ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Holemaking Solutions for Today's Manufacturing



Master Product

CATALOG

Drilling

Boring

Reaming

Burnishing

Threading

Specials

www.alliedmachine.com



It's so much easier when you make

BETTER CHIPS

Allied Machine specializes in developing innovative solutions designed to ***pulverize*** material. Our tools achieve the chip formation and chip evacuation you need to increase your production.

Allied Machine & Engineering
Registered to ISO 9001
10001329



Our Commitment to **YOU**

Manufacturing is the DNA of success everywhere in the world. When you're manufacturing, you're building, creating, and developing something that physically didn't exist before.

At Allied Machine, our core purpose is to provide practical and dependable solutions to improve your manufacturing processes. We know you face challenges and difficulties every day, so we're here to simplify your holemaking processes and improve your production.

However, many factors must be incorporated to truly improve production.

Some of those factors include increasing penetration rates while also improving chip formation and evacuation, reducing scrap rates by producing better parts, reducing set-up times, and increasing tool life to get the most from your investment.

Not only does our tooling achieve these results, but our customer service is also an extension of our tooling advantages. Our Application Engineers and Field Sales Engineers are available to assist with any problems you encounter. Don't hesitate to put their skills and knowledge to the test. They won't disappoint.

This is our commitment to manufacturing, and it's our promise to you.

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

North America

Allied Machine
120 Deeds Drive
Dover, OH 44622
United States

Allied Machine
485 West 3rd Street
Dover, OH 44622
United States

ThreadMills USA™
4185 Crosstowne Ct #B
Evans, GA 30809
United States

Superion™
1285 S Patton St.
Xenia, OH 45385
United States

Europe

Allied Machine Europe
93 Vantage Point
Pensnett Estate
Kingswinford
West Midlands
DY6 7FR, United Kingdom

Wohlhaupter® GmbH
Maybachstrasse 4
Postfach 1264
72636 Frickenhausen
Germany

Asia

Wohlhaupter® India
B-23, 2nd Floor
B Block Community Centre
Janakpuri, New Delhi - 110058
India



Allied Machine & Engineering is a worldwide leader in holemaking and finishing solutions. We are committed to providing practical and dependable solutions to our customers through innovative designs and superior customer and technical support.

We continue to expand our product offering in order to provide new and different solutions. With Field Sales Engineers located around the world, we position ourselves to provide technical support on site, right at your spindle.

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING®

www.alliedmachine.com

Master Product

CATALOG

Flipbooks and Digital PDF Downloads

Every Section Available Online



Section A10
ASC 320®



Section A20 (AMPC-A2*)
GEN3SYS® XT and XT Pro



Section A30
Original T-A® and GEN2 T-A®



Section A40 (AMPC-A4*)
High Performance / Universal



Section A50
APX Drill



Section A60
Revolution Drill®



Section A70
Opening Drill®



Section A91
Structural Steel Solutions



Section A92
AccuPort 432®



Section A93
BT-A Drill



Section B10
Wohlhaupter® Product Overview



Section B20
Criterion™ Modular Boring



Section C
Reaming



Section D (AMPC-D*)
Burnishing



Section E
Threading



Section X
Special Tooling Solutions



EcoCut (EC*)
Multifunction Tooling



Wohlhaupter® (WOHLCAT*)
MultiBore® Systems Tools



VarioBore® (WOHLVARIOBORE*)
Wohlhaupter® VarioBore®



AccuThread™ T3 (E-AT3*)
3-Tooth Style Thread Mills

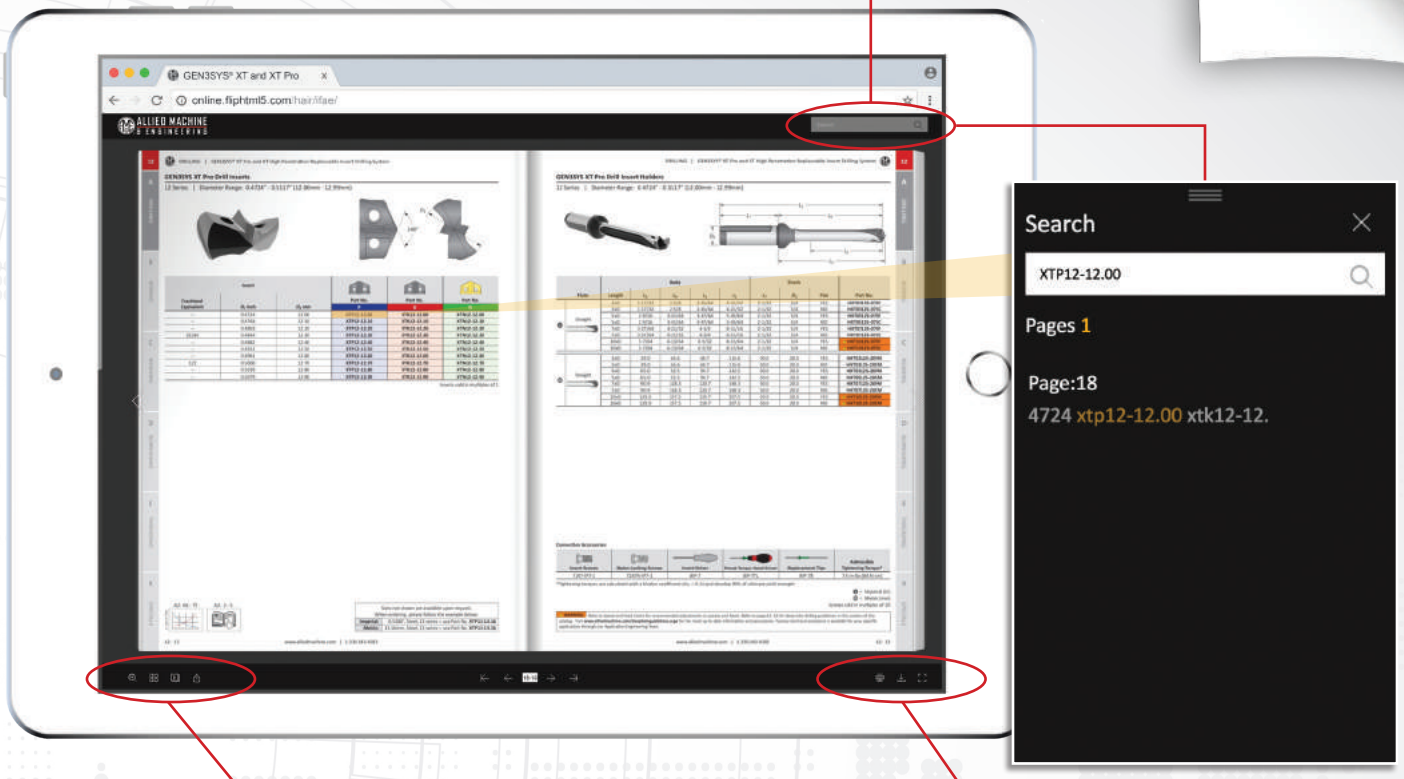
View, download, and share individual product line sections at

www.alliedmachine.com/Literature

*Also available in print

Find what you're looking for. *Now.*

Flipbook gives you the ability to search for a specific item number and find the page(s) where it's located. Save time searching the catalog by hand if you already know what item number you need. Visit the Flipbooks now.





Zoom in for a closer look

Scroll through the pages in thumbnail view

Set the catalog to auto flip

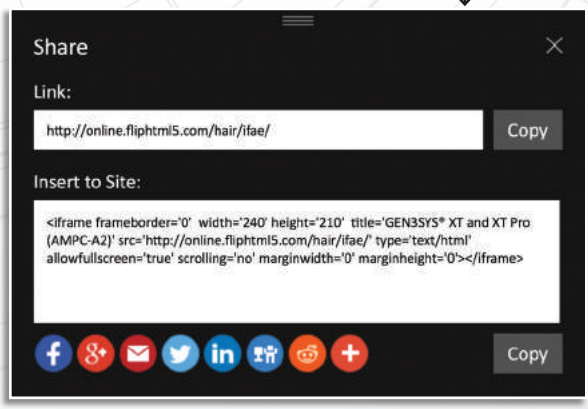
Share the Flipbook with others



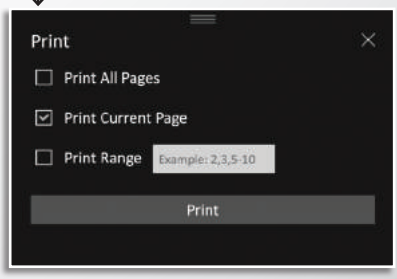
Print the full catalog or specific pages

Download the catalog PDF

View in full screen mode



Share the link to each Flipbook via email and social media



The Foundation

Since 1941, Allied Machine & Engineering has provided dependable and practical holemaking solutions to the world. What was once a small job shop in Ohio is now a worldwide leader in cutting tool technology. With three manufacturing facilities in Ohio, one in Georgia, another in Germany, and headquarters in both the United States and Europe, Allied Machine is positioned to bring innovative solutions and technical expertise directly to the customers' hands.



The Beginning

Harold E. Stokey founded Allied Machine & Engineering to aid the war effort, manufacturing taper bearing lock nuts for the production of M1 tanks. Years later, after a sales meeting gone wrong, Stokey possessed a warehouse stocked with spade drill inserts. He set forth into the industry that would become Allied Machine's thriving identity: holemaking.



The T-A®

When Harold's son, William H. Stokey, became the president and CEO, he developed the Throw Away, or T-A, spade drill insert system. The T-A revolutionized the holemaking industry, launching Allied Machine ahead of the competition. Since then, numerous innovations and advancements have been created from the T-A's inspiration.



The Innovation

Since the development of the T-A, Allied Machine has expanded its product offering to support a vast range of customer applications, including large diameter and deep hole drilling, boring, reaming, burnishing, porting, and threading.

The People

Allied Machine understands that high quality products are only one facet of success. Our customer support is crucial to what we do, and that's why we make sure the best engineers and customer service associates are in place to assist our customers around the world.

The Future

With over 75 years of experience, Allied Machine has encountered the challenges of growth and success. By investing in cutting edge technology and the brightest and sharpest minds, our knowledge and capabilities continue to expand and grow every day.





Steve Stokey
Executive Vice President

William H. Stokey
President and CEO

Mike Stokey
Executive Vice President

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Holemaking Solutions for Today's Manufacturing

WOHLHAUPTER® ThreadMills USA SUPERION™ CRITERION®

TABS IN BACK

Contents

Introduction

Product Offering Overview . . . . . ii - v

Customer Support and Training Information . . . . . vi - vii

Navigating the Catalog . . . . . viii - ix

Drilling Product Selection Guide . . . . . x - xi

A10	**ASC 320®** Solid Carbide Drilling Solutions	A10: 1 - 15
A20	**GEN3SYS® XT and XT Pro** High Penetration Replaceable Insert Drilling System	A20: 1 - 89
A30	**T-A® Drilling System** Replaceable Insert Drilling System	A30: 1 - 147
A40	**High Performance / Universal** Replaceable Insert Drilling System	A40: 1 - 49
A50	**APX Drill** Large Diameter / Deep Hole Drilling System	A50: 1 - 31
A60	**Revolution Drill®** Large Diameter Drilling System	A60: 1 - 25
A70	**Opening Drill®** Large Diameter Drilling System	A70: 1 - 19
A91	**Structural Steel Solutions** GEN3SYS® XT and T-A® Replaceable Insert Drilling Systems	A91: 1 - 43
A92	**AccuPort 432®** Hydraulic Porting Solutions	A92: 1 - 39
A93	**BT-A Drill** BTA (STS) Machining Solutions	A93: 1 - 9
B10	**Wohlhaupter® Product Overview** High Precision Boring Systems	B10: 1 - 17
B20	**Criterion™** Modular Boring Systems	B20: 1 - 87
C	**Reaming** ALVAN® Reaming Systems by S.C.A.M.I.®	C: 1 - 81
D	**Burnishing** Roller Burnishing Systems by S.C.A.M.I.®	D: 1 - 47
E	**Threading** Solid Carbide and Indexable Thread Milling Solutions	E: 1 - 67
X	**Specials** Special Tooling Solutions	X: 1 - 26
	Index	INDEX: 1 - 5

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/Literature** to access the complete Wohlhaupter® product catalogs.

For Guaranteed Test/Demo Application, see the last page of this book.

Product Offering Overview

Replaceable Insert Drills

- Reduce costs by decreasing set-up time and utilizing a single holder for the lives of multiple inserts
- Provide flexibility to quickly switch between inserts with different geometries
- Products:
  - **GEN3SYS® XT | GEN3SYS® XT Pro**
  - **Original T-A® | GEN2 T-A®**
  - **High Performance | Universal**







Indexable Insert Drills

- Protect your investment and reduce your inventory with replaceable cartridges that allow the same holder to be used repeatedly
- Indexable inserts increase productivity and tool life while reducing costs
- Products:
  - **4TEX™ Drill**
  - **Revolution Drill®**
  - **Opening Drill®**



Replaceable / Indexable Insert Drills

- Allow for higher spindle speeds and take advantage of the power curve on modern CNC machines
- Achieve maximum penetration rates in deep hole drilling applications
- Holders cover a range of sizes with the replaceable heads determining the cutting diameter
- Products:
  - **APX Drill**













Solid Carbide Drills

- Offer greater strength and stability when drilling tougher materials
- Available in diameters from 3mm - 20mm
- Can be made-to-order specifically for your application (Superion™ quoted specials)
  - **ASC 320®**
  - **Superion™**





Structural Steel Solutions

- Deliver outstanding performance and durability in structural steel applications
- Designed to produce optimal results in difficult-to-machine materials
- Available in multiple lengths and diameters
- T-A® style drills have different insert geometry options to improve performance depending on material
- Products:
  - **Original T-A®** | **GEN2 T-A®**
  - **GEN3SYS® XT Pro**

BTA (STS) Machining Solutions

- The internal ejection system flushes chips and debris from the hole with no interference to the cutting process
- Utilizes the advantages of the T-A® drill insert
- Designed to significantly increase penetration rates over brazed heads and traditional gun drills
- Products:
  - **BT-A Drill**









Hydraulic Port Contour Cutters

- Save significant time and money by performing four processes in one step
- Replaceable insert design reduces costs, inventory, and set-up times
- Available in 4 industry specifications:
  - Imperial: SAE J-1926
  - Metric: ISO 6149-1:2006
  - Military: SAE AS5202
  - John Deere: JDS-G173.1
- Products:
  - **AccuPort 432®**

4 IN 1

Enhanced Special Drilling Capabilities

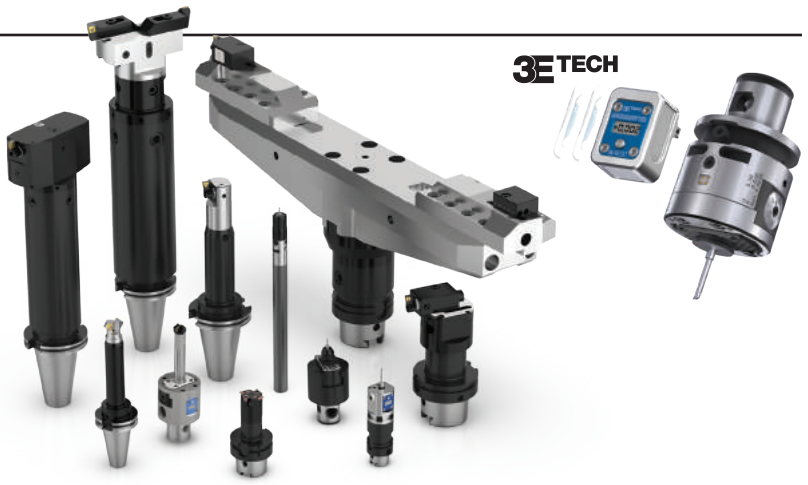
- Allied Machine Engineers are available to meet with you to evaluate your application and recommend the best solution for you
- Special drilling solutions can incorporate advanced features such as adjustable diameter locations, multiple steps, additional coolant designs, special lengths and diameters, and more
- Special drills can drastically reduce your cost-per-hole and increase your overall productivity by eliminating multiple processes and increasing tool life





Product Offering Overview

WOHLHAUPTER®
High Precision Boring Systems



- Designs available for high volume applications that increase rigidity to improve performance
- Versatile boring heads that are flexible with changing applications while maintaining excellent performance
- Provides high precision with absolute repeatability to ensure every part is held to tolerance
- Offers an industry leading modular shank connection that maintains rigidity and reduces inventory on your boring system
- Available with both digital and analog settings
- Products:
  - **Wohlhaupter® Boring Tools**



CRITERION™
Modular Boring Systems

- The modular capabilities are ideal for use across multiple different projects
- Offers versatile boring heads suitable for all job shops and tooling rooms
- Provides an economical solution for low volume and/or short-term production applications
- Offers both rough and finish boring solutions
- Products:
  - **Criterion™ Boring Tools**

S.C.A.M.I.®
Expandable Reaming Solutions

- Expandable cutting diameters accommodate for wear, which extends tool life
- Replaceable cutting heads and rings reduce waste and improve production time versus solid high speed steel and carbide reamers
- Hold tight tolerances to ensure processes are performed to accurate specifications
- Reduce tooling costs because many items are available for recondition
- Products:
  - **ALVAN® Reamers**







S.C.A.M.I.®
Roller Burnishing Solutions

- Produce excellent surface finishes
- Provide accurate size control
- Increase surface hardness
- Solutions for both through hole and blind hole applications
- Products:
  - **S.C.A.M.I.® Roller Burnishing Tools**



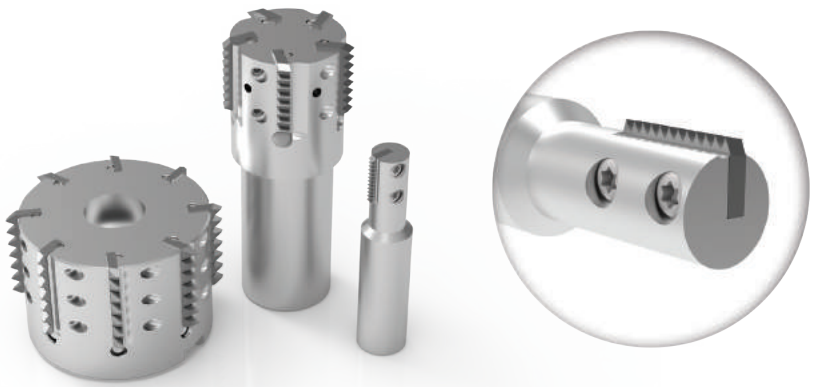
Solid Carbide Thread Mills

- Available with coolant through options
- Cover a wide range of thread forms
- Provide optimal solutions for both high production projects and short-run applications
- Products
  - **AccuThread™ 856**
  - **AccuThread™ T3**
  - **ThreadMills USA**



Indexable Insert Thread Mills

- 3 insert lengths are available that cover a wide range of thread forms
- Holders can utilize inserts with different pitches and thread forms
- Repeatability is achieved by both the bolt-in style and the pin style locking systems
- Increase tool life by 25 - 50% with Allied Machine's AM210® coating
- Products
  - **AccuThread™ 856: Bolt-in Style**
  - **AccuThread™ 856: Pin Style**





SPECIAL CAPABILITIES

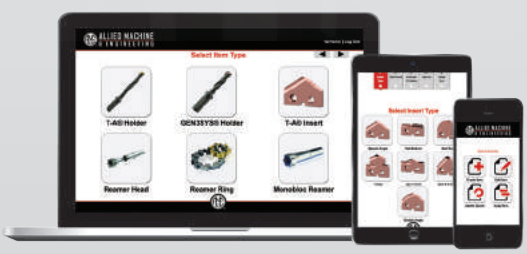
When it comes to designing and developing special solutions for customers, Allied Machine is the top choice. If your application requires special tooling, give us a call. Our engineered specials are developed by the brightest engineers in the industry. Most of our standard tooling can be altered as specials, or we can create entirely new concepts for particularly unique applications.

One special tooling solution is Insta-Quote™, the online system that allows you to design your own special tooling 24/7. Receive a quote and drawings within minutes just by following the steps.

And with the addition of Superion™ technology and capabilities, we can customize made-to-order solid carbide tools to achieve optimal results for your applications.

Whatever your application, Allied Machine has the answer.

Insta-Quote™



SUPERION™



Customer Support

Support You Can Count On

Allied Machine has many lines of support to ensure we're available to assist you at all times. It's important to establish relationships with new customers, but we also know it's equally important to strengthen and support relationships with existing customers. Whether you need help with an order or you need someone to come assist you at the spindle, we have the right people to get you what you need.



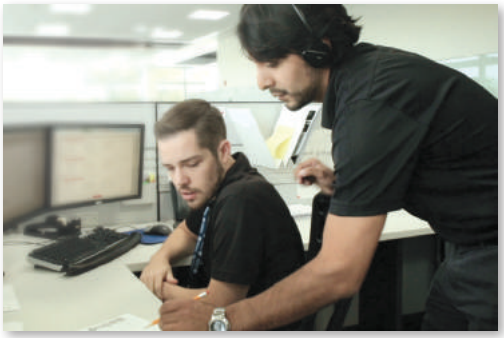




1 Inside Sales Support

Our inside sales team is trained to handle your account information and general inquiries. We are happy to assist you and find the answers to your questions.

- 1.330.343.4283 ext. 8610
- 1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada)
- insidesales@alliedmachine.com



2 Engineering Support

Our highly trained and skilled Application Engineers are here to assist you. If you are experiencing technical difficulties, our engineers will recommend the best solutions to the problem. Speeds and feeds, coolant pressure, and other machining components all affect the performance of our tooling. Our AEs are experienced in working with difficult materials in many different environments. Give us a call and put our knowledge to the test.

- 1.330.343.4283 ext. 7611
- 1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada)
- appeng@alliedmachine.com

3 Field Support

Allied Machine provides local engineering support all over the world. Our Field Sales Engineers (FSEs) spend months training in-house before going to the field. This support line allows us to provide assistance to our customers right at the spindle. They are available to visit your facility, run demos and tests, and work hand-in-hand with machine operators and engineers to find the best possible tooling solutions.

NOTE: If you do not know your local FSE, please contact us

- 1.330.343.4283
- 1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada)
- info@alliedmachine.com





Customer Training

An Opportunity You Don't Want to Miss

Allied Machine's Technical Education Seminar (TES) puts the attendees in front of the machines. When you attend TES, you'll gain first-hand experience in real-life application situations. Test and experiment with different speeds and feeds, observe the results, and discover the best solution.

The training is conducted by Allied's skilled engineers, giving you the opportunity to work alongside the people who have the answers for all your application problems. You will also take guided tours of Allied Machine's two manufacturing facilities in Dover, Ohio.

TES
Technical Education Seminar

Register online today:
www.alliedmachine.com/TES



Training Lab

- In-depth training at the spindle allows you to choose the speeds and feeds
- Test the products the way you need to in order to discover the potential and the limitations in various applications
- Work side-by-side with Allied Machine's training technicians and engineers
- Witness the action of your tests and see the results up close

Learning Lab

- Quick, brief sessions in Allied Machine's learning lab provide basic knowledge to get you acclimated with the products
- Interact with Application Engineers and discuss specific issues you're experiencing in your applications
- Prepare for the training lab sessions and take your understanding and confidence in Allied Machine products to the next level





Facility Tours

- Take guided tours of Allied Machine's two manufacturing facilities located in Dover, Ohio
- Follow the path of production and see the different steps and processes involved in the manufacturing of Allied Machine products
- See the magnitude of our capabilities and learn what's in store for the future



Allied Machine Training Facility
485 West 3rd Street
Dover, OH 44622

Navigating the Catalog

Category Identifier

This indicates the specific category within the section. For example, T-A® products are broken into series from Y to 8, so the Category Identifier will indicate which series you are viewing.

Application Identifier

The tabs along the side will help guide you to products designed for different application processes.

Imperial / Metric Identifier

These symbols will appear in the tables when it is necessary to distinguish between imperial items and metric items (most commonly noted on holders).

Safety Warnings

The safety warnings/indicators (in the table below) will appear throughout the catalog to help protect you from operations that can potentially be harmful if not performed correctly.

For items that classify as deep hole applicable, a warning is displayed to inform the user of the potential risk and direct them to the deep hole drilling guidelines for that item.

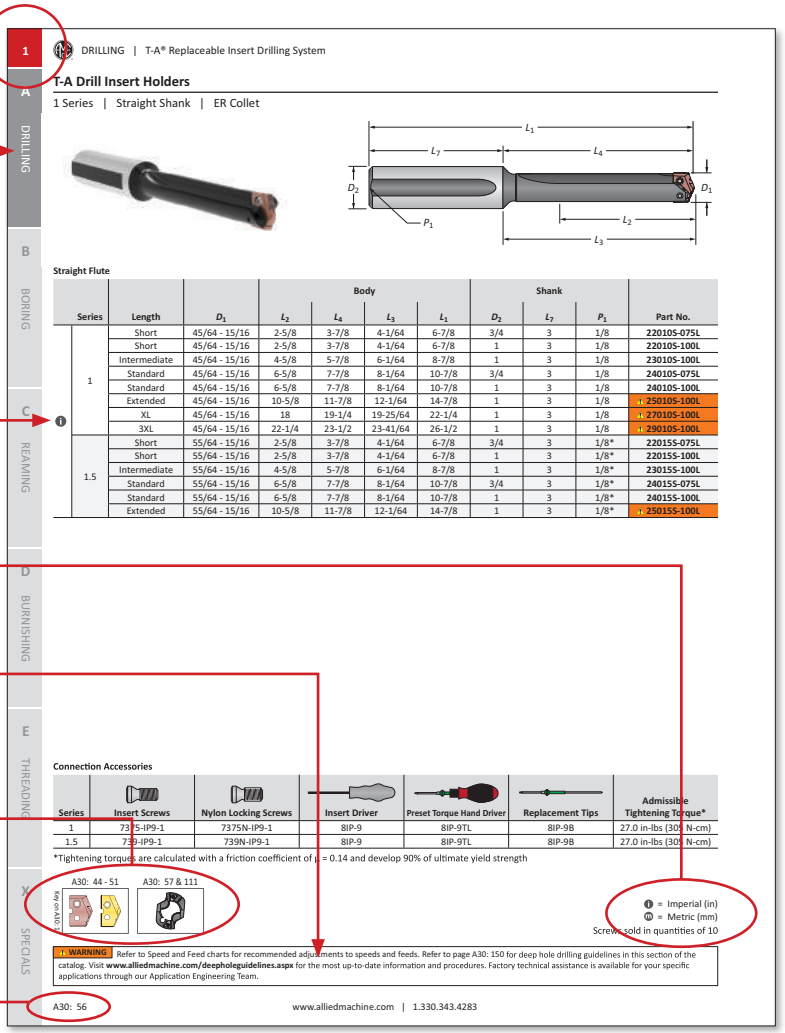
Navigation Icons

These icons will direct you to other relevant parts of the section/book. The icon reference list for each section is located on the contents page of each section.

Section Identifier and Page Number

The letter (or letter/number combination) before the page number indicates which section you are in.

NOTE: Page numbers begin at 1 in each section.



Safety Information

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

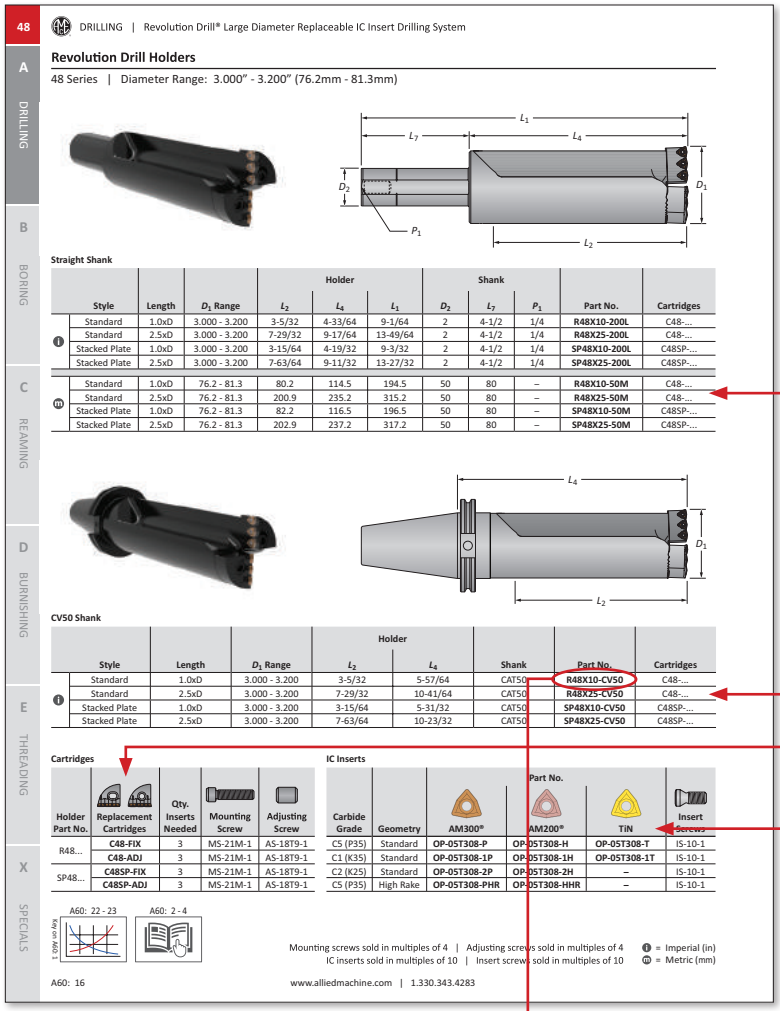
NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Patent Information

Allied Machine & Engineering patent information can be found at **www.alliedmachine.com/patents**



48 | DRILLING | Revolution Drill® Large Diameter Replaceable IC Insert Drilling System

Revolution Drill Holders

48 Series | Diameter Range: 3.000" - 3.200" (76.2mm - 81.3mm)

Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.	Cartridges
i	Standard	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-5/32	4-33/64	9-1/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	R48X10-200L	C48-...
	Standard	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-29/32	9-17/64	13-49/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	R48X25-200L	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-15/64	4-19/32	9-3/32	2	4-1/2	1/4	SP48X10-200L	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-63/64	9-11/32	13-27/32	2	4-1/2	1/4	SP48X25-200L	C48SP-...
m	Standard	1.0xD	76.2 - 81.3	80.2	114.5	194.5	50	80	–	R48X10-50M	C48-...
	Standard	2.5xD	76.2 - 81.3	200.9	235.2	315.2	50	80	–	R48X25-50M	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	76.2 - 81.3	82.2	116.5	196.5	50	80	–	SP48X10-50M	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	76.2 - 81.3	202.9	237.2	317.2	50	80	–	SP48X25-50M	C48SP-...

CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.	Cartridges
i	Standard	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-5/32	5-57/64	CAT50	R48X10-CV50	C48-...
	Standard	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-29/32	10-41/64	CAT50	R48X25-CV50	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-15/64	5-31/32	CAT50	SP48X10-CV50	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-63/64	10-23/32	CAT50	SP48X25-CV50	C48SP-...

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Adjusting Screw
R48...	C48-FIX	3	MS-21M-1	AS-18T9-1
	C48-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	AS-18T9-1
SP48...	C48SP-FIX	3	MS-21M-1	AS-18T9-1
	C48SP-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	AS-18T9-1

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screw
C5 (P35)	Standard	OP-05T308-P	OP-05T308-H	OP-05T308-T	IS-10-1
C1 (K35)	Standard	OP-05T308-1P	OP-05T308-1H	OP-05T308-1T	IS-10-1
C2 (K25)	Standard	OP-05T308-2P	OP-05T308-2H	–	IS-10-1
C5 (P35)	High Rake	OP-05T308-PHR	OP-05T308-HHR	–	IS-10-1

A60: 22 - 23 A60: 2 - 4

Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

i = Imperial (in) m = Metric (mm)

A60: 16

www.alliedmachine.com | 1.330.343.4283

Keeping Like Things Together

The sections in this catalog have been organized to keep related items together. For example, Revolution Drill® holders, cartridges, inserts, assembly screws, and accessories are all listed together by series. Therefore, you won't need to flip back and forth between pages to find all the parts needed to build a complete tool.

However, there are some instances where like items are separated. For example, T-A® inserts are grouped together by series, immediately followed by the holders and accessories for the same series. In this situation, you will need to flip between inserts and holders, but all items will still be grouped together by series.

This is when the Navigation Icons come in handy.

48 Series Holders

48 Series Cartridges and Screws

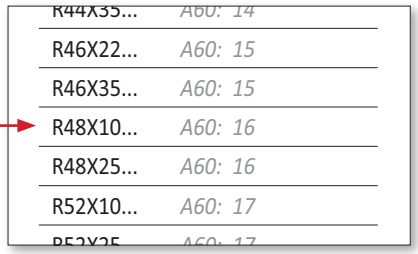
Inserts and Screws

You Can Find Your Item in the Index

If you have an item number and you're looking for that item in the catalog, you can use the index located in the back of the catalog.

Index entries will reference the first part of the item number, which will direct you to the page where your item is listed.

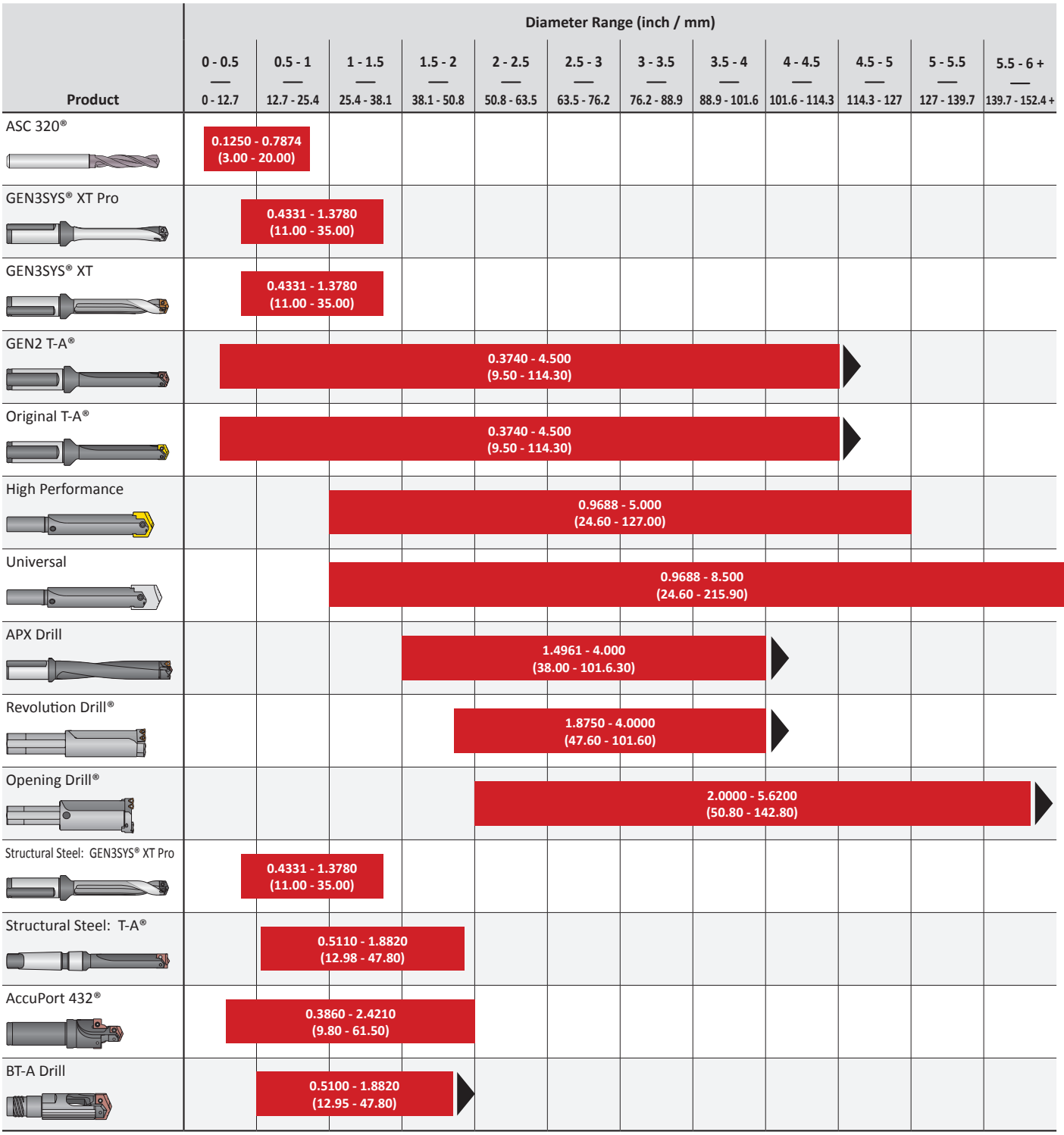
Example: Your item number is R48X10-CV50. In the index, you will find "***R48X10...***" listed on page A60: 16, which is where items beginning with R48X10 can be found.



R44X35...	A60: 14
R46X22...	A60: 15
R46X35...	A60: 15
R48X10...	A60: 16
R48X25...	A60: 16
R52X10...	A60: 17
R52X25...	A60: 17

Product Selection Guide

Drilling



Any product line with a black arrow indicates that larger non-standard diameters can be ordered by contacting Application Engineering:
1.330.343.4283 ext. 7611 1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada) appeng@alliedmachine.com

Online Product Selector

Have an application in your sights? You can utilize our Product Selector online to find the right tool for the job. Product Selector will provide run time parameters along with detailed information about the item(s) you need. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/ProductSelector** to get started.

Length to Diameter Ratio	Machining Application					Material						Section
	General Purpose	High Penetration	Deep Hole	Large Diameter	Industry Specific	P	S	M	H	K	N	
3.5xD, 6xD, 9xD	●	●	○			◐	◐	●		◐	●	A10
Stub, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD, 10xD	●	●	●			●				●	●	A20
Stub, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD	●	●				●	◐	●	○	●	●	A20
1xD to 28xD	●	○	●	●		◐	◐	◐		◐	◐	A30
1xD to 28xD	●	○	●	●		◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	A30
	●		◐	●		◐	○	◐		○	◐	A40
	●		◐	●		○	○	○		○	○	A40
3xD, 5xD, 8xD, 10xD	◐		●	●		●	○	◐		●	◐	A50
1xD, 2.2xD, 2.5xD, 3.5xD, 4.5xD,	○	◐		●		●		●	○	●	◐	A60
	○	◐		●		●		●	○	●	◐	A70
3xD, 5xD, 7xD		○	◐		●	●						A91
2xD, 4xD, 5xD, 6xD	○				●	●						A91
					●	●		○		●	◐	A92
		◐	●		●	●	○	○		●	◐	A93

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

SECTION

A10

ASC 320®

ASC 320®

High Penetration Solid Carbide Drilling System

- **Diameter Range:** 0.1181” - 0.7874” (3.00mm - 20.00mm)



Beyond the Cutting Edge

The ASC 320 range of solid carbide high penetration drills has been specifically engineered to deliver high productivity in difficult-to-machine materials, including stainless steels, Inconel, Hastelloy, and Titanium.

The unique combination of cutting edge geometry and high performance coatings provides excellent chip control, hole quality, and extended tool life, making ASC 320 ideal for use in a wide range of challenging applications and market sectors.

Extended tool life	3.5xD, 6xD, and 9xD	Excellent chip control

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

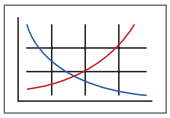
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

ASC 320® Drilling System Contents

Introduction Information

Product Overview 2
Item Number Nomenclature 3

Drill Length

3.5xD . . . . . 4 - 5
6xD . . . . . 6 - 9
9xD . . . . . 10 - 11

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch) 12
Metric (mm) 13
Coolant Recommendations 14

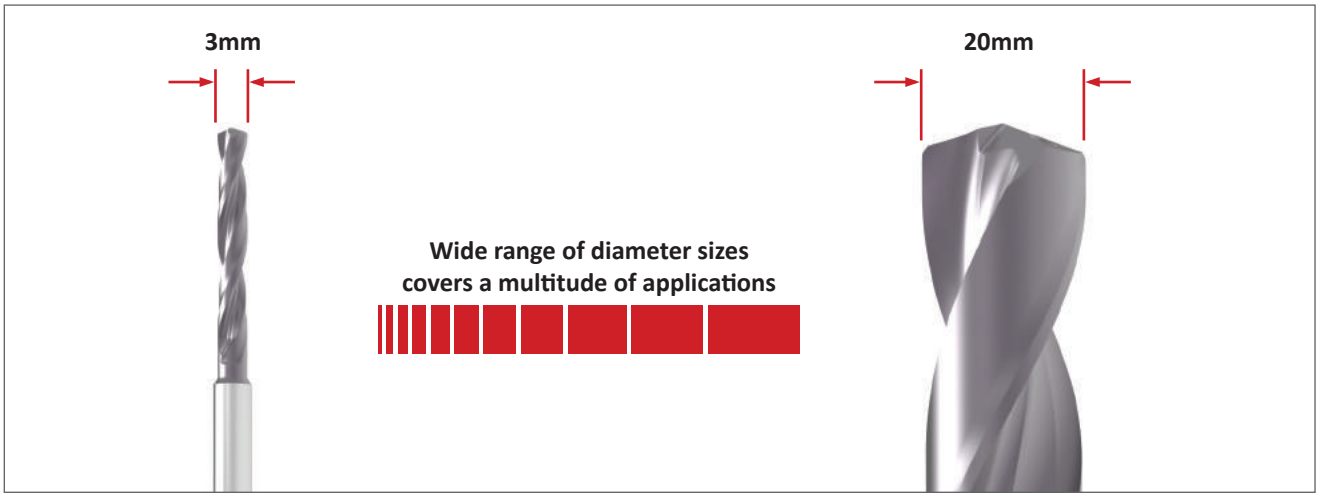
Product Overview

The Advantages

- ***Ideal for a wide variety of applications***
  with the unique geometry and coating combination
- ***Increased stability***
  with the reinforced shank
- ***Increased tool life***
- ***Excellent chip control***
- ***Through coolant design***
- ***Available in 3.5xD, 6xD, and 9xD lengths***







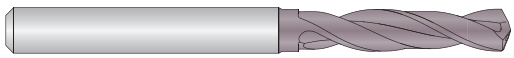
P Steel N/mm² <1365	S High Temp Materials N/mm² <1365	M Stainless Steel N/mm² <940	H Hardened Materials N/mm² <1365	K Cast and Ductile Iron N/mm² <1020	N Non-Ferrous Materials N/mm² <855
◆	◆	◆	❖	❖	❖

◆ First choice
❖ Second choice

Product Nomenclature

ASC 320 Solid Carbide Drills

3	60	M	07500	A21	M
1	2	3	4	5	6



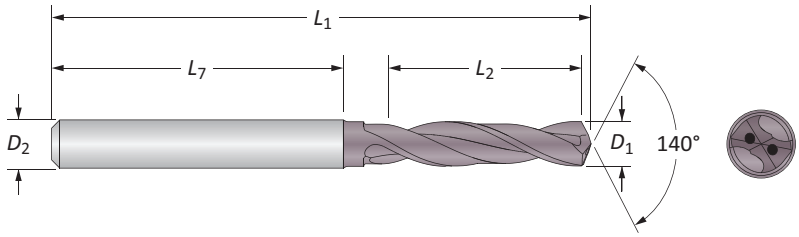
1. ASC 320®	2. Length	3. Style	4. Diameter	5. Substrate Geometry	6. Multi-Layer Coating
3 = Solid carbide	**35** = 3.5xD **60** = 6xD **90** = 9xD	**E** = English (Imperial) **M** = Metric	**07500** = 0.7500"	**A21** = Standard	**M** = TiAlN

Regrind and Recoating

The ASC 320 drills are ground and recoated by Allied Machine to maintain the high level of performance achieved with these tools. Using our services assures the best tool performance is maintained in your production process.

Reference Key

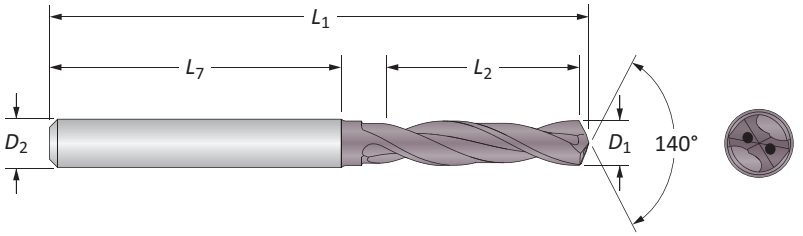
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Drill diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Drill depth
L_7	Shank length



Solid Carbide Drills

3.5xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181" - 0.7874" (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
1/8	0.1250	3.17	–	0.551	14	2.47	62.7	36	4	**335E01250A21M**
–	0.1575	4.00	–	0.551	14	2.47	62.7	36	4	**335M04000A21M**
–	0.1654	4.20	M5x0.8	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335M04200A21M**
11/64	0.1719	4.37	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E01719A21M**
#16	0.1772	4.50	#12-24	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335M04500A21M**
–	0.1811	4.60	#12-28	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335M04600A21M**
3/16	0.1875	4.76	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E01875A21M**
–	0.1969	5.00	M6x1	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335M05000A21M**
13/64	0.2031	5.16	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E02031A21M**
7/32	0.2188	5.56	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E02188A21M**
#1	0.2280	5.79	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E02280A21M**
15/64	0.2344	5.95	–	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335E02344A21M**
–	0.2362	6.00	M7x1	0.827	21	2.64	67.1	36	6	**335M06000A21M**
1/4	0.2500	6.35	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335E02500A21M**
–	0.2559	6.50	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M06500A21M**
17/64	0.2656	6.75	M8x1.25	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335E02656A21M**
–	0.2756	7.00	M8x1	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M07000A21M**
9/32	0.2812	7.14	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335E02812A21M**
–	0.2874	7.30	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M07300A21M**
–	0.2953	7.50	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M07500A21M**
19/64	0.2969	7.54	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335E02969A21M**
–	0.3071	7.80	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M07800A21M**
5/16	0.3125	7.94	3/8-16	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335E03125A21M**
–	0.3150	8.00	–	1.102	28	3.13	79.4	36	8	**335M08000A21M**
21/64	0.3281	8.33	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03281A21M**
Q	0.3320	8.43	3/8-24	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03320A21M**
–	0.3346	8.50	M10.1.5	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335M08500A21M**
11/32	0.3438	8.73	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03438A21M**
–	0.3465	8.80	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335M08800A21M**
–	0.3543	9.00	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335M09000A21M**
23/64	0.3594	9.13	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03594A21M**
U	0.3680	9.35	7/16-14	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03680A21M**
–	0.3740	9.50	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335M09500A21M**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03750A21M**
–	0.3858	9.80	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03858A21M**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	7/16-20	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335E03906A21M**
–	0.3937	10.00	–	1.378	35	3.57	90.7	40	10	**335M10000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

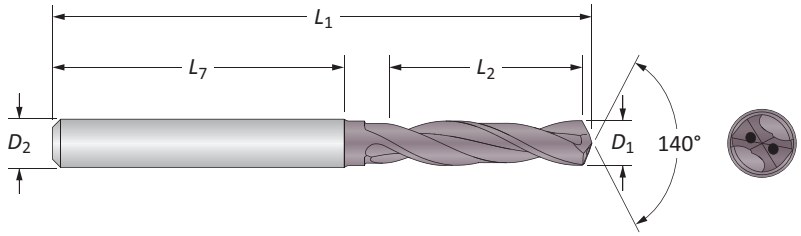
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450"	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

3.5xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181" - 0.7874" (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.4016	10.20	M12x1.75	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335M10200A21M**
13/32	0.4062	10.32	–	1.378	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335E04062A21M**
–	0.4134	10.50	–	1.378	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335M10500A21M**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	1/2-13	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335E04219A21M**
–	0.4331	11.00	–	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335M11000A21M**
7/16	0.4375	11.11	–	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335E04375A21M**
–	0.4528	11.50	–	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335M11500A21M**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	1/2-20	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335E04531A21M**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	–	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335E04688A21M**
–	0.4724	12.00	M14x2	1.654	42	4.18	106.1	45	12	**335M12000A21M**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	9/16-12	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335E04844A21M**
–	0.4921	12.50	M14x1.5	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335M12500A21M**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	–	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335E05000A21M**
–	0.5118	13.00	–	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335M13000A21M**
33/64	0.5156	13.10	9/16-18	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335E05156A21M**
17/32	0.5312	13.49	5/8-11	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335E05312A21M**
–	0.5315	13.50	–	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335M13500A21M**
–	0.5394	13.70	–	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335M13700A21M**
35/64	0.5469	13.89	5/8-12	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335E05469A21M**
–	0.5512	14.00	M16x2	1.929	49	4.55	115.6	45	14	**335M14000A21M**
9/16	0.5625	14.29	–	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335E05625A21M**
–	0.5709	14.50	M16x1.5	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335M14500A21M**
37/64	0.5781	14.68	5/8-18	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335E05781A21M**
–	0.5906	15.00	–	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335M15000A21M**
19/32	0.5938	15.08	–	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335E05938A21M**
39/64	0.6094	15.48	11/16-12	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335E06094A21M**
–	0.6102	15.50	M18x2.5	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335M15500A21M**
5/8	0.6250	15.88	–	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335E06250A21M**
–	0.6299	16.00	–	2.205	56	5.07	128.8	48	16	**335M16000A21M**
–	0.6496	16.50	M18x1.5	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335M16500A21M**
21/32	0.6563	16.67	3/4-10	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335E06563A21M**
–	0.6693	17.00	–	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335M17000A21M**
43/64	0.6719	17.07	3/4-12	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335E06719A21M**
11/16	0.6875	17.46	3/4-16	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335E06875A21M**
–	0.6890	17.50	M20x2.5	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335M17500A21M**
45/64	0.7031	17.86	–	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335E07031A21M**
–	0.7087	18.00	–	2.480	63	5.44	138.2	48	18	**335M18000A21M**
–	0.7283	18.50	M20x1.5	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335M18500A21M**
47/64	0.7344	18.65	–	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335E07344A21M**
–	0.7480	19.00	–	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335M19000A21M**
–	0.7580	19.25	–	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335E07580A21M**
–	0.7677	19.50	M22x2.5	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335M19500A21M**
25/32	0.7813	19.84	–	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335E07813A21M**
–	0.7874	20.00	–	2.756	70	5.89	149.5	50	20	**335M20000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

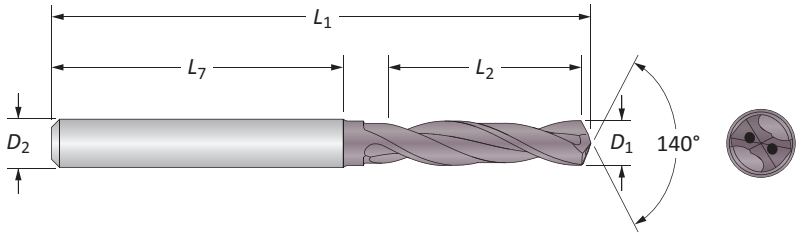
Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450"	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

Solid Carbide Drills

6xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181" - 0.7874" (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.1181	3.00	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M03000A21M**
1/8	0.1250	3.18	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360E01250A21M**
–	0.1260	3.20	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M03200A21M**
–	0.1299	3.30	M4x0.7	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M03300A21M**
–	0.1378	3.50	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M03500A21M**
9/64	0.1406	3.57	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360E01406A21M**
#25	0.1496	3.80	#10-24	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M03800A21M**
5/32	0.1563	3.97	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360E01563A21M**
–	0.1575	4.00	–	0.9450	24	2.86	72.7	36	4	**360M04000A21M**
–	0.1654	4.20	M5x0.8	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M04200A21M**
11/64	0.1719	4.37	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E01719A21M**
#16	0.1772	4.50	#12-24	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M04500A21M**
–	0.1811	4.60	#12-28	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M04600A21M**
–	0.1831	4.65	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M04650A21M**
3/16	0.1875	4.76	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E01875A21M**
–	0.1950	4.95	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M04950A21M**
–	0.1969	5.00	M6x1	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M05000A21M**
#8	0.1990	5.05	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E01990A21M**
#7	0.2010	5.11	1/4-20	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02010A21M**
13/64	0.2031	5.16	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02031A21M**
–	0.2098	5.33	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M05330A21M**
#3	0.2130	5.41	1/4-28	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02130A21M**
–	0.2165	5.50	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M05500A21M**
7/32	0.2188	5.56	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02188A21M**
#1	0.2280	5.79	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02280A21M**
–	0.2299	5.84	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M05840A21M**
15/64	0.2344	5.95	–	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360E02344A21M**
–	0.2362	6.00	M7x1	1.1417	36	3.27	83.1	36	6	**360M06000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

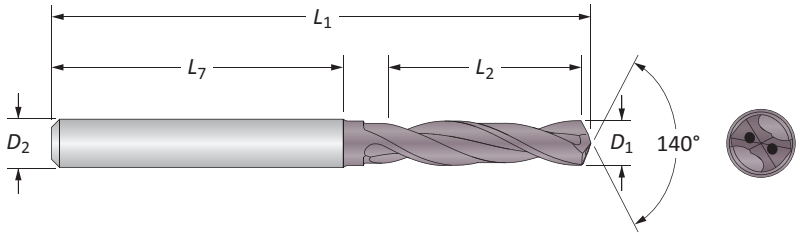
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450"	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

6xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181” - 0.7874” (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.2398	6.09	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M06090A21M**
D	0.2460	6.25	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02460A21M**
1/4	0.2500	6.35	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02500A21M**
–	0.2559	6.50	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M06500A21M**
F	0.2570	6.53	5/16-18	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02570A21M**
17/64	0.2656	6.75	M8x1.25	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02656A21M**
–	0.2677	6.80	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M06800A21M**
I	0.2720	6.91	5/16-24	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02720A21M**
–	0.2756	7.00	M8x1	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M07000A21M**
–	0.2795	7.10	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M07100A21M**
9/32	0.2812	7.14	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02812A21M**
–	0.2874	7.30	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M07300A21M**
–	0.2913	7.40	–	1.8900	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M07400A21M**
–	0.2953	7.50	–	1.890	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M07500A21M**
19/64	0.2969	7.54	–	1.890	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E02969A21M**
5/16	0.3125	7.94	3/8-16	1.890	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360E03125A21M**
–	0.3150	8.00	–	1.890	48	4.31	109.4	36	8	**360M08000A21M**
21/64	0.3281	8.33	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03281A21M**
Q	0.3320	8.43	3/8-24	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M08430A21M**
–	0.3346	8.50	M10x1.5	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M08500A21M**
–	0.3386	8.60	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M08600A21M**
11/32	0.3438	8.73	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03438A21M**
–	0.3465	8.80	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M08800A21M**
–	0.3543	9.00	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09000A21M**
23/64	0.3594	9.13	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03594A21M**
–	0.3622	9.20	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09200A21M**
U	0.3680	9.35	7/16-14	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03680A21M**
–	0.3730	9.47	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09470A21M**
–	0.3740	9.50	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09500A21M**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03750A21M**
–	0.3780	9.60	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09600A21M**
–	0.3820	9.70	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M09700A21M**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	7/16-20	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360E03906A21M**
–	0.3937	10.00	–	2.362	60	4.56	115.4	40	10	**360M10000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

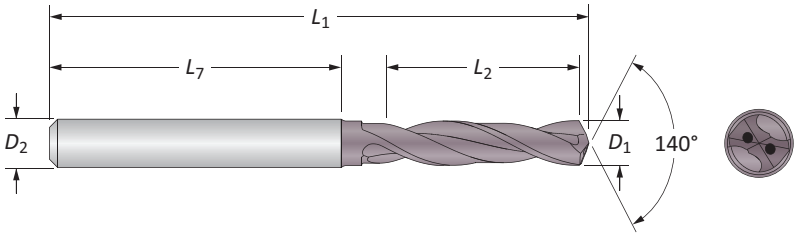
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450”	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

6xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181" - 0.7874" (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.4016	10.20	M12x1.75	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M10200A21M**
Y	0.4040	10.31	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04040A21M**
13/32	0.4062	10.32	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04062A21M**
–	0.4134	10.50	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M10500A21M**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	1/2-13	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04219A21M**
–	0.4252	10.80	M12x4.25	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M10800A21M**
–	0.4290	10.90	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M10900A21M**
–	0.4331	11.00	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M11000A21M**
7/16	0.4375	11.11	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04375A21M**
–	0.4409	11.20	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M11200A21M**
–	0.4528	11.50	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M11500A21M**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	1/2-20	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04531A21M**
–	0.4646	11.80	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M11800A21M**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	–	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360E04688A21M**
–	0.4724	12.00	M14x2	2.835	72	5.36	136.2	45	12	**360M12000A21M**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	9/16-12	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360E04844A21M**
–	0.4921	12.50	M14x1.5	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M12500A21M**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360E05000A21M**
–	0.5100	12.95	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M12950A21M**
–	0.5118	13.00	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M13000A21M**
33/64	0.5156	13.10	9/16-18	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360E05156A21M**
–	0.5197	13.20	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M13200A21M**
17/32	0.5312	13.49	5/8-11	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360E05312A21M**
–	0.5315	13.50	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M13500A21M**
–	0.5433	13.80	–	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M13800A21M**
35/64	0.5469	13.89	5/8-12	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360E05469A21M**
–	0.5512	14.00	M16x2	3.307	84	5.93	150.5	45	14	**360M14000A21M**
9/16	0.5625	14.29	–	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360E05625A21M**
–	0.5709	14.50	M16x1.5	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360M14500A21M**
37/64	0.5781	14.68	5/8-18	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360E05781A21M**
–	0.5906	15.00	–	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360M15000A21M**
19/32	0.5938	15.08	–	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360E05938A21M**
39/64	0.6094	15.48	11/16-12	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360E06094A21M**
–	0.6102	15.50	M18x2.5	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360M15500A21M**
5/8	0.6250	15.88	–	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360E06250A21M**
–	0.6299	16.00	–	3.780	96	6.65	168.9	48	16	**360M16000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

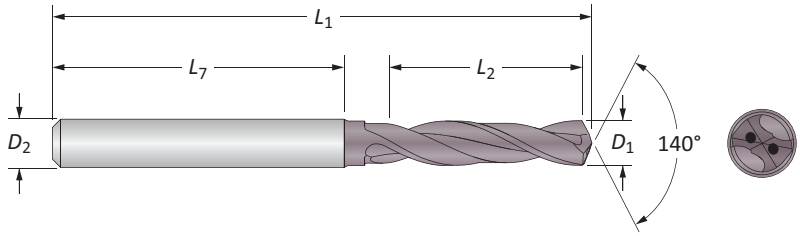
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450"	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

6xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181” - 0.7874” (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.6307	16.02	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M16020A21M**
–	0.6331	16.08	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M16080A21M**
–	0.6378	16.20	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M16200A21M**
41/64	0.6406	16.27	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360E06406A21M**
–	0.6496	16.50	M18x1.5	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M16500A21M**
21/32	0.6563	16.67	3/4-10	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360E06563A21M**
–	0.6693	17.00	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M17000A21M**
43/64	0.6719	17.07	3/4-12	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360E06719A21M**
11/16	0.6875	17.46	3/4-16	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360E06875A21M**
–	0.6890	17.50	M20x2.5	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M17500A21M**
45/64	0.7031	17.86	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360E07031A21M**
–	0.7087	18.00	–	4.252	108	7.22	183.3	48	18	**360M18000A21M**
–	0.7098	18.03	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M18030A21M**
23/32	0.7188	18.26	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07188A21M**
–	0.7283	18.50	M20x1.5	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M18500A21M**
47/64	0.7344	18.65	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07344A21M**
–	0.7480	19.00	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19000A21M**
3/4	0.7500	19.05	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07500A21M**
–	0.7520	19.10	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19100A21M**
–	0.7535	19.14	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19140A21M**
–	0.7543	19.16	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19160A21M**
–	0.7559	19.20	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19200A21M**
–	0.7580	19.25	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07580A21M**
–	0.7598	19.30	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19300A21M**
49/64	0.7656	19.45	7/8-9	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07656A21M**
–	0.7677	19.50	M22x2.5	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M19500A21M**
25/32	0.7813	19.84	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360E07813A21M**
–	0.7874	20.00	–	4.724	120	7.86	199.6	50	20	**360M20000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

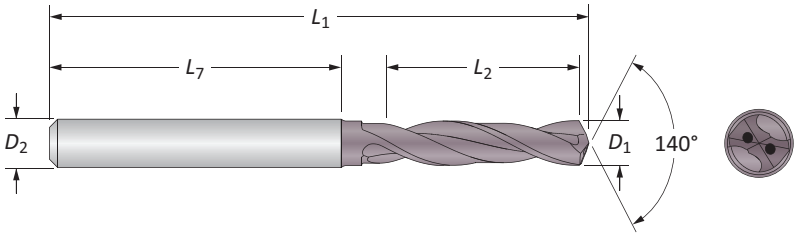
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450”	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

9xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181" - 0.7874" (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
–	0.1969	5.00	M6x1	2.126	54	3.98	101.1	36	6	**390M05000A21M**
–	0.2362	6.00	M7x1	2.126	54	3.98	101.1	36	6	**390M06000A21M**
D	0.2461	6.25	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E02461A21M**
1/4	0.2500	6.35	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E02500A21M**
–	0.2559	6.50	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390M06500A21M**
17/64	0.2656	6.75	M8x1.25	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E02656A21M**
I	0.2720	6.91	5/16-24	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E02720A21M**
–	0.2756	7.00	M8x1	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390M07000A21M**
–	0.2953	7.50	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390M07500A21M**
19/64	0.2969	7.54	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E02969A21M**
5/16	0.3125	7.94	3/8-16	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390E03125A21M**
–	0.3150	8.00	–	2.835	72	4.86	123.4	36	8	**390M08000A21M**
21/64	0.3281	8.33	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03281A21M**
Q	0.3319	8.43	3/8-24	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M08430A21M**
–	0.3346	8.50	M10x1.5	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M08500A21M**
–	0.3386	8.60	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M08600A21M**
11/32	0.3438	8.73	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03438A21M**
–	0.3465	8.80	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M08800A21M**
–	0.3543	9.00	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M09000A21M**
23/64	0.3594	9.13	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03594A21M**
U	0.3680	9.35	7/16-14	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03680A21M**
–	0.3740	9.50	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M09500A21M**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03750A21M**
–	0.3780	9.60	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M09600A21M**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	7/16-20	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390E03906A21M**
–	0.3937	10.00	–	3.543	90	5.74	145.8	40	10	**390M10000A21M**
–	0.4016	10.20	M12x1.75	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390M10200A21M**
–	0.4040	10.26	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04040A21M**
13/32	0.4062	10.32	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04062A21M**
–	0.4134	10.50	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390M10500A21M**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	1/2-13	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04219A21M**
–	0.4331	11.00	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390M11000A21M**
7/16	0.4375	11.11	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04375A21M**
–	0.4528	11.50	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390M11500A21M**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	1/2-20	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04531A21M**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	–	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390E04688A21M**
–	0.4724	12.00	M14x2	4.252	108	6.78	172.2	45	12	**390M12000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1

A10: 2

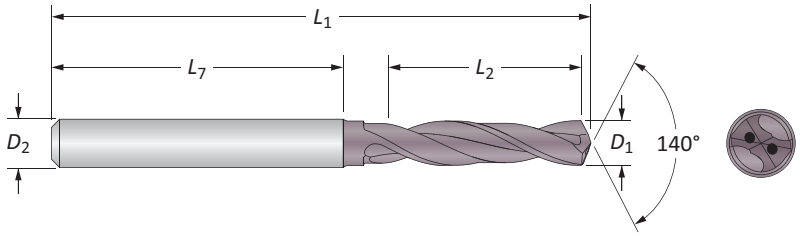
Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450"	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Solid Carbide Drills

9xD | Diameter Range: 0.1181” - 0.7874” (3.00mm - 20.00mm)





D_1				Body				Shank		
Fractional Equivalent	inch	mm	Tap Size*	L_2 inch	L_2 mm	L_1 inch	L_1 mm	L_7 mm	D_2 mm	Part No.
31/64	0.4844	12.30	9/16-12	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390E04844A21M**
–	0.4921	12.50	M14x1.5	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390M12500A21M**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	–	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390E05000A21M**
–	0.5118	13.00	–	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390M13000A21M**
33/64	0.5156	13.10	9/16-18	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390E05156A21M**
17/32	0.5312	13.49	5/8-11	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390E05312A21M**
–	0.5315	13.50	–	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390M13500A21M**
35/64	0.5469	13.89	5/8-12	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390E05469A21M**
–	0.5512	14.00	M16x2	4.961	126	7.58	192.5	45	14	**390M14000A21M**
9/16	0.5625	14.29	–	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390E05625A21M**
–	0.5709	14.50	M16x1.5	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390M14500A21M**
37/64	0.5781	14.68	5/8-18	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390E05781A21M**
–	0.5906	15.00	–	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390M15000A21M**
19/32	0.5938	15.08	–	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390E05938A21M**
39/64	0.6094	15.48	11/16-12	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390E06094A21M**
–	0.6102	15.50	M18x2.5	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390M15500A21M**
5/8	0.6250	15.88	–	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390E06250A21M**
–	0.6299	16.00	–	5.669	144	8.54	216.9	48	16	**390M16000A21M**
41/64	0.6406	16.27	–	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390E06406A21M**
–	0.6496	16.50	M18x1.5	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390M16500A21M**
21/32	0.6563	16.67	3/4-10	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390E06563A21M**
–	0.6693	17.00	–	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390M17000A21M**
43/64	0.6719	17.07	3/4-12	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390E06719A21M**
11/16	0.6875	17.46	3/4-16	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390E06875A21M**
–	0.6890	17.50	M20x2.5	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390M17500A21M**
45/64	0.7031	17.86	–	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390E07031A21M**
–	0.7087	18.00	–	6.378	162	9.34	237.3	48	18	**390M18000A21M**
23/32	0.7188	18.26	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390E07188A21M**
–	0.7283	18.50	M20x1.5	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390M18500A21M**
47/64	0.7344	18.65	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390E07344A21M**
–	0.7480	19.00	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390M19000A21M**
3/4	0.7500	19.05	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390E07500A21M**
49/64	0.7656	19.45	7/8-09	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390E07656A21M**
–	0.7677	19.50	M22x2.5	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390M19500A21M**
25/32	0.7813	19.84	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390E07813A21M**
–	0.7874	20.00	–	7.087	180	10.22	259.6	50	20	**390M20000A21M**

*Tap drill diameters allow approximately 75% of full thread to be produced

A10: 12 - 14
Key on A10: 1
A10: 2

Sizes not shown are available as non-stocked standards.
When ordering, please follow the examples shown below:

Inch	Diameter needed = 0.3450”	Part No. = 335E**03450**A21M
Metric	Diameter needed = 7.250mm	Part No. = 335M**07250**A21M

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter								
				0.118 - 0.157	0.161 - 0.236	0.240 - 0.315	0.319 - 0.394	0.398 - 0.472	0.476 - 0.551	0.555 - 0.630	0.634 - 0.709	0.713 - 0.787
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	450	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.022
		150 - 200	400	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020
		200 - 250	375	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	425	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.019	0.021
		125 - 175	390	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.020
		175 - 225	360	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.017	0.019
		225 - 275	330	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.018
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	390	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020
		175 - 225	360	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.019
		225 - 275	320	0.004	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018
		275 - 325	285	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.017
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	375	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020
		225 - 275	340	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.019
		275 - 325	300	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.016	0.018
		325 - 375	275	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	260	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016
		300 - 350	210	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015
		350 - 400	160	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	360	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018
		150 - 250	320	0.004	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017
		250 - 350	270	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.015
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	260	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		200 - 250	220	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	120	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		220 - 310	90	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	200	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
		185 - 275	140	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	550	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.022	0.024
		150 - 200	500	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.022	0.024
		200 - 220	475	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.023
		220 - 260	430	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.023
		260 - 320	400	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.022
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	1500	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.020	0.022	0.024	0.026
		180	1000	0.006	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.018	0.020	0.022	0.024
	Wrought Aluminum	30	1500	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.020	0.022	0.024	0.026
		180	1000	0.006	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.018	0.020	0.022	0.024

Speed and Feed Adjustment

3.5xD	6xD	9xD
See above chart	0.90	0.75

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 300 SFM and 0.010 IPR, then reduce to 225 SFM and 0.0075 IPR when using a 9xD tool

300 • 0.75 = 225 SFM	0.010 • 0.75 = 0.0075 IPR

Calculations

Value	Formula
IPM	RPM • IPR
SFM	RPM • 0.262 • DIA
RPM	(SFM • 3.82) / DIA

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter								
				3.00 - 4.00	4.01 - 6.00	6.01 - 8.00	8.01 - 10.00	10.01 - 12.00	12.01 - 14.00	14.01 - 16.00	16.01 - 18.00	18.01 - 20.00
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	137	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56
		150 - 200	122	0.13	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51
		200 - 250	114	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	130	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.48	0.53
		125 - 175	119	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.46	0.51
		175 - 225	110	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.43	0.48
		225 - 275	101	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.41	0.46
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	119	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51
		175 - 225	110	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48
		225 - 275	98	0.10	0.15	0.23	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.48
		275 - 325	87	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	114	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51
		225 - 275	104	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48
		275 - 325	91	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.41	0.46
		325 - 375	84	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	79	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41
		300 - 350	64	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38
		350 - 400	49	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	110	0.13	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46
		150 - 250	98	0.10	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43
		250 - 350	82	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.38
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	79	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		200 - 250	67	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	37	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		220 - 310	27	0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	61	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
		185 - 275	43	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	168	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61
		150 - 200	152	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61
		200 - 220	145	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.58
		220 - 260	131	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.58
		260 - 320	122	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.56
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	457	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.66
		180	305	0.15	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61
	Wrought Aluminum	30	457	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.66
		180	305	0.15	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61

Speed and Feed Adjustment

3.5xD	6xD	9xD
See above chart	0.90	0.75

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 91 M/min and 0.25 mm/rev, then reduce to 68 M/min and 0.19 mm/rev when using a 9xD tool

91 • 0.75 = 68 M/min	0.25 • 0.75 = 0.19 mm/rev

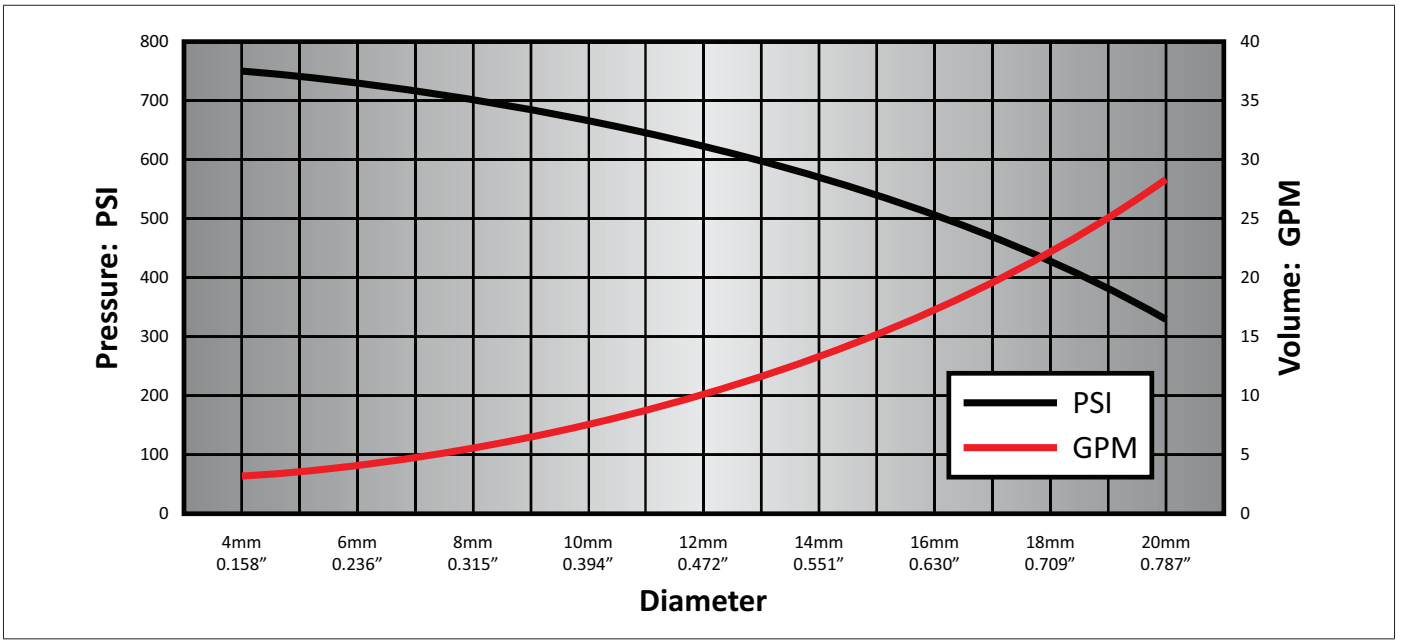
Calculations

Value	Formula
mm/min	RPM • mm/rev
M/min	RPM • 0.003 • DIA
RPM	(M/min • 318.47) / DIA

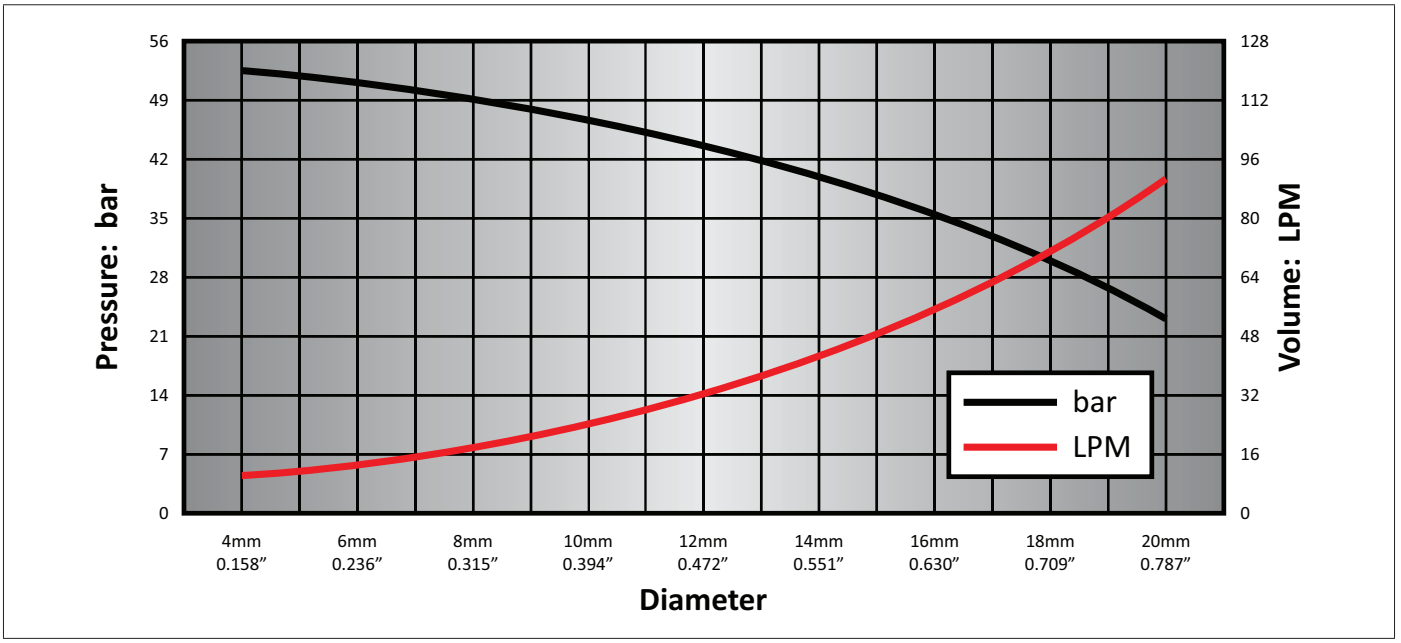
IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Coolant Recommendations

Imperial (PSI)



Metric (bar)



Coolant Adjustment

Drill Length	Pressure and Flow
3.5xD	See above chart
6xD	1.5
9xD	2.0

Coolant Recommendation Example

If the recommended coolant pressure and flow is 600 PSI and 12 GPM for a 3xD tool, the adjusted pressure and flow for a 9xD tool would be:

600 • 2 = 1200 PSI	12 • 2 = 24 GPM

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the ASC 320 drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Notes

SECTION

A20

GEN3SYS® XT & XT Pro

GEN3SYS® XT and XT Pro

High Penetration Replaceable Insert Drilling System | GEN3SYS XT | GEN3SYS XT Pro

- **Diameter Range:** 0.4331" - 1.3780" (11.00mm - 35.00mm)



The Next Generation of Drilling

The GEN3SYS XT and XT Pro replaceable insert high penetration drilling system has been designed to provide high speed production machining beyond the capabilities of the T-A® drilling system. The product offering consists of various grades, geometries, and coatings available to suit the most demanding applications.

Conceived from the outset as the ultimate high performance drilling solution, the GEN3SYS XT drill range is incredibly versatile. Incorporating both straight and helical fluted tool holder options across the range, as well as through coolant for maximum material removal, GEN3SYS XT not only gives outstanding performance from day one, but it can also be reground for extended life and economy.

Excellent chip control	Improves hole quality and surface finish	Provides maximum durability and stability

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

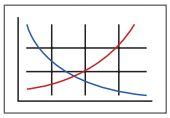
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe boring

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
11	0.4331 - 0.4723	11.00 - 11.99
12	0.4724 - 0.5117	12.00 - 12.99
13	0.5118 - 0.5511	13.00 - 13.99
14	0.5512 - 0.5905	14.00 - 14.99
15	0.5906 - 0.6298	15.00 - 15.99
16	0.6299 - 0.6692	16.00 - 16.99
17	0.6693 - 0.7086	17.00 - 17.99
18	0.7087 - 0.7873	18.00 - 19.99
20	0.7874 - 0.8660	20.00 - 21.99
22	0.8661 - 0.9448	22.00 - 23.99
24	0.9449 - 1.0235	24.00 - 25.99
26	1.0236 - 1.1416	26.00 - 28.99
29	1.1417 - 1.2597	29.00 - 31.99
32	1.2598 - 1.3780	32.00 - 35.00

GEN3SYS® XT and XT Pro Drilling System Contents

Introduction Information

Why You Should Use the Pro . . . . . 2 - 3
Test Results and Case Study . . . . . 4 - 5
GEN3SYS XT Pro Inserts 6
GEN3SYS XT Inserts 7
Insert Comparison and Assembly Details 8
Holder Comparison and Overview 9
Product Nomenclature . . . . . 10 - 11

Drill Series

11 Series . . . . . 12 - 15
12 Series . . . . . 16 - 19
13 Series . . . . . 20 - 23
14 Series . . . . . 24 - 27
15 Series . . . . . 28 - 31
16 Series . . . . . 32 - 35
17 Series . . . . . 36 - 39
18 Series . . . . . 40 - 43
20 Series . . . . . 44 - 47
22 Series . . . . . 48 - 51
24 Series . . . . . 52 - 55
26 Series . . . . . 56 - 59
29 Series . . . . . 60 - 63
32 Series . . . . . 64 - 67

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch)
- GEN3SYS XT Pro . . . . . 68 - 71
- GEN3SYS XT . . . . . 72 - 75

Metric (mm)
- GEN3SYS XT Pro . . . . . 76 - 79
- GEN3SYS XT . . . . . 80 - 83

Tap Drill Conversions . . . . . 84 - 85
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 86
Troubleshooting Guide 87

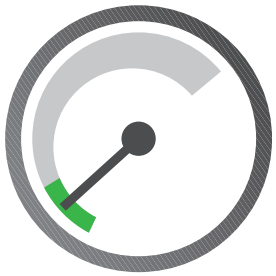
Why should you GO WITH THE **PRO**?

GEN3SYS® XT Pro

- ***Up to 40% more tool life***
  with the new design for steel applications
- ***Increase your penetration rates***
  with the new insert technology
- ***Simplify your tooling selection***
  with new specific geometry and coating combinations
- ***Increased heat resistance***
  with new AM420 coating on steel inserts
- ***Increased abrasion resistance***
  with new AM440 coating on cast iron inserts
- ***Improved chip evacuation***
  with enhanced flute design on new XT Pro holders
- ***Increased coolant flow to the cutting zone***
  with new coolant configuration on XT Pro holders



INCREASED
penetration rate by
67%



Competitor Insert Penetration Rate



XT Pro Insert Penetration Rate

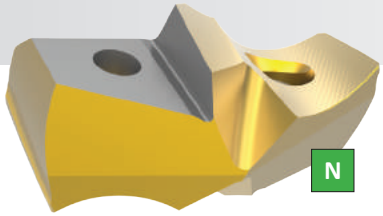
Project Profile: 7075 Aluminum

Tooling Solution: GEN3SYS XT Pro: N (Non-Ferrous) Geometry

The Problem:

Previously, the customer was using a competitor drill running at the following parameters:

- 30 IPM (762 mm/min)
- Tool life = 15,000" (381 m)



The Solution:

Allied Machine recommended the GEN3SYS XT Pro with N (Non-Ferrous) geometry.

- **Insert** = XTN24-25.00

The tool ran at the following parameters:

- 50 IPM (1270 mm/min)
- Tool life = 26,000" (660.4 m)

The Advantage:

The GEN3SYS XT Pro increased the penetration rate from 30 IPM to 50 IPM, while *drastically increasing the tool life*.

Bottom Line: *67% increase in penetration rate* | *73% increase in tool life*

Project Profile:	Forged 8640
Tooling Solution:	GEN3SYS XT Pro: P (Steel) Geometry

The Problem:

Previously, the customer was using a competitor drill running at the following parameters:

- 415 SFM (127 M/min)
- 0.009 IPR (0.23 mm/rev)
- The tool drilled a 17.25mm diameter hole to a 20mm depth
- Tool life = **1,000 holes**

The Solution:

Allied Machine recommended the GEN3SYS XT Pro with P (Steel) geometry.

- **Insert** = XTP17-17.25

The tool ran at the following parameters:

- 415 SFM (127 M/min)
- 0.009 IPR (0.23 mm/rev)
- The tool drilled a 17.25mm diameter hole to a 20mm depth
- Tool life = **2,100 holes**

The Advantage:

The GEN3SYS XT Pro increased the tool life from 1,000 holes to 2,100 holes.

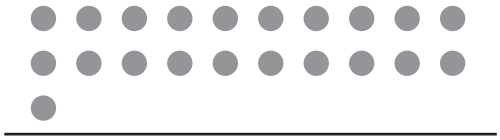
Bottom Line: ***Doubled the tool life***

The **PROOF** is in the **NUMBERS**

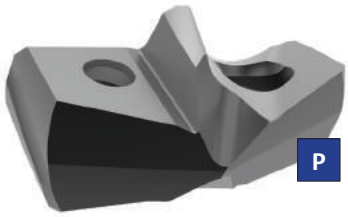
Competitor Insert Tool Life
(number of holes = 1,000)



XT Pro Insert Tool Life
(number of holes = 2,100)

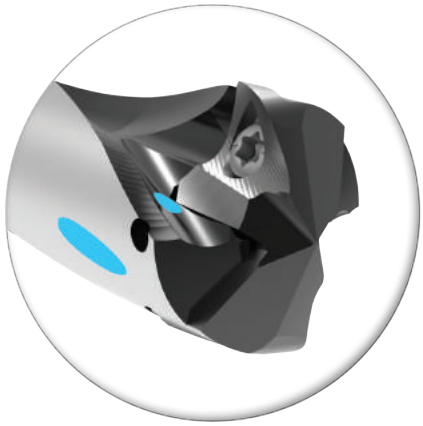


INCREASE in
2x tool life



NEW HOLDER DESIGN





Drill deeper holes

The new XT Pro holders are now available in 10xD.

- ***This lets you take advantage of the XT Pro insert benefits in deep hole applications.***

Increase your tool life

The new coolant configuration increases coolant flow and directs additional coolant to the cutting zone.

- ***This increases tool life with all XT Pro inserts.***

That's why you should
GO WITH THE **PRO**

Competitive Test Results

TEST RESULTS

Project Profile:	Competitive Testing in 4150 Steel
Tooling Solution:	GEN3SYS XT Pro: Steel (P) Geometry with XT Pro Holder

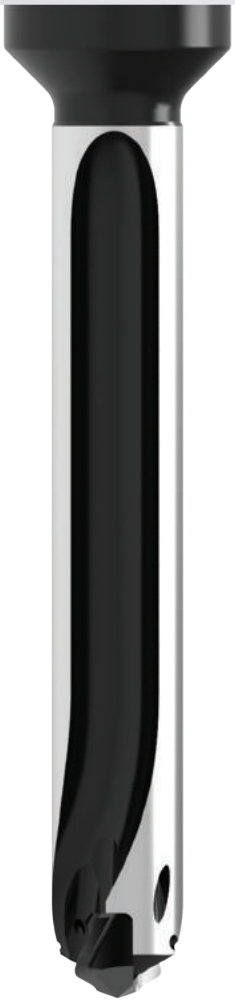
The Parameters:

- Hole Diameter = 0.748" (19mm)
- Depth of Cut = 1-1/2" (38.1mm)
- Coolant = 300 PSI
- Speed = 1583 RPM
- Feed = 22.16 inch/min (563 mm/min)

The Results:

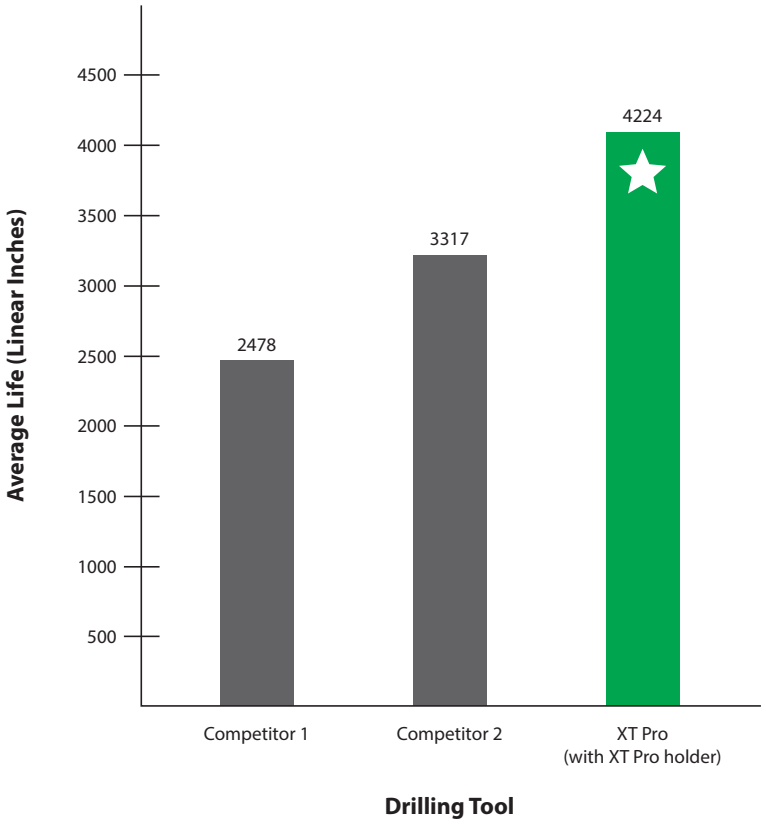
When run at the listed parameters, here is how the 3 different tooling solutions performed:

Competitor 1 = 2478 total linear inches
Competitor 2 = 3317 total linear inches
GEN3SYS XT Pro = **4224** total linear inches



Average Tool Life

Test Results Drilling in 4150 Steel



PREMIUM SOLUTION

Case Study Example

CASE STUDY

Project Profile:	Ductile/Nodular Iron
Tooling Solution:	GEN3SYS XT Pro: K (Cast Iron) Geometry

The Problem:

Previously, the customer was using a competitor drill:

- Solid carbide drill
- Tool life = **65 holes**

The Solution:

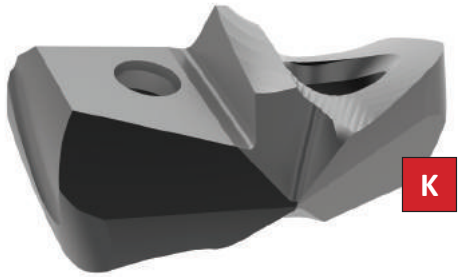
Allied Machine recommended the GEN3SYS XT Pro with K (Cast Iron) geometry. The tool ran at the following parameters:

- Hole Diameter = 9/16"
- Coolant = None
- Speed = 390 SFM (117 M/min)
- Feed = 0.008 IPR (0.20 mm/rev)
- Tool life = **390 holes**

The Advantage:

The GEN3SYS XT Pro increased the tool life from 65 holes to 390 holes.

Bottom Line: ***6x the tool life***



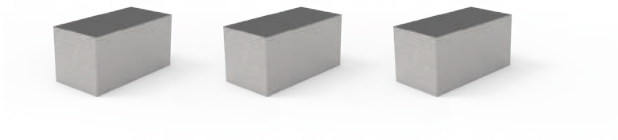
There's More to the **Advantage** than Tool Life

The XT Pro replaceable tip system provides other benefits in addition to the increase in tool life over the solid carbide drill:

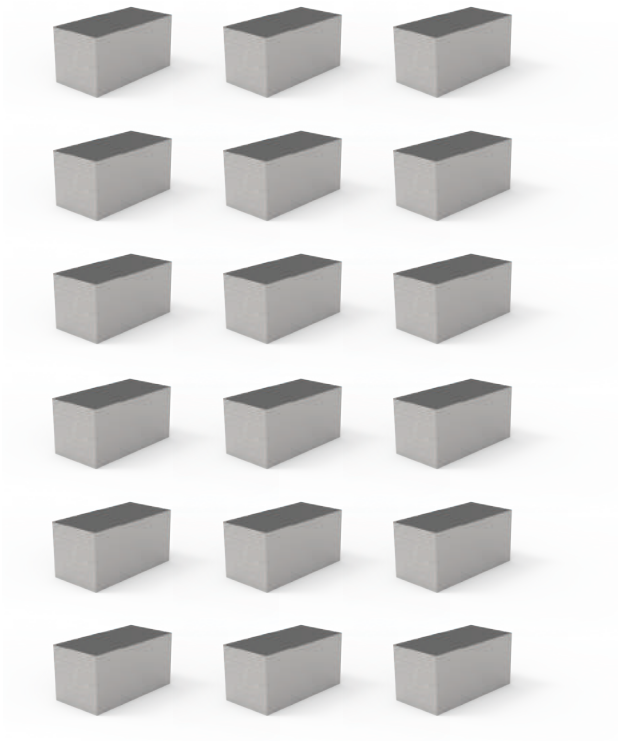
- Because only the insert needs changed when it reaches the end of its life, the XT Pro eliminates the need to re-establish tool lengths, which reduces set-up times.
- Further benefit in set-up is also seen as the tool only needs changed one time for every six of the customer's current method.
- Without the need for regrinds, the customer's stock of tooling is reduced by eliminating the need for float inventory to cover regrind lead time.

The **PROOF** is in the **NUMBERS**

Competitor Tool Life
(number of holes = 65)



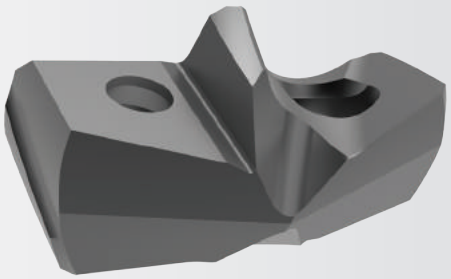
XT Pro Tool Life
(number of holes = 390)



INCREASE in
6x tool life

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drilling System Information

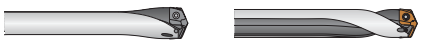
GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts



Advanced Design Capabilities

The advanced XT Pro insert combines a coating and geometry specifically designed to achieve optimal results in ISO material drilling applications. With quick connectivity to existing GEN3SYS drill insert holders, the XT Pro insert can be interchanged with previous XT inserts with ease, resulting in minimal set-up times so you can immediately increase your productivity.

XT Pro Inserts Connect with:



XT Pro holders | XT standard holders

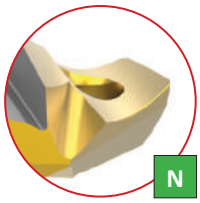
P - Steels

- Designed to provide increased penetration rates and tool life in steel applications
- Superior geometry and edge provides excellent chip control
- Allied's multi-layer AM420 coating increases heat resistance and improves tool life



N - Non-ferrous Materials

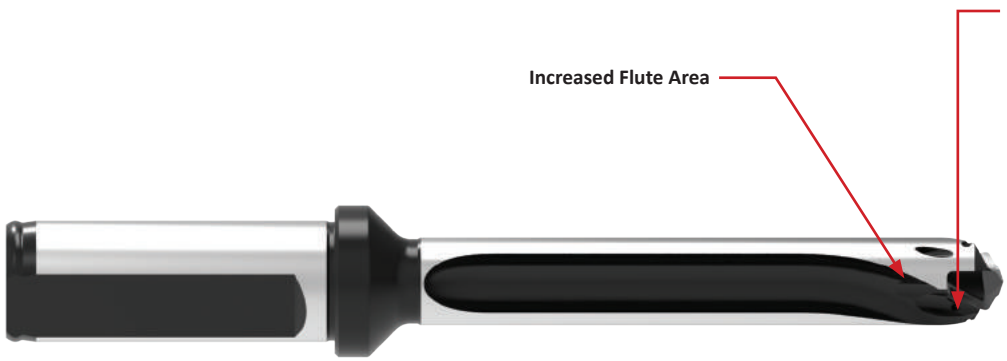
- Designed for applications in aluminum, brass, and copper
- The geometry yields excellent chip control in these softer materials
- TiN coating gives the versatility to run in a variety of materials while reducing build up



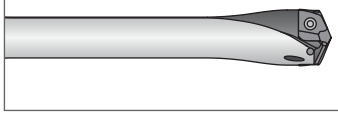
K - Cast Irons

- Uniquely designed for cast/nodular iron applications
- Geometry includes a corner radius for improved hole finish and heat dispersion
- Allied's multi-layer AM440 coating provides increased abrasion resistance and tool life



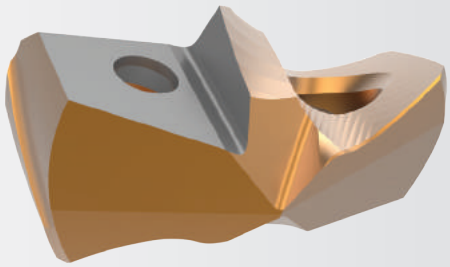


XT Pro Drill Holders

			**3xD, 5xD, 7xD, 10xD**
Straight flutes	Enhanced coolant inlets improve the coolant flow	Provides increased insert life	Available in 3xD, 5xD, 7xD, and 10xD

GEN3SYS XT Drilling System Information

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts



High Penetration Drilling Solutions

The unique geometry of the XT inserts provides excellent chip control. They are designed to increase hole quality, surface finish, and true position when compared to other competitive products. The helical margin design provides maximum durability and stability.

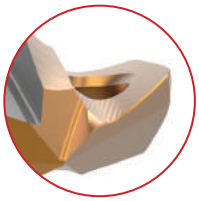
XT Inserts Connect with:



XT Pro holders | XT standard holders

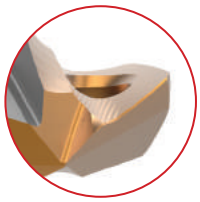
Standard Geometry

- Designed with corner and cutting edge enhancements to deliver more reliability, durability, and productivity
- Increases penetration rates and tool life
- Available in C1 or C2 carbide



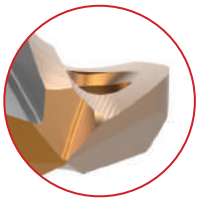
LR - Low Rake Geometry

- The toughest XT geometry available
- Designed for harder steels and less than ideal machining applications
- Available in C1 or C2 carbide



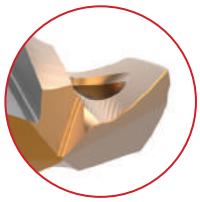
CI - Cast Iron Geometry

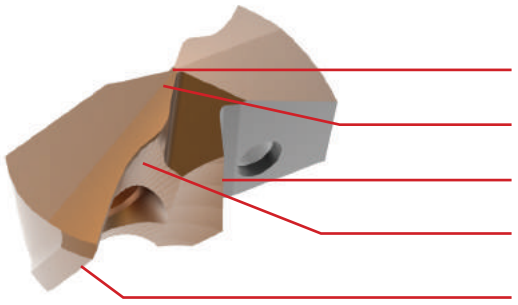
- Increases durability and tool life in ductile, nodular, and grey cast irons
- Available in C2 carbide



AS - Stainless Steel Geometry

- Designed with a specific geometry to provide unmatched chip control and tool life in austenitic and PH stainless steels, as well as high temperature alloys such as Inconel, Hastelloy, and Titanium alloys
- Available in C2 carbide

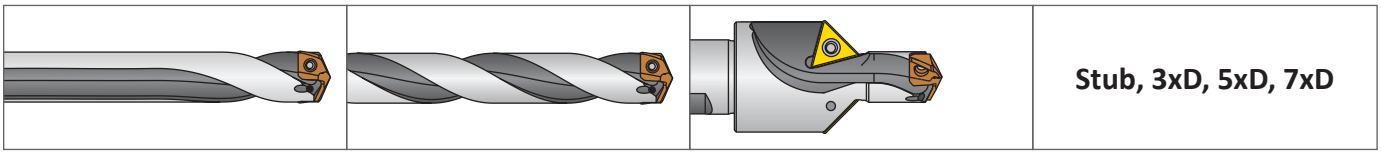




Coating	Features / Benefits
AM300®	• Increased heat resistance over AM200® coating • Up to 20% increased tool life over AM200 coating • Provides superior tool life at high penetration rates

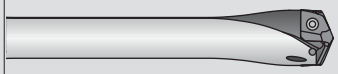


XT Drill Standard Holders



Straight flutes	Helical flutes	Drill / chamfer style	Stub, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD
			Available in Stub, 3xD, 5xD, and 7xD

Insert Comparison and Assembly Information

		 XT Pro Inserts	 XT Inserts
Recommended for increased productivity		✓	
ISO specific geometry/coating combination		✓	
Connects with XT Pro holders		✓	✓
Connects with XT holders		✓	✓



Step 1:
Align the flats on the GEN3SYS XT insert with the flats on the ears of the holder.



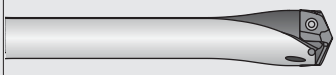
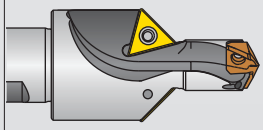
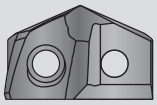
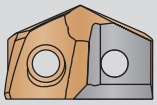
Step 2:
Slide the insert into the precision ground locating pocket on the holder. The insert should not be turned, rotated, or twisted for locking purposes. The holder pocket and locating pads on the insert assure optimum fit and repeatability.



Step 3:
Apply a generous amount of E-Z Break® (provided in the packaging) onto the supplied TORX® Plus screws.

Tighten the TORX Plus screws to the recommended torque value specified in the catalog by series. A preset torx driver is available to assure that the proper torque is applied.

Holder Comparison and Overview

		 XT Pro Holders	 XT Standard Holders
Recommended for increased productivity		✓	
Straight flute		✓	✓
Helical flute			✓
Drill/chamfer option			✓
Available in 10xD length	10XD	✓	
Connects with XT Pro inserts		✓	✓
Connects with XT inserts		✓	✓

XT Pro Holders



Straight Flute

XT Holders



Straight Flute



Helical Flute

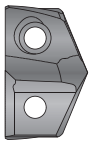


Drill/Chamfer

Product Nomenclature

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

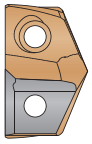
XT	P	11	–	11.00
1	2	3		4



1. XT Pro Drill Insert	2. ISO Material / Geometry	3. Series	4. Diameter (mm)
XT = XT Pro insert	**P** = Steel **K** = Cast iron **N** = Non-ferrous	**11** = 11 series **12** = 12 series **13** = 13 series **14** = 14 series **15** = 15 series **16** = 16 series **17** = 17 series **18** = 18 series **20** = 20 series **22** = 22 series **24** = 24 series **26** = 26 series **29** = 29 series **32** = 32 series	For complete list of diameter ranges by series, see contents page.

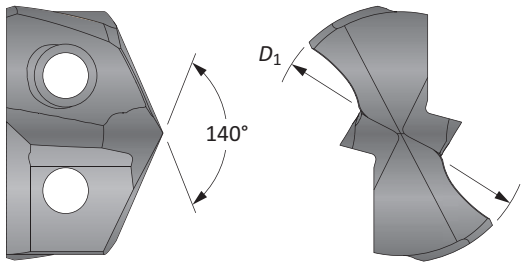
GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

7	C2	12	P	–	.484	CI
1	2	3	4		5	6



1. XT Drill Insert	2. Insert Material	3. Series	4. Coating
7 = XT insert	**C1** = C1 (K35) carbide **C2** = C2 (K20) carbide	**11** = 11 series **12** = 12 series **13** = 13 series **14** = 14 series **15** = 15 series **16** = 16 series **17** = 17 series **18** = 18 series **20** = 20 series **22** = 22 series **24** = 24 series **26** = 26 series **29** = 29 series **32** = 32 series	**P** = AM300®

5. Diameter	6. Geometry
0017 = Inch **.515** = Decimal **13** = Metric	**CI** = Cast iron **LR** = Low rake **AS** = Stainless steel



Regrinding and Recoating

The GEN3SYS XT and XT Pro drilling system is so cost efficient that it eliminates the need for regrinding and recoating. However, if you choose to have your drill inserts reground, it is critical that it be done by Allied Machine. Any slight deviation in performance due to an improperly reground drill insert will more than offset any benefit from regrinding. Using our service ensures that the best tool performance is maintained in your production process. When returning tools for regrinding, please package tools carefully to avoid damage during shipment. Returning drill inserts for regrinding in their original packaging will help avoid damage during shipment. Drill inserts reground by Allied Machine are repackaged and clearly identified as "Allied Regrind" to avoid any confusion with new tools.

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter

Product Nomenclature

GEN3SYS XT and XT Pro Drill Holders

HXT	03	12	S	–	20	FM
1	2	3	4		5	6



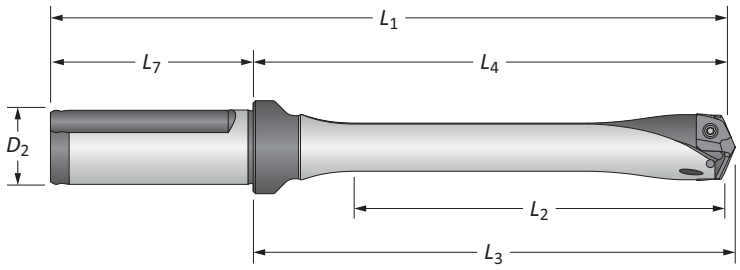
1. Holder	2. Length	3. Series	4. Flute
6 = XT standard holder **HXT** = XT Pro holder	**01** = Stub Length (standard only) **03** = 3x Diameter **05** = 5x Diameter **07** = 7x Diameter **10** = 10x Diameter (Pro only)	**11** = 11 series **12** = 12 series **13** = 13 series **14** = 14 series **15** = 15 series **16** = 16 series **17** = 17 series **18** = 18 series **20** = 20 series **22** = 22 series **24** = 24 series **26** = 26 series **29** = 29 series **32** = 32 series	**S** = Straight **H** = Helical **C45** = Drill/Chamfer (both helical and drill/chamfer options available for XT standard only)

5. Shank Diameter		6. Shank Style
Imperial (inch)	**Metric (mm)**	**F** = Flanged with flat
063 = 5/8"	**16** = 16mm	**FM** = Flanged metric with flat
075 = 3/4"	**20** = 20mm	**C** = Cylindrical (no flat)
100 = 1"	**25** = 25mm	**CM** = Cylindrical metric (no flat)
125 = 1-1/4"	**32** = 32mm	
150 = 1-1/2"	**40** = 40mm	

Holder Ordering Information
The series designator (11 series, 12 series, etc.) in the top corner of each page is for your reference when ordering. Please refer to these series designators when placing an order. For example, a 12 series drill insert only fits into a 12 series holder.

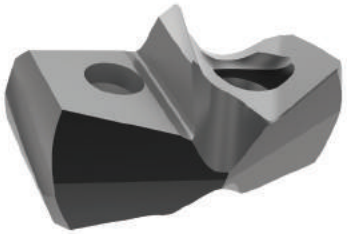
Reference Key

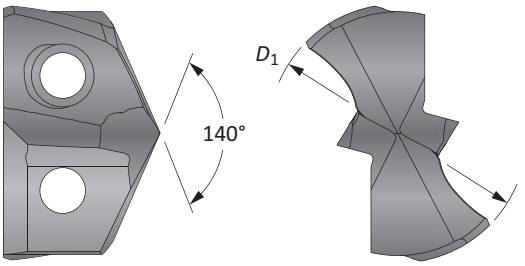
Symbol	Attribute
D_2	Shank diameter
D_5	Step diameter (drill/chamfer)
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Drill depth
L_3	Holder reference length
L_4	Holder body length
L_5	Step length (drill/chamfer)
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Rear pipe tap (XT standard)



GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

11 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4331” - 0.4723” (11.00mm - 11.99mm)

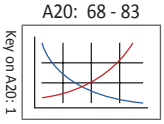




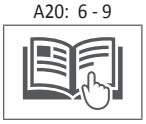
Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.4331	11.00	**XTP11-11.00**	**XTK11-11.00**	**XTN11-11.00**
7/16	0.4375	11.11	**XTP11-11.11**	**XTK11-11.11**	**XTN11-11.11**
–	0.4409	11.20	**XTP11-11.20**	**XTK11-11.20**	**XTN11-11.20**
–	0.4449	11.30	**XTP11-11.30**	**XTK11-11.30**	**XTN11-11.30**
–	0.4488	11.40	**XTP11-11.40**	**XTK11-11.40**	**XTN11-11.40**
–	0.4528	11.50	**XTP11-11.50**	**XTK11-11.50**	**XTN11-11.50**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	**XTP11-11.51**	**XTK11-11.51**	**XTN11-11.51**
–	0.4567	11.60	**XTP11-11.60**	**XTK11-11.60**	**XTN11-11.60**
–	0.4606	11.70	**XTP11-11.70**	**XTK11-11.70**	**XTN11-11.70**
–	0.4646	11.80	**XTP11-11.80**	**XTK11-11.80**	**XTN11-11.80**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	**XTP11-11.91**	**XTK11-11.91**	**XTN11-11.91**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

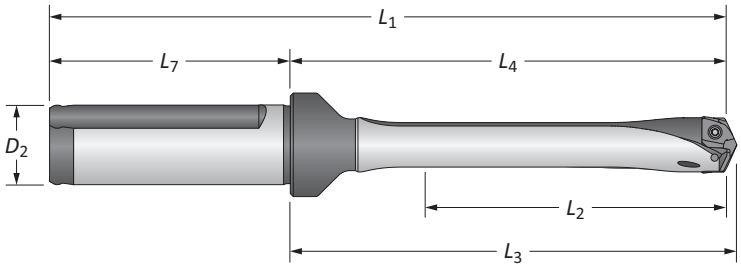


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

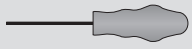
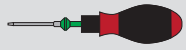
11 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4331” - 0.4723” (11.00mm - 11.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	1-27/64	2-29/64	2-17/32	4-21/64	1-7/8	5/8	YES	**HXT0311S-063F**
		3xD	1-27/64	2-29/64	2-17/32	4-21/64	1-7/8	5/8	NO	**HXT0311S-063C**
		5xD	2-23/64	3-13/32	3-31/64	5-9/32	1-7/8	5/8	YES	**HXT0511S-063F**
		5xD	2-23/64	3-13/32	3-31/64	5-9/32	1-7/8	5/8	NO	**HXT0511S-063C**
		7xD	3-19/64	4-11/32	4-27/64	6-7/32	1-7/8	5/8	YES	**HXT0711S-063F**
		7xD	3-19/64	4-11/32	4-27/64	6-7/32	1-7/8	5/8	NO	**HXT0711S-063C**
		10xD	4-23/32	5-49/64	5-27/32	7-41/64	1-7/8	5/8	YES	⚠ **HXT1011S-063F**
		10xD	4-23/32	5-49/64	5-27/32	7-41/64	1-7/8	5/8	NO	⚠ **HXT1011S-063C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	36.0	62.6	64.4	110.6	48.0	16.0	YES	**HXT0311S-16FM**
		3xD	36.0	62.6	64.4	110.6	48.0	16.0	NO	**HXT0311S-16CM**
		5xD	60.0	86.6	88.4	134.6	48.0	16.0	YES	**HXT0511S-16FM**
		5xD	60.0	86.6	88.4	134.6	48.0	16.0	NO	**HXT0511S-16CM**
		7xD	83.7	110.6	112.4	158.6	48.0	16.0	YES	**HXT0711S-16FM**
		7xD	83.7	110.6	112.4	158.6	48.0	16.0	NO	**HXT0711S-16CM**
		10xD	119.9	146.6	148.4	194.6	48.0	16.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1011S-16FM**
		10xD	119.9	146.6	148.4	194.6	48.0	16.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1011S-16CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
71843-IP6-1	8IP-6	8IP-6TL	8IP-6B	4.4 in-lbs (50 N-cm)

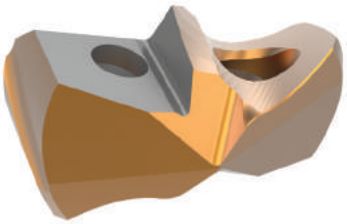
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

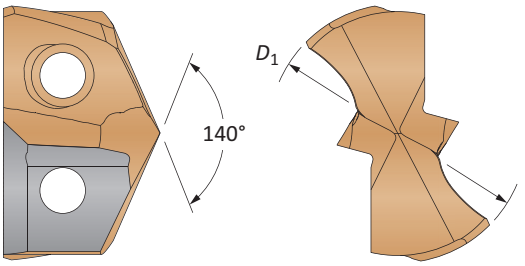
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

11 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4331” - 0.4723” (11.00mm - 11.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.4331	11.00	**7C111P-11**	**7C111P-11LR**	–	–
	7/16	0.4375	11.11	**7C111P-0014**	**7C111P-0014LR**	–	–
	–	0.4528	11.50	**7C111P-11.5**	**7C111P-11.5LR**	–	–
	29/64	0.4531	11.51	**7C111P-.453**	**7C111P-.453LR**	–	–
	15/32	0.4688	11.91	**7C111P-0015**	**7C111P-0015LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.4331	11.00	**7C211P-11**	**7C211P-11LR**	**7C211P-11CI**	**7C211P-11AS**
	7/16	0.4375	11.11	**7C211P-0014**	**7C211P-0014LR**	**7C211P-0014CI**	**7C211P-0014AS**
	–	0.4528	11.50	**7C211P-11.5**	**7C211P-11.5LR**	**7C211P-11.5CI**	**7C211P-11.5AS**
	29/64	0.4531	11.51	**7C211P-.453**	**7C211P-.453LR**	**7C211P-.453CI**	**7C211P-.453AS**
	15/32	0.4688	11.91	**7C211P-0015**	**7C211P-0015LR**	**7C211P-0015CI**	**7C211P-0015AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

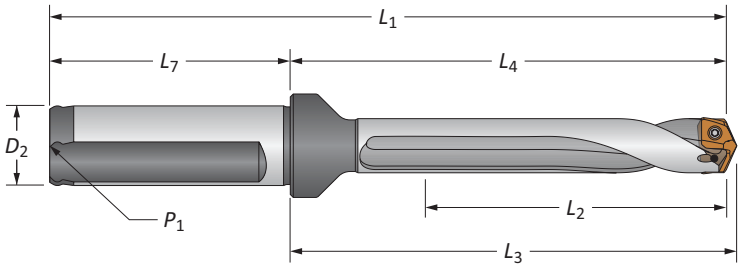
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

11 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4331" - 0.4723" (11.00mm - 11.99mm)



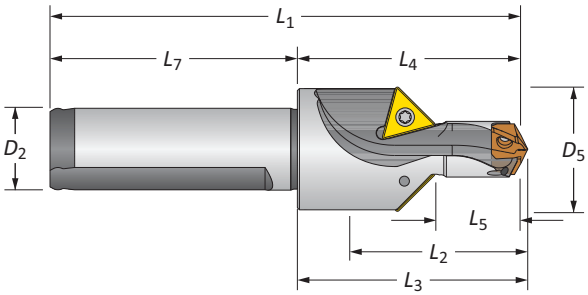


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
	Straight	3xD	1-27/64	2-29/64	2-17/32	4-21/64	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60311S-063F**
		5xD	2-23/64	3-13/32	3-31/64	5-9/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60511S-063F**
		7xD	3-19/64	4-11/32	4-27/64	6-7/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60711S-063F**
	Helical	Stub	5/8	1-43/64	1-3/4	3-35/64	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60111H-063F**
		3xD	1-27/64	2-29/64	2-17/32	4-21/64	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60311H-063F**
		3xD	1-27/64	2-29/64	2-17/32	4-21/64	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	NO	**60311H-063C**
		5xD	2-23/64	3-13/32	3-31/64	5-9/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60511H-063F**
		5xD	2-23/64	3-13/32	3-31/64	5-9/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	NO	**60511H-063C**
		7xD	3-19/64	4-11/32	4-27/64	6-7/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	YES	**60711H-063F**
		7xD	3-19/64	4-11/32	4-27/64	6-7/32	1-7/8	5/8	1/16	NO	**60711H-063C**
	Straight	3xD	36.0	62.6	64.4	110.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60311S-16FM**
		5xD	60.0	86.6	88.4	134.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60511S-16FM**
		7xD	83.7	110.6	112.4	158.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60711S-16FM**
	Helical	Stub	16.0	42.6	44.7	90.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60111H-16FM**
		3xD	36.0	62.6	64.4	110.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60311H-16FM**
		3xD	36.0	62.6	64.4	110.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	NO	**60311H-16CM**
		5xD	60.0	86.6	88.4	134.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60511H-16FM**
		5xD	60.0	86.6	88.4	134.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	NO	**60511H-16CM**
		7xD	83.7	110.6	112.4	158.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	YES	**60711H-16FM**
		7xD	83.7	110.6	112.4	158.6	48.0	16.0	1/16*	NO	**60711H-16CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

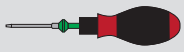




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
	61/64	21/32	15/16	1-43/64	1-3/4	3-35/64	1-7/8	5/8	**60111C45-063F**	TCMT-110204
	24.1	16.5	23.8	42.2	44.3	90.2	48.0	16.0	**60111C45-16FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
71843-IP6-1	8IP-6	8IP-6TL	8IP-6B	4.4 in-lbs (50 N-cm)

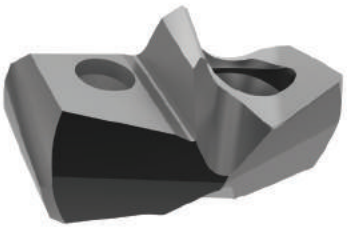
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

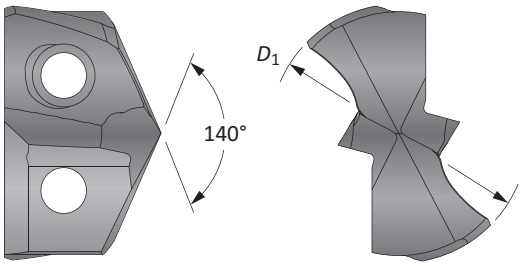
Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

12 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4724” - 0.5117” (12.00mm - 12.99mm)





Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.4724	12.00	**XTP12-12.00**	**XTK12-12.00**	**XTN12-12.00**
–	0.4764	12.10	**XTP12-12.10**	**XTK12-12.10**	**XTN12-12.10**
–	0.4803	12.20	**XTP12-12.20**	**XTK12-12.20**	**XTN12-12.20**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	**XTP12-12.30**	**XTK12-12.30**	**XTN12-12.30**
–	0.4882	12.40	**XTP12-12.40**	**XTK12-12.40**	**XTN12-12.40**
–	0.4921	12.50	**XTP12-12.50**	**XTK12-12.50**	**XTN12-12.50**
–	0.4961	12.60	**XTP12-12.60**	**XTK12-12.60**	**XTN12-12.60**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	**XTP12-12.70**	**XTK12-12.70**	**XTN12-12.70**
–	0.5039	12.80	**XTP12-12.80**	**XTK12-12.80**	**XTN12-12.80**
–	0.5079	12.90	**XTP12-12.90**	**XTK12-12.90**	**XTN12-12.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

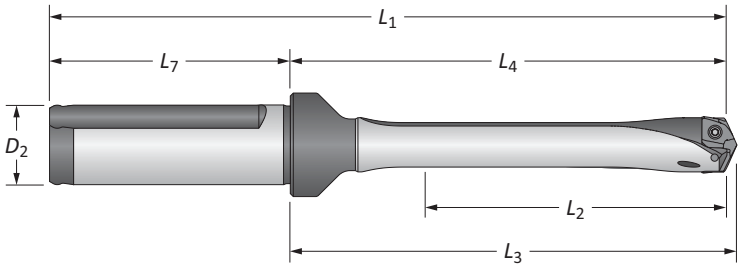
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

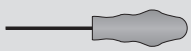
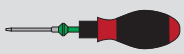
12 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4724” - 0.5117” (12.00mm - 12.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0312S-075F**
		3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0312S-075C**
		5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0512S-075F**
		5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0512S-075C**
		7xD	3-37/64	4-21/32	4-3/4	6-11/16	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0712S-075F**
		7xD	3-37/64	4-21/32	4-3/4	6-11/16	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0712S-075C**
		10xD	5-7/64	6-13/64	6-9/32	8-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1012S-075F**
		10xD	5-7/64	6-13/64	6-9/32	8-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1012S-075C**
m	Straight	3xD	39.0	66.6	68.7	116.6	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0312S-20FM**
		3xD	39.0	66.6	68.7	116.6	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0312S-20CM**
		5xD	65.0	92.5	94.7	142.5	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0512S-20FM**
		5xD	65.0	92.5	94.7	142.5	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0512S-20CM**
		7xD	90.9	118.3	120.7	168.3	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0712S-20FM**
		7xD	90.9	118.3	120.7	168.3	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0712S-20CM**
		10xD	129.9	157.5	159.7	207.5	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1012S-20FM**
		10xD	129.9	157.5	159.7	207.5	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1012S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

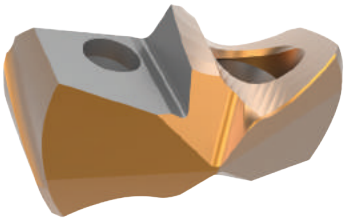
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

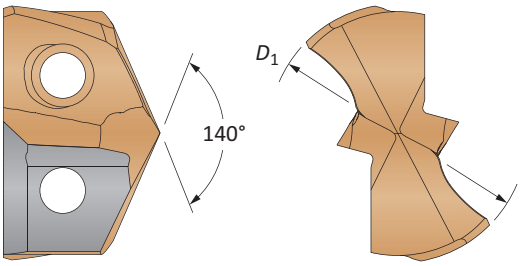
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

12 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4724” - 0.5117” (12.00mm - 12.99mm)





Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	 Standard Part No.	 Low Rake Part No.	 Cast Iron Part No.	 Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.4724	12.00	**7C112P-12**	**7C112P-12LR**	–	–
	31/64	0.4844	12.30	**7C112P-.484**	**7C112P-.484LR**	–	–
	–	0.4921	12.50	**7C112P-12.5**	**7C112P-12.5LR**	–	–
	1/2	0.5000	12.70	**7C112P-0016**	**7C112P-0016LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.4724	12.00	**7C212P-12**	**7C212P-12LR**	**7C212P-12CI**	**7C212P-12AS**
	31/64	0.4844	12.30	**7C212P-.484**	**7C212P-.484LR**	**7C212P-.484CI**	**7C212P-.484AS**
	–	0.4921	12.50	**7C212P-12.5**	**7C212P-12.5LR**	**7C212P-12.5CI**	**7C212P-12.5AS**
	1/2	0.5000	12.70	**7C212P-0016**	**7C212P-0016LR**	**7C212P-0016CI**	**7C212P-0016AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

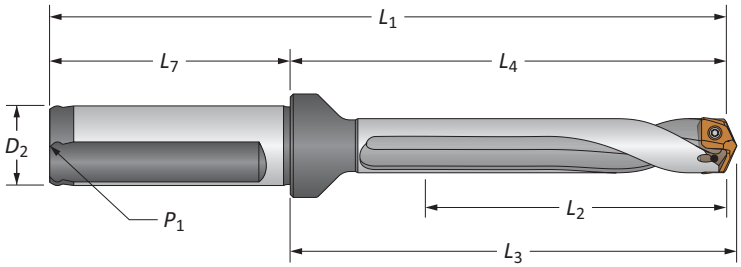
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

12 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4724" - 0.5117" (12.00mm - 12.99mm)



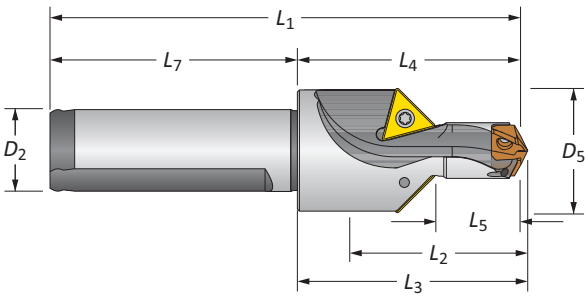


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60312S-075F**
		5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60512S-075F**
		7xD	3-37/64	4-21/32	4-3/4	6-11/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60712S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	5/8	1-45/64	1-25/32	3-47/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60112H-075F**
		3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60312H-075F**
		3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60312H-075C**
		5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60512H-075F**
		5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60512H-075C**
		7xD	3-37/64	4-21/32	4-3/4	6-11/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60712H-075F**
		7xD	3-37/64	4-21/32	4-3/4	6-11/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60712H-075C**
m	Straight	3xD	39.0	66.6	68.7	116.6	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60312S-20FM**
		5xD	65.0	92.5	94.7	142.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60512S-20FM**
		7xD	90.9	118.3	120.7	168.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60712S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	16.0	43.2	45.4	93.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60112H-20FM**
		3xD	39.0	66.6	68.7	116.6	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60312H-20FM**
		3xD	39.0	66.6	68.7	116.6	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60312H-20CM**
		5xD	65.0	92.5	94.7	142.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60512H-20FM**
		5xD	65.0	92.5	94.7	142.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60512H-20CM**
		7xD	90.9	118.3	120.7	168.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60712H-20FM**
		7xD	90.9	118.3	120.7	168.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60712H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

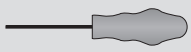




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
i	31/32	45/64	63/64	1-45/64	1-25/32	3-47/64	2-1/32	3/4	**60112C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
m	24.8	18.0	35.2	43.2	45.4	93.2	50.0	20.0	**60112C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

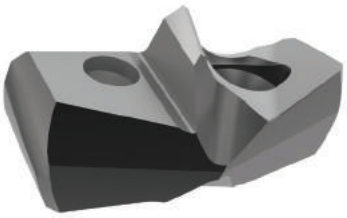
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

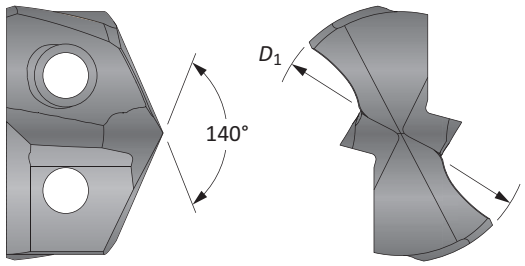
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

13 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5118” - 0.5511” (13.00mm - 13.99mm)

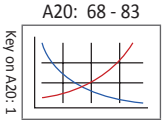




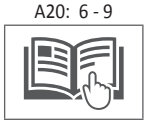
Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.5118	13.00	**XTP13-13.00**	**XTK13-13.00**	**XTN13-13.00**
33/64	0.5156	13.10	**XTP13-13.10**	**XTK13-13.10**	**XTN13-13.10**
–	0.5197	13.20	**XTP13-13.20**	**XTK13-13.20**	**XTN13-13.20**
–	0.5236	13.30	**XTP13-13.30**	**XTK13-13.30**	**XTN13-13.30**
–	0.5276	13.40	**XTP13-13.40**	**XTK13-13.40**	**XTN13-13.40**
17/32	0.5313	13.49	**XTP13-13.49**	**XTK13-13.49**	**XTN13-13.49**
–	0.5315	13.50	**XTP13-13.50**	**XTK13-13.50**	**XTN13-13.50**
–	0.5354	13.60	**XTP13-13.60**	**XTK13-13.60**	**XTN13-13.60**
–	0.5394	13.70	**XTP13-13.70**	**XTK13-13.70**	**XTN13-13.70**
–	0.5433	13.80	**XTP13-13.80**	**XTK13-13.80**	**XTN13-13.80**
35/64	0.5469	13.89	**XTP13-13.89**	**XTK13-13.89**	**XTN13-13.89**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

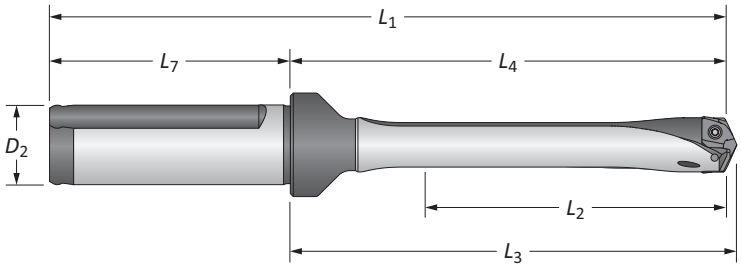


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

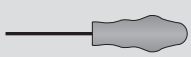
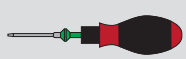
13 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5118” - 0.5511” (13.00mm - 13.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0313S-075F**
		3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0313S-075C**
		5xD	2-3/4	3-13/16	3-29/32	5-27/32	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0513S-075F**
		5xD	2-3/4	3-13/16	3-29/32	5-27/32	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0513S-075C**
		7xD	3-55/64	4-59/64	5-1/64	6-61/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0713S-075F**
		7xD	3-55/64	4-59/64	5-1/64	6-61/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0713S-075C**
		10xD	5-33/64	6-37/64	6-43/64	8-39/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1013S-075F**
		10xD	5-33/64	6-37/64	6-43/64	8-39/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1013S-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	42.0	69.0	71.4	119.0	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0313S-20FM**
		3xD	42.0	69.0	71.4	119.0	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0313S-20CM**
		5xD	69.9	96.8	99.2	146.8	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0513S-20FM**
		5xD	69.9	96.8	99.2	146.8	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0513S-20CM**
		7xD	98.0	125.0	127.4	175.0	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0713S-20FM**
		7xD	98.0	125.0	127.4	175.0	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0713S-20CM**
		10xD	140.0	167.0	169.4	217.0	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1013S-20FM**
		10xD	140.0	167.0	169.4	217.0	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1013S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

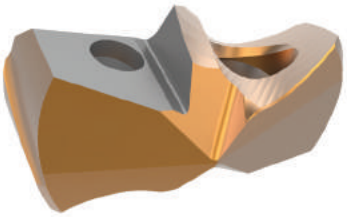
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

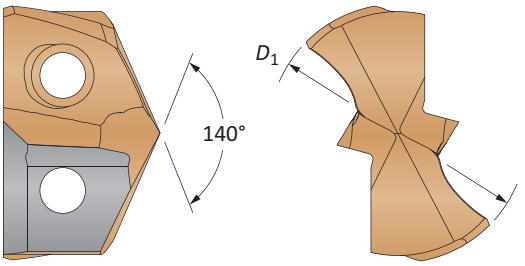
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

13 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5118” - 0.5511” (13.00mm - 13.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	**Fractional Equivalent**	**D_1 inch**	**D_1 mm**	**Standard Part No.**	**Low Rake Part No.**	**Cast Iron Part No.**	**Stainless Part No.**
C1 (K35)	–	0.5118	13.00	**7C113P-13**	**7C113P-13LR**	–	–
	33/64	0.5156	13.08	**7C113P-.515**	**7C113P-.515LR**	–	–
	17/32	0.5312	13.49	**7C113P-0017**	**7C113P-0017LR**	–	–
	–	0.5315	13.50	**7C113P-13.5**	**7C113P-13.5LR**	–	–
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	**7C113P-.546**	**7C113P-.546LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.5118	13.00	**7C213P-13**	**7C213P-13LR**	**7C213P-13CI**	**7C213P-13AS**
	33/64	0.5156	13.08	**7C213P-.515**	**7C213P-.515LR**	**7C213P-.515CI**	**7C213P-.515AS**
	17/32	0.5312	13.49	**7C213P-0017**	**7C213P-0017LR**	**7C213P-0017CI**	**7C213P-0017AS**
	–	0.5315	13.50	**7C213P-13.5**	**7C213P-13.5LR**	**7C213P-13.5CI**	**7C213P-13.5AS**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	**7C213P-.546**	**7C213P-.546LR**	**7C213P-.546CI**	**7C213P-.546AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

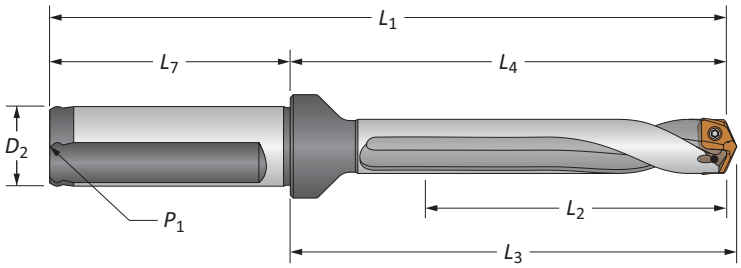
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

13 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5118" - 0.5511" (13.00mm - 13.99mm)



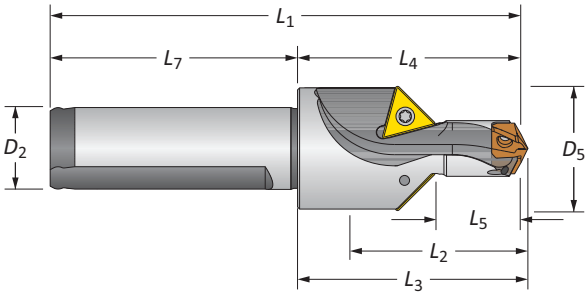


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60313S-075F**
		5xD	2-3/4	3-13/16	3-29/32	5-27/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60513S-075F**
		7xD	3-55/64	4-59/64	5-1/64	6-61/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60713S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	5/8	1-11/16	1-25/32	3-23/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60113H-075F**
		3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60313H-075F**
		3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60313H-075C**
		5xD	2-3/4	3-13/16	3-29/32	5-27/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60513H-075F**
		5xD	2-3/4	3-13/16	3-29/32	5-27/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60513H-075C**
		7xD	3-55/64	4-59/64	5-1/64	6-61/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60713H-075F**
		7xD	3-55/64	4-59/64	5-1/64	6-61/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60713H-075C**
m	Straight	3xD	42.0	69.0	71.4	119.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60313S-20FM**
		5xD	69.9	96.8	99.2	146.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60513S-20FM**
		7xD	98.0	125.0	127.4	175.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60713S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	16.0	43.0	45.2	93.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60113H-20FM**
		3xD	42.0	69.0	71.4	119.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60313H-20FM**
		3xD	42.0	69.0	71.4	119.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60313H-20CM**
		5xD	69.9	96.8	99.2	146.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60513H-20FM**
		5xD	69.9	96.8	99.2	146.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60513H-20CM**
		7xD	98.0	125.0	127.4	175.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60713H-20FM**
		7xD	98.0	125.0	127.4	175.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60713H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

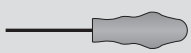
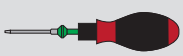




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
i	1-1/64	49/64	1	1-11/16	1-25/32	3-23/32	2-1/32	3/4	**60113C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
m	25.8	19.5	25.4	43.0	45.2	93.0	50.0	20.0	**60113C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

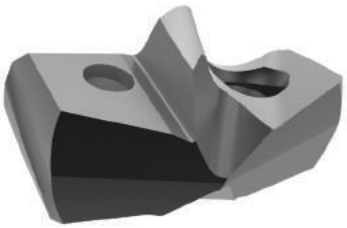
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

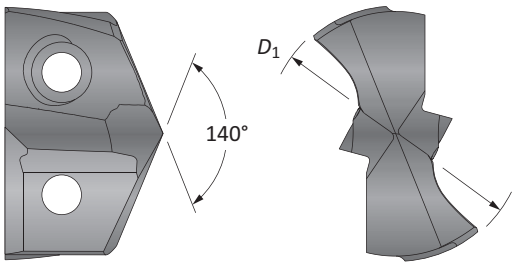
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

14 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.5905” (14.00mm - 14.99mm)





Insert			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	P	K	N
–	0.5512	14.00	**XTP14-14.00**	**XTK14-14.00**	**XTN14-14.00**
–	0.5551	14.10	**XTP14-14.10**	**XTK14-14.10**	**XTN14-14.10**
–	0.5591	14.20	**XTP14-14.20**	**XTK14-14.20**	**XTN14-14.20**
9/16	0.5625	14.29	**XTP14-14.29**	**XTK14-14.29**	**XTN14-14.29**
–	0.5669	14.40	**XTP14-14.40**	**XTK14-14.40**	**XTN14-14.40**
–	0.5709	14.50	**XTP14-14.50**	**XTK14-14.50**	**XTN14-14.50**
–	0.5748	14.60	**XTP14-14.60**	**XTK14-14.60**	**XTN14-14.60**
37/64	0.5781	14.68	**XTP14-14.68**	**XTK14-14.68**	**XTN14-14.68**
–	0.5827	14.80	**XTP14-14.80**	**XTK14-14.80**	**XTN14-14.80**
–	0.5866	14.90	**XTP14-14.90**	**XTK14-14.90**	**XTN14-14.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

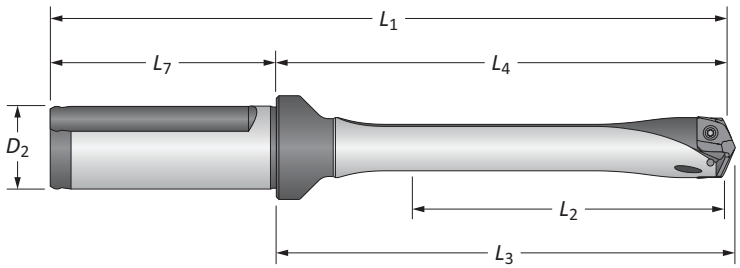
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

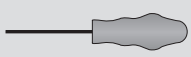
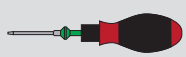
14 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.5905” (14.00mm - 14.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	1-49/64	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0314S-075F**
		3xD	1-49/64	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0314S-075C**
		5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0514S-075F**
		5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0514S-075C**
		7xD	4-1/8	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0714S-075F**
		7xD	4-1/8	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0714S-075C**
		10xD	5-29/32	6-63/64	7-5/64	9-1/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1014S-075F**
		10xD	5-29/32	6-63/64	7-5/64	9-1/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1014S-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	44.8	72.2	74.9	122.2	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0314S-20FM**
		3xD	44.8	72.2	74.9	122.2	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0314S-20CM**
		5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0514S-20FM**
		5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0514S-20CM**
		7xD	104.8	132.2	134.8	182.2	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0714S-20FM**
		7xD	104.8	132.2	134.8	182.2	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0714S-20CM**
		10xD	149.9	177.4	179.8	227.4	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1014S-20FM**
		10xD	149.9	177.4	179.8	227.4	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1014S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

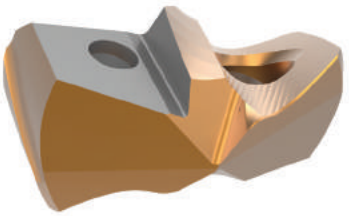
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

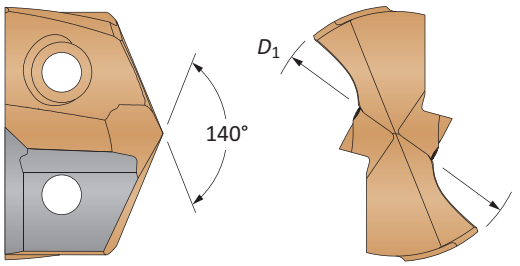
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

14 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.5905” (14.00mm - 14.99mm)

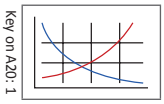




Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.5512	14.00	**7C114P-14**	**7C114P-14LR**	–	–
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	**7C114P-0018**	**7C114P-0018LR**	–	–
	–	0.5709	14.50	**7C114P-14.5**	**7C114P-14.5LR**	–	–
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	**7C114P-.578**	**7C114P-.578LR**	–	–
	–	0.5827	14.80	**7C114P-14.8**	**7C114P-14.8LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.5512	14.00	**7C214P-14**	**7C214P-14LR**	**7C214P-14CI**	**7C214P-14AS**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	**7C214P-0018**	**7C214P-0018LR**	**7C214P-0018CI**	**7C214P-0018AS**
	–	0.5709	14.50	**7C214P-14.5**	**7C214P-14.5LR**	**7C214P-14.5CI**	**7C214P-14.5AS**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	**7C214P-.578**	**7C214P-.578LR**	**7C214P-.578CI**	**7C214P-.578AS**
	–	0.5827	14.80	**7C214P-14.8**	**7C214P-14.8LR**	**7C214P-14.8CI**	**7C214P-14.8AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

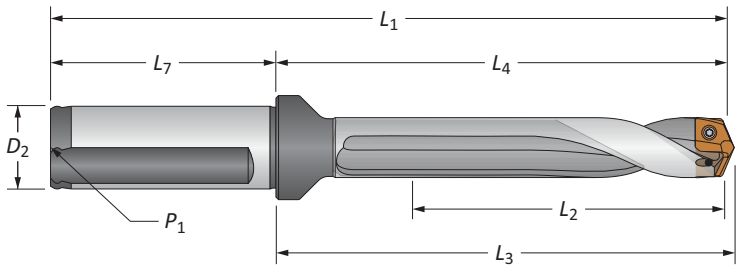


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

14 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.5905” (14.00mm - 14.99mm)

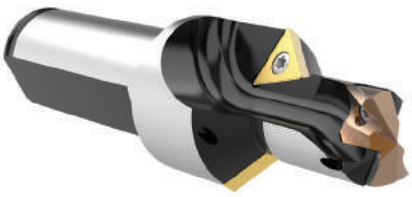


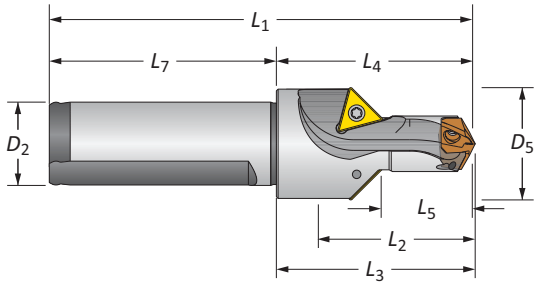


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Body Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	Shank L_7	D_2	P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	1-49/64	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60314S-075F**
		5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60514S-075F**
		7xD	4-1/8	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60714S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	11/16	1-3/4	1-55/64	3-25/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60114H-075F**
		3xD	1-49/64	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60314H-075F**
		3xD	1-49/64	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60314H-075C**
		5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60514H-075F**
		5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60514H-075C**
		7xD	4-1/8	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60714H-075F**
		7xD	4-1/8	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60714H-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	44.8	72.2	74.9	122.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60314S-20FM**
		5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60514S-20FM**
		7xD	104.8	132.2	134.8	182.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60714S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	17.5	44.5	47.2	94.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60114H-20FM**
		3xD	44.8	72.2	74.9	122.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60314H-20FM**
		3xD	44.8	72.2	74.9	122.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60314H-20CM**
		5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60514H-20FM**
		5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60514H-20CM**
		7xD	104.8	132.2	134.8	182.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60714H-20FM**
		7xD	104.8	132.2	134.8	182.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60714H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

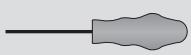
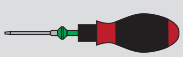




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-3/64	53/64	1-3/64	1-3/4	1-55/64	3-25/32	2-1/32	3/4	**60114C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	26.7	21.0	26.8	44.6	47.2	94.6	50.0	20.0	**60114C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

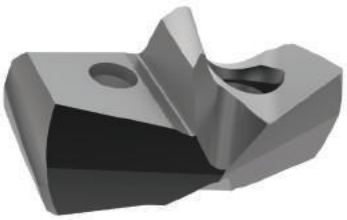
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

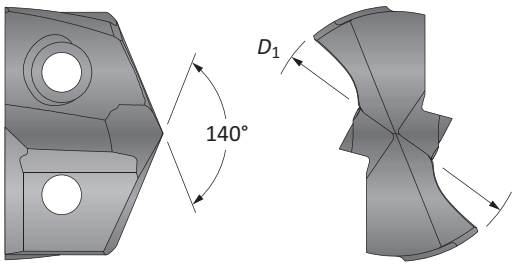
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

15 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5906” - 0.6298” (15.00mm - 15.99mm)

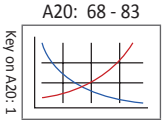




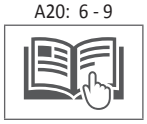
Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.5906	15.00	**XTP15-15.00**	**XTK15-15.00**	**XTN15-15.00**
19/32	0.5938	15.08	**XTP15-15.08**	**XTK15-15.08**	**XTN15-15.08**
–	0.5984	15.20	**XTP15-15.20**	**XTK15-15.20**	**XTN15-15.20**
–	0.6024	15.30	**XTP15-15.30**	**XTK15-15.30**	**XTN15-15.30**
–	0.6063	15.40	**XTP15-15.40**	**XTK15-15.40**	**XTN15-15.40**
33/64	0.6094	15.48	**XTP15-15.48**	**XTK15-15.48**	**XTN15-15.48**
–	0.6102	15.50	**XTP15-15.50**	**XTK15-15.50**	**XTN15-15.50**
–	0.6142	15.60	**XTP15-15.60**	**XTK15-15.60**	**XTN15-15.60**
–	0.6181	15.70	**XTP15-15.70**	**XTK15-15.70**	**XTN15-15.70**
–	0.6220	15.80	**XTP15-15.80**	**XTK15-15.80**	**XTN15-15.80**
5/8	0.6250	15.88	**XTP15-15.88**	**XTK15-15.88**	**XTN15-15.88**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

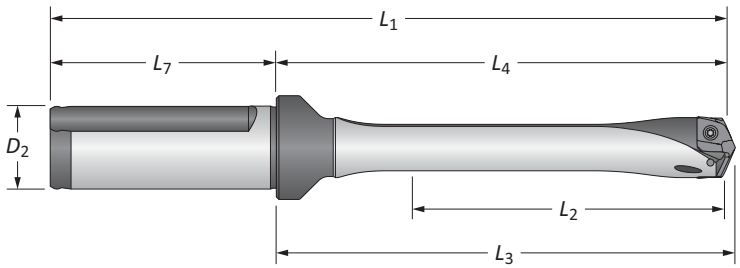


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

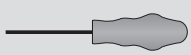
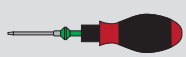
15 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5906” - 0.6298” (15.00mm - 15.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0315S-075F**
		3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0315S-075C**
		5xD	3-9/64	4-13/64	4-5/16	6-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0515S-075F**
		5xD	3-9/64	4-13/64	4-5/16	6-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0515S-075C**
		7xD	4-13/32	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0715S-075F**
		7xD	4-13/32	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0715S-075C**
		10xD	6-19/64	7-23/64	7-29/64	9-25/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1015S-075F**
		10xD	6-19/64	7-23/64	7-29/64	9-25/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1015S-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	48.0	75.0	77.5	125.0	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0315S-20FM**
		3xD	48.0	75.0	77.5	125.0	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0315S-20CM**
		5xD	79.8	106.8	109.5	156.8	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0515S-20FM**
		5xD	79.8	106.8	109.5	156.8	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0515S-20CM**
		7xD	111.9	138.9	141.5	188.9	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0715S-20FM**
		7xD	111.9	138.9	141.5	188.9	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0715S-20CM**
		10xD	159.9	186.9	189.5	236.9	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1015S-20FM**
		10xD	159.9	186.9	189.5	236.9	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1015S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

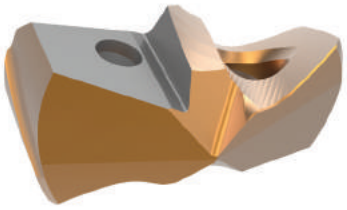
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

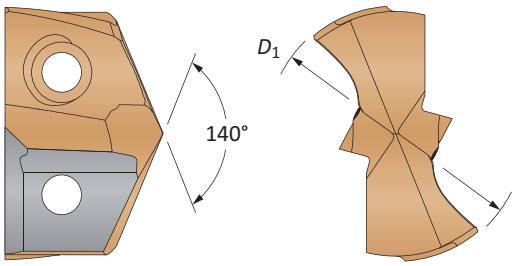
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

15 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5906” - 0.6298” (15.00mm - 15.99mm)

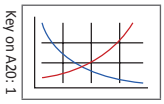




Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	 Standard Part No.	 Low Rake Part No.	 Cast Iron Part No.	 Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.5906	15.00	**7C115P-15**	**7C115P-15LR**	–	–
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	**7C115P-0019**	**7C115P-0019LR**	–	–
	–	0.6004	15.25	**7C115P-15.25**	**7C115P-15.25LR**	–	–
	39/64	0.6094	15.48	**7C115P-.609**	**7C115P-.609LR**	–	–
	–	0.6103	15.50	**7C115P-15.5**	**7C115P-15.5LR**	–	–
	–	0.6181	15.70	**7C115P-.618**	**7C115P-.618LR**	–	–
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	**7C115P-0020**	**7C115P-0020LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.5906	15.00	**7C215P-15**	**7C215P-15LR**	**7C215P-15CI**	**7C215P-15AS**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	**7C215P-0019**	**7C215P-0019LR**	**7C215P-0019CI**	**7C215P-0019AS**
	–	0.6004	15.25	**7C215P-15.25**	**7C215P-15.25LR**	**7C215P-15.25CI**	**7C215P-15.25AS**
	39/64	0.6094	15.48	**7C215P-.609**	**7C215P-.609LR**	**7C215P-.609CI**	**7C215P-.609AS**
	–	0.6103	15.50	**7C215P-15.5**	**7C215P-15.5LR**	**7C215P-15.5CI**	**7C215P-15.5AS**
	–	0.6181	15.70	**7C215P-.618**	**7C215P-.618LR**	**7C215P-.618CI**	**7C215P-.618AS**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	**7C215P-0020**	**7C215P-0020LR**	**7C215P-0020CI**	**7C215P-0020AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

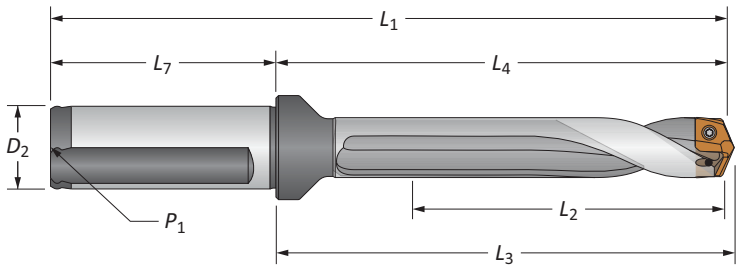


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

15 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5906" - 0.6298" (15.00mm - 15.99mm)

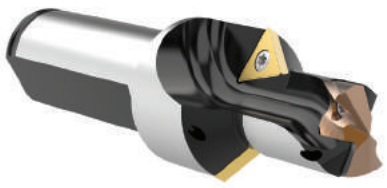


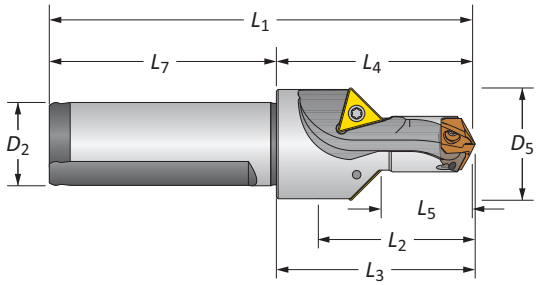


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60315S-075F**
		5xD	3-9/64	4-13/64	4-5/16	6-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60515S-075F**
		7xD	4-13/32	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60715S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	11/16	1-3/4	1-27/32	3-25/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60115H-075F**
		3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60315H-075F**
		3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60315H-075C**
		5xD	3-9/64	4-13/64	4-5/16	6-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60515H-075F**
		5xD	3-9/64	4-13/64	4-5/16	6-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60515H-075C**
		7xD	4-13/32	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60715H-075F**
		7xD	4-13/32	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60715H-075C**
m	Straight	3xD	48.0	75.0	77.5	125.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60315S-20FM**
		5xD	79.8	106.8	109.5	156.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60515S-20FM**
		7xD	111.9	138.9	141.5	188.9	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60715S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	17.5	44.5	46.8	94.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60115H-20FM**
		3xD	48.0	75.0	77.5	125.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60315H-20FM**
		3xD	48.0	75.0	77.5	125.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60315H-20CM**
		5xD	79.8	106.8	109.5	156.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60515H-20FM**
		5xD	79.8	106.8	109.5	156.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60515H-20CM**
		7xD	111.9	138.9	141.5	188.9	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60715H-20FM**
		7xD	111.9	138.9	141.5	188.9	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60715H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

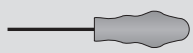
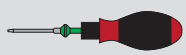




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
i	1-1/16	57/64	1-1/16	1-47/64	1-27/32	3-49/64	2-1/32	3/4	**60115C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
m	27.0	22.5	26.9	44.3	46.8	94.3	50.0	20.0	**60115C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

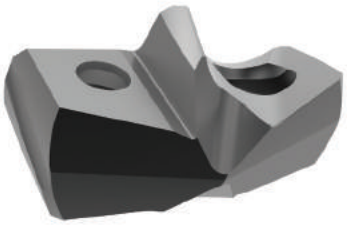
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

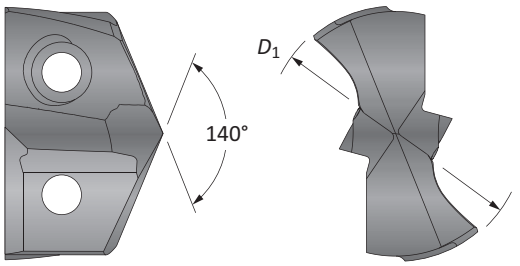
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

16 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6299” - 0.6692” (16.00mm - 16.99mm)





Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.6299	16.00	**XTP16-16.00**	**XTK16-16.00**	**XTN16-16.00**
–	0.6331	16.08	**XTP16-16.08**	**XTK16-16.08**	**XTN16-16.08**
–	0.6378	16.20	**XTP16-16.20**	**XTK16-16.20**	**XTN16-16.20**
41/64	0.6406	16.27	**XTP16-16.27**	**XTK16-16.27**	**XTN16-16.27**
–	0.6457	16.40	**XTP16-16.40**	**XTK16-16.40**	**XTN16-16.40**
–	0.6496	16.50	**XTP16-16.50**	**XTK16-16.50**	**XTN16-16.50**
–	0.6535	16.60	**XTP16-16.60**	**XTK16-16.60**	**XTN16-16.60**
21/32	0.6563	16.67	**XTP16-16.67**	**XTK16-16.67**	**XTN16-16.67**
–	0.6614	16.80	**XTP16-16.80**	**XTK16-16.80**	**XTN16-16.80**
–	0.6654	16.90	**XTP16-16.90**	**XTK16-16.90**	**XTN16-16.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

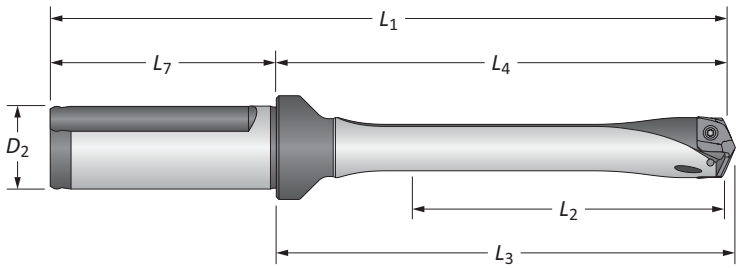
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-16.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-16.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

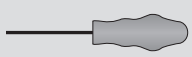
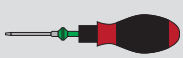
16 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6299” - 0.6692” (16.00mm - 16.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0316S-075F**
		3xD	2	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0316S-075C**
		5xD	3-11/32	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0516S-075F**
		5xD	3-11/32	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0516S-075C**
		7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0716S-075F**
		7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0716S-075C**
		10xD	6-11/16	7-7/8	8	9-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1016S-075F**
		10xD	6-11/16	7-7/8	8	9-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1016S-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	50.8	81.3	84.2	131.3	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0316S-20FM**
		3xD	50.8	81.3	84.2	131.3	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0316S-20CM**
		5xD	85.0	115.1	118.2	165.1	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0516S-20FM**
		5xD	85.0	115.1	118.2	165.1	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0516S-20CM**
		7xD	119.0	149.2	152.0	199.2	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0716S-20FM**
		7xD	119.0	149.2	152.0	199.2	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0716S-20CM**
		10xD	169.9	200.0	203.2	250.0	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1016S-20FM**
		10xD	169.9	200.0	203.2	250.0	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1016S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

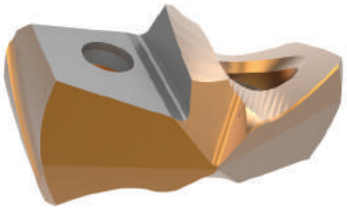
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

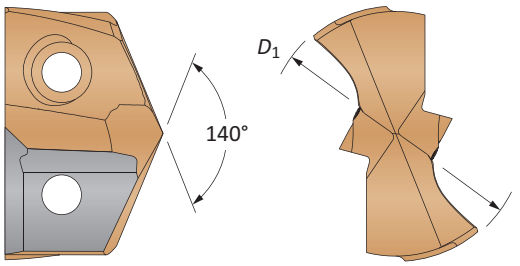
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

16 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6299” - 0.6692” (16.00mm - 16.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.6299	16.00	**7C116P-16**	**7C116P-16LR**	–	–
	–	0.6331	16.08	**7C116P-16.08**	**7C116P-16.08LR**	–	–
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	**7C116P-.640**	**7C116P-.640LR**	–	–
	–	0.6496	16.50	**7C116P-16.5**	**7C116P-16.5LR**	–	–
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	**7C116P-0021**	**7C116P-0021LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.6299	16.00	**7C216P-16**	**7C216P-16LR**	**7C216P-16CI**	**7C216P-16AS**
	–	0.6331	16.08	**7C216P-16.08**	**7C216P-16.08LR**	**7C216P-16.08CI**	**7C216P-16.08AS**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	**7C216P-.640**	**7C216P-.640LR**	**7C216P-.640CI**	**7C216P-.640AS**
	–	0.6496	16.50	**7C216P-16.5**	**7C216P-16.5LR**	**7C216P-16.5CI**	**7C216P-16.5AS**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	**7C216P-0021**	**7C216P-0021LR**	**7C216P-0021CI**	**7C216P-0021AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

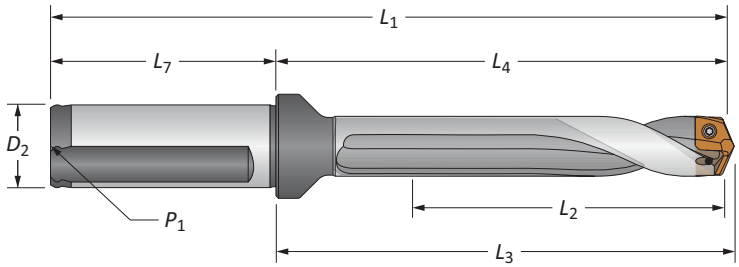
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

16 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6299” - 0.6692” (16.00mm - 16.99mm)



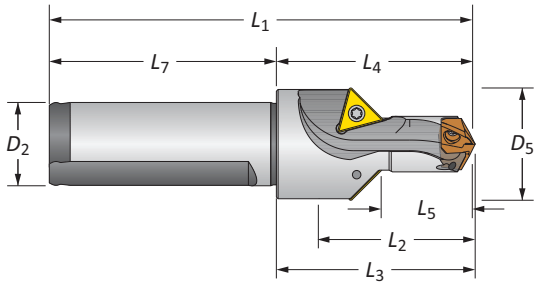


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Body Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	Shank L_7	D_2	P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60316S-075F**
		5xD	3-11/32	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60516S-075F**
		7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60716S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	13/16	2	2-7/64	4-1/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60116H-075F**
		3xD	2	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60316H-075F**
		3xD	2	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60316H-075C**
		5xD	3-11/32	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60516H-075F**
		5xD	3-11/32	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60516H-075C**
		7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60716H-075F**
		7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60716H-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	50.8	81.3	84.2	131.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60316S-20FM**
		5xD	85.0	115.1	118.2	165.1	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60516S-20FM**
		7xD	119.0	149.2	152.0	199.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60716S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	21.0	50.8	53.7	100.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60116H-20FM**
		3xD	50.8	81.3	84.2	131.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60316H-20FM**
		3xD	50.8	81.3	84.2	131.3	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60316H-20CM**
		5xD	85.0	115.1	118.2	165.1	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60516H-20FM**
		5xD	85.0	115.1	118.2	165.1	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60516H-20CM**
		7xD	119.0	149.2	152.0	199.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60716H-20FM**
		7xD	119.0	149.2	152.0	199.2	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60716H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

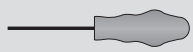
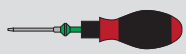




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-1/16	61/64	1-19/64	2	2-7/64	4-1/32	2-1/32	3/4	**60116C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	27.0	24.0	33.1	50.8	53.7	100.8	50.0	20.0	**60116C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

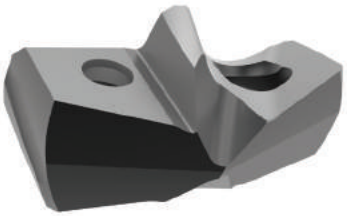
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

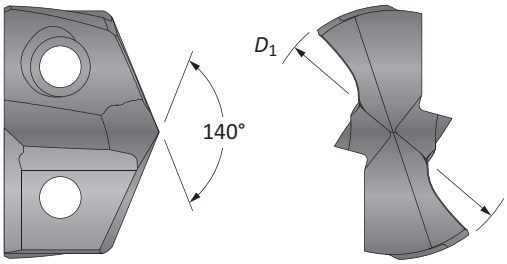
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

17 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6693” - 0.7086” (17.00mm - 17.99mm)





Insert			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	P	K	N
–	0.6693	17.00	**XTP17-17.00**	**XTK17-17.00**	**XTN17-17.00**
43/64	0.6719	17.07	**XTP17-17.07**	**XTK17-17.07**	**XTN17-17.07**
–	0.6732	17.10	**XTP17-17.10**	**XTK17-17.10**	**XTN17-17.10**
–	0.6772	17.20	**XTP17-17.20**	**XTK17-17.20**	**XTN17-17.20**
–	0.6811	17.30	**XTP17-17.30**	**XTK17-17.30**	**XTN17-17.30**
–	0.6850	17.40	**XTP17-17.40**	**XTK17-17.40**	**XTN17-17.40**
11/16	0.6875	17.46	**XTP17-17.46**	**XTK17-17.46**	**XTN17-17.46**
–	0.6890	17.50	**XTP17-17.50**	**XTK17-17.50**	**XTN17-17.50**
–	0.6929	17.60	**XTP17-17.60**	**XTK17-17.60**	**XTN17-17.60**
–	0.6969	17.70	**XTP17-17.70**	**XTK17-17.70**	**XTN17-17.70**
–	0.7008	17.80	**XTP17-17.80**	**XTK17-17.80**	**XTN17-17.80**
45/64	0.7031	17.86	**XTP17-17.86**	**XTK17-17.86**	**XTN17-17.86**
–	0.7047	17.90	**XTP17-17.90**	**XTK17-17.90**	**XTN17-17.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

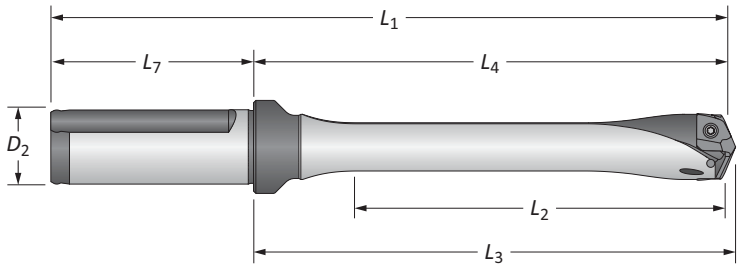
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

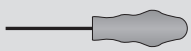
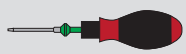
17 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6693” - 0.7086” (17.00mm - 17.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-1/8	3-19/64	3-27/64	5-21/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0317S-075F**
		3xD	2-1/8	3-19/64	3-27/64	5-21/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0317S-075C**
		5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0517S-075F**
		5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0517S-075C**
		7xD	4-61/64	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	**HXT0717S-075F**
		7xD	4-61/64	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	**HXT0717S-075C**
		10xD	7-5/64	8-17/64	8-3/8	10-19/64	2-1/32	3/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1017S-075F**
		10xD	7-5/64	8-17/64	8-3/8	10-19/64	2-1/32	3/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1017S-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	54.0	83.8	86.9	133.8	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0317S-20FM**
		3xD	54.0	83.8	86.9	133.8	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0317S-20CM**
		5xD	90.0	119.8	122.9	169.8	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0517S-20FM**
		5xD	90.0	119.8	122.9	169.8	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0517S-20CM**
		7xD	125.8	156.0	158.9	206.0	50.0	20.0	YES	**HXT0717S-20FM**
		7xD	125.8	156.0	158.9	206.0	50.0	20.0	NO	**HXT0717S-20CM**
		10xD	179.8	209.9	212.8	259.9	50.0	20.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1017S-20FM**
		10xD	179.8	209.9	212.8	259.9	50.0	20.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1017S-20CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

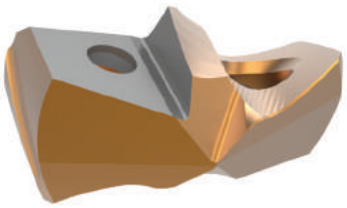
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

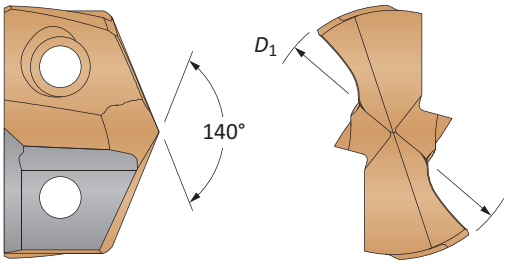
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

17 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6693" - 0.7086" (17.00mm - 17.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)		0.6693	17.00	**7C117P-17**	**7C117P-17LR**	–	–
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	**7C117P-.671**	**7C117P-.671LR**	–	–
		0.6732	17.10	**7C117P-17.1**	**7C117P-17.1LR**	–	–
		0.6772	17.20	**7C117P-17.2**	**7C117P-17.2LR**	–	–
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	**7C117P-0022**	**7C117P-0022LR**	–	–
		0.6890	17.50	**7C117P-17.5**	**7C117P-17.5LR**	–	–
	45/64	0.7031	17.86	**7C117P-.703**	**7C117P-.703LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)		0.6693	17.00	**7C217P-17**	**7C217P-17LR**	**7C217P-17CI**	**7C217P-17AS**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	**7C217P-.671**	**7C217P-.671LR**	**7C217P-.671CI**	**7C217P-.671AS**
		0.6732	17.10	**7C217P-17.1**	**7C217P-17.1LR**	**7C217P-17.1CI**	**7C217P-17.1AS**
		0.6772	17.20	**7C217P-17.2**	**7C217P-17.2LR**	**7C217P-17.2CI**	**7C217P-17.2AS**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	**7C217P-0022**	**7C217P-0022LR**	**7C217P-0022CI**	**7C217P-0022AS**
		0.6890	17.50	**7C217P-17.5**	**7C217P-17.5LR**	**7C217P-17.5CI**	**7C217P-17.5AS**
	45/64	0.7031	17.86	**7C217P-.703**	**7C217P-.703LR**	**7C217P-.703CI**	**7C217P-.703AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

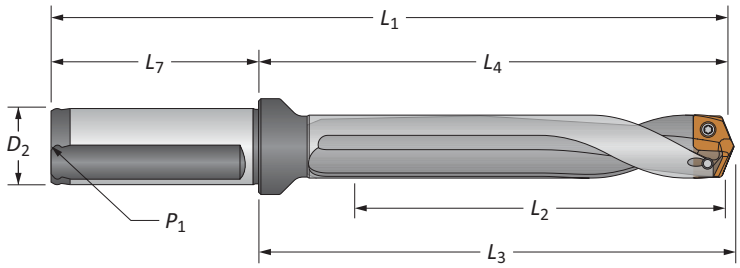
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200", 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

17 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6693” - 0.7086” (17.00mm - 17.99mm)



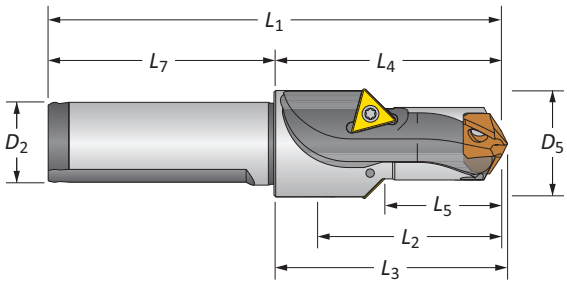


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-1/8	3-19/64	3-27/64	5-21/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60317S-075F**
		5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60517S-075F**
		7xD	4-61/64	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60717S-075F**
	Helical	Stub	13/16	1-63/64	2-7/64	4-1/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60117H-075F**
		3xD	2-1/8	3-19/64	3-27/64	5-21/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60317H-075F**
		3xD	2-1/8	3-19/64	3-27/64	5-21/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60317H-075C**
		5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60517H-075F**
		5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60517H-075C**
		7xD	4-61/64	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**60717H-075F**
		7xD	4-61/64	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	NO	**60717H-075C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	54.0	83.8	86.9	133.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60317S-20FM**
		5xD	90.0	119.8	122.9	169.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60517S-20FM**
		7xD	125.8	156.0	158.9	206.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60717S-20FM**
	Helical	Stub	20.6	50.5	53.5	100.5	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60117H-20FM**
		3xD	54.0	83.8	86.9	133.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60317H-20FM**
		3xD	54.0	83.8	86.9	133.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60317H-20CM**
		5xD	90.0	119.8	122.9	169.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60517H-20FM**
		5xD	90.0	119.8	122.9	169.8	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60517H-20CM**
		7xD	125.8	156.0	158.9	206.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	YES	**60717H-20FM**
		7xD	125.8	156.0	158.9	206.0	50.0	20.0	1/8*	NO	**60717H-20CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

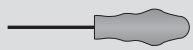
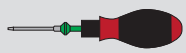




Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1	1	1-5/16	1-63/64	2-7/64	4-1/64	2-1/32	3/4	**60117C45-075F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	25.4	25.5	33.3	50.5	53.4	100.5	50.0	20.0	**60117C45-20FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

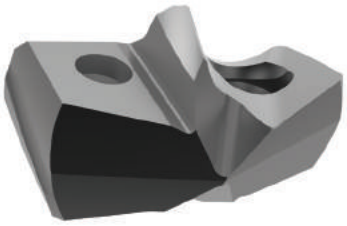
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

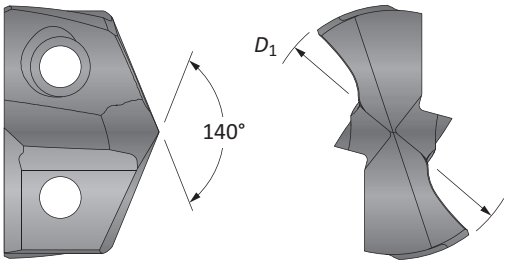
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

18 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.7873” (18.00mm - 19.99mm)

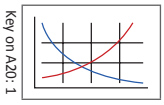




Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.7087	18.00	**XTP18-18.00**	**XTK18-18.00**	**XTN18-18.00**
–	0.7126	18.10	**XTP18-18.10**	**XTK18-18.10**	**XTN18-18.10**
–	0.7165	18.20	**XTP18-18.20**	**XTK18-18.20**	**XTN18-18.20**
23/32	0.7188	18.26	**XTP18-18.26**	**XTK18-18.26**	**XTN18-18.26**
–	0.7205	18.30	**XTP18-18.30**	**XTK18-18.30**	**XTN18-18.30**
–	0.7244	18.40	**XTP18-18.40**	**XTK18-18.40**	**XTN18-18.40**
–	0.7283	18.50	**XTP18-18.50**	**XTK18-18.50**	**XTN18-18.50**
–	0.7323	18.60	**XTP18-18.60**	**XTK18-18.60**	**XTN18-18.60**
47/64	0.7344	18.65	**XTP18-18.65**	**XTK18-18.65**	**XTN18-18.65**
–	0.7362	18.70	**XTP18-18.70**	**XTK18-18.70**	**XTN18-18.70**
–	0.7402	18.80	**XTP18-18.80**	**XTK18-18.80**	**XTN18-18.80**
–	0.7441	18.90	**XTP18-18.90**	**XTK18-18.90**	**XTN18-18.90**
–	0.7480	19.00	**XTP18-19.00**	**XTK18-19.00**	**XTN18-19.00**
3/4	0.7500	19.05	**XTP18-19.05**	**XTK18-19.05**	**XTN18-19.05**
–	0.7520	19.10	**XTP18-19.10**	**XTK18-19.10**	**XTN18-19.10**
–	0.7559	19.20	**XTP18-19.20**	**XTK18-19.20**	**XTN18-19.20**
–	0.7580	19.25	**XTP18-19.25**	**XTK18-19.25**	**XTN18-19.25**
–	0.7598	19.30	**XTP18-19.30**	**XTK18-19.30**	**XTN18-19.30**
–	0.7638	19.40	**XTP18-19.40**	**XTK18-19.40**	**XTN18-19.40**
49/64	0.7656	19.45	**XTP18-19.45**	**XTK18-19.45**	**XTN18-19.45**
–	0.7677	19.50	**XTP18-19.50**	**XTK18-19.50**	**XTN18-19.50**
–	0.7717	19.60	**XTP18-19.60**	**XTK18-19.60**	**XTN18-19.60**
–	0.7756	19.70	**XTP18-19.70**	**XTK18-19.70**	**XTN18-19.70**
–	0.7795	19.80	**XTP18-19.80**	**XTK18-19.80**	**XTN18-19.80**
25/32	0.7813	19.84	**XTP18-19.84**	**XTK18-19.84**	**XTN18-19.84**
–	0.7835	19.90	**XTP18-19.90**	**XTK18-19.90**	**XTN18-19.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

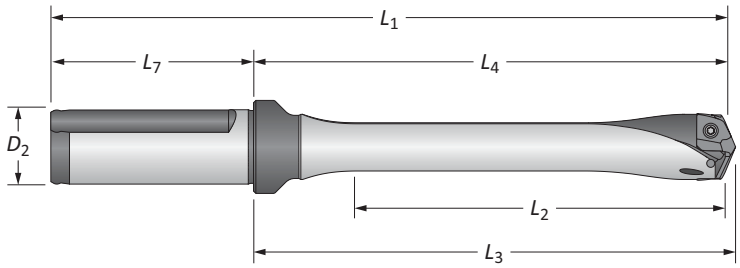


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

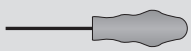
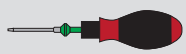
18 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.7873” (18.00mm - 19.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-23/64	3-45/64	3-13/16	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0318S-100F**
		3xD	2-23/64	3-45/64	3-13/16	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0318S-100C**
		5xD	3-15/16	5-17/64	5-25/64	7-35/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0518S-100F**
		5xD	3-15/16	5-17/64	5-25/64	7-35/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0518S-100C**
		7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-61/64	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0718S-100F**
		7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-61/64	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0718S-100C**
		10xD	7-7/8	9-7/32	9-5/16	11-31/64	2-9/32	1	YES	⚠ **HXT1018S-100F**
		10xD	7-7/8	9-7/32	9-5/16	11-31/64	2-9/32	1	NO	⚠ **HXT1018S-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	60.0	94.0	96.8	150.0	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0318S-25FM**
		3xD	60.0	94.0	96.8	150.0	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0318S-25CM**
		5xD	100.0	133.7	136.8	189.7	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0518S-25FM**
		5xD	100.0	133.7	136.8	189.7	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0518S-25CM**
		7xD	140.0	173.4	176.8	229.4	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0718S-25FM**
		7xD	140.0	173.4	176.8	229.4	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0718S-25CM**
		10xD	199.9	234.1	236.7	290.1	56.0	25.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1018S-25FM**
		10xD	199.9	234.1	236.7	290.1	56.0	25.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1018S-25CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

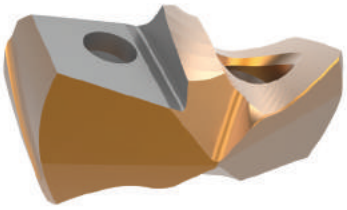
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

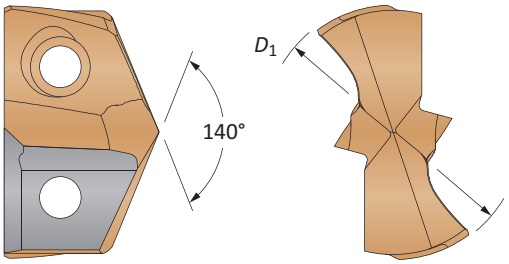
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

18 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.7873” (18.00mm - 19.99mm)





Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	 Standard Part No.	 Low Rake Part No.	 Cast Iron Part No.	 Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.7087	18.00	**7C118P-18**	**7C118P-18LR**	–	–
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	**7C118P-0023**	**7C118P-0023LR**	–	–
	–	0.7283	18.50	**7C118P-18.5**	**7C118P-18.5LR**	–	–
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	**7C118P-.734**	**7C118P-.734LR**	–	–
	–	0.7480	19.00	**7C118P-19**	**7C118P-19LR**	–	–
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	**7C118P-0024**	**7C118P-0024LR**	–	–
	–	0.7580	19.25	**7C118P-.758**	**7C118P-.758LR**	–	–
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	**7C118P-.765**	**7C118P-.765LR**	–	–
	–	0.7677	19.50	**7C118P-19.5**	**7C118P-19.5LR**	–	–
	–	0.7795	19.80	**7C118P-19.8**	**7C118P-19.8LR**	–	–
	25/32	0.7813	19.85	**7C118P-0025**	**7C118P-0025LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.7087	18.00	**7C218P-18**	**7C218P-18LR**	**7C218P-18CI**	**7C218P-18AS**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	**7C218P-0023**	**7C218P-0023LR**	**7C218P-0023CI**	**7C218P-0023AS**
	–	0.7283	18.50	**7C218P-18.5**	**7C218P-18.5LR**	**7C218P-18.5CI**	**7C218P-18.5AS**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	**7C218P-.734**	**7C218P-.734LR**	**7C218P-.734CI**	**7C218P-.734AS**
	–	0.7480	19.00	**7C218P-19**	**7C218P-19LR**	**7C218P-19CI**	**7C218P-19AS**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	**7C218P-0024**	**7C218P-0024LR**	**7C218P-0024CI**	**7C218P-0024AS**
	–	0.7580	19.25	**7C218P-.758**	**7C218P-.758LR**	**7C218P-.758CI**	**7C218P-.758AS**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	**7C218P-.765**	**7C218P-.765LR**	**7C218P-.765CI**	**7C218P-.765AS**
	–	0.7677	19.50	**7C218P-19.5**	**7C218P-19.5LR**	**7C218P-19.5CI**	**7C218P-19.5AS**
	–	0.7795	19.80	**7C218P-19.8**	**7C218P-19.8LR**	**7C218P-19.8CI**	**7C218P-19.8AS**
	25/32	0.7813	19.85	**7C218P-0025**	**7C218P-0025LR**	**7C218P-0025CI**	**7C218P-0025AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

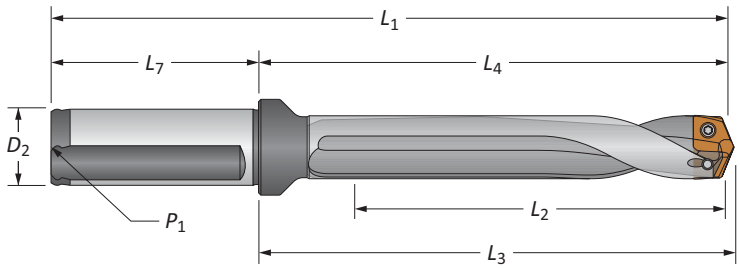
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

18 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.7873” (18.00mm - 19.99mm)



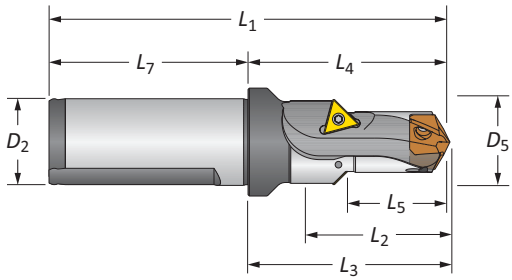


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-23/64	3-45/64	3-13/16	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60318S-100F**
		5xD	3-15/16	5-17/64	5-25/64	7-35/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60518S-100F**
		7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-61/64	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60718S-100F**
	Helical	Stub	7/8	2-13/64	2-5/16	4-31/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60118H-100F**
		3xD	2-23/64	3-45/64	3-13/16	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60318H-100F**
		3xD	2-23/64	3-45/64	3-13/16	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60318H-100C**
		5xD	3-15/16	5-17/64	5-25/64	7-35/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60518H-100F**
		5xD	3-15/16	5-17/64	5-25/64	7-35/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60518H-100C**
		7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-61/64	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60718H-100F**
		7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-61/64	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60718H-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	60.0	94.0	96.8	150.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60318S-25FM**
		5xD	100.0	133.7	136.8	189.7	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60518S-25FM**
		7xD	140.0	173.4	176.8	229.4	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60718S-25FM**
	Helical	Stub	22.0	56.0	58.8	112.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60118H-25FM**
		3xD	60.0	94.0	96.8	150.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60318H-25FM**
		3xD	60.0	94.0	96.8	150.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60318H-25CM**
		5xD	100.0	133.7	136.8	189.7	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60518H-25FM**
		5xD	100.0	133.7	136.8	189.7	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60518H-25CM**
		7xD	140.0	173.4	176.8	229.4	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60718H-25FM**
		7xD	140.0	173.4	176.8	229.4	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60718H-25CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	63/64	1-1/16	1-25/64	2-13/64	2-5/16	4-31/64	2-9/32	1	**60118C45-100F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	25.1	27	35.2	56.0	58.8	112.0	56.0	25.0	**60118C45-25FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

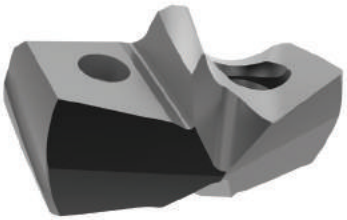
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

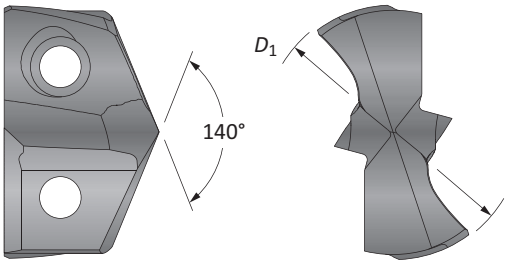
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

20 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7874” - 0.8660” (20.00mm - 21.99mm)

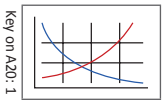




Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			P	K	N
–	0.7874	20.00	**XTP20-20.00**	**XTK20-20.00**	**XTN20-20.00**
–	0.7913	20.10	**XTP20-20.10**	**XTK20-20.10**	**XTN20-20.10**
–	0.7953	20.20	**XTP20-20.20**	**XTK20-20.20**	**XTN20-20.20**
51/64	0.7969	20.24	**XTP20-20.24**	**XTK20-20.24**	**XTN20-20.24**
–	0.7992	20.30	**XTP20-20.30**	**XTK20-20.30**	**XTN20-20.30**
–	0.8031	20.40	**XTP20-20.40**	**XTK20-20.40**	**XTN20-20.40**
–	0.8071	20.50	**XTP20-20.50**	**XTK20-20.50**	**XTN20-20.50**
–	0.8110	20.60	**XTP20-20.60**	**XTK20-20.60**	**XTN20-20.60**
13/16	0.8125	20.64	**XTP20-20.64**	**XTK20-20.64**	**XTN20-20.64**
–	0.8150	20.70	**XTP20-20.70**	**XTK20-20.70**	**XTN20-20.70**
–	0.8189	20.80	**XTP20-20.80**	**XTK20-20.80**	**XTN20-20.80**
–	0.8228	20.90	**XTP20-20.90**	**XTK20-20.90**	**XTN20-20.90**
–	0.8268	21.00	**XTP20-21.00**	**XTK20-21.00**	**XTN20-21.00**
–	0.8307	21.10	**XTP20-21.10**	**XTK20-21.10**	**XTN20-21.10**
–	0.8346	21.20	**XTP20-21.20**	**XTK20-21.20**	**XTN20-21.20**
–	0.8386	21.30	**XTP20-21.30**	**XTK20-21.30**	**XTN20-21.30**
–	0.8425	21.40	**XTP20-21.40**	**XTK20-21.40**	**XTN20-21.40**
27/32	0.8438	21.43	**XTP20-21.43**	**XTK20-21.43**	**XTN20-21.43**
–	0.8465	21.50	**XTP20-21.50**	**XTK20-21.50**	**XTN20-21.50**
–	0.8504	21.60	**XTP20-21.60**	**XTK20-21.60**	**XTN20-21.60**
–	0.8543	21.70	**XTP20-21.70**	**XTK20-21.70**	**XTN20-21.70**
–	0.8583	21.80	**XTP20-21.80**	**XTK20-21.80**	**XTN20-21.80**
55/64	0.8594	21.83	**XTP20-21.83**	**XTK20-21.83**	**XTN20-21.83**
–	0.8622	21.90	**XTP20-21.90**	**XTK20-21.90**	**XTN20-21.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

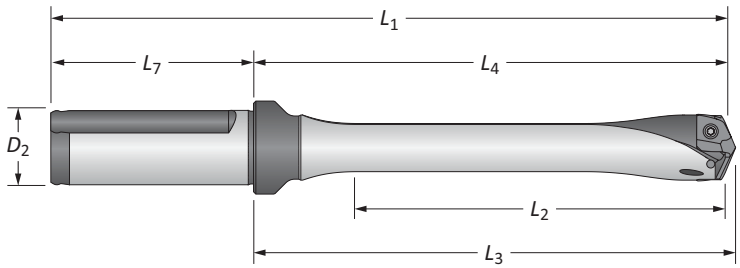


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

20 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7874” - 0.8660” (20.00mm - 21.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-19/32	3-15/16	4-3/64	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0320S-100F**
		3xD	2-19/32	3-15/16	4-3/64	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0320S-100C**
		5xD	4-21/64	5-43/64	5-25/32	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0520S-100F**
		5xD	4-21/64	5-43/64	5-25/32	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0520S-100C**
		7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-33/64	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0720S-100F**
		7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-33/64	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0720S-100C**
		10xD	8-21/32	10	10-7/64	12-9/32	2-9/32	1	YES	⚠ **HXT1020S-100F**
		10xD	8-21/32	10	10-7/64	12-9/32	2-9/32	1	NO	⚠ **HXT1020S-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	66.0	100.0	102.9	156.0	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0320S-25FM**
		3xD	66.0	100.0	102.9	156.0	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0320S-25CM**
		5xD	110.0	144.0	146.9	200.0	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0520S-25FM**
		5xD	110.0	144.0	146.9	200.0	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0520S-25CM**
		7xD	153.9	187.0	190.9	243.0	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0720S-25FM**
		7xD	153.9	187.0	190.9	243.0	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0720S-25CM**
		10xD	219.9	254.0	256.8	310.0	56.0	25.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1020S-25FM**
		10xD	219.9	254.0	256.8	310.0	56.0	25.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1020S-25CM**

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

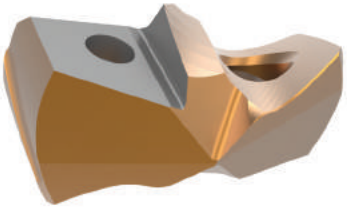
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

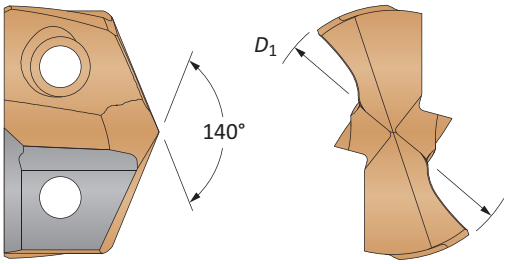
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

20 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7874" - 0.8660" (20.00mm - 21.99mm)

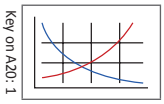




Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.7874	20.00	**7C120P-20**	**7C120P-20LR**	–	–
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	**7C120P-.796**	**7C120P-.796LR**	–	–
	–	0.8071	20.50	**7C120P-20.5**	**7C120P-20.5LR**	–	–
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	**7C120P-0026**	**7C120P-0026LR**	–	–
	–	0.8268	21.00	**7C120P-21**	**7C120P-21LR**	–	–
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	**7C120P-0027**	**7C120P-0027LR**	–	–
	–	0.8465	21.50	**7C120P-21.5**	**7C120P-21.5LR**	–	–
	55/64	0.8594	21.83	**7C120P-.859**	**7C120P-.859LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.7874	20.00	**7C220P-20**	**7C220P-20LR**	**7C220P-20CI**	**7C220P-20AS**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	**7C220P-.796**	**7C220P-.796LR**	**7C220P-.796CI**	**7C220P-.796AS**
	–	0.8071	20.50	**7C220P-20.5**	**7C220P-20.5LR**	**7C220P-20.5CI**	**7C220P-20.5AS**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	**7C220P-0026**	**7C220P-0026LR**	**7C220P-0026CI**	**7C220P-0026AS**
	–	0.8268	21.00	**7C220P-21**	**7C220P-21LR**	**7C220P-21CI**	**7C220P-21AS**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	**7C220P-0027**	**7C220P-0027LR**	**7C220P-0027CI**	**7C220P-0027AS**
	–	0.8465	21.50	**7C220P-21.5**	**7C220P-21.5LR**	**7C220P-21.5CI**	**7C220P-21.5AS**
	55/64	0.8594	21.83	**7C220P-.859**	**7C220P-.859LR**	**7C220P-.859CI**	**7C220P-.859AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

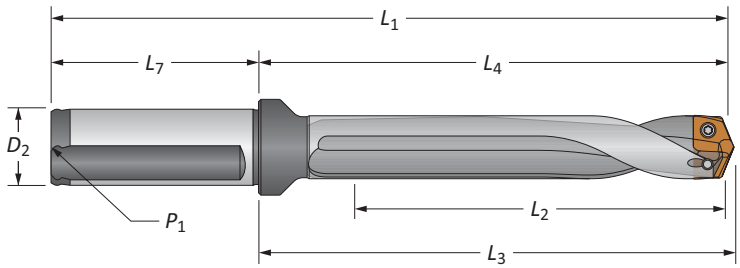


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200", 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

20 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7874” - 0.8660” (20.00mm - 21.99mm)



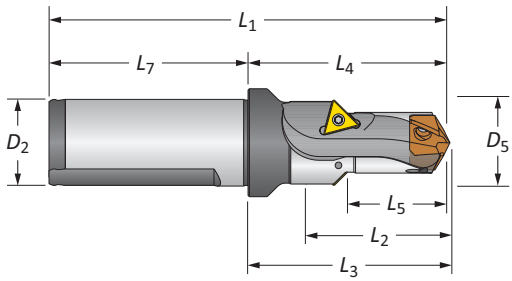


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	2-19/32	3-15/16	4-3/64	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60320S-100F**
		5xD	4-21/64	5-43/64	5-25/32	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60520S-100F**
		7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-33/64	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60720S-100F**
	Helical	Stub	15/16	2-17/64	2-3/8	4-35/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60120H-100F**
		3xD	2-19/32	3-15/16	4-3/64	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60320H-100F**
		3xD	2-19/32	3-15/16	4-3/64	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60320H-100C**
		5xD	4-21/64	5-43/64	5-25/32	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60520H-100F**
		5xD	4-21/64	5-43/64	5-25/32	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60520H-100C**
		7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-33/64	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60720H-100F**
		7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-33/64	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60720H-100C**
m	Straight	3xD	66.0	100.0	102.9	156.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60320S-25FM**
		5xD	110.0	144.0	146.9	200.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60520S-25FM**
		7xD	153.9	187.0	190.9	243.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60720S-25FM**
	Helical	Stub	24.0	57.6	60.4	113.6	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60120H-25FM**
		3xD	66.0	100.0	102.9	156.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60320H-25FM**
		3xD	66.0	100.0	102.9	156.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60320H-25CM**
		5xD	110.0	144.0	146.9	200.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60520H-25FM**
		5xD	110.0	144.0	146.9	200.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60520H-25CM**
		7xD	153.9	187.0	190.9	243.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60720H-25FM**
		7xD	153.9	187.0	190.9	243.0	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60720H-25CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
i	1-5/64	1-3/16	1-29/64	2-17/64	2-3/8	4-35/64	2-9/32	1	**60120C45-100F**	TCMT-110204
m	27.2	30.0	37.1	57.6	60.4	113.6	56.0	25.0	**60120C45-25FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

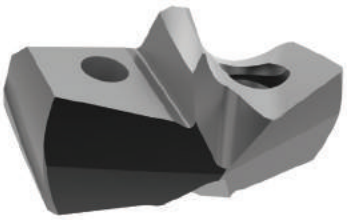
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

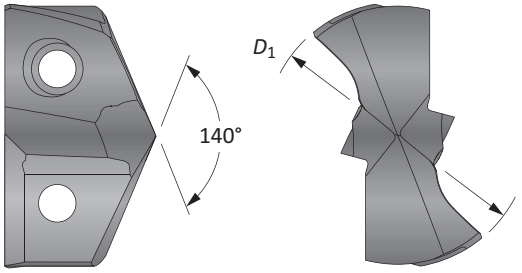
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

22 Series | Diameter Range: 0.8661” - 0.9448” (22.00mm - 23.99mm)

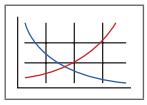




Insert			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	P	K	N
–	0.8661	22.00	**XTP22-22.00**	**XTK22-22.00**	**XTN22-22.00**
–	0.8701	22.10	**XTP22-22.10**	**XTK22-22.10**	**XTN22-22.10**
–	0.8740	22.20	**XTP22-22.20**	**XTK22-22.20**	**XTN22-22.20**
7/8	0.8750	22.23	**XTP22-22.23**	**XTK22-22.23**	**XTN22-22.23**
–	0.8780	22.30	**XTP22-22.30**	**XTK22-22.30**	**XTN22-22.30**
–	0.8819	22.40	**XTP22-22.40**	**XTK22-22.40**	**XTN22-22.40**
–	0.8858	22.50	**XTP22-22.50**	**XTK22-22.50**	**XTN22-22.50**
57/64	0.8906	22.62	**XTP22-22.62**	**XTK22-22.62**	**XTN22-22.62**
–	0.8937	22.70	**XTP22-22.70**	**XTK22-22.70**	**XTN22-22.70**
–	0.8976	22.80	**XTP22-22.80**	**XTK22-22.80**	**XTN22-22.80**
–	0.9016	22.90	**XTP22-22.90**	**XTK22-22.90**	**XTN22-22.90**
–	0.9055	23.00	**XTP22-23.00**	**XTK22-23.00**	**XTN22-23.00**
29/32	0.9063	23.02	**XTP22-23.02**	**XTK22-23.02**	**XTN22-23.02**
–	0.9094	23.10	**XTP22-23.10**	**XTK22-23.10**	**XTN22-23.10**
–	0.9134	23.20	**XTP22-23.20**	**XTK22-23.20**	**XTN22-23.20**
–	0.9173	23.30	**XTP22-23.30**	**XTK22-23.30**	**XTN22-23.30**
59/64	0.9219	23.42	**XTP22-23.42**	**XTK22-23.42**	**XTN22-23.42**
–	0.9252	23.50	**XTP22-23.50**	**XTK22-23.50**	**XTN22-23.50**
–	0.9291	23.60	**XTP22-23.60**	**XTK22-23.60**	**XTN22-23.60**
–	0.9331	23.70	**XTP22-23.70**	**XTK22-23.70**	**XTN22-23.70**
15/16	0.9375	23.81	**XTP22-23.81**	**XTK22-23.81**	**XTN22-23.81**
–	0.9409	23.90	**XTP22-23.90**	**XTK22-23.90**	**XTN22-23.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

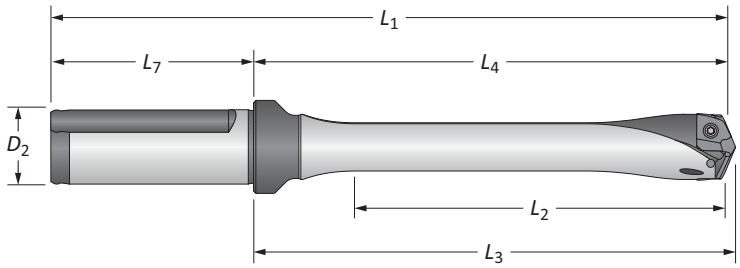


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

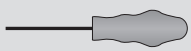
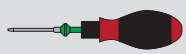
22 Series | Diameter Range: 0.8661" - 0.9448" (22.00mm - 23.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-17/64	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0322S-100F**
		3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-17/64	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0322S-100C**
		5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-5/32	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0522S-100F**
		5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-5/32	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0522S-100C**
		7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-3/64	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0722S-100F**
		7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-3/64	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0722S-100C**
		10xD	9-7/16	10-3/4	10-7/8	13-1/32	2-9/32	1	YES	⚠ **HXT1022S-100F**
		10xD	9-7/16	10-3/4	10-7/8	13-1/32	2-9/32	1	NO	⚠ **HXT1022S-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	72.0	105.1	108.3	161.1	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0322S-25FM**
		3xD	72.0	105.1	108.3	161.1	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0322S-25CM**
		5xD	120.0	153.2	156.2	209.2	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0522S-25FM**
		5xD	120.0	153.2	156.2	209.2	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0522S-25CM**
		7xD	167.9	201.2	204.2	257.2	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0722S-25FM**
		7xD	167.9	201.2	204.2	257.2	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0722S-25CM**
		10xD	239.9	273.0	276.2	329.0	56.0	25.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1022S-25FM**
		10xD	239.9	273.0	276.2	329.0	56.0	25.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1022S-25CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

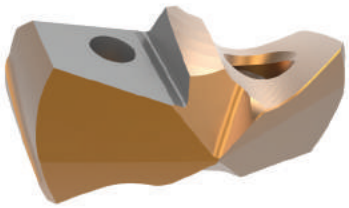
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

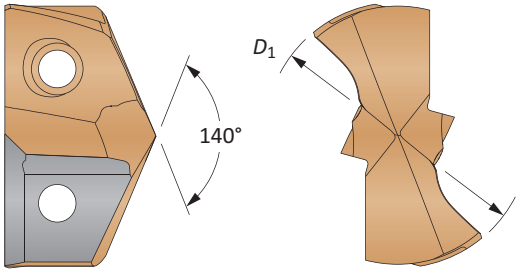
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

22 Series | Diameter Range: 0.8661" - 0.9448" (22.00mm - 23.99mm)

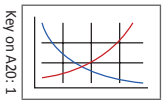




Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)		0.8661	22.00	**7C122P-22**	**7C122P-22LR**	–	–
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	**7C122P-0028**	**7C122P-0028LR**	–	–
	57/64	0.8906	22.61	**7C122P-.890**	**7C122P-.890LR**	–	–
		0.9055	23.00	**7C122P-23**	**7C122P-23LR**	–	–
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	**7C122P-0029**	**7C122P-0029LR**	–	–
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	**7C122P-.921**	**7C122P-.921LR**	–	–
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	**7C122P-0030**	**7C122P-0030LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)		0.8661	22.00	**7C222P-22**	**7C222P-22LR**	**7C222P-22CI**	**7C222P-22AS**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	**7C222P-0028**	**7C222P-0028LR**	**7C222P-0028CI**	**7C222P-0028AS**
	57/64	0.8906	22.61	**7C222P-.890**	**7C222P-.890LR**	**7C222P-.890CI**	**7C222P-.890AS**
		0.9055	23.00	**7C222P-23**	**7C222P-23LR**	**7C222P-23CI**	**7C222P-23AS**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	**7C222P-0029**	**7C222P-0029LR**	**7C222P-0029CI**	**7C222P-0029AS**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	**7C222P-.921**	**7C222P-.921LR**	**7C222P-.921CI**	**7C222P-.921AS**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	**7C222P-0030**	**7C222P-0030LR**	**7C222P-0030CI**	**7C222P-0030AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

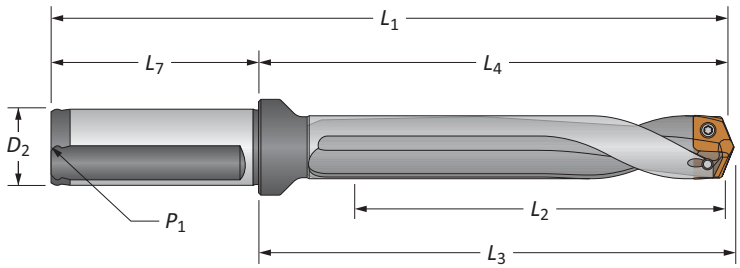


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200", 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

22 Series | Diameter Range: 0.8661" - 0.9448" (22.00mm - 23.99mm)



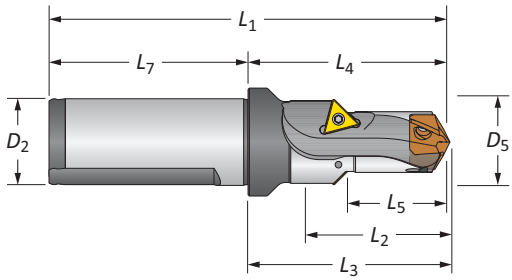


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	Straight	3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-17/64	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60322S-100F**
		5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-5/32	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60522S-100F**
		7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-3/64	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60722S-100F**
	Helical	Stub	1-1/16	2-23/64	2-31/64	4-41/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60122H-100F**
		3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-17/64	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60322H-100F**
		3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-17/64	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60322H-100C**
		5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-5/32	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60522H-100F**
		5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-5/32	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60522H-100C**
		7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-3/64	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60722H-100F**
		7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-3/64	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60722H-100C**
m	Straight	3xD	72.0	105.1	108.3	161.1	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60322S-25FM**
		5xD	120.0	153.2	156.2	209.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60522S-25FM**
		7xD	167.9	201.2	204.2	257.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60722S-25FM**
	Helical	Stub	27.0	60.1	63.0	116.1	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60122H-25FM**
		3xD	72.0	105.1	108.3	161.1	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60322H-25FM**
		3xD	72.0	105.1	108.3	161.1	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60322H-25CM**
		5xD	120.0	153.2	156.2	209.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60522H-25FM**
		5xD	120.0	153.2	156.2	209.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60522H-25CM**
		7xD	167.9	201.2	204.2	257.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60722H-25FM**
		7xD	167.9	201.2	204.2	257.2	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60722H-25CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
i	1-9/64	1-19/64	1-19/32	2-23/64	2-31/64	4-41/64	2-9/32	1	**60122C45-100F**	TCMT-110204
m	29.0	33.0	40.5	60.0	63.0	116.0	56.0	25.0	**60122C45-25FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

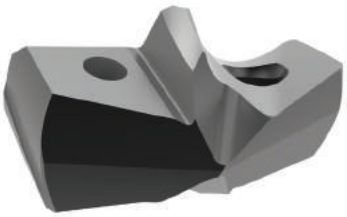
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

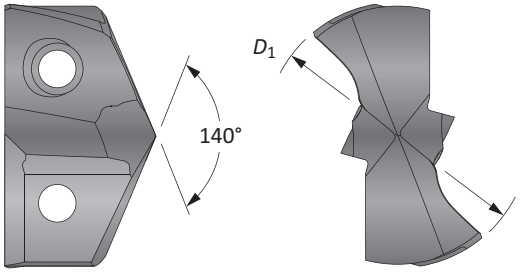
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

24 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9449” - 1.0235” (24.00mm - 25.99mm)

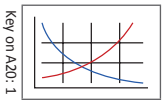




Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No. P	Part No. K	Part No. N
–	0.9449	24.00	**XTP24-24.00**	**XTK24-24.00**	**XTN24-24.00**
–	0.9488	24.10	**XTP24-24.10**	**XTK24-24.10**	**XTN24-24.10**
–	0.9528	24.20	**XTP24-24.20**	**XTK24-24.20**	**XTN24-24.20**
–	0.9567	24.30	**XTP24-24.30**	**XTK24-24.30**	**XTN24-24.30**
–	0.9606	24.40	**XTP24-24.40**	**XTK24-24.40**	**XTN24-24.40**
–	0.9646	24.50	**XTP24-24.50**	**XTK24-24.50**	**XTN24-24.50**
31/32	0.9688	24.61	**XTP24-24.61**	**XTK24-24.61**	**XTN24-24.61**
–	0.9724	24.70	**XTP24-24.70**	**XTK24-24.70**	**XTN24-24.70**
–	0.9764	24.80	**XTP24-24.80**	**XTK24-24.80**	**XTN24-24.80**
–	0.9803	24.90	**XTP24-24.90**	**XTK24-24.90**	**XTN24-24.90**
63/64	0.9843	25.00	**XTP24-25.00**	**XTK24-25.00**	**XTN24-25.00**
–	0.9882	25.10	**XTP24-25.10**	**XTK24-25.10**	**XTN24-25.10**
–	0.9921	25.20	**XTP24-25.20**	**XTK24-25.20**	**XTN24-25.20**
–	0.9961	25.30	**XTP24-25.30**	**XTK24-25.30**	**XTN24-25.30**
1	1.0000	25.40	**XTP24-25.40**	**XTK24-25.40**	**XTN24-25.40**
–	1.0039	25.50	**XTP24-25.50**	**XTK24-25.50**	**XTN24-25.50**
–	1.0080	25.60	**XTP24-25.60**	**XTK24-25.60**	**XTN24-25.60**
–	1.0118	25.70	**XTP24-25.70**	**XTK24-25.70**	**XTN24-25.70**
1-1/64	1.0150	25.78	**XTP24-25.78**	**XTK24-25.78**	**XTN24-25.78**
–	1.0197	25.90	**XTP24-25.90**	**XTK24-25.90**	**XTN24-25.90**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

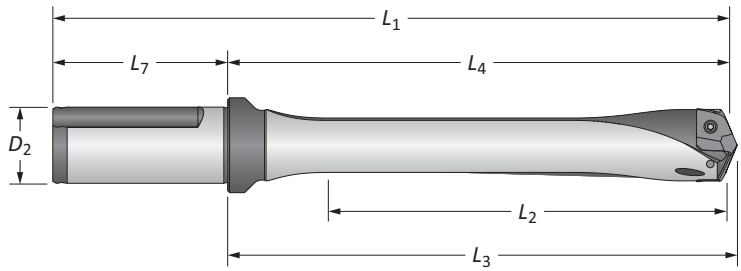


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

24 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9449” - 1.0235” (24.00mm - 25.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-1/16	4-31/64	4-19/32	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0324S-100F**
		3xD	3-1/16	4-31/64	4-19/32	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0324S-100C**
		5xD	5-7/64	6-17/32	6-41/64	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0524S-100F**
		5xD	5-7/64	6-17/32	6-41/64	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0524S-100C**
		7xD	7-5/32	8-37/64	8-11/16	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	YES	**HXT0724S-100F**
		7xD	7-5/32	8-37/64	8-11/16	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	NO	**HXT0724S-100C**
		10xD	10-15/64	11-41/64	11-49/64	13-59/64	2-9/32	1	YES	⚠ **HXT1024S-100F**
		10xD	10-15/64	11-41/64	11-49/64	13-59/64	2-9/32	1	NO	⚠ **HXT1024S-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	78.0	113.9	116.8	169.9	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0324S-25FM**
		3xD	78.0	113.9	116.8	169.9	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0324S-25CM**
		5xD	130.0	165.9	168.7	221.9	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0524S-25FM**
		5xD	130.0	165.9	168.7	221.9	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0524S-25CM**
		7xD	181.9	217.9	220.7	273.9	56.0	25.0	YES	**HXT0724S-25FM**
		7xD	181.9	217.9	220.7	273.9	56.0	25.0	NO	**HXT0724S-25CM**
		10xD	259.9	295.7	298.7	351.7	56.0	25.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1024S-25FM**
		10xD	259.9	295.7	298.7	351.7	56.0	25.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1024S-25CM**

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

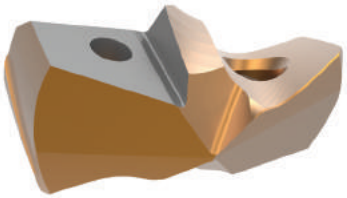
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

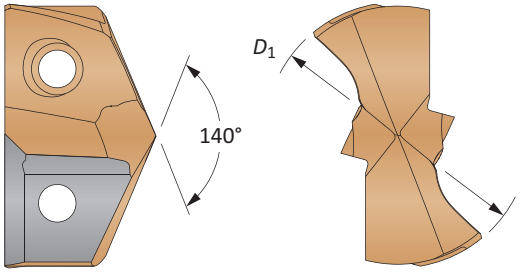
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

24 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9449” - 1.0235” (24.00mm - 25.99mm)





Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	 Standard Part No.	 Low Rake Part No.	 Cast Iron Part No.	 Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	0.9449	24.00	**7C124P-24**	**7C124P-24LR**	–	–
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	**7C124P-0031**	**7C124P-0031LR**	–	–
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	**7C124P-25**	**7C124P-25LR**	–	–
	1	1.0000	25.40	**7C124P-0100**	**7C124P-0100LR**	–	–
	–	1.0080	25.60	**7C124P-1.008**	**7C124P-1.008LR**	–	–
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.78	**7C124P-1.015**	**7C124P-1.015LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	0.9449	24.00	**7C224P-24**	**7C224P-24LR**	**7C224P-24CI**	**7C224P-24AS**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	**7C224P-0031**	**7C224P-0031LR**	**7C224P-0031CI**	**7C224P-0031AS**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	**7C224P-25**	**7C224P-25LR**	**7C224P-25CI**	**7C224P-25AS**
	1	1.0000	25.40	**7C224P-0100**	**7C224P-0100LR**	**7C224P-0100CI**	**7C224P-0100AS**
	–	1.0080	25.60	**7C224P-1.008**	**7C224P-1.008LR**	**7C224P-1.008CI**	**7C224P-1.008AS**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.78	**7C224P-1.015**	**7C224P-1.015LR**	**7C224P-1.015CI**	**7C224P-1.015AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

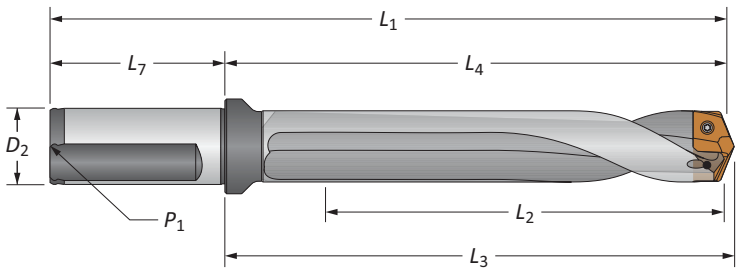
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

24 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9449” - 1.0235” (24.00mm - 25.99mm)



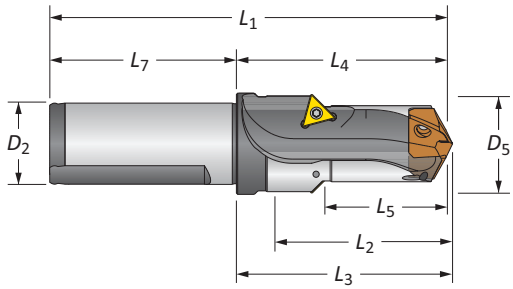


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-1/16	4-31/64	4-19/32	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60324S-100F**
		5xD	5-7/64	6-17/32	6-41/64	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60524S-100F**
		7xD	7-5/32	8-37/64	8-11/16	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60724S-100F**
	Helical	Stub	1-1/8	2-17/32	2-41/64	4-13/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60124H-100F**
		3xD	3-1/16	4-31/64	4-19/32	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60324H-100F**
		3xD	3-1/16	4-31/64	4-19/32	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60324H-100C**
		5xD	5-7/64	6-17/32	6-41/64	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60524H-100F**
		5xD	5-7/64	6-17/32	6-41/64	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60524H-100C**
		7xD	7-5/32	8-37/64	8-11/16	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**60724H-100F**
		7xD	7-5/32	8-37/64	8-11/16	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	NO	**60724H-100C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	78.0	113.9	116.8	169.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60324S-25FM**
		5xD	130.0	165.9	168.7	221.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60524S-25FM**
		7xD	181.9	217.9	220.7	273.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60724S-25FM**
	Helical	Stub	28.5	64.2	67.1	120.1	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60124H-25FM**
		3xD	78.0	113.9	116.8	169.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60324H-25FM**
		3xD	78.0	113.9	116.8	169.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60324H-25CM**
		5xD	130.0	165.9	168.7	221.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60524H-25FM**
		5xD	130.0	165.9	168.7	221.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60524H-25CM**
		7xD	181.9	217.9	220.7	273.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	YES	**60724H-25FM**
		7xD	181.9	217.9	220.7	273.9	56.0	25.0	1/8*	NO	**60724H-25CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-7/32	1-27/64	1-51/64	2-17/32	2-41/64	4-13/16	2-9/32	1	**60124C45-100F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	31.0	36.0	45.5	64.2	67.1	120.2	56.0	25.0	**60124C45-25FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

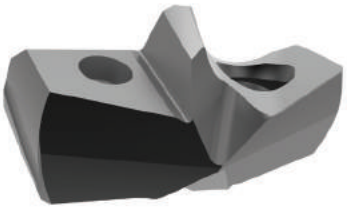
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

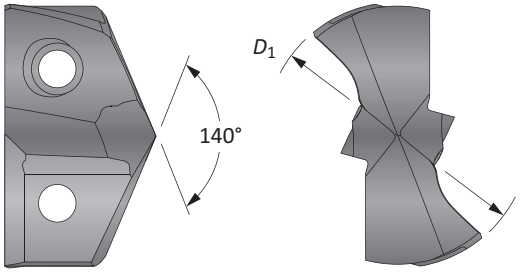
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

26 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0236” - 1.1416” (26.00mm - 28.99mm)





Insert			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	P	K	N
–	1.0236	26.00	XTP26-26.00	XTK26-26.00	XTN26-26.00
–	1.0276	26.10	XTP26-26.10	XTK26-26.10	XTN26-26.10
1-1/32	1.0313	26.20	XTP26-26.20	XTK26-26.20	XTN26-26.20
–	1.0354	26.30	XTP26-26.30	XTK26-26.30	XTN26-26.30
–	1.0394	26.40	XTP26-26.40	XTK26-26.40	XTN26-26.40
–	1.0433	26.50	XTP26-26.50	XTK26-26.50	XTN26-26.50
1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	XTP26-26.59	XTK26-26.59	XTN26-26.59
–	1.0472	26.60	XTP26-26.60	XTK26-26.60	XTN26-26.60
–	1.0512	26.70	XTP26-26.70	XTK26-26.70	XTN26-26.70
–	1.0551	26.80	XTP26-26.80	XTK26-26.80	XTN26-26.80
–	1.0591	26.90	XTP26-26.90	XTK26-26.90	XTN26-26.90
1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	XTP26-26.99	XTK26-26.99	XTN26-26.99
–	1.0630	27.00	XTP26-27.00	XTK26-27.00	XTN26-27.00
–	1.0669	27.10	XTP26-27.10	XTK26-27.10	XTN26-27.10
–	1.0709	27.20	XTP26-27.20	XTK26-27.20	XTN26-27.20
–	1.0748	27.30	XTP26-27.30	XTK26-27.30	XTN26-27.30
–	1.0787	27.40	XTP26-27.40	XTK26-27.40	XTN26-27.40
–	1.0827	27.50	XTP26-27.50	XTK26-27.50	XTN26-27.50
–	1.0866	27.60	XTP26-27.60	XTK26-27.60	XTN26-27.60
–	1.0906	27.70	XTP26-27.70	XTK26-27.70	XTN26-27.70
1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	XTP26-27.78	XTK26-27.78	XTN26-27.78
–	1.0984	27.90	XTP26-27.90	XTK26-27.90	XTN26-27.90
–	1.1024	28.00	XTP26-28.00	XTK26-28.00	XTN26-28.00
–	1.1063	28.10	XTP26-28.10	XTK26-28.10	XTN26-28.10
1-7/64	1.1090	28.17	XTP26-28.17	XTK26-28.17	XTN26-28.17
–	1.1102	28.20	XTP26-28.20	XTK26-28.20	XTN26-28.20
–	1.1142	28.30	XTP26-28.30	XTK26-28.30	XTN26-28.30
–	1.1181	28.40	XTP26-28.40	XTK26-28.40	XTN26-28.40
–	1.1220	28.50	XTP26-28.50	XTK26-28.50	XTN26-28.50
1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	XTP26-28.58	XTK26-28.58	XTN26-28.58
–	1.1299	28.70	XTP26-28.70	XTK26-28.70	XTN26-28.70
–	1.1339	28.80	XTP26-28.80	XTK26-28.80	XTN26-28.80
–	1.1378	28.90	XTP26-28.90	XTK26-28.90	XTN26-28.90

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1

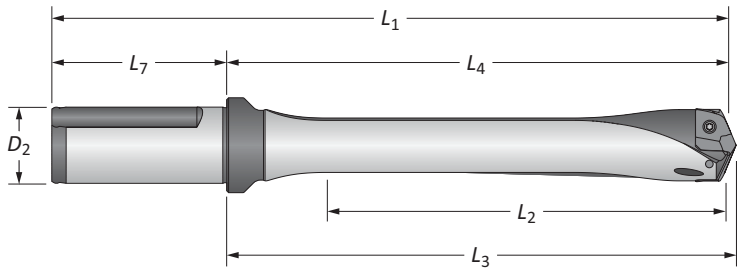
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

26 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0236” - 1.1416” (26.00mm - 28.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-11/64	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0326S-125F**
		3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-11/64	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0326S-125C**
		5xD	5-45/64	7-11/32	7-29/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0526S-125F**
		5xD	5-45/64	7-11/32	7-29/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0526S-125C**
		7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-47/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0726S-125F**
		7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-47/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0726S-125C**
		10xD	11-13/32	13-3/64	13-11/64	15-21/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1026S-125F**
		10xD	11-13/32	13-3/64	13-11/64	15-21/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1026S-125C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	87.0	128.6	131.4	188.6	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0326S-32FM**
		3xD	87.0	128.6	131.4	188.6	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0326S-32CM**
		5xD	145.0	186.5	189.4	246.5	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0526S-32FM**
		5xD	145.0	186.5	189.4	246.5	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0526S-32CM**
		7xD	202.9	244.5	247.4	304.5	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0726S-32FM**
		7xD	202.9	244.5	247.4	304.5	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0726S-32CM**
		10xD	289.9	331.4	334.4	391.4	60.0	32.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1026S-32FM**
		10xD	289.9	331.4	334.4	391.4	60.0	32.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1026S-32CM**

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

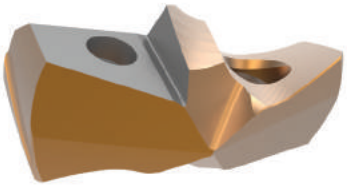
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

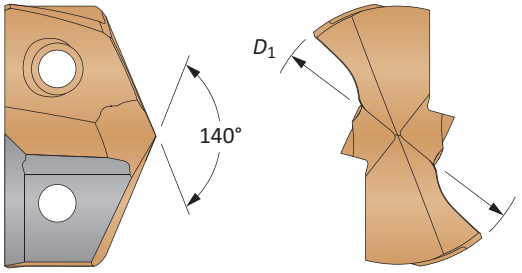
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

26 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0236” - 1.1416” (26.00mm - 28.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)		1.0236	26.00	**7C126P-26**	**7C126P-26LR**	–	–
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.20	**7C126P-0101**	**7C126P-0101LR**	–	–
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	**7C126P-1.046**	**7C126P-1.046LR**	–	–
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	**7C126P-0102**	**7C126P-0102LR**	–	–
		1.0630	27.00	**7C126P-27**	**7C126P-27LR**	–	–
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	**7C126P-0103**	**7C126P-0103LR**	–	–
		1.1024	28.00	**7C126P-28**	**7C126P-28LR**	–	–
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.17	**7C126P-1.109**	**7C126P-1.109LR**	–	–
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	**7C126P-0104**	**7C126P-0104LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)		1.0236	26.00	**7C226P-26**	**7C226P-26LR**	**7C226P-26CI**	**7C226P-26AS**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.20	**7C226P-0101**	**7C226P-0101LR**	**7C226P-0101CI**	**7C226P-0101AS**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	**7C226P-1.046**	**7C226P-1.046LR**	**7C226P-1.046CI**	**7C226P-1.046AS**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	**7C226P-0102**	**7C226P-0102LR**	**7C226P-0102CI**	**7C226P-0102AS**
		1.0630	27.00	**7C226P-27**	**7C226P-27LR**	**7C226P-27CI**	**7C226P-27AS**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	**7C226P-0103**	**7C226P-0103LR**	**7C226P-0103CI**	**7C226P-0103AS**
		1.1024	28.00	**7C226P-28**	**7C226P-28LR**	**7C226P-28CI**	**7C226P-28AS**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.17	**7C226P-1.109**	**7C226P-1.109LR**	**7C226P-1.109CI**	**7C226P-1.109AS**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	**7C226P-0104**	**7C226P-0104LR**	**7C226P-0104CI**	**7C226P-0104AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

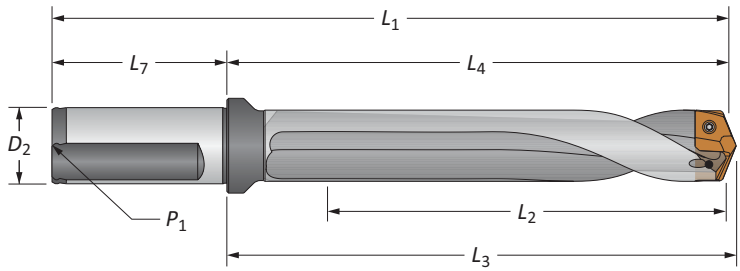
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

26 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0236" - 1.1416" (26.00mm - 28.99mm)



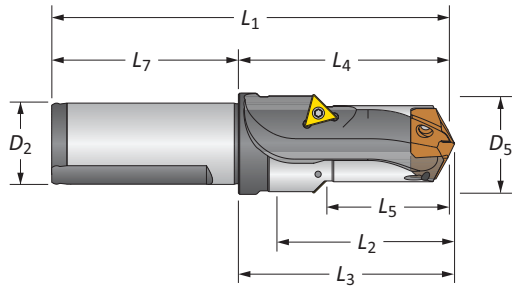


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-11/64	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60326S-125F**
		5xD	5-45/64	7-11/32	7-29/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60526S-125F**
		7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-47/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60726S-125F**
	Helical	Stub	1-1/4	2-7/8	2-63/64	5-5/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60126H-125F**
		3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-11/64	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60326H-125F**
		3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-11/64	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	NO	**60326H-125C**
		5xD	5-45/64	7-11/32	7-29/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60526H-125F**
		5xD	5-45/64	7-11/32	7-29/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	NO	**60526H-125C**
		7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-47/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	YES	**60726H-125F**
		7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-47/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/8	NO	**60726H-125C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	87.0	128.6	131.4	188.6	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60326S-32FM**
		5xD	145.0	186.5	189.4	246.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60526S-32FM**
		7xD	202.9	244.5	247.4	304.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60726S-32FM**
	Helical	Stub	32.0	72.9	75.7	132.9	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60126H-32FM**
		3xD	87.0	128.6	131.4	188.6	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60326H-32FM**
		3xD	87.0	128.6	131.4	188.6	60.0	32.0	1/8*	NO	**60326H-32CM**
		5xD	145.0	186.5	189.4	246.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60526H-32FM**
		5xD	145.0	186.5	189.4	246.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	NO	**60526H-32CM**
		7xD	202.9	244.5	247.4	304.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	YES	**60726H-32FM**
		7xD	202.9	244.5	247.4	304.5	60.0	32.0	1/8*	NO	**60726H-32CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-11/32	1-17/32	2-3/64	2-7/8	2-63/64	5-5/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	**60126C45-125F**	TCMT-110204
ⓜ	34.0	39.0	52.1	72.9	75.7	132.9	60.0	32.0	**60126C45-32FM**	TCMT-110204

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

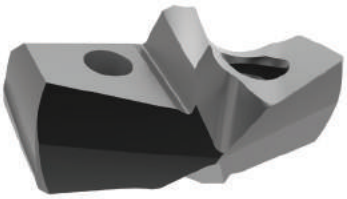
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

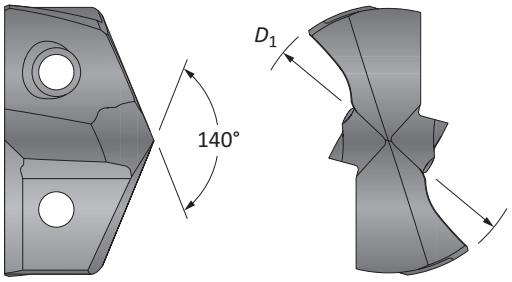
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

29 Series | Diameter Range: 1.1417” - 1.2597” (29.00mm - 31.99mm)





Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No. P	Part No. K	Part No. N
–	1.1417	29.00	XTP29-29.00	XTK29-29.00	XTN29-29.00
–	1.1457	29.10	XTP29-29.10	XTK29-29.10	XTN29-29.10
–	1.1496	29.20	XTP29-29.20	XTK29-29.20	XTN29-29.20
–	1.1535	29.30	XTP29-29.30	XTK29-29.30	XTN29-29.30
1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	XTP29-29.37	XTK29-29.37	XTN29-29.37
–	1.1575	29.40	XTP29-29.40	XTK29-29.40	XTN29-29.40
–	1.1614	29.50	XTP29-29.50	XTK29-29.50	XTN29-29.50
–	1.1654	29.60	XTP29-29.60	XTK29-29.60	XTN29-29.60
–	1.1693	29.70	XTP29-29.70	XTK29-29.70	XTN29-29.70
–	1.1732	29.80	XTP29-29.80	XTK29-29.80	XTN29-29.80
–	1.1772	29.90	XTP29-29.90	XTK29-29.90	XTN29-29.90
–	1.1811	30.00	XTP29-30.00	XTK29-30.00	XTN29-30.00
–	1.1850	30.10	XTP29-30.10	XTK29-30.10	XTN29-30.10
1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	XTP29-30.16	XTK29-30.16	XTN29-30.16
–	1.1890	30.20	XTP29-30.20	XTK29-30.20	XTN29-30.20
–	1.1929	30.30	XTP29-30.30	XTK29-30.30	XTN29-30.30
–	1.1969	30.40	XTP29-30.40	XTK29-30.40	XTN29-30.40
–	1.2008	30.50	XTP29-30.50	XTK29-30.50	XTN29-30.50
–	1.2047	30.60	XTP29-30.60	XTK29-30.60	XTN29-30.60
–	1.2087	30.70	XTP29-30.70	XTK29-30.70	XTN29-30.70
–	1.2126	30.80	XTP29-30.80	XTK29-30.80	XTN29-30.80
–	1.2165	30.90	XTP29-30.90	XTK29-30.90	XTN29-30.90
1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	XTP29-30.96	XTK29-30.96	XTN29-30.96
–	1.2205	31.00	XTP29-31.00	XTK29-31.00	XTN29-31.00
–	1.2244	31.10	XTP29-31.10	XTK29-31.10	XTN29-31.10
–	1.2283	31.20	XTP29-31.20	XTK29-31.20	XTN29-31.20
–	1.2323	31.30	XTP29-31.30	XTK29-31.30	XTN29-31.30
–	1.2362	31.40	XTP29-31.40	XTK29-31.40	XTN29-31.40
–	1.2402	31.50	XTP29-31.50	XTK29-31.50	XTN29-31.50
–	1.2441	31.60	XTP29-31.60	XTK29-31.60	XTN29-31.60
–	1.2480	31.70	XTP29-31.70	XTK29-31.70	XTN29-31.70
1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	XTP29-31.75	XTK29-31.75	XTN29-31.75
–	1.2520	31.80	XTP29-31.80	XTK29-31.80	XTN29-31.80
–	1.2559	31.90	XTP29-31.90	XTK29-31.90	XTN29-31.90

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



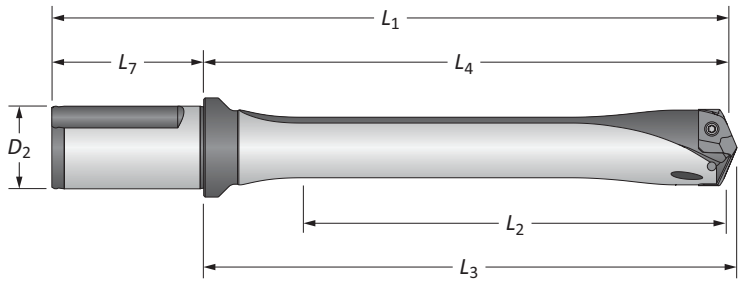
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

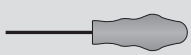
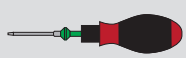
29 Series | Diameter Range: 1.1417” - 1.2597” (29.00mm - 31.99mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-1/2	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0329S-125F**
		3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-1/2	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0329S-125C**
		5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-1/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0529S-125F**
		5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-1/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0529S-125C**
		7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-17/64	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	**HXT0729S-125F**
		7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-17/64	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	**HXT0729S-125C**
		10xD	12-19/32	14-3/16	14-5/16	16-15/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	YES	⚠ **HXT1029S-125F**
		10xD	12-19/32	14-3/16	14-5/16	16-15/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	NO	⚠ **HXT1029S-125C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	96.0	136.5	139.7	196.5	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0329S-32FM**
		3xD	96.0	136.5	139.7	196.5	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0329S-32CM**
		5xD	160.0	200.8	203.7	260.8	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0529S-32FM**
		5xD	160.0	200.8	203.7	260.8	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0529S-32CM**
		7xD	223.9	264.7	267.6	324.7	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0729S-32FM**
		7xD	223.9	264.7	267.6	324.7	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0729S-32CM**
		10xD	319.9	360.4	363.6	420.4	60.0	32.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1029S-32FM**
		10xD	319.9	360.4	363.6	420.4	60.0	32.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1029S-32CM**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

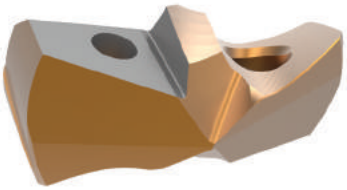
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

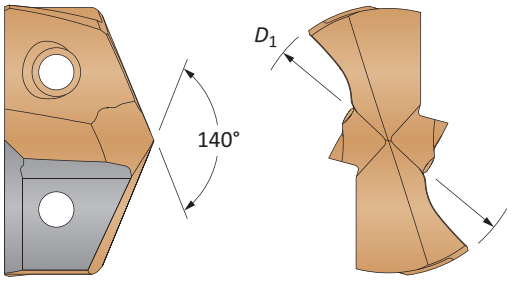
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

29 Series | Diameter Range: 1.1417" - 1.2597" (29.00mm - 31.99mm)





Insert							
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Standard Part No.	Low Rake Part No.	Cast Iron Part No.	Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	1.1417	29.00	**7C129P-29**	**7C129P-29LR**	–	–
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	**7C129P-0105**	**7C129P-0105LR**	–	–
	–	1.1811	30.00	**7C129P-30**	**7C129P-30LR**	–	–
	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	**7C129P-0106**	**7C129P-0106LR**	–	–
	–	1.2008	30.50	**7C129P-30.5**	**7C129P-30.5LR**	–	–
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	**7C129P-0107**	**7C129P-0107LR**	–	–
	–	1.2205	31.00	**7C129P-31**	**7C129P-31LR**	–	–
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	**7C129P-0108**	**7C129P-0108LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	1.1417	29.00	**7C229P-29**	**7C229P-29LR**	**7C229P-29CI**	**7C229P-29AS**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	**7C229P-0105**	**7C229P-0105LR**	**7C229P-0105CI**	**7C229P-0105AS**
	–	1.1811	30.00	**7C229P-30**	**7C229P-30LR**	**7C229P-30CI**	**7C229P-30AS**
	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	**7C229P-0106**	**7C229P-0106LR**	**7C229P-0106CI**	**7C229P-0106AS**
	–	1.2008	30.50	**7C229P-30.5**	**7C229P-30.5LR**	**7C229P-30.5CI**	**7C229P-30.5AS**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	**7C229P-0107**	**7C229P-0107LR**	**7C229P-0107CI**	**7C229P-0107AS**
	–	1.2205	31.00	**7C229P-31**	**7C229P-31LR**	**7C229P-31CI**	**7C229P-31AS**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	**7C229P-0108**	**7C229P-0108LR**	**7C229P-0108CI**	**7C229P-0108AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

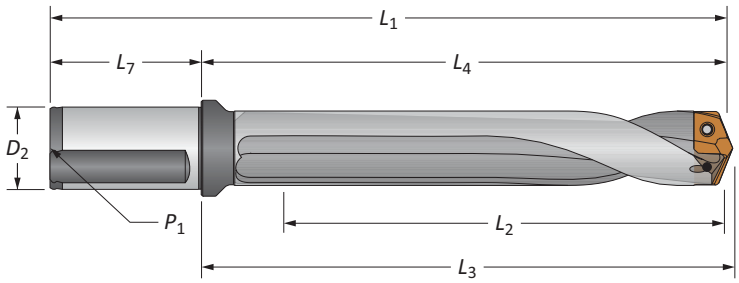
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200", 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

29 Series | Diameter Range: 1.1417" - 1.2597" (29.00mm - 31.99mm)



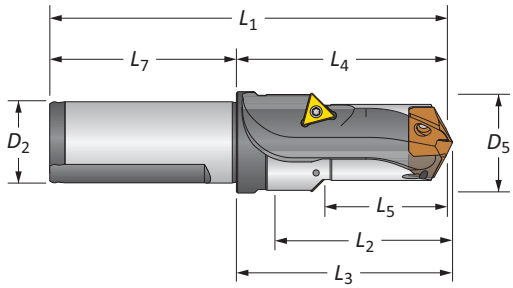


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-1/2	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60329S-125F**
		5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-1/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60529S-125F**
		7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-17/64	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60729S-125F**
	Helical	Stub	1-3/8	2-31/32	3-5/64	5-1/4	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60129H-125F**
		3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-1/2	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60329H-125F**
		3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-1/2	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	NO	**60329H-125C**
		5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-1/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60529H-125F**
		5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-1/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	NO	**60529H-125C**
		7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-17/64	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**60729H-125F**
		7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-17/64	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	NO	**60729H-125C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	96.0	136.5	139.7	196.5	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60329S-32FM**
		5xD	160.0	200.8	203.7	260.8	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60529S-32FM**
		7xD	223.9	264.7	267.6	324.7	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60729S-32FM**
	Helical	Stub	35.0	75.2	78.2	135.2	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60129H-32FM**
		3xD	96.0	136.5	139.7	196.5	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60329H-32FM**
		3xD	96.0	136.5	139.7	196.5	60.0	32.0	1/4*	NO	**60329H-32CM**
		5xD	160.0	200.8	203.7	260.8	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60529H-32FM**
		5xD	160.0	200.8	203.7	260.8	60.0	32.0	1/4*	NO	**60529H-32CM**
		7xD	223.9	264.7	267.6	324.7	60.0	32.0	1/4*	YES	**60729H-32FM**
		7xD	223.9	264.7	267.6	324.7	60.0	32.0	1/4*	NO	**60729H-32CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-29/64	1-23/32	2-13/64	2-31/32	3-5/64	5-1/4	2-9/32	1-1/4	**60129C45-125F**	TCMT-16T304
ⓜ	37.1	43.5	55.9	75.2	78.2	135.2	60.0	32.0	**60129C45-32FM**	TCMT-16T304

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

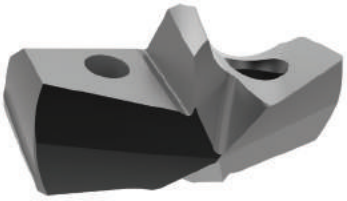
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

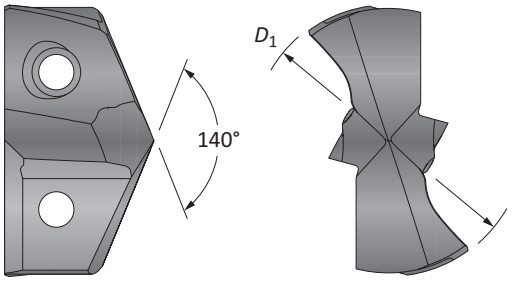
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

32 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2598” - 1.3780” (32.00mm - 35.00mm)

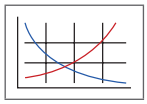




Insert					
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	Part No. P	Part No. K	Part No. N
–	1.2598	32.00	XTP32-32.00	XTK32-32.00	XTN32-32.00
–	1.2638	32.10	XTP32-32.10	XTK32-32.10	XTN32-32.10
1-17/64	1.2657	32.15	XTP32-32.15	XTK32-32.15	XTN32-32.15
–	1.2677	32.20	XTP32-32.20	XTK32-32.20	XTN32-32.20
–	1.2717	32.30	XTP32-32.30	XTK32-32.30	XTN32-32.30
–	1.2756	32.40	XTP32-32.40	XTK32-32.40	XTN32-32.40
–	1.2795	32.50	XTP32-32.50	XTK32-32.50	XTN32-32.50
1-9/32	1.2813	32.55	XTP32-32.55	XTK32-32.55	XTN32-32.55
–	1.2835	32.60	XTP32-32.60	XTK32-32.60	XTN32-32.60
–	1.2874	32.70	XTP32-32.70	XTK32-32.70	XTN32-32.70
–	1.2913	32.80	XTP32-32.80	XTK32-32.80	XTN32-32.80
–	1.2953	32.90	XTP32-32.90	XTK32-32.90	XTN32-32.90
–	1.2992	33.00	XTP32-33.00	XTK32-33.00	XTN32-33.00
–	1.3031	33.10	XTP32-33.10	XTK32-33.10	XTN32-33.10
–	1.3071	33.20	XTP32-33.20	XTK32-33.20	XTN32-33.20
–	1.3110	33.30	XTP32-33.30	XTK32-33.30	XTN32-33.30
1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	XTP32-33.34	XTK32-33.34	XTN32-33.34
–	1.3150	33.40	XTP32-33.40	XTK32-33.40	XTN32-33.40
–	1.3189	33.50	XTP32-33.50	XTK32-33.50	XTN32-33.50
–	1.3228	33.60	XTP32-33.60	XTK32-33.60	XTN32-33.60
–	1.3268	33.70	XTP32-33.70	XTK32-33.70	XTN32-33.70
–	1.3307	33.80	XTP32-33.80	XTK32-33.80	XTN32-33.80
–	1.3346	33.90	XTP32-33.90	XTK32-33.90	XTN32-33.90
–	1.3386	34.00	XTP32-34.00	XTK32-34.00	XTN32-34.00
–	1.3425	34.10	XTP32-34.10	XTK32-34.10	XTN32-34.10
1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	XTP32-34.13	XTK32-34.13	XTN32-34.13
–	1.3465	34.20	XTP32-34.20	XTK32-34.20	XTN32-34.20
–	1.3504	34.30	XTP32-34.30	XTK32-34.30	XTN32-34.30
–	1.3543	34.40	XTP32-34.40	XTK32-34.40	XTN32-34.40
–	1.3583	34.50	XTP32-34.50	XTK32-34.50	XTN32-34.50
–	1.3622	34.60	XTP32-34.60	XTK32-34.60	XTN32-34.60
–	1.3661	34.70	XTP32-34.70	XTK32-34.70	XTN32-34.70
–	1.3701	34.80	XTP32-34.80	XTK32-34.80	XTN32-34.80
–	1.3740	34.90	XTP32-34.90	XTK32-34.90	XTN32-34.90
1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	XTP32-34.93	XTK32-34.93	XTN32-34.93
–	1.3780	35.00	XTP32-35.00	XTK32-35.00	XTN32-35.00

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1



A20: 6 - 9

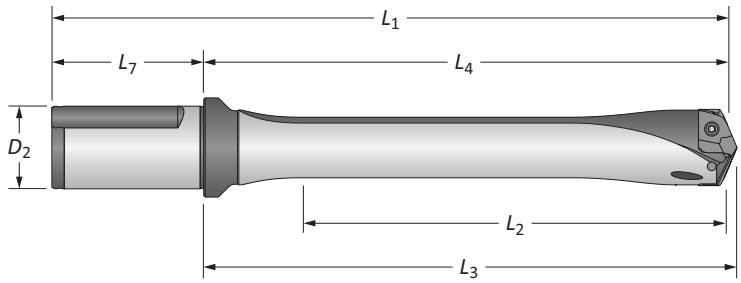


Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5180”, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**
Metric:	13.16mm, Steel, 13 series = use Part No. **XTP13-13.16**

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Insert Holders

32 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2598” - 1.3780” (32.00mm - 35.00mm)





	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-23/64	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	YES	**HXT0332S-150F**
		3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-23/64	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	NO	**HXT0332S-150C**
		5xD	6-57/64	8-31/32	9-7/64	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	YES	**HXT0532S-150F**
		5xD	6-57/64	8-31/32	9-7/64	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	NO	**HXT0532S-150C**
		7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-55/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	YES	**HXT0732S-150F**
		7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-55/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	NO	**HXT0732S-150C**
		10xD	13-25/32	15-55/64	16	18-35/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	YES	⚠ **HXT1032S-150F**
		10xD	13-25/32	15-55/64	16	18-35/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	NO	⚠ **HXT1032S-150C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	105.0	150.7	154.3	210.7	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0332S-32FM**
		3xD	105.0	150.7	154.3	210.7	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0332S-32CM**
		5xD	175.0	220.7	224.3	280.7	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0532S-32FM**
		5xD	175.0	220.7	224.3	280.7	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0532S-32CM**
		7xD	245.0	290.7	294.3	350.7	60.0	32.0	YES	**HXT0732S-32FM**
		7xD	245.0	290.7	294.3	350.7	60.0	32.0	NO	**HXT0732S-32CM**
		10xD	350.0	395.7	399.3	455.7	60.0	32.0	YES	⚠ **HXT1032S-32FM**
		10xD	350.0	395.7	399.3	455.7	60.0	32.0	NO	⚠ **HXT1032S-32CM**

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

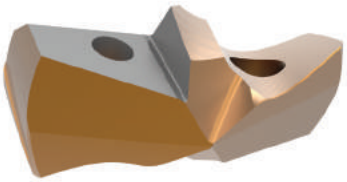
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

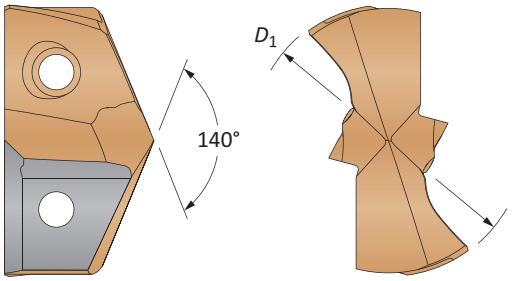
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A20: 86 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

GEN3SYS XT Drill Inserts

32 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2598” - 1.3780” (32.00mm - 35.00mm)





Insert								
Carbide Substrate	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	 Standard Part No.	 Low Rake Part No.	 Cast Iron Part No.	 Stainless Part No.
C1 (K35)	–	1.2598	32.00	**7C132P-32**	**7C132P-32LR**	–	–
	1-17/64	1.2658	32.15	**7C132P-32.15**	**7C132P-32.15LR**	–	–
	–	1.2795	32.50	**7C132P-32.5**	**7C132P-32.5LR**	–	–
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.55	**7C132P-0109**	**7C132P-0109LR**	–	–
	–	1.2992	33.00	**7C132P-33**	**7C132P-33LR**	–	–
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	**7C132P-0110**	**7C132P-0110LR**	–	–
	–	1.3189	33.50	**7C132P-33.5**	**7C132P-33.5LR**	–	–
	–	1.3386	34.00	**7C132P-34**	**7C132P-34LR**	–	–
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	**7C132P-0111**	**7C132P-0111LR**	–	–
	–	1.3583	34.50	**7C132P-34.5**	**7C132P-34.5LR**	–	–
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	**7C132P-0112**	**7C132P-0112LR**	–	–
	–	1.3780	35.00	**7C132P-35**	**7C132P-35LR**	–	–
C2 (K20)	–	1.2598	32.00	**7C232P-32**	**7C232P-32LR**	**7C232P-32CI**	**7C232P-32AS**
	1-17/64	1.2658	32.15	**7C232P-32.15**	**7C232P-32.15LR**	**7C232P-32.15CI**	**7C232P-32.15AS**
	–	1.2795	32.50	**7C232P-32.5**	**7C232P-32.5LR**	**7C232P-32.5CI**	**7C232P-32.5AS**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.55	**7C232P-0109**	**7C232P-0109LR**	**7C232P-0109CI**	**7C232P-0109AS**
	–	1.2992	33.00	**7C232P-33**	**7C232P-33LR**	**7C232P-33CI**	**7C232P-33AS**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	**7C232P-0110**	**7C232P-0110LR**	**7C232P-0110CI**	**7C232P-0110AS**
	–	1.3189	33.50	**7C232P-33.5**	**7C232P-33.5LR**	**7C232P-33.5CI**	**7C232P-33.5AS**
	–	1.3386	34.00	**7C232P-34**	**7C232P-34LR**	**7C232P-34CI**	**7C232P-34AS**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	**7C232P-0111**	**7C232P-0111LR**	**7C232P-0111CI**	**7C232P-0111AS**
	–	1.3583	34.50	**7C232P-34.5**	**7C232P-34.5LR**	**7C232P-34.5CI**	**7C232P-34.5AS**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	**7C232P-0112**	**7C232P-0112LR**	**7C232P-0112CI**	**7C232P-0112AS**
	–	1.3780	35.00	**7C232P-35**	**7C232P-35LR**	**7C232P-35CI**	**7C232P-35AS**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

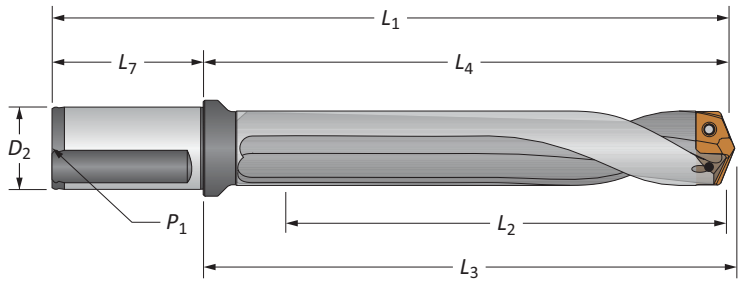
A20: 68 - 83
Key on A20: 1
A20: 6 - 9

Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.5200”, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-.5200**
Metric:	13.20mm, 13 series, C2 = use Part No. **7C213P-13.20**

GEN3SYS XT Standard Drill Insert Holders

32 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2598” - 1.3780” (32.00mm - 35.00mm)



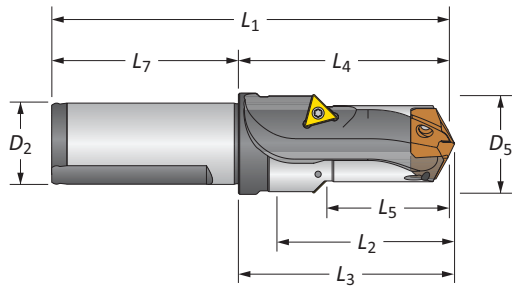


Straight and Helical

	Flute	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	Straight	3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-23/64	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60332S-150F**
		5xD	6-57/64	8-31/32	9-7/64	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60532S-150F**
		7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-55/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60732S-150F**
	Helical	Stub	1-1/2	3-37/64	3-45/64	6-1/4	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60132H-150F**
		3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-23/64	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60332H-150F**
		3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-23/64	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	NO	**60332H-150C**
		5xD	6-57/64	8-31/32	9-7/64	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60532H-150F**
		5xD	6-57/64	8-31/32	9-7/64	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	NO	**60532H-150C**
		7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-55/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**60732H-150F**
		7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-55/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	NO	**60732H-150C**
ⓜ	Straight	3xD	105.0	150.7	154.3	220.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60332S-40FM**
		5xD	175.0	220.7	224.3	290.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60532S-40FM**
		7xD	245.0	290.7	294.3	360.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60732S-40FM**
	Helical	Stub	38.0	90.7	94.2	160.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60132H-40FM**
		3xD	105.0	150.7	154.3	220.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60332H-40FM**
		3xD	105.0	150.7	154.3	220.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	NO	**60332H-40CM**
		5xD	175.0	220.7	224.3	290.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60532H-40FM**
		5xD	175.0	220.7	224.3	290.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	NO	**60532H-40CM**
		7xD	245.0	290.7	294.3	360.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	YES	**60732H-40FM**
		7xD	245.0	290.7	294.3	360.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	NO	**60732H-40CM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





Drill / Chamfer

	Step D_5	Step L_5	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Part No.	Chamfer Insert
ⓘ	1-37/64	1-57/64	2-29/64	3-37/64	3-23/32	6-1/4	2-11/16	1-1/2	**60132C45-150F**	TCMT-16T304
ⓜ	40.1	48.0	62.4	90.7	94.2	160.7	70.0	40.0	**60132C45-40FM**	TCMT-16T304

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Chamfer inserts sold separately in multiples of 10 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331 - 0.4723	12 series 0.4724 - 0.5117	13 series 0.5118 - 0.5511	14 series 0.5512 - 0.5905
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	550	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	475	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 250	425	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	520	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		125 - 175	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	410	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	350	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	410	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	350	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		275 - 325	300	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	415	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	380	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	340	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		275 - 325	310	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
		325 - 375	280	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	250	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		300 - 350	225	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
		350 - 400	200	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	410	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 250	330	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		250 - 350	305	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	265	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		200 - 250	205	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	130	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		220 - 310	100	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	140	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
		220 - 310	110	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	165	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005
		275 - 350	135	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	240	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		275 - 350	180	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	220	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006
		185 - 275	160	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004
		185 - 275	100	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.003

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906 - 0.6298	16 series 0.6299 - 0.6692	17 series 0.6693 - 0.7086	18 series 0.7087 - 0.7873	20 series 0.7874 - 0.8660	22 series 0.8661 - 0.9448	24 series 0.9449 - 1.0235	26 series 1.0236 - 1.1416	29 series 1.1417 - 1.2597	32 series 1.2598 - 1.3780
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018
0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.013	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010
0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
Series	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331 - 0.4723	12 series 0.4724 - 0.5117	13 series 0.5118 - 0.5511	14 series 0.5512 - 0.5905
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	160	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		500	130	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
		600	90	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	170	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		400 - 500	130	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	550	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	520	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 220	465	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012
		220 - 260	405	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		260 - 320	365	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	575	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
		150 - 200	550	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		200 - 220	495	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		220 - 260	425	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		260 - 320	380	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	1150	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
		180	860	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
	Wrought Aluminum	30	1600	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017
		180	1150	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	415	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.012
		200 - 250	335	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
	Brass	100	755	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014
	Copper	60	490	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906 - 0.6298	**16 series 0.6299 - 0.6692**	**17 series 0.6693 - 0.7086**	**18 series 0.7087 - 0.7873**	**20 series 0.7874 - 0.8660**	**22 series 0.8661 - 0.9448**	**24 series 0.9449 - 1.0235**	**26 series 1.0236 - 1.1416**	**29 series 1.1417 - 1.2597**	**32 series 1.2598 - 1.3780**
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.024	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.021
0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026	0.027
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.020	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.023
0.018	0.019	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.027	0.029	0.030
0.017	0.018	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.025	0.026	0.028	0.029
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.019	0.019
0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.019
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.026
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.011

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
Series	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331 - 0.4723	12 series 0.4724 - 0.5117	13 series 0.5118 - 0.5511	14 series 0.5512 - 0.5905
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	480	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 200	415	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		200 - 250	390	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		125 - 175	390	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	355	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	390	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	355	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		275 - 325	265	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	375	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	345	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		275 - 325	285	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
		325 - 375	255	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	230	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		300 - 350	205	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
		350 - 400	185	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	355	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		150 - 250	285	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		250 - 350	265	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	255	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
		200 - 250	195	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	120	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
		220 - 310	95	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	140	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
		220 - 310	110	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	145	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005
		275 - 350	120	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	240	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		275 - 350	185	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	220	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006
		185 - 275	160	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004
		185 - 275	100	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.003

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906 - 0.6298	**16 series 0.6299 - 0.6692**	**17 series 0.6693 - 0.7086**	**18 series 0.7087 - 0.7873**	**20 series 0.7874 - 0.8660**	**22 series 0.8661 - 0.9448**	**24 series 0.9449 - 1.0235**	**26 series 1.0236 - 1.1416**	**29 series 1.1417 - 1.2597**	**32 series 1.2598 - 1.3780**
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018
0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.012	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010
0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
Series	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331 - 0.4723	12 series 0.4724 - 0.5117	13 series 0.5118 - 0.5511	14 series 0.5512 - 0.5905
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	145	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		500	110	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
		600	80	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	155	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		400 - 500	120	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	480	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 200	450	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		200 - 220	400	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
		220 - 260	350	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		260 - 320	320	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	500	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	480	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 220	430	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		220 - 260	370	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		260 - 320	335	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	1000	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		180	750	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	1400	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016
		180	1000	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	360	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011
		200 - 250	295	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Brass	100	660	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
	Copper	60	425	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906 - 0.6298	16 series 0.6299 - 0.6692	17 series 0.6693 - 0.7086	18 series 0.7087 - 0.7873	20 series 0.7874 - 0.8660	22 series 0.8661 - 0.9448	24 series 0.9449 - 1.0235	26 series 1.0236 - 1.1416	29 series 1.1417 - 1.2597	32 series 1.2598 - 1.3780
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010
0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.021
0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020
0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.019
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.021
0.017	0.017	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.024	0.025	0.027	0.028
0.016	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.027
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017
0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.024	0.024
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.010

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
Series	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 - 11.99	12 series 12.00 - 12.99	13 series 13.00 - 13.99	14 series 14.00 - 14.99
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	168	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
		150 - 200	145	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 250	130	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	158	0.28	0.3	0.33	0.36
		125 - 175	137	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	125	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	107	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	137	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	125	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	107	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		275 - 325	91	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	126	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	116	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	104	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		275 - 325	94	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23
		325 - 375	85	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	76	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		300 - 350	69	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23
		350 - 400	61	0.13	0.18	0.18	0.20
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 250	101	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		250 - 350	93	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	81	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		200 - 250	62	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	40	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		220 - 310	30	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	43	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20
		220 - 310	34	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	50	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.14
		275 - 350	41	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.12
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	73	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		275 - 350	56	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	64	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15
		185 - 275	47	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.13
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
		185 - 275	30	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.08

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 - 15.99	16 series 16.00 - 16.99	17 series 17.00 - 17.99	18 series 18.00 - 19.99	20 series 20.00 - 21.99	22 series 22.00 - 23.99	24 series 24.00 - 25.99	26 series 26.00 - 28.99	29 series 29.00 - 31.99	32 series 32.00 - 35.00
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.42	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.25	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51
0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46
0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.33	0.38	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.36
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.33
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30
0.15	0.16	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.31
0.14	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.29
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28
0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25
0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25
0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 - 11.99	12 series 12.00 - 12.99	13 series 13.00 - 13.99	14 series 14.00 - 14.99
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	50	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.17
		500	40	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.15
		600	27	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.13
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	51	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.17
		400 - 500	40	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.15
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	168	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36
		150 - 200	159	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 220	141	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30
		220 - 260	124	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		260 - 320	112	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.25
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	175	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
		150 - 200	168	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
		200 - 220	151	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		220 - 260	130	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		260 - 320	116	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	351	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
		180	262	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
	Wrought Aluminum	30	488	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.43
		180	351	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	126	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.32
		200 - 250	103	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28
	Brass	100	230	0.29	0.30	0.33	0.36
	Copper	60	149	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.11

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 - 15.99	16 series 16.00 - 16.99	17 series 17.00 - 17.99	18 series 18.00 - 19.99	20 series 20.00 - 21.99	22 series 22.00 - 23.99	24 series 24.00 - 25.99	26 series 26.00 - 28.99	29 series 29.00 - 31.99	32 series 32.00 - 35.00
0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.31	0.31
0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29
0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.27
0.19	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29
0.17	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27
0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.63
0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.60
0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.55
0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.69
0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.43	0.51	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.58
0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.61	0.66	0.69	0.74	0.76
0.43	0.46	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.64	0.66	0.71	0.74
0.34	0.36	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.46	0.48	0.48	0.50
0.30	0.32	0.34	0.36	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.48
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.60	0.63	0.66	0.66
0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.25	0.28

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 - 11.99	12 series 12.00 - 12.99	13 series 13.00 - 13.99	14 series 14.00 - 14.99
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	146	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 200	126	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		200 - 250	119	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	137	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
		125 - 175	119	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	108	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	119	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	108	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		275 - 325	81	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	114	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	105	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		275 - 325	87	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21
		325 - 375	78	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	70	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		300 - 350	63	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21
		350 - 400	56	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.19
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	108	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		150 - 250	87	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		250 - 350	81	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	78	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19
		200 - 250	59	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	37	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19
		220 - 310	29	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	42	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.19
		220 - 310	33	0.09	0.12	0.14	0.16
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	45	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.12
		275 - 350	37	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.12
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	73	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		275 - 350	56	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	64	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15
		185 - 275	47	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.13
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
		185 - 275	30	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.08

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 - 15.99	16 series 16.00 - 16.99	17 series 17.00 - 17.99	18 series 18.00 - 19.99	20 series 20.00 - 21.99	22 series 22.00 - 23.99	24 series 24.00 - 25.99	26 series 26.00 - 28.99	29 series 29.00 - 31.99	32 series 32.00 - 35.00
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.38	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.23	0.26	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.46	0.47
0.21	0.23	0.26	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47
0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42
0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40
0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.30
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28
0.14	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
0.12	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28
0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25
0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25
0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 - 11.99	12 series 12.00 - 12.99	13 series 13.00 - 13.99	14 series 14.00 - 14.99
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	45	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14
		500	37	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.14
		600	25	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.12
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	47	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14
		400 - 500	37	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.14
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	146	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 200	138	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		200 - 220	123	0.19	0.23	0.26	0.28
		220 - 260	108	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		260 - 320	97	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	152	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
		150 - 200	146	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 220	131	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		220 - 260	113	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		260 - 320	102	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	300	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
		180	225	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	425	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40
		180	300	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.37
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	110	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.28
		200 - 250	90	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
	Brass	100	200	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
	Copper	60	130	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.09

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD and 10xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 - 15.99	16 series 16.00 - 16.99	17 series 17.00 - 17.99	18 series 18.00 - 19.99	20 series 20.00 - 21.99	22 series 22.00 - 23.99	24 series 24.00 - 25.99	26 series 26.00 - 28.99	29 series 29.00 - 31.99	32 series 32.00 - 35.00
0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28
0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26
0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26
0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.56	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.54
0.28	0.30	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51
0.26	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.49
0.37	0.40	0.46	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.63
0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.40	0.47	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.54
0.42	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.61	0.63	0.68	0.70
0.40	0.41	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.58	0.61	0.65	0.68
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.44	0.44
0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.41	0.41	0.41
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.61	0.61
0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.23	0.23	0.26

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD	
Series	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Imperial (inch)

American - Unified Inch Screw Thread

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/2 - 20	29/64	0.4531	72%	0.003	0.4561	68%
9/16 - 12	12.0 mm	0.4724	72%	0.003	0.4754	69%
	31/64	0.4844	83%	0.003	0.4874	80%
9/16 - 18	1/2	0.5000	87%	0.003	0.5030	82%
	13.0 mm	0.5118	70%	0.003	0.5148	66%
	31/64	0.5156	65%	0.003	0.5186	61%
5/8 - 11	17/32	0.5313	79%	0.003	0.5343	77%
5/8 - 12	35/64	0.5469	72%	0.003	0.5499	69%
5/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	87%	0.003	0.5655	82%
	14.5 mm	0.5709	75%	0.003	0.5739	71%
	37/64	0.5781	65%	0.003	0.5811	61%
11/16 - 12	39/64	0.6094	72%	0.003	0.6124	69%
3/4 - 10	41/64	0.6406	84%	0.003	0.6436	82%
	16.5 mm	0.6496	77%	0.003	0.6526	75%
	21/32	0.6563	72%	0.003	0.6593	70%
3/4 - 12	43/64	0.6719	72%	0.003	0.6749	69%
3/4 - 16	11/16	0.6875	77%	0.003	0.6905	73%
	17.5 mm	0.6890	75%	0.003	0.6920	71%
7/8 - 9	49/64	0.7656	76%	0.003	0.7686	74%
	25/32	0.7813	65%	0.003	0.7843	63%
7/8 - 14	51/64	0.7969	84%	0.003	0.7999	81%
	13/16	0.8125	67%	0.003	0.8155	64%
15/16 - 12	55/64	0.8594	72%	0.003	0.8624	69%
15/16 - 20	57/64	0.8906	72%	0.003	0.8936	68%
1 - 8	22.0 mm	0.8661	82%	0.003	0.8691	81%
	7/8	0.8750	77%	0.003	0.8780	75%
	57/64	0.8906	67%	0.003	0.8936	65%
1 - 12	29/32	0.9063	87%	0.003	0.9093	84%
	59/64	0.9219	72%	0.003	0.9249	69%
1 - 14	15/16	0.9375	67%	0.003	0.9405	64%
1-1/8 - 12	1-1/32	1.0313	87%	0.003	1.0343	84%
	1-3/64	1.0469	72%	0.003	1.0499	69%
1-1/4 - 7	1-7/64	1.1094	76%	0.003	1.1124	74%

Taper Pipe Thread (NPT)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/4 - 18	7/16	0.4375	–	0.003	0.4405	–
3/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	–	0.003	0.5655	–
1/2 - 14	45/64	0.7031	–	0.003	0.7061	–
3/4 - 14	29/32	0.9063	–	0.003	0.9093	–

* Based on nominal tap drill diameter
** Based on .003" probable mean oversize

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\text{\% Thread} = \text{\# of threads per inch} \bullet \frac{\text{(Basic major diameter of thread - Drill hole size)}}{.0130}$$

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**
   where:
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**
   where:
   IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**
   where:
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

4. **Thrust = 153,700 • IPR • DIA • Km**
   where:
   Thrust = axial thrust (lbs)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
   Km = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)

5. **Tool Power = .6991 • IPR • RPM • Km • DIA^2**
   where:
   Tool Power = tool power (HP)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   Km = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	Km (lbs/in^2)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	0.79
	200 - 275 BHN	0.94
	275 - 375 BHN	1.00
	375 - 425 BHN	1.15
High Temperature Alloys	–	1.44
Titanium Alloy	–	0.72
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	0.94
	30 - 45 RC	1.08
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	0.50
	200 - 300 BHN	1.08
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	0.43
	80 - 100 RB	0.72
Aluminum Alloy	–	0.22
Magnesium Alloy	–	0.16

Notes

- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirement.
- The .003 probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Metric (mm)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent (inch)	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
12 X 1.25	27/64	0.4219	79%	0.075 mm	10.79 mm	74%
	10.8 mm	0.4252	74%	0.075 mm	10.88 mm	69%
14 X 2.0	15/32	0.4688	81%	0.075 mm	11.98 mm	78%
	12.0 mm	0.4724	77%	0.075 mm	12.08 mm	74%
14 X 1.5	12.5 mm	0.4921	77%	0.075 mm	12.58 mm	73%
16 X 2.0	14.0 mm	0.5512	77%	0.075 mm	14.08 mm	74%
16 X 1.5	14.5 mm	0.5709	77%	0.075 mm	14.58 mm	73%
	37/64	0.5781	68%	0.075 mm	14.76 mm	64%
18 X 2.5	15.5 mm	0.6102	77%	0.075 mm	15.58 mm	75%
18 X 1.5	16.5 mm	0.6496	77%	0.075 mm	16.58 mm	73%
	21/32	0.6563	68%	0.075 mm	16.75 mm	64%
20 X 2.5	11/16	0.6875	78%	0.075 mm	17.54 mm	76%
	17.5 mm	0.6890	77%	0.075 mm	17.58 mm	74%
20 X 1.5	18.5 mm	0.7283	77%	0.075 mm	18.58 mm	73%
	47/64	0.7344	69%	0.075 mm	18.66 mm	65%
22 X 2.5	49/64	0.7656	79%	0.075 mm	19.52 mm	76%
	19.5 mm	0.7677	77%	0.075 mm	19.58 mm	75%
22 X 1.5	20.5 mm	0.8071	77%	0.075 mm	20.58 mm	73%
	13/16	0.8125	70%	0.075 mm	20.71 mm	66%
24 X 3	13/16	0.8125	86%	0.075 mm	20.71 mm	84%
	21.0 mm	0.8268	76%	0.075 mm	21.08 mm	75%
24 X 2	22.0 mm	0.8661	77%	0.075 mm	22.08 mm	74%
	7/8	0.8750	68%	0.075 mm	22.30 mm	65%
27 X 3	24.0 mm	0.9449	77%	0.075 mm	24.08 mm	75%

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**
   where:
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   M/min = speed (M/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**
   where:
   mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**
   where:
   M/min = speed (M/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

4. **Thrust = 154 • (mm/rev) • DIA • K_m**
   where:
   Thrust = axial thrust (N)
   mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
   DIA = diameter of drill (mm)
   K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)

5. **Tool Power = ((mm/rev) • RPM • K_m • DIA^2) / 218604.8**
   where:
   Tool Power = tool power (HP)
   mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)
   DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

BSP and ISO 7-1

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/4-19	7/16"	0.4375"	–	0.075 mm	11.19 mm	–
3/8-19	37/64"	0.5781"	–	0.075 mm	14.76 mm	–
1/2-14	23/32"	0.7188"	–	0.075 mm	18.33 mm	–
3/4-14	15/16"	0.9375"	–	0.075 mm	23.89 mm	–

* Based on nominal tap drill diameter
** Based on 0.075mm probable mean oversize

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\% \text{ Thread} = \frac{76.93}{\text{Pitch (mm)}} \bullet (\text{Basic major diameter - Drill hole size})$$

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	Km (kPa)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	5.45
	200 - 275 BHN	6.48
	275 - 375 BHN	6.89
	375 - 425 BHN	7.93
High Temperature Alloys	–	9.93
Titanium Alloy	–	4.96
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	6.48
	30 - 45 RC	7.45
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	3.45
	200 - 300 BHN	7.45
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	2.96
	80 - 100 RB	4.96
Aluminum Alloy	–	1.52
Magnesium Alloy	–	1.10

Notes

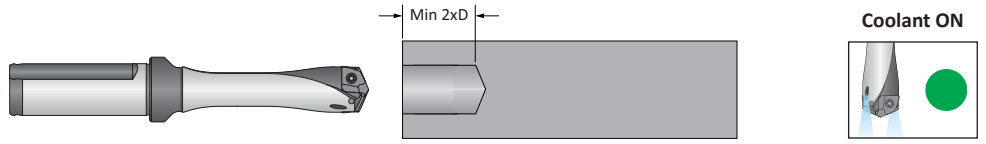
- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirement.
- The .075mm probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

GEN3SYS XT Pro | 10xD Holders

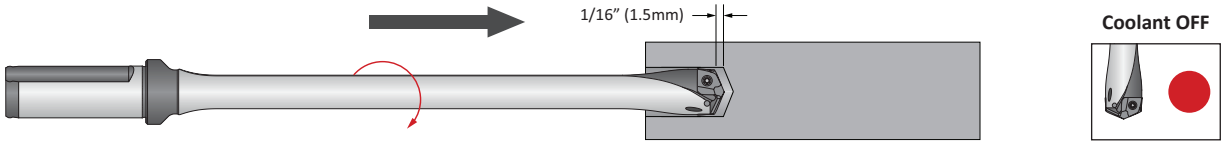
1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



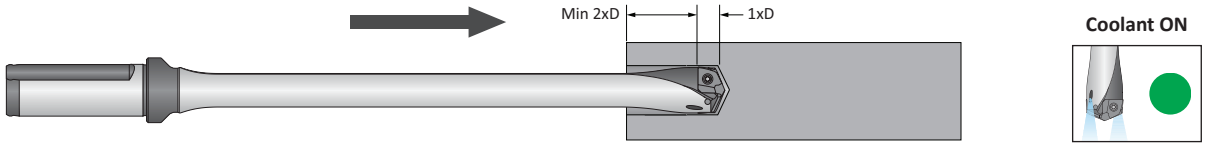
2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



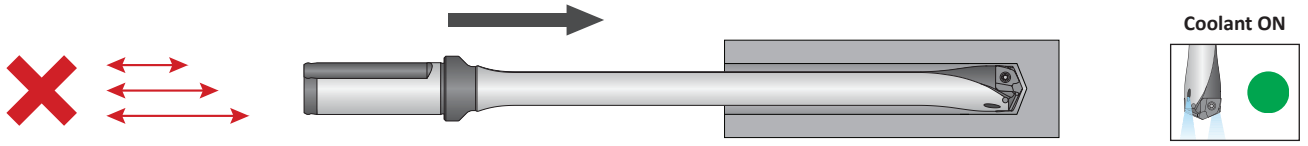
3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.



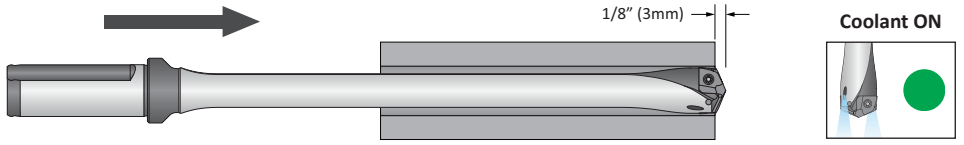
4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.



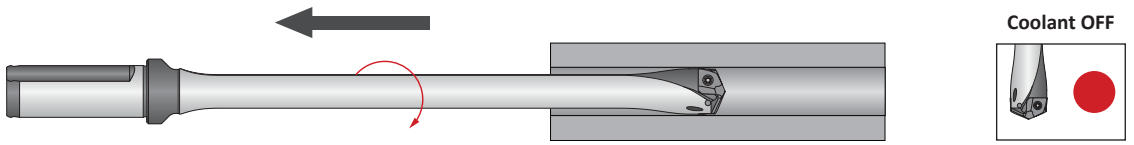
5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Troubleshooting Guide

	Potential Problem																				
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Build Up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	Retract spiral	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	**Possible Solutions**
Worn or misaligned spindle (lathe, screw machine, chucker)	1		3				7		9	10	11		13			16	17			20	• Align spindle and turret or tailstock. • Repair spindle.
Use of low rigidity machine tools		2	3	4			7		9	10			13	14						20	• Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor work piece support		2		4			7			10	11				15		17			20	• Provide additional support for the work piece. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Flood coolant, low coolant pressure, or low coolant volume	1				5	6		8		10		12				16	17	18	19		• Run coolant through tool holder when drilling greater than 1xD. • Increase coolant pressure and volume through the tool holder. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the coolant limitations (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Add a peck cycle to help clear chips.
Interrupted cuts. Entry or exit surfaces that are not perpendicular to the spindle (draft angles, parting lines, curved or stepped surfaces, cross holes, and cast or forged surfaces)				4			7		9	10	11		13	14	15	16	17	18			• Pre-mill (spot face) entry or exit surface to remove interruption. • Decrease feed as much as 50% through entry or exit interruption. • Use short holders in low impact entry cuts.
Material harder than expected or running tools beyond recommended speed	1				5	6				10		12						18			• Reduce speed. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Poor material micro-structure or foreign particles (forgings and castings that have not been normalized or annealed, poorly prepared steel, flame cut parts, and sand casting)				4		6				10		12	13					18			• Compare performance of other tools for similar wear problems, which may indicate poor micro-structure. Anneal or normalize parts to improve micro-structure for machining. • Reduce feeds (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor chip control								8		10	11		13			16	17	18	19		• Increase feed to recommended levels. Contact Allied Application Engineering group for technical recommendations. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Spot drilled holes with included angle less than that matching GEN3SYS XT or cored holes	1			4			7						13					18			• Spot hole with short tool of same or greater included angle as GEN3SYS XT drill insert. • Reduce feed (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). If possible, drill from solid.

Notes

Notes

SECTION A30

T-A® Drilling System

T-A® Drilling System

Replaceable Insert Drilling System | GEN2 T-A® | Original T-A®

- **Diameter Range:** 0.374" - 4.507" (9.50mm - 114.48mm)



This is Not Yesterday's Spade Drill

The T-A drilling system is an innovation inspired by the Universal replaceable spade insert drilling system. However, with the development of the GEN2 T-A insert, along with the countless geometry options for the Original T-A, this drilling system provides benefits and performance that spade blade inserts of the past never could.

With constant innovations in holder designs, insert geometries and coatings, and coolant dispersion, the T-A drilling system continues to evolve and become much more productive and powerful than ever before.

Excellent hole size and finish	Optimizes chip evacuation	Wide range of geometry options available

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

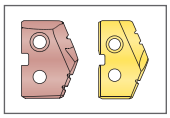
WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

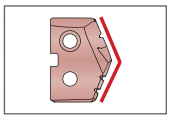
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

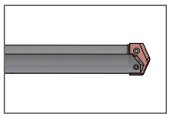
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



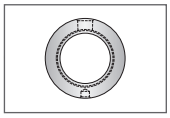
T-A Inserts
Refers to the range of inserts that connect with the corresponding holders



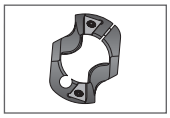
Available Insert Geometries
Details for the different geometry options available for each T-A insert style



T-A Holders
Refers to the range of holders that connect with the corresponding inserts



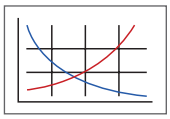
Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



T-ACR Chamfer Rings
Refers to the range of T-ACR chamfer rings available for the corresponding holders



Technical Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
Y	0.374 - 0.436	9.50 - 11.07
Z	0.437 - 0.510	11.10 - 12.95
0	0.511 - 0.695	12.98 - 17.65
1	0.690 - 0.960	17.53 - 24.38
2	0.961 - 1.380	24.41 - 35.05
3	1.353 - 1.882	34.36 - 47.80
4	1.850 - 2.570	46.99 - 65.28
5	2.456 - 3.000	62.38 - 76.20
6	3.001 - 3.507	76.22 - 89.08
7	3.508 - 4.000	89.10 - 101.60
8	4.001 - 4.507	101.63 - 114.48

T-A® Drilling System Contents

Introduction Information

T-A Inserts Overview . . . . . 2 - 3
T-A Insert Geometries . . . . . 4 - 6
T-A Holders Overview 7
Technical Information . . . . . 8 - 9
Product Nomenclature . . . . . 10 - 11

T-A Drill Series

Y Series . . . . . 12 - 21
Z Series . . . . . 22 - 31
0 Series . . . . . 32 - 43
1 Series . . . . . 44 - 57
2 Series . . . . . 58 - 73
3 Series . . . . . 74 - 85
4 Series . . . . . 86 - 93
5 and 6 Series . . . . . 94 - 101
7 and 8 Series . . . . . 102 - 109

T-A Drill Adapters

Rotary Coolant Adapters (RCA) 110
T-ACR Chamfer Rings 111

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch)
- GEN2 T-A . . . . . 112 - 115
- Original T-A . . . . . 116 - 119
- Flat Bottom Geometry . . . . . 120 - 123
- Diamond Coating 124
- Tap Drill Information 125
- Coolant Recommendations . . . . . 126 - 127

Metric (mm)
- GEN2 T-A . . . . . 128 - 131
- Original T-A . . . . . 132 - 135
- Flat Bottom Geometry . . . . . 136 - 139
- Diamond Coating 140
- Tap Drill Information 141
- Coolant Recommendations . . . . . 142 - 143

Troubleshooting Guide . . . . . 144 - 145

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 146

T-A Drilling System Overview | Drill Inserts

Series	Y Series	Z Series	0 Series	1 Series	2 Series	3 Series	4 Series
GEN2 T-A							
D_1 inch	0.374 - 0.436	0.437 - 0.510	0.511 - 0.695	0.690 - 0.960	0.961 - 1.380	1.353 - 1.882	1.850 - 2.570
D_1 mm	9.5 - 11.07	11.10 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.65	17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.05	34.36 - 47.80	46.99 - 65.28
Half Series Option*	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
HSS Substrates	Super Cobalt	Super Cobalt	Super Cobalt	Super Cobalt	Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt
Carbide Substrates	C1 (K35) C2 (K20)	C1 (K35) C2 (K20)	C1 (K35) C2 (K20)	C1 (K35) C2 (K20)	C1 (K35) C2 (K20)	–	–
Coatings	AM200®	AM200®	AM200®	AM200®	AM200®	AM200® TiN	AM200® TiN

*See page A30: 7 for more information regarding half series options

Series	Y Series	Z Series	0 Series	1 Series	2 Series	3 Series	4 Series
Original T-A							
D_1 inch	0.374 - 0.436	0.437 - 0.510	0.511 - 0.695	0.690 - 0.960	0.961 - 1.380	1.353 - 1.882	1.850 - 2.570
D_1 mm	9.5 - 11.07	11.10 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.65	17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.05	34.36 - 47.80	46.99 - 65.28
Half Series Option*	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
HSS Substrates	Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt Premium Cobalt	Super Cobalt	Super Cobalt
Carbide Substrates	C2 (K20) C3 (K10) C5 (P40) N2	C2 (K20) C3 (K10) C5 (P40) N2	C2 (K20) C3 (K10) C5 (P40) N2	C2 (K20) C3 (K10) C5 (P40) N2	C2 (K20) C3 (K10) C5 (P40) N2	C2 (K20) C5 (P40)	–
Coatings	TiN TiAlN TiCN	TiN TiAlN TiCN	TiN TiAlN TiCN	TiN TiAlN TiCN	TiN TiAlN TiCN	TiN	TiN

*See page A30: 7 for more information regarding half series options

Drill Insert Coatings



AM200®

- First choice for increased heat resistance over TiN, TiCN, and TiALN with improved wear capabilities
- Allows for improved tool life and higher penetration rates
- Over 20% increase in tool life compared to TiAlN coating
- Color: copper/bronze



TiN

- General purpose coating
- Improved tool life over non-coated inserts
- Excellent choice for aluminum
- Color: gold/yellow



TiAlN

- Excellent choice for wear resistance over high surface speeds
- Excellent oxidation resistance
- Maximum working temperature 800°C
- Color: violet/gray



TiCN

- Excellent choice for wear resistance over low surface speeds
- High hardness/wear resistance
- Maximum working temperature 400°C
- Color: blue/gray

5 Series	6 Series	7 Series	8 Series
			
2.456 - 3.000	3.001 - 3.507	3.508 - 4.000	4.001 - 4.507
62.38 - 76.20	76.22 - 89.08	89.10 - 101.60	101.63 - 114.48
✖	✖	✖	✖
HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt
–	–	–	–
AM200® TiN	AM200® TiN	AM200® TiN	AM200® TiN

5 Series	6 Series	7 Series	8 Series
			
2.456 - 3.000	3.001 - 3.507	3.508 - 4.000	4.001 - 4.507
62.38 - 76.20	76.22 - 89.08	89.10 - 101.60	101.63 - 114.48
✖	✖	✖	✖
HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt	HSS Super Cobalt
–	–	–	–
TiN	TiN	TiN	TiN

Drill Insert Grades			
HSS (Original / GEN2) First choice for general purpose use. Suited for difficult machining applications with low rigidity, as well as deep hole drilling. Recommended for drilling most steels, cast irons, and aluminum alloys up to 275 BHN 96.	**HSS Super Cobalt** (Original / GEN2) Suited for good-to-rigid machining applications, used for drilling exotic and high alloy materials, or general use when surface speed needs to be increased. For use in material hardness up to 350 BHN 121.	**HSS Premium Cobalt** (Original / GEN2) Suited for rigid machining applications, used for drilling exotic and high alloy materials, or general use when surface speed needs to be increased. For material hardness up to 400 BHN 139.	**Carbide C5 (P40)** (Original only) Excellent for drilling free machining steel, low/medium carbon steels, alloy steels, high strength steels, tool steels, and hardened steels.
Carbide C3 (K10) (Original only) Designed for drilling grey/white cast irons. The special geometry offers substantial increase in penetration rates and provides exceptional edge strength and tool life.	**Carbide C2 (K20)** (Original / GEN2) Excellent for drilling high temperature alloys, titanium alloys, cast aluminum, SG/Nodular cast iron, grey/white iron, aluminum bronze, brass, copper, and certain stainless steels.	**Carbide C1 (K35)** (GEN2 only) Excellent for drilling free machining steel, low/medium carbon steels, alloy steels, high strength steels, tool steels, and hardened steels.	**Carbide N2** (Original only) Allied's N2 carbide is used with CVD diamond coating. This improves the insert's hardness, durability, and performance, which extends tool life between 30 - 50x over uncoated carbide.

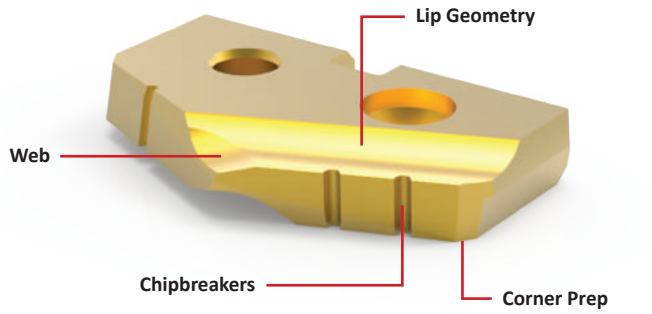
Insert Geometries

There's a Geometry for That

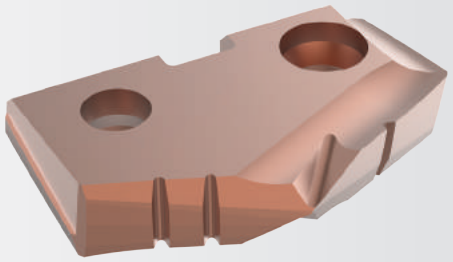
Allied Machine knows there isn't a one-size-fits-all solution when it comes to holemaking. To better accommodate the countless holes our customers drill, we have developed multiple geometry options, with new geometries in development at all times.

If you're unsure which geometry would be best for your application, give our Application Engineers a call. They're standing by, ready to point you in the right direction.

1.330.343.4283
1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada)
appeng@alliedmachine.com

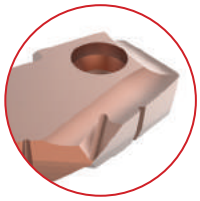


GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts



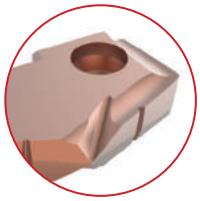
Standard

- Offers substantial increases in penetration rates and tool life
- Improves centering, drill stability, chip formation, and lowers drill forces
- Provides smoother break-out on through hole applications

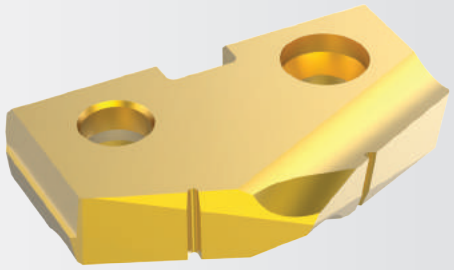


High Efficiency (-HE)

- Excellent chip formation in materials with very high elasticity/ductility and poor chip forming conditions
- Effective in lower powered machines
- Material example: low carbon steel (not suitable for stainless steel)

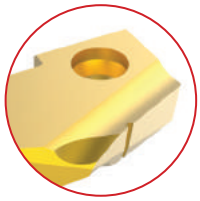


Original T-A Drill Inserts



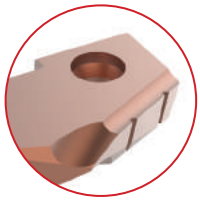
Standard

- Offers excellent penetration rates and tool life
- Smooth break-out on through holes
- Increases drill stability and chip formation
- Ideally suited for low-to-high rigidity machining applications



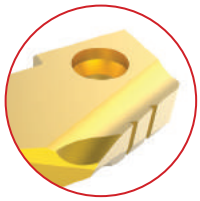
Tiny Chip (-TC)

- Unique lip and point design for excellent chip control
- Improves drilling capabilities in long-chipping materials
- Enhanced performance in lower-powered machines



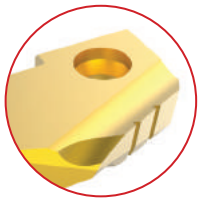
Corner Radius (-CR)

- Improves exit burrs
- Excellent surface finish in most applications
- Improves heat dispersion and tool life
- Can be used in addition to other geometries (as a special)



Special Corner Preparation (-SK)

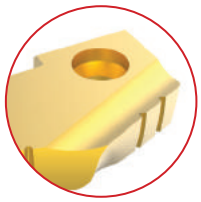
- Ideal for machining cast iron materials
- Larger than a standard corner clip
- Improves heat resistance
- Standard feature on CI, HI, and HR geometries



continued on next page

Cam Point (-CP)

- Helical cam ground point
- Improves drill stability and centering characteristics
- Reduces bell mouthing when using longer holders
- Target materials: steels, cast/forged steels, cast iron



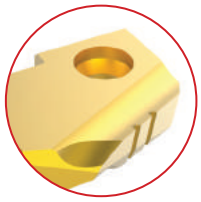
Notch Point® (-NP)

- Reduces bell mouth and lead-off
- Increases stability in deep hole applications
- Reduces thrust
- Can be used in addition to other geometries like Cast Iron, High Rake, and High Impact



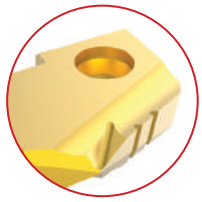
High Impact (-HI)

- Designed for materials with hardness > 200 BHN (700 N/mm^2)
- Enhances chip formation in materials with high elasticity/ductility and poor chip forming characteristics
- SK corner clip improves tool life
- Target materials: structural/cast and forged steels (not suitable for stainless steel)



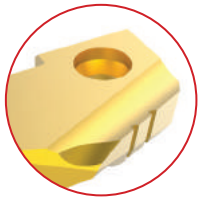
High Impact Notch Point® (-IN)

- Combination of High Impact and Notch Point geometries
- Increases stability in deep hole applications
- Enhances chip formation in materials with high elasticity/ductility and poor chip forming characteristics



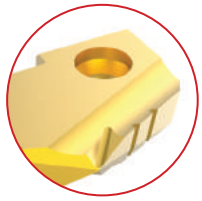
High Rake (-HR)

- Designed for materials with hardness < 200 BHN (700 N/mm^2)
- Improves chip formation in materials with very high elasticity/ductility, extremely poor chip forming characteristics, and low material hardness
- SK corner clip improves tool life
- Target materials: soft steels, steel castings and forgings (not suitable for stainless steel)



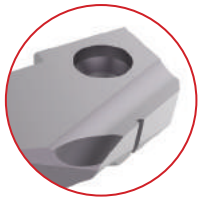
High Rake Notch Point® (-RN)

- Combination of High Rake and Notch Point geometries
- Reduces bell mouth and lead-off
- Improves chip formation in materials with very high elasticity/ductility, extremely poor chip forming characteristics, and low material hardness



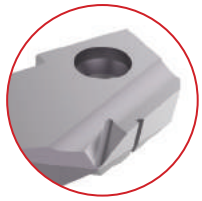
Cast Iron (-CI)

- Specifically designed for use in grey and white cast irons
- Exceptional edge strength
- SK2 corner preparation for improved tool life
- Standard geometry on C3 (K10) carbide inserts



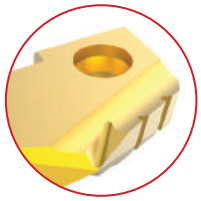
Cast Iron Notch Point® (-CN)

- Combination of Cast Iron and Notch Point geometries
- Increases stability in deep hole applications
- Specifically designed for use in grey and white cast irons



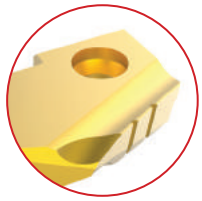
Aluminum (-AN)

- First choice for machining aluminum
- Enhanced geometry improves chip formation and hole quality
- TiN coating improves heat resistance and extends tool life



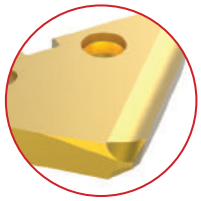
Brass (-BR)

- Improves tool life due to the specialized geometry and edge preparation
- Redcues self-feed tendency



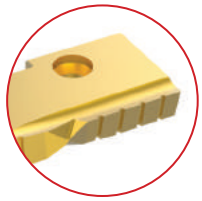
90° Spot and Chamfer (-SP)

- Center cutting web design improves stability and strength
- Eliminates the need for a secondary chamfering operation
- Available with chipbreakers (see -SW below)



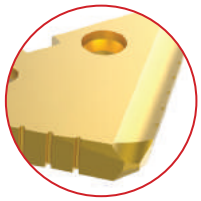
Flat Bottom (-FB)

- Ideal for flattening or squaring the bottom of pre-existing holes with high rigidity
- Includes small 10° point on the nose of the insert
- Available without chipbreakers (see -FN below)



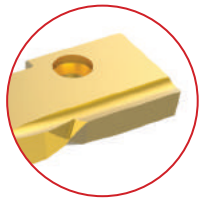
90° Spot and Chamfer (-SW)

- Center cutting web design improves stability and strength
- Eliminates the need for a secondary chamfering operation
- With added chipbreakers



Flat Bottom (-FN)

- Ideal for flattening or squaring the bottom of pre-existing holes with high rigidity
- Includes small 10° point on the nose of the insert
- Available with chipbreakers (see -FB above)



Available Standard Insert Geometries

The following table shows which geometries are available as a standard item (based on insert type and series). If you need a geometry on your insert, but it is not listed as available, please call the Application Engineering department to discuss quoting your insert as a special to include the desired geometry.

Additional lead time and process fees may apply.

Available Additional Geometries		GEN2 T-A			Original T-A				
					HSS Inserts			Carbide Inserts	
		Y - 2 Series	3 - 4 Series	5 - 8 Series	Y - 2 Series	3 - 4 Series	5 - 8 Series	Y - 2 Series	3 Series
-AN	Aluminum				●			●	
-BR	Brass		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-CI	Cast Iron		●		●	●		●	●
-CN	Notch Point® Cast Iron				●			●	●
-CP	Cam Point				●			●	
-CR	Corner Radius		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-HE	High Elasticity	●	●						
-HI	High Impact		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-HR	High Rake		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-IN	Notch Point® High Impact				●			●	●
-NC	No Chipbreaker		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-NP	Notch Point®				●			●	●
-RN	Notch Point® High Rake				●			●	●
-SK	Special Corner Preparation		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-TC	Tiny Chip				●			●	
-WC	No Corner Clips		●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Drill Holders

Holder Length Options (for use with both GEN2 and Original T-A inserts)



Stub Length | Series: Y - 3 (straight flute flanged shank only)



Short Length | Series: ALL



Intermediate Length | Series: ALL



Standard Length | Series: ALL



⚠ **Standard Plus Length** | Series: Y - 2 (helical flute flanged shank only)



⚠ **Extended Length** | Series: 0 - 3



⚠ **Long Length** | Series: 0 - 2



⚠ **Long Plus Length** | Series: 0



⚠ **XL Length** | Series: ALL



⚠ **3XL Length** | Series: ALL

Holder Shank Options



ER Collet Shank
Series: Y, Z, 0



Straight Shank
Series: ALL



Morse Taper Shank
Series: ALL



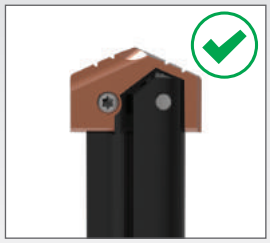
Flanged Shank
Series: ALL

Half Series Holders (0.5, 1.5, 2.5)

Half series holders are recommended when running carbide inserts toward the upper end of the series drill range, as well as in tougher applications requiring more insert support and holder strength. **NOTE:** Only specified half series inserts should be used with half series holders.



Standard Series Insert +
Standard Series Holder



Half Series Insert +
Standard Series Holder



Half Series Insert +
Half Series Holder



Standard Series Insert +
Half Series Holder

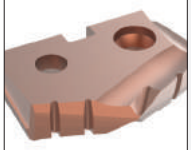
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Technical Information

Next Level Solutions: GEN2 T-A

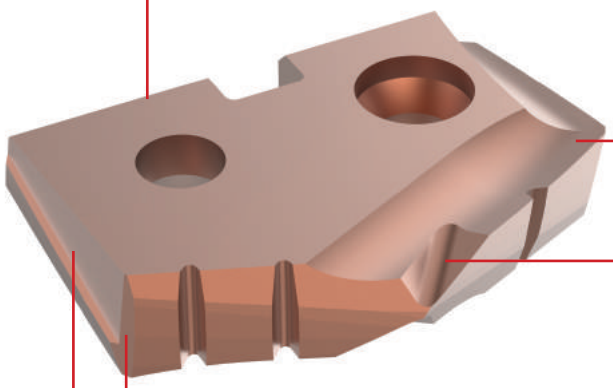
What takes a solution to the next level? When you make innovative designs and enhancements to a product that already achieves high performance results, you push the boundaries of what is known. And when you push the known boundaries, the unknown becomes the next level.

After all, everything begins as unknown.



AM200® Coating

- ***Improves heat resistance*** over TiN, TiCN, and TiAlN with improved wear capabilities
- ***Increases penetration rates***
- ***Increases tool life*** more than 20% over TiAlN coating



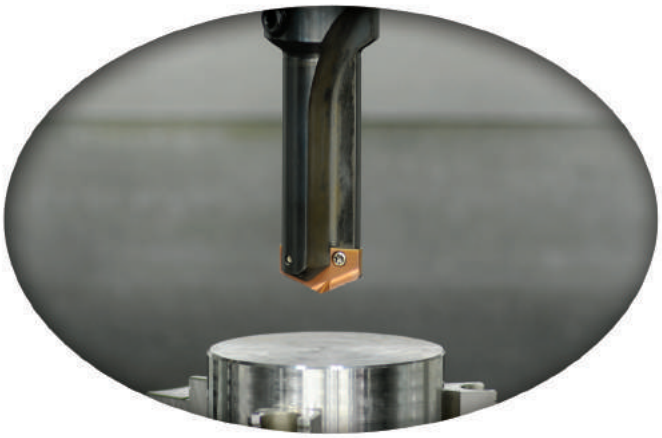
Ground Back Location
- Ensures accurate positioning

Curved Cutting Edge (not all series)
- Enhances chip formation

Notch Point® Geometry
- Improves stability and hole straightness
- Reduces thrust

Corner Clip
- Improves heat dispersion
- Increases tool life

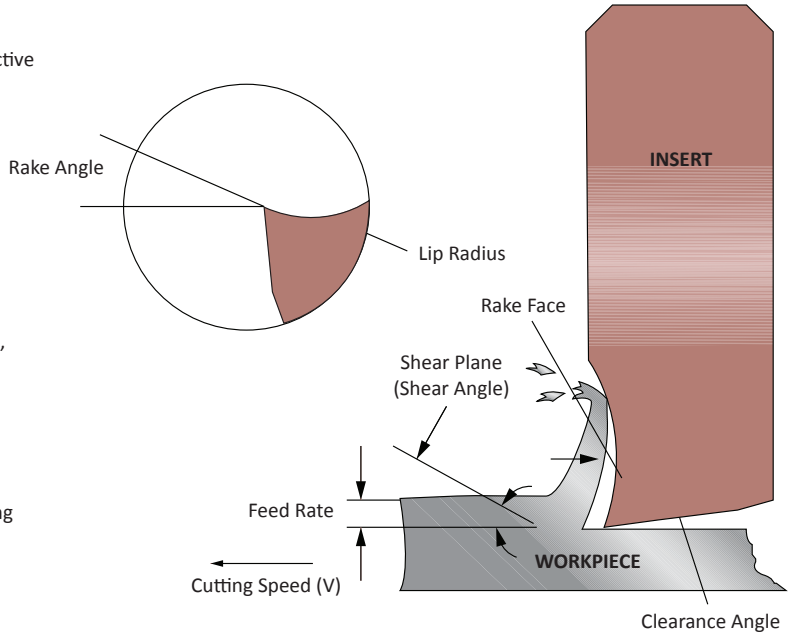
Helical Margin (not all series)
- Increases drill stability



Improving Chip Formation

Achieving optimal chip formation is crucial. The quality of the chips being produced directly affects everything in the entire process: the cycle time, the tool life, the scrap rate, and the quality and condition of the final machined hole.

We know how important chip formation is. That's why we constantly improve and develop new geometries to create a better, more productive T-A product.



Setting Up New Applications

- Check coolant flows adequately through the tool before beginning
- Drill a short hole 1xD deep initially
- The chips produced should be short in length and material colored, not straw or blue
- Measure the hole produced to check that it is within the desired tolerance
- If all is correct, continue to machine the remainder of the hole
- Ensure the drilling process is quiet and smooth with no chip packing

Wear vs Toughness

When selecting a grade of cutting tool material for your application, both wear resistance and grade toughness should be considered. The greater the wear resistance a cutting tool material exhibits, the more likely chipping or fracture is to occur. This requires more rigid machining conditions.

On the other hand, to effectively machine some materials, cobalt or carbide grades of cutting tool material may be required. The graph will aid you in the selection of a cutting tool material with the right combination of wear resistance and toughness to make your application both efficient and cost effective.



AM200®



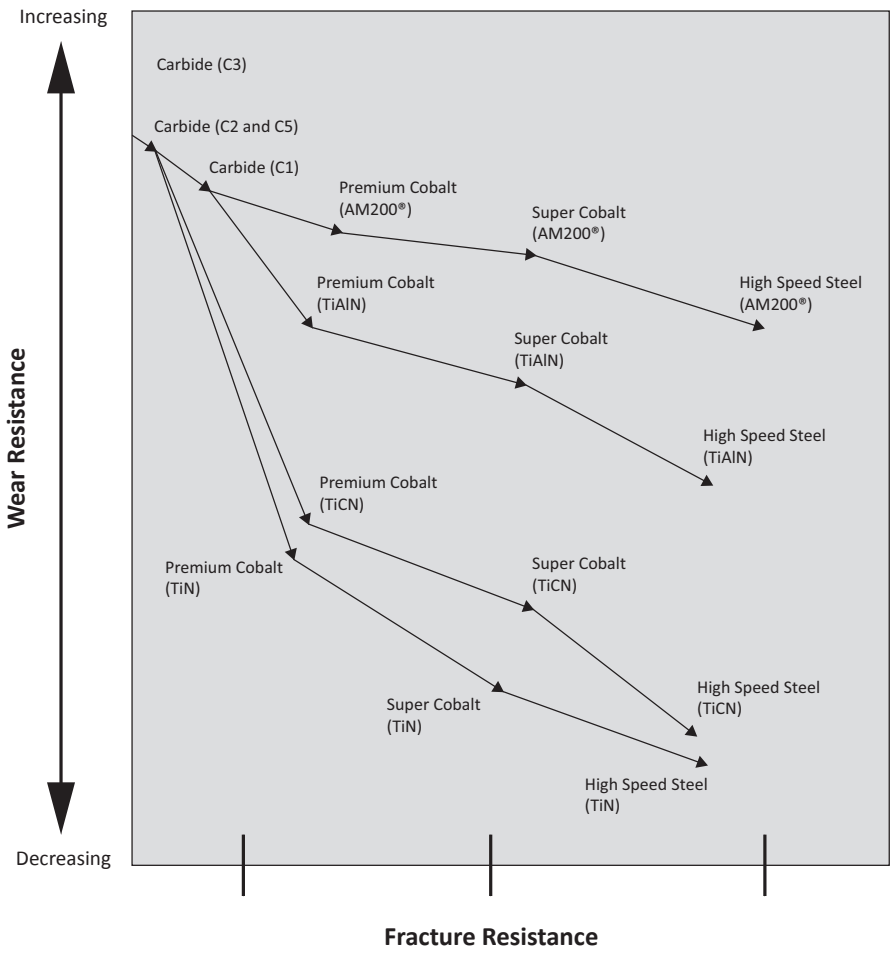
TiN



TiAlN



TiCN



T-A System Guidelines for Use

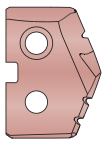
- Select the shortest holder possible for the application
- Ensure the T-A holder is held securely and is within 0.003” (0.08mm) of center line
- The T-A insert should be installed in the slot of the holder using the TORX Plus screws provided. These should be tightened to the values listed on the T-A holder pages
- The holder slot should be clean from dirt or debris
- Check that the insert outer diameter is a minimum of 0.012” (0.30mm) larger than the holder body diameter
- Use the recommended cutting data section for guidance when selecting correct insert grades, along with speeds and feeds
- **NOTE:** These cutting parameters are starting conditions only and make no allowance for machine or component rigidity



Product Nomenclature

T-A Drill Inserts

4	5	3	H	–	0115
1	2	3	4		5



1. Insert	2. Material	3. Series	4. Coating	5. Diameter
1 = Original T-A	**3** = HSS	**Y** = Y series	**H** = AM200®	**0017** = Inch
4 = GEN2 T-A	**5** = Super cobalt	**Z** = Z series	**A** = TiAlN	**.515** = Decimal
	8 = Premium cobalt	**0** = 0 series	**N** = TiCN	**13** = Metric
	C1 = C1 (K35) carbide	**1** = 1 series	**T** = TiN	
	C2 = C2 (K20) carbide	**2** = 2 series		
	C3 = C3 (K10) carbide	**3** = 3 series		
	C5 = C5 (P40) carbide	**4** = 4 series		
		5 = 5 series		
		6 = 6 series		
		7 = 7 series		
		8 = 8 series		

Ordering Instructions

▸ **Standard Items:**

All orders are processed through Allied Machine's computerized order entry and invoicing system. Please specify the correct catalog number as well as a full description of the desired item(s) so we can process your order accurately and efficiently. Incorrect item numbers and/or descriptions will cause unnecessary delays and possible returns that are subject to a 10% restocking charge. Your assistance is critical if we are to achieve our goal of processing orders and shipping in-stock items error free within 24 hours.

▸ **Non-Standard Sizes and Geometries:**

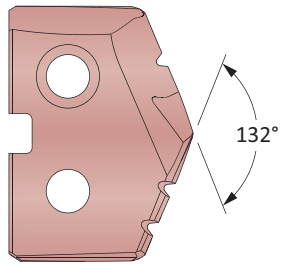
Non-standard diameter	Substitute the required diameter in place of the standard diameter.	
	Ex: Standard item number	**132T-0101**
	Non-standard diameter with standard geometry (inch)	**132T-1.0200** (Note: 4 decimal places)
	Non-standard diameter with standard geometry (metric)	**132T-34.20** (Note: 2 decimal places)

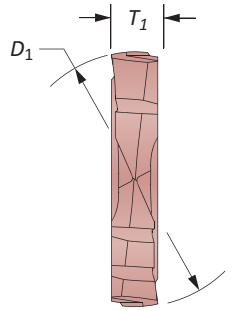
Special geometry	Add the special geometry code at the end of the standard item number (see pages A30: 4 - 6 for geometry options).	
	Ex: Standard item number	**132T-0101**
	Standard diameter with special geometry (inch)	**132T-0101-SK**

Non-standard diameter with special geometry	Replace the standard diameter and add the special geometry code.	
	Ex: Standard item number	**132T-0101**
	Non-standard diameter with special geometry (inch)	**132T-1.0200-SK** (Note: 4 decimal places)

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter
T_1	Insert thickness

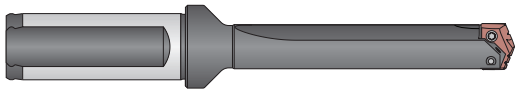




Product Nomenclature

T-A Drill Holders

2	30	20	S	–	004	I
1	2	3	4		5	6



1. Holder

2 = T-A holder

2. Length

10 = Stub
20 = Short
30 = Intermediate
40 = Standard
45 = Standard Plus
50 = Extended
60 = Long
65 = Long Plus
70 = XL
90 = 3XL

3. Series

Y0 = Y series
Z0 = Z series
00 = 0 series
05 = 0.5 series
10 = 1 series
15 = 1.5 series
20 = 2 series
25 = 2.5 series
30 = 3 series
40 = 4 series
50 = 5 series
70 = 7 series

4. Flute

S = Straight
H = Helical

5. Shank Designator

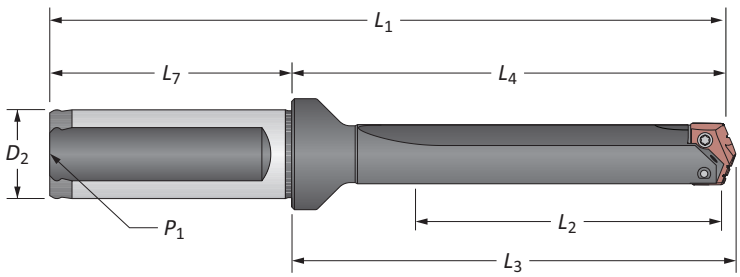
Morse Taper	Imperial	Metric
002 = 2MT	**063** = 5/8"	**16** = 16mm
003 = 3MT	**075** = 3/4"	**20** = 20mm
004 = 4MT	**100** = 1"	**25** = 25mm
005 = 5MT	**125** = 1-1/4"	**32** = 32mm
	150 = 1-1/2"	**40** = 40mm
	175 = 1-3/4"	**50** = 50mm
	200 = 2"	
	300 = 3"	

6. Shank Code

I = Imperial Morse taper
M = Metric Morse taper
L = Lathe shank
F = Flanged shank
FM = Flanged metric shank

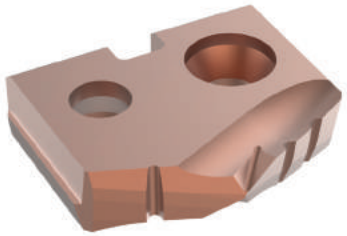
Reference Key

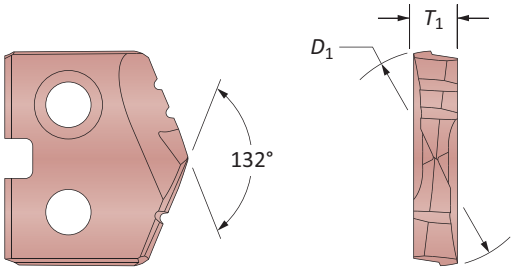
Symbol	Attribute
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Drill depth
L_3	Holder reference length
L_4	Holder length
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Rear pipe tap
P_2	Side pipe tap
RCA	Corresponding RCA item number
MT	Morse taper size
ER	ER collet size



GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)

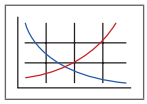




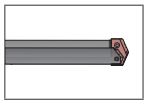
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt • Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20) | C1 (K35)

Insert				HSS Part No.	Carbide Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	Super Cobalt	C2 (K20)	C1 (K35)
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**45YH-9.5**	**4C2YH-9.5**	**4C1YH-9.5**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**45YH-0012**	**4C2YH-0012**	**4C1YH-0012**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**45YH-.386**	**4C2YH-.386**	**4C1YH-.386**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**45YH-.390**	**4C2YH-.390**	**4C1YH-.390**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**45YH-10**	**4C2YH-10**	**4C1YH-10**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**45YH-10.2**	**4C2YH-10.2**	**4C1YH-10.2**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**45YH-0013**	**4C2YH-0013**	**4C1YH-0013**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**45YH-10.5**	**4C2YH-10.5**	**4C1YH-10.5**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**45YH-.421**	**4C2YH-.421**	**4C1YH-.421**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**45YH-10.8**	**4C2YH-10.8**	**4C1YH-10.8**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**45YH-11**	**4C2YH-11**	**4C1YH-11**

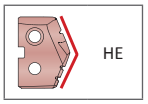
A30: 112 - 143



A30: 18 - 21



A30: 4 - 6



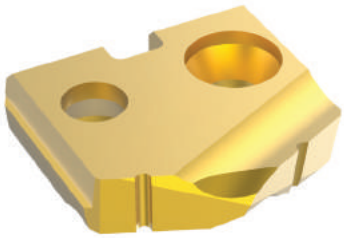
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

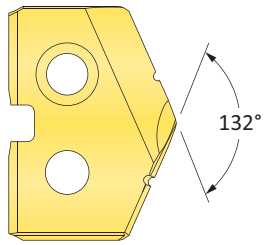
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

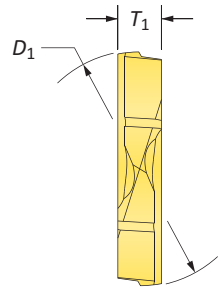
TiN = 45YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 45YA-XXXX
TiCN = 45YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 45YH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)





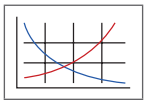


HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

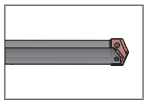
Insert				Part No.		
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**18YT-9.5**	**18YA-9.5**	**18YN-9.5**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**18YT-0012**	**18YA-0012**	**18YN-0012**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**18YT-.386**	**18YA-.386**	**18YN-.386**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**18YT-.390**	**18YA-.390**	**18YN-.390**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**18YT-10**	**18YA-10**	**18YN-10**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**18YT-10.2**	**18YA-10.2**	**18YN-10.2**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**18YT-0013**	**18YA-0013**	**18YN-0013**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**18YT-10.5**	**18YA-10.5**	**18YN-10.5**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**18YT-.421**	**18YA-.421**	**18YN-.421**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**18YT-10.8**	**18YA-10.8**	**18YN-10.8**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**18YT-11**	**18YA-11**	**18YN-11**

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 18 - 21



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

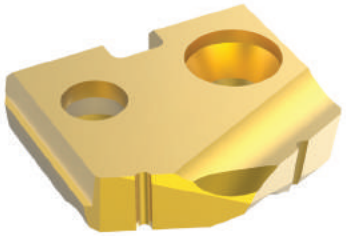
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

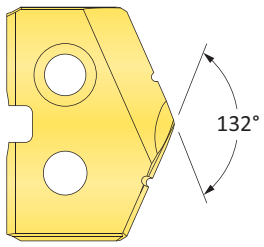
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

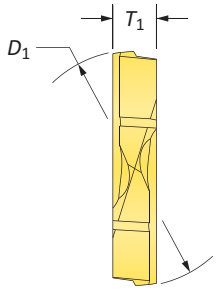
TiN = 18YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 18YA-XXXX
TiCN = 18YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 18YH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)

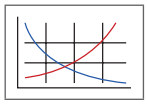


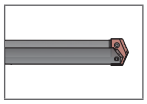




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.		
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**15YT-9.5**	**15YA-9.5**	**15YN-9.5**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**15YT-0012**	**15YA-0012**	**15YN-0012**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**15YT-.386**	**15YA-.386**	**15YN-.386**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**15YT-.390**	**15YA-.390**	**15YN-.390**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**15YT-10**	**15YA-10**	**15YN-10**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**15YT-10.2**	**15YA-10.2**	**15YN-10.2**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**15YT-0013**	**15YA-0013**	**15YN-0013**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**15YT-10.5**	**15YA-10.5**	**15YN-10.5**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**15YT-.421**	**15YA-.421**	**15YN-.421**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**15YT-10.8**	**15YA-10.8**	**15YN-10.8**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**15YT-11**	**15YA-11**	**15YN-11**

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1


A30: 18 - 21


A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

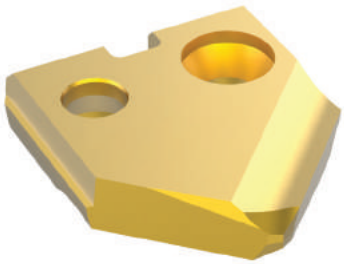
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

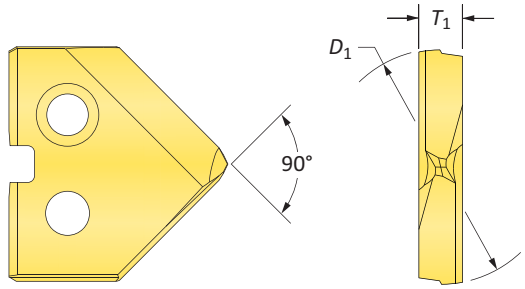
TiN = 15YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 15YA-XXXX
TiCN = 15YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 15YH-XXXX

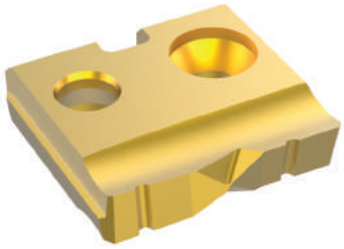
Original T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)

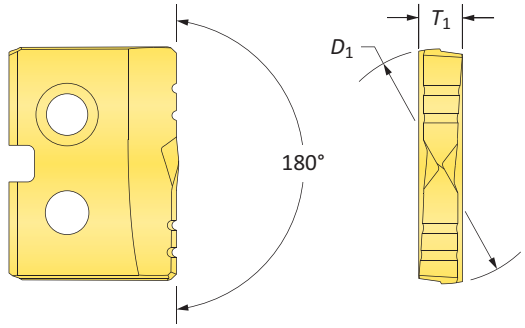


90° Spot & Chamfer





Flat Bottom

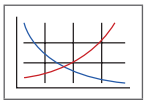


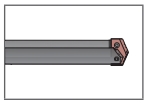
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.			Flat Bottom Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	TiN
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**15YT-9.5-SP**	**15YA-9.5-SP**	**15YN-9.5-SP**	**15YT-9.5-FB**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**15YT-0012-SP**	**15YA-0012-SP**	**15YN-0012-SP**	**15YT-0012-FB**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**15YT-.386-SP**	**15YA-.386-SP**	**15YN-.386-SP**	**15YT-.386-FB**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**15YT-.390-SP**	**15YA-.390-SP**	**15YN-.390-SP**	**15YT-.390-FB**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**15YT-10-SP**	**15YA-10-SP**	**15YN-10-SP**	**15YT-10-FB**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**15YT-10.2-SP**	**15YA-10.2-SP**	**15YN-10.2-SP**	**15YT-10.2-FB**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**15YT-0013-SP**	**15YA-0013-SP**	**15YN-0013-SP**	**15YT-0013-FB**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**15YT-10.5-SP**	**15YA-10.5-SP**	**15YN-10.5-SP**	**15YT-10.5-FB**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**15YT-.421-SP**	**15YA-.421-SP**	**15YN-.421-SP**	**15YT-.421-FB**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**15YT-10.8-SP**	**15YA-10.8-SP**	**15YN-10.8-SP**	**15YT-10.8-FB**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**15YT-11-SP**	**15YA-11-SP**	**15YN-11-SP**	**15YT-11-FB**

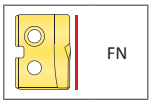
A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 18 - 21 | A30: 4 - 6 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1









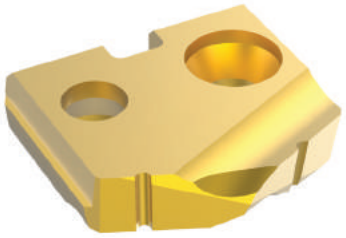
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

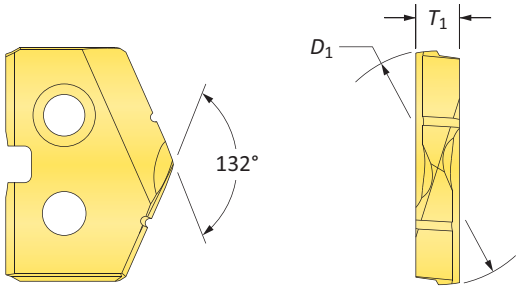
TiN = 15YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 15YA-XXXX
TiCN = 15YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 15YH-XXXX

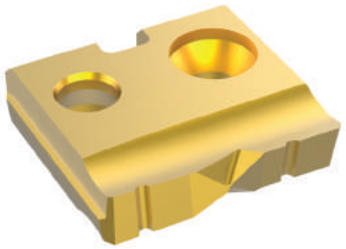
Original T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.374" - 0.436" (9.5mm - 11.07mm)

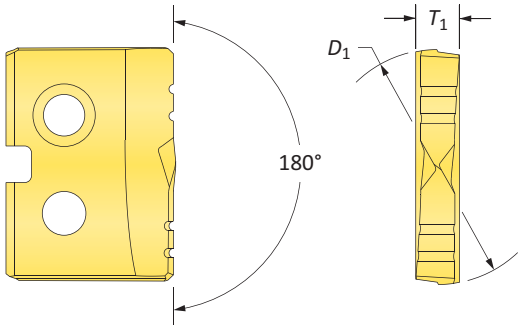


Standard





Flat Bottom

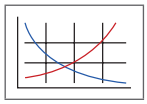


Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

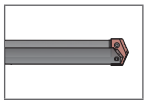
Insert				Part No.		Flat Bottom Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiN
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**1C2YT-9.5**	**1C2YA-9.5**	**1C2YT-9.5-FB**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**1C2YT-0012**	**1C2YA-0012**	**1C2YT-0012-FB**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**1C2YT-.386**	**1C2YA-.386**	**1C2YT-.386-FB**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**1C2YT-.390**	**1C2YA-.390**	**1C2YT-.390-FB**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**1C2YT-10**	**1C2YA-10**	**1C2YT-10-FB**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**1C2YT-10.2**	**1C2YA-10.2**	**1C2YT-10.2-FB**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**1C2YT-0013**	**1C2YA-0013**	**1C2YT-0013-FB**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**1C2YT-10.5**	**1C2YA-10.5**	**1C2YT-10.5-FB**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**1C2YT-.421**	**1C2YA-.421**	**1C2YT-.421-FB**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**1C2YT-10.8**	**1C2YA-10.8**	**1C2YT-10.8-FB**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**1C2YT-11**	**1C2YA-11**	**1C2YT-11-FB**

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 18 - 21



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

A30: 4 - 6



FN

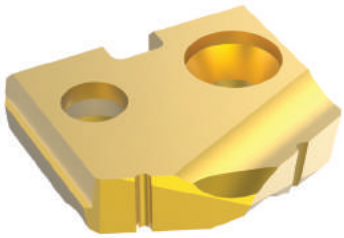
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

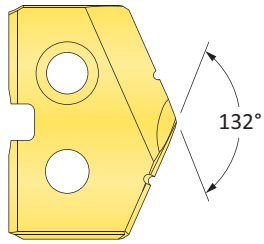
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

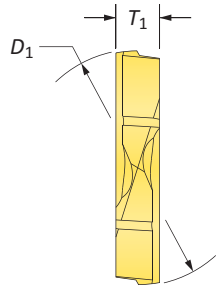
TiN = 1C2YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C2YA-XXXX
TiCN = 1C2YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C2YH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Y Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)





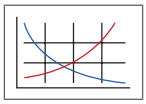


Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40) | C3 (K10) | N2

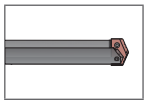
Insert				C5 Part No.		C3 Part No.	N2 Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiAlN (Cast Iron)	Diamond Film
–	0.3740	9.50	3/32	**1C5YT-9.5**	**1C5YA-9.5**	**1C3YA-9.5-CI**	**1N2YD-9.5**
3/8	0.3750	9.53	3/32	**1C5YT-0012**	**1C5YA-0012**	**1C3YA-0012-CI**	**1N2YD-0012**
W	0.3860	9.80	3/32	**1C5YT-.386**	**1C5YA-.386**	**1C3YA-.386-CI**	**1N2YD-.386**
25/64	0.3906	9.92	3/32	**1C5YT-.390**	**1C5YA-.390**	**1C3YA-.390-CI**	**1N2YD-.390**
–	0.3937	10.00	3/32	**1C5YT-10**	**1C5YA-10**	**1C3YA-10-CI**	**1N2YD-10**
–	0.4016	10.20	3/32	**1C5YT-10.2**	**1C5YA-10.2**	**1C3YA-10.2-CI**	**1N2YD-10.2**
13/32	0.4063	10.32	3/32	**1C5YT-0013**	**1C5YA-0013**	**1C3YA-0013-CI**	**1N2YD-0013**
–	0.4134	10.50	3/32	**1C5YT-10.5**	**1C5YA-10.5**	**1C3YA-10.5-CI**	**1N2YD-10.5**
27/64	0.4219	10.72	3/32	**1C5YT-.421**	**1C5YA-.421**	**1C3YA-.421-CI**	**1N2YD-.421**
–	0.4252	10.80	3/32	**1C5YT-10.8**	**1C5YA-10.8**	**1C3YA-10.8-CI**	**1N2YD-10.8**
–	0.4331	11.00	3/32	**1C5YT-11**	**1C5YA-11**	**1C3YA-11-CI**	**1N2YD-11**

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 18 - 21



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

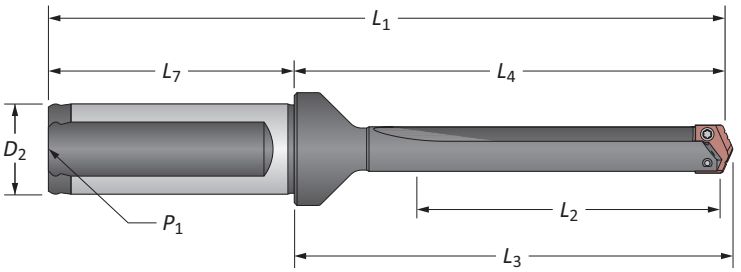
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C5YT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C5YA-XXXX
TiCN = 1C5YN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C5YH-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Y Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)



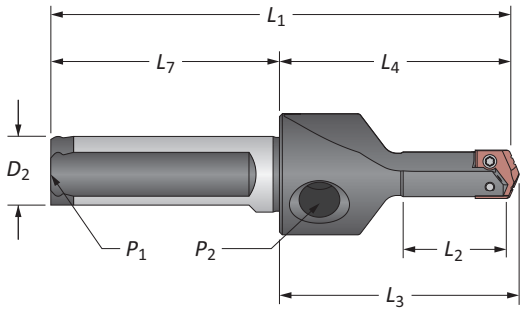


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4	2-13/32	2-1/2	4-7/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**220Y0S-075F**
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-17/32	3-5/8	5-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**240Y0S-075F**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-17/32	5-5/8	7-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **250Y0S-075F**
ⓜ	Short	31.8	61.1	63.5	111.1	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**220Y0S-20FM**
ⓜ	XL	222	251.7	254.1	301.7	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **270Y0S-20FM**
ⓜ	3XL	290	319.9	322.3	369.9	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **290Y0S-20FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)



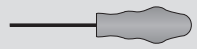


Straight Flute (Stub Length)

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Stub	3/4	1-7/8	1-31/32	3-3/4	5/8	1-7/8	1/16	**210Y0S-063F**
ⓜ	Stub	19.1	47.6	50.0	95.6	16.0	48.0	1/16*	**210Y0S-16FM**

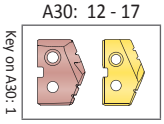
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
724-IP7-1	724N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 12 - 17



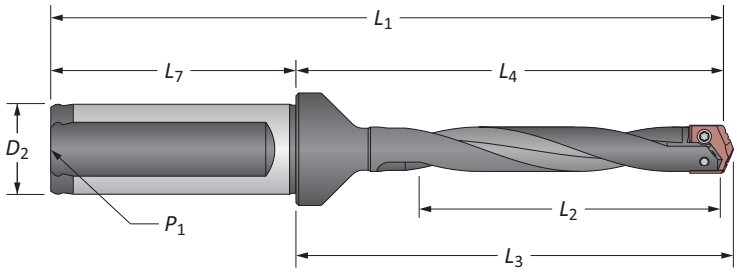
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Y Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)



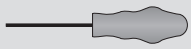
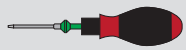


Helical Flute

		Body				Shank			
	Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	D_2	L_7	P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-17/32	3-5/8	5-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	240Y0H-075F
ⓘ	Standard Plus	3-3/8	4-35/64	4-41/64	6-43/64	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 245Y0H-075F
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-17/32	5-5/8	7-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 250Y0H-075F
ⓜ	Standard	60.3	89.7	92.1	139.7	20.0	50.0	1/8*	240Y0H-20FM
ⓜ	Standard Plus	86.0	115.4	117.8	165.4	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 245Y0H-20FM
ⓜ	Extended	111.1	140.5	142.9	190.5	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 250Y0H-20FM

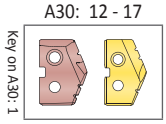
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
724-IP7-1	724N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 12 - 17



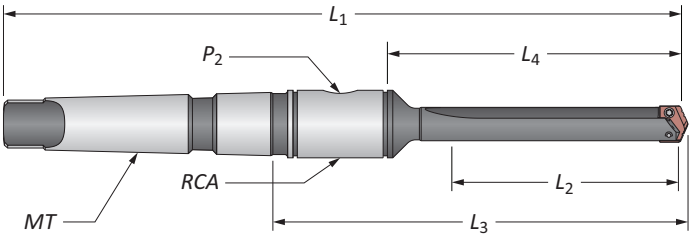
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Y Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.374" - 0.436" (9.5mm - 11.07mm)



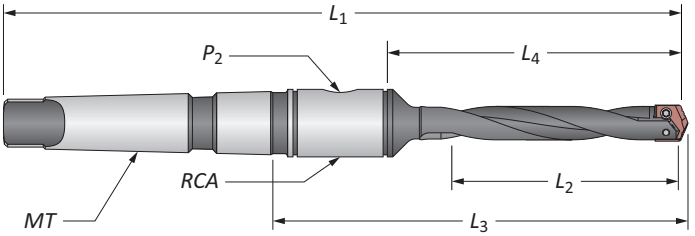


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4	2-1/32	3-15/32	6-5/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**220Y0S-002I**
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	4-19/32	7-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**240Y0S-002I**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	6-19/32	9-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **250Y0S-002I**
ⓜ	Short	31.8	51.5	88.0	160.3	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**220Y0S-002M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



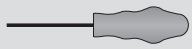
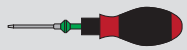


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	4-19/32	7-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**240Y0H-002I**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	6-19/32	9-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **250Y0H-002I**
ⓜ	Standard	60.3	80.2	116.7	188.9	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**240Y0H-002M**
ⓜ	Extended	111.1	130.9	167.4	239.7	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **250Y0H-002M**

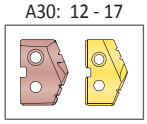
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
724-IP7-1	724N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

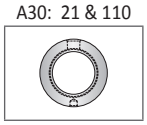
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 12 - 17



Key on A30: 1

A30: 21 & 110



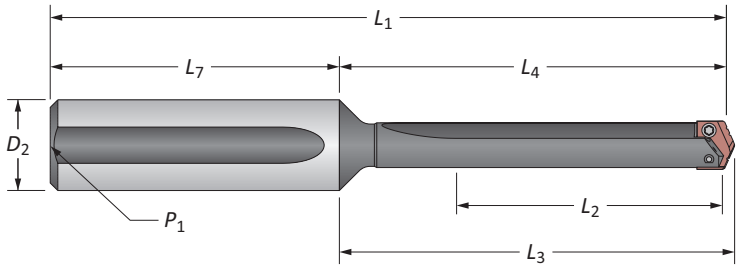
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Y Series | Straight Shank | ER Collet | Diameter Range: 0.374” - 0.436” (9.5mm - 11.07mm)

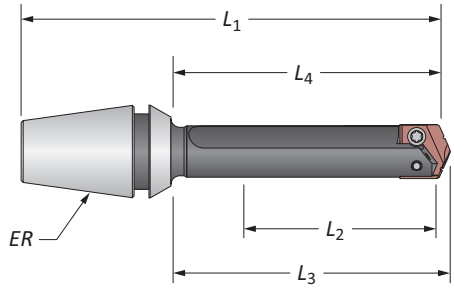




Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	1-1/4	2-1/32	2-1/8	4-13/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**220Y0S-075L**
	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	3-1/4	5-17/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**240Y0S-075L**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	5-1/4	7-17/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **250Y0S-075L**
	XL	8-3/4	9-17/32	9-5/8	11-29/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **270Y0S-075L**
	3XL	11-7/16	12-7/32	12-5/16	14-19/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **290Y0S-075L**





ER Collet Holder

	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Body *ER*	Part No.	Collet Nut without Retaining Ring
ⓘ	1-3/8	1-29/32	2	3-5/64	ER-16	**210Y0S-16ER**	ER-16N
	1-3/8	1-29/32	2	3-15/64	ER-20	**210Y0S-20ER**	ER-20N

T-A Drill Accessories

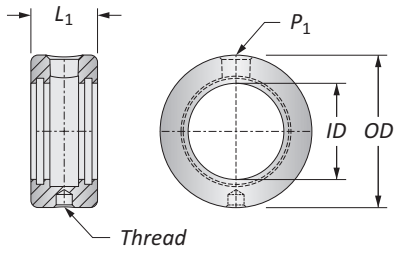
Y Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	3/4	1-3/4	7/8	5/16-18	1/8	⚠ **2T-2SR**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10
ⓜ	19.05	44.45	22.23	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ **2T-2SRM**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1 | **RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers

⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
724-IP7-1	724N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

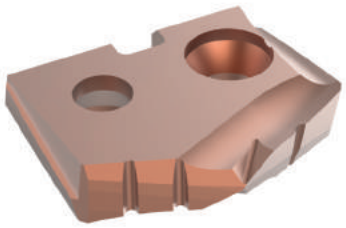
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

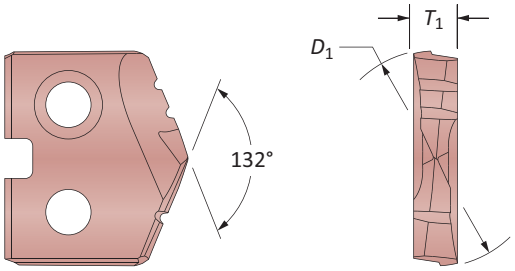
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)

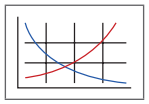




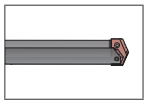
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt • Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20) | C1 (K35)

Insert				HSS Part No.	Carbide Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	Super Cobalt	C2 (K20)	C1 (K35)
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**45ZH-0014**	**4C2ZH-0014**	**4C1ZH-0014**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**45ZH-.451**	**4C2ZH-.451**	**4C1ZH-.451**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**45ZH-11.5**	**4C2ZH-11.5**	**4C1ZH-11.5**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**45ZH-.453**	**4C2ZH-.453**	**4C1ZH-.453**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**45ZH-0015**	**4C2ZH-0015**	**4C1ZH-0015**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**45ZH-12**	**4C2ZH-12**	**4C1ZH-12**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**45ZH-.484**	**4C2ZH-.484**	**4C1ZH-.484**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**45ZH-12.5**	**4C2ZH-12.5**	**4C1ZH-12.5**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**45ZH-0016**	**4C2ZH-0016**	**4C1ZH-0016**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**45ZH-.506**	**4C2ZH-.506**	**4C1ZH-.506**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**45ZH-.510**	**4C2ZH-.510**	**4C1ZH-.510**

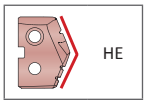
A30: 112 - 143



A30: 28 - 31



A30: 4 - 6



Inserts sold in quantities of 2

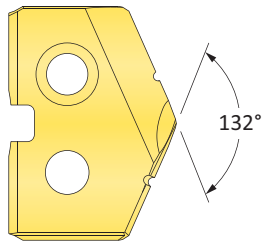
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

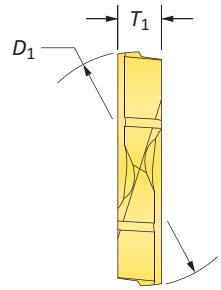
TiN = 45ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 45ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 45ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 45ZH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)



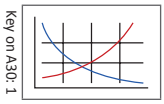




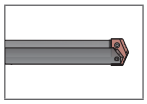
HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

Insert				Part No.		
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiCN
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**18ZT-0014**	**18ZA-0014**	**18ZN-0014**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**18ZT-.451**	**18ZA-.451**	**18ZN-.451**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**18ZT-11.5**	**18ZA-11.5**	**18ZN-11.5**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**18ZT-.453**	**18ZA-.453**	**18ZN-.453**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**18ZT-0015**	**18ZA-0015**	**18ZN-0015**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**18ZT-12**	**18ZA-12**	**18ZN-12**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**18ZT-.484**	**18ZA-.484**	**18ZN-.484**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**18ZT-12.5**	**18ZA-12.5**	**18ZN-12.5**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**18ZT-0016**	**18ZA-0016**	**18ZN-0016**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**18ZT-.506**	**18ZA-.506**	**18ZN-.506**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**18ZT-.510**	**18ZA-.510**	**18ZN-.510**

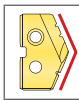
A30: 112 - 143



A30: 28 - 31



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

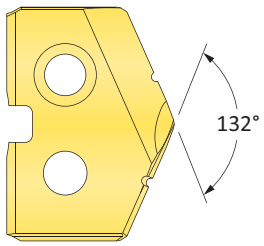
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

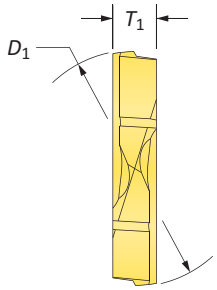
TiN = 18ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 18ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 18ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 18ZH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)



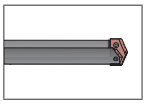




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.		
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**15ZT-0014**	**15ZA-0014**	**15ZN-0014**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**15ZT-.451**	**15ZA-.451**	**15ZN-.451**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**15ZT-11.5**	**15ZA-11.5**	**15ZN-11.5**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**15ZT-.453**	**15ZA-.453**	**15ZN-.453**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**15ZT-0015**	**15ZA-0015**	**15ZN-0015**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**15ZT-12**	**15ZA-12**	**15ZN-12**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**15ZT-.484**	**15ZA-.484**	**15ZN-.484**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**15ZT-12.5**	**15ZA-12.5**	**15ZN-12.5**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**15ZT-0016**	**15ZA-0016**	**15ZN-0016**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**15ZT-.506**	**15ZA-.506**	**15ZN-.506**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**15ZT-.510**	**15ZA-.510**	**15ZN-.510**

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 28 - 31



A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

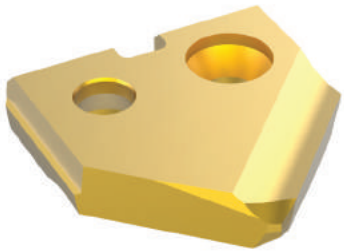
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

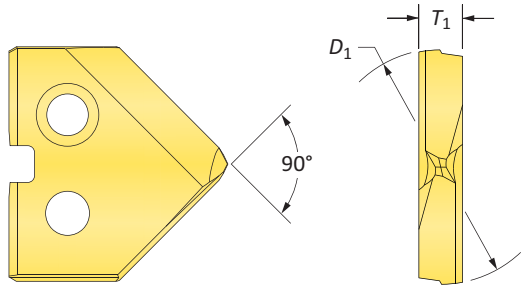
TiN = 15ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 15ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 15ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 15ZH-XXXX

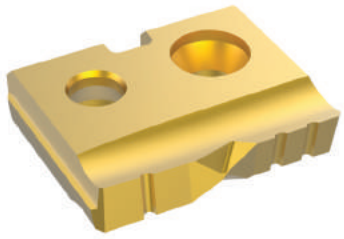
Original T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)

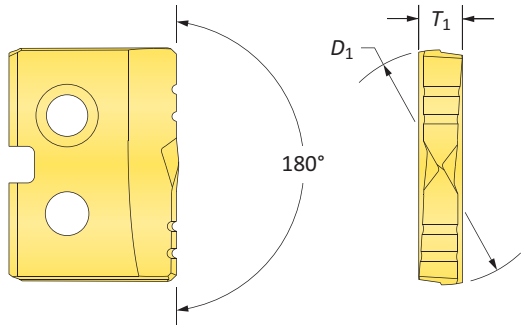


90° Spot & Chamfer





Flat Bottom



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.			Flat Bottom Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	TiN
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**15ZT-0014-SP**	**15ZA-0014-SP**	**15ZN-0014-SP**	**15ZT-0014-FB**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**15ZT-.451-SP**	**15ZA-.451-SP**	**15ZN-.451-SP**	**15ZT-.451-FB**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**15ZT-11.5-SP**	**15ZA-11.5-SP**	**15ZN-11.5-SP**	**15ZT-11.5-FB**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**15ZT-.453-SP**	**15ZA-.453-SP**	**15ZN-.453-SP**	**15ZT-.453-FB**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**15ZT-0015-SP**	**15ZA-0015-SP**	**15ZN-0015-SP**	**15ZT-0015-FB**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**15ZT-12-SP**	**15ZA-12-SP**	**15ZN-12-SP**	**15ZT-12-FB**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**15ZT-.484-SP**	**15ZA-.484-SP**	**15ZN-.484-SP**	**15ZT-.484-FB**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**15ZT-12.5-SP**	**15ZA-12.5-SP**	**15ZN-12.5-SP**	**15ZT-12.5-FB**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**15ZT-0016-SP**	**15ZA-0016-SP**	**15ZN-0016-SP**	**15ZT-0016-FB**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**15ZT-.506-SP**	**15ZA-.506-SP**	**15ZN-.506-SP**	**15ZT-.506-FB**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**15ZT-.510-SP**	**15ZA-.510-SP**	**15ZN-.510-SP**	**15ZT-.510-FB**

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 28 - 31 | A30: 4 - 6 SW | A30: 4 - 6 FN

Key on A30: 1

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

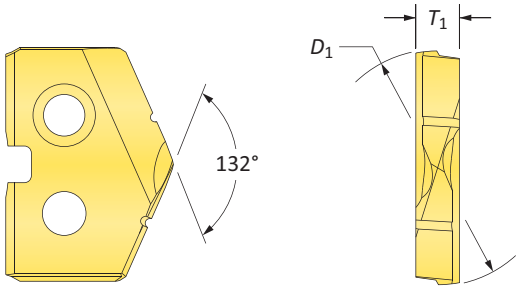
TiN = 15ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 15ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 15ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 15ZH-XXXX

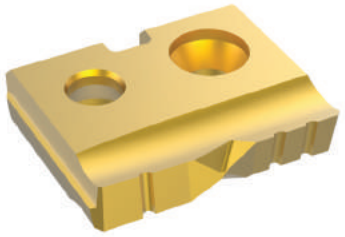
Original T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)

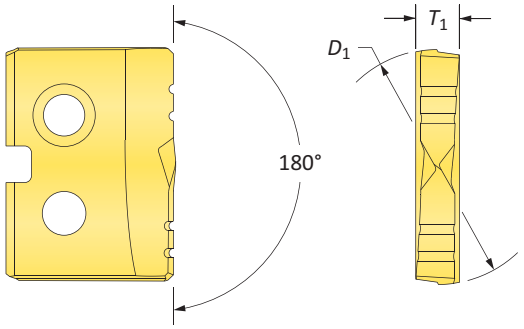


Standard





Flat Bottom

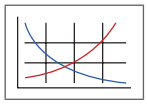


Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

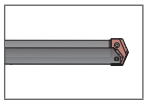
Insert				Part No.		Flat Bottom Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiN
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**1C2ZT-0014**	**1C2ZA-0014**	**1C2ZT-0014-FB**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**1C2ZT-.451**	**1C2ZA-.451**	**1C2ZT-.451-FB**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**1C2ZT-11.5**	**1C2ZA-11.5**	**1C2ZT-11.5-FB**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**1C2ZT-.453**	**1C2ZA-.453**	**1C2ZT-.453-FB**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**1C2ZT-0015**	**1C2ZA-0015**	**1C2ZT-0015-FB**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**1C2ZT-12**	**1C2ZA-12**	**1C2ZT-12-FB**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**1C2ZT-.484**	**1C2ZA-.484**	**1C2ZT-.484-FB**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**1C2ZT-12.5**	**1C2ZA-12.5**	**1C2ZT-12.5-FB**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**1C2ZT-0016**	**1C2ZA-0016**	**1C2ZT-0016-FB**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**1C2ZT-.506**	**1C2ZA-.506**	**1C2ZT-.506-FB**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**1C2ZT-.510**	**1C2ZA-.510**	**1C2ZT-.510-FB**

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 28 - 31



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

A30: 4 - 6



FN

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

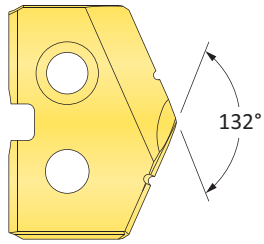
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

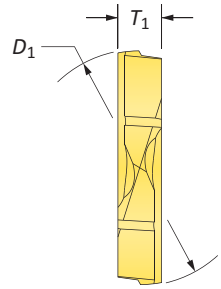
TiN = 1C2ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C2ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 1C2ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C2ZH-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

Z Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)



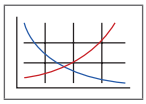




Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40) | C3 (K10) | N2

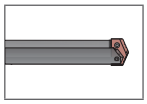
Insert				C5 Part No.		C3 Part No.	N2 Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiAlN (Cast Iron)	Diamond Film
7/16	0.4375	11.11	3/32	**1C5ZT-0014**	**1C5ZA-0014**	**1C3ZA-0014-CI**	**1N2ZD-0014**
–	0.4510	11.46	3/32	**1C5ZT-.451**	**1C5ZA-.451**	**1C3ZA-.451-CI**	**1N2ZD-.451**
–	0.4528	11.50	3/32	**1C5ZT-11.5**	**1C5ZA-11.5**	**1C3ZA-11.5-CI**	**1N2ZD-11.5**
29/64	0.4531	11.51	3/32	**1C5ZT-.453**	**1C5ZA-.453**	**1C3ZA-.453-CI**	**1N2ZD-.453**
15/32	0.4688	11.91	3/32	**1C5ZT-0015**	**1C5ZA-0015**	**1C3ZA-0015-CI**	**1N2ZD-0015**
–	0.4724	12.00	3/32	**1C5ZT-12**	**1C5ZA-12**	**1C3ZA-12-CI**	**1N2ZD-12**
31/64	0.4844	12.30	3/32	**1C5ZT-.484**	**1C5ZA-.484**	**1C3ZA-.484-CI**	**1N2ZD-.484**
–	0.4921	12.50	3/32	**1C5ZT-12.5**	**1C5ZA-12.5**	**1C3ZA-12.5-CI**	**1N2ZD-12.5**
1/2	0.5000	12.70	3/32	**1C5ZT-0016**	**1C5ZA-0016**	**1C3ZA-0016-CI**	**1N2ZD-0016**
–	0.5060	12.85	3/32	**1C5ZT-.506**	**1C5ZA-.506**	**1C3ZA-.506-CI**	**1N2ZD-.506**
–	0.5100	12.95	3/32	**1C5ZT-.510**	**1C5ZA-.510**	**1C3ZA-.510-CI**	**1N2ZD-.510**

A30: 112 - 143

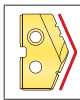


Key on A30: 1

A30: 28 - 31



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

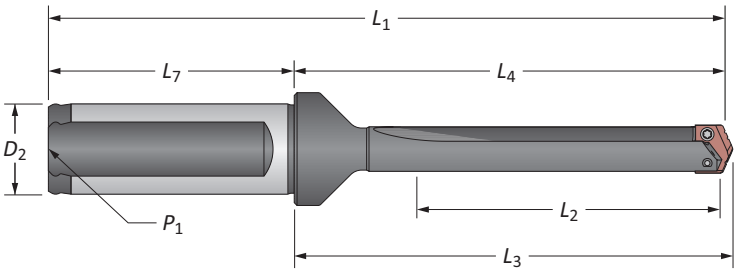
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C5ZT-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C5ZA-XXXX
TiCN = 1C5ZN-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C5ZH-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Z Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)





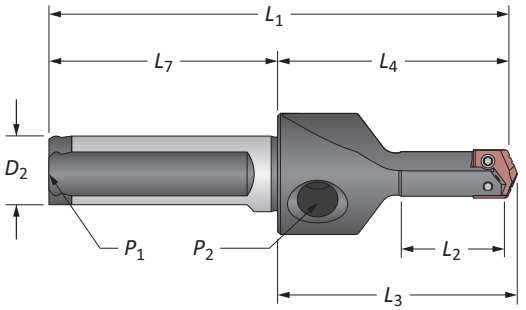
Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4	2-13/32	2-1/2	4-7/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**220Z0S-075F**
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-17/32	3-5/8	5-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**240Z0S-075F**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-17/32	5-5/8	7-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **250Z0S-075F**
ⓜ	Short	31.8	61.1	63.5	111.1	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**220Z0S-20FM**
ⓜ	XL	222.3	251.7	254.1	301.7	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **270Z0S-20FM**
ⓜ	3XL	290.5	319.9	322.3	369.9	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **290Z0S-20FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)





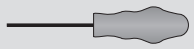
Straight Flute (Stub Length)

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Stub	3/4	1-7/8	1-31/32	3-3/4	5/8	1-7/8	1/16	**210Z0S-063F**
ⓜ	Stub	19.1	47.6	50.0	95.6	16.0	48.0	1/16*	**210Z0S-16FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

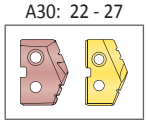
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 22 - 27



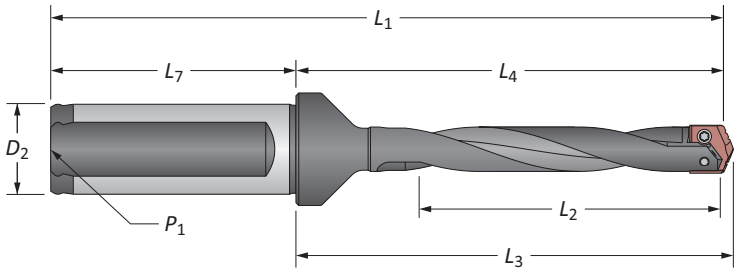
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Z Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)



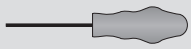
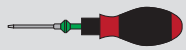


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	2-3/8	3-17/32	3-5/8	5-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**240Z0H-075F**
ⓘ	Standard Plus	3-3/8	4-35/64	4-41/64	6-43/64	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**245Z0H-075F**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-17/32	5-5/8	7-9/16	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **250Z0H-075F**
ⓘ	Long	7-1/16	8-1/4	8-11/32	10-3/8	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **260Z0H-075F**
ⓜ	Standard	60.3	89.7	92.1	139.7	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**240Z0H-20FM**
ⓜ	Standard Plus	86.0	115.4	117.8	165.4	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**245Z0H-20FM**
ⓜ	Extended	111.1	140.5	142.9	190.5	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **250Z0H-20FM**
ⓜ	Long	180.0	209.4	211.8	259.4	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **260Z0H-20FM**

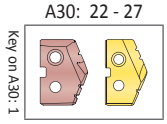
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 22 - 27



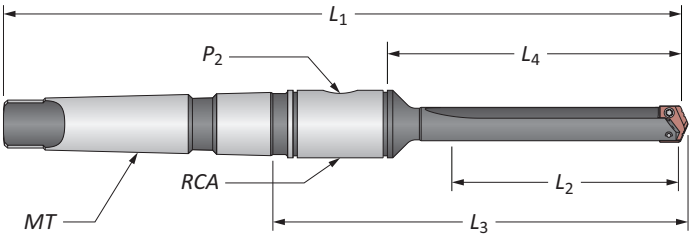
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Z Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)



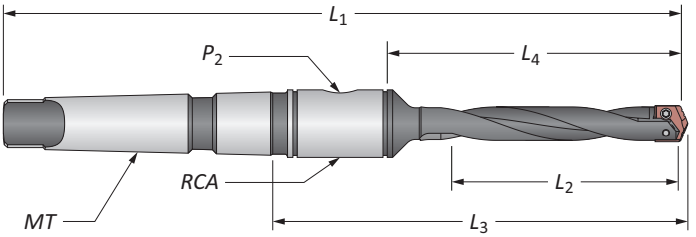


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
i	Short	1-1/4	2-1/32	3-15/32	6-5/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**220Z0S-002I**
i	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	4-19/32	7-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**240Z0S-002I**
i	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	6-19/32	9-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **250Z0S-002I**
m	Short	31.8	51.5	88.0	160.3	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**220Z0S-002M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



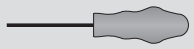


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
i	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	4-19/32	7-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**240Z0H-002I**
i	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	6-19/32	9-7/16	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **250Z0H-002I**
m	Standard	60.3	80.2	116.7	188.9	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**240Z0H-002M**
m	Extended	111.1	130.9	167.4	239.7	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **250Z0H-002M**

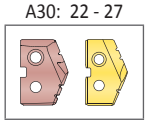
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

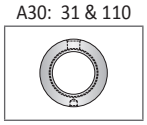
 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 22 - 27



A30: 31 & 110



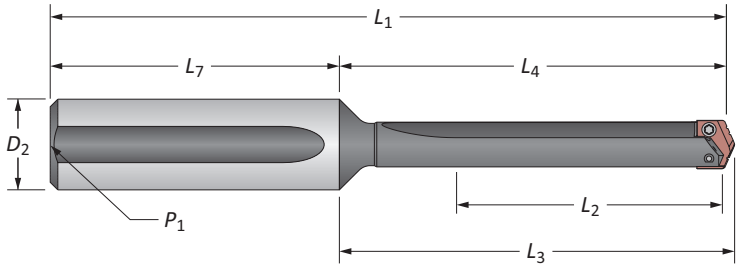
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

Z Series | Straight Shank | ER Collet | Diameter Range: 0.437” - 0.510” (11.10mm - 12.95mm)

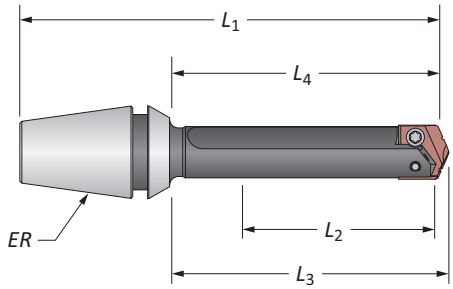




Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	1-1/4	2-1/32	2-1/8	4-13/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**220Z0S-075L**
	Standard	2-3/8	3-5/32	3-1/4	5-17/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**240Z0S-075L**
ⓘ	Extended	4-3/8	5-5/32	5-1/4	7-17/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **250Z0S-075L**
	XL	8-3/4	9-17/32	9-5/8	11-29/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **270Z0S-075L**
	3XL	11-7/16	12-7/32	12-5/16	14-19/32	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **290Z0S-075L**





ER Collet Holder

	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Body *ER*	Part No.	Collet Nut without Retaining Ring
ⓘ	1-3/8	1-29/32	2	3-5/64	ER-16	**210Z0S-16ER**	ER-16N
	1-3/8	1-29/32	2	3-15/64	ER-20	**210Z0S-20ER**	ER-20N

T-A Drill Accessories

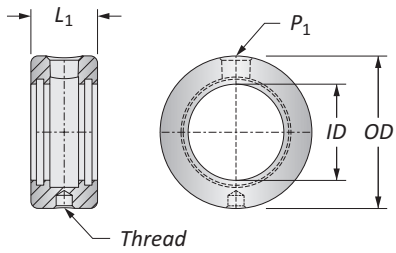
Z Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	3/4	1-3/4	7/8	5/16-18	1/8	⚠ **2T-2SR**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10
ⓜ	19.05	44.45	22.23	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ **2T-2SRM**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1 | **RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers

⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

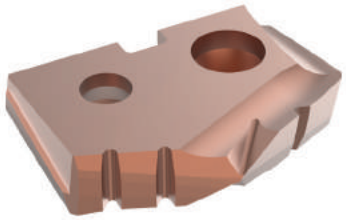
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

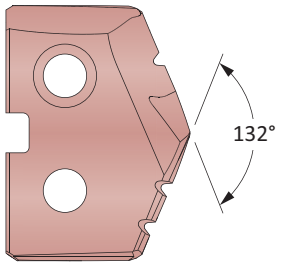
⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

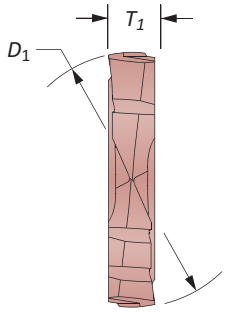
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | Diameter Range: 0.511" - 0.695" (12.98mm - 17.65mm)





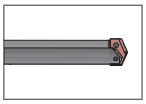


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt • Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20) | C1 (K35)

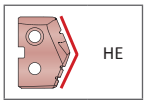
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	HSS Part No. Super Cobalt	Carbide Part No. C2 (K20)	Carbide Part No. C1 (K35)
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	450H-13	4C20H-13	4C10H-13
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	450H-.515	4C20H-.515	4C10H-.515
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	450H-0017	4C20H-0017	4C10H-0017
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	450H-13.5	4C20H-13.5	4C10H-13.5
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	450H-.546	4C20H-.546	4C10H-.546
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	450H-14	4C20H-14	4C10H-14
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	450H-0018	4C20H-0018	4C10H-0018
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	450H-14.5	4C20H-14.5	4C10H-14.5
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	450H-.578	4C20H-.578	4C10H-.578
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	450H-15	4C20H-15	4C10H-15
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	450H-0019	4C20H-0019	4C10H-0019
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	450H-.609	4C20H-.609	4C10H-.609
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	450H-15.5	4C20H-15.5	4C10H-15.5
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	450H-0020	4C20H-0020	4C10H-0020
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	450H-16	4C20H-16	4C10H-16
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	450H-.640	4C20H-.640	4C10H-.640
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	450H-16.5	4C20H-16.5	4C10H-16.5
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	450H-0021	4C20H-0021	4C10H-0021
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	450H-17	4C20H-17	4C10H-17
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	450H-.671	4C20H-.671	4C10H-.671
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	450H-0022	4C20H-0022	4C10H-0022
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	450H-17.5	4C20H-17.5	4C10H-17.5

NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 38 - 42



A30: 4 - 6

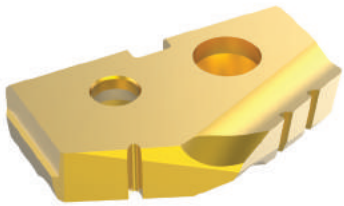
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

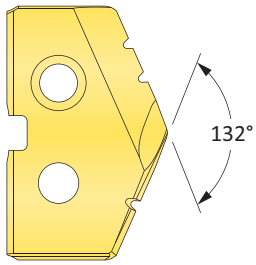
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

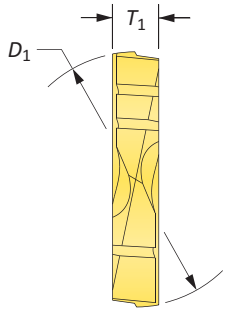
TiN = 450T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 450A-XXXX
TiCN = 450N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 450H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)





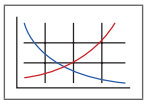


HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	**180T-13**	**180A-13**	**180N-13**
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	**180T-.515**	**180A-.515**	**180N-.515**
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	**180T-0017**	**180A-0017**	**180N-0017**
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	**180T-13.5**	**180A-13.5**	**180N-13.5**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	**180T-.546**	**180A-.546**	**180N-.546**
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**180T-14**	**180A-14**	**180N-14**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**180T-0018**	**180A-0018**	**180N-0018**
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	**180T-14.5**	**180A-14.5**	**180N-14.5**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	**180T-.578**	**180A-.578**	**180N-.578**
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	**180T-15**	**180A-15**	**180N-15**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	**180T-0019**	**180A-0019**	**180N-0019**
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	**180T-.609**	**180A-.609**	**180N-.609**
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	**180T-15.5**	**180A-15.5**	**180N-15.5**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**180T-0020**	**180A-0020**	**180N-0020**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**180T-16**	**180A-16**	**180N-16**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	**180T-.640**	**180A-.640**	**180N-.640**
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	**180T-16.5**	**180A-16.5**	**180N-16.5**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	**180T-0021**	**180A-0021**	**180N-0021**
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	**180T-17**	**180A-17**	**180N-17**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	**180T-.671**	**180A-.671**	**180N-.671**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**180T-0022**	**180A-0022**	**180N-0022**
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	**180T-17.5**	**180A-17.5**	**180N-17.5**

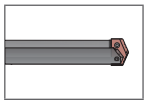
NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 38 - 42



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

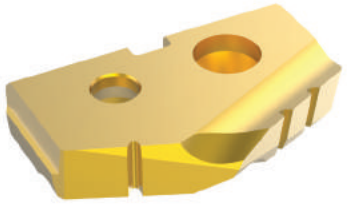
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

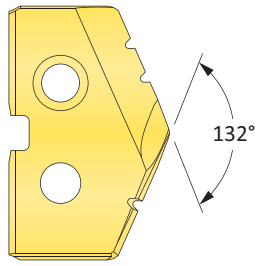
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

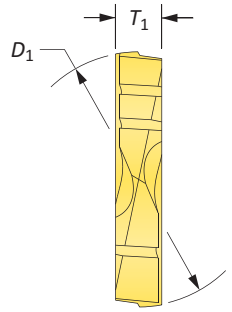
TiN = 180T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 180A-XXXX
TiCN = 180N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 180H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)







HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	**150T-13**	**150A-13**	**150N-13**
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	**150T-.515**	**150A-.515**	**150N-.515**
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	**150T-0017**	**150A-0017**	**150N-0017**
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	**150T-13.5**	**150A-13.5**	**150N-13.5**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	**150T-.546**	**150A-.546**	**150N-.546**
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**150T-14**	**150A-14**	**150N-14**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**150T-0018**	**150A-0018**	**150N-0018**
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	**150T-14.5**	**150A-14.5**	**150N-14.5**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	**150T-.578**	**150A-.578**	**150N-.578**
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	**150T-15**	**150A-15**	**150N-15**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	**150T-0019**	**150A-0019**	**150N-0019**
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	**150T-.609**	**150A-.609**	**150N-.609**
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	**150T-15.5**	**150A-15.5**	**150N-15.5**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**150T-0020**	**150A-0020**	**150N-0020**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**150T-16**	**150A-16**	**150N-16**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	**150T-.640**	**150A-.640**	**150N-.640**
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	**150T-16.5**	**150A-16.5**	**150N-16.5**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	**150T-0021**	**150A-0021**	**150N-0021**
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	**150T-17**	**150A-17**	**150N-17**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	**150T-.671**	**150A-.671**	**150N-.671**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**150T-0022**	**150A-0022**	**150N-0022**
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	**150T-17.5**	**150A-17.5**	**150N-17.5**

NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 38 - 42



A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

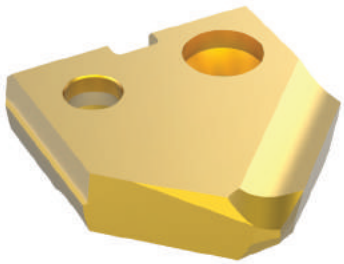
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

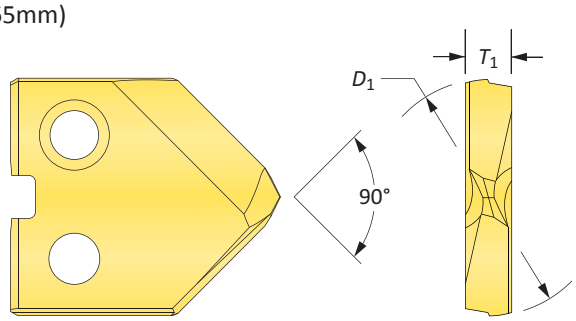
TiN = 150T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 150A-XXXX
TiCN = 150N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 150H-XXXX

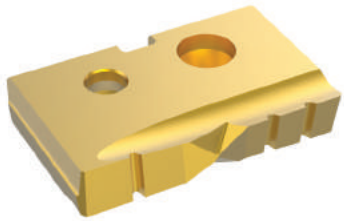
Original T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)

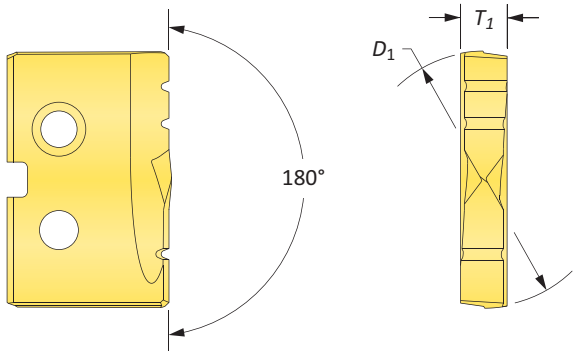


90° Spot & Chamfer





Flat Bottom



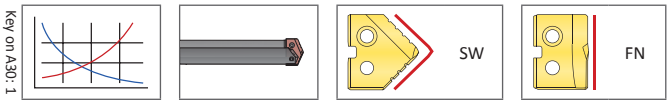
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiN	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiAlN	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiCN	Flat Bottom Part No.: TiN
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	**150T-13-SP**	**150A-13-SP**	**150N-13-SP**	**150T-13-FB**
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	**150T-.515-SP**	**150A-.515-SP**	**150N-.515-SP**	**150T-.515-FB**
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	**150T-0017-SP**	**150A-0017-SP**	**150N-0017-SP**	**150T-0017-FB**
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	**150T-13.5-SP**	**150A-13.5-SP**	**150N-13.5-SP**	**150T-13.5-FB**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	**150T-.546-SP**	**150A-.546-SP**	**150N-.546-SP**	**150T-.546-FB**
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**150T-14-SP**	**150A-14-SP**	**150N-14-SP**	**150T-14-FB**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**150T-0018-SP**	**150A-0018-SP**	**150N-0018-SP**	**150T-0018-FB**
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	**150T-14.5-SP**	**150A-14.5-SP**	**150N-14.5-SP**	**150T-14.5-FB**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	**150T-.578-SP**	**150A-.578-SP**	**150N-.578-SP**	**150T-.578-FB**
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	**150T-15-SP**	**150A-15-SP**	**150N-15-SP**	**150T-15-FB**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	**150T-0019-SP**	**150A-0019-SP**	**150N-0019-SP**	**150T-0019-FB**
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	**150T-.609-SP**	**150A-.609-SP**	**150N-.609-SP**	**150T-.609-FB**
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	**150T-15.5-SP**	**150A-15.5-SP**	**150N-15.5-SP**	**150T-15.5-FB**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**150T-0020-SP**	**150A-0020-SP**	**150N-0020-SP**	**150T-0020-FB**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**150T-16-SP**	**150A-16-SP**	**150N-16-SP**	**150T-16-FB**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	**150T-.640-SP**	**150A-.640-SP**	**150N-.640-SP**	**150T-.640-FB**
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	**150T-16.5-SP**	**150A-16.5-SP**	**150N-16.5-SP**	**150T-16.5-FB**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	**150T-0021-SP**	**150A-0021-SP**	**150N-0021-SP**	**150T-0021-FB**
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	**150T-17-SP**	**150A-17-SP**	**150N-17-SP**	**150T-17-FB**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	**150T-.671-SP**	**150A-.671-SP**	**150N-.671-SP**	**150T-.671-FB**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**150T-0022-SP**	**150A-0022-SP**	**150N-0022-SP**	**150T-0022-FB**
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	**150T-17.5-SP**	**150A-17.5-SP**	**150N-17.5-SP**	**150T-17.5-FB**

NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 38 - 42 | A30: 4 - 6 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1



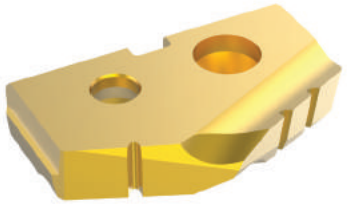
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

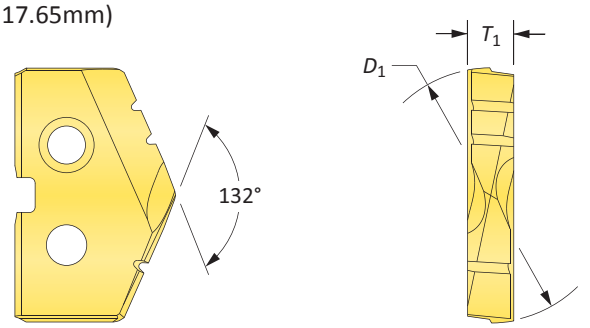
TiN = 150T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 150A-XXXX
TiCN = 150N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 150H-XXXX

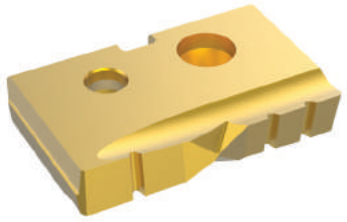
Original T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)

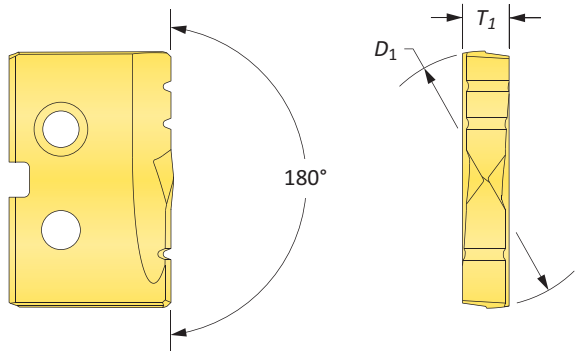


Standard





Flat Bottom



Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Flat Bottom Part No.: TiN
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	**1C20T-13**	**1C20A-13**	**1C20T-13-FB**
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	**1C20T-.515**	**1C20A-.515**	**1C20T-.515-FB**
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	**1C20T-0017**	**1C20A-0017**	**1C20T-0017-FB**
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	**1C20T-13.5**	**1C20A-13.5**	**1C20T-13.5-FB**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	**1C20T-.546**	**1C20A-.546**	**1C20T-.546-FB**
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**1C20T-14**	**1C20A-14**	**1C20T-14-FB**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**1C20T-0018**	**1C20A-0018**	**1C20T-0018-FB**
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	**1C20T-14.5**	**1C20A-14.5**	**1C20T-14.5-FB**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	**1C20T-.578**	**1C20A-.578**	**1C20T-.578-FB**
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	**1C20T-15**	**1C20A-15**	**1C20T-15-FB**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	**1C20T-0019**	**1C20A-0019**	**1C20T-0019-FB**
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	**1C20T-.609**	**1C20A-.609**	**1C20T-.609-FB**
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	**1C20T-15.5**	**1C20A-15.5**	**1C20T-15.5-FB**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**1C20T-0020**	**1C20A-0020**	**1C20T-0020-FB**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**1C20T-16**	**1C20A-16**	**1C20T-16-FB**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	**1C20T-.640**	**1C20A-.640**	**1C20T-.640-FB**
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	**1C20T-16.5**	**1C20A-16.5**	**1C20T-16.5-FB**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	**1C20T-0021**	**1C20A-0021**	**1C20T-0021-FB**
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	**1C20T-17**	**1C20A-17**	**1C20T-17-FB**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	**1C20T-.671**	**1C20A-.671**	**1C20T-.671-FB**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**1C20T-0022**	**1C20A-0022**	**1C20T-0022-FB**
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	**1C20T-17.5**	**1C20A-17.5**	**1C20T-17.5-FB**

NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1
A30: 38 - 42
A30: 4 - 6
HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC
A30: 4 - 6
FN

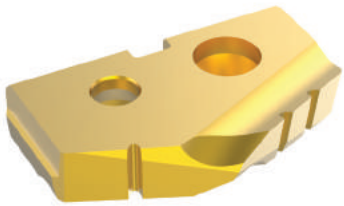
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

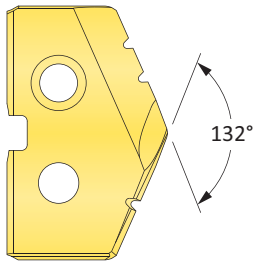
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

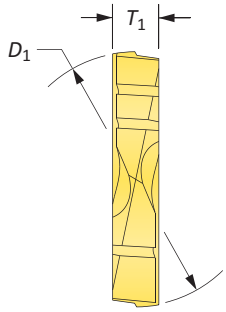
TiN = 1C20T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C20A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C20N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C20H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

0 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)







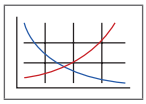
Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40) | C3 (K10) | N2

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	C5 Part No. TiN	C5 Part No. TiAlN	C3 Part No. TiAlN (Cast Iron)	N2 Part No. Diamond Film
0	–	0.5118	13.00	1/8	**1C50T-13**	**1C50A-13**	**1C30A-13-CI**	**1N20D-13**
	33/64	0.5156	13.10	1/8	**1C50T-.515**	**1C50A-.515**	**1C30A-.515-CI**	**1N20D-.515**
	17/32	0.5313	13.49	1/8	**1C50T-0017**	**1C50A-0017**	**1C30A-0017-CI**	**1N20D-0017**
	–	0.5315	13.50	1/8	**1C50T-13.5**	**1C50A-13.5**	**1C30A-13.5-CI**	**1N20D-13.5**
	35/64	0.5469	13.89	1/8	**1C50T-.546**	**1C50A-.546**	**1C30A-.546-CI**	**1N20D-.546**
	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**1C50T-14**	**1C50A-14**	**1C30A-14-CI**	**1N20D-14**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**1C50T-0018**	**1C50A-0018**	**1C30A-0018-CI**	**1N20D-0018**
	–	0.5709	14.50	1/8	**1C50T-14.5**	**1C50A-14.5**	**1C30A-14.5-CI**	**1N20D-14.5**
	37/64	0.5781	14.68	1/8	**1C50T-.578**	**1C50A-.578**	**1C30A-.578-CI**	**1N20D-.578**
	–	0.5906	15.00	1/8	**1C50T-15**	**1C50A-15**	**1C30A-15-CI**	**1N20D-15**
	19/32	0.5938	15.08	1/8	**1C50T-0019**	**1C50A-0019**	**1C30A-0019-CI**	**1N20D-0019**
0.5	39/64	0.6094	15.48	1/8	**1C50T-.609**	**1C50A-.609**	**1C30A-.609-CI**	**1N20D-.609**
	–	0.6102	15.50	1/8	**1C50T-15.5**	**1C50A-15.5**	**1C30A-15.5-CI**	**1N20D-15.5**
	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**1C50T-0020**	**1C50A-0020**	**1C30A-0020-CI**	**1N20D-0020**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**1C50T-16**	**1C50A-16**	**1C30A-16-CI**	**1N20D-16**
	41/64	0.6406	16.27	1/8	**1C50T-.640**	**1C50A-.640**	**1C30A-.640-CI**	**1N20D-.640**
	–	0.6496	16.50	1/8	**1C50T-16.5**	**1C50A-16.5**	**1C30A-16.5-CI**	**1N20D-16.5**
	21/32	0.6563	16.67	1/8	**1C50T-0021**	**1C50A-0021**	**1C30A-0021-CI**	**1N20D-0021**
	–	0.6693	17.00	1/8	**1C50T-17**	**1C50A-17**	**1C30A-17-CI**	**1N20D-17**
	43/64	0.6719	17.07	1/8	**1C50T-.671**	**1C50A-.671**	**1C30A-.671-CI**	**1N20D-.671**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**1C50T-0022**	**1C50A-0022**	**1C30A-0022-CI**	**1N20D-0022**
	–	0.6890	17.50	1/8	**1C50T-17.5**	**1C50A-17.5**	**1C30A-17.5-CI**	**1N20D-17.5**

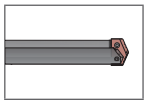
NOTE: 0.5 series inserts fit into both 0 and 0.5 series holders. However, 0 series inserts ONLY fit into 0 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 38 - 42



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

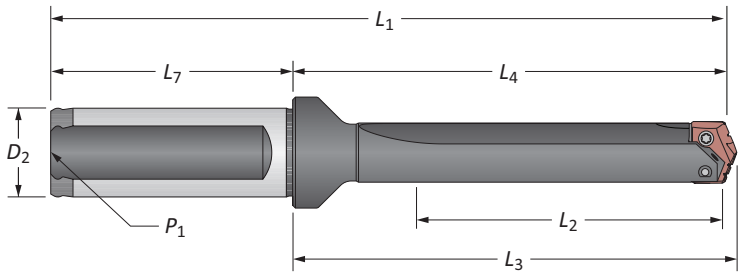
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C50T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C50A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C50N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C50H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

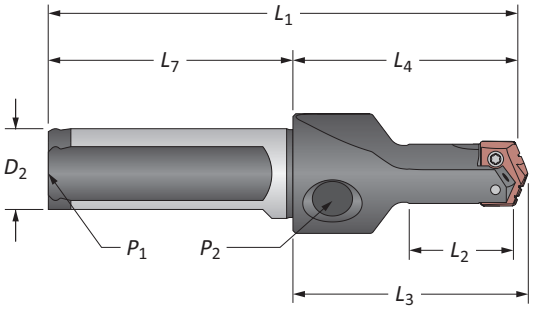
0 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)







Stub Length



Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	0	Stub	7/8	1-7/8	1-63/64	3-29/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**21000S-075F**
		Short	1-3/8	2-1/2	2-39/64	4-17/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**22000S-075F**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/8	3-47/64	5-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**24000S-075F**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/8	5-47/64	7-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **25000S-075F**
	0.5	Stub	7/8	1-7/8	1-63/64	3-29/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**21005S-075F**
		Short	1-3/8	2-1/2	2-39/64	4-17/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**22005S-075F**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/8	3-47/64	5-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	**24005S-075F**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/8	5-47/64	7-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ **25005S-075F**
ⓜ	0	Stub	22.2	47.6	50.4	97.6	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**21000S-20FM**
		Short	34.9	63.5	66.3	113.5	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**22000S-20FM**
		XL	295.0	323.9	326.7	373.9	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **27000S-20FM**
		3XL	387.0	416.0	418.8	466.0	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ **29000S-20FM**
	0.5	Stub	22.2	47.6	50.4	97.6	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**21005S-20FM**
		Short	34.9	63.5	66.3	113.5	20.0	50.0	1/8*	**22005S-20FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

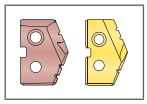
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 32 - 37



Key on A30: 1

A30: 43 & 111



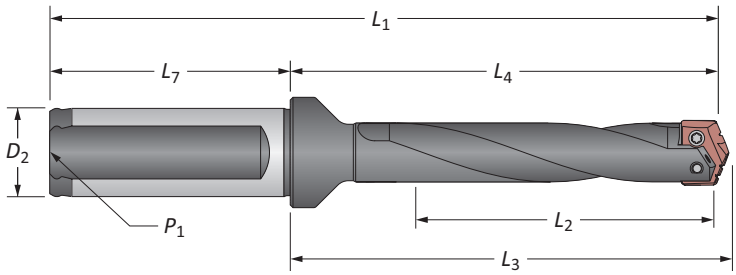
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)





Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	0	Standard	2-1/2	3-5/8	3-47/64	5-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	24000H-075F
		Standard Plus	3-1/2	4-5/8	4-37/64	6-39/64	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	24500H-075F
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/8	5-47/64	7-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 25000H-075F
		Long	7	8-1/8	8-15/64	10-5/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 26000H-075F
		Long Plus	9-7/16	10-37/64	10-11/16	12-23/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 26500H-075F
	0.5	Standard	2-1/2	3-5/8	3-47/64	5-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	24005H-075F
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/8	5-47/64	7-21/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 25005H-075F
		Long	7	8-1/8	8-15/64	10-5/32	3/4	2-1/32	1/8	⚠ 26005H-075F
ⓜ	0	Standard	63.5	92.1	94.9	142.1	20.0	50.0	1/8*	24000H-20FM
		Standard Plus	89.0	117.6	120.4	167.6	20.0	50.0	1/8*	24500H-20FM
		Extended	114.3	142.9	145.7	192.9	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 25000H-20FM
		Long	177.8	206.4	209.1	256.4	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 26000H-20FM
		Long Plus	240.0	268.6	271.4	318.6	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 26500H-20FM
	0.5	Standard	63.5	92.1	94.9	142.1	20.0	50.0	1/8*	24005H-20FM
		Extended	114.3	142.9	145.7	192.9	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 25005H-20FM
		Long	177.8	206.4	209.1	256.4	20.0	50.0	1/8*	⚠ 26005H-20FM

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

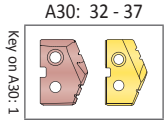
NOTE: 0.5 holders should only be used with 0.5 series inserts (highlighted in gray)

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 32 - 37



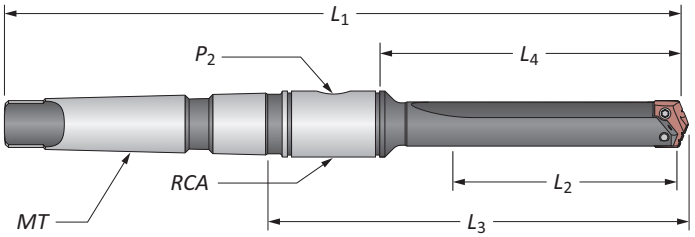
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)





Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
i	0	Short	1-3/8	2-3/16	3-41/64	6-15/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**22000S-002I**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	4-49/64	7-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**24000S-002I**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	6-49/64	9-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **25000S-002I**
	0.5	Short	1-3/8	2-3/16	3-41/64	6-15/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**22005S-002I**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	4-49/64	7-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**24005S-002I**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	6-49/64	9-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **25005S-002I**
m	0	Short	35.0	55.5	92.4	164.3	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**22000S-002M**
	0.5	Short	35.0	55.5	92.4	164.3	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**22005S-002M**

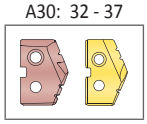
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

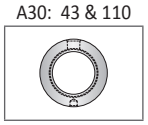
Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

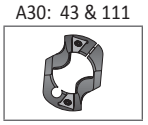
A30: 32 - 37 (Key on A30: 1)



A30: 43 & 110



A30: 43 & 111



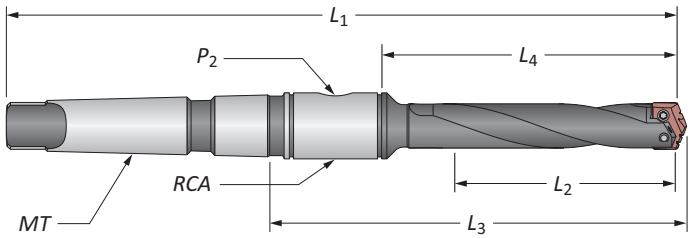
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.511” - 0.695” (12.98mm - 17.65mm)





Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	0	Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	4-49/64	7-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**24000H-002I**
ⓘ	0	Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	6-49/64	9-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **25000H-002I**
ⓘ	0	Long	7	7-13/16	8-17/64	12-3/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **26000H-002I**
ⓘ	0.5	Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	4-49/64	7-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	**24005H-002I**
ⓘ	0.5	Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	6-49/64	9-19/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **25005H-002I**
ⓘ	0.5	Long	7	7-13/16	8-17/64	12-3/32	#2	1/16	2T-2SR	⚠ **26005H-002I**
ⓜ	0	Standard	63.5	84.1	121.0	192.9	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**24000H-002M**
ⓜ	0	Extended	114.3	135.0	171.8	243.7	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **25000H-002M**
ⓜ	0	Long	177.8	198.5	235.3	307.2	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **26000H-002M**
ⓜ	0.5	Standard	63.5	84.1	121.0	192.9	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	**24005H-002M**
ⓜ	0.5	Extended	114.3	135.0	171.8	243.7	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **25005H-002M**
ⓜ	0.5	Long	177.8	198.5	235.3	307.2	#2**	1/16*	2T-2SRM	⚠ **26005H-002M**

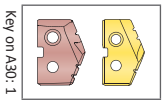
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

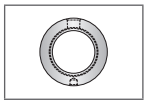
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 32 - 37



Key on A30: 1

A30: 43 & 110



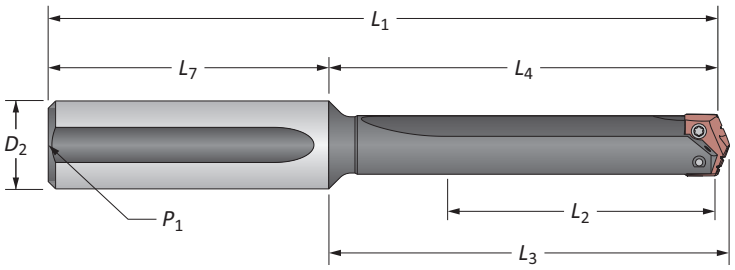
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Straight Shank | ER Collet | Diameter Range: 0.511" - 0.695" (12.98mm - 17.65mm)

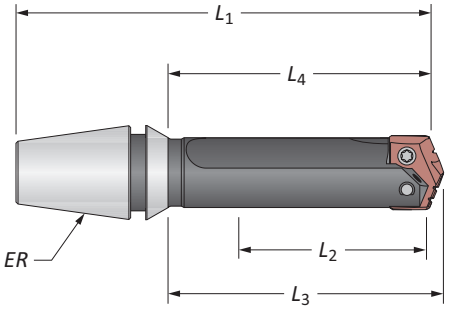




Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	0	Short	1-3/8	2-3/16	2-19/64	4-9/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**22000S-075L**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	3-27/64	5-11/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	**24000S-075L**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	5-27/64	7-11/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **25000S-075L**
		Long	7	7-13/16	7-59/64	10-3/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **26000S-075L**
		XL	11-5/8	12-7/16	12-35/64	14-13/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **27000S-075L**
		3XL	15-1/4	16-1/16	16-11/64	18-7/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8	⚠ **29000S-075L**
	0.5	Short	1-3/8	2-3/16	2-19/64	4-9/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8*	**22005S-075L**
		Standard	2-1/2	3-5/16	3-27/64	5-11/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8*	**24005S-075L**
		Extended	4-1/2	5-5/16	5-27/64	7-11/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8*	⚠ **25005S-075L**
		Long	7	7-13/16	7-59/64	10-3/16	3/4	2-3/8	1/8*	⚠ **26005S-075L**





ER Collet Holder

	Series	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	ER	Part No.	Collet Nut without Retaining Ring
ⓘ	0	1-3/8	1-57/64	2	3-5/64	ER-16	**21000S-16ER**	ER-16N
		1-3/8	1-57/64	2	3-15/64	ER-20	**21000S-20ER**	ER-20N

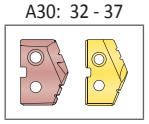
Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

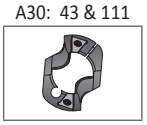
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 32 - 37

Key on A30: 1



A30: 43 & 111



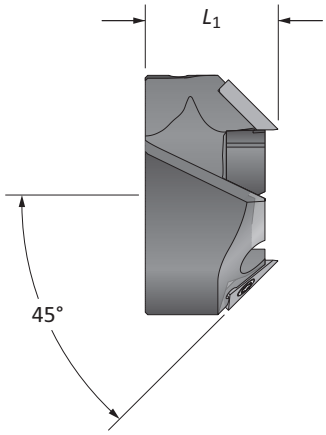
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

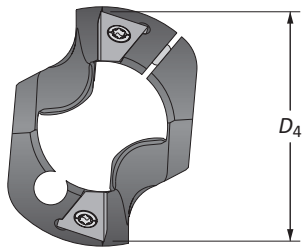
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Accessories

0 Series | Chamfer Rings | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws





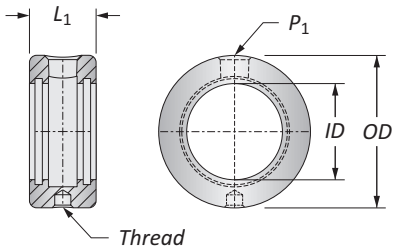


T-ACR 45 Chamfer Ring

Holder Series	D_1 Range	Chamfer Ring D_4	Chamfer Ring L_1	Part No.	Insert Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Clamping Screw	Insert Driver
0	0.5118 - 0.6890	13/16	0.676	**T-ACR-45-0**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	3/4	1-3/4	7/8	5/16-18	1/8	⚠ **2T-2SR**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10
ⓜ	19.05	44.45	22.23	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ **2T-2SRM**	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10



*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers

⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

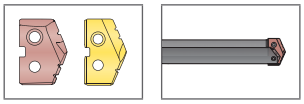
Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 32 - 37 A30: 38 - 42

Key on A30: 1

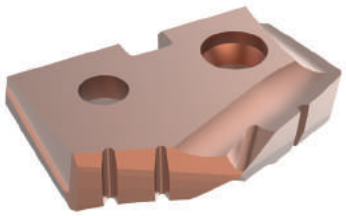


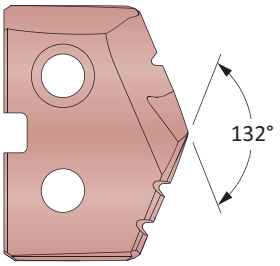
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Chamfer Ring Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

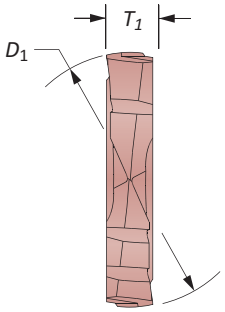
⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





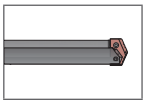


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt • Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20) | C1 (K35)

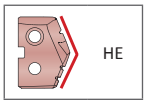
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	HSS Part No. Super Cobalt	Carbide Part No. C2 (K20)	Carbide Part No. C1 (K35)
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	451H-.703	4C21H-.703	4C11H-.703
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	451H-18	4C21H-18	4C11H-18
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	451H-0023	4C21H-0023	4C11H-0023
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	451H-18.5	4C21H-18.5	4C11H-18.5
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	451H-.734	4C21H-.734	4C11H-.734
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	451H-19	4C21H-19	4C11H-19
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	451H-0024	4C21H-0024	4C11H-0024
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	451H-.765	4C21H-.765	4C11H-.765
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	451H-19.5	4C21H-19.5	4C11H-19.5
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	451H-0025	4C21H-0025	4C11H-0025
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	451H-20	4C21H-20	4C11H-20
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	451H-.796	4C21H-.796	4C11H-.796
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	451H-.801	4C21H-.801	4C11H-.801
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	451H-20.5	4C21H-20.5	4C11H-20.5
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	451H-0026	4C21H-0026	4C11H-0026
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	451H-21	4C21H-21	4C11H-21
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	451H-0027	4C21H-0027	4C11H-0027
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	451H-21.5	4C21H-21.5	4C11H-21.5
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	451H-.859	4C21H-.859	4C11H-.859
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	451H-22	4C21H-22	4C11H-22
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	451H-0028	4C21H-0028	4C11H-0028
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	451H-22.5	4C21H-22.5	4C11H-22.5
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	451H-.890	4C21H-.890	4C11H-.890
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	451H-23	4C21H-23	4C11H-23
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	451H-0029	4C21H-0029	4C11H-0029
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	451H-.921	4C21H-.921	4C11H-.921
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	451H-23.5	4C21H-23.5	4C11H-23.5
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	451H-0030	4C21H-0030	4C11H-0030
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	451H-24	4C21H-24	4C11H-24

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 52 - 56



A30: 4 - 6

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

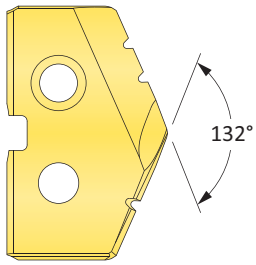
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

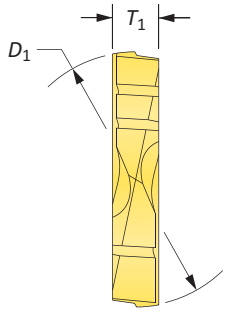
TiN = 451T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 451A-XXXX
TiCN = 451N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 451H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





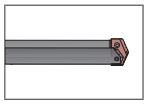


HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	**181T-.703**	**181A-.703**	**181N-.703**
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**181T-18**	**181A-18**	**181N-18**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	**181T-0023**	**181A-0023**	**181N-0023**
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	**181T-18.5**	**181A-18.5**	**181N-18.5**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	**181T-.734**	**181A-.734**	**181N-.734**
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	**181T-19**	**181A-19**	**181N-19**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	**181T-0024**	**181A-0024**	**181N-0024**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**181T-.765**	**181A-.765**	**181N-.765**
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	**181T-19.5**	**181A-19.5**	**181N-19.5**
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	**181T-0025**	**181A-0025**	**181N-0025**
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	**181T-20**	**181A-20**	**181N-20**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	**181T-.796**	**181A-.796**	**181N-.796**
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	**181T-.801**	**181A-.801**	**181N-.801**
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	**181T-20.5**	**181A-20.5**	**181N-20.5**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**181T-0026**	**181A-0026**	**181N-0026**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**181T-21**	**181A-21**	**181N-21**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	**181T-0027**	**181A-0027**	**181N-0027**
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	**181T-21.5**	**181A-21.5**	**181N-21.5**
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	**181T-.859**	**181A-.859**	**181N-.859**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**181T-22**	**181A-22**	**181N-22**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**181T-0028**	**181A-0028**	**181N-0028**
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	**181T-22.5**	**181A-22.5**	**181N-22.5**
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	**181T-.890**	**181A-.890**	**181N-.890**
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	**181T-23**	**181A-23**	**181N-23**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	**181T-0029**	**181A-0029**	**181N-0029**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	**181T-.921**	**181A-.921**	**181N-.921**
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	**181T-23.5**	**181A-23.5**	**181N-23.5**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**181T-0030**	**181A-0030**	**181N-0030**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**181T-24**	**181A-24**	**181N-24**

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 52 - 56



A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

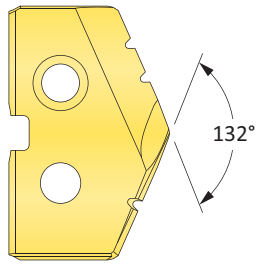
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

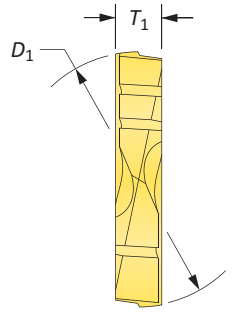
TiN = 181T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 181A-XXXX
TiCN = 181N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 181H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





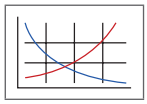


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

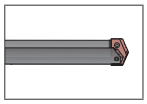
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	**151T-.703**	**151A-.703**	**151N-.703**
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**151T-18**	**151A-18**	**151N-18**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	**151T-0023**	**151A-0023**	**151N-0023**
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	**151T-18.5**	**151A-18.5**	**151N-18.5**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	**151T-.734**	**151A-.734**	**151N-.734**
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	**151T-19**	**151A-19**	**151N-19**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	**151T-0024**	**151A-0024**	**151N-0024**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**151T-.765**	**151A-.765**	**151N-.765**
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	**151T-19.5**	**151A-19.5**	**151N-19.5**
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	**151T-0025**	**151A-0025**	**151N-0025**
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	**151T-20**	**151A-20**	**151N-20**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	**151T-.796**	**151A-.796**	**151N-.796**
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	**151T-.801**	**151A-.801**	**151N-.801**
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	**151T-20.5**	**151A-20.5**	**151N-20.5**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**151T-0026**	**151A-0026**	**151N-0026**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**151T-21**	**151A-21**	**151N-21**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	**151T-0027**	**151A-0027**	**151N-0027**
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	**151T-21.5**	**151A-21.5**	**151N-21.5**
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	**151T-.859**	**151A-.859**	**151N-.859**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**151T-22**	**151A-22**	**151N-22**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**151T-0028**	**151A-0028**	**151N-0028**
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	**151T-22.5**	**151A-22.5**	**151N-22.5**
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	**151T-.890**	**151A-.890**	**151N-.890**
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	**151T-23**	**151A-23**	**151N-23**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	**151T-0029**	**151A-0029**	**151N-0029**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	**151T-.921**	**151A-.921**	**151N-.921**
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	**151T-23.5**	**151A-23.5**	**151N-23.5**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**151T-0030**	**151A-0030**	**151N-0030**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**151T-24**	**151A-24**	**151N-24**

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 52 - 56



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

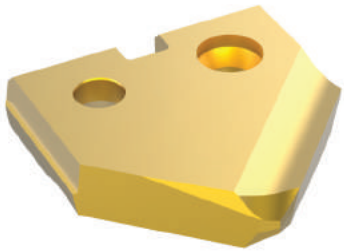
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

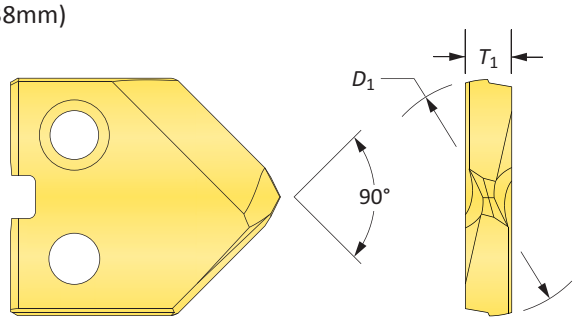
TiN = 151T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 151A-XXXX
TiCN = 151N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 151H-XXXX

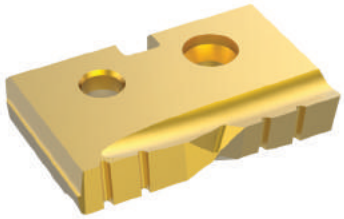
Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)

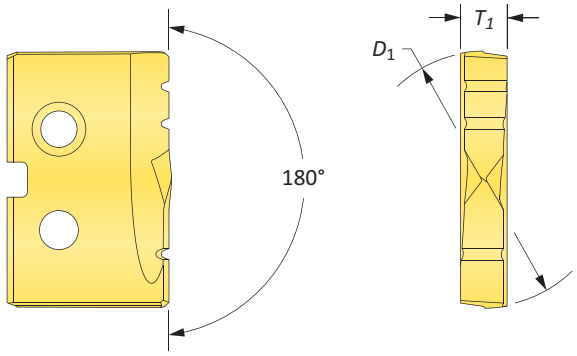


90° Spot & Chamfer





Flat Bottom



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiN	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiAlN	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiCN	Flat Bottom Part No.: TiN
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	151T-.703-SP	151A-.703-SP	151N-.703-SP	151T-.703-FB
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	151T-18-SP	151A-18-SP	151N-18-SP	151T-18-FB
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	151T-0023-SP	151A-0023-SP	151N-0023-SP	151T-0023-FB
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	151T-18.5-SP	151A-18.5-SP	151N-18.5-SP	151T-18.5-FB
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	151T-.734-SP	151A-.734-SP	151N-.734-SP	151T-.734-FB
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	151T-19-SP	151A-19-SP	151N-19-SP	151T-19-FB
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	151T-0024-SP	151A-0024-SP	151N-0024-SP	151T-0024-FB
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	151T-.765-SP	151A-.765-SP	151N-.765-SP	151T-.765-FB
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	151T-19.5-SP	151A-19.5-SP	151N-19.5-SP	151T-19.5-FB
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	151T-0025-SP	151A-0025-SP	151N-0025-SP	151T-0025-FB
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	151T-20-SP	151A-20-SP	151N-20-SP	151T-20-FB
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	151T-.796-SP	151A-.796-SP	151N-.796-SP	151T-.796-FB
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	151T-.801-SP	151A-.801-SP	151N-.801-SP	151T-.801-FB
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	151T-20.5-SP	151A-20.5-SP	151N-20.5-SP	151T-20.5-FB
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	151T-0026-SP	151A-0026-SP	151N-0026-SP	151T-0026-FB
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	151T-21-SP	151A-21-SP	151N-21-SP	151T-21-FB
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	151T-0027-SP	151A-0027-SP	151N-0027-SP	151T-0027-FB
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	151T-21.5-SP	151A-21.5-SP	151N-21.5-SP	151T-21.5-FB
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	151T-.859-SP	151A-.859-SP	151N-.859-SP	151T-.859-FB
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	151T-22-SP	151A-22-SP	151N-22-SP	151T-22-FB
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	151T-0028-SP	151A-0028-SP	151N-0028-SP	151T-0028-FB
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	151T-22.5-SP	151A-22.5-SP	151N-22.5-SP	151T-22.5-FB
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	151T-.890-SP	151A-.890-SP	151N-.890-SP	151T-.890-FB
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	151T-23-SP	151A-23-SP	151N-23-SP	151T-23-FB
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	151T-0029-SP	151A-0029-SP	151N-0029-SP	151T-0029-FB
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	151T-.921-SP	151A-.921-SP	151N-.921-SP	151T-.921-FB
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	151T-23.5-SP	151A-23.5-SP	151N-23.5-SP	151T-23.5-FB
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	151T-0030-SP	151A-0030-SP	151N-0030-SP	151T-0030-FB
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	151T-24-SP	151A-24-SP	151N-24-SP	151T-24-FB

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 52 - 56 | A30: 4 - 6 SW | A30: 4 - 6 FN

Key on A30: 1

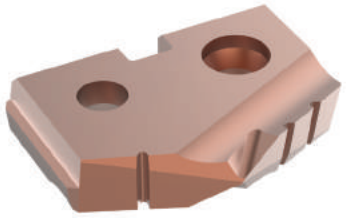
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

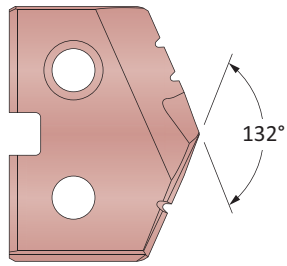
TiN = 151T-XXXX	TiAlN = 151A-XXXX
TiCN = 151N-XXXX	AM200® = 151H-XXXX

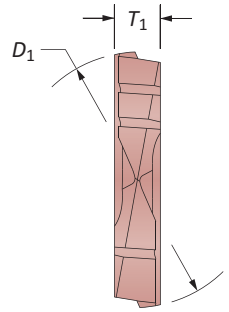
Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)



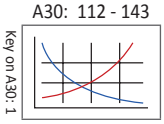
Tube Sheet

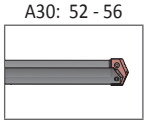




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: Super Cobalt	Part No.: HSS
1	–	0.7580	19.25	5/32	**151H-.7580-IN**	**131H-.7580-IN**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**151H-.765-IN**	**131H-.765-IN**
	25/32	0.7813	19.85	5/32	**151H-0025-IN**	**131H-0025-IN**





Inserts sold in quantities of 2

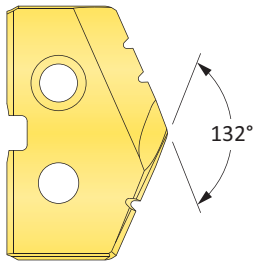
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

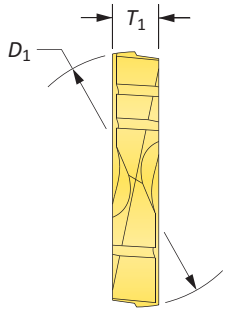
TiN = 151T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 151A-XXXX
TiCN = 151N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 151H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





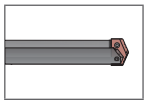


HSS Inserts – HSS

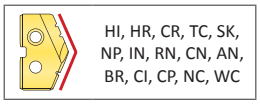
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	Part No.: TiN	TiAlN	TiCN
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	**131T-.703**	**131A-.703**	**131N-.703**
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**131T-18**	**131A-18**	**131N-18**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	**131T-0023**	**131A-0023**	**131N-0023**
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	**131T-18.5**	**131A-18.5**	**131N-18.5**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	**131T-.734**	**131A-.734**	**131N-.734**
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	**131T-19**	**131A-19**	**131N-19**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	**131T-0024**	**131A-0024**	**131N-0024**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**131T-.765**	**131A-.765**	**131N-.765**
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	**131T-19.5**	**131A-19.5**	**131N-19.5**
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	**131T-0025**	**131A-0025**	**131N-0025**
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	**131T-20**	**131A-20**	**131N-20**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	**131T-.796**	**131A-.796**	**131N-.796**
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	**131T-.801**	**131A-.801**	**131N-.801**
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	**131T-20.5**	**131A-20.5**	**131N-20.5**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**131T-0026**	**131A-0026**	**131N-0026**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**131T-21**	**131A-21**	**131N-21**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	**131T-0027**	**131A-0027**	**131N-0027**
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	**131T-21.5**	**131A-21.5**	**131N-21.5**
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	**131T-.859**	**131A-.859**	**131N-.859**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**131T-22**	**131A-22**	**131N-22**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**131T-0028**	**131A-0028**	**131N-0028**
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	**131T-22.5**	**131A-22.5**	**131N-22.5**
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	**131T-.890**	**131A-.890**	**131N-.890**
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	**131T-23**	**131A-23**	**131N-23**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	**131T-0029**	**131A-0029**	**131N-0029**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	**131T-.921**	**131A-.921**	**131N-.921**
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	**131T-23.5**	**131A-23.5**	**131N-23.5**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**131T-0030**	**131A-0030**	**131N-0030**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**131T-24**	**131A-24**	**131N-24**

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 52 - 56



A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

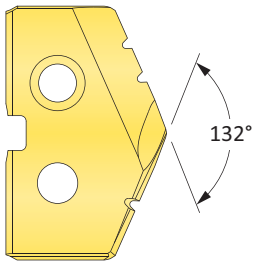
TiN = 131T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 131A-XXXX
TiCN = 131N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 131H-XXXX

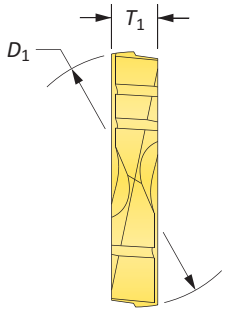
Original T-A Drill Inserts

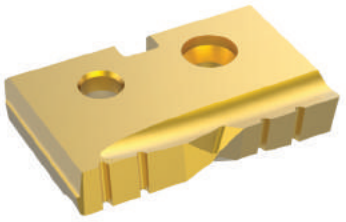
1 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.690" - 0.960" (17.53mm - 24.38mm)



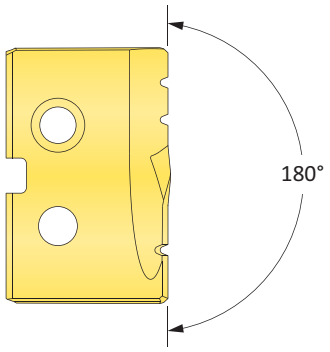
Standard

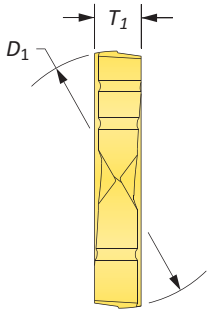






Flat Bottom



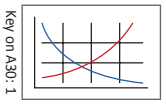


Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

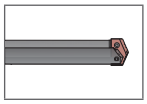
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Flat Bottom Part No.: TiN
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	**1C21T-.703**	**1C21A-.703**	**1C21T-.703-FB**
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**1C21T-18**	**1C21A-18**	**1C21T-18-FB**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	**1C21T-0023**	**1C21A-0023**	**1C21T-0023-FB**
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	**1C21T-18.5**	**1C21A-18.5**	**1C21T-18.5-FB**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	**1C21T-.734**	**1C21A-.734**	**1C21T-.734-FB**
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	**1C21T-19**	**1C21A-19**	**1C21T-19-FB**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	**1C21T-0024**	**1C21A-0024**	**1C21T-0024-FB**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**1C21T-.765**	**1C21A-.765**	**1C21T-.765-FB**
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	**1C21T-19.5**	**1C21A-19.5**	**1C21T-19.5-FB**
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	**1C21T-0025**	**1C21A-0025**	**1C21T-0025-FB**
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	**1C21T-20**	**1C21A-20**	**1C21T-20-FB**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	**1C21T-.796**	**1C21A-.796**	**1C21T-.796-FB**
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	**1C21T-.801**	**1C21A-.801**	**1C21T-.801-FB**
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	**1C21T-20.5**	**1C21A-20.5**	**1C21T-20.5-FB**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**1C21T-0026**	**1C21A-0026**	**1C21T-0026-FB**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**1C21T-21**	**1C21A-21**	**1C21T-21-FB**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	**1C21T-0027**	**1C21A-0027**	**1C21T-0027-FB**
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	**1C21T-21.5**	**1C21A-21.5**	**1C21T-21.5-FB**
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	**1C21T-.859**	**1C21A-.859**	**1C21T-.859-FB**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**1C21T-22**	**1C21A-22**	**1C21T-22-FB**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**1C21T-0028**	**1C21A-0028**	**1C21T-0028-FB**
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	**1C21T-22.5**	**1C21A-22.5**	**1C21T-22.5-FB**
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	**1C21T-.890**	**1C21A-.890**	**1C21T-.890-FB**
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	**1C21T-23**	**1C21A-23**	**1C21T-23-FB**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	**1C21T-0029**	**1C21A-0029**	**1C21T-0029-FB**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	**1C21T-.921**	**1C21A-.921**	**1C21T-.921-FB**
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	**1C21T-23.5**	**1C21A-23.5**	**1C21T-23.5-FB**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**1C21T-0030**	**1C21A-0030**	**1C21T-0030-FB**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**1C21T-24**	**1C21A-24**	**1C21T-24-FB**

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143



A30: 52 - 56

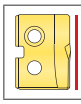


A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

A30: 4 - 6



FN

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

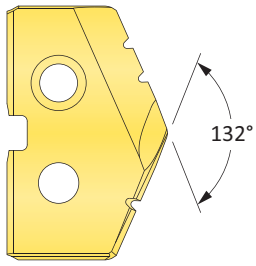
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

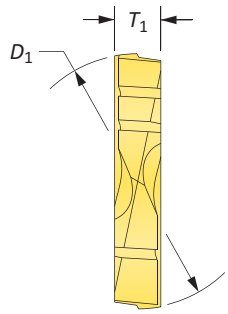
TiN = 1C21T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C21A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C21N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C21H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

1 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





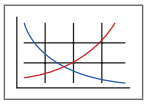


Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40) | C3 (K10) | N2

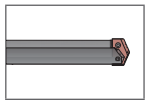
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	C5 Part No. TiN	C5 Part No. TiAlN	C3 Part No. TiAlN (Cast Iron)	N2 Part No. Diamond Film
1	45/64	0.7031	17.86	5/32	**1C51T-.703**	**1C51A-.703**	**1C31A-.703-CI**	**1N21D-.703**
	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**1C51T-18**	**1C51A-18**	**1C31A-18-CI**	**1N21D-18**
	23/32	0.7188	18.26	5/32	**1C51T-0023**	**1C51A-0023**	**1C31A-0023-CI**	**1N21D-0023**
	–	0.7283	18.50	5/32	**1C51T-18.5**	**1C51A-18.5**	**1C31A-18.5-CI**	**1N21D-18.5**
	47/64	0.7344	18.65	5/32	**1C51T-.734**	**1C51A-.734**	**1C31A-.734-CI**	**1N21D-.734**
	–	0.7480	19.00	5/32	**1C51T-19**	**1C51A-19**	**1C31A-19-CI**	**1N21D-19**
	3/4	0.7500	19.05	5/32	**1C51T-0024**	**1C51A-0024**	**1C31A-0024-CI**	**1N21D-0024**
	49/64	0.7656	19.45	5/32	**1C51T-.765**	**1C51A-.765**	**1C31A-.765-CI**	**1N21D-.765**
	–	0.7677	19.50	5/32	**1C51T-19.5**	**1C51A-19.5**	**1C31A-19.5-CI**	**1N21D-19.5**
	25/32	0.7813	19.84	5/32	**1C51T-0025**	**1C51A-0025**	**1C31A-0025-CI**	**1N21D-0025**
	–	0.7874	20.00	5/32	**1C51T-20**	**1C51A-20**	**1C31A-20-CI**	**1N21D-20**
	51/64	0.7969	20.24	5/32	**1C51T-.796**	**1C51A-.796**	**1C31A-.796-CI**	**1N21D-.796**
	–	0.8010	20.34	5/32	**1C51T-.801**	**1C51A-.801**	**1C31A-.801-CI**	**1N21D-.801**
	–	0.8071	20.50	5/32	**1C51T-20.5**	**1C51A-20.5**	**1C31A-20.5-CI**	**1N21D-20.5**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**1C51T-0026**	**1C51A-0026**	**1C31A-0026-CI**	**1N21D-0026**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**1C51T-21**	**1C51A-21**	**1C31A-21-CI**	**1N21D-21**
	27/32	0.8438	21.43	5/32	**1C51T-0027**	**1C51A-0027**	**1C31A-0027-CI**	**1N21D-0027**
	–	0.8465	21.50	5/32	**1C51T-21.5**	**1C51A-21.5**	**1C31A-21.5-CI**	**1N21D-21.5**
1.5	55/64	0.8594	21.83	5/32	**1C51T-.859**	**1C51A-.859**	**1C31A-.859-CI**	**1N21D-.859**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**1C51T-22**	**1C51A-22**	**1C31A-22-CI**	**1N21D-22**
	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**1C51T-0028**	**1C51A-0028**	**1C31A-0028-CI**	**1N21D-0028**
	–	0.8858	22.50	5/32	**1C51T-22.5**	**1C51A-22.5**	**1C31A-22.5-CI**	**1N21D-22.5**
	57/64	0.8906	20.62	5/32	**1C51T-.890**	**1C51A-.890**	**1C31A-.890-CI**	**1N21D-.890**
	–	0.9055	23.00	5/32	**1C51T-23**	**1C51A-23**	**1C31A-23-CI**	**1N21D-23**
	29/32	0.9063	23.02	5/32	**1C51T-0029**	**1C51A-0029**	**1C31A-0029-CI**	**1N21D-0029**
	59/64	0.9219	23.42	5/32	**1C51T-.921**	**1C51A-.921**	**1C31A-.921-CI**	**1N21D-.921**
	–	0.9252	23.50	5/32	**1C51T-23.5**	**1C51A-23.5**	**1C31A-23.5-CI**	**1N21D-23.5**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**1C51T-0030**	**1C51A-0030**	**1C31A-0030-CI**	**1N21D-0030**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**1C51T-24**	**1C51A-24**	**1C31A-24-CI**	**1N21D-24**

NOTE: 1.5 series inserts fit into both 1 and 1.5 series holders. However, 1 series inserts ONLY fit into 1 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

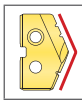
A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 52 - 56



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

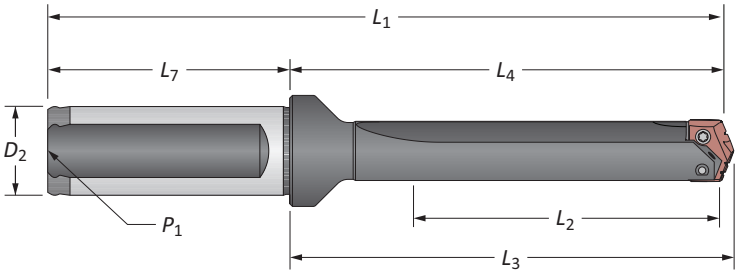
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C51T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C51A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C51N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C51H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

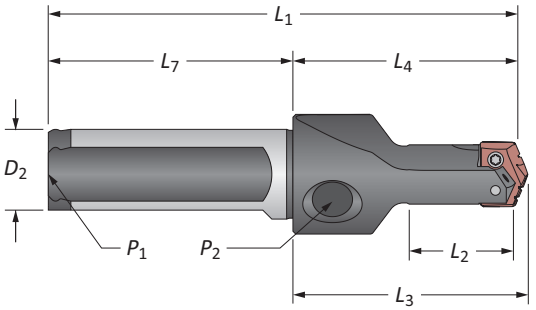
1 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.690” - 0.960” (17.53mm - 24.38mm)







Stub Length



Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	1	Stub	1-7/8	2-63/64	3-1/8	5-17/64	1	2-9/32	1/8	21010S-100F
		Short	2-5/8	4-7/32	4-23/64	6-1/2	1	2-9/32	1/8	22010S-100F
		Intermediate	4-5/8	6-3/32	6-15/64	8-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	23010S-100F
		Standard	6-5/8	8-3/32	8-15/64	10-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	24010S-100F
		Extended	10-5/8	12-3/32	12-15/64	14-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ 25010S-100F
	1.5	Stub	2-1/4	3-31/64	3-5/8	5-49/64	1	2-9/32	1/8	21015S-100F
		Short	2-5/8	4-7/32	4-23/64	6-1/2	1	2-9/32	1/8	22015S-100F
		Intermediate	4-5/8	6-3/32	6-15/64	8-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	23015S-100F
		Standard	6-5/8	8-3/32	8-15/64	10-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	24015S-100F
		Extended	10-5/8	12-3/32	12-15/64	14-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ 25015S-100F
ⓜ	1	Stub	47.6	75.8	79.4	131.8	25.0	56.0	1/8*	21010S-25FM
		Short	66.7	107.2	110.7	163.2	25.0	56.0	1/8*	22010S-25FM
		XL	457.0	494.5	498.1	550.5	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ 27010S-25FM
		3XL	569.0	602.5	606.1	658.5	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ 29010S-25FM
	1.5	Stub	57.2	88.5	92.1	144.5	25.0	56.0	1/8*	21015S-25FM
		Short	66.7	107.2	110.7	163.2	25.0	56.0	1/8*	22015S-25FM

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

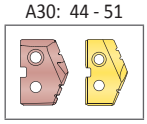
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

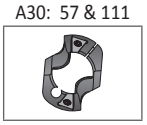
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 44 - 51



Key on A30: 1

A30: 57 & 111



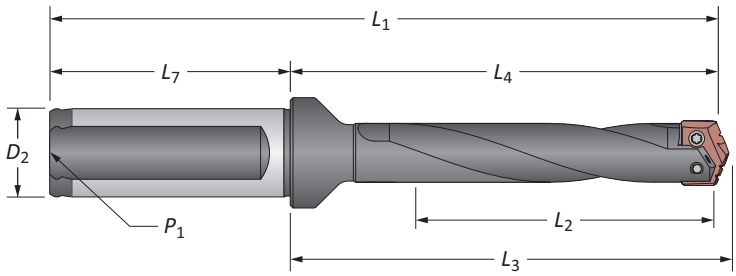
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.690" - 0.960" (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	1	Intermediate	4-5/8	6-3/32	6-15/64	8-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	**23010H-100F**
ⓘ	1	Standard	6-5/8	8-3/32	8-15/64	10-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	**24010H-100F**
ⓘ	1	Standard Plus	8-5/8	10-3/32	10-15/64	12-33/64	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ **24510H-100F**
ⓘ	1	Extended	10-5/8	12-3/32	12-15/64	14-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ **25010H-100F**
ⓘ	1	Long	14-3/8	15-27/32	15-63/64	18-17/64	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ **26010H-100F**
ⓘ	1.5	Intermediate	4-5/8	6-3/32	6-15/64	8-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	**23015H-100F**
ⓘ	1.5	Standard	6-5/8	8-3/32	8-15/64	10-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	**24015H-100F**
ⓘ	1.5	Extended	10-5/8	12-3/32	12-15/64	14-3/8	1	2-9/32	1/8	⚠ **25015H-100F**
ⓜ	1	Intermediate	117.5	154.8	158.4	210.8	25.0	56.0	1/8*	**23010H-25FM**
ⓜ	1	Standard	168.3	205.6	209.2	261.6	25.0	56.0	1/8*	**24010H-25FM**
ⓜ	1	Standard Plus	219.0	256.3	259.9	312.3	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ **24510H-25FM**
ⓜ	1	Extended	269.9	307.2	310.8	363.2	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ **25010H-25FM**
ⓜ	1	Long	365.0	402.3	405.9	458.3	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ **26010H-25FM**
ⓜ	1.5	Intermediate	117.5	154.8	158.4	210.8	25.0	56.0	1/8*	**23015H-25FM**
ⓜ	1.5	Standard	168.3	205.6	209.2	261.6	25.0	56.0	1/8*	**24015H-25FM**
ⓜ	1.5	Extended	269.9	307.2	310.8	363.2	25.0	56.0	1/8*	⚠ **25015H-25FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 44 - 51

Key on A30: 1

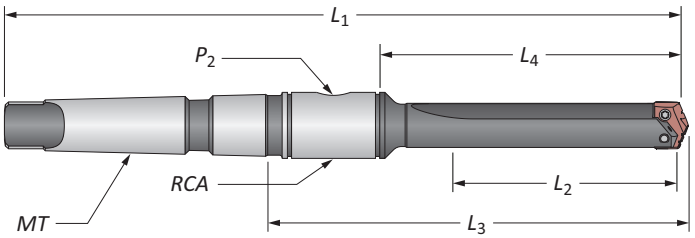
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.690" - 0.960" (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	1	Short	2-3/4	3-7/8	5-39/64	9-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**22010S-003I**
		Short	2-3/4	3-7/8	5-39/64	10-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**22010S-004I**
		Intermediate	4-3/4	5-7/8	7-39/64	11-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**23010S-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	13-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24010S-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	14-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24010S-004I**
		Extended	10-3/4	11-7/8	13-39/64	17-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	⚠ **25010S-003I**
	1.5	Short	2-3/4	3-7/8	5-39/64	9-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**22015S-003I**
		Short	2-3/4	3-7/8	5-39/64	10-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**22015S-004I**
		Intermediate	4-3/4	5-7/8	7-39/64	11-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**23015S-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	13-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24015S-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	14-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24015S-004I**
		Extended	10-3/4	11-7/8	13-39/64	17-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	⚠ **25015S-003I**
ⓜ	1	Short	69.8	98.4	142.5	232.5	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**22010S-003M**
	1.5	Short	69.8	98.4	142.5	232.5	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**22015S-003M**

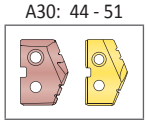
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

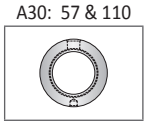
Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

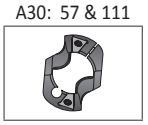
A30: 44 - 51 (Key on A30: 1)



A30: 57 & 110



A30: 57 & 111



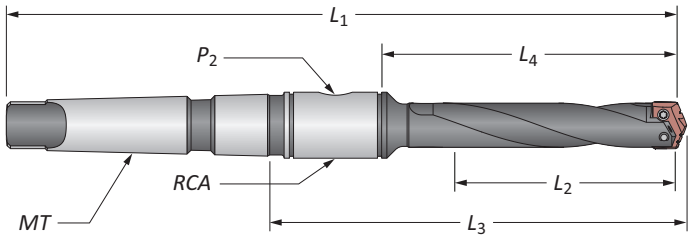
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.690" - 0.960" (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	1	Intermediate	4-3/4	5-7/8	7-39/64	11-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**23010H-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	13-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24010H-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-43/64	14-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24010H-004I**
		Extended	10-3/4	11-7/8	13-39/64	17-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	⚠ **25010H-003I**
	1.5	Intermediate	4-3/4	5-7/8	7-39/64	11-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**23015H-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-39/64	13-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24015H-003I**
		Standard	6-3/4	7-7/8	9-43/64	14-5/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24015H-004I**
		Extended	10-3/4	11-7/8	13-39/64	17-5/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	⚠ **25015H-003I**
ⓜ	1	Intermediate	120.7	149.2	193.3	283.3	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**23010H-003M**
		Standard	171.5	200.0	244.1	334.2	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**24010H-003M**
		Extended	273.1	301.6	345.7	435.8	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	⚠ **25010H-003M**
	1.5	Intermediate	120.7	149.2	193.3	283.3	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**23015H-003M**
		Standard	171.5	200.0	244.1	334.2	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**24015H-003M**
		Extended	273.1	301.6	345.7	435.8	#3**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	⚠ **25015H-003M**

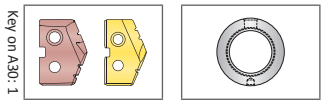
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 44 - 51 A30: 57 & 110



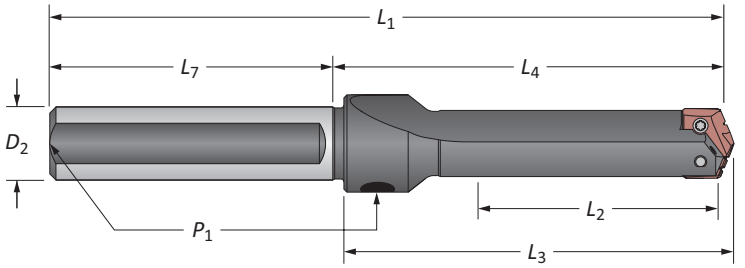
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 0.690" - 0.960" (17.53mm - 24.38mm)





Straight Flute

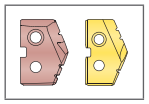
Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
1	Short	2-5/8	3-7/8	4-1/64	6-7/8	3/4	3	1/8	**22010S-075L**
	Short	2-5/8	3-7/8	4-1/64	6-7/8	1	3	1/8	**22010S-100L**
	Intermediate	4-5/8	5-7/8	6-1/64	8-7/8	1	3	1/8	**23010S-100L**
	Standard	6-5/8	7-7/8	8-1/64	10-7/8	3/4	3	1/8	**24010S-075L**
	Standard	6-5/8	7-7/8	8-1/64	10-7/8	1	3	1/8	**24010S-100L**
	Extended	10-5/8	11-7/8	12-1/64	14-7/8	1	3	1/8	⚠ **25010S-100L**
	XL	18	19-1/4	19-25/64	22-1/4	1	3	1/8	⚠ **27010S-100L**
	3XL	22-1/4	23-1/2	23-41/64	26-1/2	1	3	1/8	⚠ **29010S-100L**
1.5	Short	2-5/8	3-7/8	4-1/64	6-7/8	3/4	3	1/8*	**22015S-075L**
	Short	2-5/8	3-7/8	4-1/64	6-7/8	1	3	1/8*	**22015S-100L**
	Intermediate	4-5/8	5-7/8	6-1/64	8-7/8	1	3	1/8*	**23015S-100L**
	Standard	6-5/8	7-7/8	8-1/64	10-7/8	3/4	3	1/8*	**24015S-075L**
	Standard	6-5/8	7-7/8	8-1/64	10-7/8	1	3	1/8*	**24015S-100L**
	Extended	10-5/8	11-7/8	12-1/64	14-7/8	1	3	1/8*	⚠ **25015S-100L**

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 44 - 51



Key on A30: 1

A30: 57 & 111



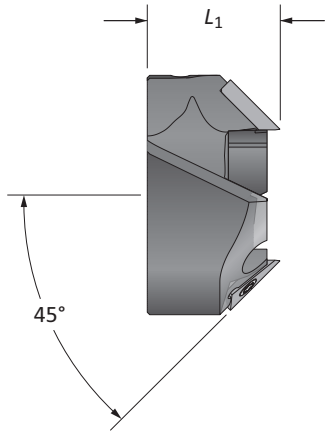
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

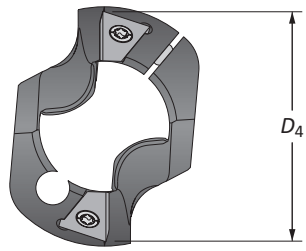
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Accessories

1 Series | Chamfer Rings | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws |





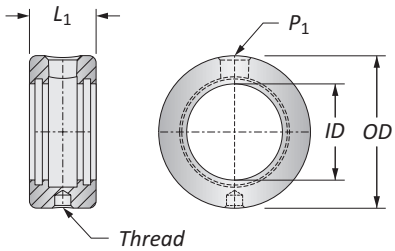


T-ACR 45 Chamfer Ring

Holder Series	D_1 Range	Chamfer Ring D_4	Chamfer Ring L_1	Part No.	Insert Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Clamping Screw	Insert Driver
1	0.6900 - 0.9600	1-3/64	51/64	**T-ACR-45-1**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15
1.5	0.8540 - 0.9600	1-1/8	57/64	**T-ACR-45-1.5**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1	2-1/8	1-1/8	5/16-18	1/8	⚠ **2T-3SR**	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10
ⓜ	25.40	53.97	28.57	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ **2T-3SRM**	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10



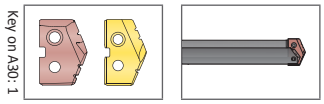
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 44 - 51 A30: 52 - 56

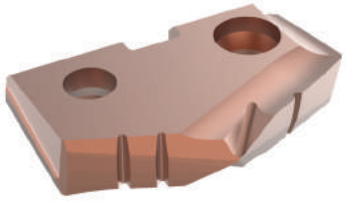


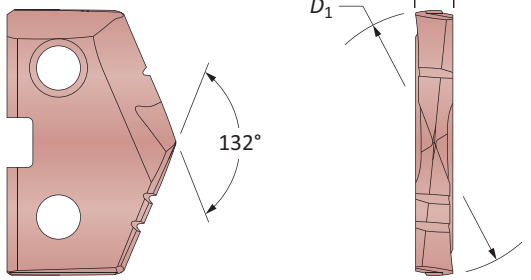
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Chamfer Ring Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)





HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt • Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20) | C1 (K35)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	HSS Part No.: Super Cobalt	Carbide Part No.: C2 (K20)	Carbide Part No.: C1 (K35)
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	452H-24.5	4C22H-24.5	4C12H-24.5
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	452H-0031	4C22H-0031	4C12H-0031
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	452H-.976	4C22H-.976	4C12H-.976
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	452H-25	4C22H-25	4C12H-25
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	452H-0100	4C22H-0100	4C12H-0100
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	452H-25.5	4C22H-25.5	4C12H-25.5
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	452H-1.015	4C22H-1.015	4C12H-1.015
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	452H-26	4C22H-26	4C12H-26
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	452H-0101	4C22H-0101	4C12H-0101
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	452H-26.5	4C22H-26.5	4C12H-26.5
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	452H-1.046	4C22H-1.046	4C12H-1.046
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	452H-0102	4C22H-0102	4C12H-0102
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	452H-27	4C22H-27	4C12H-27
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	452H-27.5	4C22H-27.5	4C12H-27.5
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	452H-0103	4C22H-0103	4C12H-0103
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	452H-28	4C22H-28	4C12H-28
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	452H-1.109	4C22H-1.109	4C12H-1.109
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	452H-28.5	4C22H-28.5	4C12H-28.5
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	452H-0104	4C22H-0104	4C12H-0104
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	452H-29	4C22H-29	4C12H-29
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	452H-0105	4C22H-0105	4C12H-0105
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	452H-29.5	4C22H-29.5	4C12H-29.5
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	452H-30	4C22H-30	4C12H-30
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	452H-0106	4C22H-0106	4C12H-0106
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	452H-30.5	4C22H-30.5	4C12H-30.5
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	452H-0107	4C22H-0107	4C12H-0107
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	452H-31	4C22H-31	4C12H-31
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	452H-1.226	4C22H-1.226	4C12H-1.226
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	452H-1.231	4C22H-1.231	4C12H-1.231
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	452H-1.234	4C22H-1.234	4C12H-1.234
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	452H-31.5	4C22H-31.5	4C12H-31.5
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	452H-0108	4C22H-0108	4C12H-0108
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	452H-32	4C22H-32	4C12H-32
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	452H-32.5	4C22H-32.5	4C12H-32.5
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	452H-0109	4C22H-0109	4C12H-0109
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	452H-33	4C22H-33	4C12H-33
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	452H-0110	4C22H-0110	4C12H-0110
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	452H-33.5	4C22H-33.5	4C12H-33.5
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	452H-34	4C22H-34	4C12H-34
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	452H-0111	4C22H-0111	4C12H-0111
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	452H-34.5	4C22H-34.5	4C12H-34.5
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	452H-0112	4C22H-0112	4C12H-0112
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	452H-35	4C22H-35	4C12H-35

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1
A30: 70 - 74
A30: 4 - 6
HE

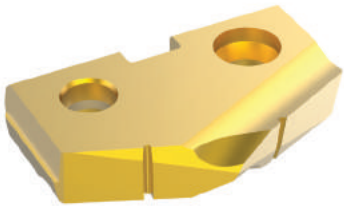
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

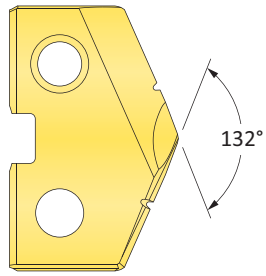
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

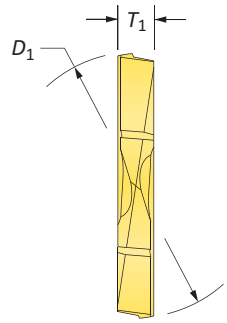
TiN = 452T-XXXX	TiAlN = 452A-XXXX
TiCN = 452N-XXXX	AM200® = 452H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)





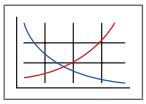


HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**182T-24.5**	**182A-24.5**	**182N-24.5**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**182T-0031**	**182A-0031**	**182N-0031**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**182T-.976**	**182A-.976**	**182N-.976**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**182T-25**	**182A-25**	**182N-25**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**182T-0100**	**182A-0100**	**182N-0100**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**182T-25.5**	**182A-25.5**	**182N-25.5**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**182T-1.015**	**182A-1.015**	**182N-1.015**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**182T-26**	**182A-26**	**182N-26**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**182T-0101**	**182A-0101**	**182N-0101**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**182T-26.5**	**182A-26.5**	**182N-26.5**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**182T-1.046**	**182A-1.046**	**182N-1.046**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**182T-0102**	**182A-0102**	**182N-0102**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**182T-27**	**182A-27**	**182N-27**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**182T-27.5**	**182A-27.5**	**182N-27.5**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**182T-0103**	**182A-0103**	**182N-0103**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**182T-28**	**182A-28**	**182N-28**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**182T-1.109**	**182A-1.109**	**182N-1.109**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**182T-28.5**	**182A-28.5**	**182N-28.5**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**182T-0104**	**182A-0104**	**182N-0104**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**182T-29**	**182A-29**	**182N-29**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**182T-0105**	**182A-0105**	**182N-0105**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**182T-29.5**	**182A-29.5**	**182N-29.5**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**182T-30**	**182A-30**	**182N-30**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**182T-0106**	**182A-0106**	**182N-0106**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**182T-30.5**	**182A-30.5**	**182N-30.5**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**182T-0107**	**182A-0107**	**182N-0107**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**182T-31**	**182A-31**	**182N-31**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**182T-1.226**	**182A-1.226**	**182N-1.226**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**182T-1.231**	**182A-1.231**	**182N-1.231**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**182T-1.234**	**182A-1.234**	**182N-1.234**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**182T-31.5**	**182A-31.5**	**182N-31.5**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**182T-0108**	**182A-0108**	**182N-0108**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**182T-32**	**182A-32**	**182N-32**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**182T-32.5**	**182A-32.5**	**182N-32.5**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**182T-0109**	**182A-0109**	**182N-0109**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**182T-33**	**182A-33**	**182N-33**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**182T-0110**	**182A-0110**	**182N-0110**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**182T-33.5**	**182A-33.5**	**182N-33.5**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**182T-34**	**182A-34**	**182N-34**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**182T-0111**	**182A-0111**	**182N-0111**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**182T-34.5**	**182A-34.5**	**182N-34.5**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**182T-0112**	**182A-0112**	**182N-0112**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**182T-35**	**182A-35**	**182N-35**

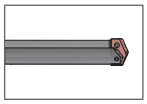
NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143

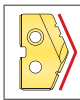


Key on A30: 1

A30: 70 - 74



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

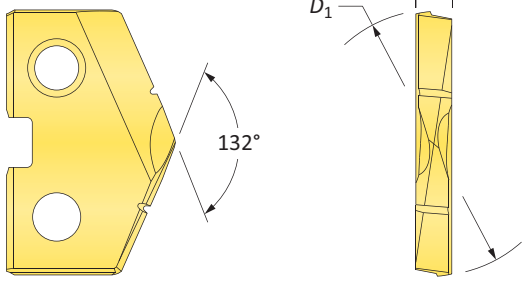
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 182T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 182A-XXXX
TiCN = 182N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 182H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



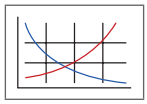


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

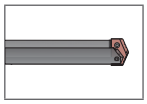
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**152T-24.5**	**152A-24.5**	**152N-24.5**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**152T-0031**	**152A-0031**	**152N-0031**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**152T-.976**	**152A-.976**	**152N-.976**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**152T-25**	**152A-25**	**152N-25**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**152T-0100**	**152A-0100**	**152N-0100**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**152T-25.5**	**152A-25.5**	**152N-25.5**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**152T-1.015**	**152A-1.015**	**152N-1.015**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**152T-26**	**152A-26**	**152N-26**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**152T-0101**	**152A-0101**	**152N-0101**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**152T-26.5**	**152A-26.5**	**152N-26.5**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**152T-1.046**	**152A-1.046**	**152N-1.046**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**152T-0102**	**152A-0102**	**152N-0102**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**152T-27**	**152A-27**	**152N-27**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**152T-27.5**	**152A-27.5**	**152N-27.5**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**152T-0103**	**152A-0103**	**152N-0103**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**152T-28**	**152A-28**	**152N-28**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**152T-1.109**	**152A-1.109**	**152N-1.109**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**152T-28.5**	**152A-28.5**	**152N-28.5**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**152T-0104**	**152A-0104**	**152N-0104**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**152T-29**	**152A-29**	**152N-29**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**152T-0105**	**152A-0105**	**152N-0105**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**152T-29.5**	**152A-29.5**	**152N-29.5**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**152T-30**	**152A-30**	**152N-30**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**152T-0106**	**152A-0106**	**152N-0106**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**152T-30.5**	**152A-30.5**	**152N-30.5**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**152T-0107**	**152A-0107**	**152N-0107**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**152T-31**	**152A-31**	**152N-31**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**152T-1.226**	**152A-1.226**	**152N-1.226**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**152T-1.231**	**152A-1.231**	**152N-1.231**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**152T-1.234**	**152A-1.234**	**152N-1.234**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**152T-31.5**	**152A-31.5**	**152N-31.5**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**152T-0108**	**152A-0108**	**152N-0108**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**152T-32**	**152A-32**	**152N-32**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**152T-32.5**	**152A-32.5**	**152N-32.5**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**152T-0109**	**152A-0109**	**152N-0109**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**152T-33**	**152A-33**	**152N-33**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**152T-0110**	**152A-0110**	**152N-0110**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**152T-33.5**	**152A-33.5**	**152N-33.5**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**152T-34**	**152A-34**	**152N-34**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**152T-0111**	**152A-0111**	**152N-0111**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**152T-34.5**	**152A-34.5**	**152N-34.5**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**152T-0112**	**152A-0112**	**152N-0112**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**152T-35**	**152A-35**	**152N-35**

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143



A30: 70 - 74



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

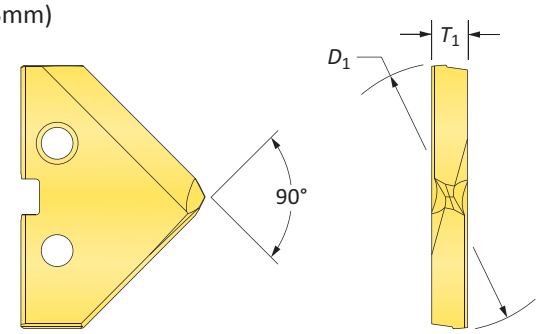
TiN = 152T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 152A-XXXX
TiCN = 152N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 152H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



90° Spot & Chamfer



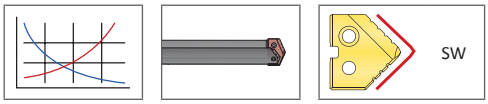
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	90° Spot & Chamfer Part No.: TiN	TiAlN	TiCN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	152T-24.5-SP	152A-24.5-SP	152N-24.5-SP
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	152T-0031-SP	152A-0031-SP	152N-0031-SP
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	152T-.976-SP	152A-.976-SP	152N-.976-SP
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	152T-25-SP	152A-25-SP	152N-25-SP
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	152T-0100-SP	152A-0100-SP	152N-0100-SP
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	152T-25.5-SP	152A-25.5-SP	152N-25.5-SP
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	152T-1.015-SP	152A-1.015-SP	152N-1.015-SP
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	152T-26-SP	152A-26-SP	152N-26-SP
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	152T-0101-SP	152A-0101-SP	152N-0101-SP
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	152T-26.5-SP	152A-26.5-SP	152N-26.5-SP
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	152T-1.046-SP	152A-1.046-SP	152N-1.046-SP
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	152T-0102-SP	152A-0102-SP	152N-0102-SP
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	152T-27-SP	152A-27-SP	152N-27-SP
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	152T-27.5-SP	152A-27.5-SP	152N-27.5-SP
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	152T-0103-SP	152A-0103-SP	152N-0103-SP
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	152T-28-SP	152A-28-SP	152N-28-SP
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	152T-1.109-SP	152A-1.109-SP	152N-1.109-SP
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	152T-28.5-SP	152A-28.5-SP	152N-28.5-SP
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	152T-0104-SP	152A-0104-SP	152N-0104-SP
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	152T-29-SP	152A-29-SP	152N-29-SP
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	152T-0105-SP	152A-0105-SP	152N-0105-SP
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	152T-29.5-SP	152A-29.5-SP	152N-29.5-SP
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	152T-30-SP	152A-30-SP	152N-30-SP
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	152T-0106-SP	152A-0106-SP	152N-0106-SP
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	152T-30.5-SP	152A-30.5-SP	152N-30.5-SP
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	152T-0107-SP	152A-0107-SP	152N-0107-SP
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	152T-31-SP	152A-31-SP	152N-31-SP
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	152T-1.226-SP	152A-1.226-SP	152N-1.226-SP
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	152T-1.231-SP	152A-1.231-SP	152N-1.231-SP
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	152T-1.234-SP	152A-1.234-SP	152N-1.234-SP
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	152T-31.5-SP	152A-31.5-SP	152N-31.5-SP
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	152T-0108-SP	152A-0108-SP	152N-0108-SP
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	152T-32-SP	152A-32-SP	152N-32-SP
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	152T-32.5-SP	152A-32.5-SP	152N-32.5-SP
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	152T-0109-SP	152A-0109-SP	152N-0109-SP
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	152T-33-SP	152A-33-SP	152N-33-SP
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	152T-0110-SP	152A-0110-SP	152N-0110-SP
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	152T-33.5-SP	152A-33.5-SP	152N-33.5-SP
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	152T-34-SP	152A-34-SP	152N-34-SP
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	152T-0111-SP	152A-0111-SP	152N-0111-SP
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	152T-34.5-SP	152A-34.5-SP	152N-34.5-SP
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	152T-0112-SP	152A-0112-SP	152N-0112-SP
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	152T-35-SP	152A-35-SP	152N-35-SP

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 70 - 74 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1



Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

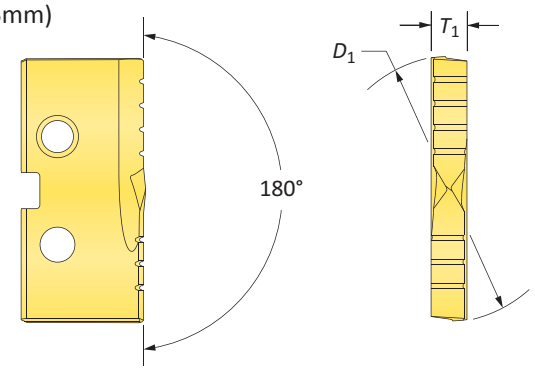
TiN = 152T-XXXX	TiAlN = 152A-XXXX
TiCN = 152N-XXXX	AM200® = 152H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



Flat Bottom

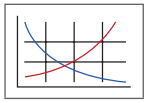


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

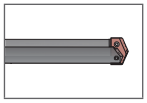
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Flat Bottom Part No. TiN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**152T-24.5-FB**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**152T-0031-FB**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**152T-.976-FB**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**152T-25-FB**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**152T-0100-FB**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**152T-25.5-FB**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**152T-1.015-FB**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**152T-26-FB**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**152T-0101-FB**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**152T-26.5-FB**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**152T-1.046-FB**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**152T-0102-FB**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**152T-27-FB**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**152T-27.5-FB**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**152T-0103-FB**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**152T-28-FB**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**152T-1.109-FB**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**152T-28.5-FB**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**152T-0104-FB**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**152T-29-FB**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**152T-0105-FB**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**152T-29.5-FB**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**152T-30-FB**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**152T-0106-FB**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**152T-30.5-FB**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**152T-0107-FB**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**152T-31-FB**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**152T-1.226-FB**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**152T-1.231-FB**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**152T-1.234-FB**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**152T-31.5-FB**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**152T-0108-FB**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**152T-32-FB**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**152T-32.5-FB**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**152T-0109-FB**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**152T-33-FB**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**152T-0110-FB**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**152T-33.5-FB**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**152T-34-FB**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**152T-0111-FB**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**152T-34.5-FB**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**152T-0112-FB**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**152T-35-FB**

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

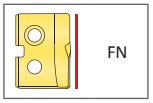
A30: 112 - 143 — Key on A30: 1



A30: 70 - 74



A30: 4 - 6



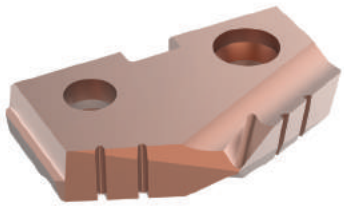
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

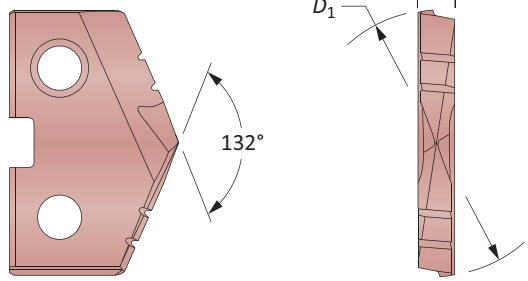
TiN = 152T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 152A-XXXX
TiCN = 152N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 152H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



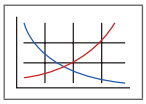
Tube Sheet



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

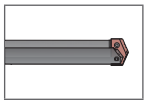
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: Super Cobalt	Part No.: HSS
2	–	1.0080	25.60	3/16	**152H-1.0080-IN**	**132H-1.0080-IN**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**152H-1.015-IN**	**132H-1.015-IN**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**152H-0101-IN**	**132H-0101-IN**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 70 - 74



Inserts sold in quantities of 2

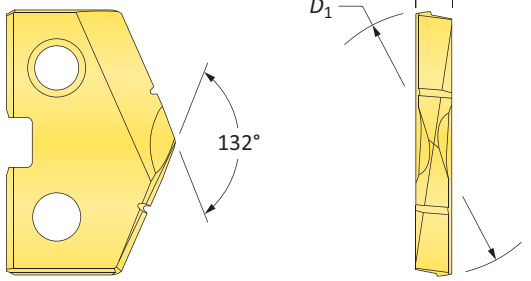
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 152T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 152A-XXXX
TiCN = 152N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 152H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



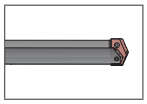


HSS Inserts – HSS

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN	Part No.: TiCN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**132T-24.5**	**132A-24.5**	**132N-24.5**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**132T-0031**	**132A-0031**	**132N-0031**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**132T-.976**	**132A-.976**	**132N-.976**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**132T-25**	**132A-25**	**132N-25**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**132T-0100**	**132A-0100**	**132N-0100**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**132T-25.5**	**132A-25.5**	**132N-25.5**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**132T-1.015**	**132A-1.015**	**132N-1.015**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**132T-26**	**132A-26**	**132N-26**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**132T-0101**	**132A-0101**	**132N-0101**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**132T-26.5**	**132A-26.5**	**132N-26.5**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**132T-1.046**	**132A-1.046**	**132N-1.046**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**132T-0102**	**132A-0102**	**132N-0102**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**132T-27**	**132A-27**	**132N-27**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**132T-27.5**	**132A-27.5**	**132N-27.5**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**132T-0103**	**132A-0103**	**132N-0103**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**132T-28**	**132A-28**	**132N-28**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**132T-1.109**	**132A-1.109**	**132N-1.109**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**132T-28.5**	**132A-28.5**	**132N-28.5**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**132T-0104**	**132A-0104**	**132N-0104**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**132T-29**	**132A-29**	**132N-29**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**132T-0105**	**132A-0105**	**132N-0105**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**132T-29.5**	**132A-29.5**	**132N-29.5**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**132T-30**	**132A-30**	**132N-30**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**132T-0106**	**132A-0106**	**132N-0106**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**132T-30.5**	**132A-30.5**	**132N-30.5**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**132T-0107**	**132A-0107**	**132N-0107**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**132T-31**	**132A-31**	**132N-31**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**132T-1.226**	**132A-1.226**	**132N-1.226**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**132T-1.231**	**132A-1.231**	**132N-1.231**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**132T-1.234**	**132A-1.234**	**132N-1.234**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**132T-31.5**	**132A-31.5**	**132N-31.5**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**132T-0108**	**132A-0108**	**132N-0108**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**132T-32**	**132A-32**	**132N-32**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**132T-32.5**	**132A-32.5**	**132N-32.5**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**132T-0109**	**132A-0109**	**132N-0109**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**132T-33**	**132A-33**	**132N-33**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**132T-0110**	**132A-0110**	**132N-0110**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**132T-33.5**	**132A-33.5**	**132N-33.5**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**132T-34**	**132A-34**	**132N-34**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**132T-0111**	**132A-0111**	**132N-0111**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**132T-34.5**	**132A-34.5**	**132N-34.5**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**132T-0112**	**132A-0112**	**132N-0112**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**132T-35**	**132A-35**	**132N-35**

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 70 - 74

A30: 4 - 6

HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

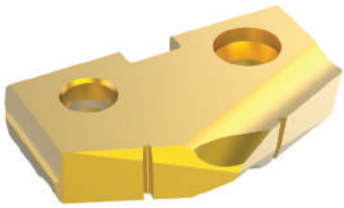
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

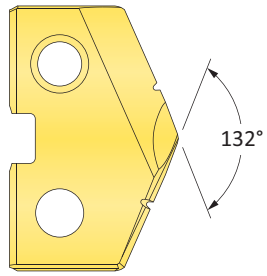
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

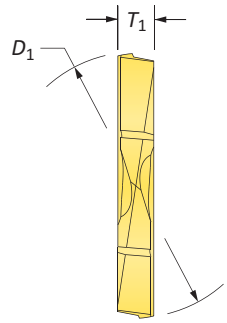
TiN = 132T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 132A-XXXX
TiCN = 132N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 132H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)







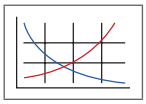
Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: TiN	Part No.: TiAlN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**1C22T-24.5**	**1C22A-24.5**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**1C22T-0031**	**1C22A-0031**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**1C22T-.976**	**1C22A-.976**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**1C22T-25**	**1C22A-25**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**1C22T-0100**	**1C22A-0100**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**1C22T-25.5**	**1C22A-25.5**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**1C22T-1.015**	**1C22A-1.015**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**1C22T-26**	**1C22A-26**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**1C22T-0101**	**1C22A-0101**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**1C22T-26.5**	**1C22A-26.5**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**1C22T-1.046**	**1C22A-1.046**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**1C22T-0102**	**1C22A-0102**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**1C22T-27**	**1C22A-27**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**1C22T-27.5**	**1C22A-27.5**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**1C22T-0103**	**1C22A-0103**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**1C22T-28**	**1C22A-28**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**1C22T-1.109**	**1C22A-1.109**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**1C22T-28.5**	**1C22A-28.5**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**1C22T-0104**	**1C22A-0104**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**1C22T-29**	**1C22A-29**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**1C22T-0105**	**1C22A-0105**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**1C22T-29.5**	**1C22A-29.5**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**1C22T-30**	**1C22A-30**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**1C22T-0106**	**1C22A-0106**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**1C22T-30.5**	**1C22A-30.5**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**1C22T-0107**	**1C22A-0107**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**1C22T-31**	**1C22A-31**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**1C22T-1.226**	**1C22A-1.226**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**1C22T-1.231**	**1C22A-1.231**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**1C22T-1.234**	**1C22A-1.234**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**1C22T-31.5**	**1C22A-31.5**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**1C22T-0108**	**1C22A-0108**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**1C22T-32**	**1C22A-32**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**1C22T-32.5**	**1C22A-32.5**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**1C22T-0109**	**1C22A-0109**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**1C22T-33**	**1C22A-33**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**1C22T-0110**	**1C22A-0110**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**1C22T-33.5**	**1C22A-33.5**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**1C22T-34**	**1C22A-34**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**1C22T-0111**	**1C22A-0111**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**1C22T-34.5**	**1C22A-34.5**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**1C22T-0112**	**1C22A-0112**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**1C22T-35**	**1C22A-35**

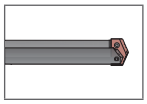
NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143

Key on A30: 1



A30: 70 - 74



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

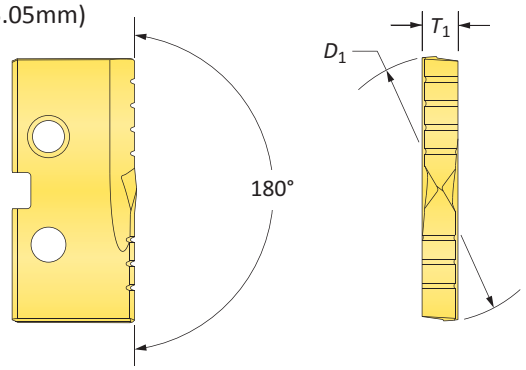
TiN = 1C22T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C22A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C22N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C22H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



Flat Bottom



Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Flat Bottom Part No. TiN
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	**1C22T-24.5-FB**
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	**1C22T-0031-FB**
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	**1C22T-.976-FB**
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	**1C22T-25-FB**
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**1C22T-0100-FB**
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	**1C22T-25.5-FB**
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	**1C22T-1.015-FB**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**1C22T-26-FB**
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	**1C22T-0101-FB**
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	**1C22T-26.5-FB**
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	**1C22T-1.046-FB**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**1C22T-0102-FB**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**1C22T-27-FB**
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	**1C22T-27.5-FB**
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	**1C22T-0103-FB**
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	**1C22T-28-FB**
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	**1C22T-1.109-FB**
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	**1C22T-28.5-FB**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**1C22T-0104-FB**
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	**1C22T-29-FB**
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	**1C22T-0105-FB**
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	**1C22T-29.5-FB**
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	**1C22T-30-FB**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**1C22T-0106-FB**
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	**1C22T-30.5-FB**
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	**1C22T-0107-FB**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**1C22T-31-FB**
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	**1C22T-1.226-FB**
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	**1C22T-1.231-FB**
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	**1C22T-1.234-FB**
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	**1C22T-31.5-FB**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**1C22T-0108-FB**
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	**1C22T-32-FB**
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	**1C22T-32.5-FB**
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	**1C22T-0109-FB**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**1C22T-33-FB**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**1C22T-0110-FB**
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	**1C22T-33.5-FB**
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	**1C22T-34-FB**
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	**1C22T-0111-FB**
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	**1C22T-34.5-FB**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**1C22T-0112-FB**
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	**1C22T-35-FB**

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1
A30: 70 - 74
A30: 4 - 6
FN

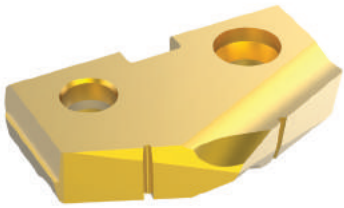
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

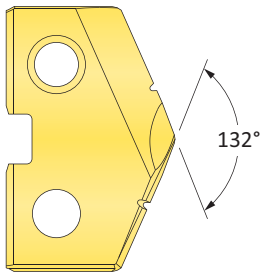
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

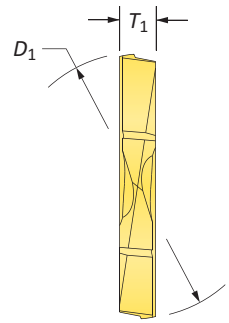
TiN = 1C22T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C22A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C22N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C22H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

2 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)





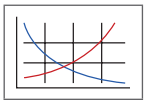


Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40) | C3 (K10) | N2

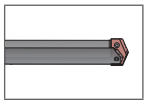
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	C5 Part No. TiN	C5 Part No. TiAlN	C3 Part No. TiAlN (Cast Iron)	N2 Part No. Diamond Film
2	–	0.9646	24.50	3/16	1C52T-24.5	1C52A-24.5	1C32A-24.5-CI	1N22D-24.5
	31/32	0.9688	24.61	3/16	1C52T-0031	1C52A-0031	1C32A-0031-CI	1N22D-0031
	–	0.9760	24.79	3/16	1C52T-.976	1C52A-.976	1C32A-.976-CI	1N22D-.976
	63/64	0.9843	25.00	3/16	1C52T-25	1C52A-25	1C32A-25-CI	1N22D-25
	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	1C52T-0100	1C52A-0100	1C32A-0100-CI	1N22D-0100
	–	1.0039	25.50	3/16	1C52T-25.5	1C52A-25.5	1C32A-25.5-CI	1N22D-25.5
	1-1/64	1.0156	25.80	3/16	1C52T-1.015	1C52A-1.015	1C32A-1.015-CI	1N22D-1.015
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	1C52T-26	1C52A-26	1C32A-26-CI	1N22D-26
	1-1/32	1.0313	26.19	3/16	1C52T-0101	1C52A-0101	1C32A-0101-CI	1N22D-0101
	–	1.0433	26.50	3/16	1C52T-26.5	1C52A-26.5	1C32A-26.5-CI	1N22D-26.5
	1-3/64	1.0469	26.59	3/16	1C52T-1.046	1C52A-1.046	1C32A-1.046-CI	1N22D-1.046
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	1C52T-0102	1C52A-0102	1C32A-0102-CI	1N22D-0102
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	1C52T-27	1C52A-27	1C32A-27-CI	1N22D-27
	–	1.0827	27.50	3/16	1C52T-27.5	1C52A-27.5	1C32A-27.5-CI	1N22D-27.5
	1-3/32	1.0938	27.78	3/16	1C52T-0103	1C52A-0103	1C32A-0103-CI	1N22D-0103
	–	1.1024	28.00	3/16	1C52T-28	1C52A-28	1C32A-28-CI	1N22D-28
	1-7/64	1.1094	28.18	3/16	1C52T-1.109	1C52A-1.109	1C32A-1.109-CI	1N22D-1.109
	–	1.1220	28.50	3/16	1C52T-28.5	1C52A-28.5	1C32A-28.5-CI	1N22D-28.5
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	1C52T-0104	1C52A-0104	1C32A-0104-CI	1N22D-0104
	–	1.1417	29.00	3/16	1C52T-29	1C52A-29	1C32A-29-CI	1N22D-29
	1-5/32	1.1563	29.37	3/16	1C52T-0105	1C52A-0105	1C32A-0105-CI	1N22D-0105
	–	1.1614	29.50	3/16	1C52T-29.5	1C52A-29.5	1C32A-29.5-CI	1N22D-29.5
	–	1.1811	30.00	3/16	1C52T-30	1C52A-30	1C32A-30-CI	1N22D-30
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	1C52T-0106	1C52A-0106	1C32A-0106-CI	1N22D-0106
	–	1.2008	30.50	3/16	1C52T-30.5	1C52A-30.5	1C32A-30.5-CI	1N22D-30.5
	1-7/32	1.2188	30.96	3/16	1C52T-0107	1C52A-0107	1C32A-0107-CI	1N22D-0107
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	1C52T-31	1C52A-31	1C32A-31-CI	1N22D-31
	–	1.2260	31.14	3/16	1C52T-1.226	1C52A-1.226	1C32A-1.226-CI	1N22D-1.226
	–	1.2310	31.26	3/16	1C52T-1.231	1C52A-1.231	1C32A-1.231-CI	1N22D-1.231
	–	1.2340	31.34	3/16	1C52T-1.234	1C52A-1.234	1C32A-1.234-CI	1N22D-1.234
	–	1.2402	31.50	3/16	1C52T-31.5	1C52A-31.5	1C32A-31.5-CI	1N22D-31.5
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	1C52T-0108	1C52A-0108	1C32A-0108-CI	1N22D-0108
	–	1.2598	32.00	3/16	1C52T-32	1C52A-32	1C32A-32-CI	1N22D-32
	–	1.2795	32.50	3/16	1C52T-32.5	1C52A-32.5	1C32A-32.5-CI	1N22D-32.5
	1-9/32	1.2813	32.54	3/16	1C52T-0109	1C52A-0109	1C32A-0109-CI	1N22D-0109
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	1C52T-33	1C52A-33	1C32A-33-CI	1N22D-33
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	1C52T-0110	1C52A-0110	1C32A-0110-CI	1N22D-0110
	–	1.3189	33.50	3/16	1C52T-33.5	1C52A-33.5	1C32A-33.5-CI	1N22D-33.5
	–	1.3386	34.00	3/16	1C52T-34	1C52A-34	1C32A-34-CI	1N22D-34
	1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	3/16	1C52T-0111	1C52A-0111	1C32A-0111-CI	1N22D-0111
	–	1.3582	34.50	3/16	1C52T-34.5	1C52A-34.5	1C32A-34.5-CI	1N22D-34.5
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	1C52T-0112	1C52A-0112	1C32A-0112-CI	1N22D-0112
	–	1.3780	35.00	3/16	1C52T-35	1C52A-35	1C32A-35-CI	1N22D-35

NOTE: 2.5 series inserts fit into both 2 and 2.5 series holders. However, 2 series inserts ONLY fit into 2 series holders. See page A30: 7 for visual.

A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 70 - 74



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, TC, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, CI, CP, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

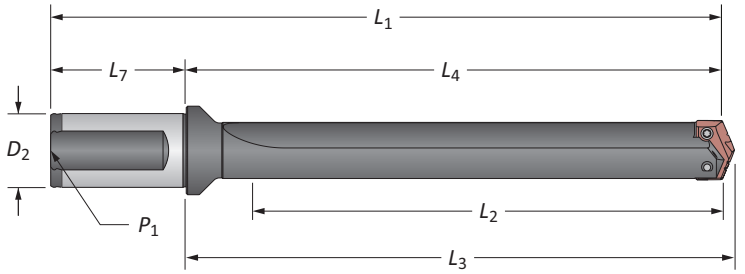
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C52T-XXXX	TiAlN = 1C52A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C52N-XXXX	AM200® = 1C52H-XXXX

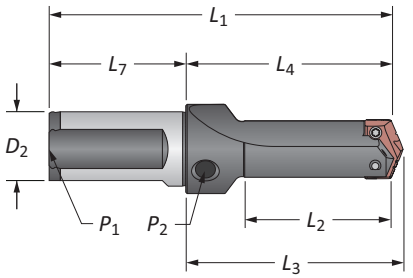
T-A Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.961” - 1.380” (24.41mm - 35.05mm)









Stub Length

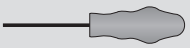
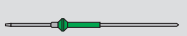
Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	2	Stub	2-1/4	3-31/64	3-5/8	5-49/64	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**21020S-125F**
		Short	3-5/8	5-1/16	5-13/64	7-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**22020S-125F**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	7-1/16	7-13/64	9-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**23020S-125F**
		Standard	7-3/8	9-1/16	9-13/64	11-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**24020S-125F**
		Extended	11-3/8	13-1-16	13-13/64	15-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	⚠ **25020S-125F**
	2.5	Stub	3-5/8	4-55/64	5	7-9/64	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**21025S-125F**
		Short	3-5/8	5-1/16	5-13/64	7-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**22025S-125F**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	7-1/16	7-13/64	9-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**23025S-125F**
		Standard	7-3/8	9-1/16	9-13/64	11-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**24025S-125F**
		Extended	11-3/8	13-1-16	13-13/64	15-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	⚠ **25025S-125F**
ⓜ	2	Stub	57.2	88.5	92.1	148.5	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**21020S-32FM**
		Short	85.7	128.6	132.2	188.6	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**22020S-32FM**
		XL	511.0	554.1	557.7	614.1	32.0	60.0	1/4*	⚠ **27020S-32FM**
		3XL	692.0	735.1	738.7	795.1	32.0	60.0	1/4*	⚠ **29020S-32FM**
	2.5	Stub	92.1	123.4	127.0	183.4	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**21025S-32FM**
		Short	85.7	128.6	132.2	188.6	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**22025S-32FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

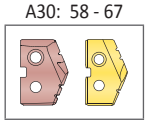
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/8” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

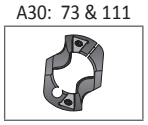
 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 58 - 67



A30: 73 & 111



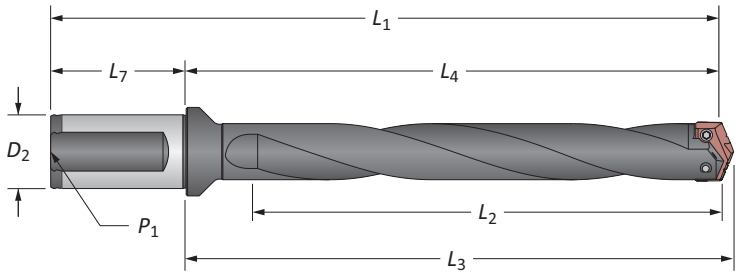
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



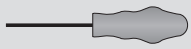
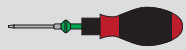


Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
i	2	Intermediate	5-3/8	7-1/16	7-13/64	9-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**23020H-125F**
		Standard	7-3/8	9-1/16	9-13/64	11-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**24020H-125F**
		Standard Plus	9-3/8	11-1/16	11-13/64	13-31/64	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**24520H-125F**
		Extended	11-3/8	13-1/16	13-13/64	15-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	⚠ **25020H-125F**
		Long	16-1/8	17-53/64	7-31/32	20-1/4	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	⚠ **26020H-125F**
	2.5	Intermediate	5-3/8	7-1/16	7-13/64	9-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**23025H-125F**
		Standard	7-3/8	9-1/16	9-13/64	11-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	**24025H-125F**
		Extended	11-3/8	13-1/16	13-13/64	15-11/32	1-1/4	2-9/32	1/4	⚠ **25025H-125F**
m	2	Intermediate	136.5	179.4	183.0	239.4	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**23020H-32FM**
		Standard	187.3	230.2	233.8	290.2	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**24020H-32FM**
		Standard Plus	238.0	280.9	284.5	340.9	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**24520H-32FM**
		Extended	288.9	331.8	335.4	391.8	32.0	60.0	1/4*	⚠ **25020H-32FM**
		Long	410.0	452.9	456.5	512.9	32.0	60.0	1/4*	⚠ **26020H-32FM**
	2.5	Intermediate	136.5	179.4	183.0	239.4	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**23025H-32FM**
		Standard	187.3	230.2	233.8	290.2	32.0	60.0	1/4*	**24025H-32FM**
		Extended	288.9	331.8	335.4	391.8	32.0	60.0	1/4*	⚠ **25025H-32FM**

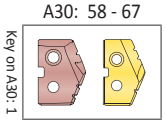
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 58 - 67



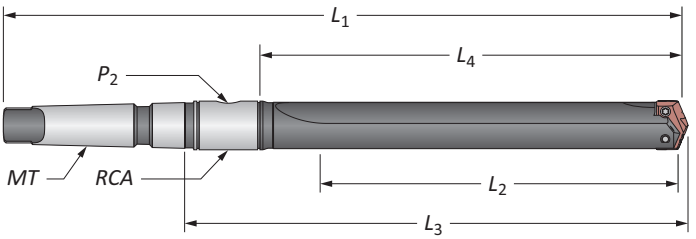
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)



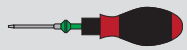


Straight Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	2	Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	6-15/64	9-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**22020S-003I**
		Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	6-19/64	10-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**22020S-004I**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	8-19/64	12-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**23020S-004I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-15/64	13-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24020S-003I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-19/64	14-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24020S-004I**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	14-15/64	18-25/32	#4	1/4	2T-3SR	⚠ **25020S-004I**
	2.5	Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	6-15/64	9-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**22025S-003I**
		Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	6-37/64	11-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**22025S-004I**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	8-37/64	13-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**23025S-004I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-15/64	13-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24025S-003I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-37/64	15-1/16	#4	1/8	2T-4SR	**24025S-004I**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	14-37/64	19-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	⚠ **25025S-004I**
ⓜ	2	Short	69.8	98.4	142.5	232.5	#4**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**22020S-004M**
	2.5	Short	69.8	98.4	142.5	232.5	#4**	1/8*	2T-4SRM	**22025S-004M**

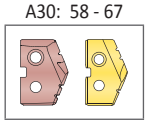
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

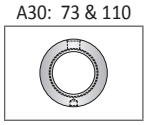
 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

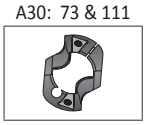
A30: 58 - 67 (Key on A30: 1)



A30: 73 & 110



A30: 73 & 111



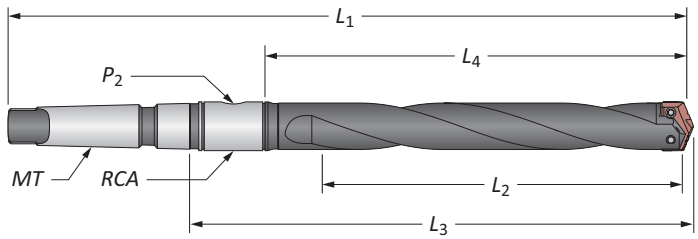
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)





Helical Flute

	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	2	Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	8-19/64	12-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**23020H-004I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-15/64	13-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24020H-003I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-19/64	14-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	**24020H-004I**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	14-15/64	18-25/32	#4	1/8	2T-3SR	⚠ **25020H-004I**
	2.5	Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	8-37/64	13-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**23025H-004I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-15/64	13-25/32	#3	1/8	2T-3SR	**24025H-003I**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	10-37/64	15-1/6	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**24025H-004I**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	14-37/64	19-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	⚠ **25025H-004I**
ⓜ	2	Intermediate	136.5	165.1	211.2	324.6	#4**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**23020H-004M**
		Standard	187.3	215.9	262.0	375.4	#4**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	**24020H-004M**
		Extended	289.0	317.5	363.6	477.0	#4**	1/8*	2T-3SRM	⚠ **25020H-004M**
	2.5	Intermediate	136.5	165.1	218.4	331.8	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	**23025H-004M**
		Standard	187.3	215.9	269.2	382.6	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	**24025H-004M**
		Extended	289.0	317.5	370.8	484.2	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	⚠ **25025H-004M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

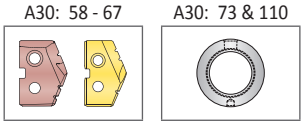
Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 58 - 67 | A30: 73 & 110

Key on A30: 1



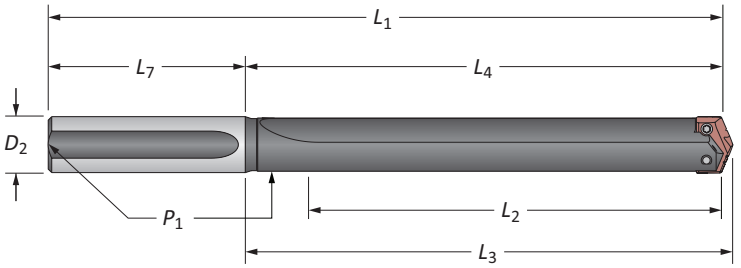
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 0.961" - 1.380" (24.41mm - 35.05mm)

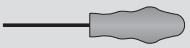
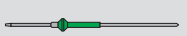




Straight Flute

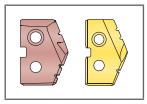
	Series	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	2	Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-41/64	8	1	3-1/2	1/8	**22020S-100L**
		Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-41/64	8	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	**22020S-125L**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	6-41/64	10	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	**23020S-125L**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	8-41/64	12	1	3-1/2	1/8	**24020S-100L**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	8-41/64	12	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	**24020S-125L**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	12-41/64	16	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	⚠ **25020S-125L**
ⓘ		XL	20-1/8	21-1/4	21-25/64	24-3/4	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	⚠ **27020S-125L**
		3XL	27-1/4	28-3/8	28-33/64	31-7/8	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8	⚠ **29020S-125L**
	2.5	Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-41/64	8	1	3-1/2	1/8*	**22025S-100L**
		Short	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-41/64	8	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8*	**22025S-125L**
		Intermediate	5-3/8	6-1/2	6-41/64	10	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8*	**23025S-125L**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	8-41/64	12	1	3-1/2	1/8*	**24025S-100L**
		Standard	7-3/8	8-1/2	8-41/64	12	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8*	**24025S-125L**
		Extended	11-3/8	12-1/2	12-41/64	16	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/8*	⚠ **25025S-125L**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

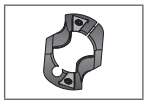
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 58 - 67



Key on A30: 1

A30: 73 & 111



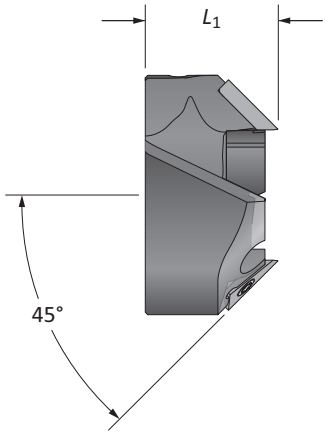
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

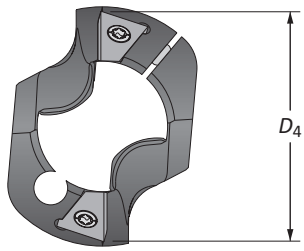
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Accessories

2 Series | Chamfer Rings | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws





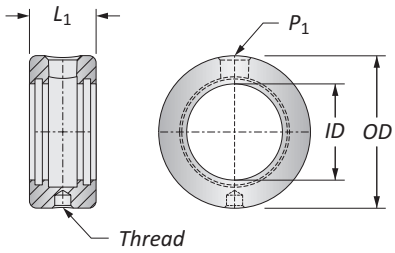


T-ACR 45 Chamfer Ring

Holder Series	D_1 Range	Chamfer Ring D_4	Chamfer Ring L_1	Part No.	Insert Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Clamping Screw	Insert Driver
2	0.9610 - 1.3800	1-9/16	1	**T-ACR-45-2**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1	2-1/8	1-1/8	5/16-18	1/8	⚠ **2T-3SR**	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10
	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8-16	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
ⓜ	25.40	53.97	28.57	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ **2T-3SRM**	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10
	31.75	63.50	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ **2T-4SRM**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10



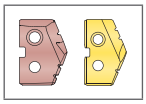
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

Connection Accessories

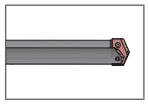
Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 58 - 67



A30: 68 - 72

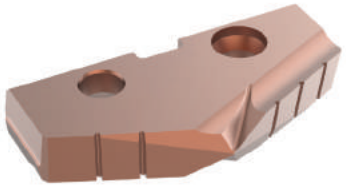


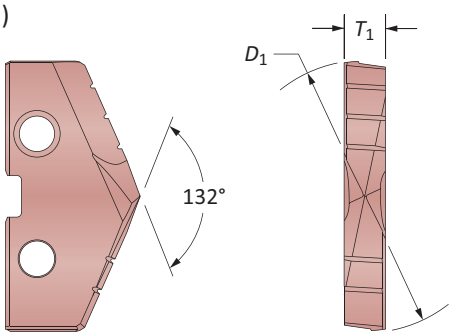
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)

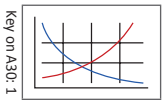




HSS Inserts – Premium Cobalt

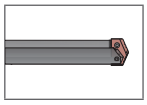
Insert				Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200®	TiN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**483H-0113**	**483T-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**483H-36**	**483T-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**483H-0114**	**483T-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**483H-37**	**483T-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**483H-0115**	**483T-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**483H-38**	**483T-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**483H-0116**	**483T-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**483H-0117**	**483T-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**483H-39**	**483T-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**483H-1.547**	**483T-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**483H-0118**	**483T-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**483H-40**	**483T-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**483H-0119**	**483T-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**483H-41**	**483T-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**483H-0120**	**483T-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**483H-42**	**483T-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**483H-0121**	**483T-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**483H-0122**	**483T-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**483H-43**	**483T-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**483H-0123**	**483T-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**483H-44**	**483T-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**483H-0124**	**483T-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**483H-45**	**483T-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**483H-0125**	**483T-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**483H-45.5**	**483T-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**483H-1.797**	**483T-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**483H-46**	**483T-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**483H-0126**	**483T-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**483H-0127**	**483T-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**483H-47**	**483T-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**483H-0128**	**483T-0128**

A30: 112 - 143

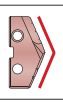


Key on A30: 1

A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



HE, HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

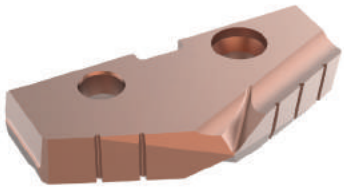
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

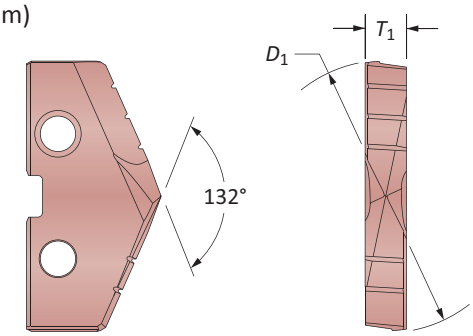
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 483T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 483A-XXXX
TiCN = 483N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 483H-XXXX

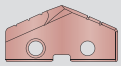
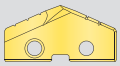
GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)

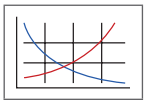




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

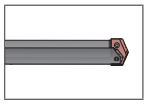
Insert				Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	 AM200®	 TiN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**453H-0113**	**453T-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**453H-36**	**453T-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**453H-0114**	**453T-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**453H-37**	**453T-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**453H-0115**	**453T-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**453H-38**	**453T-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**453H-0116**	**453T-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**453H-0117**	**453T-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**453H-39**	**453T-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**453H-1.547**	**453T-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**453H-0118**	**453T-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**453H-40**	**453T-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**453H-0119**	**453T-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**453H-41**	**453T-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**453H-0120**	**453T-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**453H-42**	**453T-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**453H-0121**	**453T-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**453H-0122**	**453T-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**453H-43**	**453T-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**453H-0123**	**453T-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**453H-44**	**453T-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**453H-0124**	**453T-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**453H-45**	**453T-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**453H-0125**	**453T-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**453H-45.5**	**453T-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**453H-1.797**	**453T-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**453H-46**	**453T-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**453H-0126**	**453T-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**453H-0127**	**453T-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**453H-47**	**453T-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**453H-0128**	**453T-0128**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



HE, HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

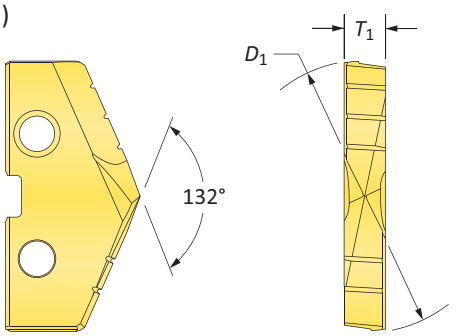
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 453T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 453A-XXXX
TiCN = 453N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 453H-XXXX

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)

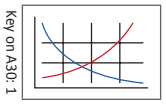




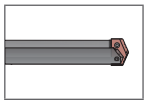
HSS Inserts – HSS

Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**433T-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**433T-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**433T-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**433T-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**433T-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**433T-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**433T-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**433T-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**433T-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**433T-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**433T-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**433T-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**433T-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**433T-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**433T-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**433T-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**433T-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**433T-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**433T-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**433T-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**433T-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**433T-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**433T-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**433T-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**433T-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**433T-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**433T-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**433T-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**433T-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**433T-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**433T-0128**

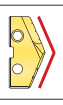
A30: 112 - 143



A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



HE, HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

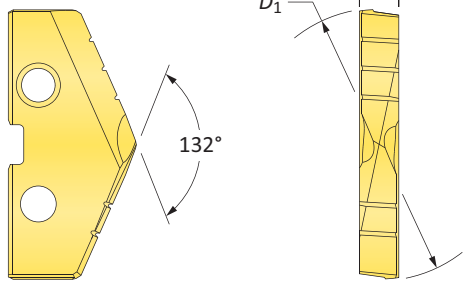
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 433T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 433A-XXXX
TiCN = 433N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 433H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)



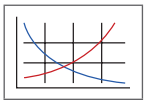


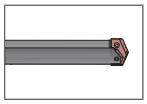
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**153T-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**153T-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**153T-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**153T-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**153T-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**153T-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**153T-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**153T-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**153T-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**153T-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**153T-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**153T-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**153T-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**153T-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**153T-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**153T-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**153T-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**153T-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**153T-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**153T-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**153T-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**153T-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**153T-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**153T-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**153T-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**153T-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**153T-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**153T-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**153T-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**153T-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**153T-0128**

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 82 - 85 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1







HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

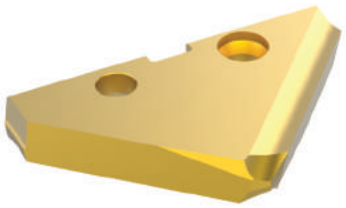
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

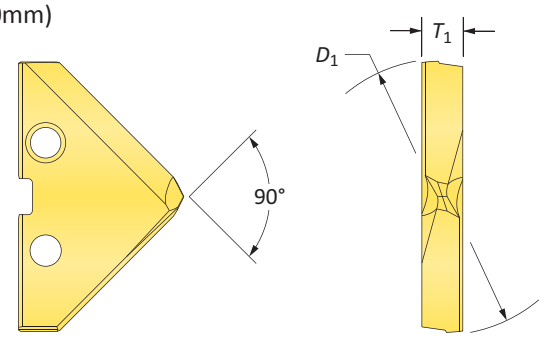
TiN = 153T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 153A-XXXX
TiCN = 153N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 153H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)



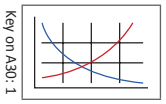
90° Spot & Chamfer



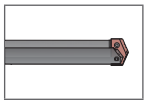
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.		
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN	TiCN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**153T-0113-SP**	**153A-0113-SP**	**153N-0113-SP**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**153T-36-SP**	**153A-36-SP**	**153N-36-SP**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**153T-0114-SP**	**153A-0114-SP**	**153N-0114-SP**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**153T-37-SP**	**153A-37-SP**	**153N-37-SP**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**153T-0115-SP**	**153A-0115-SP**	**153N-0115-SP**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**153T-38-SP**	**153A-38-SP**	**153N-38-SP**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**153T-0116-SP**	**153A-0116-SP**	**153N-0116-SP**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**153T-0117-SP**	**153A-0117-SP**	**153N-0117-SP**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**153T-39-SP**	**153A-39-SP**	**153N-39-SP**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**153T-1.547-SP**	**153A-1.547-SP**	**153N-1.547-SP**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**153T-0118-SP**	**153A-0118-SP**	**153N-0118-SP**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**153T-40-SP**	**153A-40-SP**	**153N-40-SP**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**153T-0119-SP**	**153A-0119-SP**	**153N-0119-SP**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**153T-41-SP**	**153A-41-SP**	**153N-41-SP**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**153T-0120-SP**	**153A-0120-SP**	**153N-0120-SP**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**153T-42-SP**	**153A-42-SP**	**153N-42-SP**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**153T-0121-SP**	**153A-0121-SP**	**153N-0121-SP**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**153T-0122-SP**	**153A-0122-SP**	**153N-0122-SP**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**153T-43-SP**	**153A-43-SP**	**153N-43-SP**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**153T-0123-SP**	**153A-0123-SP**	**153N-0123-SP**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**153T-44-SP**	**153A-44-SP**	**153N-44-SP**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**153T-0124-SP**	**153A-0124-SP**	**153N-0124-SP**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**153T-45-SP**	**153A-45-SP**	**153N-45-SP**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**153T-0125-SP**	**153A-0125-SP**	**153N-0125-SP**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**153T-45.5-SP**	**153A-45.5-SP**	**153N-45.5-SP**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**153T-1.797-SP**	**153A-1.797-SP**	**153N-1.797-SP**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**153T-46-SP**	**153A-46-SP**	**153N-46-SP**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**153T-0126-SP**	**153A-0126-SP**	**153N-0126-SP**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**153T-0127-SP**	**153A-0127-SP**	**153N-0127-SP**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**153T-47-SP**	**153A-47-SP**	**153N-47-SP**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**153T-0128-SP**	**153A-0128-SP**	**153N-0128-SP**

A30: 112 - 143



A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



Inserts sold in quantities of 1

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

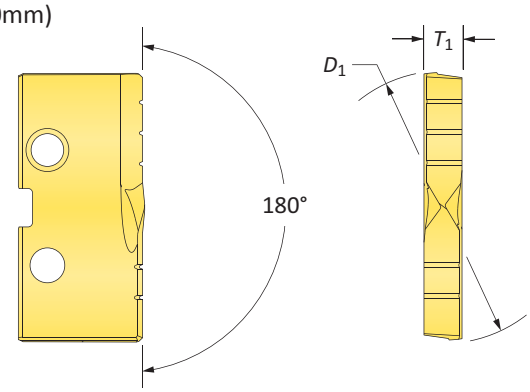
TiN = 153T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 153A-XXXX
TiCN = 153N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 153H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)



Flat Bottom

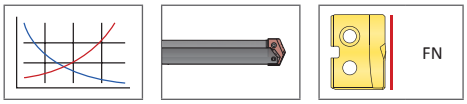


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**153T-0113-FB**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**153T-36-FB**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**153T-0114-FB**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**153T-37-FB**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**153T-0115-FB**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**153T-38-FB**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**153T-0116-FB**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**153T-0117-FB**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**153T-39-FB**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**153T-1.547-FB**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**153T-0118-FB**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**153T-40-FB**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**153T-0119-FB**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**153T-41-FB**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**153T-0120-FB**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**153T-42-FB**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**153T-0121-FB**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**153T-0122-FB**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**153T-43-FB**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**153T-0123-FB**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**153T-44-FB**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**153T-0124-FB**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**153T-45-FB**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**153T-0125-FB**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**153T-45.5-FB**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**153T-1.797-FB**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**153T-46-FB**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**153T-0126-FB**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**153T-0127-FB**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**153T-47-FB**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**153T-0128-FB**

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 82 - 85 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1



Inserts sold in quantities of 1

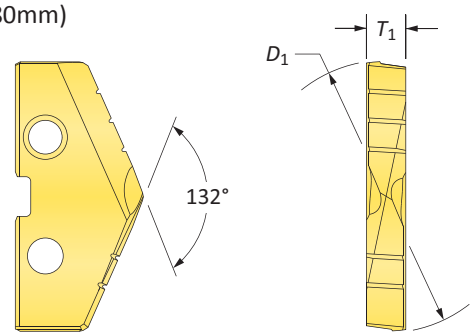
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 153T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 153A-XXXX
TiCN = 153N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 153H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)

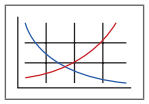




Carbide Inserts – C2 (K20)

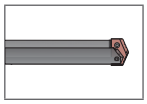
Insert				Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**1C23T-0113**	**1C23A-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**1C23T-36**	**1C23A-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**1C23T-0114**	**1C23A-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**1C23T-37**	**1C23A-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**1C23T-0115**	**1C23A-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**1C23T-38**	**1C23A-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**1C23T-0116**	**1C23A-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**1C23T-0117**	**1C23A-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**1C23T-39**	**1C23A-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**1C23T-1.547**	**1C23A-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**1C23T-0118**	**1C23A-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**1C23T-40**	**1C23A-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**1C23T-0119**	**1C23A-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**1C23T-41**	**1C23A-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**1C23T-0120**	**1C23A-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**1C23T-42**	**1C23A-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**1C23T-0121**	**1C23A-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**1C23T-0122**	**1C23A-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**1C23T-43**	**1C23A-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**1C23T-0123**	**1C23A-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**1C23T-44**	**1C23A-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**1C23T-0124**	**1C23A-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**1C23T-45**	**1C23A-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**1C23T-0125**	**1C23A-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**1C23T-45.5**	**1C23A-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**1C23T-1.797**	**1C23A-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**1C23T-46**	**1C23A-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**1C23T-0126**	**1C23A-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**1C23T-0127**	**1C23A-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**1C23T-47**	**1C23A-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**1C23T-0128**	**1C23A-0128**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

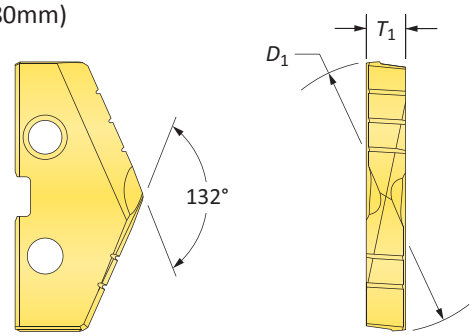
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C23T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C23A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C23N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C23H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

3 Series | Carbide | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)

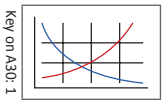




Carbide Inserts – C5 (P40)

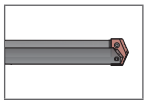
Insert				Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiAlN
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	1/4	**1C53T-0113**	**1C53A-0113**
–	1.4173	36.00	1/4	**1C53T-36**	**1C53A-36**
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**1C53T-0114**	**1C53A-0114**
–	1.4567	37.00	1/4	**1C53T-37**	**1C53A-37**
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	1/4	**1C53T-0115**	**1C53A-0115**
–	1.4961	38.00	1/4	**1C53T-38**	**1C53A-38**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**1C53T-0116**	**1C53A-0116**
1-17/32	1.5313	38.89	1/4	**1C53T-0117**	**1C53A-0117**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**1C53T-39**	**1C53A-39**
–	1.5470	39.29	1/4	**1C53T-1.547**	**1C53A-1.547**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**1C53T-0118**	**1C53A-0118**
–	1.5748	40.00	1/4	**1C53T-40**	**1C53A-40**
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	1/4	**1C53T-0119**	**1C53A-0119**
–	1.6142	41.00	1/4	**1C53T-41**	**1C53A-41**
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	1/4	**1C53T-0120**	**1C53A-0120**
–	1.6535	42.00	1/4	**1C53T-42**	**1C53A-42**
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	1/4	**1C53T-0121**	**1C53A-0121**
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	1/4	**1C53T-0122**	**1C53A-0122**
–	1.6929	43.00	1/4	**1C53T-43**	**1C53A-43**
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	1/4	**1C53T-0123**	**1C53A-0123**
–	1.7323	44.00	1/4	**1C53T-44**	**1C53A-44**
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	1/4	**1C53T-0124**	**1C53A-0124**
–	1.7717	45.00	1/4	**1C53T-45**	**1C53A-45**
1-25/32	1.7813	45.24	1/4	**1C53T-0125**	**1C53A-0125**
–	1.7913	45.50	1/4	**1C53T-45.5**	**1C53A-45.5**
–	1.7970	45.64	1/4	**1C53T-1.797**	**1C53A-1.797**
–	1.8110	46.00	1/4	**1C53T-46**	**1C53A-46**
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	1/4	**1C53T-0126**	**1C53A-0126**
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	1/4	**1C53T-0127**	**1C53A-0127**
–	1.8504	47.00	1/4	**1C53T-47**	**1C53A-47**
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	1/4	**1C53T-0128**	**1C53A-0128**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 82 - 85



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, NP, IN, RN, CN, AN, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

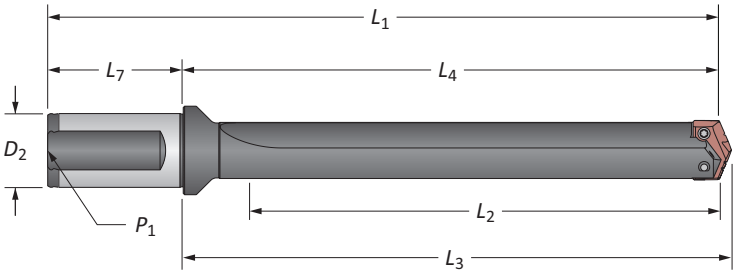
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 1C53T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 1C53A-XXXX
TiCN = 1C53N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 1C53H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

3 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)



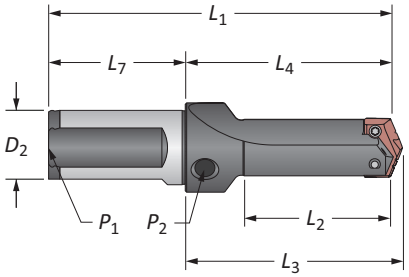


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	4-3/4	6-13/16	7	9-1/2	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**22030S-150F**
ⓘ	Intermediate	6-1/2	8-9/16	8-3/4	11-1/4	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**23030S-150F**
ⓘ	Standard	8-1/4	10-5/16	10-1/2	13	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**24030S-150F**
ⓜ	Short	120.7	173.0	177.8	243.0	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**22030S-40FM**
ⓜ	Extended	349.3	401.6	406.4	471.6	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **25030S-40FM**
ⓜ	XL	558.8	611.1	615.9	681.1	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **27030S-40FM**
ⓜ	3XL	787.4	839.7	844.5	909.7	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **29030S-40FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/4” side pipe tap (P_2)



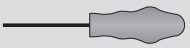
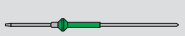


Straight Flute (Stub Length)

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Stub	3	4-59/64	5-7/64	7-39-64	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**21030S-150F**
ⓜ	Stub	76.2	125.0	129.8	195.0	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**21030S-40FM**

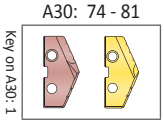
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
NOTE: Stub length holders have a 1/4” side pipe tap (P_2)

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 74 - 81



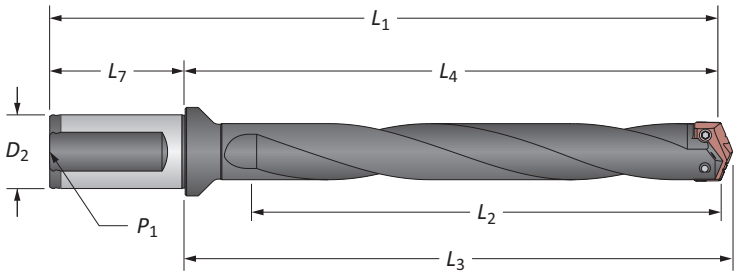
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

3 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)





Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Intermediate	6-1/2	8-9/16	8-3/4	11-1/4	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**23030H-150F**
	Standard	8-1/4	10-5/16	10-1/2	13	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**24030H-150F**
ⓜ	Intermediate	165.1	217.5	222.3	287.5	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**23030H-40FM**
	Standard	209.6	261.9	266.7	331.9	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**24030H-40FM**

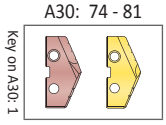
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 74 - 81

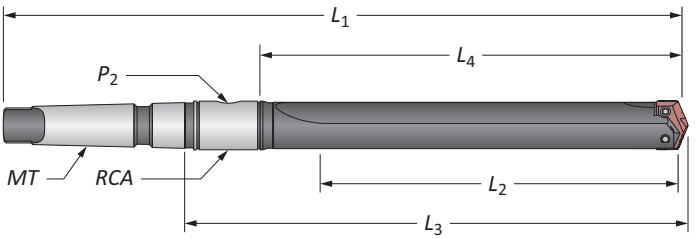


ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

T-A Drill Insert Holders

3 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)



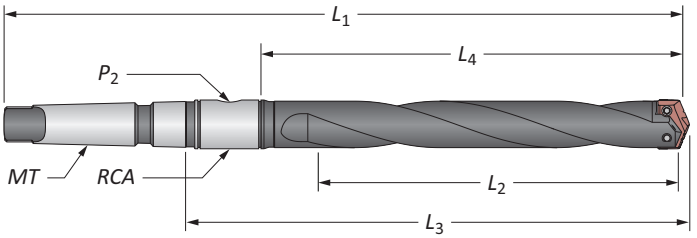


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	Shank MT	P_2	RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	4-3/4	6	8-1/8	12-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**22030S-004I**
ⓘ	Short	4-3/4	6	8-1/8	13-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	**22030S-005I**
ⓘ	Intermediate	6-1/2	7-3/4	9-7/8	14-5/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**23030S-004I**
ⓘ	Standard	8-1/4	9-1/2	11-5/8	16-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**24030S-004I**
ⓘ	Standard	8-1/4	9-1/2	11-5/8	17-5/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	**24030S-005I**
ⓘ	Extended	13-3/4	15	17-1/8	21-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	⚠ **25030S-004I**
ⓘ	XL	22	22-1/4	25-3/8	29-13/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	⚠ **27030S-004I**
ⓘ	3XL	31	32-1/4	34-3/8	38-13/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	⚠ **29030S-004I**
ⓜ	Short	120.6	152.4	206.4	319.1	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	**22030S-004M**
ⓜ	Extended	349.3	381.0	435.0	547.7	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	⚠ **25030S-004M**
ⓜ	XL	558.8	590.6	644.6	757.2	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	⚠ **27030S-004M**
ⓜ	3XL	787.4	819.2	873.2	985.8	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	⚠ **29030S-004M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



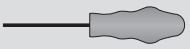


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	Shank MT	P_2	RCA	Part No.
ⓜ	Intermediate	165.1	196.9	250.9	363.6	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	**23030H-004M**
ⓜ	Standard	209.5	241.3	295.3	408.0	#4**	1/4*	2T-4SRM	**24030H-004M**

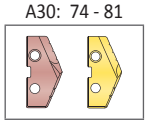
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1 | **Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

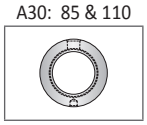
 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 74 - 81 (Key on A30: 1)



A30: 85 & 110



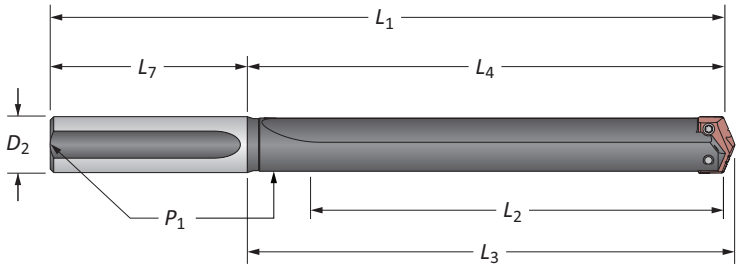
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

3 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 1.353” - 1.882” (34.36mm - 47.80mm)





Straight Flute

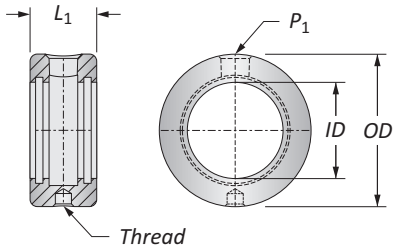
	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	4-3/4	6	6-3/16	10	1-1/4	4	1/4	**22030S-125L**
	Short	4-3/4	6	6-3/16	10	1-1/2	4	1/4	**22030S-150L**
	Intermediate	6-1/2	7-3/4	7-15/16	11-3/4	1-1/2	4	1/4	**23030S-150L**
ⓘ	Standard	8-1/4	9-1/2	9-11/16	13-1/2	1-1/4	4	1/4	**24030S-125L**
	Standard	8-1/4	9-1/2	9-11/16	13-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	**24030S-150L**
	Extended	13-3/4	15-3/16	15-3/16	19	1-1/4	4	1/4	⚠ **25030S-125L**
	XL	22	23-7/16	23-7/16	27-1/4	1-1/2	4	1/4	⚠ **27030S-150L**
	3XL	31	32-7/16	32-7/16	36-1/4	1-1/2	4	1/4	⚠ **29030S-150L**

T-A Drill Accessories

3 Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

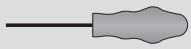
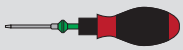
Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8-16	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8-16	1/4	⚠ **2T-5SR**	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
ⓜ	31.75	63.50	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ **2T-4SRM**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	44.45	76.20	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ **2T-5SRM**	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10



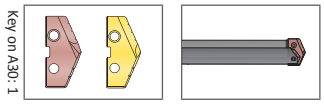
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 74 - 81 A30: 82 - 85



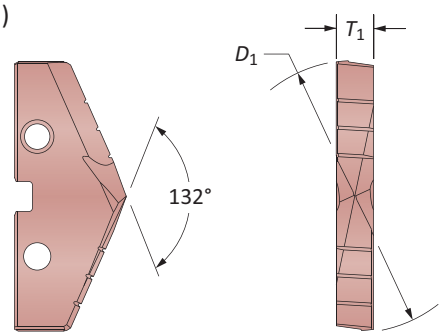
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

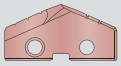
GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

4 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.850” - 2.570” (46.99mm - 65.28mm)

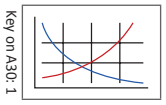




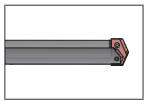
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	 AM200®	 TiN
–	1.8898	48.00	5/16	**454H-48**	**454T-48**
1-29/32	1.9063	48.42	5/16	**454H-0129**	**454T-0129**
–	1.9291	49.00	5/16	**454H-49**	**454T-49**
1-15/16	1.9375	49.21	5/16	**454H-0130**	**454T-0130**
–	1.9685	50.00	5/16	**454H-50**	**454T-50**
1-31/32	1.9688	50.01	5/16	**454H-0131**	**454T-0131**
2	2.0000	50.80	5/16	**454H-0200**	**454T-0200**
–	2.0079	51.00	5/16	**454H-51**	**454T-51**
2-1/32	2.0313	51.59	5/16	**454H-0201**	**454T-0201**
2-3/64	2.0472	52.00	5/16	**454H-52**	**454T-52**
2-1/16	2.0625	52.39	5/16	**454H-0202**	**454T-0202**
–	2.0866	53.00	5/16	**454H-53**	**454T-53**
2-3/32	2.0938	53.18	5/16	**454H-0203**	**454T-0203**
2-1/8	2.1250	53.98	5/16	**454H-0204**	**454T-0204**
–	2.1260	54.00	5/16	**454H-54**	**454T-54**
2-5/32	2.1563	54.77	5/16	**454H-0205**	**454T-0205**
–	2.1654	55.00	5/16	**454H-55**	**454T-55**
2-3/16	2.1875	55.56	5/16	**454H-0206**	**454T-0206**
–	2.2047	56.00	5/16	**454H-56**	**454T-56**
2-7/32	2.2188	56.36	5/16	**454H-0207**	**454T-0207**
–	2.2441	57.00	5/16	**454H-57**	**454T-57**
2-1/4	2.2500	57.15	5/16	**454H-0208**	**454T-0208**
2-9/32	2.2813	57.94	5/16	**454H-0209**	**454T-0209**
–	2.2835	58.00	5/16	**454H-58**	**454T-58**
2-5/16	2.3125	58.74	5/16	**454H-0210**	**454T-0210**
–	2.3228	59.00	5/16	**454H-59**	**454T-59**
2-11/32	2.3438	59.53	5/16	**454H-0211**	**454T-0211**
–	2.3622	60.00	5/16	**454H-60**	**454T-60**
2-3/8	2.3750	60.33	5/16	**454H-0212**	**454T-0212**
–	2.4016	61.00	5/16	**454H-61**	**454T-61**
2-13/32	2.4063	61.12	5/16	**454H-0213**	**454T-0213**
2-7/16	2.4375	61.91	5/16	**454H-0214**	**454T-0214**
–	2.4409	62.00	5/16	**454H-62**	**454T-62**
2-15/32	2.4688	62.71	5/16	**454H-0215**	**454T-0215**
–	2.4803	63.00	5/16	**454H-63**	**454T-63**
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	5/16	**454H-0216**	**454T-0216**
–	2.5197	64.00	5/16	**454H-64**	**454T-64**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	5/16	**454H-0217**	**454T-0217**
–	2.5591	65.00	5/16	**454H-65**	**454T-65**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	5/16	**454H-0218**	**454T-0218**

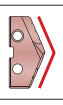
A30: 112 - 143



A30: 90 - 92



A30: 4 - 6



HE, HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

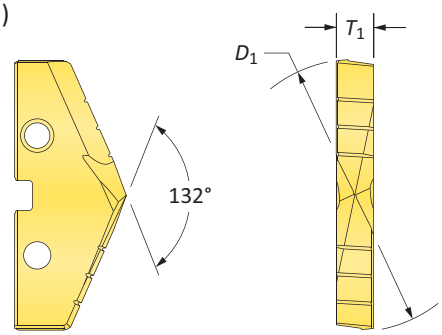
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 454T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 454A-XXXX
TiCN = 454N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 454H-XXXX

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

4 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.850” - 2.570” (46.99mm - 65.28mm)

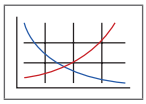




HSS Inserts – HSS

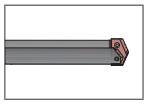
Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
–	1.8898	48.00	5/16	**434T-48**
1-29/32	1.9063	48.42	5/16	**434T-0129**
–	1.9291	49.00	5/16	**434T-49**
1-15/16	1.9375	49.21	5/16	**434T-0130**
–	1.9685	50.00	5/16	**434T-50**
1-31/32	1.9688	50.01	5/16	**434T-0131**
2	2.0000	50.80	5/16	**434T-0200**
–	2.0079	51.00	5/16	**434T-51**
2-1/32	2.0313	51.59	5/16	**434T-0201**
2-3/64	2.0472	52.00	5/16	**434T-52**
2-1/16	2.0625	52.39	5/16	**434T-0202**
–	2.0866	53.00	5/16	**434T-53**
2-3/32	2.0938	53.18	5/16	**434T-0203**
2-1/8	2.1250	53.98	5/16	**434T-0204**
–	2.1260	54.00	5/16	**434T-54**
2-5/32	2.1563	54.77	5/16	**434T-0205**
–	2.1654	55.00	5/16	**434T-55**
2-3/16	2.1875	55.56	5/16	**434T-0206**
–	2.2047	56.00	5/16	**434T-56**
2-7/32	2.2188	56.36	5/16	**434T-0207**
–	2.2441	57.00	5/16	**434T-57**
2-1/4	2.2500	57.15	5/16	**434T-0208**
2-9/32	2.2813	57.94	5/16	**434T-0209**
–	2.2835	58.00	5/16	**434T-58**
2-5/16	2.3125	58.74	5/16	**434T-0210**
–	2.3228	59.00	5/16	**434T-59**
2-11/32	2.3438	59.53	5/16	**434T-0211**
–	2.3622	60.00	5/16	**434T-60**
2-3/8	2.3750	60.33	5/16	**434T-0212**
–	2.4016	61.00	5/16	**434T-61**
2-13/32	2.4063	61.12	5/16	**434T-0213**
2-7/16	2.4375	61.91	5/16	**434T-0214**
–	2.4409	62.00	5/16	**434T-62**
2-15/32	2.4688	62.71	5/16	**434T-0215**
–	2.4803	63.00	5/16	**434T-63**
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	5/16	**434T-0216**
–	2.5197	64.00	5/16	**434T-64**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	5/16	**434T-0217**
–	2.5591	65.00	5/16	**434T-65**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	5/16	**434T-0218**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 90 - 92



A30: 4 - 6



HE, HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

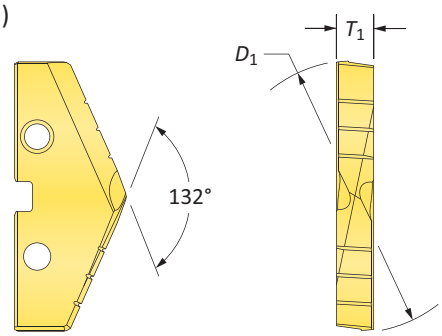
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 434T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 434A-XXXX
TiCN = 434N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 434H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

4 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.850” - 2.570” (46.99mm - 65.28mm)

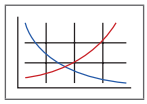




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

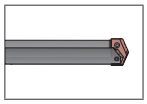
Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
–	1.8898	48.00	5/16	**154T-48**
1-29/32	1.9063	48.42	5/16	**154T-0129**
–	1.9291	49.00	5/16	**154T-49**
1-15/16	1.9375	49.21	5/16	**154T-0130**
–	1.9685	50.00	5/16	**154T-50**
1-31/32	1.9688	50.01	5/16	**154T-0131**
2	2.0000	50.80	5/16	**154T-0200**
–	2.0079	51.00	5/16	**154T-51**
2-1/32	2.0313	51.59	5/16	**154T-0201**
2-3/64	2.0472	52.00	5/16	**154T-52**
2-1/16	2.0625	52.39	5/16	**154T-0202**
–	2.0866	53.00	5/16	**154T-53**
2-3/32	2.0938	53.18	5/16	**154T-0203**
2-1/8	2.1250	53.98	5/16	**154T-0204**
–	2.1260	54.00	5/16	**154T-54**
2-5/32	2.1563	54.77	5/16	**154T-0205**
–	2.1654	55.00	5/16	**154T-55**
2-3/16	2.1875	55.56	5/16	**154T-0206**
–	2.2047	56.00	5/16	**154T-56**
2-7/32	2.2188	56.36	5/16	**154T-0207**
–	2.2441	57.00	5/16	**154T-57**
2-1/4	2.2500	57.15	5/16	**154T-0208**
2-9/32	2.2813	57.94	5/16	**154T-0209**
–	2.2835	58.00	5/16	**154T-58**
2-5/16	2.3125	58.74	5/16	**154T-0210**
–	2.3228	59.00	5/16	**154T-59**
2-11/32	2.3438	59.53	5/16	**154T-0211**
–	2.3622	60.00	5/16	**154T-60**
2-3/8	2.3750	60.33	5/16	**154T-0212**
–	2.4016	61.00	5/16	**154T-61**
2-13/32	2.4063	61.12	5/16	**154T-0213**
2-7/16	2.4375	61.91	5/16	**154T-0214**
–	2.4409	62.00	5/16	**154T-62**
2-15/32	2.4688	62.71	5/16	**154T-0215**
–	2.4803	63.00	5/16	**154T-63**
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	5/16	**154T-0216**
–	2.5197	64.00	5/16	**154T-64**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	5/16	**154T-0217**
–	2.5591	65.00	5/16	**154T-65**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	5/16	**154T-0218**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 90 - 92



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

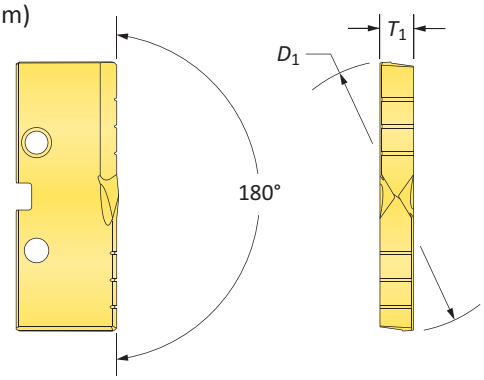
TiN = 154T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 154A-XXXX
TiCN = 154N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 154H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

4 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 1.850” - 2.570” (46.99mm - 65.28mm)



Flat Bottom

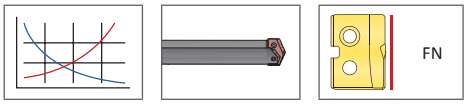


HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN
–	1.8898	48.00	5/16	**154T-48-FB**
1-29/32	1.9063	48.42	5/16	**154T-0129-FB**
–	1.9291	49.00	5/16	**154T-49-FB**
1-15/16	1.9375	49.21	5/16	**154T-0130-FB**
–	1.9685	50.00	5/16	**154T-50-FB**
1-31/32	1.9688	50.01	5/16	**154T-0131-FB**
2	2.0000	50.80	5/16	**154T-0200-FB**
–	2.0079	51.00	5/16	**154T-51-FB**
2-1/32	2.0313	51.59	5/16	**154T-0201-FB**
2-3/64	2.0472	52.00	5/16	**154T-52-FB**
2-1/16	2.0625	52.39	5/16	**154T-0202-FB**
–	2.0866	53.00	5/16	**154T-53-FB**
2-3/32	2.0938	53.18	5/16	**154T-0203-FB**
2-1/8	2.1250	53.98	5/16	**154T-0204-FB**
–	2.1260	54.00	5/16	**154T-54-FB**
2-5/32	2.1563	54.77	5/16	**154T-0205-FB**
–	2.1654	55.00	5/16	**154T-55-FB**
2-3/16	2.1875	55.56	5/16	**154T-0206-FB**
–	2.2047	56.00	5/16	**154T-56-FB**
2-7/32	2.2188	56.36	5/16	**154T-0207-FB**
–	2.2441	57.00	5/16	**154T-57-FB**
2-1/4	2.2500	57.15	5/16	**154T-0208-FB**
2-9/32	2.2813	57.94	5/16	**154T-0209-FB**
–	2.2835	58.00	5/16	**154T-58-FB**
2-5/16	2.3125	58.74	5/16	**154T-0210-FB**
–	2.3228	59.00	5/16	**154T-59-FB**
2-11/32	2.3438	59.53	5/16	**154T-0211-FB**
–	2.3622	60.00	5/16	**154T-60-FB**
2-3/8	2.3750	60.33	5/16	**154T-0212-FB**
–	2.4016	61.00	5/16	**154T-61-FB**
2-13/32	2.4063	61.12	5/16	**154T-0213-FB**
2-7/16	2.4375	61.91	5/16	**154T-0214-FB**
–	2.4409	62.00	5/16	**154T-62-FB**
2-15/32	2.4688	62.71	5/16	**154T-0215-FB**
–	2.4803	63.00	5/16	**154T-63-FB**
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	5/16	**154T-0216-FB**
–	2.5197	64.00	5/16	**154T-64-FB**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	5/16	**154T-0217-FB**
–	2.5591	65.00	5/16	**154T-65-FB**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	5/16	**154T-0218-FB**

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 90 - 92 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1



Inserts sold in quantities of 1

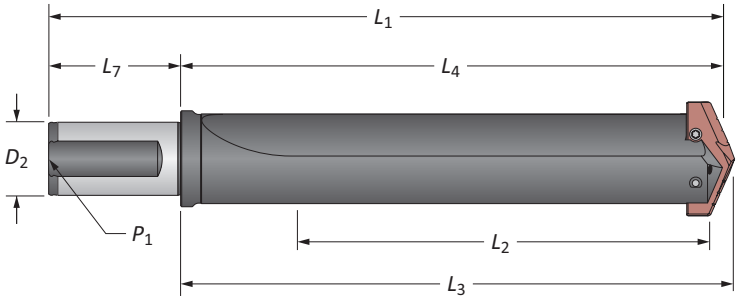
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 154T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 154A-XXXX
TiCN = 154N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 154H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

4 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 1.850” - 2.570” (46.99mm - 65.28mm)



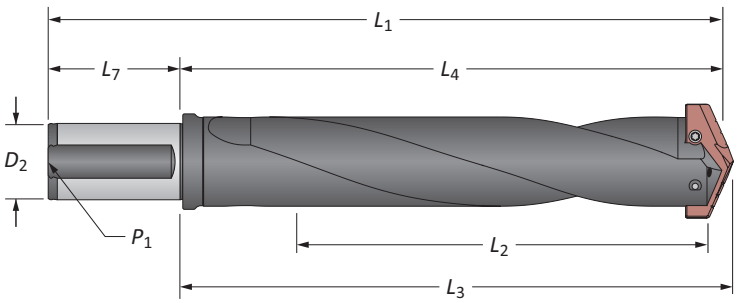


Straight Flute

		Body				Shank			
	Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	D_2	L_7	P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	5-1/8	7-1/6	7-1/4	9-3/4	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**22040S-150F**
ⓘ	Standard	9-1/8	11-1/16	11-1/4	13-3/4	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**24040S-150F**
ⓜ	Short	130.2	179.4	184.0	249.4	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**22040S-40FM**
ⓜ	Extended	422.3	471.5	476.0	541.5	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **25040S-40FM**
ⓜ	XL	625.0	674.7	679.0	744.7	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **27040S-40FM**
ⓜ	3XL	879.0	928.7	933.0	998.7	40.0	70.0	1/4*	⚠ **29040S-40FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1



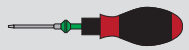


Helical Flute

		Body				Shank			
	Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	D_2	L_7	P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	9-1/8	11-1/16	11-1/4	13-3/4	1-1/2	2-11/16	1/4	**24040H-150F**
ⓜ	Standard	231.8	281.0	285.8	351.0	40.0	70.0	1/4*	**24040H-40FM**

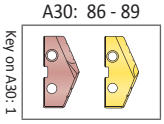
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 86 - 89



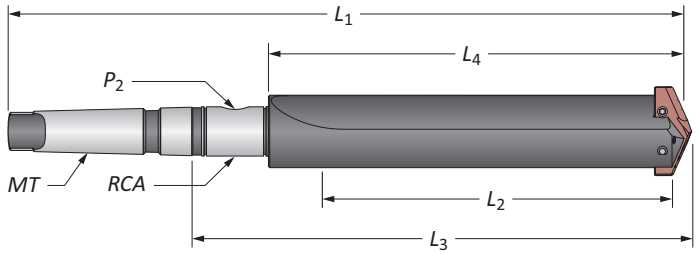
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

4 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 1.850" - 2.570" (46.99mm - 65.28mm)



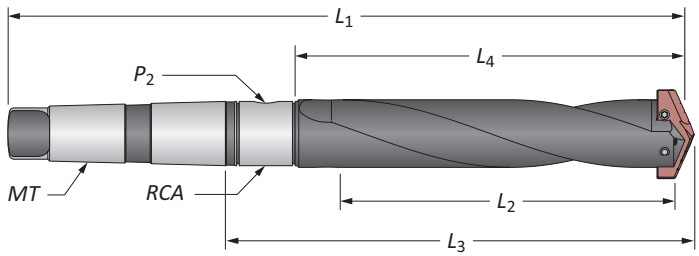


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
	Short	5-1/8	6-1/2	8-5/8	13-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**22040S-004I**
	Short	5-1/8	6-1/2	8-5/8	14-5/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	**22040S-005I**
	Standard	9-1/8	10-1/2	12-5/8	17-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	**24040S-004I**
ⓘ	Standard	9-1/8	10-1/2	12-5/8	18-5/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	**24040S-005I**
	Extended	16-5/8	18	20-1/8	25-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	⚠ **25040S-005I**
	XL	24-5/8	26	28-1/8	33-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	⚠ **27040S-005I**
	3XL	34-5/8	36	38-1/8	43-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	⚠ **29040S-005I**
	Short	130.1	165.1	219.1	363.5	#5**	1/4*	2T-5SRM	**22040S-005M**
ⓜ	Extended	422.3	457.2	511.2	655.6	#5**	1/4*	2T-5SRM	⚠ **25040S-005M**
	XL	625.0	660.4	714.4	858.8	#5**	1/4*	2T-5SRM	⚠ **27040S-005M**
	3XL	879.0	914.4	968.4	1112.8	#5**	1/4*	2T-5SRM	⚠ **29040S-005M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



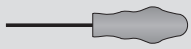
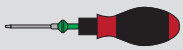


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓜ	Standard	231.8	266.7	320.7	465.1	#5**	1/4*	2T-5SRM	**24040H-005M**

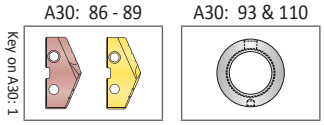
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 86 - 89 | A30: 93 & 110



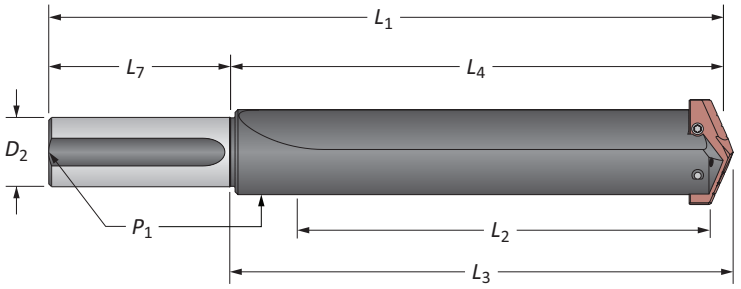
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

4 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 1.850" - 2.570" (46.99mm - 65.28mm)





Straight Flute

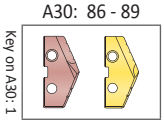
	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	5-1/8	6-1/2	6-11/16	10-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	**22040S-150L**
	Short	5-1/8	6-1/2	6-11/16	10-1/2	1-3/4	4	1/4	**22040S-175L**
	Standard	9-1/8	10-1/2	10-11/16	14-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	**24040S-150L**
ⓘ	Standard	9-1/8	10-1/2	10-11/16	14-1/2	1-3/4	4	1/4	**24040S-175L**
	Extended	16-5/8	18	18-3/16	22	1-1/2	4	1/4	⚠ **25040S-150L**
	XL	24-5/8	26	26-3/16	30	1-1/2	4	1/4	⚠ **27040S-150L**
	3XL	34-5/8	36	36-3/16	40	1-1/2	4	1/4	⚠ **29040S-150L**

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 86 - 89



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

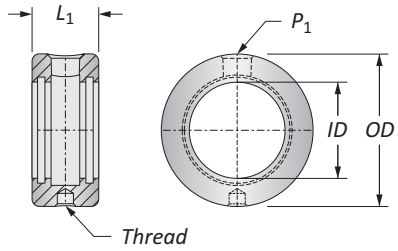
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Accessories

4 Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

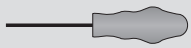
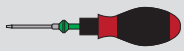
Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings	
							Kit Part No.**	Replacements
i	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8-16	1/4	⚠ 2T-4SR	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8-16	1/4	⚠ 2T-5SR	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
m	31.75	63.50	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ 2T-4SRM	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	44.45	76.20	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ 2T-5SRM	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10



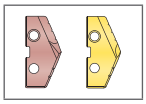
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

Connection Accessories

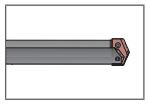
 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 86 - 89



A30: 90 - 92

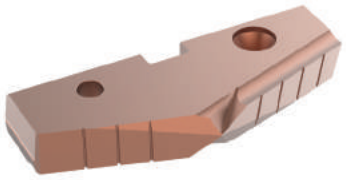


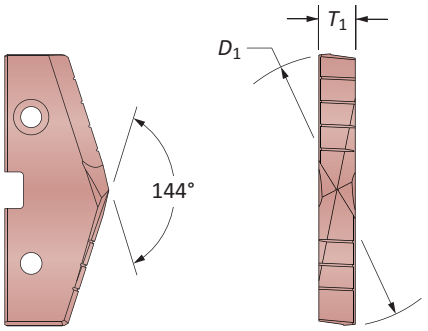
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

5 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 2.456” - 3.000” (62.38mm - 76.20mm)

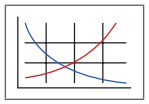




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

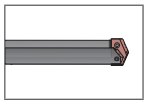
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200®	TiN
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	7/16	**455H-0216**	**435T-0216**
–	2.5197	64.00	7/16	**455H-64**	**435T-64**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	7/16	**455H-0217**	**435T-0217**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	7/16	**455H-0218**	**435T-0218**
2-19/32	2.5938	65.88	7/16	**455H-0219**	**435T-0219**
–	2.5984	66.00	7/16	**455H-66**	**435T-66**
2-5/8	2.6250	66.68	7/16	**455H-0220**	**435T-0220**
2-21/32	2.6563	67.47	7/16	**455H-0221**	**435T-0221**
–	2.6772	68.00	7/16	**455H-68**	**435T-68**
2-11/16	2.6875	68.26	7/16	**455H-0222**	**435T-0222**
2-23/32	2.7188	69.05	7/16	**455H-0223**	**435T-0223**
2-3/4	2.7500	69.85	7/16	**455H-0224**	**435T-0224**
–	2.7559	70.00	7/16	**455H-70**	**435T-70**
2-25/32	2.7813	70.64	7/16	**455H-0225**	**435T-0225**
2-13/16	2.8125	71.44	7/16	**455H-0226**	**435T-0226**
–	2.8346	72.00	7/16	**455H-72**	**435T-72**
2-27/32	2.8438	72.23	7/16	**455H-0227**	**435T-0227**
2-7/8	2.8750	73.03	7/16	**455H-0228**	**435T-0228**
2-29/32	2.9063	73.82	7/16	**455H-0229**	**435T-0229**
–	2.9134	74.00	7/16	**455H-74**	**435T-74**
2-15/16	2.9375	74.41	7/16	**455H-0230**	**435T-0230**
2-31/32	2.9688	75.61	7/16	**455H-0231**	**435T-0231**
–	2.9921	76.00	7/16	**455H-76**	**435T-76**
3	3.0000	76.20	7/16	**455H-0300**	**435T-0300**

A30: 112 - 143



Key on A30: 1

A30: 98 - 100



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

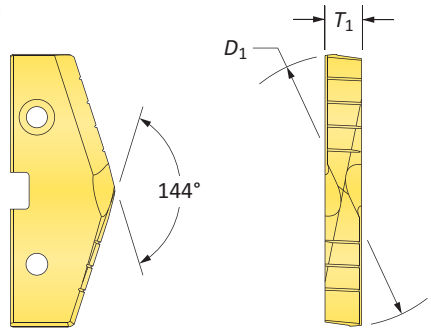
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 455T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 455A-XXXX
TiCN = 455N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 455H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

5 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 2.456” - 3.000” (62.38mm - 76.20mm)





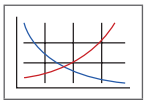
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

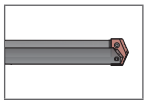
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.*	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiN
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	7/16	**155T-0216**	**135T-0216**
–	2.5197	64.00	7/16	**155T-64**	**135T-64**
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	7/16	**155T-0217**	**135T-0217**
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	7/16	**155T-0218**	**135T-0218**
2-19/32	2.5938	65.88	7/16	**155T-0219**	**135T-0219**
–	2.5984	66.00	7/16	**155T-66**	**135T-66**
2-5/8	2.6250	66.68	7/16	**155T-0220**	**135T-0220**
2-21/32	2.6563	67.47	7/16	**155T-0221**	**135T-0221**
–	2.6772	68.00	7/16	**155T-68**	**135T-68**
2-11/16	2.6875	68.26	7/16	**155T-0222**	**135T-0222**
2-23/32	2.7188	69.05	7/16	**155T-0223**	**135T-0223**
2-3/4	2.7500	69.85	7/16	**155T-0224**	**135T-0224**
–	2.7559	70.00	7/16	**155T-70**	**135T-70**
2-25/32	2.7813	70.64	7/16	**155T-0225**	**135T-0225**
2-13/16	2.8125	71.44	7/16	**155T-0226**	**135T-0226**
–	2.8346	72.00	7/16	**155T-72**	**135T-72**
2-27/32	2.8438	72.23	7/16	**155T-0227**	**135T-0227**
2-7/8	2.8750	73.03	7/16	**155T-0228**	**135T-0228**
2-29/32	2.9063	73.82	7/16	**155T-0229**	**135T-0229**
–	2.9134	74.00	7/16	**155T-74**	**135T-74**
2-15/16	2.9375	74.41	7/16	**155T-0230**	**135T-0230**
2-31/32	2.9688	75.61	7/16	**155T-0231**	**135T-0231**
–	2.9921	76.00	7/16	**155T-76**	**135T-76**
3	3.0000	76.20	7/16	**155T-0300**	**135T-0300**

*Available as non-stocked standard

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 98 - 100 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1







HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, CI, NC, WC

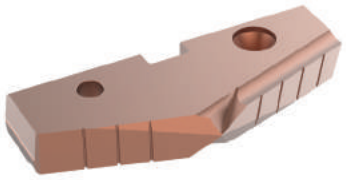
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

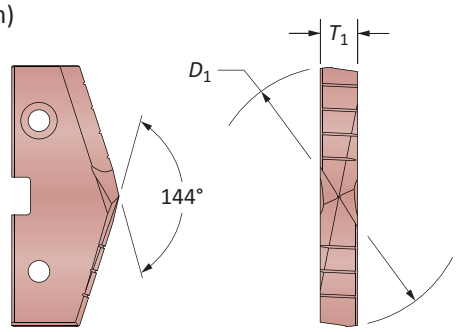
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 155T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 155A-XXXX
TiCN = 155N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 155H-XXXX

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

6 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 3.001” - 3.507” (76.22mm - 89.08mm)
(for use with 5 series holders)

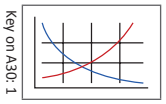




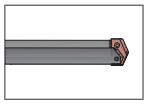
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200®	TiN
3-1/32	3.0313	76.99	7/16	**456H-0301**	**436T-0301**
3-1/16	3.0625	77.79	7/16	**456H-0302**	**436T-0302**
–	3.0709	78.00	7/16	**456H-78**	**436T-78**
3-3/32	3.0938	78.58	7/16	**456H-0303**	**436T-0303**
3-1/8	3.1250	79.38	7/16	**456H-0304**	**436T-0304**
–	3.1496	80.00	7/16	**456H-80**	**436T-80**
3-5/32	3.1563	80.17	7/16	**456H-0305**	**436T-0305**
3-3/16	3.1875	80.96	7/16	**456H-0306**	**436T-0306**
3-7/32	3.2188	81.76	7/16	**456H-0307**	**436T-0307**
–	3.2283	82.00	7/16	**456H-82**	**436T-82**
3-1/4	3.2500	82.55	7/16	**456H-0308**	**436T-0308**
3-9/32	3.2813	83.34	7/16	**456H-0309**	**436T-0309**
–	3.3071	84.00	7/16	**456H-84**	**436T-84**
3-5/16	3.3125	84.14	7/16	**456H-0310**	**436T-0310**
3-11/32	3.3438	84.93	7/16	**456H-0311**	**436T-0311**
3-3/8	3.3750	85.73	7/16	**456H-0312**	**436T-0312**
–	3.3858	86.00	7/16	**456H-86**	**436T-86**
3-13/32	3.4063	86.52	7/16	**456H-0313**	**436T-0313**
3-7/16	3.4375	87.31	7/16	**456H-0314**	**436T-0314**
–	3.4646	88.00	7/16	**456H-88**	**436T-88**
3-15/32	3.4688	88.11	7/16	**456H-0315**	**436T-0315**
3-1/2	3.5000	88.90	7/16	**456H-0316**	**436T-0316**

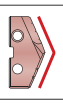
A30: 112 - 143
Key on A30: 1



A30: 98 - 100



A30: 4 - 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

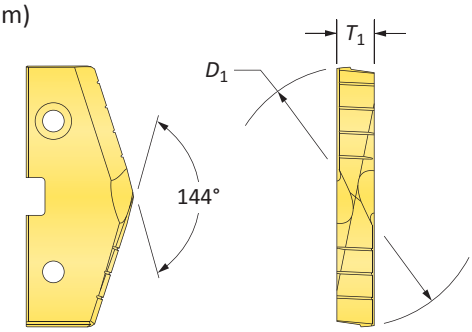
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 456T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 456A-XXXX
TiCN = 456N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 456H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

6 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 3.001” - 3.507” (76.22mm - 89.08mm)
(for use with 5 series holders)





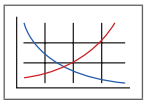
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

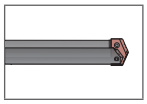
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.*	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiN
3-1/32	3.0313	76.99	7/16	**156T-0301**	**136T-0301**
3-1/16	3.0625	77.79	7/16	**156T-0302**	**136T-0302**
–	3.0709	78.00	7/16	**156T-78**	**136T-78**
3-3/32	3.0938	78.58	7/16	**156T-0303**	**136T-0303**
3-1/8	3.1250	79.38	7/16	**156T-0304**	**136T-0304**
–	3.1496	80.00	7/16	**156T-80**	**136T-80**
3-5/32	3.1563	80.17	7/16	**156T-0305**	**136T-0305**
3-3/16	3.1875	80.96	7/16	**156T-0306**	**136T-0306**
3-7/32	3.2188	81.76	7/16	**156T-0307**	**136T-0307**
–	3.2283	82.00	7/16	**156T-82**	**136T-82**
3-1/4	3.2500	82.55	7/16	**156T-0308**	**136T-0308**
3-9/32	3.2813	83.34	7/16	**156T-0309**	**136T-0309**
–	3.3071	84.00	7/16	**156T-84**	**136T-84**
3-5/16	3.3125	84.14	7/16	**156T-0310**	**136T-0310**
3-11/32	3.3438	84.93	7/16	**156T-0311**	**136T-0311**
3-3/8	3.3750	85.73	7/16	**156T-0312**	**136T-0312**
–	3.3858	86.00	7/16	**156T-86**	**136T-86**
3-13/32	3.4063	86.52	7/16	**156T-0313**	**136T-0313**
3-7/16	3.4375	87.31	7/16	**156T-0314**	**136T-0314**
–	3.4646	88.00	7/16	**156T-88**	**136T-88**
3-15/32	3.4688	88.11	7/16	**156T-0315**	**136T-0315**
3-1/2	3.5000	88.90	7/16	**156T-0316**	**136T-0316**

*Available as non-stocked standard

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 98 - 100 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1







HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

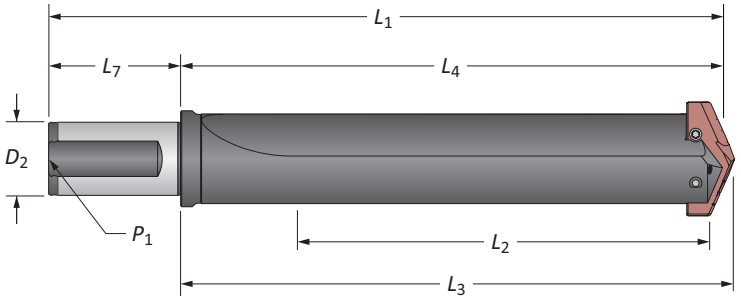
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 156T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 156A-XXXX
TiCN = 156N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 156H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

5 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 3.001” - 3.507” (76.22mm - 89.08mm)



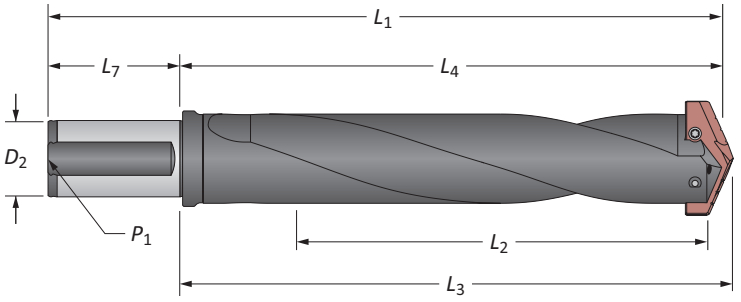


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	6-49/64	8-1/2	8-3/4	13-1/4	2	4-1/2	1/2	**22050S-200F**
ⓘ	Extended	18-17/64	20	20-1/4	24-3/4	2	4-1/2	1/2	⚠ **25050S-200F**
ⓜ	Short	172	215.9	222.3	302.3	50.0	80.0	1/2*	**22050S-50FM**
ⓜ	Extended	464	508	514.4	594.4	50.0	80.0	1/2*	⚠ **25050S-50FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1



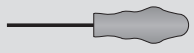
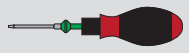


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	10-3/4	12-1/2	12-3/4	17-1/4	2	4-1/2	1/2	**24050H-200F**
ⓜ	Standard	273	317.5	323.9	403.9	50.0	80.0	1/2*	**24050H-50FM**

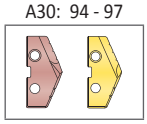
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 94 - 97



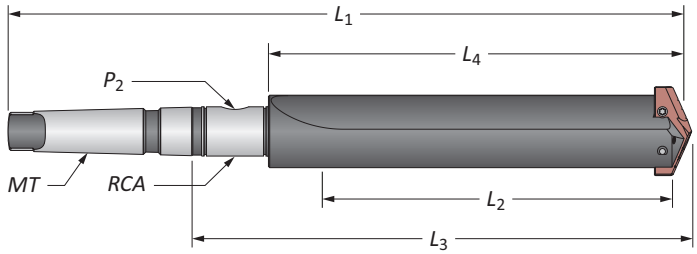
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

5 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 3.001” - 3.507” (76.22mm - 89.08mm)



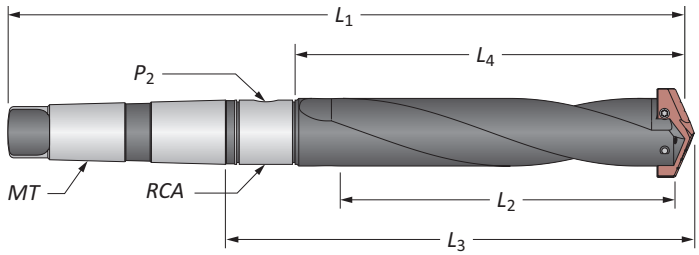


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	6-3/4	8-1/2	11-5/16	16-15/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	**22050S-005I**
ⓘ	Standard	10-3/4	12-1/2	15-5/16	20-15/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	**24050S-005I**
ⓘ	Extended	18-1/4	20	22-13/16	28-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **25050S-005I**
ⓘ	XL	26	27-3/4	30-9/16	36-3/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **27050S-005I**
ⓘ	3XL	35	36-3/4	39-9/16	45-3/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **29050S-005I**
ⓜ	Short	171.5	215.9	287.3	430.2	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	**22050S-005M**
ⓜ	Extended	463.6	508.0	579.4	722.3	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **25050S-005M**
ⓜ	XL	660.0	704.8	776.2	919.1	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **27050S-005M**
ⓜ	3XL	889.0	933.4	1004.8	1147.7	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **29050S-005M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



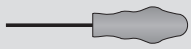
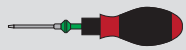


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓜ	Standard	273.1	317.5	388.9	531.8	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	**24050H-005M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

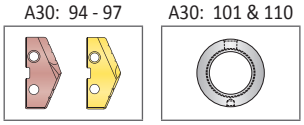
Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 94 - 97 | A30: 101 & 110

Key on A30: 1



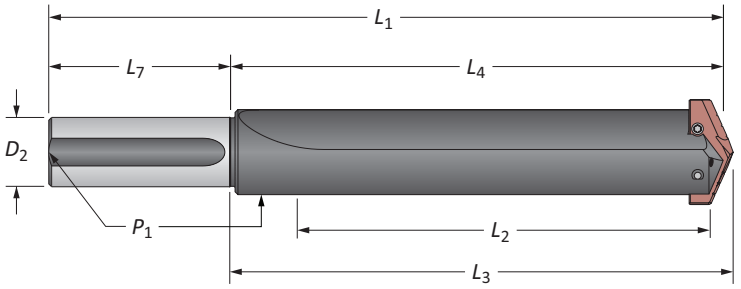
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

5 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 3.001” - 3.507” (76.22mm - 89.08mm)





Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	6-3/4	8-1/2	8-3/4	12-1/2	2	4	1/2	**22050S-200L**
	Standard	10-3/4	12-1/2	12-3/4	16-1/2	2	4	1/2	**24050S-200L**
ⓘ	Extended	18-1/4	20	20-1/4	24	2	4	1/2	⚠ **25050S-200L**
	XL	26	27-3/4	28	31-3/4	2	4	1/2	⚠ **27050S-200L**
	3XL	35	36-3/4	37	40-3/4	2	4	1/2	⚠ **29050S-200L**

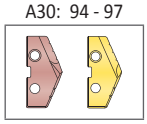
Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 94 - 97

Key on A30: 1



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Accessories

5/6 Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

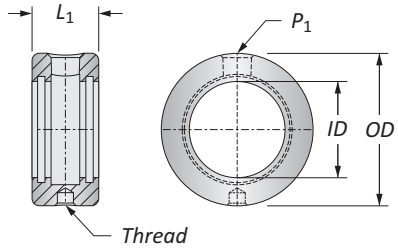
Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings	
							Kit Part No.**	Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2-13	1/2	⚠ 2T-6SR	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
ⓜ	57.15	95.27	44.45	M12 x 1.75	1/2*	⚠ 2T-6SRM	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers

⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



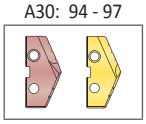
Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

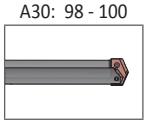
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 94 - 97

Key on A30: 1



A30: 98 - 100

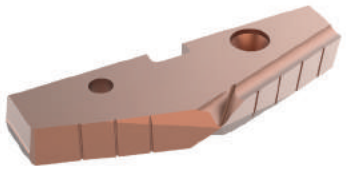


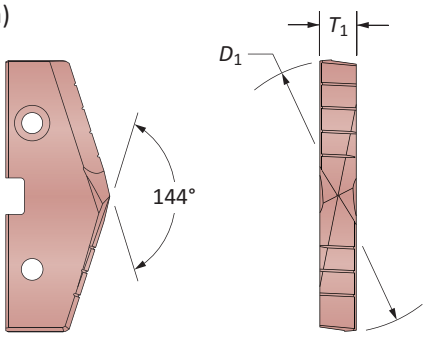
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

7 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 3.508” - 4.000” (89.10mm - 101.60mm)

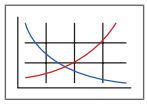




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

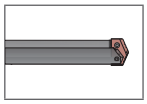
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200®	TiN
3-17/32	3.5313	89.69	7/16	**457H-0317**	**437T-0317**
–	3.5433	90.00	7/16	**457H-90**	**437T-90**
3-9/16	3.5625	90.49	7/16	**457H-0318**	**437T-0318**
3-19/32	3.5938	91.28	7/16	**457H-0319**	**437T-0319**
–	3.6221	92.00	7/16	**457H-92**	**437T-92**
3-5/8	3.6250	92.08	7/16	**457H-0320**	**437T-0320**
3-21/32	3.6563	92.87	7/16	**457H-0321**	**437T-0321**
3-11/16	3.6875	93.66	7/16	**457H-0322**	**437T-0322**
–	3.7008	94.00	7/16	**457H-94**	**437T-94**
3-23/32	3.7188	94.46	7/16	**457H-0323**	**437T-0323**
3-3/4	3.7500	95.25	7/16	**457H-0324**	**437T-0324**
–	3.7795	96.00	7/16	**457H-96**	**437T-96**
3-25/32	3.7813	96.04	7/16	**457H-0325**	**437T-0325**
3-13/16	3.8125	96.84	7/16	**457H-0326**	**437T-0326**
3-27/32	3.8438	97.63	7/16	**457H-0327**	**437T-0327**
–	3.8583	98.00	7/16	**457H-98**	**437T-98**
3-7/8	3.8750	98.43	7/16	**457H-0328**	**437T-0328**
3-29/32	3.9063	99.22	7/16	**457H-0329**	**437T-0329**
–	3.9370	100.00	7/16	**457H-100**	**437T-100**
3-15/16	3.9375	100.01	7/16	**457H-0330**	**437T-0330**
3-31/32	3.9688	100.81	7/16	**457H-0331**	**437T-0331**
4	4.0000	101.60	7/16	**457H-0400**	**437T-0400**

A30: 112 - 143

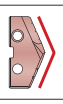


Key on A30: 1

A30: 106 - 108



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

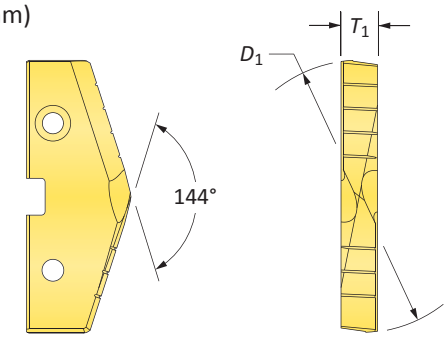
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 457T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 457A-XXXX
TiCN = 457N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 457H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

7 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 3.508” - 4.000” (89.10mm - 101.60mm)





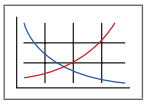
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

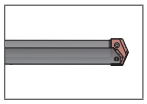
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.*	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiN
3-17/32	3.5313	89.69	7/16	**157T-0317**	**137T-0317**
–	3.5433	90.00	7/16	**157T-90**	**137T-90**
3-9/16	3.5625	90.49	7/16	**157T-0318**	**137T-0318**
3-19/32	3.5938	91.28	7/16	**157T-0319**	**137T-0319**
–	3.6221	92.00	7/16	**157T-92**	**137T-92**
3-5/8	3.6250	92.08	7/16	**157T-0320**	**137T-0320**
3-21/32	3.6563	92.87	7/16	**157T-0321**	**137T-0321**
3-11/16	3.6875	93.66	7/16	**157T-0322**	**137T-0322**
–	3.7008	94.00	7/16	**157T-94**	**137T-94**
3-23/32	3.7188	94.46	7/16	**157T-0323**	**137T-0323**
3-3/4	3.7500	95.25	7/16	**157T-0324**	**137T-0324**
–	3.7795	96.00	7/16	**157T-96**	**137T-96**
3-25/32	3.7813	96.04	7/16	**157T-0325**	**137T-0325**
3-13/16	3.8125	96.84	7/16	**157T-0326**	**137T-0326**
3-27/32	3.8438	97.63	7/16	**157T-0327**	**137T-0327**
–	3.8583	98.00	7/16	**157T-98**	**137T-98**
3-7/8	3.8750	98.43	7/16	**157T-0328**	**137T-0328**
3-29/32	3.9063	99.22	7/16	**157T-0329**	**137T-0329**
–	3.9370	100.00	7/16	**157T-100**	**137T-100**
3-15/16	3.9375	100.01	7/16	**157T-0330**	**137T-0330**
3-31/32	3.9688	100.81	7/16	**157T-0331**	**137T-0331**
4	4.0000	101.60	7/16	**157T-0400**	**137T-0400**

*Available as non-stocked standard

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 106 - 108 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1







HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

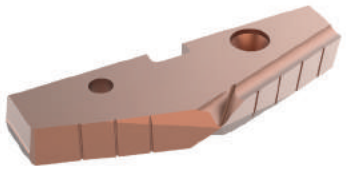
Inserts sold in quantities of 1

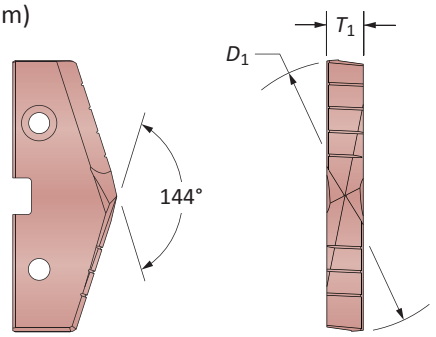
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 157T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 157A-XXXX
TiCN = 157N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 157H-XXXX

GEN2 T-A Drill Inserts

8 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 4.001” - 4.507” (101.63mm - 114.48mm)
(for use with 7 series holders)

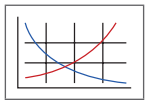




HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

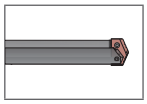
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200®	TiN
4-1/64	4.0157	102.00	7/16	**458H-102**	**438T-102**
4-1/16	4.0625	103.19	7/16	**458H-0402**	**438T-0402**
4-3/32	4.0945	104.00	7/16	**458H-104**	**438T-104**
4-1/8	4.1250	104.75	7/16	**458H-0404**	**438T-0404**
–	4.1732	106.00	7/16	**458H-106**	**438T-106**
4-3/16	4.1875	106.36	7/16	**458H-0406**	**438T-0406**
4-1/4	4.2500	107.95	7/16	**458H-0408**	**438T-0408**
–	4.2520	108.00	7/16	**458H-108**	**438T-108**
4-5/16	4.3125	109.54	7/16	**458H-0410**	**438T-0410**
–	4.3307	110.00	7/16	**458H-110**	**438T-110**
4-3/8	4.3750	111.13	7/16	**458H-0412**	**438T-0412**
–	4.4094	112.00	7/16	**458H-112**	**438T-112**
4-7/16	4.4375	112.71	7/16	**458H-0414**	**438T-0414**
–	4.4882	114.00	7/16	**458H-114**	**438T-114**
4-1/2	4.5000	114.30	7/16	**458H-0416**	**438T-0416**

A30: 112 - 143

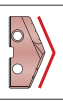


Key on A30: 1

A30: 106 - 108



A30: 4 - 6



HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

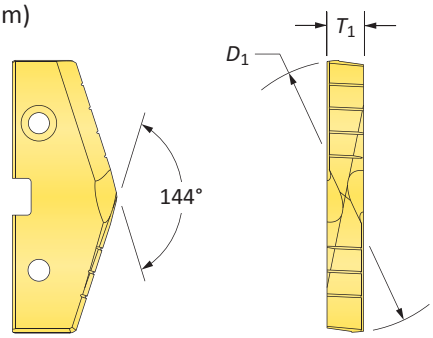
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 458T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 458A-XXXX
TiCN = 458N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 458H-XXXX

Original T-A Drill Inserts

8 Series | HSS | Diameter Range: 4.001” - 4.507” (101.63mm - 114.48mm)
(for use with 7 series holders)





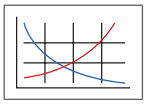
HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | HSS

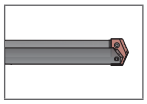
Insert				Super Cobalt Part No.*	HSS Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	TiN	TiN
4-1/64	4.0157	102.00	7/16	**158T-102**	**138T-102**
4-1/16	4.0625	103.19	7/16	**158T-0402**	**138T-0402**
4-3/32	4.0945	104.00	7/16	**158T-104**	**138T-104**
4-1/8	4.1250	104.75	7/16	**158T-0404**	**138T-0404**
–	4.1732	106.00	7/16	**158T-106**	**138T-106**
4-3/16	4.1875	106.36	7/16	**158T-0406**	**138T-0406**
4-1/4	4.2500	107.95	7/16	**158T-0408**	**138T-0408**
–	4.2520	108.00	7/16	**158T-108**	**138T-108**
4-5/16	4.3125	109.54	7/16	**158T-0410**	**138T-0410**
–	4.3307	110.00	7/16	**158T-110**	**138T-110**
4-3/8	4.3750	111.13	7/16	**158T-0412**	**138T-0412**
–	4.4094	112.00	7/16	**158T-112**	**138T-112**
4-7/16	4.4375	112.71	7/16	**158T-0414**	**138T-0414**
–	4.4882	114.00	7/16	**158T-114**	**138T-114**
4-1/2	4.5000	114.30	7/16	**158T-0416**	**138T-0416**

*Available as non-stocked standard

A30: 112 - 143 | A30: 106 - 108 | A30: 4 - 6

Key on A30: 1







HI, HR, CR, SK, BR, NC, WC

Inserts sold in quantities of 1

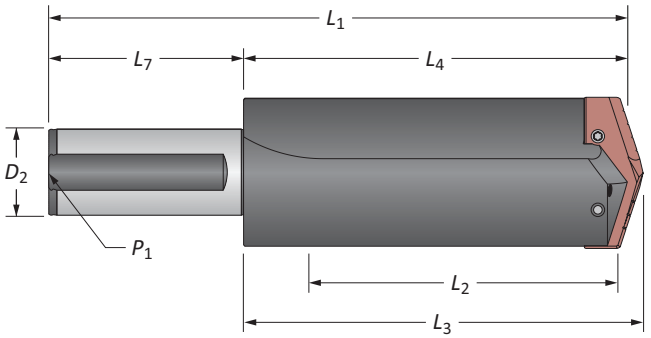
Coatings not listed above can be supplied as non-stocked standards. Process fees apply.

TiN = 158T-XXXX	**TiAlN** = 158A-XXXX
TiCN = 158N-XXXX	**AM200®** = 158H-XXXX

T-A Drill Insert Holders

7 Series | Flange Shank | Diameter Range: 3.508” - 4.507” (89.10mm - 101.60mm)



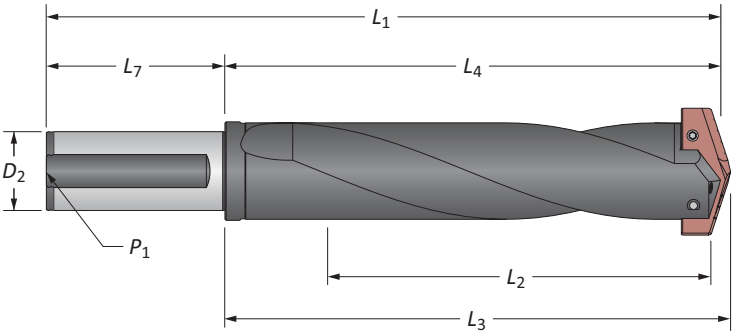


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	6-49/64	8-7/8	9-1/8	13-5/8	2	4-1/2	1/2	**22070S-200F**
ⓘ	Extended	21-57/64	23-57/64	24-1/4	27-3/4	2	4-1/2	1/2	⚠ **25070S-200F**
ⓜ	Short	172	225.4	231.8	311.8	50.0	80.0	1/2*	**22070S-50FM**
ⓜ	Extended	556	606.9	616	696	50.0	80.0	1/2*	⚠ **25070S-50FM**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1



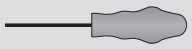


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	Standard	10-3/4	12-7/8	13-1/8	17-5/8	2	4-1/2	1/2	**24070H-200F**
ⓜ	Standard	273	327	333.4	413.4	50.0	80.0	1/2*	**24070H-50FM**

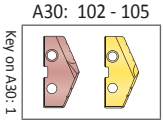
*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 102 - 105



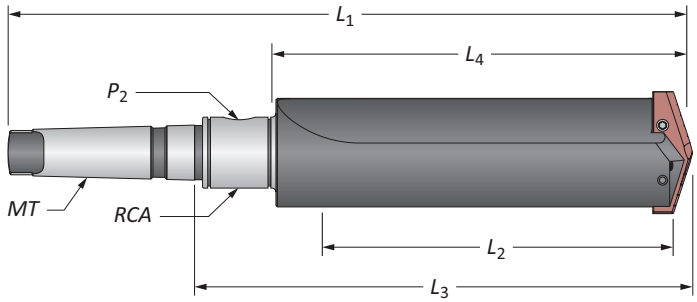
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

7 Series | Taper Shank | Diameter Range: 3.508” - 4.507” (89.10mm - 101.60mm)



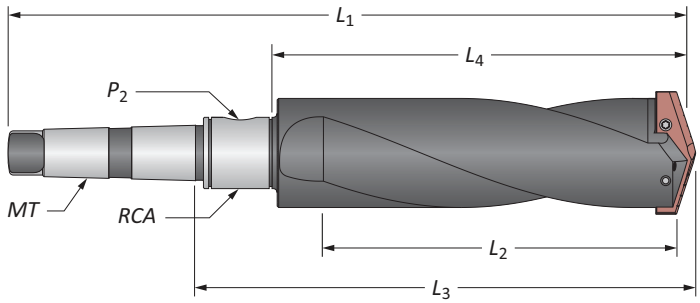


Straight Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	6-3/4	8-7/8	11-11/16	17-5/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	**22070S-005I**
ⓘ	Standard	10-3/4	12-7/8	15-11/16	21-5/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	**24070S-005I**
ⓘ	Extended	21-7/8	24	26-13/16	32-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **25070S-005I**
ⓘ	XL	27	29-1/8	31-15/16	37-9/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **27070S-005I**
ⓘ	3XL	37	39-1/8	41-5/16	47-9/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	⚠ **29070S-005I**
ⓜ	Short	171.5	225.4	296.8	439.7	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	**22070S-005M**
ⓜ	Extended	555.6	609.6	681.1	823.9	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **25070S-005M**
ⓜ	XL	685.0	739.7	811.2	954.0	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **27070S-005M**
ⓜ	3XL	939.0	993.7	1065.2	1208.0	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	⚠ **29070S-005M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK



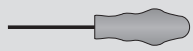
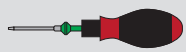


Helical Flute

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_2	Shank RCA	Part No.
ⓜ	Standard	273.1	327.0	398.5	541.3	#5**	1/2*	2T-6SRM	**24070H-005M**

*Metric thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**Per ISO 296 type BEK

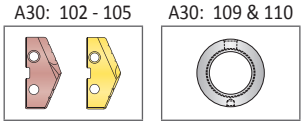
Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 102 - 105 | A30: 109 & 110

Key on A30: 1



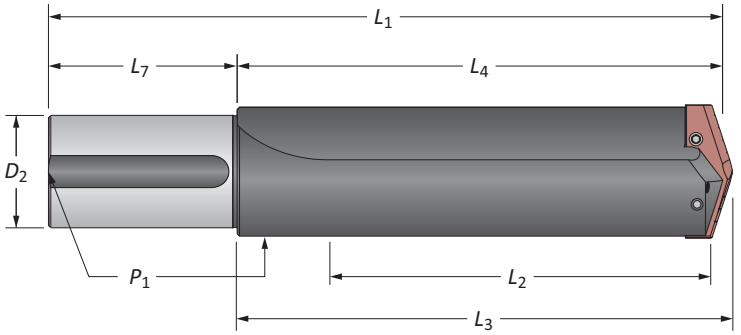
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A Drill Insert Holders

7 Series | Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 3.508” - 4.507” (89.10mm - 101.60mm)

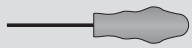
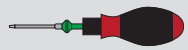
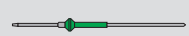




Straight Flute

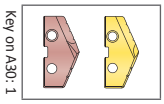
	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.
	Short	6-3/4	8-7/8	9-1/8	13-7/8	3	5	1/2	**22070S-300L**
	Standard	10-3/4	12-7/8	13-1/8	17-7/8	3	5	1/2	**24070S-300L**
ⓘ	Extended	21-7/8	24	24-1/4	29	3	5	1/2	⚠ **25070S-300L**
	XL	27	29-1/8	29-3/8	34-1/8	3	5	1/2	⚠ **27070S-300L**
	3XL	37	39-1/8	39-3/8	44-1/8	3	5	1/2	⚠ **29070S-300L**

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 102 - 105



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in quantities of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

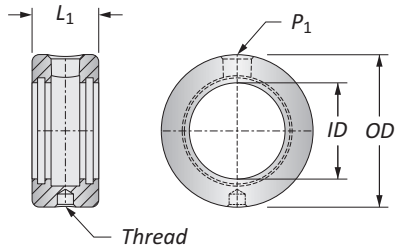
T-A Drill Accessories

7/8 Series | Rotary Coolant Adapters | Torx® Plus Screws

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

	ID	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	RCA O-Rings	
							Kit Part No.**	Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2-13	1/2	⚠ 2T-6SR	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
ⓜ	57.15	95.27	44.45	M12 x 1.75	1/2*	⚠ 2T-6SRM	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A30: 110 for proper RCA assembly and safety information

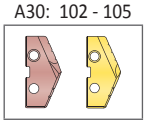


Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7619-IP25-1	–	8IP-25	–	–	155.0 in-lbs (1750 N-cm)

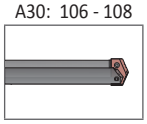
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A30: 102 - 105



Key on A30: 1

A30: 106 - 108



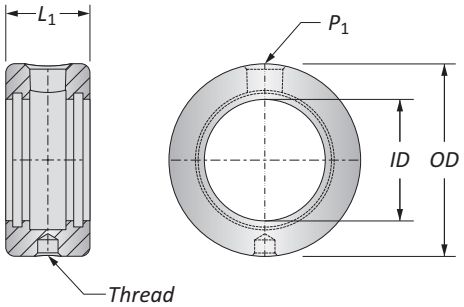
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately
Screws sold in packs of 10
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A30: 146 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Rotary Coolant Adapters (RCA)

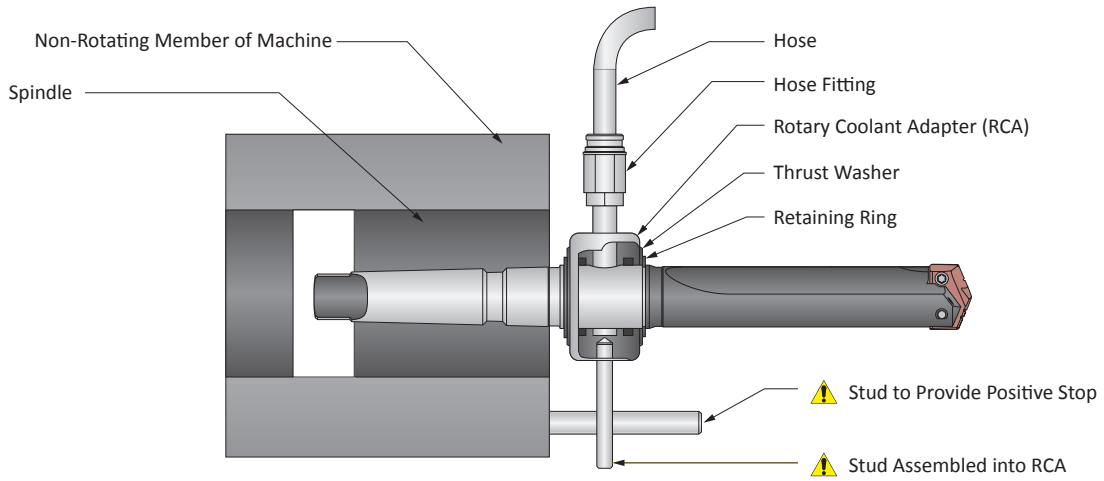
Morse Taper Shanks





	Holder Series	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.	Max Recommended RPM	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
	Y, Z, 0	3/4	1-3/4	7/8	5/16 - 18	1/8	⚠ 2T-2SR	3500	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10
	1, 2	1	2-1/8	1-1/8	5/16 - 18	1/8	⚠ 2T-3SR	2500	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10
ⓘ	2, 3, 4	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - 16	1/4	⚠ 2T-4SR	2000	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	3, 4	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8 - 16	1/4	⚠ 2T-5SR	1500	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
	5, 7	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - 13	1/2	⚠ 2T-6SR	1100	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
	Y, Z, 0	19.05	44.45	22.23	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ 2T-2SRM	3500	2T1-2SR	2T1-2OR-10
	1, 2	25.40	53.97	28.57	M8 x 1.25	1/8*	⚠ 2T-3SRM	2500	2T1-3SR	2T1-3OR-10
ⓜ	2, 3, 4	31.75	63.50	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ 2T-4SRM	2000	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	3, 4	44.45	76.20	34.92	M10 x 1.50	1/4*	⚠ 2T-5SRM	1500	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
	5, 7	57.15	95.27	44.45	M12 x 1.75	1/2*	⚠ 2T-6SRM	1100	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
NOTE: Max recommended pressure is 600 PSI (42 bar)
NOTE: Recommendations above are based on water and oil based coolants



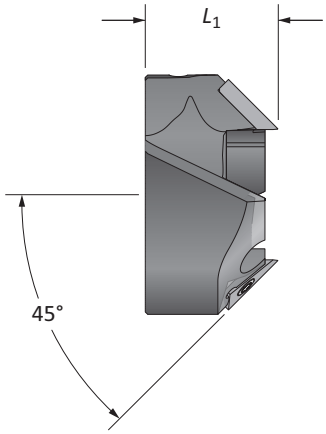
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

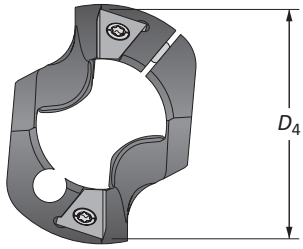
⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

T-ACR 45 Chamfer Rings

Straight Flute Holders











Holder Series	D_1 Range	Chamfer Ring D_4	Chamfer Ring L_1	Part No.	Insert Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Clamping Screw	Insert Driver
0	0.5118 - 0.6890	13/16	0.676	**T-ACR-45-0**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9
1	0.6900 - 0.9600	1-3/64	51/64	**T-ACR-45-1**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15
1.5	0.8540 - 0.9600	1-1/8	57/64	**T-ACR-45-1.5**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15
2	0.9610 - 1.3800	1-9/16	1	**T-ACR-45-2**	T-ACRI-45-B-C5A	7255-IP8-1	8IP-8	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20

Highlights and Other Information

- Produces a 45° chamfer only
- Clamping screw allows for setting at any length along the flute
- Double effective cutting with face mounted inserts provides increased feed rates and greater insert strength
- The ring is balanced to match the holder center of gravity to ensure stability
- Inserts only available in C5 carbide and TiAlN coating
- Ideal for short-run or time sensitive jobs that require quick delivery







IMPORTANT: T-A chamfer rings can only be used with straight flute T-A holders

Inserts sold in quantities of 2
Screws sold in quantities of 10

GEN2 T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM TiN	SFM AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 33/64 - 11/16
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	325	0.008	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	180	300	0.007	0.011
		200 - 250	HSS	160	280	0.006	0.010
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	290	0.008 ❖	0.010
		125 - 175	HSS	160	275	0.007 ❖	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	150	260	0.006 ❖	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	140	240	0.005 ❖	0.009
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	275	0.007	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	150	260	0.006	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	140	240	0.006	0.009
		275 - 325	SC	130	225	0.005	0.008
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	240	0.007	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	140	225	0.006	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	130	210	0.006	0.009
		275 - 325	SC	120	195	0.005	0.008
		325 - 375	SC	110	180	0.004	0.007
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	80	125	0.006 ❖	0.009
		300 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.008
		350 - 400	SC	50	80	0.004 ❖	0.007
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	235	0.008 ❖	0.011
		150 - 250	HSS	120	190	0.006 ❖	0.010
		250 - 350	SC	100	160	0.005 ❖	0.009
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	125	0.004	0.007
		200 - 250	SC	60	105	0.004	0.007
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	45	0.004 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	SC	25	40	0.004 ❖	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	35	55	0.004 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	SC	30	50	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	75	110	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	75	110	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	75	110	0.003 ❖	0.007
		185 - 275	SC	60	100	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	60	85	0.003 ❖	0.007
		185 - 275	SC	50	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	45	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
		500	SC	35	45	0.002 ❖	0.005
		600	–	–	–	0.004 ❖	0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	50	95	–	–
		400 - 500	SC	35	45	0.002 ❖	0.005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	290	0.008	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	150	260	0.007	0.011
		200 - 220	HSS	130	225	0.006	0.009
		220 - 260	SC	110	190	0.005	0.008
		260 - 320	SC	90	155	0.005	0.007
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	–	0.009	0.015
		180	HSS	300	–	0.008	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	600	900	0.005	0.013
		180	HSS	300	650	0.005	0.007
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	170	270	0.006	0.009
		200 - 250	SC	130	210	0.005	0.007
	Brass	100	HSS	300	470	0.007	0.011
	Copper	60	SC	130	190	0.003 ❖	0.004

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8	1-29/32 - 2-9/16	2-19/32 - 4-1/2
0.016	0.019	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.015	0.017	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.014	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.014	0.018	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.014	0.017	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.014	0.017	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.012	0.015	0.016	0.019	0.022
0.014	0.017	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.013	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.013	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.012	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.011	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.011	0.013	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.015	0.018
0.015	0.017	0.018	0.021	0.026
0.013	0.015	0.016	0.019	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016	0.018
–	–	–	–	–
0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.030
0.015	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.028
0.013	0.017	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.011	0.014	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.018	0.023	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.012	0.014	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.012	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.013	0.018	0.019	0.021	0.023
0.007	0.010	0.009	0.011	0.012

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

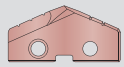
GEN2 T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1	480	0.008	0.012	0.016	0.019
		150 - 200	C1	415	0.007	0.011	0.015	0.017
		200 - 250	C1	390	0.006	0.010	0.014	0.016
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1	450	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.014	0.018
		125 - 175	C1	390	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	355	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.013	0.016
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1	390	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	355	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		275 - 325	C1	265	0.005	0.008	0.012	0.015
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1	375	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	345	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		275 - 325	C1	285	0.005	0.008	0.012	0.015
		325 - 375	C1	255	0.004	0.007	0.011	0.014
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1	230	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.013
		300 - 350	C1	205	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012
		350 - 400	C1	185	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1	355	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.015	0.017
		150 - 250	C1	285	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.015
		250 - 350	C1	265	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.013
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1	255	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.012
		200 - 250	C1	195	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.012
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	120	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011
		220 - 310	C2	95	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	140	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.011
		220 - 310	C2	110	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	240	0.005 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
		275 - 350	C2	180	0.004 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	240	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014
		275 - 350	C2	180	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.012
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	240	0.006 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012
		185 - 275	C2	180	0.005 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	125	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010
		185 - 275	C2	100	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM  AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C2	150	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.010
		500	C2	120	0.002 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.008
		600	C2	100	0.001 ❖	0.003	0.005	0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C1	150	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.009	0.011
		400 - 500	C1	120	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.010
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	500	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019
		150 - 200	C2	480	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017
		200 - 220	C2	430	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015
		220 - 260	C2	370	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013
		260 - 320	C2	335	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	975	0.009	0.015	0.018	0.023
		180	C2	730	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	1385	0.005	0.013	0.016	0.020
		180	C2	975	0.005	0.007	0.012	0.014
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	360	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015
		200 - 250	C2	300	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011
	Brass	100	C2	650	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.018
	Copper	60	C2	420	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.007	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM TiN	SFM TiAlN	SFM TiCN	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 33/64 - 11/16
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	280	260	0.007	0.010
		150 - 200	HSS	180	260	235	0.007	0.010
		200 - 250	HSS	160	240	210	0.006	0.010
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	250	220	0.006 ❖	0.009
		125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	0.006 ❖	0.009
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	0.005 ❖	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	0.005 ❖	0.008
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	0.006	0.009
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	0.005	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	0.005	0.008
		275 - 325	SC, PC	130	195	170	0.004	0.007
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	210	195	0.006	0.008
		175 - 225	HSS	140	195	180	0.005	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	130	180	170	0.005	0.007
		275 - 325	SC, PC	120	170	155	0.004	0.006
		325 - 375	SC, PC	110	155	145	0.003	0.006
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	80	110	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
		300 - 350	SC, PC	60	85	80	0.004 ❖	0.007
		350 - 400	PC	50	70	65	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	200	180	0.006 ❖	0.010
		150 - 250	HSS	120	170	155	0.005 ❖	0.009
		250 - 350	SC, PC	100	140	130	0.003 ❖	0.008
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	110	105	0.004	0.006
		200 - 250	SC, PC	60	90	85	0.004	0.006
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	30	40	35	0.003 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	PC	25	35	30	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	35	50	45	0.003 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	PC	30	45	35	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.005 ❖	0.007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.009	0.010
		275 - 350	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.008	0.009
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.007	0.007
		185 - 275	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.006	0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	60	80	70	0.005	0.005
		185 - 275	SC, PC	50	65	60	0.004	0.005
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	45	70	55	0.003 ❖	0.006
		500	PC	35	45	40	0.002 ❖	0.005
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	50	95	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
		400 - 500	PC	35	45	40	0.002 ❖	0.005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	250	220	0.007	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	150	225	195	0.006	0.011
		200 - 220	HSS	130	195	170	0.006	0.009
		220 - 260	SC, PC	110	165	145	0.005	0.007
		260 - 320	SC, PC	90	135	120	0.004	0.006
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	850	750	0.008	0.013
		180	HSS	300	450	400	0.008	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	600	850	750	0.004	0.006
		180	HSS	300	450	400	0.008	0.013
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	170	250	220	0.006	0.011
		200 - 250	SC	130	190	170	0.005	0.007
	Brass	100	HSS	300	445	400	0.007	0.012
	Copper	60	SC	130	165	150	0.002 ❖	0.003

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8	1-29/32 - 2-9/16	2-19/32 - 4-1/2
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.009	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
0.012	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.026
0.010	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.024
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	–
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	–
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
–	–	–	–	–
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.030
0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.028
0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.010	0.012	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.014	0.018	0.022	0.026	0.028
0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.028	0.030
0.006	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM TiN	SFM TiAlN	SFM TiCN	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C5	320	420	375	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.021
		150 - 200	C5	280	360	325	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.019
		200 - 250	C5	260	340	295	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C5	300	390	360	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.017	0.019
		125 - 175	C5	260	340	295	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C5	240	310	270	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C5	210	270	245	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C5	260	340	295	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C5	240	310	275	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C5	210	270	235	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C5	180	230	205	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C5	250	325	285	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C5	230	300	260	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C5	210	270	235	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C5	200	250	225	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
		325 - 375	C5	170	220	195	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C5	160	200	180	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015
		300 - 350	C5	140	180	160	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.014
		350 - 400	C5	120	160	140	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C5	240	310	275	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
		150 - 250	C5	200	250	225	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016
		250 - 350	C5	180	230	205	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C5	160	220	190	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		200 - 250	C5	120	170	145	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	80	105	90	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		220 - 310	C2	60	85	70	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	100	125	105	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		220 - 310	C2	80	110	90	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	160	210	185	0.007 ❖	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.016
		275 - 350	C2	120	160	140	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	160	210	185	0.007 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
		275 - 350	C2	120	160	140	0.006 ❖	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	160	210	185	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
		185 - 275	C2	120	160	140	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	80	110	95	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011
		185 - 275	C2	60	80	70	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM TiN	SFM TiAlN	SFM TiCN	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C5	75	115	100	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C5	50	85	70	0.002 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.010
		600	C5	35	75	55	0.001 ❖	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.008
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C5	110	140	130	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.013
		400 - 500	C5	65	85	75	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.011
K	**Nodular, Grey,**	120 - 150	C2, C3	320	460	415	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
	Ductile Cast Iron	150 - 200	C2, C3	270	400	335	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017	0.021
		200 - 220	C2, C3	240	360	305	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
		220 - 260	C2, C3	210	310	260	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015
		260 - 320	C2, C3	180	270	225	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011	0.013
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	1200	1500	1330	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.020	0.022
		180	C2	800	1000	900	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.020
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	1200	1500	1330	0.004	0.006	0.010	0.012	0.014
		180	C2	800	1000	900	0.008	0.013	0.014	0.018	0.020
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	275	360	325	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017
		200 - 250	C2	210	305	260	0.004	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.013
	Brass	100	C2	425	600	520	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.015	0.018
	Copper	60	C2	260	390	325	0.002 ❖	0.003	0.004	0.006	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM TiN	SFM TiAlN	SFM TiCN	SFM AM200®
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	170	250	230	290
		150 - 200	HSS	155	230	205	265
		200 - 250	HSS	140	210	185	245
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	150	220	195	255
		125 - 175	HSS	140	210	185	245
		175 - 225	HSS	130	195	175	225
		225 - 275	HSS	120	185	155	215
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	140	210	185	245
		175 - 225	HSS	130	195	175	225
		225 - 275	HSS	120	185	155	215
		275 - 325	SC	110	175	150	205
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	130	185	175	215
		175 - 225	HSS	120	175	155	205
		225 - 275	HSS	110	155	145	180
		275 - 325	SC	105	145	135	170
		325 - 375	SC	95	135	125	155
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	70	95	85	110
		300 - 350	SC	50	75	70	90
		350 - 400	SC	45	65	60	75
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	120	170	155	195
		150 - 250	HSS	105	145	135	170
		250 - 350	SC	85	120	110	140
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	70	95	90	110
		200 - 250	SC	50	80	75	95
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	25	35	30	40
		220 - 310	SC	20	30	25	35
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	35	45	40	50
		220 - 310	SC	26	40	35	45
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	65	90	85	110
		275 - 350	SC	50	80	70	90
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	65	90	85	110
		275 - 350	SC	50	80	70	90
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	65	90	85	110
		185 - 275	SC	50	80	70	90
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	65	90	85	110
		185 - 275	SC	50	80	70	90
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	–	–	–	–
		500	SC	–	–	–	–
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	45	65	60	80
		400 - 500	SC	25	40	35	45
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	150	220	195	255
		150 - 200	HSS	130	195	175	225
		200 - 220	HSS	110	175	150	205
		220 - 260	SC	95	150	125	175
		260 - 320	SC	80	120	105	140
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	520	750	650	–
		180	HSS	260	400	350	–
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	520	750	650	850
		180	HSS	260	400	350	450
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	130	190	175	230
		200 - 250	SC	95	150	125	165
	Brass	100	HSS	150	220	190	250
	Copper	60	SC	115	150	130	170

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter					
3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8	1-29/32 - 2-9/16
0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.005	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.015	0.017
0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.015
0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.018
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015
0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.003	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.004 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.013	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015
0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.011
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.015
0.002 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.011
0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027
0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025
0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021
0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.005	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.006	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.021	0.025
0.002 ❖	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM				Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	 AM200®	3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 150	C2	270	380	325	425	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	C2	240	320	280	375	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014
		200 - 250	C2	220	300	260	350	0.005	0.009	0.011	0.013
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 125	C2	260	345	315	410	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522,	125 - 175	C2	220	300	260	350	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1144, etc.	175 - 225	C2	200	280	235	320	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013
		225 - 275	C2	180	240	215	285	0.004 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 175	C2	220	300	260	350	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527,	175 - 225	C2	200	280	240	320	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
	1140, 1151, etc.	225 - 275	C2	180	240	210	285	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		275 - 325	C2	150	210	180	240	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	C2	215	290	250	340	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	C2	200	270	230	320	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		225 - 275	C2	180	230	205	290	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		275 - 325	C2	175	215	190	280	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012
		325 - 375	C2	145	190	170	230	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.011
	High Strength Alloy	225 - 300	C2	140	170	160	220	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	300 - 350	C2	120	160	140	190	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009
		350 - 400	C2	100	145	120	160	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	C2	205	265	240	325	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	150 - 250	C2	170	215	200	270	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012
		250 - 350	C2	155	200	180	240	0.004 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	C2	140	190	160	220	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	C2	100	150	120	160	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009
S	**High Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	C2	70	90	80	110	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	220 - 310	C2	50	70	60	80	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.009
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	85	110	90	130	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008
		220 - 310	C2	70	95	80	100	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.005	0.007
	Aerospace Alloy	185 - 275	C2	140	120	165	130	0.006 ❖	0.006	0.010	0.012
	S82	275 - 350	C2	110	90	125	105	0.005 ❖	0.005	0.009	0.010
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	C2	140	180	165	210	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	C2	110	140	125	160	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	C2	90	120	110	130	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	C2	70	90	80	105	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	70	95	85	110	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008
		185 - 275	C2	55	70	60	85	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM TiN	SFM TiAlN	SFM TiCN	SFM AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	13/32 - 1-7/8
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C2	65	100	85	130	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.008
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C2	45	75	60	100	0.002 ❖	0.003	0.005	0.006
		600	C2	35	65	45	80	0.001 ❖	0.002	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C2	100	125	110	135	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
		400 - 500	C2	60	75	65	110	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.06	0.007
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	270	405	360	450	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016
		150 - 200	C2	230	350	290	390	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
		200 - 220	C2	200	320	260	350	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		220 - 260	C2	180	270	220	300	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011
		260 - 320	C2	160	240	200	265	0.004	0.006	0.009	0.009
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	520	750	650	–	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.017
		180	C2	260	400	350	–	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.015
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	950	1200	1070	1270	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010
		180	C2	630	800	715	850	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	240	310	280	340	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.011
		200 - 250	C2	180	265	220	285	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.008
	Brass	100	C2	370	520	450	600	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.012
	Copper	60	C2	220	345	280	380	0.002 ❖	0.002	0.003	0.005

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts | Diamond Coating

	Material	Carbide Grade	SFM  Diamond Coating	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	45/64 - 15/16	31/32 - 1-3/8
Polymer Matrix Composites	Carbon (hard)	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Carbon Fiber	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Carbon / Glass Fiber	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Fiberglass	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Graphite	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Plastics	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Epoxy Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Bismaleimide Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Polyester Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Phenolic Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Rubber	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
Metal Matrix Composites	Aluminum	N2	1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Si < 10%	N2	1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	10% < Si < 15%	N2	850 - 1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	15% < SI < 20%	N2	650 - 850	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	20% < Si < 25%	N2	500 - 650	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	25% < Si	N2	200 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Brass	N2	250 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Bronze	N2	250 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Copper	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Copper Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Lead Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Magnesium Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Precious Metals	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
Ceramic Matrix Composites	Carbide (green)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Ceramic (green)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Ceramic (pre-sintered)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Imperial (inch)

American - Unified Inch Screw Thread

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
7/16 - 20	W	0.3860	79%	0.003"	0.3890"	75%
7/16 - 20	25/64"	0.3906	72%	0.003"	0.3936"	68%
1/2 - 13	10.5mm	0.4134	87%	0.003"	0.4164"	84%
1/2 - 13	27/64"	0.4219	78%	0.003"	0.4249"	75%
1/2 - 13	7/16"	0.4375	63%	0.003"	0.4405"	60%
1/2 - 20	29/64"	0.4531	72%	0.003"	0.4561"	68%
9/16 - 12	15/32"	0.4688	87%	0.003"	0.4718"	84%
9/16 - 12	12.0mm	0.4724	72%	0.003"	0.4874"	69%
9/16 - 12	31/64"	0.4844	83%	0.003"	0.4754"	80%
9/16 - 18	1/2"	0.5000"	87%	0.003"	0.5030"	82%
9/16 - 18	13.0mm	0.5118"	70%	0.003"	0.5148"	66%
9/16 - 18	31/64"	0.5156"	65%	0.003"	0.5186"	61%
5/8 - 11	17/32"	0.5313"	79%	0.003"	0.5343"	77%
5/8 - 12	35/64"	0.5469"	72%	0.003"	0.5499"	69%
5/8 - 18	9/16"	0.5625"	87%	0.003"	0.5655"	82%
5/8 - 18	14.5mm	0.5709"	75%	0.003"	0.5739"	75%
5/8 - 18	37/64"	0.5781"	65%	0.003"	0.5811"	70%
11/16 - 12	39/64"	0.6094"	72%	0.003"	0.6124"	69%
3/4 - 10	41/64"	0.6406"	84%	0.003"	0.6436"	82%
3/4 - 10	16.5mm	0.6496"	77%	0.003"	0.6526"	75%
3/4 - 10	21/32"	0.6563"	72%	0.003"	0.6593"	70%
3/4 - 12	43/64"	0.6719"	72%	0.003"	0.6749"	69%
3/4 - 16	11/16"	0.6875"	77%	0.003"	0.6905"	73%
3/4 - 16	17.5mm	0.6890"	75%	0.003"	0.6920"	71%
7/8 - 9	49/64"	0.7656"	76%	0.003"	0.7686"	74%
7/8 - 9	25/32"	0.7813"	65%	0.003"	0.7843"	63%
7/8 - 14	51/64"	0.7969"	84%	0.003"	0.7999"	81%
7/8 - 14	13/16"	0.8125"	67%	0.003"	0.8155"	64%
15/16 - 12	55/64"	0.8594"	72%	0.003"	0.8624"	69%
15/16 - 20	57/64"	0.8906"	72%	0.003"	0.8936"	68%
1 - 8	22.0mm	0.8661"	82%	0.003"	0.8691"	81%
1 - 8	7/8"	0.8750"	77%	0.003"	0.8780"	75%
1 - 8	57/64"	0.8906"	67%	0.003"	0.8936"	65%
1 - 12	29/32"	0.9063"	87%	0.003"	0.9093"	84%
1 - 12	59/64"	0.9219"	72%	0.003"	0.9249"	69%
1 - 14	15/16"	0.9375"	67%	0.003"	0.9405"	64%
1-1/8 - 12	1-1/32"	1.0313"	87%	0.003"	1.0343"	84%
1-1/8 - 12	1-3/64"	1.0469"	72%	0.003"	1.0499"	69%
1-1/4 - 7	1-7/64"	1.1094"	76%	0.003"	1.1124"	74%
24 x 2	7/8"	0.8750"	68%	0.075mm	22.30mm	65%
27 x 3	24.0mm	0.9449"	77%	0.075mm	24.08mm	75%

Taper Pipe Thread (NPT)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	Theo % Thread*	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	Probable % Thread**
1/4 - 18	7/16	0.4375	–	0.003	0.4405	–
3/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	–	0.003	0.5655	–
1/2 - 14	45/64	0.7031	–	0.003	0.7061	–
3/4 - 14	29/32	0.9063	–	0.003	0.9093	–

* Based on nominal tap drill diameter
** Based on .003" probable mean oversize

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\text{\% Thread} = \text{\# of Thread per Inch} \left[\frac{\text{Basic Major Diameter of Thread} - \text{Drill Hole Size}}{0.0130} \right]$$

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**
   where:
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**
   where:
   IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**
   where:
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

4. **Thrust = 153,700 • IPR • DIA • K_m**
   where:
   Thrust = axial thrust (lbs)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
   K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)

5. **Tool Power = .6283 • IPR • RPM • K_m • DIA^2**
   where:
   Tool Power = tool power (HP)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	K_m (lbs/in^2)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	0.79
	200 - 275 BHN	0.94
	275 - 375 BHN	1.00
	375 - 425 BHN	1.15
High Temperature Alloys	–	1.44
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	0.94
	30 - 45 RC	1.08
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	0.50
	200 - 300 BHN	1.08
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	0.43
	80 - 100 RB	0.72
Titanium Alloy	–	0.72
Aluminum Alloy	–	0.22
Magnesium Alloy	–	0.16

Notes

- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirements.
- The .003 probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

HSS Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	23/32 - 1	1 - 1-1/4	1-1/4 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 4
P	**Free Machining Steel**	PSI	175 - 185	100 - 120	105 - 140	80 - 115	75 - 100	40 - 50	65 - 90
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.5 - 2.6	2.8 - 3.0	4.4 - 5.2	7 - 8	12 - 14	30 - 33	38 - 44
	Low Carbon Steel	PSI	165 - 170	75 - 90	75 - 95	60 - 80	55 - 75	30 - 40	50 - 65
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.4 - 2.5	2.4 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	6 - 7	11 - 12	26 - 30	33 - 38
	Medium Carbon Steel	PSI	160 - 165	70 - 85	70 - 90	55 - 75	50 - 70	30 - 40	50 - 65
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.3 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	5 - 6	10 - 12	26 - 30	33 - 38
	Alloy Steel	PSI	160 - 165	65 - 75	65 - 80	50 - 70	45 - 60	30 - 35	40 - 50
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.4	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	10 - 11	26 - 28	30 - 33
	High Strength Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25	40 - 50
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23	23 - 26
	Structural Steel	PSI	160 - 165	75 - 85	65 - 80	40 - 55	40 - 50	25 - 30	40 - 50
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.4 - 2.6	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	9 - 10	23 - 26	30 - 33
	Tool Steel	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25	25 - 30
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23	23 - 26
S	**High Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
	Titanium Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
		GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
	Aerospace Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
	S82	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
	416, 420, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
		GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
H	**Wear Plate**	PSI	155	61	51	29	29	25	29
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	GPM	2	2	3	5	8	23	26
	Hardened Steel	PSI	155	61	51	29	29	25	29
		GPM	2	2	3	5	8	23	26
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
	Grey / White Iron	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51	80
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33	42
	Wrought Aluminum	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51	80
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33	42
	Aluminum Bronze	PSI	186	120	140	115	100	51	90
		GPM	2.5	3	5	8	14	33	44
	Brass	PSI	159	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
	Copper	PSI	186	120	140	115	100	51	90
		GPM	2.5	3	5	8	14	33	44

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 2.4 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 450 PSI and 7.2 GPM.

150 • 3 = 450 PSI	2.4 • 3 = 7.2 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	3/8 - 1/2	33/64 - 11/16	23/32 - 1	1 - 1-3/8	1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Free Machining Steel**	PSI	195	140	160	140	155
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.6	3.3	5.5	9	18
	Low Carbon Steel	PSI	180	105	105	110	115
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.9	4.4	8	15
	Medium Carbon Steel	PSI	175	100	90	70	75
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.8	4.1	7	13
	Alloy Steel	PSI	165	85	100	75	70
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.6	4.3	6	12
	High Strength Alloy	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.3	3.2	5	8
	Structural Steel	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.5	3.0	4.4	6	12
	Tool Steel	PSI	155	60	55	40	35
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.2	3.2	5	8
S	**High Temp Alloy**	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	3	4	6	9	16
	Titanium Alloy	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16
	Aerospace Alloy	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
	S82	GPM	3	4	6	9	16
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	416, 420, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
		GPM	3	4	7	12	20
H	**Wear Plate**	PSI	210	75	70	49	45
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	GPM	3	2	4	5	10
	Hardened Steel	PSI	210	75	70	49	45
		GPM	3	2	4	5	10
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
	Grey / White Iron	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
N	**Cast Aluminum**	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20
	Wrought Aluminum	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20
	Aluminum Bronze	PSI	290	239	239	220	174
		GPM	3	4	7	11	19
	Brass	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	7	12	20
	Copper	PSI	290	239	239	220	174
		GPM	3	4	7	11	19

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 2.4 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 450 PSI and 7.2 GPM.

150 • 3 = 450 PSI	2.4 • 3 = 7.2 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

GEN2 T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 12.98 - 17.52
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	99	0.20	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	55	91	0.18	0.28
		200 - 250	HSS	49	85	0.15	0.25
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	88	0.20 ❖	0.25
		125 - 175	HSS	49	83	0.18 ❖	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	46	79	0.15 ❖	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	43	73	0.13 ❖	0.23
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	83	0.18	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	46	79	0.15	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	43	73	0.15	0.23
		275 - 325	SC, PC	40	68	0.13	0.20
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	73	0.18	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	43	68	0.15	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	40	64	0.15	0.23
		275 - 325	SC, PC	37	59	0.13	0.20
		325 - 375	SC, PC	34	54	0.10	0.18
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	24	38	0.15 ❖	0.23
		300 - 350	SC, PC	18	30	0.13 ❖	0.20
		350 - 400	PC	15	24	0.10 ❖	0.18
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	71	0.20 ❖	0.28
		150 - 250	HSS	37	57	0.15 ❖	0.25
		250 - 350	SC, PC	30	48	0.13 ❖	0.23
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	38	0.10	0.18
		200 - 250	SC, PC	18	32	0.10	0.18
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	9	13	0.10 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	8	12	0.10 ❖	0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	11	16	0.10 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	10	15	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	35	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	31	0.13 ❖	0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	35	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	31	0.13 ❖	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	23	35	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	18	31	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	18	26	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	15	22	0.08 ❖	0.15
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	14	21	0.08 ❖	0.15
		500	PC	10	14	0.05 ❖	0.12
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	15	29	0.10 ❖	0.15
		400 - 500	PC	10	14	0.06 ❖	0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	84	0.20	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	46	79	0.18	0.28
		200 - 220	HSS	40	68	0.15	0.23
		220 - 260	SC, PC	34	57	0.13	0.20
		260 - 320	SC, PC	27	47	0.13	0.18
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	–	0.23	0.38
		180	HSS	91	–	0.20	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	183	280	0.12	0.33
		180	HSS	91	200	0.12	0.18
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	52	82	0.15	0.24
		200 - 250	SC	40	65	0.12	0.18
	Brass	100	HSS	91	144	0.18	0.27
	Copper	60	SC	40	58	0.07 ❖	0.10

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00	35.01 - 47.80	47.85 - 65.99	66.00 - 114.48
0.41	0.48	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.38	0.43	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.36	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.36	0.46	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.36	0.43	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.36	0.43	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.30	0.38	0.41	0.48	0.56
0.36	0.43	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.33	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.33	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.30	0.38	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.28	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.28	0.33	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.38	0.43	0.46	0.53	0.66
0.33	0.38	0.41	0.48	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.30	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.25	0.30	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.38	–
0.20	0.25	0.25	0.30	–
0.21	0.27	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30	–
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.40
–	–	–	–	–
0.23	0.27	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.24	0.25	0.30	0.40
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69	0.76
0.38	0.48	0.56	0.64	0.71
0.33	0.43	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.28	0.36	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.28	0.28	0.36	0.41
0.46	0.58	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.40	0.50	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.40	0.50	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.30	0.35	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.30	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.40	0.46
0.33	0.45	0.47	0.53	0.58
0.18	0.26	0.23	0.27	0.31

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

GEN2 T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.53	17.54 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1	146	0.20	0.30	0.41	0.48
		150 - 200	C1	126	0.18	0.28	0.38	0.43
		200 - 250	C1	119	0.15	0.25	0.36	0.41
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1	137	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.36	0.46
		125 - 175	C1	119	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	108	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.33	0.41
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.33	0.41
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1	119	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	108	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		275 - 325	C1	80	0.13	0.20	0.30	0.38
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1	115	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	105	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.43
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		275 - 325	C1	87	0.13	0.20	0.30	0.38
		325 - 375	C1	78	0.10	0.18	0.28	0.36
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1	70	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.33
		300 - 350	C1	63	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.30
		350 - 400	C1	56	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1	108	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.38	0.43
		150 - 250	C1	87	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.38
		250 - 350	C1	80	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.33
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1	78	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30
		200 - 250	C1	59	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	37	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28
		220 - 310	C2	29	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	42	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.21	0.27
		220 - 310	C2	33	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	73	0.12 ❖	0.16	0.18	0.22
		275 - 350	C2	56	0.10 ❖	0.14	0.16	0.19
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	73	0.18 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.36
		275 - 350	C2	56	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.28	0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	73	0.14 ❖	0.18	0.24	0.29
		185 - 275	C2	56	0.12 ❖	0.16	0.22	0.24
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	38	0.12 ❖	0.17	0.22	0.26
		185 - 275	C2	30	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.22

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.53	17.54 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C2	45	0.07 ❖	0.12	0.20	0.25
		500	C2	37	0.05 ❖	0.10	0.15	0.20
		600	C2	30	0.04 ❖	0.08	0.12	0.16
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C1	47	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.27
		400 - 500	C1	37	0.06 ❖	0.12	0.18	0.24
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	152	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48
		150 - 200	C2	146	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43
		200 - 220	C2	131	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38
		220 - 260	C2	113	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33
		260 - 320	C2	102	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	300	0.23	0.38	0.46	0.58
		180	C2	225	0.20	0.33	0.40	0.50
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	426	0.12	0.33	0.40	0.50
		180	C2	300	0.12	0.18	0.30	0.35
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	110	0.15	0.24	0.30	0.38
		200 - 250	C2	90	0.12	0.18	0.23	0.28
	Brass	100	C2	200	0.18	0.27	0.33	0.45
	Copper	60	C2	130	0.07 ❖	0.10	0.18	0.26

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min = speed (M/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 12.98 - 17.52
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	85	79	0.18	0.25
		150 - 200	HSS	55	79	72	0.18	0.25
		200 - 250	HSS	49	73	64	0.15	0.25
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	76	67	0.15 ❖	0.23
		125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	0.15 ❖	0.23
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	0.13 ❖	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	0.13 ❖	0.20
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	0.15	0.23
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	0.13	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	0.13	0.20
		275 - 325	SC, PC	40	59	52	0.10	0.18
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	64	59	0.15	0.20
		175 - 225	HSS	43	59	55	0.13	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	40	55	52	0.13	0.18
		275 - 325	SC, PC	37	52	47	0.10	0.15
		325 - 375	SC, PC	34	47	44	0.08	0.15
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	24	34	30	0.13 ❖	0.18
		300 - 350	SC, PC	18	26	24	0.10 ❖	0.18
		350 - 400	PC	15	21	20	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	61	55	0.15 ❖	0.25
		150 - 250	HSS	37	52	47	0.13 ❖	0.23
		250 - 350	SC, PC	30	43	40	0.10 ❖	0.20
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	34	32	0.10	0.15
		200 - 250	SC, PC	18	27	26	0.10	0.15
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	9	12	11	0.08 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	8	11	9	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	11	15	14	0.08 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	9	14	11	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.13 ❖	0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.13 ❖	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	18	24	21	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	15	20	18	0.08 ❖	0.15
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	14	21	17	0.08 ❖	0.15
		500	PC	11	14	12	0.05 ❖	0.13
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	15	29	21	0.08 ❖	0.15
		400 - 500	PC	11	14	12	0.05 ❖	0.13
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	76	67	0.18	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	46	69	59	0.15	0.28
		200 - 220	HSS	40	59	52	0.15	0.23
		220 - 260	SC, PC	34	50	44	0.13	0.18
		260 - 320	SC, PC	27	41	37	0.10	0.15
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	259	229	0.20	0.33
		180	HSS	91	137	122	0.20	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	183	259	229	0.10	0.15
		180	HSS	91	137	122	0.20	0.33
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	52	76	67	0.15	0.28
		200 - 250	SC	40	58	52	0.13	0.18
	Brass	100	HSS	91	136	122	0.18	0.30
	Copper	60	SC	40	50	46	0.05 ❖	0.08

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00	35.01 - 47.80	47.85 - 65.99	66.00 - 114.48
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.23	0.30	0.41	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.46
0.30	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.66
0.25	0.30	0.41	0.48	0.61
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	–
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	–
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.41
–	–	–	–	–
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.41
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69	0.76
0.36	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.71
0.30	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
0.41	0.51	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.25	0.30	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.36	0.46	0.56	0.66	0.71
0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.71	0.76
0.15	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.41

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.52	17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00	35.01 - 47.80
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C5	96	128	115	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.45	0.53
		150 - 200	C5	85	110	100	0.18	0.28	0.35	0.40	0.48
		200 - 250	C5	79	104	90	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C5	91	119	110	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.43	0.48
		125 - 175	C5	79	104	90	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	73	95	82	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	64	83	75	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C5	79	104	90	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	73	95	84	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	67	83	72	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C5	55	70	62	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.35	0.40
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C5	76	99	87	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	70	92	80	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	64	83	72	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C5	61	76	68	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.35	0.40
		325 - 375	C5	52	67	60	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C5	49	61	55	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38
		300 - 350	C5	43	55	49	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.35
		350 - 400	C5	37	49	43	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C5	73	95	84	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.35	0.40	0.45
		150 - 250	C5	61	76	68	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40
		250 - 350	C5	55	70	62	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.35
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C5	49	67	58	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		200 - 250	C5	37	52	45	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	24	32	28	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	C2	18	26	22	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	30	38	32	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	C2	24	33	28	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	49	64	57	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.29	0.35	0.40
		275 - 350	C2	37	49	43	0.14 ❖	0.19	0.27	0.30	0.35
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	49	64	57	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.29	0.35	0.40
		275 - 350	C2	37	49	43	0.14 ❖	0.19	0.27	0.30	0.35
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	49	64	57	0.13 ❖	0.17	0.22	0.26	0.30
		185 - 275	C2	37	49	43	0.11 ❖	0.14	0.20	0.22	0.25
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	25	33	29	0.11 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.27
		185 - 275	C2	19	25	22	0.09 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.52	17.53 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00	35.01 - 47.80
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C5	23	35	30	0.07	0.12	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C5	15	26	21	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25
		600	C5	11	22	16	0.04	0.08	0.12	0.16	0.20
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C5	34	43	39	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		400 - 500	C5	20	25	23	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.28
K	**Nodular, Grey,**	120 - 150	C2, C3	98	141	127	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
	Ductile Cast Iron	150 - 200	C2, C3	82	122	102	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43	0.53
		200 - 220	C2, C3	73	110	93	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.45
		220 - 260	C2, C3	64	95	79	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38
		260 - 320	C2, C3	55	83	69	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.33
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	366	460	410	0.25	0.38	0.45	0.50	0.55
		180	C2	244	306	275	0.23	0.33	0.40	0.45	0.50
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	366	460	410	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.30	0.36
		180	C2	244	306	275	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.45	0.50
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	85	110	100	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.42
		200 - 250	C2	64	94	79	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.25	0.33
	Brass	100	C2	130	184	160	0.15	0.23	0.28	0.38	0.45
	Copper	60	C2	80	120	100	0.05 ❖	0.08	0.10	0.15	0.25

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	52	76	70	88
		150 - 200	HSS	47	70	62	81
		200 - 250	HSS	43	64	56	74
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	46	67	59	77
		125 - 175	HSS	43	64	56	74
		175 - 225	HSS	40	59	53	68
		225 - 275	HSS	37	56	47	65
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	43	64	56	74
		175 - 225	HSS	40	59	53	68
		225 - 275	HSS	37	56	47	65
		275 - 325	SC	34	53	46	61
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	40	56	53	65
		175 - 225	HSS	37	53	47	61
		225 - 275	HSS	34	47	44	54
		275 - 325	SC	32	44	41	51
		325 - 375	SC	29	41	38	47
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	21	29	26	33
		300 - 350	SC	15	23	21	27
		350 - 400	SC	13	20	18	23
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	36	52	47	60
		150 - 250	HSS	32	44	41	51
		250 - 350	SC	26	37	34	43
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	21	29	27	33
		200 - 250	SC	15	24	23	28
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	7	10	9	13
		220 - 310	SC	6	9	7	10
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	10	14	12	16
		220 - 310	SC	8	12	11	14
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	20	27	26	34
		275 - 350	SC	15	24	21	28
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	20	27	26	34
		275 - 350	SC	15	24	21	28
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	20	27	26	34
		185 - 275	SC	15	24	21	28
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	20	27	26	34
		185 - 275	SC	15	24	21	28
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	–	–	–	–
		500	SC	–	–	–	–
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	13	20	18	24
		400 - 500	SC	8	12	10	13
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	46	67	59	77
		150 - 200	HSS	40	59	53	68
		200 - 220	HSS	34	53	46	61
		220 - 260	SC	29	46	38	53
		260 - 320	SC	24	37	32	43
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	160	228	198	–
		180	HSS	79	122	107	–
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	160	228	198	261
		180	HSS	79	122	107	141
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	40	59	53	70
		200 - 250	SC	29	46	38	50
	Brass	100	HSS	46	67	59	78
	Copper	60	SC	35	45	40	53

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter					
9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.53	17.53 - 24.38	24.21 - 35.00	35.01 - 47.80	47.85 - 65.99
0.15	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.41	0.46
0.15	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.41	0.46
0.13	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.38	0.43
0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.38
0.13	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.46
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38
0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
0.08	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.10 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.33	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38
0.10	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.10	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.23	0.28
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.27	0.38
0.06 ❖	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.28
0.15	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.51
0.13	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46	0.48
0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.43
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.33
0.10	0.13	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.25
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.13	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.31	0.38
0.15	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.53	0.63
0.05 ❖	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.35

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.53	17.54 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C2	82	110	98	126	0.17	0.26	0.32	0.39
		150 - 200	C2	73	94	85	110	0.15	0.24	0.30	0.35
		200 - 250	C2	67	88	76	102	0.13	0.22	0.28	0.32
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C2	79	102	94	117	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.37
		125 - 175	C2	67	88	76	102	0.15 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.35
		175 - 225	C2	61	81	70	93	0.13 ❖	0.19	0.26	0.32
		225 - 275	C2	55	70	64	81	0.11 ❖	0.19	0.26	0.32
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C2	67	88	76	102	0.15	0.22	0.28	0.35
		175 - 225	C2	61	81	72	93	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		225 - 275	C2	55	70	61	81	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		275 - 325	C2	46	61	53	70	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.30
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C2	64	85	75	99	0.15	0.22	0.28	0.35
		175 - 225	C2	59	79	67	91	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		225 - 275	C2	55	70	61	81	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		275 - 325	C2	52	66	58	76	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.30
		325 - 375	C2	44	58	50	67	0.09	0.15	0.22	0.28
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C2	41	52	47	59	0.13 ❖	0.19	0.22	0.26
		300 - 350	C2	37	47	41	55	0.11 ❖	0.17	0.19	0.24
		350 - 400	C2	30	41	37	47	0.09 ❖	0.15	0.17	0.22
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C2	62	81	72	93	0.17 ❖	0.24	0.30	0.35
		150 - 250	C2	52	66	58	76	0.13 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.30
		250 - 350	C2	47	61	53	70	0.11 ❖	0.19	0.25	0.26
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C2	41	58	49	67	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.24
		200 - 250	C2	30	44	37	50	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.24
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	21	27	23	32	0.09 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.24
		220 - 310	C2	15	21	18	24	0.09 ❖	0.13	0.17	0.22
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	26	33	28	40	0.08 ❖	0.14	0.17	0.20
		220 - 310	C2	21	29	25	30	0.08 ❖	0.12	0.15	0.18
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	43	37	50	40	0.15 ❖	0.17	0.25	0.30
		275 - 350	C2	33	28	38	32	0.13 ❖	0.15	0.23	0.25
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	43	56	50	64	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.30
		275 - 350	C2	33	43	38	49	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	28	37	33	40	0.13 ❖	0.17	0.21	0.25
		185 - 275	C2	21	28	25	32	0.11 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.21
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	22	29	26	33	0.10 ❖	0.14	0.17	0.20
		185 - 275	C2	17	22	19	26	0.08 ❖	0.12	0.15	0.17

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 - 12.95	12.98 - 17.53	17.54 - 24.38	24.41 - 35.00
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C2	20	31	26	39	0.06 ❖	0.10	0.16	0.20
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C2	13	23	18	31	0.04 ❖	0.08	0.12	0.16
		600	C2	10	19	14	25	0.03 ❖	0.06	0.10	0.13
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C2	30	38	34	41	0.08 ❖	0.14	0.18	0.22
		400 - 500	C2	18	22	20	33	0.06 ❖	0.12	0.16	0.18
K	**Nodular, Grey,**	120 - 150	C2	82	120	108	137	0.17	0.26	0.32	0.41
	Ductile Cast Iron	150 - 200	C2	70	104	87	119	0.15	0.24	0.28	0.38
		200 - 220	C2	61	94	79	108	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		220 - 260	C2	55	81	67	93	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.28
		260 - 320	C2	47	70	58	81	0.11	0.15	0.22	0.24
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	160	228	198	–	0.22	0.32	0.41	0.43
		180	C2	79	122	107	–	0.19	0.28	0.35	0.39
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	292	368	328	390	0.12	0.18	0.23	0.25
		180	C2	195	245	220	260	0.10	0.16	0.20	0.22
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	73	95	85	105	0.10	0.16	0.20	0.29
		200 - 250	C2	55	81	68	87	0.08	0.12	0.14	0.20
	Brass	100	C2	112	160	138	185	0.12	0.18	0.22	0.30
	Copper	60	C2	68	105	85	117	0.04 ❖	0.06	0.08	0.12

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min = speed (M/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts | Diamond Coating

	Material	Carbide Grade	M/min  Diamond Coating	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.5 - 12.5	13 - 17.5	18 - 24	25 - 35
Polymer Matrix Composites	Carbon (hard)	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Carbon Fiber	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Carbon / Glass Fiber	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Fiberglass	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Graphite	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Plastics	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Epoxy Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Bismaleimide Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Polyester Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Phenolic Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Rubber	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
Metal Matrix Composites	Aluminum	N2	305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Si < 10%	N2	305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	10% < Si < 15%	N2	259 - 305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	15% < SI < 20%	N2	198 - 259	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	20% < Si < 25%	N2	152 - 198	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	25% < Si	N2	61 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Brass	N2	76 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Bronze	N2	76 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Copper	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Copper Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Lead Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Magnesium Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Precious Metals	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
Ceramic Matrix Composites	Carbide (green)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Ceramic (green)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Ceramic (pre-sintered)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Metric (mm)

Metric Profile Screw Thread

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
12 x 1.75	10.2mm	0.4016"	79%	0.075mm	10.28mm	76%
12 x 1.75	13/32"	0.4063"	74%	0.075mm	10.40mm	71%
12 x 1.25	27/64"	0.4219"	79%	0.075mm	10.79mm	74%
12 x 1.25	10.8mm	0.4252"	74%	0.075mm	10.88mm	69%
14 x 20	15/32"	0.4688"	81%	0.075mm	11.98mm	78%
14 x 20	12.0mm	0.4724"	77%	0.075mm	12.08mm	74%
14 x 1.5	12.5mm	0.4921"	77%	0.075mm	12.58mm	73%
16 x 2.0	14.0mm	0.5512"	77%	0.075mm	14.08mm	74%
16 x 1.5	14.5mm	0.5709"	77%	0.075mm	14.58mm	73%
16 x 1.5	37/64"	0.5781"	68%	0.075mm	14.76mm	64%
18 x 2.5	15.5mm	0.6102"	77%	0.075mm	15.58mm	75%
18 x 1.5	16.5mm	0.6496"	77%	0.075mm	16.58mm	73%
18 x 1.5	21/32"	0.6563"	68%	0.075mm	16.75mm	64%
20 x 2.5	11/16"	0.6875"	78%	0.075mm	17.54mm	76%
20 x 2.5	17.5mm	0.6890"	77%	0.075mm	17.58mm	74%
20 x 1.5	18.5mm	0.7283"	77%	0.075mm	18.58mm	73%
20 x 1.5	47/64"	0.7344"	69%	0.075mm	18.66mm	65%
22 x 2.5	49/64"	0.7656"	79%	0.075mm	19.52mm	76%
22 x 2.5	19.5mm	0.7677"	77%	0.075mm	19.58mm	75%
22 x 1.5	20.5mm	0.8071"	77%	0.075mm	20.58mm	73%
22 x 1.5	13/16"	0.8125"	70%	0.075mm	20.71mm	66%
24 x 3	13/16"	0.8125"	86%	0.075mm	20.71mm	84%
24 x 3	21.0mm	0.8268"	76%	0.075mm	21.08mm	75%
24 x 2	22.0mm	0.8661"	77%	0.075mm	22.08mm	74%
24 x 2	7/8"	0.8750"	68%	0.075mm	22.30mm	65%
27 x 3	24.0mm	0.9449"	77%	0.075mm	24.08mm	75%

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

4. **Thrust = 154 • (mm/rev) • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (N)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (bar)

5. **Tool Power = ((mm/rev) • RPM • K_m • DIA^2) / 210604.8**

where:

Tool Power	= tool power (HP)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (bar)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

Taper Pipe Thread (NPT)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	Theo % Thread*	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	Probable % Thread**
1/4 - 18	7/16	0.4375	–	0.075mm	11.19mm	–
3/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	–	0.075mm	14.76mm	–
1/2 - 14	45/64	0.7031	–	0.075mm	18.33mm	–
3/4 - 14	29/32	0.9063	–	0.075mm	23.89mm	–

* Based on nominal tap drill diameter
** Based on .003" probable mean oversize

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\% \text{ Thread} = \left[\frac{76.93}{\text{Pitch (mm)}}\right]\left[\text{Basic Major Diameter of Thread (mm)} - \text{Drill Hole Size (mm)}\right]$$

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	K_m (kPa)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	5.45
	200 - 275 BHN	6.48
	275 - 375 BHN	6.89
	375 - 425 BHN	7.93
High Temperature Alloys	–	9.93
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	6.48
	30 - 45 RC	7.45
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	3.45
	200 - 300 BHN	7.45
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	2.96
	80 - 100 RB	4.96
Titanium Alloy	–	4.96
Aluminum Alloy	–	1.52
Magnesium Alloy	–	1.10

Notes

- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirements.
- The .003 probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

HSS Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	9.5 - 12.5	13 - 17	18 - 24	25 - 35	36 - 50	51 - 76	76 - 102
P	**Free Machining Steel**	BAR	12 - 13	7 - 8	7 - 10	6 - 8	5 - 7	4	5 - 6
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	9.5 - 9.8	10.6 - 11.4	16.7 - 19.7	26.5 - 30.3	45.4 - 53.0	114 - 125	144 - 167
	Low Carbon Steel	BAR	11 - 12	5 - 6	5 - 7	4 - 6	4 - 5	2 - 3	3 - 5
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	9.1 - 9.8	14.0 - 15.9	22.7 - 26.5	41.6 - 45.4	98 - 114	125 - 144
	Medium Carbon Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	4 - 5	3 - 5	2 - 3	3 - 5
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.7 - 9.8	13.6 - 15.5	18.9 - 22.7	37.9 - 45.4	98 - 114	125 - 144
	Alloy Steel	BAR	11	5	5 - 6	3 - 5	3 - 4	2	3
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 9.1	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	31.9 - 41.6	98 - 106	114 - 125
	High Strength Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4	3	2	2	1 - 2	2
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87	87 - 98
	Structural Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	3 - 4	3	2	3
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	9.1 - 9.8	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98	114 - 125
	Tool Steel	BAR	10 - 11	4	3	2	2	1 - 2	2
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87	87 - 98
S	**High Temp Alloy**	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
	Titanium Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
		LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
	Aerospace Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
	S82	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
	416, 420, etc.	LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
		LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
H	**Wear Plate**	BAR	10.7	4.2	3.5	2	2	1.7	2
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	LPM	9.1	8.3	11.7	19	30	87	98
	Hardened Steel	BAR	10.7	4.2	3.5	2	2	1.7	2
		LPM	9.1	8.3	11.7	19	30	87	98
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
	Grey / White Iron	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
N	**Cast Aluminum**	BAR	14.5	12.4	15.8	11	8.6	3.5	5.5
		LPM	10	14	23	34	61	125	159
	Wrought Aluminum	BAR	14.5	12.4	15.8	11	8.6	3.5	5.5
		LPM	10	14	23	34	61	125	159
	Aluminum Bronze	BAR	12.8	8.3	9.65	7.95	6.9	3.5	6.2
		LPM	9.6	11.4	19.7	30.3	53	125	167
	Brass	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
	Copper	BAR	12.8	8.3	9.65	7.95	6.9	3.5	6.2
		LPM	9.6	11.4	19.7	30.3	53	125	167

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 12 bar and 22 LPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 36 bar and 66 LPM.

12 • 3 = 36 bar	22 • 3 = 66 LPM

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

Carbide Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	9.5 - 12.5	13 - 17	18 - 24	25 - 35	36 - 47
P	**Free Machining Steel**	BAR	17 - 20	17	15	15	20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9
	Low Carbon Steel	BAR	18	11	11	12	9
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	11.4	13.3	20.6	36.5	62.0
	Medium Carbon Steel	BAR	17	10	10	10	8
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	11.3	12.5	20.0	33.8	57.0
	Alloy Steel	BAR	17	9	10	8	7
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	11.1	12.3	19.3	30.0	55.8
	High Strength Alloy	BAR	15	5	4	3	3
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	12.6	18.8	33.6
	Structural Steel	BAR	16	9	8	7	5
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	10.8	12.0	17.5	27.8	47.1
	Tool Steel	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
S	**High Temp Alloy**	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
	Titanium Alloy	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
		LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
	Aerospace Alloy	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
	S82	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	416, 420, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
		LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
H	**Wear Plate**	BAR	14.5	5.2	4.8	3.4	3.1
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
	Hardened Steel	BAR	14.5	5.2	4.8	3.4	3.1
		LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
	Grey / White Iron	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
N	**Cast Aluminum**	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Wrought Aluminum	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Aluminum Bronze	BAR	20	16.5	16.5	15.2	12
		LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9
	Brass	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Copper	BAR	20	16.5	16.5	15.2	12
		LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 12 bar and 22 LPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 36 bar and 66 LPM.

12 • 3 = 36 bar	22 • 3 = 66 LPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Troubleshooting Guide

	Potential Problem																						
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Build Up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Notching of insert	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	Retract spiral	Step burned on insert	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	**Possible Solutions**
⚠ Use of Standard, Standard Plus, Extended, Long, Long Plus, XL, and 3XL holders. See page 8 for Deep Hole Drilling guidelines.		2	3				7		9				13	14			17				21		• Start with short holder and drill a minimum depth equal to 2xD (see page A30: 146 for instructions). • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed a minimum of 50% until establishing full diameter. • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings.
Starting on an inclined surface.							7		9	10	11		13		15						21		• Spot face surface to provide a flat entry surface. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed a minimum of 50% until establishing full diameter. • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings.
Worn or misaligned spindle (lathe, screw machine, chucker).	1		3				7		9	10	11		13				17	18			21		• Align spindle and turret or tailstock. • Repair spindle. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert.
Use of low rigidity machine tools (radial drills, multi-spindle drill press, etc.).		2	3	4			7		9	10			13	14							21		• Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings. • Use tougher tool steel grades with high wear resistant coatings.
Poor work piece support.		2		4			7			10	11				15			18			21		• Provide additional support for the work piece.Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Use tougher tool steel grades with high wear resistant coatings.
Flood coolant, low coolant pressure or low coolant volume.	1				5	6		8		10		12					17	18	19	20		22	• Run coolant through tool holder when drilling greater than one times diameter. • Increase coolant pressure and volume through the tool holder. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the coolant limitations (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Add a peck cycle to help clear chips.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

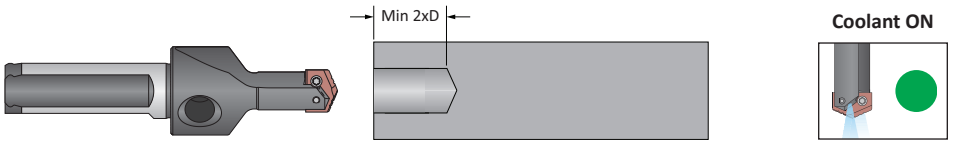
	Potential Problem																						
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Build Up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Notching of insert	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	Retract spiral	Step burned on insert	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	**Possible Solutions**
Interrupted cuts. Entry or exit surfaces that are not perpendicular to the spindle (draft angles, stepped surfaces, cross holes, and cast or forged surfaces).				4			7		9	10	11		13	14	15		17	18	19				• Pre-mill (spot face) entry or exit surface to remove interruption. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed as much as 50% through entry or exit interruption. • Use short holders in low impact entry cuts.
Material harder than expected or running tools beyond recommended speeds.	1				5	6				10		12							19			22	• Reduce speed if a step is worn in the insert, calculate SFM at the worn diameter. Reduce this value by 10% and apply this new value to the original tool diameter. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance. • Select an insert grade (premium, super cobalt, or carbide) or coating (TiAlN, TiCN, or AM200®) that is more wear and heat resistant.
Poor material micro-structure or foreign particles (forgings and castings that have not been normalized or annealed, poorly prepared steel, flame cut parts and sand casting).				4		6				10		12	13			16			19				• Compare performance of other tools for similar wear problems, which may indicate poor micro-structure. Anneal or normalize parts to improve micro-structure for machining. • To improve tool life in materials with poor micro-structure, try carbide grades. • For hard spots or inclusions, use the tougher insert steel grade with high wear resistant coatings (TiAlN, TiCN, AM200®). • Reduce feeds (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor chip control.								8		10	11		13				17	18	19	20			• Increase feed to recommended levels. Contact Allied Application Engineering team for technical recommendations. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance. • See pages A30: 4 - 5 for special purpose geometries.
Spot drilled holes with included angle less than that matching T-A® or cored holes.	1			4			7						13			16			19				• Spot hole with short tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Reduce feed (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation) • If possible, drill from solid.
Use of high wear resistant insert grades.				4						10													• Use tougher grade of T-A® (from carbide to cobalt to HSS). See wear versus toughness chart on page A30: 9. • Increase rigidity of setup.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

For Lengths Greater Than 9xD (including Extended, Long, XL, 3XL, and Special Length)

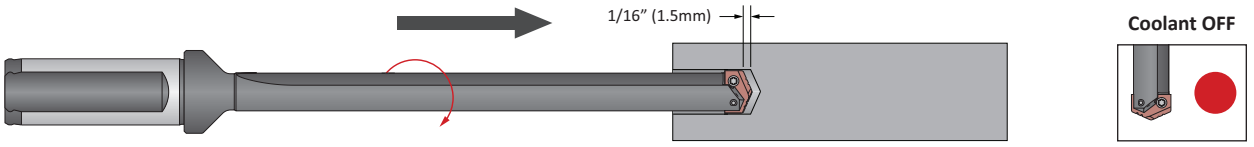
1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



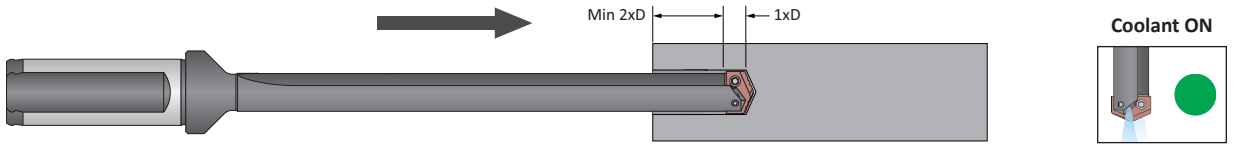
2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



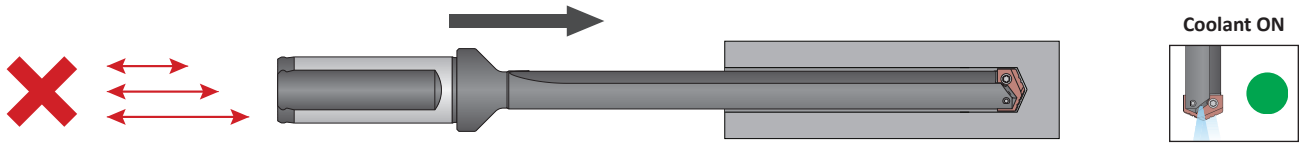
3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Mimimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.



4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.



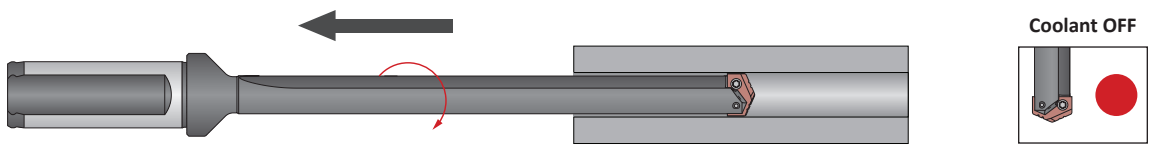
5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Notes

SECTION

A40

High Performance / Universal

High Performance and Universal

Replaceable Spade Drill Insert Drilling System

- **Diameter Range:** 0.9688” - 8.5000”



Since the Beginning

The Universal spade drill is the original design that launched Allied Machine into the holemaking industry. After the T-A® was introduced, customers who already owned the Universal style holders wanted the same benefits offered by the T-A without having to invest in an entirely new system.

The High Performance (HP) insert was created to provide similar performance as the T-A. The HP insert (along with an adapter for larger sizes) fits into existing Universal style holders.

When the customers speak, we listen.

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Energy | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

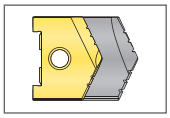
WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

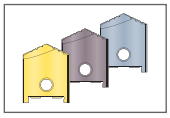
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

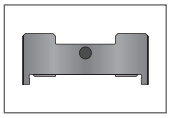
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



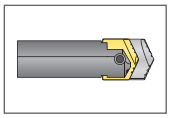
High Performance / Universal Inserts
Refers to the range of inserts that connect with the corresponding holders



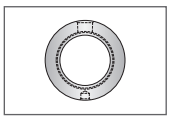
Universal Insert Coating Options
Details and overview of the different coatings available for Universal spade drill inserts



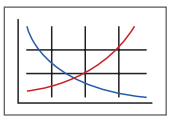
Insert Adapter Information
Detailed information regarding the corresponding adapter item



High Performance / Universal Holders
Refers to the range of holders that connect with the corresponding inserts



Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding RCA part



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	Diameter Range - Imperial (in)
A	0.9688 - 1.2500
B	1.2500 - 1.7500
C	1.5000 - 2.3750
D	2.0000 - 2.8750
E	2.5000 - 3.3750
F	3.0000 - 3.8750
G	3.5000 - 4.5000
H^1 - H^2	4.0000 - 5.0000
H^3 - H^9	5.1250 - 8.5000

High Performance / Universal Drilling System Contents

Introduction Information

System Overview . . . . . 2 - 3
Product Nomenclature . . . . . 4 - 5

Drill Series

A Series . . . . . 6 - 9
B Series . . . . . 10 - 13
C Series . . . . . 14 - 17
D Series . . . . . 18 - 21
E Series . . . . . 22 - 25
F Series . . . . . 26 - 29
G Series . . . . . 30 - 33
H Series . . . . . 34 - 37

Accessories

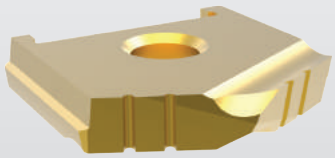
Adapters and Blade-Loc Screws . . . . . 38 - 39
Rotary Coolant Adapters (RCA) 40
Top Mounting Plate 41
Cylindrical Grinding Fixtures 41

Recommended Cutting Data

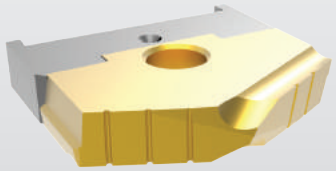
Regrind Charts . . . . . 42 - 43
High Performance Inserts . . . . . 44 - 45
Universal Inserts . . . . . 46 - 47
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 48

System Overview | Inserts

High Performance Inserts



A - C Series

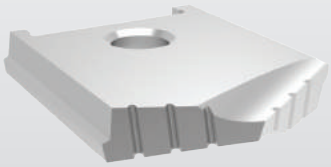


D - H Series
(adapter required)

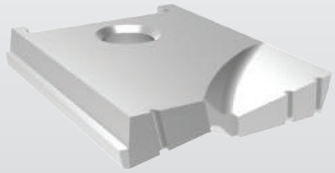
High Performance Inserts

- Increase production 100 - 500% compared to uncoated Universal spade drill inserts
- Fit into Universal style holders
- Available in TiN and TiAlN coatings
- Single-piece design (A - C series) eliminates the need for adapters, which maximizes tool performance in these smaller sizes

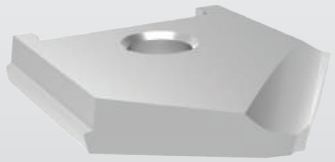
Universal Inserts



130° CPM-M4
130° CPM-T15



Flat Bottom

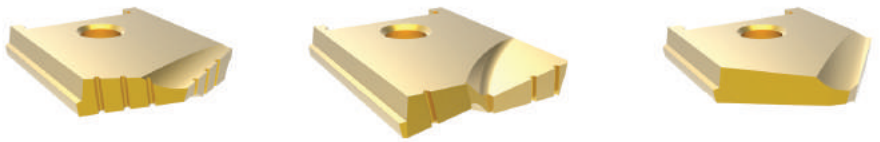


90° Spot and Chamfer

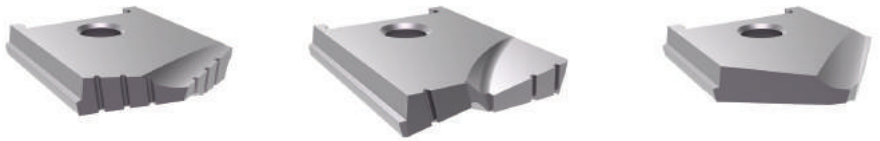
Universal Inserts

- Standard inserts stocked uncoated
- Also available in TiN, TiAlN, and TiCN coatings, which improve tool life when compared to uncoated inserts

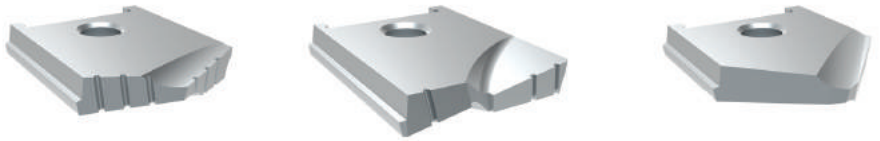
TiN Coating	
Ordering Code: T	Example: 10224-0116**T**



TiAlN Coating	
Ordering Code: A	Example: 10224-0116**A**



TiCN Coating	
Ordering Code: N	Example: 10224-0116**N**



System Overview | Holders



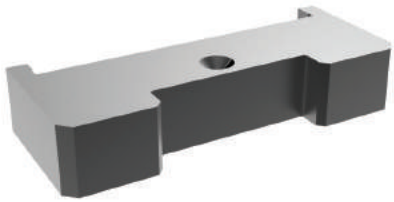
Straight Shank Holders
- Stub (#125)
- Short (#150)
- Short (#100)
- Standard (#200)
- Long (#250)



Taper Shank Holders
- Short (#300)
- Short (#300 TSC)
- Short (#400 SR)
- Standard (#500 SR)
- Long (#600 SR)
- XL (#700 SR)



50 NMTB Shank Holders
- Short (#300)
- Short (#400)
- Standard (#500 SR)



Adapter*
for High Performance D - H series inserts only

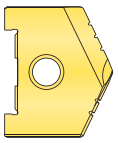


*For detailed information and set-up for adapters and Blade-Loc screw assembly, see page A40: 38

Product Nomenclature

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

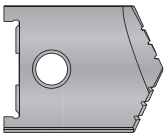
1	02	8	T	–	0406
1	2	3	4		5



1. Spade Drill Insert	2. Material	3. Series	4. Coating	5. Diameter (by 1/32”)
1 = Spade drill insert	**02** = High speed steel	**1** = A series **2** = B series **3** = C series **4** = D series **5** = E series **6** = F series **7** = G series **8** = H series	**T** = TiN **A** = TiAlN **N** = TiCN	**0406** = Inch **4.3593** = Decimal

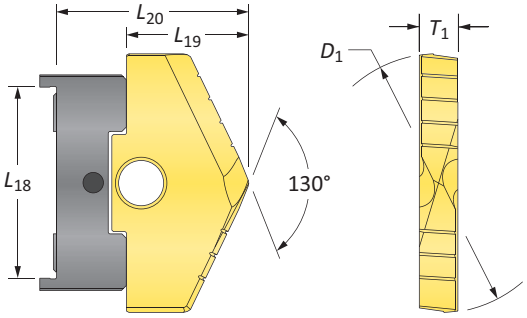
Universal Spade Drill Inserts

1	02	8	4	–	0406	T
1	2	3	4		5	6



1. Spade Drill Insert	2. Insert Style	3. Series	4. Material
1 = Spade drill insert	**02** = 130° Spade **04** = Flat Bottom **12** = 90° Spot and Chamfer	**1** = A series **2** = B series **3** = C series **4** = D series **5** = E series **6** = F series **7** = G series **8** = H1 - H2 series **9** = H3 - H9 series **J** = J series	**2** = M-2 (J series only) **4** = High speed steel (SPM-M4 HSS) **5** = High speed steel (CPM-T15 HSS)* *discontinued

5. Diameter (by 1/32”)	6. Coating
0406 = Inch **4.3593** = Decimal	**Blank** = Uncoated **T** = TiN **A** = TiAlN **N** = TiCN



Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter
L_{18}	Holder locating area
L_{19}	Reference length
L_{20}	High Performance length (with adapter)
T_1	Thickness

Product Nomenclature

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

2	22	8	1	–	0006
1	2	3	4		5



1. Holder

2 = Drill holder

2. Classification

Straight Shank	Taper Shank	50 NMTB Shank
02 = Stub #125 (NC)	**14** = Short #300 (NC)	**24** = Short #300 (NC)
04 = Short #150 (NC)	**15** = Short #300 (TSC)	**26** = Short #400 (C)
06 = Short #100 (C)	**16** = Short #400 SR (RCA)	**28** = Standard #500 (C)
08 = Standard #200 (C)	**18** = Standard #500 SR (RCA)	
10 = Long #250 (C)	**20** = Long #600 SR (RCA)	
	22 = XL #700 SR SR (RCA)	

C = Coolant | NC = No Coolant | TSC = Through Shank Coolant | RCA = Rotary Coolant Adapter

3. Series

1 = A series
2 = B series
3 = C series
4 = D series
5 = E series
6 = F series
7 = G series
8 = H series

4. Holder Style

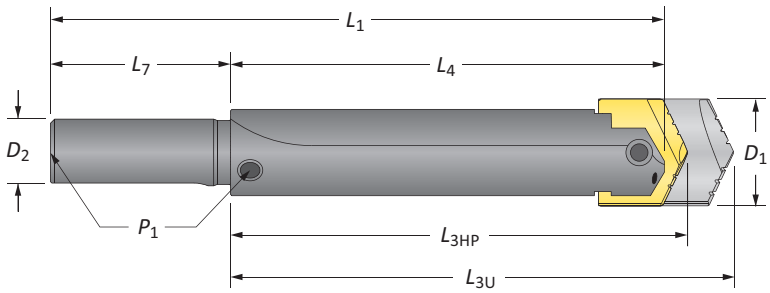
1 = Universal

5. Shank Size and Configuration

Straight Shank	Taper Shank	NMTB Shank
0750 = 0.750" Straight Shank	**0002** = #2 Morse Taper Shank	**0050** = 50 NMTB Shank
1000 = 1.000" Straight Shank	**0003** = #3 Morse Taper Shank	
1250 = 1.250" Straight Shank	**0004** = #4 Morse Taper Shank	
1500 = 1.500" Straight Shank	**0005** = #5 Morse Taper Shank	
2000 = 2.000" Straight Shank	**0006** = #6 Morse Taper Shank	
3000 = 3.000" Straight Shank		

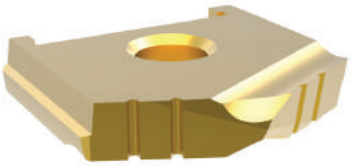
Reference Key

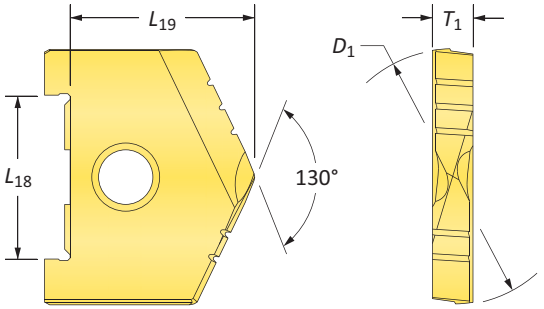
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_{3HP}	Reference length (High Performance)
L_{3U}	Reference length (Universal)
L_4	Flute length
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Pipe tap



High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

A Series | Diameter Range: 0.9688” - 1.3750”

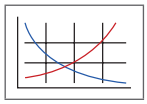




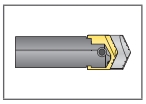
Series	D_1 inch		Inserts					
	Fraction	Decimal	L_{18}	L_{19}	T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.
A	31/32	0.9688	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0031**	**1021A-0031**	**1021N-0031**
	1	1.0000	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0100**	**1021A-0100**	**1021N-0100**
	1-1/32	1.0313	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0101**	**1021A-0101**	**1021N-0101**
	1-1/16	1.0625	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0102**	**1021A-0102**	**1021N-0102**
	1-3/32	1.0938	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0103**	**1021A-0103**	**1021N-0103**
	1-1/8	1.1250	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0104**	**1021A-0104**	**1021N-0104**
	1-5/32	1.1563	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0105**	**1021A-0105**	**1021N-0105**
	1-3/16	1.1875	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0106**	**1021A-0106**	**1021N-0106**
	1-7/32	1.2188	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0107**	**1021A-0107**	**1021N-0107**
	1-1/4	1.2500	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0108**	**1021A-0108**	**1021N-0108**
A Oversize	1-9/32	1.2813	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0109**	**1021A-0109**	**1021N-0109**
	1-5/16	1.3125	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0110**	**1021A-0110**	**1021N-0110**
	1-11/32	1.3438	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0111**	**1021A-0111**	**1021N-0111**
	1-3/8	1.3750	3/4	7/8	3/16	**1021T-0112**	**1021A-0112**	**1021N-0112**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A40: 44 - 45



A40: 8 - 9

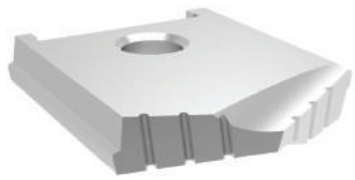


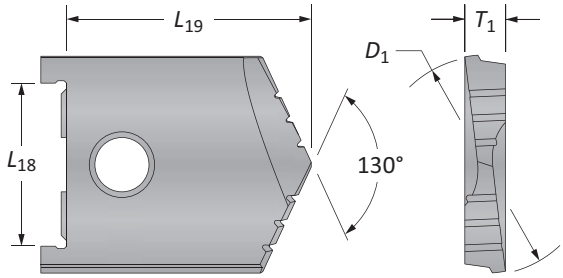
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391”, 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

A Series | Diameter Range: 0.9688” - 1.3750”



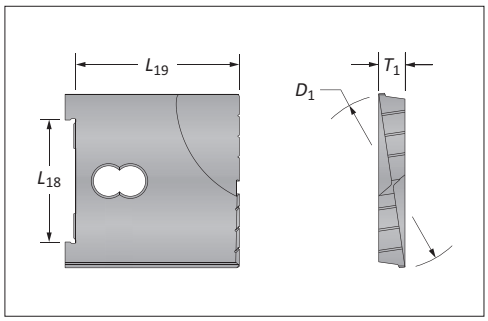


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Inserts L_{18}	Inserts L_{19}	Inserts T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
A	31/32	0.9688	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0031**	–	–	**POR**
	1	1.0000	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0100**	–	**10414-0100**	**POR**
	1-1/32	1.0313	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0101**	–	–	**POR**
	1-1/16	1.0625	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0102**	**10215-0102**	**10414-0102**	**POR**
	1-3/32	1.0938	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0103**	–	–	**POR**
	1-1/8	1.1250	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0104**	**10215-0104**	**10414-0104**	**POR**
	1-5/32	1.1563	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0105**	–	–	**POR**
	1-3/16	1.1875	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0106**	**10215-0106**	**10414-0106**	**POR**
	1-7/32	1.2188	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0107**	–	–	**POR**
	1-1/4	1.2500	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0108**	–	**10414-0108**	**11214-0108**
A Oversize	1-9/32	1.2813	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0109**	–	–	–
	1-5/16	1.3125	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0110**	–	–	–
	1-11/32	1.3438	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0111**	–	–	–
	1-3/8	1.3750	3/4	1-5/32	3/16	**10214-0112**	–	–	–

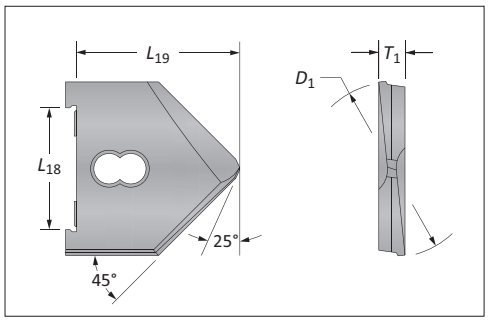
*Discontinued

NOTE: POR = Priced on request

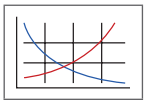
Flat Bottom



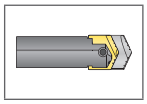
90° Spot & Chamfer



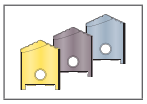
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 8 - 9



A40: 2



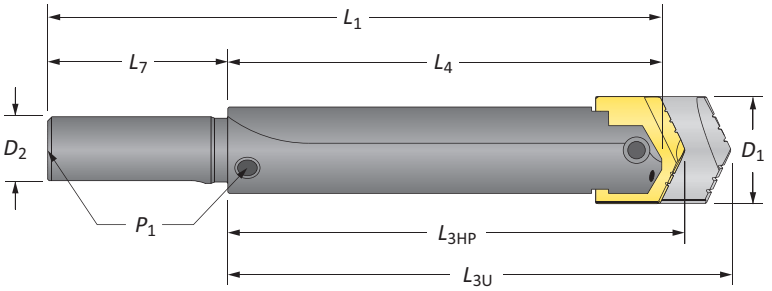
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110”, 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

A Series





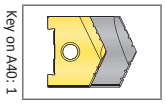
Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-1/4	3-17/32	3	6-1/2	3/4	3-1/2	–	#150	**20411-0750**
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-1/4	3-17/32	3	6-1/2	1	3-1/2	–	#150	**20411-1000**
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-1/4	3-17/32	3	6-1/2	1	3-1/2	1/8	#100	**20611-1000**
ⓘ	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-1/4	3-17/32	3	6-1/2	1-1/2	3-1/2	1/8	#100	**20611-1500**
	Standard	31/32 - 1-3/8	8	8-9/32	7-3/4	11-1/4	3/4	3-1/2	1/8	#200	**20811-0750**
	Standard	31/32 - 1-3/8	8	8-9/32	7-3/4	11-1/4	1	3-1/2	1/8	#200	**20811-1000**
	Standard	31/32 - 1-3/8	8	8-9/32	7-3/4	11-1/4	1-1/2	3-1/2	1/8	#200	**20811-1500**
	Long	31/32 - 1-3/8	15-1/4	15-17/32	15	18-1/2	1	3-1/2	1/8	#250	⚠ **21011-1000**

Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
#10-24 x 5/8”	–

A40: 6 - 7



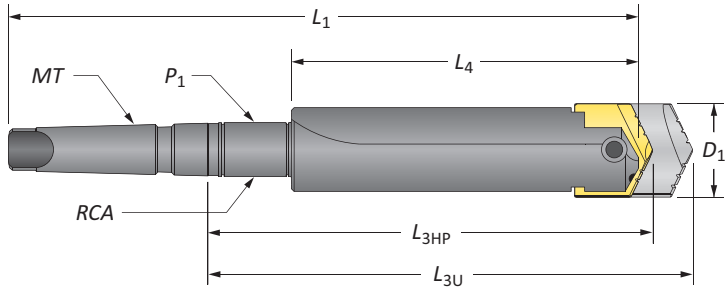
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

A Series





Taper Shank

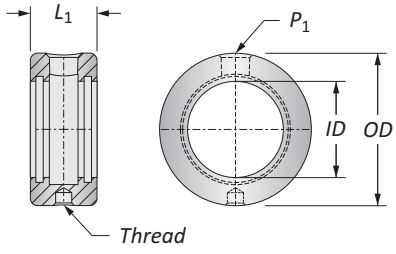
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-7/16	3-23/32	3	6-7/8	#3	–	–	#300	**21411-0003**
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-1/2	3-13/16	3	7-7/8	#4	–	–	#300	**21411-0004**
	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	3-7/16	3-23/32	3	6-7/8	#3	–	–	#300 TSC	**21511-0003***
ⓘ	Short	31/32 - 1-3/8	5-3/16	5-15/32	3	9-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#400 SR	**21611-0004**
	Standard	31/32 - 1-3/8	9-15/16	10-7/32	7-3/4	14-5/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#500 SR	**21811-0004**
	Long	31/32 - 1-3/8	17-3/16	17-15/32	15	21-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22011-0004**
	XL	31/32 - 1-3/8	23-3/16	23-15/32	21	27-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22211-0004**

*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 1/4”

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

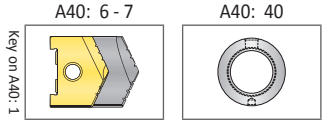
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings: Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings: Replacements
ⓘ	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
#10-24 x 5/8”	–

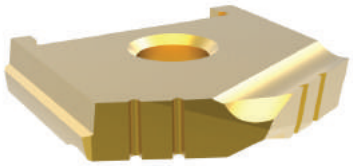


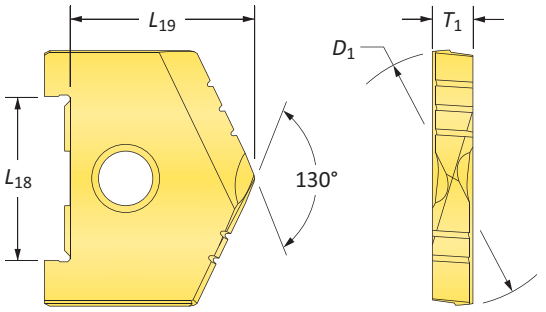
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

B Series | Diameter Range: 1.2500” - 1.7500”

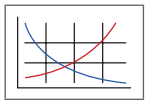




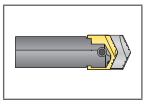
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.
B	1-1/4	1.2500	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0108**	**1022A-0108**	**1022N-0108**
	1-9/32	1.2813	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0109**	**1022A-0109**	**1022N-0109**
	1-5/16	1.3125	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0110**	**1022A-0110**	**1022N-0110**
	1-11/32	1.3438	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0111**	**1022A-0111**	**1022N-0111**
	1-3/8	1.3750	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0112**	**1022A-0112**	**1022N-0112**
	1-13/32	1.4063	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0113**	**1022A-0113**	**1022N-0113**
	1-7/16	1.4375	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0114**	**1022A-0114**	**1022N-0114**
	1-15/32	1.4688	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0115**	**1022A-0115**	**1022N-0115**
	1-1/2	1.5000	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0116**	**1022A-0116**	**1022N-0116**
B Oversize	1-17/32	1.5313	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0117**	**1022A-0117**	**1022N-0117**
	1-9/16	1.5625	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0118**	**1022A-0118**	**1022N-0118**
	1-19/32	1.5938	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0119**	**1022A-0119**	**1022N-0119**
	1-5/8	1.6250	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0120**	**1022A-0120**	**1022N-0120**
	1-21/32	1.6563	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0121**	**1022A-0121**	**1022N-0121**
	1-11/16	1.6875	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0122**	**1022A-0122**	**1022N-0122**
	1-23/32	1.7188	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0123**	**1022A-0123**	**1022N-0123**
	1-3/4	1.7500	1-1/16	1-3/32	9/32	**1022T-0124**	**1022A-0124**	**1022N-0124**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A40: 44 - 45



A40: 12 - 13

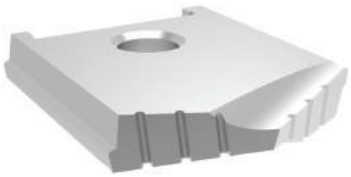


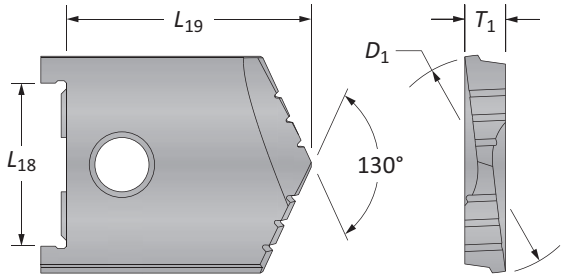
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391”, 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

B Series | Diameter Range: 1.2500" - 1.7500"

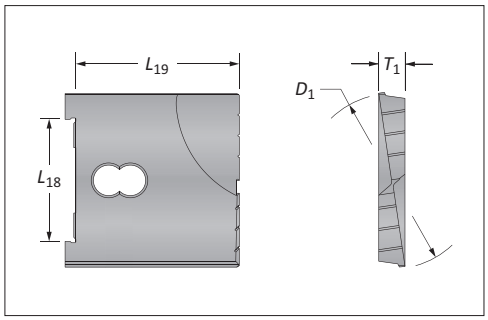




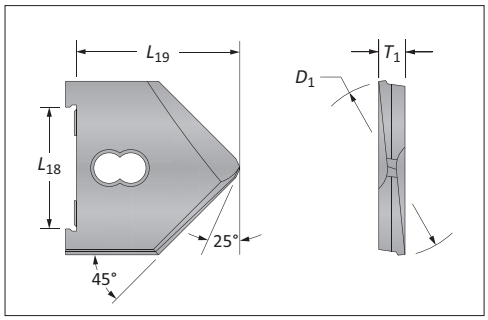
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
B	1-1/4	1.2500	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0108**	–	**10424-0108**	**POR**
	1-9/32	1.2813	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0109**	–	–	**POR**
	1-5/16	1.3125	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0110**	**10225-0110**	**10424-0110**	**POR**
	1-11/32	1.3438	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0111**	–	–	**POR**
	1-3/8	1.3750	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0112**	–	**10424-0112**	**POR**
	1-13/32	1.4063	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0113**	–	–	**POR**
	1-7/16	1.4375	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0114**	–	**10424-0114**	**POR**
	1-15/32	1.4688	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0115**	–	–	**POR**
	1-1/2	1.5000	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0116**	–	**10424-0116**	**11224-0116**
B Oversize	1-17/32	1.5313	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0117**	–	–	–
	1-9/16	1.5625	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0118**	–	–	–
	1-19/32	1.5938	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0119**	–	–	–
	1-5/8	1.6250	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0120**	–	–	–
	1-21/32	1.6563	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0121**	–	–	–
	1-11/16	1.6875	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0122**	–	–	–
	1-23/32	1.7188	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0123**	–	–	–
	1-3/4	1.7500	1-1/16	1-13/32	9/32	**10224-0124**	–	–	–

*Discontinued
NOTE: POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom

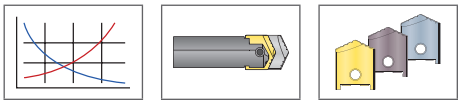


90° Spot & Chamfer



A40: 44 - 45 | A40: 12 - 13 | A40: 2

Key on A40: 1



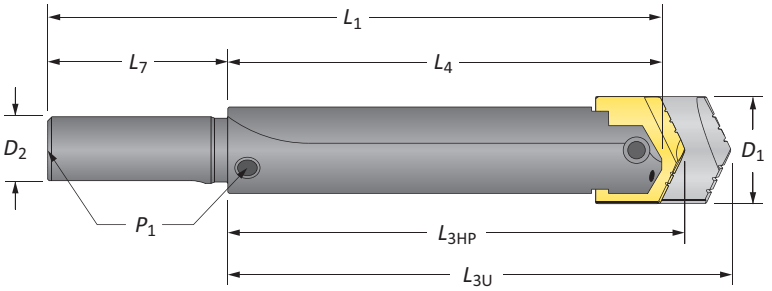
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

B Series

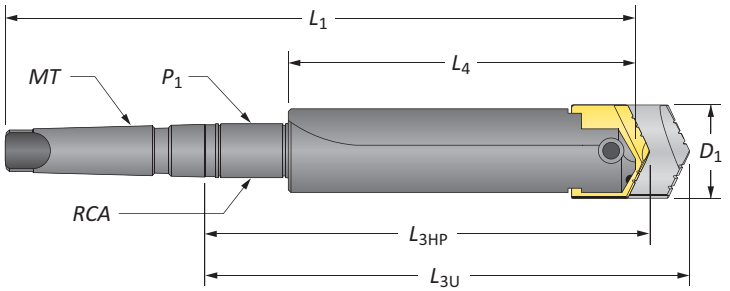




Straight Shank

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	3-25/32	4-3/32	3-1/2	7	1	3-1/2	–	#150	**20421-1000**
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	3-25/32	4-3/32	3-1/2	7	1	3-1/2	1/4	#100	**20621-1000**
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	3-25/32	4-3/32	3-1/2	7	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/4	#100	**20621-1250**
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	3-25/32	4-3/32	3-1/2	7	1-1/2	3-1/2	1/4	#100	**20621-1500**
	Standard	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	8-13/32	8-23/32	8-1/8	11-5/8	1	3-1/2	1/4	#200	**20821-1000**
	Standard	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	8-13/32	8-23/32	8-1/8	11-5/8	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/4	#200	**20821-1250**
	Standard	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	8-13/32	8-23/32	8-1/8	11-5/8	1-1/2	3-1/2	1/4	#200	**20821-1500**
	Long	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	15-9/32	15-19/32	15	18-1/2	1-1/4	3-1/2	1/4	#250	⚠ **21021-1250**





Taper Shank

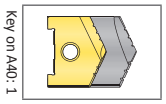
	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	3-31/32	4-9/32	3-1/2	7-3/8	#3	–	–	#300	**21421-0003**
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	4-1/32	4-11/32	3-1/2	8-3/8	#4	–	–	#300	**21421-0004**
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	4-1/32	4-11/32	3-1/2	8-3/8	#4	–	–	#300 TSC	**21521-0004***
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	5-23/32	6-1/32	3-1/2	10-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#400 SR	**21621-0004**
	Standard	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	10-11/32	10-21/32	8-1/8	14-11/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#500 SR	**21821-0004**
	Long	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	17-7/32	17-17/32	15	21-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22021-0004**
	XL	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	24-7/32	24-17/32	22	28-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22221-0004**

*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 5/16”

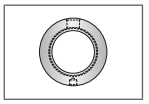
Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
1/4”-20 x 7/8	–

A40: 10 - 11



A40: 40



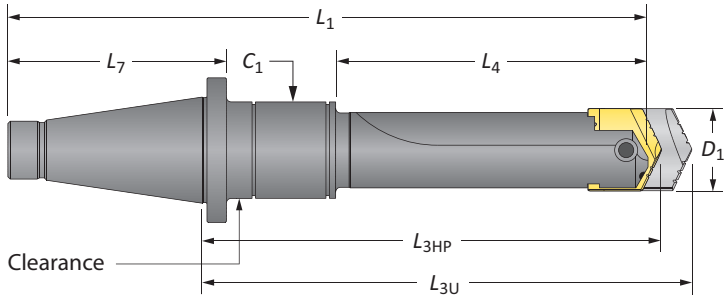
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

B Series





50 NMTB Shank*

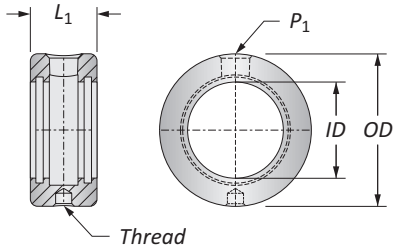
	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	5-13/32	5-23/32	4	10-1/8	50	5-5/8	–	–	#300	**22421-0050**
ⓘ	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	7-3/32	7-13/32	4	11-13/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-5SR	#400	**22621-0050**
	Short	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	11-19/32	11-29/32	8-1/2	16-5/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-5SR	#500	**22821-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

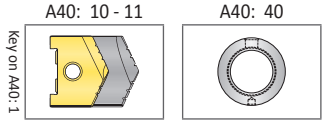
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-5SR**	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
1/4"-20 x 7/8	–

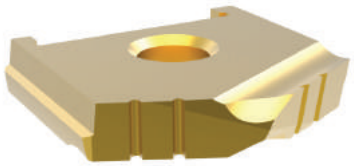


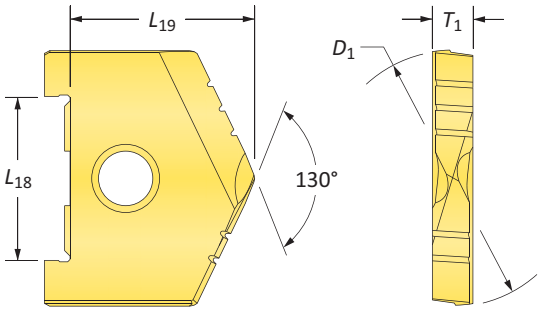
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

C Series | Diameter Range: 1.5000" - 2.3750"

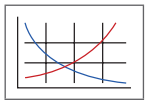




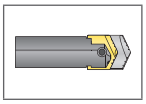
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.
C	1-1/2	1.5000	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0116**	**1023A-0116**	**1023N-0116**
	1-17/32	1.5313	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0117**	**1023A-0117**	**1023N-0117**
	1-9/16	1.5625	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0118**	**1023A-0118**	**1023N-0118**
	1-19/32	1.5938	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0119**	**1023A-0119**	**1023N-0119**
	1-5/8	1.6250	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0120**	**1023A-0120**	**1023N-0120**
	1-21/32	1.6563	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0121**	**1023A-0121**	**1023N-0121**
	1-11/16	1.6875	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0122**	**1023A-0122**	**1023N-0122**
	1-23/32	1.7188	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0123**	**1023A-0123**	**1023N-0123**
	1-3/4	1.7500	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0124**	**1023A-0124**	**1023N-0124**
	1-25/32	1.7813	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0125**	**1023A-0125**	**1023N-0125**
	1-13/16	1.8125	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0126**	**1023A-0126**	**1023N-0126**
	1-27/32	1.8438	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0127**	**1023A-0127**	**1023N-0127**
	1-7/8	1.8750	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0128**	**1023A-0128**	**1023N-0128**
	1-29/32	1.9063	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0129**	**1023A-0129**	**1023N-0129**
	1-15/16	1.9375	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0130**	**1023A-0130**	**1023N-0130**
	1-31/32	1.9688	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0131**	**1023A-0131**	**1023N-0131**
	2	2.0000	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0200**	**1023A-0200**	**1023N-0200**
C Oversize	2-1/32	2.0313	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0201**	**1023A-0201**	**1023N-0201**
	2-1/16	2.0625	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0202**	**1023A-0202**	**1023N-0202**
	2-3/32	2.0938	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0203**	**1023A-0203**	**1023N-0203**
	2-1/8	2.1250	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0204**	**1023A-0204**	**1023N-0204**
	2-5/32	2.1563	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0205**	**1023A-0205**	**1023N-0205**
	2-3/16	2.1875	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0206**	**1023A-0206**	**1023N-0206**
	2-7/32	2.2188	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0207**	**1023A-0207**	**1023N-0207**
	2-1/4	2.2500	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0208**	**1023A-0208**	**1023N-0208**
	2-9/32	2.2813	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0209**	**1023A-0209**	**1023N-0209**
	2-5/16	2.3125	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0210**	**1023A-0210**	**1023N-0210**
	2-11/32	2.3438	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0211**	**1023A-0211**	**1023N-0211**
	2-3/8	2.3750	1-1/4	1-19/64	5/16	**1023T-0212**	**1023A-0212**	**1023N-0212**

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

A40: 44 - 45



A40: 16 - 17

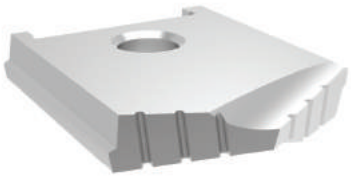


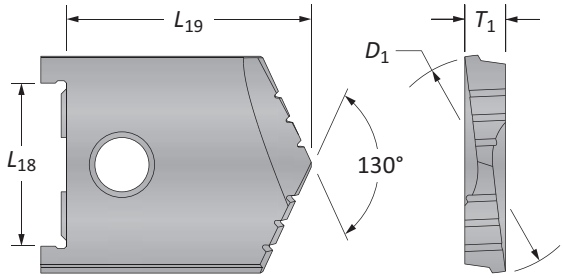
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64", 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391", 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

C Series | Diameter Range: 1.5000" - 2.3750"

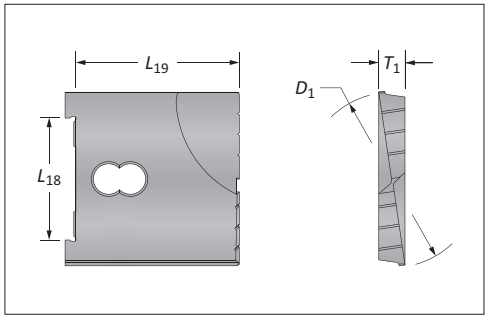




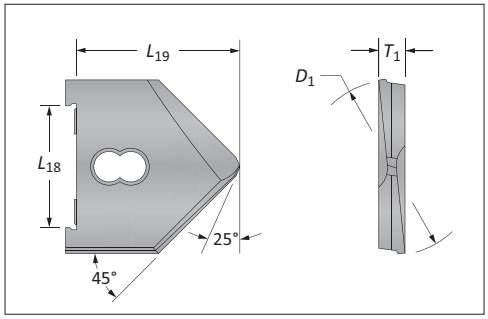
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
C	1-1/2	1.5000	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0116**	**10235-0116**	**10434-0116**	**POR**
	1-17/32	1.5313	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0117**	–	–	**POR**
	1-9/16	1.5625	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0118**	**10235-0118**	**10434-0118**	**POR**
	1-19/32	1.5938	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0119**	–	–	**POR**
	1-5/8	1.6250	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0120**	**10235-0120**	**10434-0120**	**POR**
	1-21/32	1.6563	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0121**	–	–	**POR**
	1-11/16	1.6875	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0122**	**10235-0122**	**10434-0122**	**POR**
	1-23/32	1.7188	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0123**	–	–	**POR**
	1-3/4	1.7500	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0124**	**10235-0124**	**10434-0124**	**POR**
	1-25/32	1.7813	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0125**	–	–	**POR**
	1-13/16	1.8125	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0126**	**10235-0126**	**10434-0126**	**POR**
	1-27/32	1.8438	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0127**	–	–	**POR**
	1-7/8	1.8750	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0128**	**10235-0128**	**10434-0128**	**POR**
	1-29/32	1.9063	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0129**	–	–	**POR**
	1-15/16	1.9375	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0130**	**10235-0130**	**10434-0130**	**POR**
	1-31/32	1.9688	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0131**	–	–	**POR**
	2	2.0000	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0200**	**10235-0200**	**10434-0200**	**11234-0200**
C Oversize	2-1/32	2.0313	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0201**	–	–	–
	2-1/16	2.0625	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0202**	–	–	–
	2-3/32	2.0938	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0203**	–	–	–
	2-1/8	2.1250	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0204**	–	–	–
	2-5/32	2.1563	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0205**	–	–	–
	2-3/16	2.1875	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0206**	–	–	–
	2-7/32	2.2188	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0207**	–	–	–
	2-1/4	2.2500	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0208**	–	–	–
	2-9/32	2.2813	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0209**	–	–	–
	2-5/16	2.3125	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0210**	–	–	–
	2-11/32	2.3438	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0211**	–	–	–
	2-3/8	2.3750	1-1/4	2	5/16	**10234-0212**	–	–	–

*Discontinued | **NOTE:** POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom

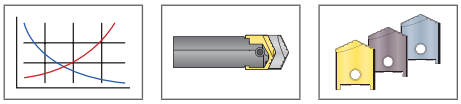


90° Spot & Chamfer



A40: 44 - 45 | A40: 16 - 17 | A40: 2

Key on A40: 1



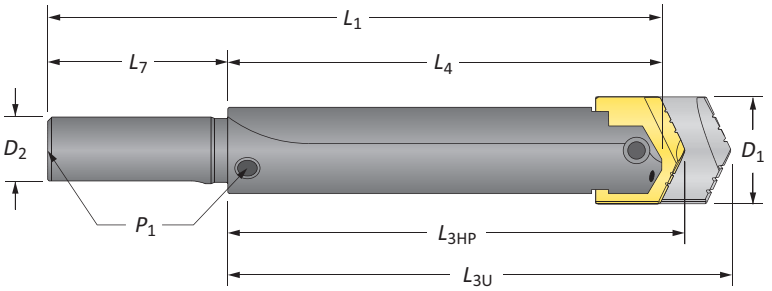
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

C Series

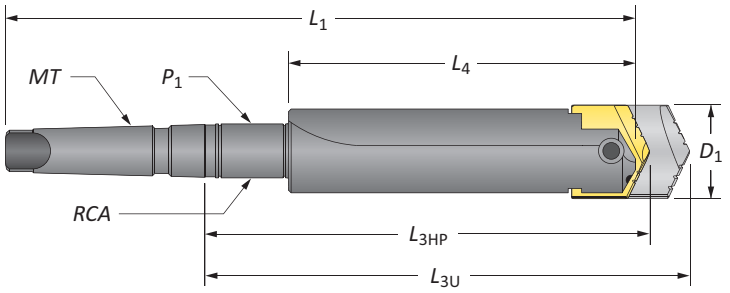




Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Stub	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	2-19/64	3	2	6	1-1/2	4	–	#125	**20231-1500**
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-19/64	5	4	8	1-1/4	4	–	#150	**20431-1250**
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-19/64	5	4	8	1-1/4	4	1/4	#100	**20631-1250**
ⓘ	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-19/64	5	4	8	1-1/2	4	1/4	#100	**20631-1500**
	Standard	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	8-51/64	9-1/2	8-1/2	12-1/2	1-1/4	4	1/4	#200	**20831-1250**
	Standard	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	8-51/64	9-1/2	8-1/2	12-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	#200	**20831-1500**
	Long	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	18-19/64	19	18	22	1-1/2	4	1/4	#250	⚠ **21031-1500**





Taper Shank

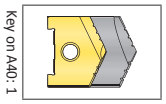
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-35/64	5-1/4	4	8-7/8	#4	–	–	#300	**21431-0004**
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-35/64	5-1/4	4	8-7/8	#4	–	–	#300 TSC	**21531-0004***
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	4-35/64	5-1/4	4	10-1/8	#5	–	–	#300 TSC	**21531-0005***
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	6-15/64	6-15/64	4	10-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#400 SR	**21631-0004**
ⓘ	Standard	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	10-47/64	11-7/16	8-1/2	15-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#500 SR	**21831-0004**
	Standard	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	10-47/64	11-7/16	8-1/2	16-5/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#500 SR	**21831-0005**
	Long	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	20-15/64	20-5/16	18	24-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22031-0004**
	Long	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	20-15/64	20-5/16	18	25-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22031-0005**
	XL	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	28-15/64	28-15/16	26	32-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22231-0004**
	XL	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	28-15/64	28-15/16	26	33-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22231-0005**

*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 5/16”

Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
1/4”-20 x 1	–

A40: 14 - 15



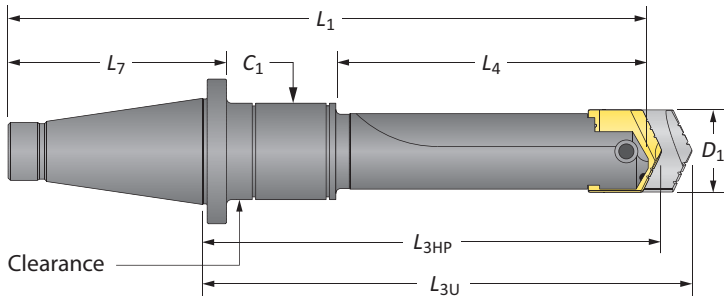
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

C Series





50 NMTB Shank*

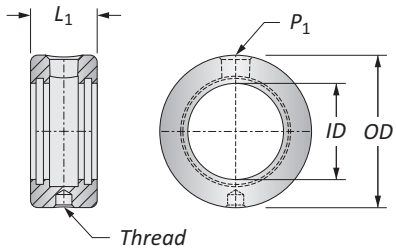
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank NMTB	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	5-27/64	6-1/8	4	10-1/8	50	5-5/8	–	–	#300	**22431-0050**
ⓘ	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	7-7/64	7-13/16	4	11-13/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-5SR	#400	**22631-0050**
	Short	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	11-39/64	12-5/16	8-1/2	16-5/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-5SR	#500	**22831-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

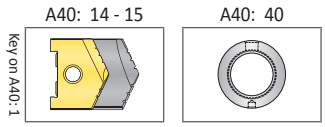
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-5SR**	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
1/4”-20 x 1	–

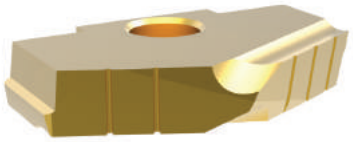


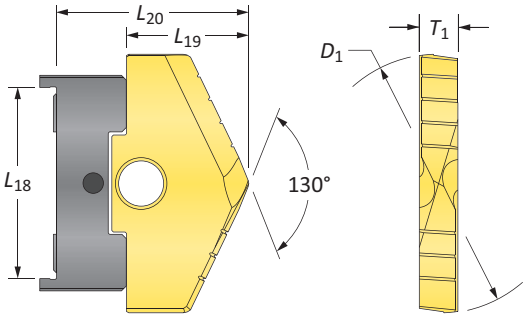
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

D Series | Diameter Range: 2.0000" - 2.8750"



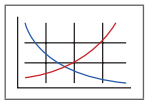


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert L_{20}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.	Adapter
D	2	2.0000	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0200**	**1024A-0200**	**1024N-0200**	1024U-Adapter
	2-1/32	2.0313	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0201**	**1024A-0201**	**1024N-0201**	1024U-Adapter
	2-1/16	2.0625	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0202**	**1024A-0202**	**1024N-0202**	1024U-Adapter
	2-3/32	2.0938	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0203**	**1024A-0203**	**1024N-0203**	1024U-Adapter
	2-1/8	2.1250	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0204**	**1024A-0204**	**1024N-0204**	1024U-Adapter
	2-5-32	2.1563	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0205**	**1024A-0205**	**1024N-0205**	1024U-Adapter
	2-3-16	2.1875	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0206**	**1024A-0206**	**1024N-0206**	1024U-Adapter
	2-7/32	2.2188	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0207**	**1024A-0207**	**1024N-0207**	1024U-Adapter
	2-1/4	2.2500	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0208**	**1024A-0208**	**1024N-0208**	1024U-Adapter
	2-9/32	2.2813	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0209**	**1024A-0209**	**1024N-0209**	1024U-Adapter
	2-5/16	2.3125	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0210**	**1024A-0210**	**1024N-0210**	1024U-Adapter
	2-11/32	2.3438	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0211**	**1024A-0211**	**1024N-0211**	1024U-Adapter
	2-3/8	2.3750	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0212**	**1024A-0212**	**1024N-0212**	1024U-Adapter
	2-13/32	2.4063	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0213**	**1024A-0213**	**1024N-0213**	1024U-Adapter
	2-7/16	2.4375	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0214**	**1024A-0214**	**1024N-0214**	1024U-Adapter
	2-15/32	2.4688	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0215**	**1024A-0215**	**1024N-0215**	1024U-Adapter
	2-1/2	2.5000	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0216**	**1024A-0216**	**1024N-0216**	1024U-Adapter
D Oversize	2-17/32	2.5313	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0217**	**1024A-0217**	**1024N-0217**	1024U-Adapter
	2-9/16	2.5625	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0218**	**1024A-0218**	**1024N-0218**	1024U-Adapter
	2-19/32	2.5938	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0219**	**1024A-0219**	**1024N-0219**	1024U-Adapter
	2-5/8	2.6250	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0220**	**1024A-0220**	**1024N-0220**	1024U-Adapter
	2-21/32	2.6563	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0221**	**1024A-0221**	**1024N-0221**	1024U-Adapter
	2-11/16	2.6875	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0222**	**1024A-0222**	**1024N-0222**	1024U-Adapter
	2-23/32	6.7188	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0223**	**1024A-0223**	**1024N-0223**	1024U-Adapter
	2-3/4	6.7500	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0224**	**1024A-0224**	**1024N-0224**	1024U-Adapter
	2-25/35	6.7813	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0225**	**1024A-0225**	**1024N-0225**	1024U-Adapter
	2-13/16	2.8125	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0226**	**1024A-0226**	**1024N-0226**	1024U-Adapter
	2-27/32	2.8438	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0227**	**1024A-0227**	**1024N-0227**	1024U-Adapter
	2-7/8	2.8750	1-3/4	1-3/16	1-55/64	3/8	**1024T-0228**	**1024A-0228**	**1024N-0228**	1024U-Adapter

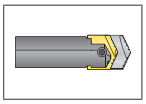
NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

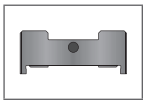
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 20 - 21



A40: 38



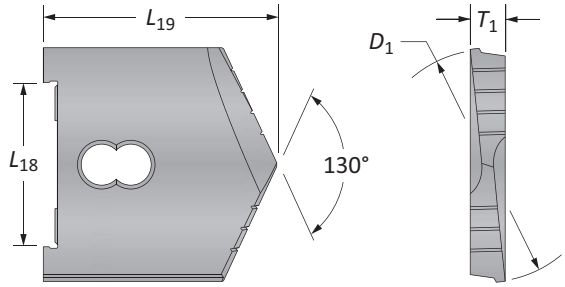
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64", 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391", 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

D Series | Diameter Range: 2.0000" - 2.8750"

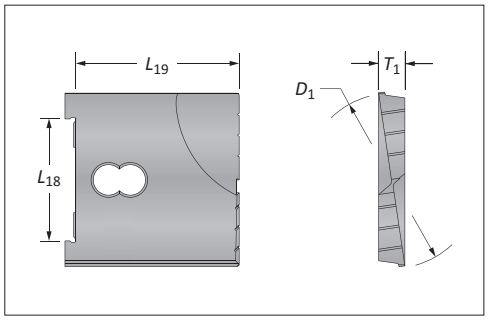




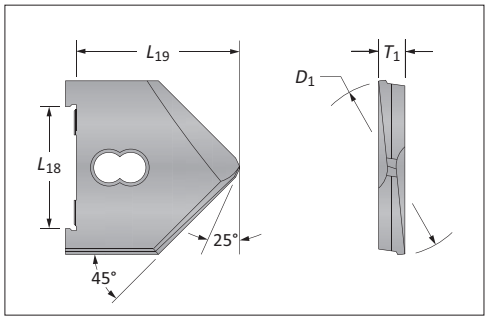
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
D	2	2.0000	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0200**	–	**10444-0200**	**POR**
	2-1/32	2.0313	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0201**	–	–	**POR**
	2-1/16	2.0625	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0202**	**10245-0202**	**10444-0202**	**POR**
	2-3/32	2.0938	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0203**	–	–	**POR**
	2-1/8	2.1250	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0204**	–	**10444-0204**	**POR**
	2-5-32	2.1563	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0205**	–	–	**POR**
	2-3-16	2.1875	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0206**	**10245-0206**	**10444-0206**	**POR**
	2-7/32	2.2188	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0207**	–	–	**POR**
	2-1/4	2.2500	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0208**	–	**10444-0208**	**POR**
	2-9/32	2.2813	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0209**	–	–	**POR**
	2-5/16	2.3125	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0210**	**10245-0210**	**10444-0210**	**POR**
	2-11/32	2.3438	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0211**	–	–	**POR**
	2-3/8	2.3750	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0212**	–	**10444-0212**	**POR**
	2-13/32	2.4063	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0213**	–	–	**POR**
	2-7/16	2.4375	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0214**	**10245-0214**	**10444-0214**	**POR**
	2-15/32	2.4688	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0215**	–	–	**POR**
	2-1/2	2.5000	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0216**	–	**10444-0216**	**11244-0216**
D Oversize	2-17/32	2.5313	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0217**	–	–	–
	2-9/16	2.5625	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0218**	–	–	–
	2-19/32	2.5938	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0219**	–	–	–
	2-5/8	2.6250	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0220**	–	–	–
	2-21/32	2.6563	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0221**	–	–	–
	2-11/16	2.6875	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0222**	–	–	–
	2-23/32	2.7188	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0223**	–	–	–
	2-3/4	2.7500	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0224**	–	–	–
	2-25/35	2.7813	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0225**	–	–	–
	2-13/16	2.8125	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0226**	–	–	–
	2-27/32	2.8438	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0227**	–	–	–
	2-7/8	2.8750	1-3/4	2-3/8	3/8	**10244-0228**	–	–	–

*Discontinued | **NOTE:** POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom

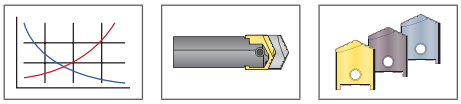


90° Spot & Chamfer



A40: 44 - 45 | A40: 20 - 21 | A40: 2

Key on A40: 1



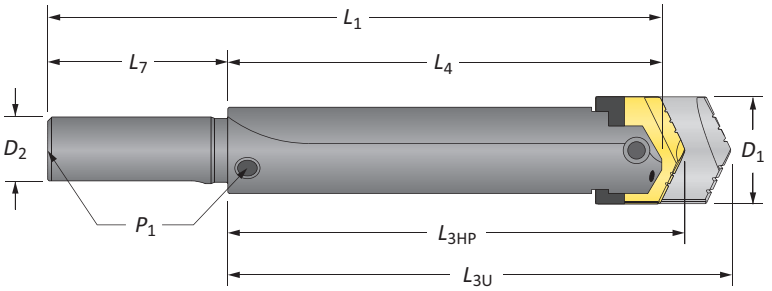
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

D Series



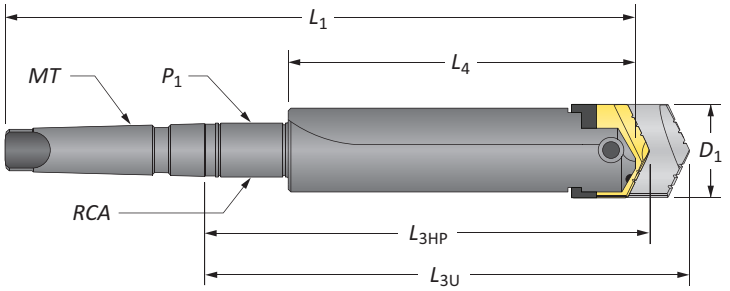


Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Stub	2 - 2-7/8	2-19/64	3	2	6	1-1/2	4	–	#125	**20241-1500**
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	4-63/64	5-1/2	4-1/2	8-1/2	1-1/2	4	–	#150	**20441-1500**
ⓘ	Short	2 - 2-7/8	4-63/64	5-1/2	4-1/2	8-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	#100	**20641-1500**
	Standard	2 - 2-7/8	9-31/64	10	9	13	1-1/2	4	1/4	#200	**20841-1500**
	Long	2 - 2-7/8	18-31/64	19	18	22	1-1/2	4	1/4	#250	⚠ **21041-1500**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.





Taper Shank

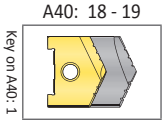
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	5-15/64	5-3/4	4-1/2	9-3/8	#4	–	–	#300	**21441-0004**
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	5-15/64	5-3/4	4-1/2	10-5/8	#5	–	–	#300	**21441-0005**
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	5-15/64	5-3/4	4-1/2	9-3/8	#4	–	–	#300 TSC	**21541-0004***
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	6-59/64	7-7/16	4-1/2	11-1/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#400 SR	**21641-0004**
ⓘ	Standard	2 - 2-7/8	11-27/64	11-15/16	9	15-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#500 SR	**21841-0004**
ⓘ	Standard	2 - 2-7/8	11-27/64	11-15/16	9	16-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#500 SR	**21841-0005**
	Long	2 - 2-7/8	20-27/64	20-15/16	18	24-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22041-0004**
	Long	2 - 2-7/8	20-27/64	20-15/16	18	25-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22041-0005**
	XL	2 - 2-7/8	30-27/64	30-15/16	28	34-9/16	#4	1/4	2T-4SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22241-0004**
	XL	2 - 2-7/8	30-27/64	30-15/16	28	35-13/16	#5	1/4	2T-5SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22241-0005**

*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 5/16”

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
3/8”-16 x 1-1/4”	5/16”-18 x 1/2”



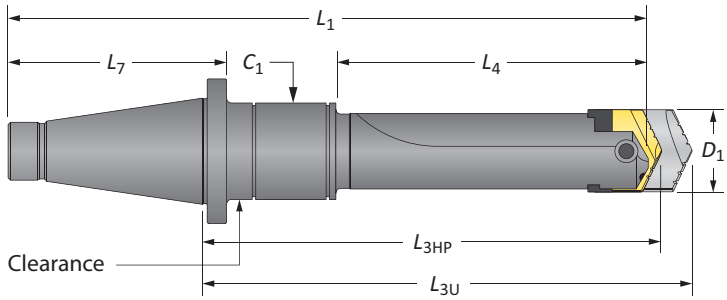
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

D Series





50 NMTB Shank*

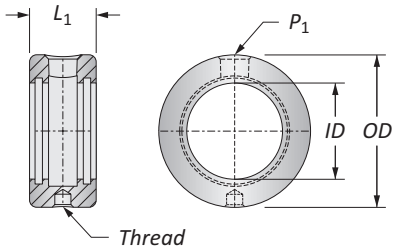
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank NMTB	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	2 - 2-7/8	9-27/64	9-15/16	5-1/2	13-15/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-55SR	#400	**22641-0050**
	Short	2 - 2-7/8	15-27/64	15-15/16	11-1/2	19-15/16	50	5-5/8	3/8	2T-55SR	#500	**22841-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

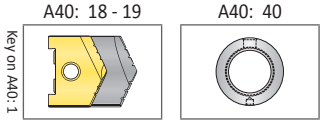
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-4SR**	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ **2T-5SR**	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
	2-1/2	4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-55SR**	2T1-55SR	2T1-55OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
3/8"-16 x 1-1/4"	5/16"-18 x 1/2"

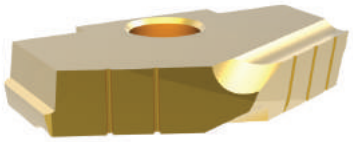


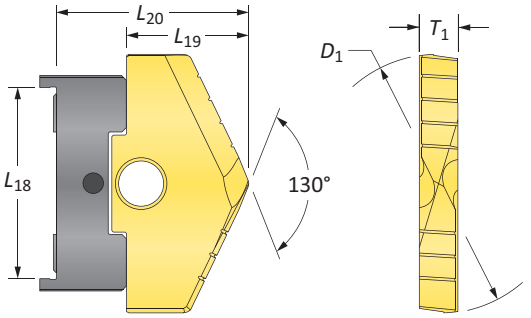
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

E Series | Diameter Range: 2.5000” - 3.3750”



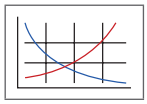


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Inserts L_{18}	Inserts L_{19}	Inserts L_{20}	Inserts T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.	Adapter
E	2-1/2	2.5000	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0216**	**1025A-0216**	**1025N-0216**	1025U-Adapter
	2-17/32	2.5313	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0217**	**1025A-0217**	**1025N-0217**	1025U-Adapter
	2-9/16	2.5625	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0218**	**1025A-0218**	**1025N-0218**	1025U-Adapter
	2-19/32	2.5938	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0219**	**1025A-0219**	**1025N-0219**	1025U-Adapter
	2-5/8	2.6250	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0220**	**1025A-0220**	**1025N-0220**	1025U-Adapter
	2-21/32	2.6563	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0221**	**1025A-0221**	**1025N-0221**	1025U-Adapter
	2-11/16	2.6875	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0222**	**1025A-0222**	**1025N-0222**	1025U-Adapter
	2-23/32	2.7188	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0223**	**1025A-0223**	**1025N-0223**	1025U-Adapter
	2-3/4	2.7500	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0224**	**1025A-0224**	**1025N-0224**	1025U-Adapter
	2-25/32	2.7813	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0225**	**1025A-0225**	**1025N-0225**	1025U-Adapter
	2-13/16	2.8125	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0226**	**1025A-0226**	**1025N-0226**	1025U-Adapter
	2-27/32	2.8438	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0227**	**1025A-0227**	**1025N-0227**	1025U-Adapter
	2-7/8	2.8750	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0228**	**1025A-0228**	**1025N-0228**	1025U-Adapter
	2-29/32	2.9063	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0229**	**1025A-0229**	**1025N-0229**	1025U-Adapter
	2-15/16	2.9375	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0230**	**1025A-0230**	**1025N-0230**	1025U-Adapter
	2-31/32	2.9688	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0231**	**1025A-0231**	**1025N-0231**	1025U-Adapter
	3	3.0000	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0300**	**1025A-0300**	**1025N-0300**	1025U-Adapter
E Oversize	3-1/32	3.0313	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0301**	**1025A-0301**	**1025N-0301**	1025U-Adapter
	3-1/16	3.0625	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0302**	**1025A-0302**	**1025N-0302**	1025U-Adapter
	3-3/32	3.0938	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0303**	**1025A-0303**	**1025N-0303**	1025U-Adapter
	3-1/8	3.1250	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0304**	**1025A-0304**	**1025N-0304**	1025U-Adapter
	3-5/32	3.1563	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0305**	**1025A-0305**	**1025N-0305**	1025U-Adapter
	3-3/16	3.1875	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0306**	**1025A-0306**	**1025N-0306**	1025U-Adapter
	3-7/32	3.2188	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0307**	**1025A-0307**	**1025N-0307**	1025U-Adapter
	3-1/4	3.2500	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0308**	**1025A-0308**	**1025N-0308**	1025U-Adapter
	3-9/32	3.2813	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0309**	**1025A-0309**	**1025N-0309**	1025U-Adapter
	3-5/16	3.3125	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0310**	**1025A-0310**	**1025N-0310**	1025U-Adapter
	3-11/32	3.3438	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0311**	**1025A-0311**	**1025N-0311**	1025U-Adapter
	3-3/8	3.3750	2-1/16	1-7/16	2-3/32	7/16	**1025T-0312**	**1025A-0312**	**1025N-0312**	1025U-Adapter

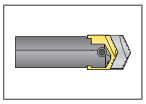
NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

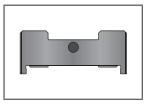
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 24 - 25



A40: 38



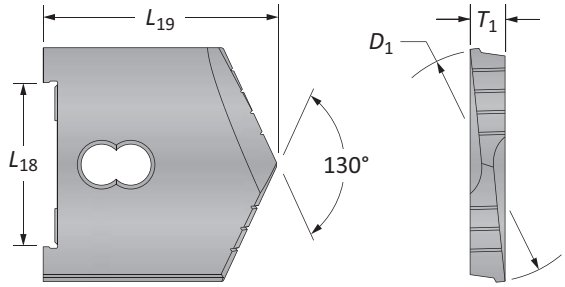
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391”, 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

E Series | Diameter Range: 2.5000” - 3.3750”

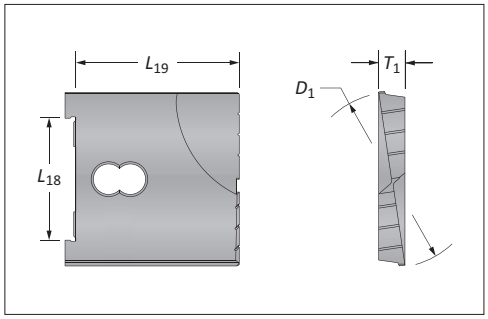




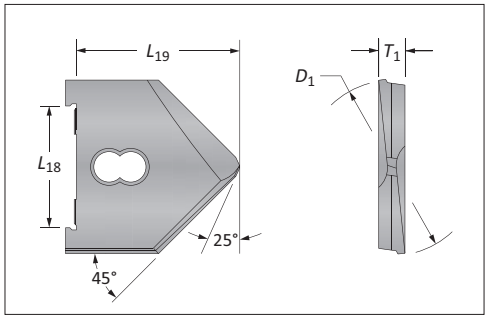
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Inserts L_{18}	Inserts L_{19}	Inserts T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
E	2-1/2	2.5000	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0216**	**10255-0216**	**10454-0216**	**POR**
	2-17/32	2.5313	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0217**	–	–	**POR**
	2-9/16	2.5625	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0218**	**10255-0218**	**10454-0218**	**POR**
	2-19/32	2.5938	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0219**	–	–	**POR**
	2-5/8	2.6250	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0220**	**10255-0220**	**10454-0220**	**POR**
	2-21/32	2.6563	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0221**	–	–	**POR**
	2-11/16	2.6875	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0222**	**10255-0222**	**10454-0222**	**POR**
	2-23/32	2.7188	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0223**	–	–	**POR**
	2-3/4	2.7500	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0224**	**10255-0224**	**10454-0224**	**POR**
	2-25/32	2.7813	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0225**	–	–	**POR**
	2-13/16	2.8125	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0226**	**10255-0226**	**10454-0226**	**POR**
	2-27/32	2.8438	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0227**	–	–	**POR**
	2-7/8	2.8750	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0228**	**10255-0228**	**10454-0228**	**POR**
	2-29/32	2.9063	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0229**	–	–	**POR**
	2-15/16	2.9375	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0230**	**10255-0230**	**10454-0230**	**POR**
	2-31/32	2.9688	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0231**	–	–	**POR**
	3	3.0000	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0300**	**10255-0300**	**10454-0300**	**11254-0300**
E Oversize	3-1/32	3.0313	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0301**	–	–	–
	3-1/16	3.0625	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0302**	–	–	–
	3-3/32	3.0938	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0303**	–	–	–
	3-1/8	3.1250	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0304**	–	–	–
	3-5/32	3.1563	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0305**	–	–	–
	3-3/16	3.1875	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0306**	–	–	–
	3-7/32	3.2188	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0307**	–	–	–
	3-1/4	3.2500	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0308**	–	–	–
	3-9/32	3.2813	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0309**	–	–	–
	3-5/16	3.3125	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0310**	–	–	–
	3-11/32	3.3438	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0311**	–	–	–
	3-3/8	3.3750	2-1/16	2-5/8	7/16	**10254-0312**	–	–	–

*Discontinued | **NOTE:** POR = Priced on request

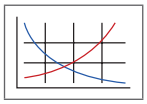
Flat Bottom



90° Spot & Chamfer

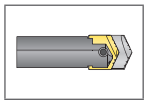


A40: 44 - 45

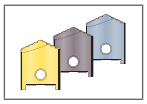


Key on A40: 1

A40: 24 - 25



A40: 2



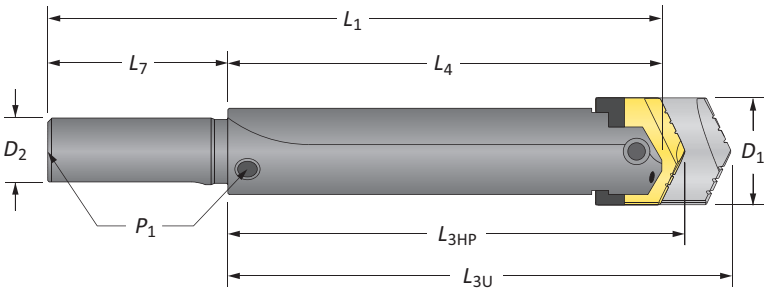
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110”, 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

E Series



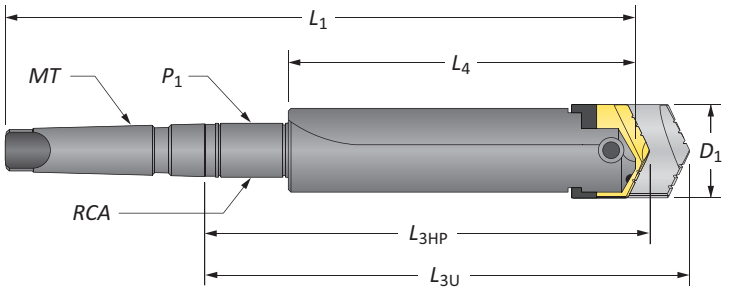


Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Insert L_{3HP}	Insert L_{3U}	Insert L_4	Insert L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Stub	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	3-1/32	3-9/16	2-1/2	6-1/2	2	4	–	#125	**20251-2000**
	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	5-17/32	6-1/16	5	9	1-3/4	4	–	#150	**20451-1750**
ⓘ	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	5-17/32	6-1/16	5	9	1-3/4	4	1/2	#100	**20651-1750**
	Standard	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	10-17/32	11-1/16	10	14	2	4	1/2	#200	**20851-2000**
	Long	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	20-17/32	21-1/16	20	24	2	4	1/2	#250	⚠ **21051-2000**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.





Taper Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	5-25/32	6-5/16	5	9-7/8	#4	–	–	#300	**21451-0004**
	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	5-25/32	6-5/16	5	11-1/8	#5	–	–	#300	**21451-0005**
	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	5-25/32	6-5/16	5	11-1/8	#5	–	–	#300 TSC	**21551-0005***
ⓘ	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	8-3/32	8-5/8	5	13-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#400 SR	**21651-0005**
	Standard	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	13-3/32	13-5/8	10	18-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#500 SR	**21851-0005**
	Long	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	23-3/32	23-5/8	20	28-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22051-0005**
	XL	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	33-3/32	33-5/8	30	38-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22251-0005**

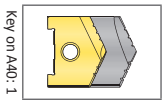
*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 3/8”

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Connection Accessories

	
Clamping Screw	**Blade-Loc Screw**
1/2”-13 x 1-3/4”	5/16”-18 x 1/2”

A40: 22 - 23



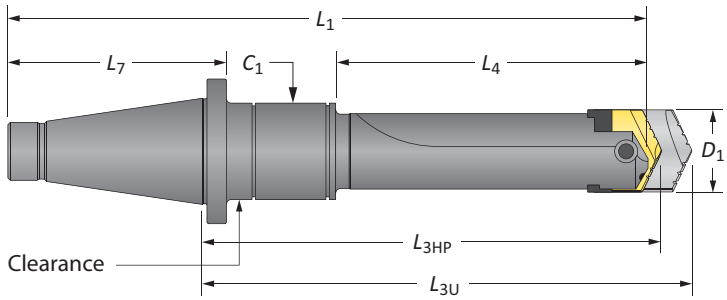
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

E Series





50 NMTB Shank*

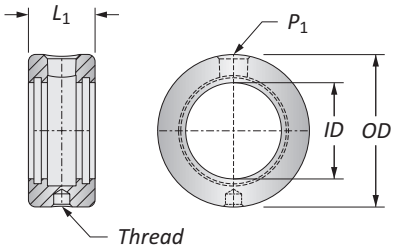
	Length	D_1	Holders L_{3HP}	Holders L_{3U}	Holders L_4	Holders L_1	Shank NMTB	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	9-15/32	10	5-1/2	13-15/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-55SR	#400	**22651-0050**
	Short	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	15-15/32	16	11-1/2	19-15/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-55SR	#500	**22851-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

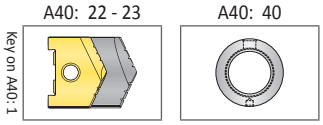
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-6SR**	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
	2-1/2	4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-55SR**	2T1-55SR	2T1-55OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
1/2"-13 x 1-3/4"	5/16"-18 x 1/2"

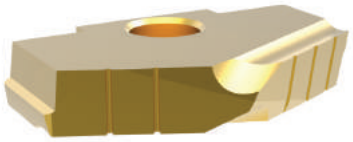


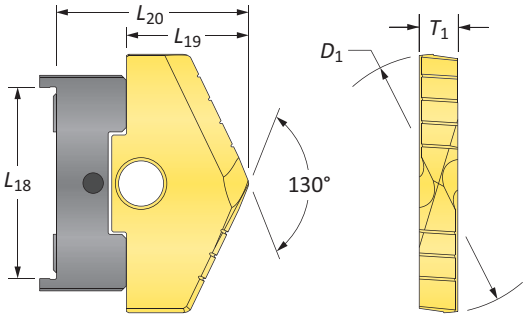
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

F Series | Diameter Range: 3.0000" - 3.8750"



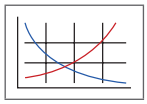


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert L_{20}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.	Adapter
F	3	3.0000	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0300**	**1026A-0300**	**1026N-0300**	1026U-Adapter
	3-1/32	3.0313	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0301**	**1026A-0301**	**1026N-0301**	1026U-Adapter
	3-1/16	3.0625	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0302**	**1026A-0302**	**1026N-0302**	1026U-Adapter
	3-3/32	3.0938	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0303**	**1026A-0303**	**1026N-0303**	1026U-Adapter
	3-1/8	3.1250	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0304**	**1026A-0304**	**1026N-0304**	1026U-Adapter
	3-5/32	3.1563	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0305**	**1026A-0305**	**1026N-0305**	1026U-Adapter
	3-3/16	3.1875	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0306**	**1026A-0306**	**1026N-0306**	1026U-Adapter
	3-7/32	3.2188	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0307**	**1026A-0307**	**1026N-0307**	1026U-Adapter
	3-1/4	3.2500	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0308**	**1026A-0308**	**1026N-0308**	1026U-Adapter
	3-9/32	3.2813	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0309**	**1026A-0309**	**1026N-0309**	1026U-Adapter
	3-5/16	3.3125	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0310**	**1026A-0310**	**1026N-0310**	1026U-Adapter
	3-11/32	3.3438	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0311**	**1026A-0311**	**1026N-0311**	1026U-Adapter
	3-3/8	3.3750	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0312**	**1026A-0312**	**1026N-0312**	1026U-Adapter
	3-13/32	3.4063	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0313**	**1026A-0313**	**1026N-0313**	1026U-Adapter
	3-7/16	3.4375	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0314**	**1026A-0314**	**1026N-0314**	1026U-Adapter
	3-15/32	3.4688	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0315**	**1026A-0315**	**1026N-0315**	1026U-Adapter
	3-1/2	3.5000	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0316**	**1026A-0316**	**1026N-0316**	1026U-Adapter
F Oversize	3-17/32	3.5313	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0317**	**1026A-0317**	**1026N-0317**	1026U-Adapter
	3-9/16	3.5625	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0318**	**1026A-0318**	**1026N-0318**	1026U-Adapter
	3-19/32	3.5938	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0319**	**1026A-0319**	**1026N-0319**	1026U-Adapter
	3-5/8	3.6250	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0320**	**1026A-0320**	**1026N-0320**	1026U-Adapter
	3-21/32	3.6563	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0321**	**1026A-0321**	**1026N-0321**	1026U-Adapter
	3-11/16	3.6875	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0322**	**1026A-0322**	**1026N-0322**	1026U-Adapter
	3-23/32	3.7188	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0323**	**1026A-0323**	**1026N-0323**	1026U-Adapter
	3-3/4	3.7500	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0324**	**1026A-0324**	**1026N-0324**	1026U-Adapter
	3-25/32	3.7813	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0325**	**1026A-0325**	**1026N-0325**	1026U-Adapter
	3-13/16	3.8125	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0326**	**1026A-0326**	**1026N-0326**	1026U-Adapter
	3-27/32	3.8438	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0327**	**1026A-0327**	**1026N-0327**	1026U-Adapter
	3-7/8	3.8750	2-5/8	1-13/16	2-17/32	1/2	**1026T-0328**	**1026A-0328**	**1026N-0328**	1026U-Adapter

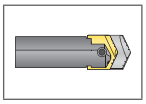
NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

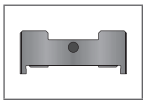
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 28 - 29



A40: 38



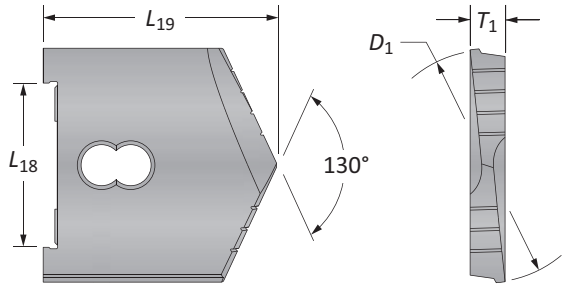
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64", 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391", 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

F Series | Diameter Range: 3.0000" - 3.8750"

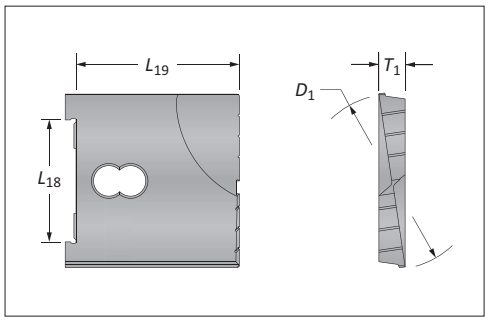




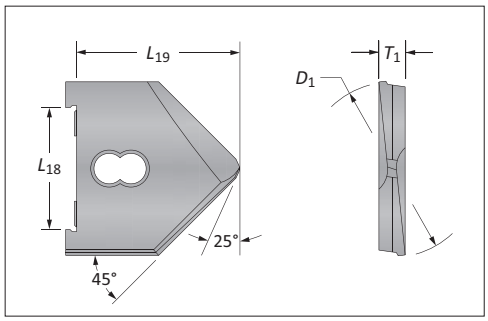
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom	90° Spot & Chamfer
F	3	3.0000	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0300**	**10265-0300**	**10464-0300**	**POR**
	3-1/32	3.0313	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0301**	–	–	**POR**
	3-1/16	3.0625	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0302**	**10265-0302**	**10464-0302**	**POR**
	3-3/32	3.0938	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0303**	–	–	**POR**
	3-1/8	3.1250	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0304**	**10265-0304**	**10464-0304**	**POR**
	3-5/32	3.1563	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0305**	–	–	**POR**
	3-3/16	3.1875	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0306**	**10265-0306**	**10464-0306**	**POR**
	3-7/32	3.2188	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0307**	–	–	**POR**
	3-1/4	3.2500	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0308**	–	–	**POR**
	3-9/32	3.2813	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0309**	–	–	**POR**
	3-5/16	3.3125	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0310**	**10265-0310**	**10464-0310**	**POR**
	3-11/32	3.3438	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0311**	–	–	**POR**
	3-3/8	3.3750	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0312**	–	–	**POR**
	3-13/32	3.4063	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0313**	–	–	**POR**
	3-7/16	3.4375	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0314**	**10265-0314**	**10464-0314**	**POR**
	3-15/32	3.4688	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0315**	–	–	**POR**
	3-1/2	3.5000	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0316**	–	**10464-0316**	**11264-0316**
F Oversize	3-17/32	3.5313	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0317**	–	–	–
	3-9/16	3.5625	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0318**	–	–	–
	3-19/32	3.5938	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0319**	–	–	–
	3-5/8	3.6250	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0320**	–	–	–
	3-21/32	3.6563	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0321**	–	–	–
	3-11/16	3.6875	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0322**	–	–	–
	3-23/32	3.7188	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0323**	–	–	–
	3-3/4	3.7500	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0324**	–	–	–
	3-25/32	3.7813	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0325**	–	–	–
	3-13/16	3.8125	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0326**	–	–	–
	3-27/32	3.8438	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0327**	–	–	–
	3-7/8	3.8750	2-5/8	3-1/8	1/2	**10264-0328**	–	–	–

*Discontinued | **NOTE:** POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom

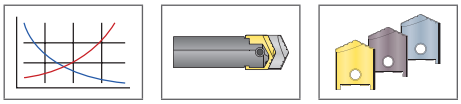


90° Spot & Chamfer



A40: 44 - 45 | A40: 28 - 29 | A40: 2

Key on A40: 1



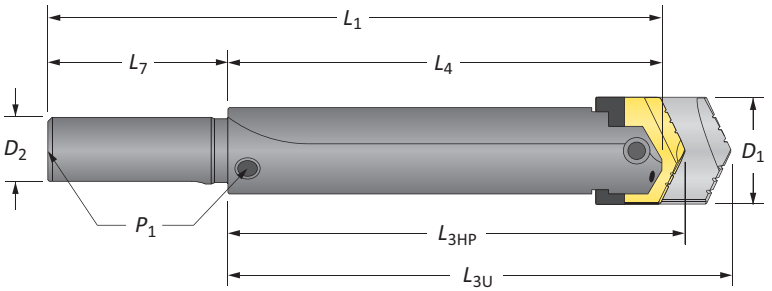
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

F Series



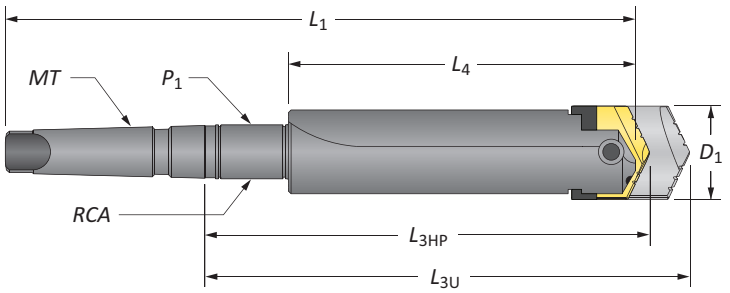


Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
	Stub	3 - 3-7/8	3-13/32	4	2-3/4	6-3/4	2-1/2	4	–	#125	**20261-2500**
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	6-5/32	6-3/4	5-1/2	9-1/2	2	4	–	#150	**20461-2000**
ⓘ	Short	3 - 3-7/8	6-5/32	6-3/4	5-1/2	9-1/2	2	4	1/2	#100	**20661-2000**
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	6-5/32	6-3/4	5-1/2	9-1/2	2-1/2	4	1/2	#100	**20661-2500**
	Standard	3 - 3-7/8	12-5/32	12-3/4	11-1/2	15-1/2	2	4	1/2	#200	**20861-2000**
	Long	3 - 3-7/8	20-21/32	21-1/4	20	24	2-1/2	4	1/2	#250	⚠ **21061-2500**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.





Taper Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	6-13/32	7	5-1/2	11-5/8	#5	–	–	#300	**21461-0005**
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	6-13/32	7	5-1/2	11-5/8	#5	–	–	#300 TSC	**21561-0005***
ⓘ	Short	3 - 3-7/8	8-23/32	9-5/16	5-1/2	13-15/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#400 SR	**21661-0005**
	Standard	3 - 3-7/8	14-23/32	15-5/16	11-1/2	19-15/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#500 SR	**21861-0005**
	Long	3 - 3-7/8	23-7/32	23-13/16	20	28-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22061-0005**
	XL	3 - 3-7/8	36-7/32	36-13/16	33	41-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22261-0005**

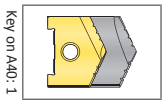
*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 3/8”

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
1/2”-13 x 1-3/4”	5/16”-18 x 1/2”

A40: 26 - 27



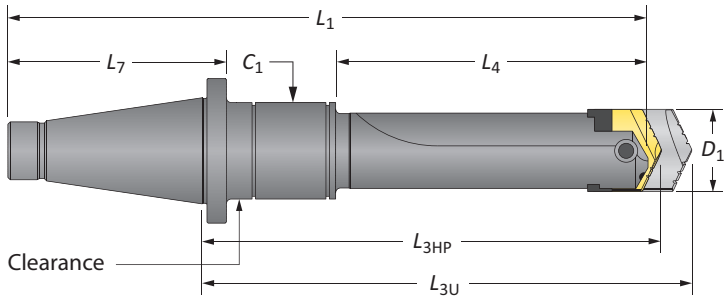
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

F Series





50 NMTB Shank*

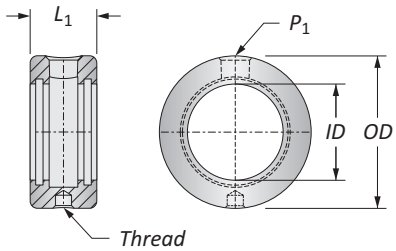
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank NMTB	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	7-9/32	7-7/8	5-1/2	11-5/8	50	5-5/8	–	–	#300	**22461-0050**
ⓘ	Short	3 - 3-7/8	9-19/32	10-3/16	5-1/2	13-15/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-60SR	#400	**22661-0050**
	Short	3 - 3-7/8	15-19/32	16-3/16	11-1/2	19-15/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-60SR	#500	**22861-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

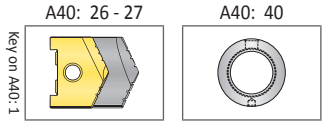
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-6SR**	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
	3	4-1/2	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-60SR**	2T1-60SR	2T1-60OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
1/2"-13 x 1-3/4"	5/16"-18 x 1/2"

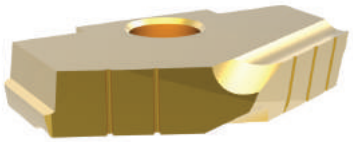


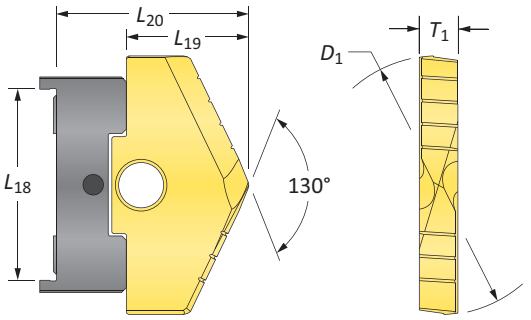
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

G Series | Diameter Range: 3.5000" - 4.5000"



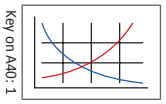


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert L_{20}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.	Adapter
G	3-1/2	3.5000	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0316**	**1027A-0316**	**1027N-0316**	1027U-Adapter
	3-17/32	3.5313	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0317**	**1027A-0317**	**1027N-0317**	1027U-Adapter
	3-9/16	3.5625	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0318**	**1027A-0318**	**1027N-0318**	1027U-Adapter
	3-19/32	3.5938	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0319**	**1027A-0319**	**1027N-0319**	1027U-Adapter
	3-5/8	3.6250	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0320**	**1027A-0320**	**1027N-0320**	1027U-Adapter
	3-21/32	3.6563	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0321**	**1027A-0321**	**1027N-0321**	1027U-Adapter
	3-11/16	3.6875	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0322**	**1027A-0322**	**1027N-0322**	1027U-Adapter
	3-23/32	3.7188	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0323**	**1027A-0323**	**1027N-0323**	1027U-Adapter
	3-3/4	3.7500	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0324**	**1027A-0324**	**1027N-0324**	1027U-Adapter
	3-25/32	3.7813	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0325**	**1027A-0325**	**1027N-0325**	1027U-Adapter
	3-13/16	3.8125	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0326**	**1027A-0326**	**1027N-0326**	1027U-Adapter
	3-27/32	3.8438	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0327**	**1027A-0327**	**1027N-0327**	1027U-Adapter
	3-7/8	3.8750	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0328**	**1027A-0328**	**1027N-0328**	1027U-Adapter
	3-29/32	3.9063	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0329**	**1027A-0329**	**1027N-0329**	1027U-Adapter
	3-15/16	3.9375	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0330**	**1027A-0330**	**1027N-0330**	1027U-Adapter
	3-31/32	3.9688	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0331**	**1027A-0331**	**1027N-0331**	1027U-Adapter
	4	4.0000	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0400**	**1027A-0400**	**1027N-0400**	1027U-Adapter
G Oversize	4-1/16	4.0625	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0402**	**1027A-0402**	**1027N-0402**	1027U-Adapter
	4-1/8	4.1250	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0404**	**1027A-0404**	**1027N-0404**	1027U-Adapter
	4-3/16	4.1875	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0406**	**1027A-0406**	**1027N-0406**	1027U-Adapter
	4-1/4	4.2500	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0408**	**1027A-0408**	**1027N-0408**	1027U-Adapter
	4-5/16	4.3125	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0410**	**1027A-0410**	**1027N-0410**	1027U-Adapter
	4-3/8	4.3750	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0412**	**1027A-0412**	**1027N-0412**	1027U-Adapter
	4-7/16	4.4375	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0414**	**1027A-0414**	**1027N-0414**	1027U-Adapter
	4-1/2	4.5000	3-1/16	1-15/16	2-23/32	5/8	**1027T-0416**	**1027A-0416**	**1027N-0416**	1027U-Adapter

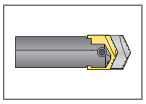
NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

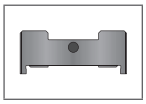
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 32 - 33



A40: 38

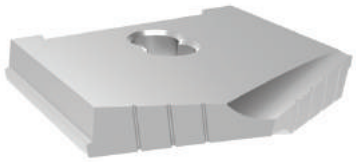


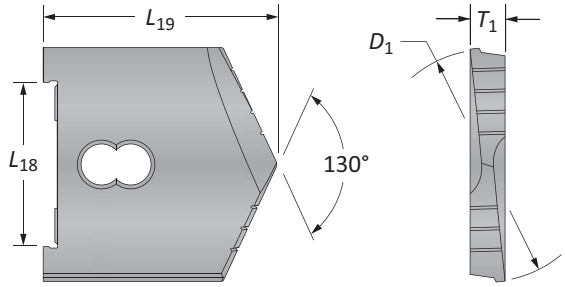
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64", 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391", 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

G Series | Diameter Range: 3.5000" - 4.5000"





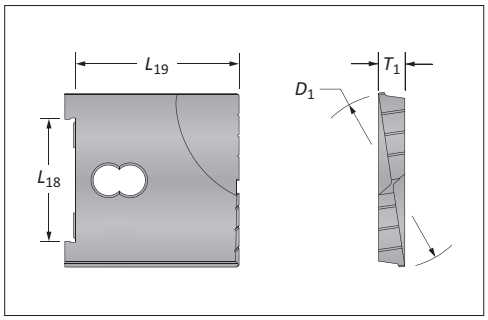
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom
G	3-1/2	3.5000	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0316**	**10275-0316**	**10474-0316**
	3-17/32	3.5313	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0317**	–	–
	3-9/16	3.5625	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0318**	**10275-0318**	**10474-0318**
	3-19/32	3.5938	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0319**	–	–
	3-5/8	3.6250	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0320**	**10275-0320**	**10474-0320**
	3-21/32	3.6563	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0321**	–	–
	3-11/16	3.6875	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0322**	**10275-0322**	**10474-0322**
	3-23/32	3.7188	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0323**	–	–
	3-3/4	3.7500	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0324**	**10275-0324**	**10474-0324**
	3-25/32	3.7813	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0325**	–	–
	3-13/16	3.8125	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0326**	**10275-0326**	**10474-0326**
	3-27/32	3.8438	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0327**	–	–
	3-7/8	3.8750	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0328**	**10275-0328**	**10474-0328**
	3-29/32	3.9063	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0329**	–	–
	3-15/16	3.9375	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0330**	**10275-0330**	**10474-0330**
	3-31/32	3.9688	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0331**	–	–
	4	4.0000	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0400**	**10275-0400**	**10474-0400**
G Oversize	4-1/16	4.0625	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0402**	–	–
	4-1/8	4.1250	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0404**	–	–
	4-3/16	4.1875	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0406**	–	–
	4-1/4	4.2500	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0408**	–	–
	4-5/16	4.3125	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0410**	–	–
	4-3/8	4.3750	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0412**	–	–
	4-7/16	4.4375	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0414**	–	–
	4-1/2	4.5000	3-1/16	3-3/8	5/8	**10274-0416**	–	–

*Discontinued

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

NOTE: POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom



A40: 44 - 45 | A40: 32 - 33 | A40: 2

Key on A40: 1

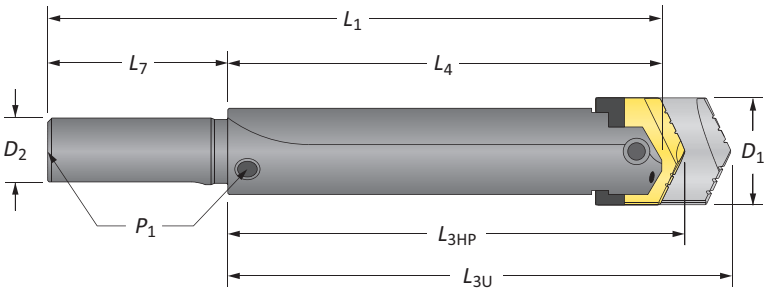
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

G Series



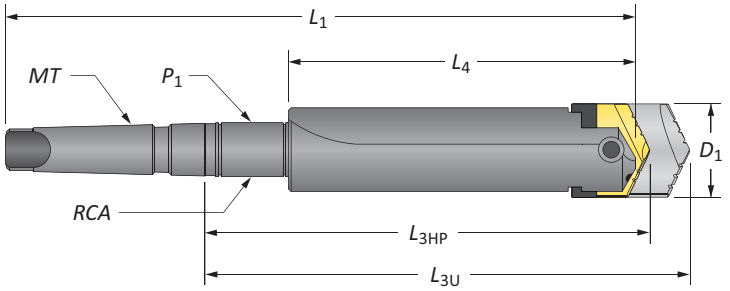


Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	6-25/32	7-7/16	6	11	2-1/2	5	1/2	#100	**20671-2500**
	Standard	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	13-25/32	14-7/16	13	18	2-1/2	5	1/2	#200	**20871-2500**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.





Taper Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	7-1/32	7-11/16	6	12-1/8	#5	–	–	#300	**21471-0005**
	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	7-1/32	7-11/16	6	12-1/8	#5	–	–	#300 TSC	**21571-0005***
ⓘ	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	9-11/32	10	6	14-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#400 SR	**21671-0005**
	Standard	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	16-11/32	17	13	21-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#500 SR	**21871-0005**
	Long	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	27-11/32	28	24	32-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22071-0005**
	XL	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	40-11/32	41	37	45-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22271-0005**

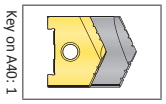
*Through shank coolant, coolant inlet diameter = 3/8”

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Connection Accessories

 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
3/4”-10 x 2-1/2”	5/16”-18 x 1/2”

A40: 30 - 31



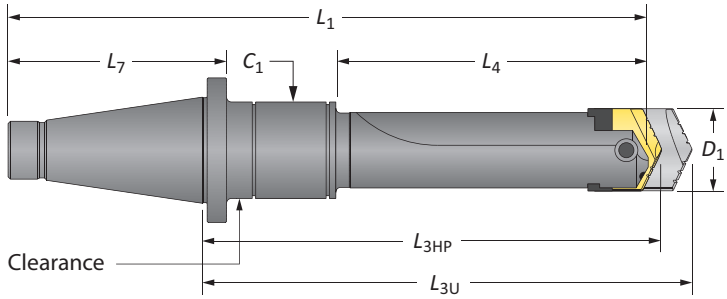
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

G Series





50 NMTB Shank*

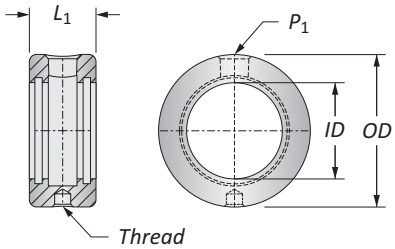
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank NMTB	Shank L_7	Shank C_1	Shank RCA	Shank Style	Part No.
	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	8-29/32	9-9/16	7	13-1/8	50	5-5/8	–	–	#300	**22471-0050**
ⓘ	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	11-7/32	11-7/8	7	15-7/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-65SR	#400	**22671-0050**
	Short	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	19-13/32	20	15	23-7/16	50	5-5/8	5/8	2T-65SR	#500	**22881-0050**

*All NMTB shank holders are discontinued items. Items listed are available (subject to prior sale) at list prices until stock is depleted. Once stock is depleted, items are available as quoted specials only.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

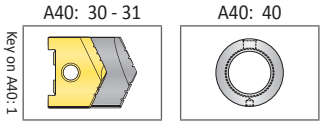
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-6SR**	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
	3-3/4	5-1/2	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-65SR**	2T1-65SR	2T1-65OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
3/4"-10 x 2-1/2"	5/16"-18 x 1/2"

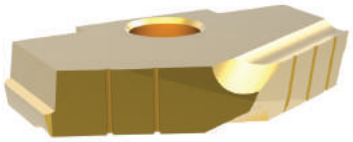


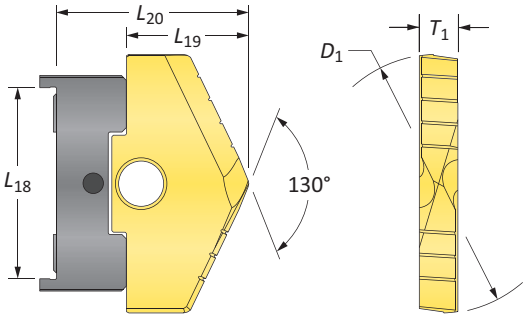
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ WARNING RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

High Performance Spade Drill Inserts

H Series | Diameter Range: 4.0000" - 5.0000"

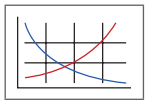




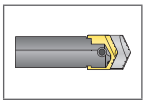
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert L_{20}	Insert T_1	TiN Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	TiCN Part No.	Adapter
H[1]	4	4.0000	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0400**	**1028A-0400**	**1028N-0400**	1028U-Adapter
	4-1/16	4.0625	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0402**	**1028A-0402**	**1028N-0402**	1028U-Adapter
	4-1/8	4.1250	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0404**	**1028A-0404**	**1028N-0404**	1028U-Adapter
	4-3/16	4.1875	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0406**	**1028A-0406**	**1028N-0406**	1028U-Adapter
	4-1/4	4.2500	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0408**	**1028A-0408**	**1028N-0408**	1028U-Adapter
	4-5/16	4.3125	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0410**	**1028A-0410**	**1028N-0410**	1028U-Adapter
	4-3/8	4.3750	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0412**	**1028A-0412**	**1028N-0412**	1028U-Adapter
	4-7/16	4.4375	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0414**	**1028A-0414**	**1028N-0414**	1028U-Adapter
	4-1/2	4.5000	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0416**	**1028A-0416**	**1028N-0416**	1028U-Adapter
H[2]	4-9/16	4.5625	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0418**	**1028A-0418**	**1028N-0418**	1028U-Adapter
	4-5/8	4.6250	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0420**	**1028A-0420**	**1028N-0420**	1028U-Adapter
	4-11/16	4.6875	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0422**	**1028A-0422**	**1028N-0422**	1028U-Adapter
	4-3/4	4.7500	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0424**	**1028A-0424**	**1028N-0424**	1028U-Adapter
	4-13/16	4.8125	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0426**	**1028A-0426**	**1028N-0426**	1028U-Adapter
	4-7/8	4.8750	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0428**	**1028A-0428**	**1028N-0428**	1028U-Adapter
	4-15/16	4.9375	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0430**	**1028A-0430**	**1028N-0430**	1028U-Adapter
	5	5.0000	3-1/2	2-3/16	3-3/32	11/16	**1028T-0500**	**1028A-0500**	**1028N-0500**	1028U-Adapter

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately. Inserts sold in multiples of 1

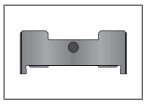
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 36 - 37



A40: 38



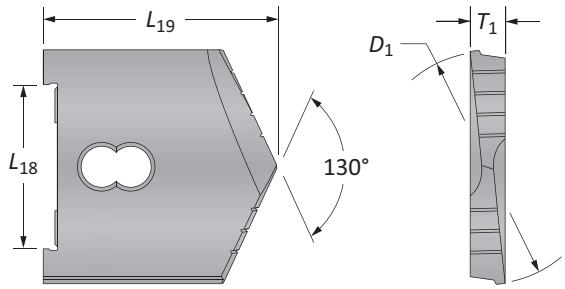
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	7-63/64", 130° CPM-M4 (H8 series) = use Part No. **10294-7.9843**
Decimal:	6.391", 130° CPM-M4 (H5 series) = use Part No. **10294-6.3910**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

H[1] - H[2] Series | Diameter Range: 4.0000” - 8.5000”





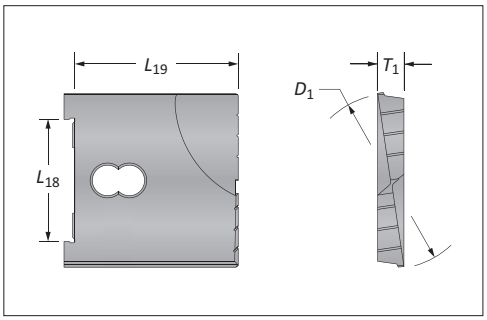
Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4	130° CPM-T15*	Flat Bottom
H[1]	4	4.0000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0400**	**10285-0400**	**10484-0400**
	4-1/16	4.0625	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0402**	–	–
	4-1/8	4.1250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0404**	**10285-0404**	**10484-0404**
	4-3/16	4.1875	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0406**	–	–
	4-1/4	4.2500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0408**	–	**10484-0408**
	4-5/16	4.3125	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0410**	–	–
	4-3/8	4.3750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0412**	–	**10484-0412**
	4-7/16	4.4375	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0414**	–	–
	4-1/2	4.5000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0416**	**10285-0416**	**10484-0416**
H[2]	4-9/16	4.5625	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0418**	–	–
	4-5/8	4.6250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0420**	–	**10484-0420**
	4-11/16	4.6875	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0422**	–	–
	4-3/4	4.7500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0424**	–	**10484-0424**
	4-13/16	4.8125	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0426**	–	–
	4-7/8	4.8750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0428**	–	**10484-0428**
	4-15/16	4.9375	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0430**	–	–
	5	5.0000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10284-0500**	**10285-0500**	**10484-0500**

*Discontinued

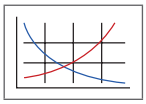
Inserts sold in multiples of 1

NOTE: POR = Priced on request

Flat Bottom

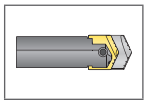


A40: 44 - 45

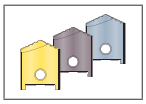


Key on A40: 1

A40: 36 - 37



A40: 2



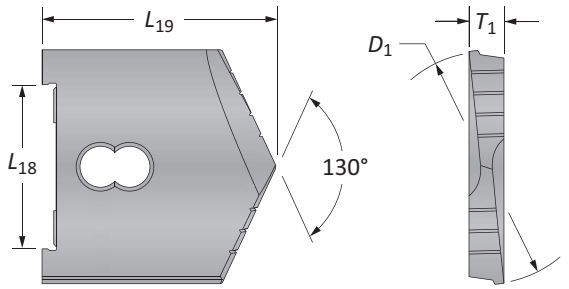
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64”, 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110”, 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

Universal Spade Drill Inserts

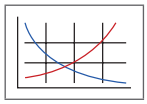
H^3 - H^9 Series | Diameter Range: 5.1250" - 8.5000"



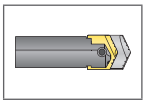


Series	D_1 inch Fraction	D_1 inch Decimal	Insert L_{18}	Insert L_{19}	Insert T_1	130° CPM-M4
H^3	5-1/8	5.1250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0504**
	5-1/4	5.2500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0508**
	5-3/8	5.3750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0512**
	5-1/2	5.5000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0516**
H^4	5-5/8	5.6250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0520**
	5-3/4	5.7500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0524**
	5-7/8	5.8750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0528**
	6	6.0000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0600**
H^5	6-1/8	6.1250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0604**
	6-1/4	6.2500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0608**
	6-3/8	6.3750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0612**
	6-1/2	6.5000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0616**
H^6	6-5/8	6.6250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0620**
	6-3/4	6.7500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0624**
	6-7/8	6.8750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0628**
	7	7.0000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0700**
H^7	7-1/8	7.1250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0704**
	7-1/4	7.2500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0708**
	7-3/8	7.3750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0712**
	7-1/2	7.5000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0716**
H^8	7-5/8	7.6250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0720**
	7-3/4	7.7500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0724**
	7-7/8	7.8750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0728**
	8	8.0000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0800**
H^9	8-1/8	8.1250	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0804**
	8-1/4	8.2500	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0808**
	8-3/8	8.3750	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0812**
	8-1/2	8.5000	3-1/2	3-11/16	11/16	**10294-0816**

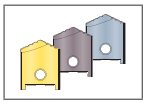
A40: 44 - 45



A40: 36 - 37



A40: 2



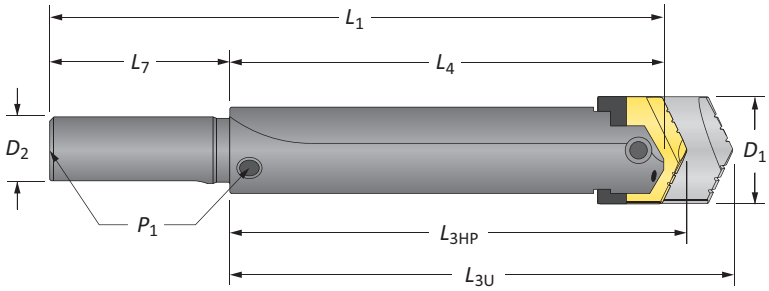
Sizes not shown are available upon request.
When ordering, please follow the example below:

Inch:	1-17/64", 130° CPM-M4 (B series) = use Part No. **10224-1.2656**
Decimal:	1.5110", 130° Flat Bottom (C series) = use Part No. **10434-1.5110**

High Performance / Universal Spade Drill Insert Holders

H Series



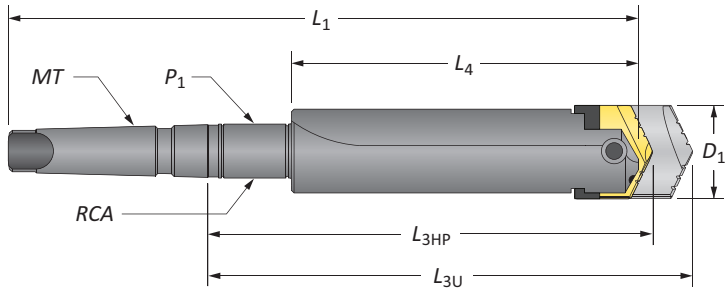


Straight Shank

	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Style	Part No.
ⓘ	Short	4 - 8-1/2	7-31/32	8-9/16	7	13	2-1/2	6	1/2	#100	**20681-2500**
	Standard	4 - 8-1/2	15-31/32	16-9/16	15	21	2-1/2	6	1/2	#200	**20881-2500**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.





Taper Shank

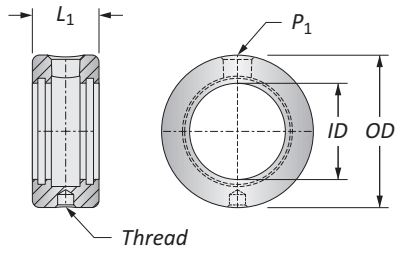
	Length	D_1	Holder L_{3HP}	Holder L_{3U}	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank RCA	Style	Part No.
	Short	4 - 8-1/2	8-7/32	8-13/16	7	13-1/8	#5	–	–	#300	**21481-0005**
	Short	4 - 8-1/2	10-17/32	11-1/8	7	15-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#400 SR	**21681-0005**
ⓘ	Standard	4 - 8-1/2	18-17/32	19-1/8	15	23-7/16	#5	1/2	2T-6SR	#500 SR	**21881-0005**
ⓘ	Standard	4 - 8-1/2	18-17/32	19-1/8	15	25-7/8	#6	1/2	2T-55SR	#500 SR	**21881-0006**
	Long	4 - 8-1/2	27-19/32	28-3/16	24	34-7/8	#6	1/2	2T-55SR	#600 SR	⚠ **22081-0006**
	XL	4 - 8-1/2	43-19/32	44-3/16	40	50-7/8	#6	1/2	2T-55SR	#700 SR	⚠ **22281-0006**

NOTE: Adapter is required for D-H series High Performance spade drills. Adapters sold separately.

Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA) and Accessories

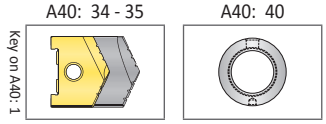
	ID	OD	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	RCA O-Rings: Kit Part No.**	RCA O-Rings: Replacements
ⓘ	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-6SR**	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
ⓘ	2-1/2	4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ **2T-55SR**	2T1-55SR	2T1-55OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
⚠ Refer to page A40: 40 for proper RCA assembly and safety information



Connection Accessories

Clamping Screw	Blade-Loc Screw
3/4"-10 x 2-1/2"	3/8"-16 x 3/4"



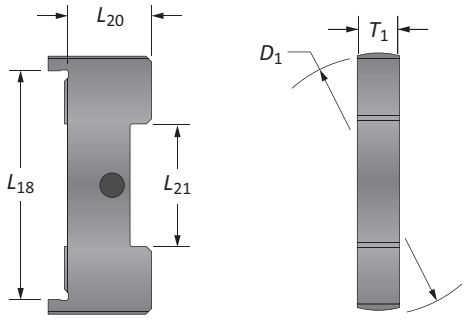
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A40: 48 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

High Performance Spade Drill Insert Adapters

D - H Series

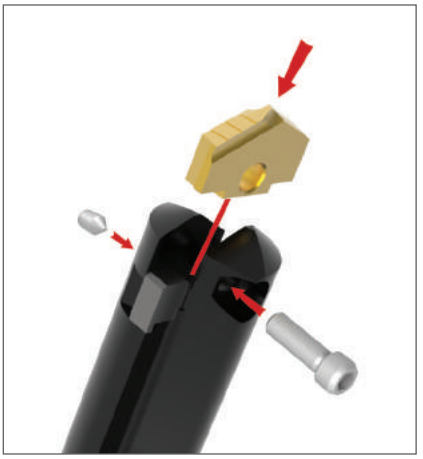




Series	D_1	Adapter L_{18}	L_{20}	L_{21}	T_1	Part No.
D	1.995	1-3/4	43/64	15/16	3/8	**1024U-Adapter**
E	2.495	2-1/16	21/32	1-3/16	7/16	**1025U-Adapter**
F	2.995	2-5/8	23/32	1-1/4	1/2	**1026U-Adapter**
G	3.495	3-1/16	25/32	1-13/16	5/8	**1027U-Adapter**
H	3.995	3-1/2	29/32	2-1/4	11/16	**1028U-Adapter**



Step 1:
Position the adapter into the holder.



Step 2:
Slide the insert into the adapter inside the holder.



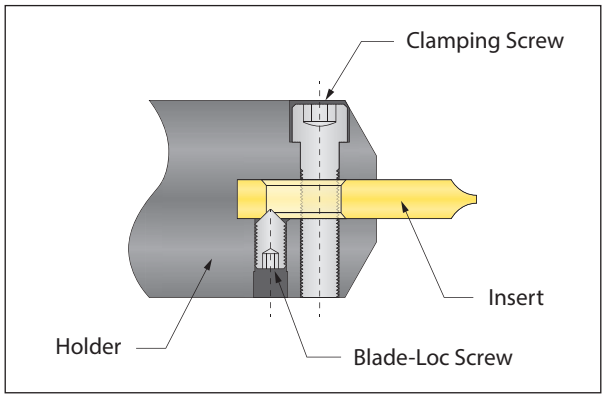
Step 3:
Insert and tighten both the clamping screw and Blade-Loc screw to secure the insert and adapter into position.

Adapter Interchangeability

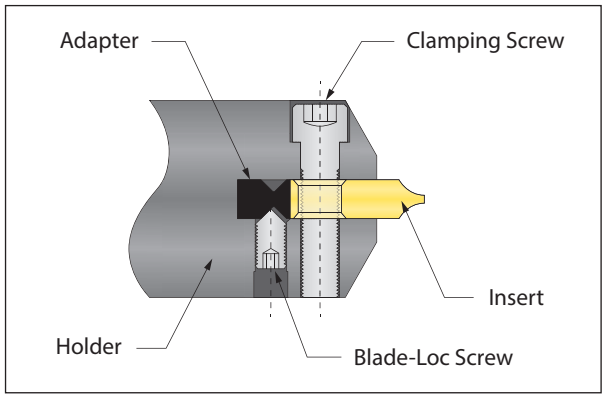
- Adapters allow the use of complete spade drill insert range
- Needed for D - H series (not required for A - C series)
- Adapter + High Performance insert combination can be interchanged with Universal insert and/or other holders
- Manufactured to ANSI B94.49-1975 TYPE I specifications

Blade-Loc Drill Insert Holders

D - H Series



Universal Spade Drill Insert



High Performance Spade Drill Insert

Blade-Loc Drill Holders - Universal

- Helps align the spade drill while locking it in place
- Protects against tool movement during the drilling cycle and when the tool is being retracted from the hole
- Standard feature in D - H series holders

Blade-Loc Drill Holders - High Performance

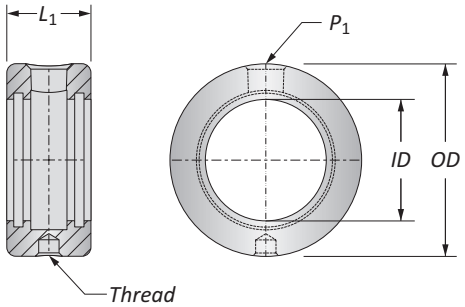
- Secures the adapter to the holder
- Allows inserts to be exchanged without any need to remove, clean, and re-insert the adapter

Series	 Clamping Screw	 Blade-Loc Screw
A	#10-24 x 5/8	–
B	1/4”-20 x 7/8	–
C	1/4”-20 x 1	–
D	3/8”-16 x 1-1/4”	5/16”-18 x1/2”
E	1/2”-13 x 1-3/4”	5/16”-18 x1/2”
F	5/8”-10 x 2	5/16”-18 x1/2”
G	3/4”-10 x 2-1/2	5/16”-18 x1/2”
H	3/4”-10 x 2-1/2	3/8”-16 x 3/4”

Rotary Coolant Adapters (RCA)

Morse Taper Shanks

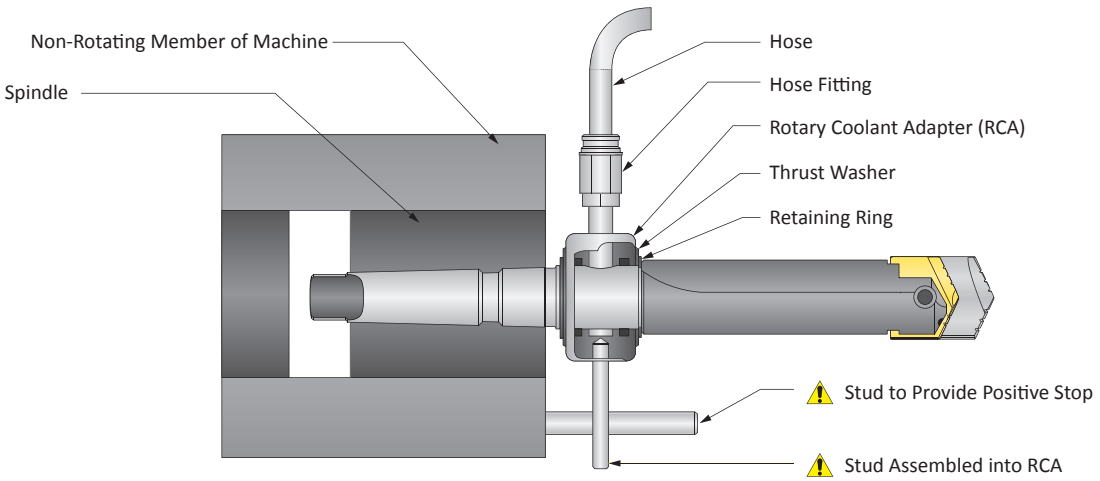




	Holder Series	*ID*	*OD*	L_1	Driving Rod Thread	P_1	Part No.*	Max Recommended RPM	RCA O-Rings	
									Kit Part No.**	Replacements
	A, B, C, D	1-1/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ 2T-4SR	2000	2T1-4SR	2T1-4OR-10
	B, C, D	1-3/4	3	1-3/8	3/8 - NC	1/4	⚠ 2T-5SR	1500	2T1-5SR	2T1-5OR-10
ⓘ	E, F, G, H	2-1/4	3-3/4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ 2T-6SR	1100	2T1-6SR	2T1-6OR-10
	D, E, H	2-1/2	4	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ 2T-55SR	1100	2T1-55SR	2T1-55OR-10
	F	3	4-1/2	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ 2T-60SR	900	2T1-60SR	2T1-60OR-10
	G	3-3/4	5-1/2	1-3/4	1/2 - NC	1/2	⚠ 2T-65SR	700	2T1-65SR	2T1-65OR-10

*RCA comes complete with (1) RCA, (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
**RCA Repair Kit includes (2) O-rings, (2) snap rings, and (2) thrust washers
NOTE: Max recommended pressure is 600 PSI (42 bar)
NOTE: Recommendations above are based on water and oil based coolants





ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
O-rings sold in packs of 10

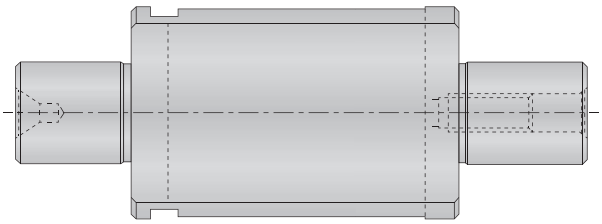
⚠ **WARNING** RCA rotation during drilling can cause hose and/or hose fitting failure, machinery damage, and/or serious injury. To prevent, use RCA and positive stop studs when drilling. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

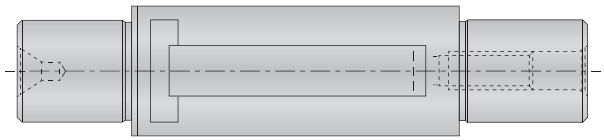
Accessories



Top Mounting Plate

Part No.	Description
25000-2505	Top mounting plate only. It is available for those who already have a Universal grinding fixture or may wish to adapt it to some other device. The plate comes complete with all the hardware required to locate and clamp any series Universal style spade drill to the plate.





Cylindrical Grinding Fixture

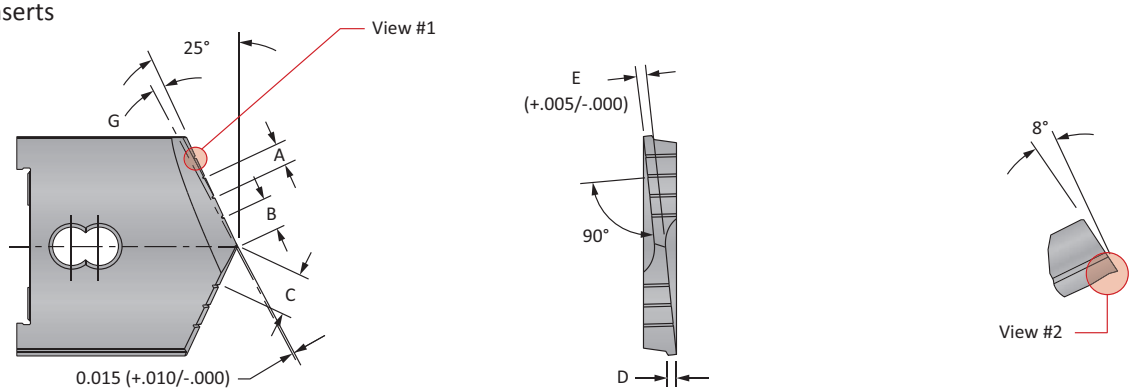
Series	Diameter Range	Part No.
A	15/16 - 1-3/8	**24410-2560**
B	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	**24420-2565**
C	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	**24430-2570**
D	2 - 2-7/8	**24440-2575**
E	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	**24450-2580**
F	3 - 3-7/8	**24460-2585**
G	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	**24470-2590**
H*	4 - 8-1/2	**24480-2595**

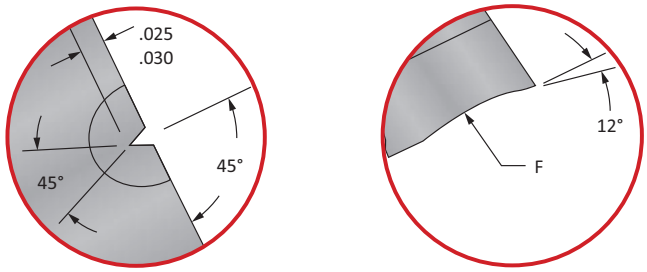
Items included with the Cylindrical Grinding Fixture: (1) set screw, (1) slip pin

*Applies to drills with a reference length of 3-11/16". Cylindrical Grinding Fixtures for drills with a 4-11/16" reference length will be quoted upon request

Regrind Charts

Universal Inserts





View #1 View #2

Universal (130°) Spade Drill Inserts

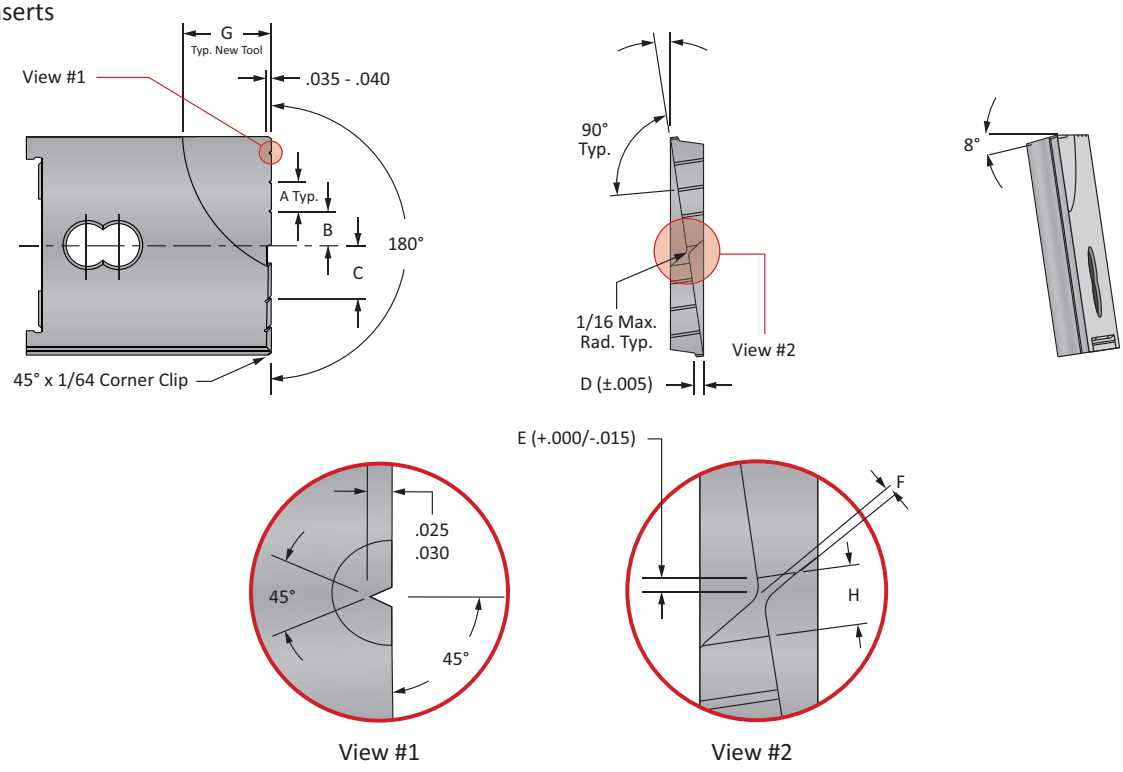
Series	Insert Thickness	Size Range	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
AA	1/4	1 - 1-/3/8	0.125	0.156	0.218	0.065	0.070	1/4	3°
A	3/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	0.125	0.156	0.218	0.065	0.065	1/4	3°
B	9/32	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	0.150	0.250	0.325	0.070	0.090	5/16	3°
C	5/16	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	0.200	0.250	0.350	0.080	0.100	5/16	3°
D	3/8	2 - 2-7/8	0.250	0.375	0.500	0.100	0.120	3/8	3°
E	7/16	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	0.300	0.437	0.587	0.100	0.140	3/8	3°
F	1/2	3 - 3-7/8	0.350	0.437	0.612	0.125	0.170	3/8	3°
G	5/8	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	0.350	0.500	0.675	0.140	0.200	3/8	3°
H^1 - H^2	11/16	4 - 5	0.400	0.500	0.700	0.165	0.225	1/2	3°
H^3	11/16	5-1/8 - 5-1/2	0.500	0.500	0.750	0.185	0.250	1/2	3°
H^4 - H^9	11/16	5-5/8 - 8-1/2	0.500	0.500	0.750	0.185	0.250	1/2	2°

NOTE: Maintain cutting edges of the tool within 0.001" T.I.R.

High Performance Regrinds: High Performance inserts should be reground and coated by Allied Machine before returning them to production. The real economy of High Performance spade inserts is their improved production rates (100% and 500%) and increased tool life (3 to 20 times). Factory regrinding and coating provides like-new tool performance. Our factory service reduces your total cost-per-hole.

Regrind Charts

Universal Inserts



Flat Bottom Spade Drill Inserts

Series	Insert Thickness	Size Range	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AA	1/4	1 - 1-/3/8	0.150	0.250	0.325	0.065	1/64 - 1/32	0.075	7/16	1/8
A	3/16	31/32 - 1-3/8	0.150	0.250	0.325	0.065	1/64 - 1/32	0.075	7/16	1/8
B	9/32	1-1/4 - 1-3/4	0.200	0.250	0.350	0.070	1/64 - 1/32	0.075	1/2	1/8
C	5/16	1-1/2 - 2-3/8	0.200	0.250	0.350	0.080	1/32 - 3/64	0.075	5/8	1/8
D	3/8	2 - 2-7/8	0.300	0.375	0.525	0.100	1/32 - 3/64	0.129	7/8	3/16
E	7/16	2-1/2 - 3-3/8	0.300	0.375	0.525	0.100	1/32 - 1/16	0.129	1-1/8	3/16
F	1/2	3 - 3-7/8	0.300	0.500	0.650	0.125	1/32 - 1/16	0.156	1-1/4	1/4
G	5/8	3-1/2 - 4-1/2	0.400	0.500	0.700	0.140	1/32 - 1/16	0.156	1-1/2	1/4
H^1 - H^2	11/16	4 - 5	0.500	0.500	0.750	0.165	1/32 - 1/16	0.156	1-1/2	1/4

NOTE: Grind cutting edge 0.005" above center line at the center of the new tool
NOTE: Maintain flatness and height across the cutting edges of the tool within 0.001" T.I.R.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

High Performance Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	TiN SFM	TiAlN SFM	TiCN SFM	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 1 - 1-1/4	1-1/4 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 5
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	200	280	260	.016	.020	.023	0.28
		150 - 200	180	260	235	.016	.020	.023	.028
		200 - 250	160	240	210	.016	.020	.023	.028
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	170	250	220	.015	.019	.023	.027
		125 - 175	160	240	210	.015	.019	.023	.027
		175 - 225	150	225	195	.014	.018	.021	.024
		225 - 275	140	210	180	.014	.018	.021	.024
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	160	240	210	.015	.019	.023	.027
		175 - 225	150	225	195	.014	.018	.021	.024
		225 - 275	140	210	180	.014	.018	.021	.024
		275 - 325	130	195	170	.012	.016	.019	.022
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	150	210	195	.014	.017	.019	.022
		175 - 225	140	195	180	.014	.017	.019	.022
		225 - 275	130	180	170	.014	.017	.019	.022
		275 - 325	120	170	155	.012	.015	.017	.020
		325 - 375	110	155	145	.012	.015	.017	.020
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	80	110	100	.010	.014	.017	.020
		300 - 350	60	85	80	.010	.014	.017	.020
		350 - 400	50	70	65	.009	.012	.015	.018
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	140	200	180	.014	.018	.021	.026
		150 - 250	120	170	155	.012	.016	.019	.024
		250 - 350	100	140	130	.010	.014	.017	.020
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	80	110	105	.010	.012	.015	.017
		200 - 250	60	90	85	.010	.012	.015	.017
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	30	40	35	.010	.012	.015	–
		220 - 310	25	35	30	.008	.010	.012	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	135 - 185	75	105	95	.011	.014	.016	.020
		185 - 275	60	90	80	.010	.012	.014	.018
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	170	250	220	.020	.024	.027	.030
		150 - 200	150	225	195	.018	.022	.025	.028
		200 - 220	130	195	170	.016	.018	.021	.024
		220 - 260	110	165	145	.012	.014	.017	.020
		260 - 320	90	135	120	.009	.012	.014	.016
N	**Aluminum**	30	600	850	750	.020	.022	.025	.025
		180	300	450	400	.018	.022	.025	.025

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Speed	0.90	0.80
Feed	–	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.016 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using an XL holder in the same application would be 160 SFM and 0.014 IPR.

200 • 0.80 = 160 SFM	0.016 • 0.90 = 0.014 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page A40: 48 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

High Performance Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Data Metrics	Data by Diameter			
			1 - 1-1/4	1-1/4 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 5
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	105 - 150	55 - 75	45 - 60	35 - 45
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	6.3 - 7.6	15 - 18	31 - 36	47 - 53
	Low Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	80 - 115	45 - 55	35 - 45	30 - 35
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	5.5 - 6.6	14 - 15	28 - 31	43 - 46
	Medium Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	70 - 100	40 - 50	35 - 40	30 - 35
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	5.2 - 6.2	13 - 15	28 - 30	43 - 46
	Alloy Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	60 - 85	30 - 40	30 - 35	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.8 - 5.7	11 - 13	26 - 28	39 - 43
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25 - 30	20 - 25	20 - 25	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1 - 3.4	9 - 10	21 - 23	35 - 39
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	50 - 70	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.4 - 5.2	11 - 12	23 - 26	39 - 43
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25 - 30	20 - 25	20 - 25	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1 - 3.4	9 - 10	21 - 23	35 - 43
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	35 - 40	25 - 30	25 - 30	–
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.6 - 3.9	10 - 11	23 - 26	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	50 - 65	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.4 - 5.0	11 - 12	23 - 26	39 - 43
K	**Cast Iron**	Hardness (BHN)	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	40 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.9 - 4.4	10 - 11	23 - 26	35 - 43
N	**Aluminum**	Hardness (BHN)	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	150 - 220	80 - 115	60 - 80	55 - 70
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	7.6 - 9.1	19 - 22	36 - 42	59 - 66

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	2

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 6.3 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow using an XL holder in the same application would be 300 PSI and 12.6 GPM.

150 • 2 = 300 PSI	6.3 • 2 = 12.6 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page A40: 48 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendation below represents a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at the recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the HP/Universal drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for more specific recommendations of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Universal Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	SFM	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				1 - 1-1/4	1-1/4 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 5
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	100	.014	.016	.020	.024
		150 - 200	90	.013	.015	.019	.022
		200 - 250	80	.012	.014	.018	.020
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	80	.012	.015	.018	.020
		125 - 175	75	.012	.014	.017	.020
		175 - 225	60	.010	.014	.016	.018
		225 - 275	55	.010	.013	.016	.018
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	65	.010	.014	.018	.020
		175 - 225	60	.010	.014	.016	.020
		225 - 275	50	.008	.013	.016	.018
		275 - 325	45	.008	.012	.014	.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	60	.010	.014	.018	.020
		175 - 225	55	.010	.014	.016	.020
		225 - 275	45	.008	.013	.016	.018
		275 - 325	35	.008	.012	.014	.016
		325 - 375	30	.008	.012	.014	.016
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	40	.008	.012	.014	.016
		300 - 350	30	.006	.010	.014	.016
		350 - 400	25	.006	.008	.014	.016
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	70	.012	.016	.018	.020
		150 - 250	60	.010	.014	.016	.018
		250 - 350	50	.008	.012	.014	.016
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	50	.009	.011	.014	.016
		200 - 250	40	.008	.010	.013	.015
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	20	.008	.010	.012	–
		220 - 310	15	.007	.009	.011	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	135 - 185	45	.008	.012	.015	.018
		185 - 275	35	.007	.010	.013	.016
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	100	.016	.020	.022	.025
		150 - 200	80	.015	.018	.020	.022
		200 - 220	70	.011	.014	.018	.020
		220 - 260	60	.008	.012	.015	.017
		260 - 320	45	.008	.010	.012	.014
N	**Aluminum**	30	275	.018	.026	.032	.042
		180	200	.018	.026	.032	.042

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Speed	0.90	0.80
Feed	–	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 100 SFM and 0.016 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using an XL holder in the same application would be 80 SFM and 0.014 IPR.

100 • 0.80 = 80 SFM	0.016 • 0.90 = 0.014 IPR

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page A40: 48 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Universal Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Data Metrics	Data by Diameter			
			1 - 1-1/4	1-1/4 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 5
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	40	25	25	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.9	10	23	35
	Low Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	30	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.4	9	21	35
	Medium Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Alloy Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	20	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	2.8	9	21	35
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	25	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	10	21	35
K	**Cast Iron**	Hardness (BHN)	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
N	**Aluminum**	Hardness (BHN)	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	55	35	30	30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.6	12	26	40

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	2

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 6.3 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow using an XL holder in the same application would be 300 PSI and 12.6 GPM.

150 • 2 = 300 PSI	6.3 • 2 = 12.6 GPM

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

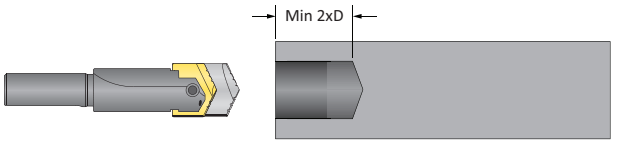
Refer to page A40: 48 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendation below represents a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at the recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the HP/Universal drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for more specific recommendations of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

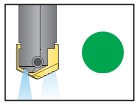
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

1. Pilot Hole
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.

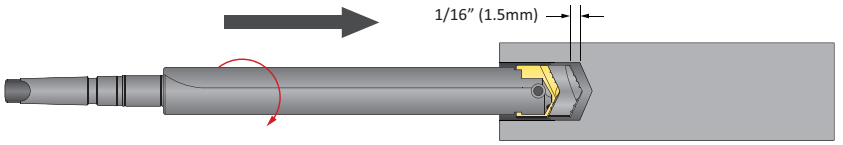


Coolant ON

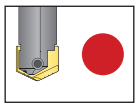


2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

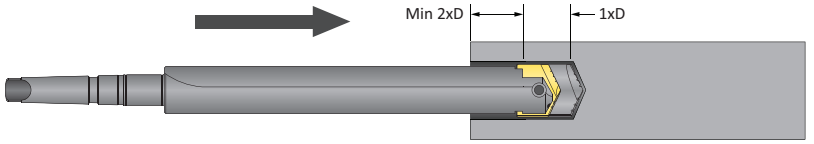


Coolant OFF

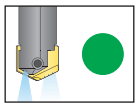


3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.



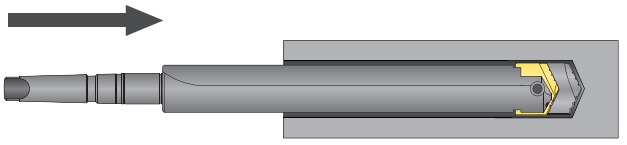
Coolant ON



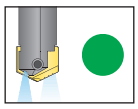
4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.



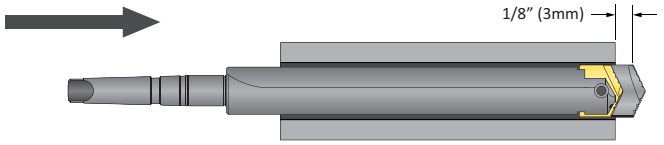


Coolant ON

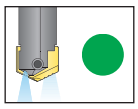


5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

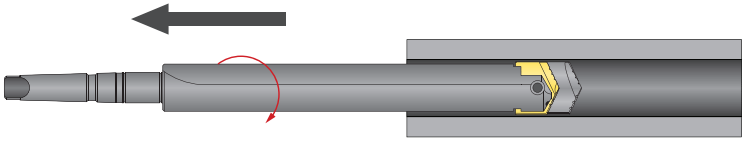


Coolant ON

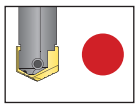


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Notes

SECTION

A50

APX Drill

APX Drill

Deep Hole / Large Diameter Drilling System

- **Diameter Range:** 1.2992" - 4.0000" (38.00mm - 101.60mm)



Don’t Let Your Machine Slow You Down

The APX deep hole/large diameter drilling system delivers the strength and versatility needed for any deep hole drilling application. The breakthrough geometry is designed to increase penetration rates and tool life. By allowing for higher spindle speeds, the APX lets you take advantage of the power curve on modern CNC machines.

Excellent chip control	Improves hole quality and surface finish	Provides maximum durability and stability

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

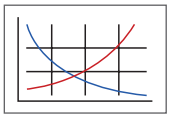
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

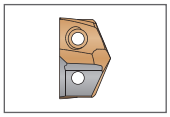
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



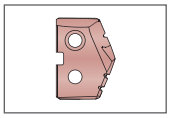
Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling



GEN3SYS® Pilot Inserts
Lists the GEN3SYS XT pilot insert options for each APX Drill series



T-A® Pilot Inserts
Lists the Original T-A® and GEN2 T-A® pilot insert options for each APX Drill series

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
33	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99
38	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99
44	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99
51	2.0076 - 2.2438	51.00 - 56.99
57	2.2439 - 2.4799	57.00 - 62.99
63	2.4800 - 2.7555	63.00 - 69.99
70	2.7556 - 2.9917	70.00 - 75.99
76	2.9918 - 3.2673	76.00 - 82.99
83	3.2674 - 3.5035	83.00 - 88.99
89	3.5036 - 3.7400	89.00 - 94.99
95	3.7401 - 4.0000	95.00 - 101.60

APX Drill Contents

Introduction Information

Drill Selection Guide / Assembly Details . . . . . 2 - 3
Pilot Insert Options / Details 4
Product Nomenclature 5

Drill Series

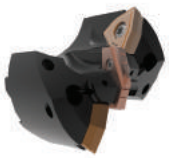
33 Series . . . . . 6 - 7
38 Series . . . . . 8 - 9
44 Series . . . . . 10 - 11
51 Series . . . . . 12 - 13
57 Series . . . . . 14 - 15
63 Series . . . . . 16 - 17
70 Series . . . . . 18 - 19
76 Series . . . . . 20 - 21
83 Series . . . . . 22 - 23
89 Series . . . . . 24 - 25
95 Series . . . . . 26 - 27

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch) 28
Metric (mm) 29
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 30

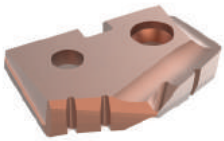
Drill Selection Guide

Series	33	38	44	51	57
					
Page	6 - 7	8 - 9	10 - 11	12 - 13	14 - 15
D_5 inch	1.2992 - 1.4960	1.4961 - 1.7322	1.7323 - 2.0075	2.0076 - 2.2438	2.2439 - 2.4799
D_5 mm	33.00 - 37.99	38.00 - 43.99	44.00 - 50.99	51.00 - 56.99	57.00 - 62.99
ISO Material	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N
IC Insert Shape					
IC Insert Size	5/16	3/8”	3/8”, 1/2”	1/2”, 9/16”	9/16”
Wear Pads	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Holders					
Drill Depth (inch)	4-7/16 - 14-29/32	5-1/8 - 17-1/4	6 - 20-1/8	6-3/8 - 22-3/8	7-1/8 - 24-3/4
Drill Depth (mm)	112.6 - 378.6	130.5 - 439.9	151.5 - 510.0	161.8 - 570.0	179.9 - 626.9
Pilot Insert					
T-A Series	0, 1	0, 1	1	1	1, 2
GEN3SYS XT Series	16, 18, 20	15, 17, 18, 20	17, 18, 22	18, 20, 22	22, 24, 26



T-A® Style Pilot Insert Head

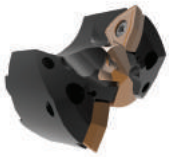
- Utilizes both Original T-A® and GEN2 T-A® inserts (0 - 2 series)
- Multiple geometry options are available to achieve optimal results in different types of applications



GEN2 T-A Pilot Inserts

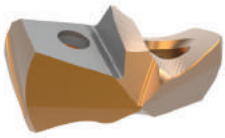


Original T-A Pilot Inserts



GEN3SYS® XT Style Pilot Insert Head

- Utilizes GEN3SYS® XT inserts (15 - 32 series)
- Multiple geometry options are available to achieve optimal results in different types of applications



GEN3SYS XT Pilot Inserts



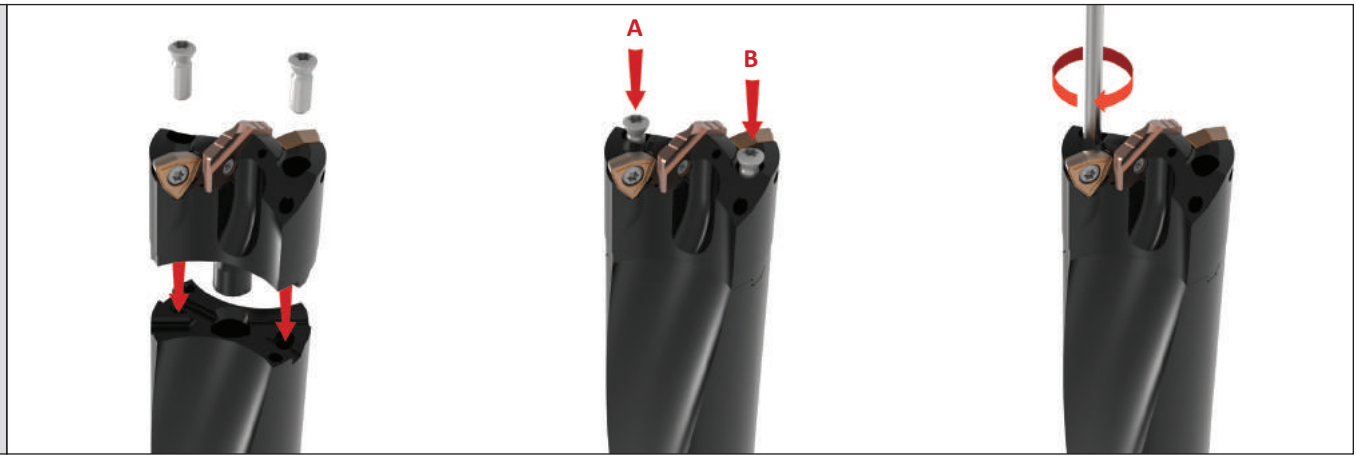
Flanged Straight Shank



CAT40 / CAT50 Integral Shank

63	70	76	83	89	95
					
16 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 21	22 - 23	24 - 25	26 - 27
2.4800 - 2.7555	2.7556 - 2.9917	2.9918 - 3.2673	3.2674 - 3.5035	3.5036 - 3.7400	3.7401 - 4.0000
63.00 - 69.99	70.00 - 75.99	76.00 - 82.99	83.00 - 88.99	89.00 - 94.99	95.00 - 101.60
P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N	P S M H K N
					
9/16”	3/8”	1/2”	1/2”	9/16”	9/16”
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7-7/8 - 27-1/8	8-3/4 - 27-7/8	9-1/2 - 26-1/8	10-1/8 - 27-3/4	10-7/8 - 27-5/8	11-7/8 - 27-1/2
200.8 - 688.3	218.8 - 709.4	239.9 - 664.0	257.8 - 704.9	275.8 - 701.8	302.0 - 698.5
2	2	2	2	2	2
26, 29, 32	29	29	32	29	32

ASSEMBLY



Step 1:

Lower the APX head assembly onto the APX holder.

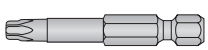
Step 2:

Insert the head mounting screws into points A and B. Tighten until the head is properly secured to the holder.

Step 3:

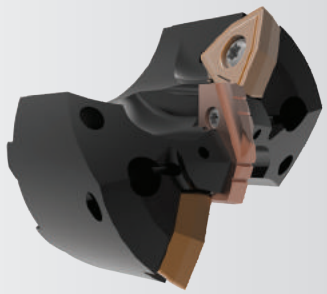
Tighten with the head mounting driver using the torque setting chart below.

Torque Setting Chart

Series	Screw	Driver	Torque
38 - 63	75020-IP20-1	 8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)
70 - 95	78027-IP30-1	 8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

Pilot Insert Options

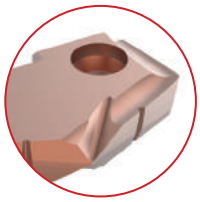
T-A® Pilot Inserts



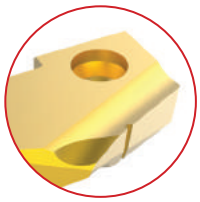
GEN2 T-A Standard
- Designed for rigid machining applications, primarily used for drilling exotic and high alloy materials
- Ideal for general use when the surface speed needs to be increased



GEN2 T-A High Efficiency (-HE)
- Designed for improved chip formation in elastic materials like low carbon steels
- Maximizes performance and increases value



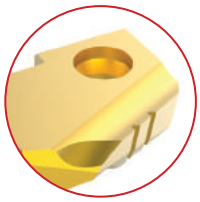
Original T-A Standard
- Excellent choice for general purpose use
- Provides fast penetration rates that produce good hole size and finish
- Combines highly efficient, stable cutting action to minimize power consumption



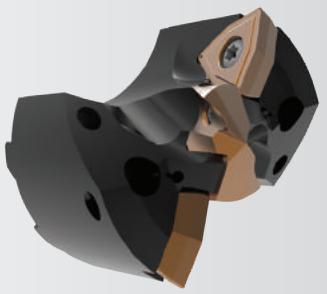
Original T-A Tiny Chip (-TC)
- Unique lip and point design for excellent chip control
- Improved capabilities in long-chipping materials such as low carbon steels and soft alloy steels
- Enhanced performance in lower powered machines for better chip formation at lower feed rates



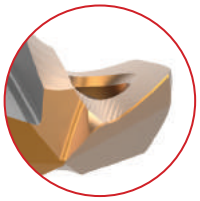
Original T-A High Impact (-HI)
- Designed to enhance chip formation in materials with high elasticity/ductility and poor chip forming characteristics
- SK2 corner preparation for increased tool life
- Improves chip formation in structural, cast, and forged steels



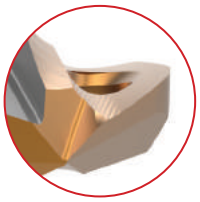
GEN3SYS® XT Pilot Inserts



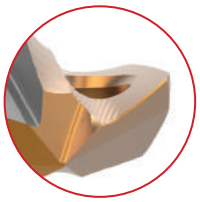
Standard Geometry
- Designed with corner and cutting edge enhancements to deliver more reliability, durability, and productivity
- Increases penetration rates and tool life
- Available in C1 or C2 carbide



Cast Iron Geometry (-CI)
- Increases durability and tool life in ductile, nodular, and grey cast irons
- Available in C2 carbide



Low Rake Geometry (-LR)
- The toughest XT geometry available
- Designed for harder steels and less than ideal machining applications
- Available in C1 or C2 carbide



Stainless Steel Geometry (-AS)
- Designed with a specific geometry to provide unmatched chip control and tool life in austenitic and PH stainless steels, as well as high temperature alloys such as Inconel, Hastelloy, and Titanium alloys
- Available in C2 carbide

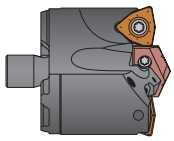


NOTE: For a complete offering of pilot inserts, see sections **A20** (GEN3SYS Drilling Systems) and **A30** (T-A Drilling Systems) of our catalog.

Product Nomenclature

APX Drill Heads

V	38	15	D	–	0116
1	2	3	4		5



1. APX Head

V = Head

2. Series

33 = 33 series
38 = 38 series
44 = 44 series
51 = 51 series
57 = 57 series
63 = 63 series
70 = 70 series
76 = 76 series
83 = 83 series
89 = 89 series
95 = 95 series

3. Pilot Series

T-A® Pilot Insert
00 = 0 series
01 = 1 series
02 = 2 series

GEN3SYS® XT Pilot Insert
15 = 15 series
17 = 17 series
18 = 18 series
20 = 20 series
22 = 22 series
24 = 24 series
26 = 26 series
29 = 29 series
32 = 32 series

4. Effective Cutting

D = Double effective
S = Single effective

5. Major Diameter

0116 = Inch
1.5153 = Decimal
68 = Metric

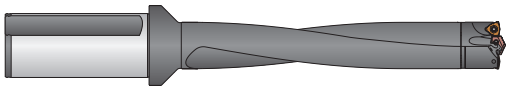
Ordering Non-Stocked Diameters:

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Please refer to the price list for applicable process fees. Follow the ordering examples below:

- Inch: 38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790" = **V3801D-1.6790**
- Metric: 38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm = **V3801D-42.15**

APX Drill Holders

W	38	05	H	–	200F
1	2	3	4		5



1. APX Holder

W = Holder

2. Series

33 = 33 series
38 = 38 series
44 = 44 series
51 = 51 series
57 = 57 series
63 = 63 series
70 = 70 series
76 = 76 series
83 = 83 series
89 = 89 series
95 = 95 series

3. Drill Length

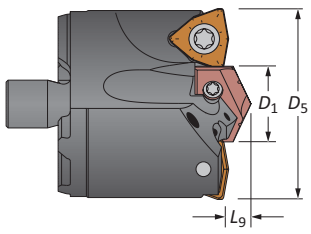
03 = 3xD
05 = 5xD
08 = 8xD
10 = 10xD

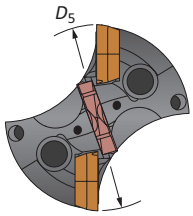
4. Flute Style

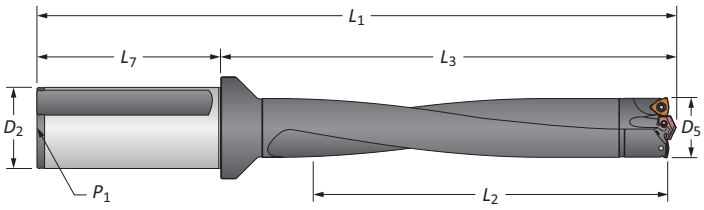
H = Helical

5. Shank

150F = 1-1/2" flanged straight shank
200F = 2" flanged straight shank
40FM = 40mm flanged straight shank
50FM = 50mm flanged straight shank
CV40 = CAT40 integral shank
CV50 = CAT50 integral shank







Reference Key

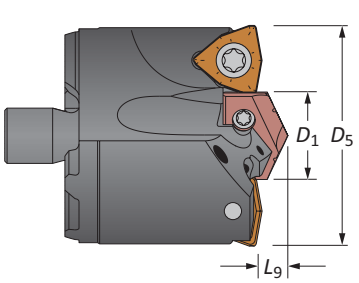
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Pilot insert diameter
D_5	Major cutting diameter
L_9	Pilot insert length

Reference Key

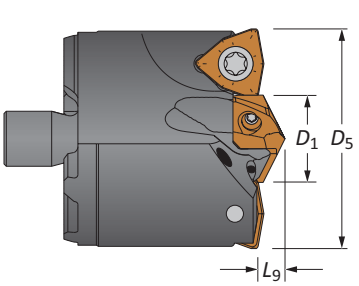
Symbol	Attribute	Symbol	Attribute
D_2	Shank diameter	L_3	Holder reference length
D_5	Drill diameter range	L_7	Shank length
L_1	Overall length	P_1	Rear pipe tap
L_2	Drill depth		

APX Drill Heads

33 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2992" - 1.4690" (33.00mm - 37.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	1.2992	33.00	16	1/4	**V3300D-33**	0	4C*0H-16	1C10H-16-TC	**V3316D-33**	16	7C*16P-16	5/16
1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	16	1/4	**V3300D-0110**	0	4C*0H-16	1C10H-16-TC	**V3316D-0110**	16	7C*16P-16	5/16
-	1.3386	34.00	18	1/4	**V3301D-34**	1	4C*1H-18	1C11H-18-TC	**V3318D-34**	18	7C*18P-18	5/16
1-11/32	1.3438	34.13	18	1/4	**V3301D-0111**	1	4C*1H-18	1C11H-18-TC	**V3318D-0111**	18	7C*18P-18	5/16
1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	18	1/4	**V3301D-0112**	1	4C*1H-18	1C11H-18-TC	**V3318D-0112**	18	7C*18P-18	5/16
-	1.3780	35.00	18	1/4	**V3301D-35**	1	4C*1H-18	1C11H-18-TC	**V3318D-35**	18	7C*18P-18	5/16
1-13/32	1.4063	35.72	18	1/4	**V3301D-0113**	1	4C*1H-18	1C11H-18-TC	**V3318D-0113**	18	7C*18P-18	5/16
-	1.4173	36.00	20	1/4	**V3301D-36**	1	4C*1H-20	1C11H-20-TC	**V3320D-36**	20	7C*20P-20	5/16
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	20	1/4	**V3301D-0114**	1	4C*1H-20	1C11H-20-TC	**V3320D-0114**	20	7C*20P-20	5/16
-	1.4567	37.00	20	1/4	**V3301D-37**	1	4C*1H-20	1C11H-20-TC	**V3320D-37**	20	7C*20P-20	5/16
1-15/32	1.4688	37.31	20	1/4	**V3301D-0115**	1	4C*1H-20	1C11H-20-TC	**V3320D-0115**	20	7C*20P-20	5/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	5/16	C5	Standard	**OP-05T308-PW**	IS-10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
AM300®	5/16	C1	Standard	**OP-05T308-1PW**	IS-10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
AM300®	5/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PWHR**	IS-10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	0	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
T-A	1	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	16	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	18	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	20	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29
Key on A50: 1
A50: 2 - 5
Section A20
Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

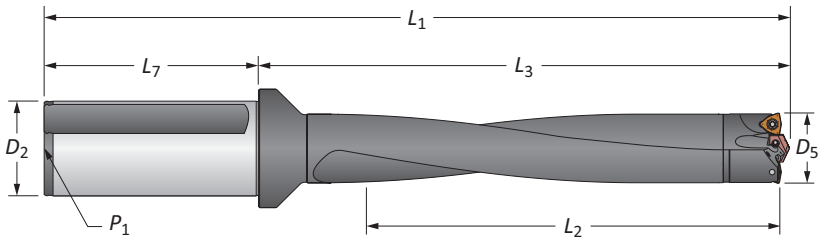
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

33 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2992” - 1.4690” (33.00mm - 37.99mm)



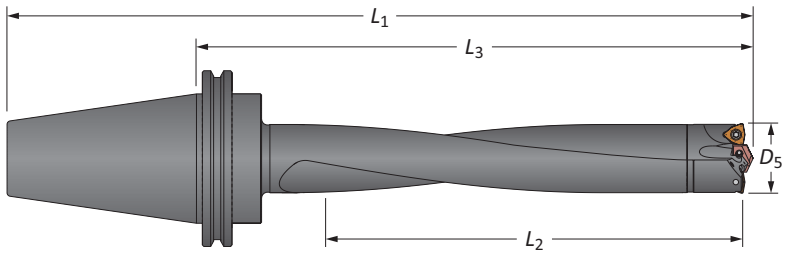


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	4-7/16	6-19/32	9-9/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W3303H-150F
ⓘ	5xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	7-27/64	9-37/64	12-9/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W3305H-150F
ⓘ	8xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	11-59/64	14-5/64	16-3/4	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W3308H-150F
ⓘ	10xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	14-29/32	17-1/16	19-3/4	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W3310H-150F
ⓜ	3xD	33.00 - 37.99	112.6	167.4	237.4	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W3303H-40FM
ⓜ	5xD	33.00 - 37.99	188.6	243.4	313.4	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W3305H-40FM
ⓜ	8xD	33.00 - 37.99	302.6	357.4	427.4	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W3308H-40FM
ⓜ	10xD	33.00 - 37.99	378.6	433.4	503.4	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W3310H-40FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

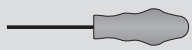




CAT Integral Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	4-7/16	7-3/8	10-3/16	CV40	W3303H-CV40
ⓘ	5xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	7-27/64	10-23/64	13-11/64	CV40	W3305H-CV40
ⓘ	8xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	11-59/64	14-55/64	17-21/32	CV40	⚠ W3308H-CV40
ⓘ	10xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	14-29/32	17-27/32	20-21/32	CV40	⚠ W3310H-CV40
ⓘ	3xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	4-7/16	7-3/8	11-1/2	CV50	W3303H-CV50
ⓘ	5xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	7-27/64	10-23/64	14-31/64	CV50	W3305H-CV50
ⓘ	8xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	11-59/64	14-55/64	18-31/32	CV50	⚠ W3308H-CV50
ⓘ	10xD	1.2992 - 1.4960	33.00 - 37.99	14-29/32	17-27/32	21-31/32	CV50	⚠ W3310H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

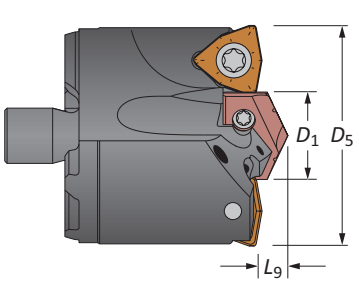
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

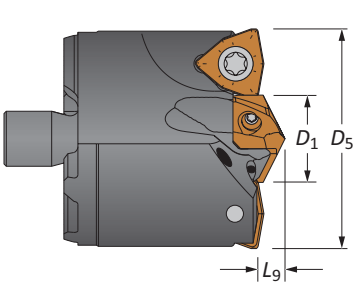
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

38 Series | Diameter Range: 1.4961" - 1.7322" (38.00mm - 43.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	1.4961	38.00	5/8	19/64	**V3800D-38**	0	4C*0H-0020	1C10H-0020-TC	**V3815D-38**	15	7C*15P-0020	3/8
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	5/8	19/64	**V3800D-0116**	0	4C*0H-0020	1C10H-0020-TC	**V3815D-0116**	15	7C*15P-0020	3/8
1-17/32	1.5313	38.90	5/8	19/64	**V3800D-0117**	0	4C*0H-0020	1C10H-0020-TC	**V3815D-0117**	15	7C*15P-0020	3/8
-	1.5354	39.00	5/8	19/64	**V3800D-39**	0	4C*0H-0020	1C10H-0020-TC	**V3815D-39**	15	7C*15P-0020	3/8
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	5/8	19/64	**V3800D-0118**	0	4C*0H-0020	1C10H-0020-TC	**V3815D-0118**	15	7C*15P-0020	3/8
-	1.5748	40.00	11/16	19/64	**V3800D-40**	0	4C*0H-0022	1C10H-0022-TC	**V3817D-40**	17	7C*17P-0022	3/8
1-19/32	1.5938	40.48	11/16	19/64	**V3800D-0119**	0	4C*0H-0022	1C10H-0022-TC	**V3817D-0119**	17	7C*17P-0022	3/8
-	1.6142	41.00	11/16	19/64	**V3800D-41**	0	4C*0H-0022	1C10H-0022-TC	**V3817D-41**	17	7C*17P-0022	3/8
1-5/8	1.6250	41.28	11/16	19/64	**V3800D-0120**	0	4C*0H-0022	1C10H-0022-TC	**V3817D-0120**	17	7C*17P-0022	3/8
-	1.6535	42.00	3/4	19/64	**V3801D-42**	1	4C*0H-0024	1C10H-0024-TC	**V3818D-42**	18	7C*18P-0024	3/8
1-21/32	1.6563	42.07	3/4	19/64	**V3801D-0121**	1	4C*0H-0024	1C10H-0024-TC	**V3818D-0121**	18	7C*18P-0024	3/8
1-11/16	1.6875	42.86	3/4	19/64	**V3801D-0122**	1	4C*0H-0024	1C10H-0024-TC	**V3818D-0122**	18	7C*18P-0024	3/8
-	1.6929	43.00	13/16	19/64	**V3801D-43**	1	4C*0H-0026	1C10H-0026-TC	**V3820D-43**	20	7C*20P-0026	3/8
1-23/32	1.7188	43.66	13/16	19/64	**V3801D-0123**	1	4C*0H-0026	1C10H-0026-TC	**V3820D-0123**	20	7C*20P-0026	3/8

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	3/8	C5	Standard	**OP-060408-PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C1	Standard	**OP-060408-1PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C5	High Rake	**OP-060408-PWHR**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	0	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
T-A	1	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	15	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	17	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	18	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	20	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29
Key on A50: 1
A50: 2 - 5
Section A20
Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

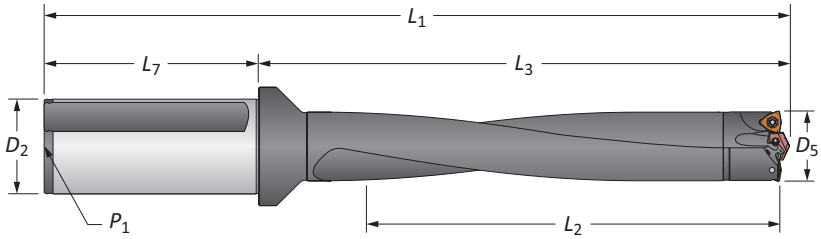
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

38 Series | Diameter Range: 1.4961” - 1.7322” (38.00mm - 43.99mm)



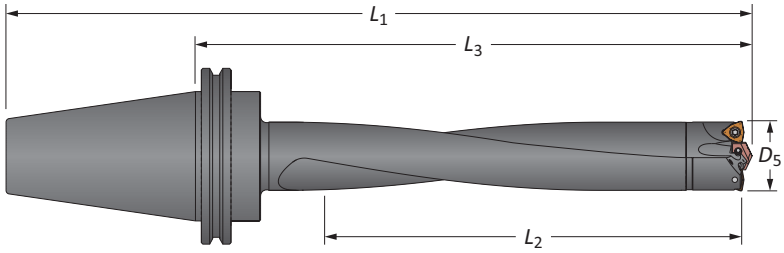


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
	3xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	5-1/8	7-47/64	10-25/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W3803H-150F
	5xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	8-5/8	11-13/64	13-55/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W3805H-150F
	8xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	13-7/8	16-25/64	19-3/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W3808H-150F
ⓘ	10xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	17-1/4	19-27/32	22-33/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W3810H-150F
	3xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	5-1/8	7-47/64	12-15/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W3803H-200F
	5xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	8-5/8	11-13/64	15-45/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W3805H-200F
	8xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	13-7/8	16-25/64	20-57/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W3808H-200F
	10xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	17-1/4	19-27/32	24-59/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W3810H-200F
	3xD	38.00 - 43.99	130.5	196.5	265.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W3803H-40FM
	5xD	38.00 - 43.99	220.0	284.5	353.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W3805H-40FM
	8xD	38.00 - 43.99	352.0	416.5	485.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W3808H-40FM
ⓜ	10xD	38.00 - 43.99	439.9	503.9	573.7	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W3810H-40FM
	3xD	38.00 - 43.99	130.5	196.5	276.5	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W3803H-50FM
	5xD	38.00 - 43.99	220.0	284.5	364.5	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W3805H-50FM
	8xD	38.00 - 43.99	352.0	416.5	496.3	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W3808H-50FM
	10xD	38.00 - 43.99	439.9	503.9	583.9	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W3810H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

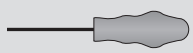




CAT Integral Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
	3xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	5-1/8	8-5/16	11	CV40	W3803H-CV40
	5xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	8-5/8	11-49/64	14-29/64	CV40	W3805H-CV40
	8xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	13-7/8	16-31/32	19-21/32	CV40	⚠ W3808H-CV40
ⓘ	10xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	17-1/4	20-7/16	23-1/8	CV40	⚠ W3810H-CV40
	3xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	5-1/8	8-5/16	12-5/16	CV50	W3803H-CV50
	5xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	8-5/8	11-49/64	15-49/64	CV50	W3805H-CV50
	8xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	13-7/8	16-31/32	20-31/32	CV50	⚠ W3808H-CV50
	10xD	1.4961 - 1.7322	38.00 - 43.99	17-1/4	20-7/16	24-7/16	CV50	⚠ W3810H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

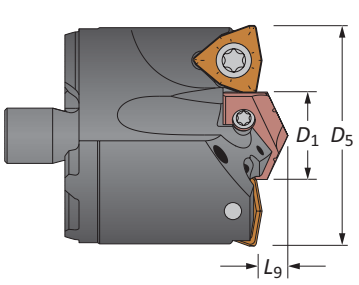
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

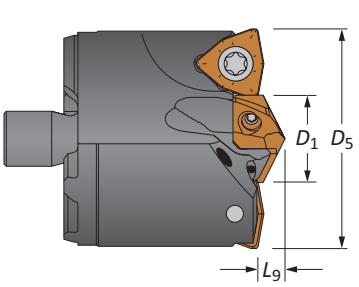
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

44 Series | Diameter Range: 1.7323" - 2.0075" (44.00mm - 50.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	1.7323	44.00	7/8	21/64	**V4401D-44**	1	4C*1H-0028	1C11H-0028-TC	**V4422D-44**	22	7C*22P-0028	3/8
1-3/4	1.7500	44.45	7/8	21/64	**V4401D-0124**	1	4C*1H-0028	1C11H-0028-TC	**V4422D-0124**	22	7C*22P-0028	3/8
-	1.7717	45.00	7/8	21/64	**V4401D-45**	1	4C*1H-0028	1C11H-0028-TC	**V4422D-45**	22	7C*22P-0028	3/8
1-25/32	1.7813	45.25	7/8	21/64	**V4401D-0125**	1	4C*1H-0028	1C11H-0028-TC	**V4422D-0125**	22	7C*22P-0028	3/8
-	1.8110	46.00	15/16	21/64	**V4401D-46**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V4422D-46**	22	7C*22P-0030	3/8
1-13/16	1.8125	46.04	15/16	21/64	**V4401D-0126**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V4422D-0126**	22	7C*22P-0030	3/8
1-27/32	1.8438	46.83	15/16	21/64	**V4401D-0127**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V4422D-0127**	22	7C*22P-0030	3/8
-	1.8504	47.00	15/16	21/64	**V4401D-47**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V4422D-47**	22	7C*22P-0030	3/8
1-7/8	1.8750	47.63	15/16	21/64	**V4401D-0128**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V4422D-0128**	22	7C*22P-0030	3/8
-	1.8898	48.00	45/64	21/64	**V4401D-48**	1	4C*1H-.703	1C11H-.703-TC	**V4417D-48**	17	7C*17P-.703	1/2
1-29/32	1.9063	48.42	45/64	21/64	**V4401D-0129**	1	4C*1H-.703	1C11H-.703-TC	**V4417D-0129**	17	7C*17P-.703	1/2
-	1.9291	49.00	45/64	21/64	**V4401D-49**	1	4C*1H-.703	1C11H-.703-TC	**V4417D-49**	17	7C*17P-.703	1/2
1-15/16	1.9375	49.21	45/64	21/64	**V4401D-0130**	1	4C*1H-.703	1C11H-.703-TC	**V4417D-0130**	17	7C*17P-.703	1/2
-	1.9685	50.00	47/64	21/64	**V4401D-50**	1	4C*1H-.734	1C11H-.734-TC	**V4418D-50**	18	7C*18P-.734	1/2
1-31/32	1.9688	50.01	47/64	21/64	**V4401D-0131**	1	4C*1H-.734	1C11H-.734-TC	**V4418D-0131**	18	7C*18P-.734	1/2
2	2.0000	50.80	47/64	21/64	**V4401D-0200**	1	4C*1H-.734	1C11H-.734-TC	**V4418D-0200**	18	7C*18P-.734	1/2

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	3/8	C5	Standard	**OP-060408-PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C1	Standard	**OP-060408-1PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C5	High Rake	**OP-060408-PWHR**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C5	Standard	**OP-080508-PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C1	Standard	**OP-080508-1PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C5	High Rake	**OP-080508-PWHR**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

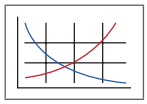
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	1	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	17	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	18	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	22	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

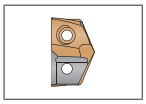
A50: 28 - 29 (Key on A50: 1)



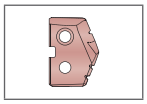
A50: 2 - 5



Section A20



Section A30



Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

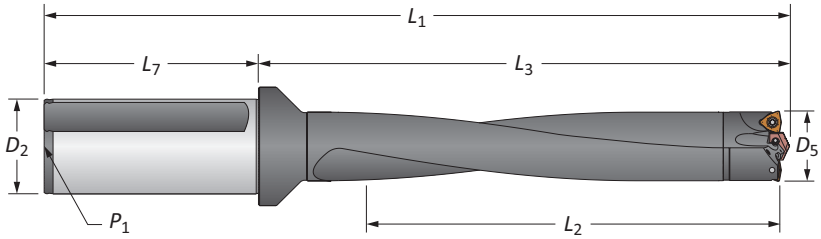
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

44 Series | Diameter Range: 1.7323” - 2.0075” (44.00mm - 50.99mm)



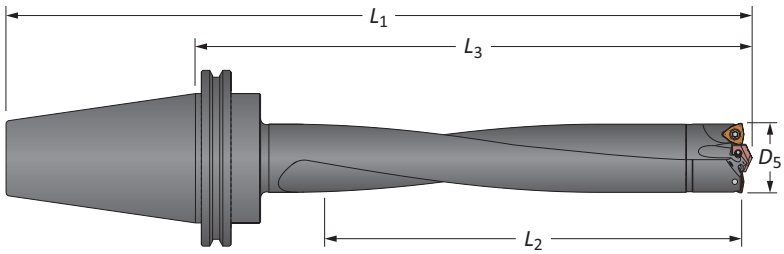


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
	3xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	6	8-17/32	11-15/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W4403H-150F
	5xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	10	12-35/64	15-1/4	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	W4405H-150F
	8xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	16	18-37/64	21-17/64	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W4408H-150F
ⓘ	10xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	20-1/8	22-19/32	25-9/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	⚠ W4410H-150F
	3xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	6	8-33/64	13-1/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	W4403H-200F
	5xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	10	12-35/64	17-3/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W4405H-200F
	8xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	16	18-37/64	23-5/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W4408H-200F
	10xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	20-1/8	22-19/32	27-3/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W4410H-200F
	3xD	44.00 - 50.99	151.5	216.8	286.9	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W4403H-40FM
	5xD	44.00 - 50.99	255.0	318.8	388.9	70.0	40.0	1/4*	W4405H-40FM
	8xD	44.00 - 50.99	407.9	471.8	541.8	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W4408H-40FM
ⓜ	10xD	44.00 - 50.99	510.0	573.8	643.8	70.0	40.0	1/4*	⚠ W4410H-40FM
	3xD	44.00 - 50.99	151.5	216.8	296.9	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W4403H-50FM
	5xD	44.00 - 50.99	255.0	318.8	398.8	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W4405H-50FM
	8xD	44.00 - 50.99	407.9	471.8	551.7	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W4408H-50FM
	10xD	44.00 - 50.99	510.0	573.8	653.8	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W4410H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

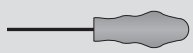




CAT Integral Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
	3xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	6	9-1/4	11-15/16	CV40	W4403H-CV40
	5xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	10	13-17/64	15-61/64	CV40	W4405H-CV40
	8xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	16	19-19/64	21-63/64	CV40	⚠ W4408H-CV40
ⓘ	10xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	20-1/8	23-5/16	26	CV40	⚠ W4410H-CV40
	3xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	6	9-1/4	13-1/4	CV50	W4403H-CV50
	5xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	10	13-17/64	17-17/64	CV50	W4405H-CV50
	8xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	16	19-19/64	23-19/64	CV50	⚠ W4408H-CV50
	10xD	1.7323 - 2.0075	44.00 - 50.99	20	23-5/16	27-5/16	CV50	⚠ W4410H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

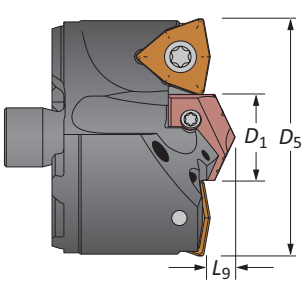
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

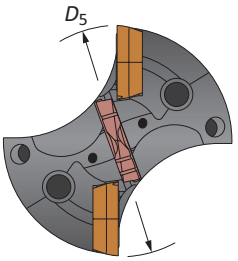
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

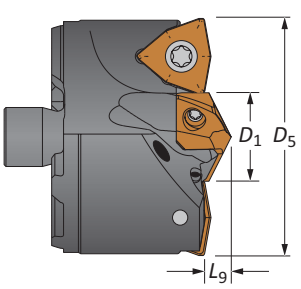
APX Drill Heads

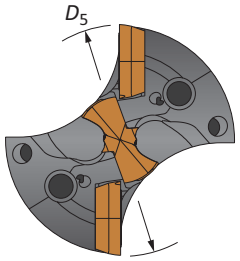
51 Series | Diameter Range: 2.0076" - 2.2438" (51.00mm - 56.99mm)





T-A® Head





GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	2.0079	51.00	25/32	11/32	**V5101D-51**	1	4C*1H-0025	1C11H-0025-TC	**V5118D-51**	18	7C*18P-0025	1/2
2-1/32	2.0313	51.59	25/32	11/32	**V5101D-0201**	1	4C*1H-0025	1C11H-0025-TC	**V5118D-0201**	18	7C*18P-0025	1/2
-	2.0472	52.00	25/32	11/32	**V5101D-52**	1	4C*1H-0025	1C11H-0025-TC	**V5118D-52**	18	7C*18P-0025	1/2
2-1/16	2.0625	52.39	25/32	11/32	**V5101D-0202**	1	4C*1H-0025	1C11H-0025-TC	**V5118D-0202**	18	7C*18P-0025	1/2
-	2.0866	53.00	27/32	11/32	**V5101D-53**	1	4C*1H-0027	1C11H-0027-TC	**V5120D-53**	20	7C*20P-0027	1/2
2-3/32	2.0938	53.18	27/32	11/32	**V5101D-0203**	1	4C*1H-0027	1C11H-0027-TC	**V5120D-0203**	20	7C*20P-0027	1/2
2-1/8	2.1250	53.98	27/32	11/32	**V5101D-0204**	1	4C*1H-0027	1C11H-0027-TC	**V5120D-0204**	20	7C*20P-0027	1/2
-	2.1260	54.00	15/16	11/32	**V5101D-54**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5122D-54**	22	7C*22P-0030	1/2
2-5/32	2.1563	54.77	15/16	11/32	**V5101D-0205**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5122D-0205**	22	7C*22P-0030	1/2
-	2.1654	55.00	15/16	11/32	**V5101D-55**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5122D-55**	22	7C*22P-0030	1/2
2-3/16	2.1875	55.56	15/16	11/32	**V5101D-0206**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5122D-0206**	22	7C*22P-0030	1/2
-	2.2047	56.00	15/16	11/32	**V5101D-56**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5122D-56**	22	7C*22P-0030	1/2
2-7/32	2.2188	56.36	13/16	11/32	**V5101D-0207**	1	4C*1H-0026	1C11H-0026-TC	**V5120D-0207**	20	7C*20P-0026	9/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	1/2	C5	Standard	**OP-080508-PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C1	Standard	**OP-080508-1PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C5	High Rake	**OP-080508-PWHR**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	Standard	**OP-090608-PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C1	Standard	**OP-090608-1PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-090608-PWHR**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

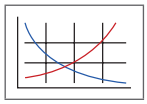
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	1	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	18	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	20	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	22	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

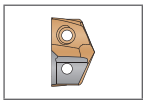
A50: 28 - 29 — Key on A50: 1



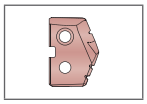
A50: 2 - 5



Section A20



Section A30



Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

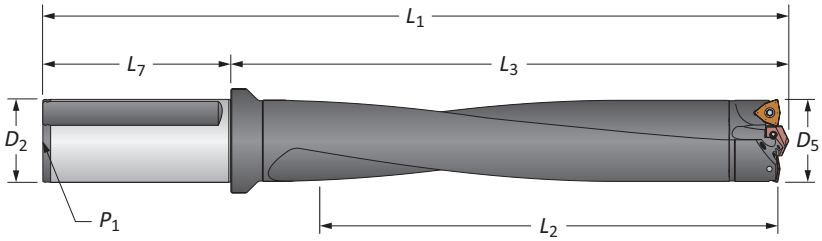
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

51 Series | Diameter Range: 2.0076” - 2.2438” (51.00mm - 56.99mm)



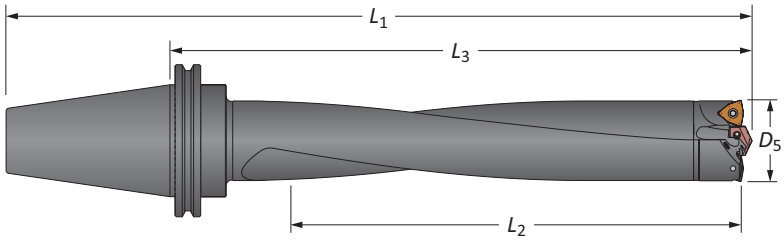


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
i	3xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	6-3/8	8-7/8	13-3/8	4-1/2	2	1/4	W5103H-200F
	5xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	11-1/8	13-3/8	17-7/8	4-1/2	2	1/4	W5105H-200F
	8xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	17-7/8	20-3/32	24-19/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W5108H-200F
	10xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	22-3/8	24-19/32	29-3/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W5110H-200F
m	3xD	51.00 - 56.99	161.8	225.5	305.5	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W5103H-50FM
	5xD	51.00 - 56.99	285.0	339.6	419.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W5105H-50FM
	8xD	51.00 - 56.99	455.9	510.5	590.5	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W5108H-50FM
	10xD	51.00 - 56.99	570.0	624.6	704.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W5110H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
i	3xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	51.00 - 56.99	6-3/8	9-47/64	13-47/64	CV50	W5103H-CV50
	5xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	51.00 - 56.99	11-1/4	14-7/32	18-7/32	CV50	W5105H-CV50
	8xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	51.00 - 56.99	17-7/8	20-61/64	24-61/64	CV50	⚠ W5108H-CV50
	10xD	2.0076 - 2.2438	51.00 - 56.99	22-3/8	25-7/16	29-7/16	CV50	⚠ W5110H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

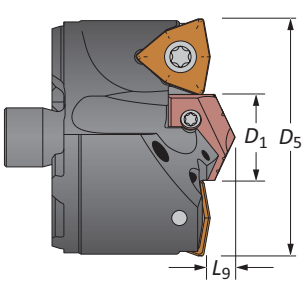
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

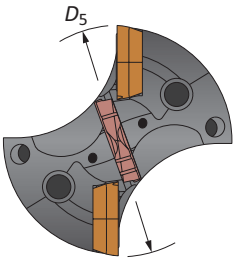
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

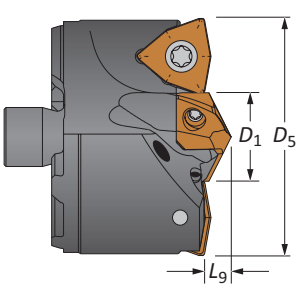
APX Drill Heads

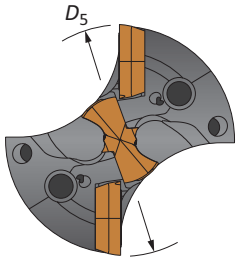
57 Series | Diameter Range: 2.2439" - 2.4799" (57.00mm - 62.99mm)





T-A® Head





GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	2.2441	57.00	29/32	25/64	**V5701D-57**	1	4C*1H-0029	1C11H-0029-TC	**V5722D-57**	22	7C*22P-0029	9/16
2-1/4	2.2500	57.15	29/32	25/64	**V5701D-0208**	1	4C*1H-0029	1C11H-0029-TC	**V5722D-0208**	22	7C*22P-0029	9/16
2-9/32	2.2813	57.94	29/32	25/64	**V5701D-0209**	1	4C*1H-0029	1C11H-0029-TC	**V5722D-0209**	22	7C*22P-0029	9/16
-	2.2835	58.00	29/32	25/64	**V5701D-58**	1	4C*1H-0029	1C11H-0029-TC	**V5722D-58**	22	7C*22P-0029	9/16
2-5/16	2.3125	58.74	29/32	25/64	**V5701D-0210**	1	4C*1H-0029	1C11H-0029-TC	**V5722D-0210**	22	7C*22P-0029	9/16
-	2.3228	59.00	15/16	25/64	**V5701D-59**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5722D-59**	22	7C*22P-0030	9/16
2-11/32	2.3438	59.53	15/16	25/64	**V5701D-0211**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5722D-0211**	22	7C*22P-0030	9/16
-	2.3622	60.00	15/16	25/64	**V5701D-60**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5722D-60**	22	7C*22P-0030	9/16
2-3/8	2.3750	60.33	15/16	25/64	**V5701D-0212**	1	4C*1H-0030	1C11H-0030-TC	**V5722D-0212**	22	7C*22P-0030	9/16
-	2.4016	61.00	1	25/64	**V5702D-61**	2	4C*2H-0100	1C12H-0100-TC	**V5724D-61**	24	7C*24P-0100	9/16
2-13/32	2.4063	61.12	1	25/64	**V5702D-0213**	2	4C*2H-0100	1C12H-0100-TC	**V5724D-0213**	24	7C*24P-0100	9/16
2-7/16	2.4375	61.91	1	25/64	**V5702D-0214**	2	4C*2H-0100	1C12H-0100-TC	**V5724D-0214**	24	7C*24P-0100	9/16
-	2.4409	62.00	1-1/16	25/64	**V5702D-62**	2	4C*2H-0102	1C12H-0102-TC	**V5726D-62**	26	7C*26P-0102	9/16
2-15/32	2.4688	62.71	1-1/16	25/64	**V5702D-0215**	2	4C*2H-0102	1C12H-0102-TC	**V5726D-0215**	26	7C*26P-0102	9/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	9/16	C5	Standard	**OP-090608-PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C1	Standard	**OP-090608-1PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-090608-PWHR**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	1	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	22	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	24	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	26	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29
Key on A50: 1
A50: 2 - 5
Section A20
Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

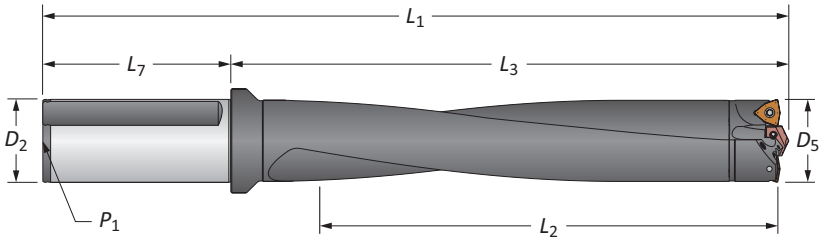
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

57 Series | Diameter Range: 2.2439” - 2.4799” (57.00mm - 62.99mm)



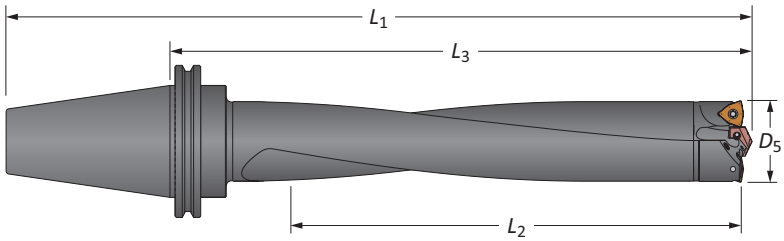


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	7-1/8	9-35/64	14-1/16	4-1/2	2	1/4	W5703H-200F
ⓘ	5xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	12-3/8	14-33/64	19-1/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W5705H-200F
ⓘ	8xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	19-3/4	21-31/32	26-15/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W5708H-200F
ⓘ	10xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	24-3/4	26-59/64	31-27/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W5710H-200F
ⓜ	3xD	57.00 - 62.99	179.9	242.7	322.7	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W5703H-50FM
ⓜ	5xD	57.00 - 62.99	315.0	368.6	448.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W5705H-50FM
ⓜ	8xD	57.00 - 62.99	503.9	557.8	637.8	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W5708H-50FM
ⓜ	10xD	57.00 - 62.99	626.9	683.8	763.8	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W5710H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	57.00 - 62.99	7-1/8	10-17/32	14-17/32	CV50	W5703H-CV50
ⓘ	5xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	57.00 - 62.99	12-3/8	15-31/64	19-31/64	CV50	W5705H-CV50
ⓘ	8xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	57.00 - 62.99	19-7/8	22-15/16	26-15/16	CV50	⚠ W5708H-CV50
ⓘ	10xD	2.2439 - 2.4799	57.00 - 62.99	24-3/4	27-57/64	31-57/64	CV50	⚠ W5710H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

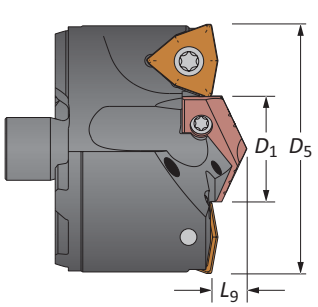
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

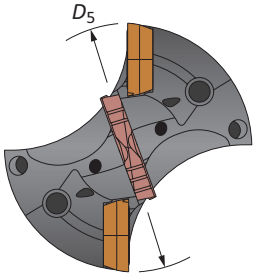
⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

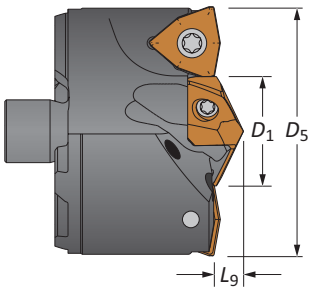
APX Drill Heads

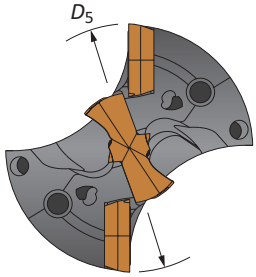
63 Series | Diameter Range: 2.4800" - 2.755" (63.00mm - 69.99mm)





T-A® Head





GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	2.4803	63.00	1-1/8	7/16	**V6302D-63**	2	4C*2H-0104	1C12H-0104-TC	**V6326D-63**	26	7C*26P-0104	9/16
2-1/2	2.5000	63.50	1-1/8	7/16	**V6302D-0216**	2	4C*2H-0104	1C12H-0104-TC	**V6326D-0216**	26	7C*26P-0104	9/16
-	2.5197	64.00	1-1/8	7/16	**V6302D-64**	2	4C*2H-0104	1C12H-0104-TC	**V6326D-64**	26	7C*26P-0104	9/16
2-17/32	2.5313	64.29	1-1/8	7/16	**V6302D-0217**	2	4C*2H-0104	1C12H-0104-TC	**V6326D-0217**	26	7C*26P-0104	9/16
-	2.5591	65.00	1-1/8	7/16	**V6302D-65**	2	4C*2H-0104	1C12H-0104-TC	**V6326D-65**	26	7C*26P-0104	9/16
2-9/16	2.5625	65.09	1-3/16	7/16	**V6302D-0218**	2	4C*2H-0106	1C12H-0106-TC	**V6329D-0218**	29	7C*29P-0106	9/16
2-19/32	2.5938	65.88	1-3/16	7/16	**V6302D-0219**	2	4C*2H-0106	1C12H-0106-TC	**V6329D-0219**	29	7C*29P-0106	9/16
-	2.5984	66.00	1-3/16	7/16	**V6302D-66**	2	4C*2H-0106	1C12H-0106-TC	**V6329D-66**	29	7C*29P-0106	9/16
2-5/8	2.6250	66.68	1-3/16	7/16	**V6302D-0220**	2	4C*2H-0106	1C12H-0106-TC	**V6329D-0220**	29	7C*29P-0106	9/16
-	2.6378	67.00	1-1/4	7/16	**V6302D-67**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V6329D-67**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
2-21/32	2.6563	67.47	1-1/4	7/16	**V6302D-0221**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V6329D-0221**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
-	2.6772	68.00	1-1/4	7/16	**V6302D-68**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V6329D-68**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
2-11/16	2.6875	68.26	1-1/4	7/16	**V6302D-0222**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V6329D-0222**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
-	2.7165	69.00	1-5/16	7/16	**V6302D-69**	2	4C*2H-0110	1C12H-0110-TC	**V6332D-69**	32	7C*32P-0110	9/16
2-23/32	2.7188	69.06	1-5/16	7/16	**V6302D-0223**	2	4C*2H-0110	1C12H-0110-TC	**V6332D-0223**	32	7C*32P-0110	9/16
2-3/4	2.7500	69.85	1-5/16	7/16	**V6302D-0224**	2	4C*2H-0110	1C12H-0110-TC	**V6332D-0224**	32	7C*32P-0110	9/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	9/16	C5	Standard	**OP-090608-PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C1	Standard	**OP-090608-1PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-090608-PWHR**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

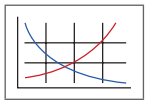
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	26	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	29	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	32	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

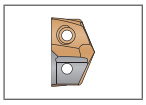
A50: 28 - 29 (Key on A50: 1)



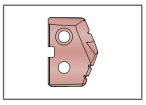
A50: 2 - 5



Section A20



Section A30



Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

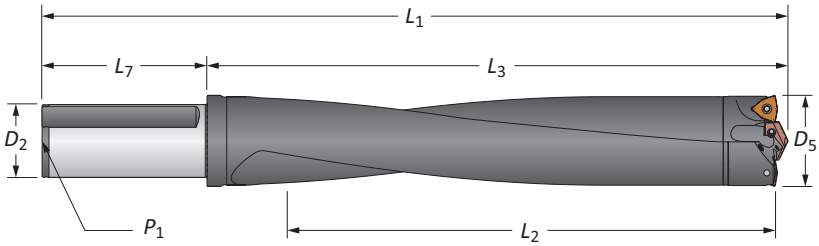
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

63 Series | Diameter Range: 2.4800” - 2.755” (63.00mm - 69.99mm)



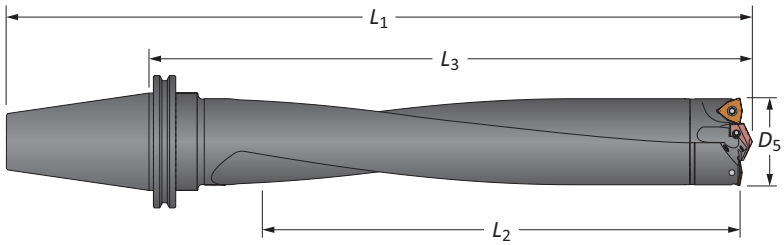


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	7-7/8	10-11/32	14-27/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W6303H-200F**
ⓘ	5xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	13-3/4	15-27/32	20-11/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W6305H-200F**
ⓘ	8xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	22-1/8	24-1/8	28-5/8	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ **W6308H-200F**
ⓘ	10xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	27-1/8	29-11/64	33-43/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ **W6310H-200F**
ⓜ	3xD	63.00 - 69.99	200.8	262.6	342.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W6303H-50FM**
ⓜ	5xD	63.00 - 69.99	350.0	402.6	482.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W6305H-50FM**
ⓜ	8xD	63.00 - 69.99	560.0	612.6	692.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ **W6308H-50FM**
ⓜ	10xD	63.00 - 69.99	688.3	740.9	820.9	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ **W6310H-50FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	63.00 - 69.99	7-7/8	11-7/16	15-7/16	CV50	**W6303H-CV50**
ⓘ	5xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	63.00 - 69.99	13-3/4	16-15/16	20-15/16	CV50	**W6305H-CV50**
ⓘ	8xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	63.00 - 69.99	22	25-13/64	29-13/64	CV50	⚠ **W6308H-CV50**
ⓘ	10xD	2.4800 - 2.7555	63.00 - 69.99	26-1/2	29-43/64	33-43/64	CV50	⚠ **W6310H-CV50**

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
75020-IP20-1	8IP-20	60 in-lb (678 N-cm)

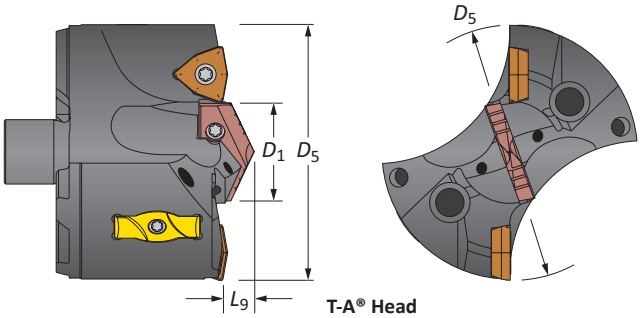
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

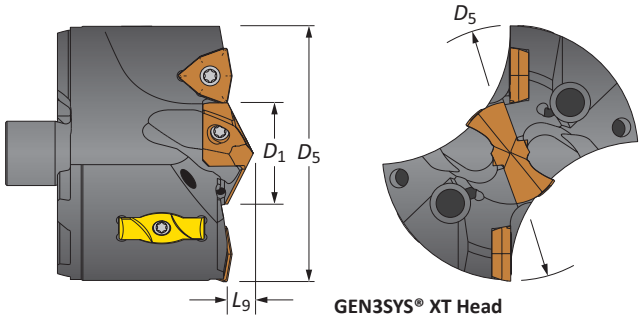
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

70 Series | Diameter Range: 2.7556" - 2.9917" (70.00mm - 75.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	2.7559	70.00	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-70**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-70**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8
2-13/16	2.8125	71.44	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-0226**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-0226**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8
-	2.8346	72.00	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-72**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-72**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8
2-7/8	2.8750	73.03	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-0228**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-0228**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8
-	2.9134	74.00	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-74**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-74**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8
2-15/16	2.9375	74.61	1-7/32	25/64	**V7002S-0230**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7029S-0230**	29	7C*29P-0107	3/8

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	3/8	C5	Standard	**OP-060408-PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C1	Standard	**OP-060408-1PW**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)
AM300®	3/8	C5	High Rake	**OP-060408-PWHR**	73595-IP15-1	8IP-15	41.0 in-lbs (465 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Wear Pads

Part No.	Wear Pad Screw	Wear Pad Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
WP7095	7358-IP10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (300 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	29	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29 (Key on A50: 1) | A50: 2 - 5 | Section A20 | Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

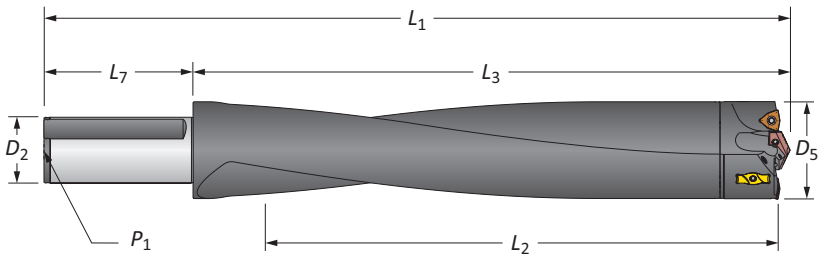
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

Wear pads sold in multiples of 2 | Wear pad screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

70 Series | Diameter Range: 2.7556” - 2.9917” (70.00mm - 75.99mm)



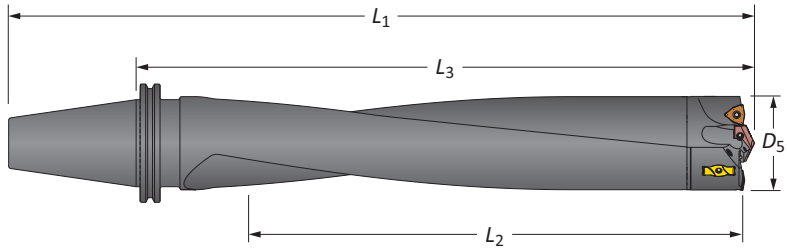


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	8-3/4	10-19/32	15-3/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	W7003H-200F
ⓘ	5xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	14-7/8	16-37/64	21-5/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W7005H-200F
ⓘ	8xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	23-7/8	25-35/64	30-3/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W7008H-200F
ⓘ	10xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	27-7/8	29-35/64	34-3/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W7010H-200F
ⓜ	3xD	70.00 - 75.99	218.8	269.0	349.0	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W7003H-50FM
ⓜ	5xD	70.00 - 75.99	380.0	421.1	501.1	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W7005H-50FM
ⓜ	8xD	70.00 - 75.99	608.0	649.0	729.0	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W7008H-50FM
ⓜ	10xD	70.00 - 75.99	709.4	750.3	830.3	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W7010H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	70.00 - 75.99	8-3/4	12-7/32	16-7/32	CV50	W7003H-CV50
ⓘ	5xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	70.00 - 75.99	14-7/8	18-13/64	22-13/64	CV50	W7005H-CV50
ⓘ	8xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	70.00 - 75.99	23-7/8	27-5/32	31-5/32	CV50	⚠ W7008H-CV50
ⓘ	10xD	2.7556 - 2.9917	70.00 - 75.99	26-3/4	29-61/64	33-61/64	CV50	⚠ W7010H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Bit	Admissible Tightening Torque*
78027-IP30-1	8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

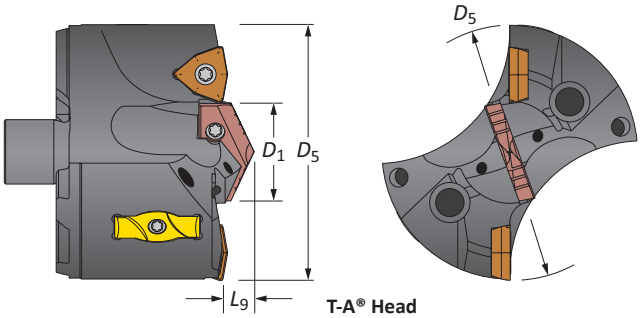
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

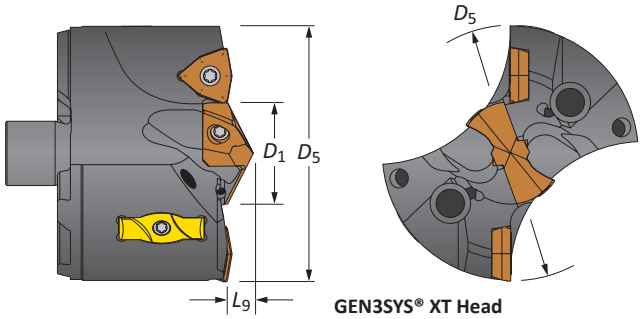
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

76 Series | Diameter Range: 2.9918" - 3.2673" (76.00mm - 82.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	2.9921	76.00	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-76**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-76**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
3	3.0000	76.20	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-0300**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-0300**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
3-1/16	3.0625	77.79	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-0302**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-0302**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
-	3.0709	78.00	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-78**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-78**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
3-1/8	3.1250	79.38	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-0304**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-0304**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
-	3.1496	80.00	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-80**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-80**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
3-3/16	3.1875	80.96	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-0306**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-0306**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
-	3.2282	82.00	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-82**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-82**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2
3-1/4	3.2500	82.55	1-7/32	13/32	**V7602S-0308**	2	4C*2H-0107	1C12H-0107-TC	**V7629S-0308**	29	7C*29P-0107	1/2

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	1/2	C5	Standard	**OP-080508-PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C1	Standard	**OP-080508-1PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C5	High Rake	**OP-080508-PWHR**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Wear Pads

Part No.	Wear Pad Screw	Wear Pad Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
WP7095	7358-IP10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (300 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	29	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29 (Key on A50: 1) | A50: 2 - 5 | Section A20 | Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

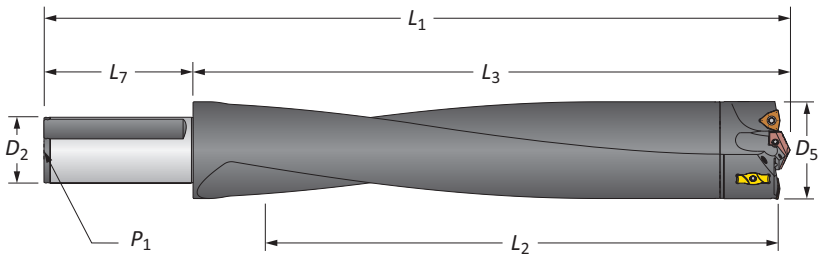
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

Wear pads sold in multiples of 2 | Wear pad screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

76 Series | Diameter Range: 2.9918” - 3.2673” (76.00mm - 82.99mm)



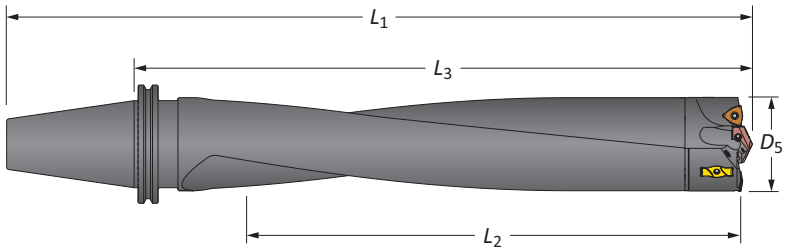


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	9-1/2	11-33/64	16-1/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W7603H-200F**
ⓘ	5xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	16-3/8	18-3/64	22-35/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W7605H-200F**
ⓘ	8xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	26-1/8	27-27/32	32-11/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ **W7608H-200F**
ⓜ	3xD	76.00 - 82.99	239.9	292.4	372.4	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W7603H-50FM**
ⓜ	5xD	76.00 - 82.99	415.0	458.2	538.2	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W7605H-50FM**
ⓜ	8xD	76.00 - 82.99	664.0	707.1	787.1	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ **W7608H-50FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	76.00 - 82.99	9-1/2	12-57/64	16-57/64	CV50	**W7603H-CV50**
ⓘ	5xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	76.00 - 82.99	16-3/8	19-27/64	23-27/64	CV50	**W7605H-CV50**
ⓘ	8xD	2.9918 - 3.2673	76.00 - 82.99	26-1/8	29-7/32	33-7/32	CV50	⚠ **W7608H-CV50**

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Bit	Admissible Tightening Torque*
78027-IP30-1	8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

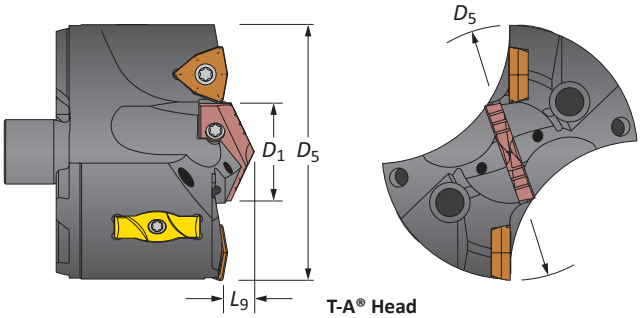
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

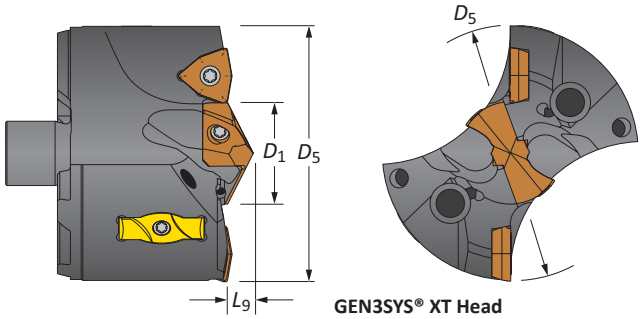
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

83 Series | Diameter Range: 3.2674" - 3.5035" (83.00mm - 88.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	3.3071	84.00	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-84**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-84**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
3-5/16	3.3125	84.14	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-0310**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-0310**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
3-3/8	3.3750	85.73	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-0312**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-0312**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
-	3.3859	86.00	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-86**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-86**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
3-7/16	3.4375	87.31	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-0314**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-0314**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
-	3.4646	88.00	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-88**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-88**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2
3-1/2	3.5000	88.90	1-3/8	7/16	**V8302S-0316**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V8332S-0316**	32	7C*32P-0112	1/2

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	1/2	C5	Standard	**OP-080508-PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C1	Standard	**OP-080508-1PW**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
AM300®	1/2	C5	High Rake	**OP-080508-PWHR**	74012-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Wear Pads

Part No.	Wear Pad Screw	Wear Pad Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
WP7095	7358-IP10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (300 N-cm)

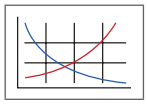
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

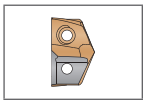
Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	32	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

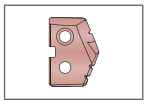
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Key on A50: 1

A50: 28 - 29 

A50: 2 - 5 

Section A20 

Section A30 

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

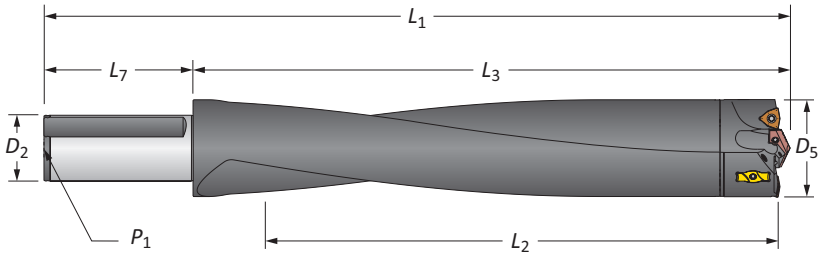
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

Wear pads sold in multiples of 2 | Wear pad screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

83 Series | Diameter Range: 3.2674” - 3.5035” (83.00mm - 88.99mm)



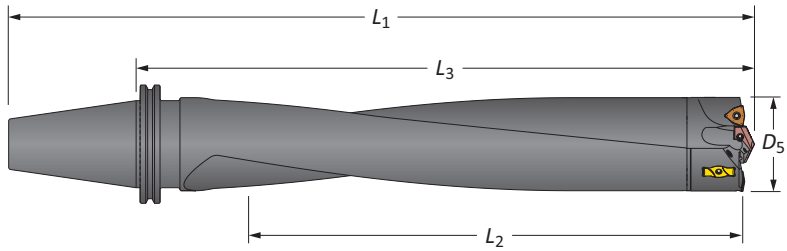


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	10-1/8	12-5/16	16-13/16	4-1/2	2	1/4	W8303H-200F
ⓘ	5xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	17-1/2	19-5/16	23-13/16	4-1/2	2	1/4	W8305H-200F
ⓘ	8xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	27-3/4	29-35/64	34-3/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W8308H-200F
ⓜ	3xD	83.00 - 88.99	257.8	312.5	392.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W8303H-50FM
ⓜ	5xD	83.00 - 88.99	445.0	490.5	570.5	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W8305H-50FM
ⓜ	8xD	83.00 - 88.99	704.9	750.3	830.3	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W8308H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	83.00 - 88.99	10-1/8	13-11/16	17-11/16	CV50	W8303H-CV50
ⓘ	5xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	83.00 - 88.99	17-1/2	20-11/16	24-11/16	CV50	W8305H-CV50
ⓘ	8xD	3.2674 - 3.5035	83.00 - 88.99	26-7/8	30-3/64	34-3/64	CV50	⚠ W8308H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Bit	Admissible Tightening Torque*
78027-IP30-1	8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

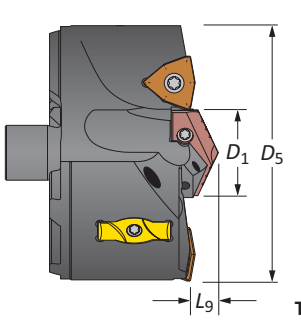
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

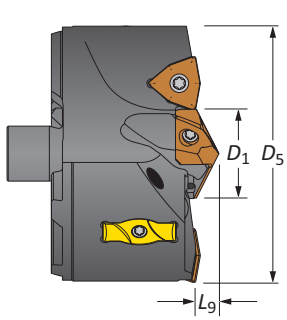
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

89 Series | Diameter Range: 3.5036" - 3.7400" (89.00mm - 94.99mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
-	3.5433	90.00	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-90**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-90**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
3-9/16	3.5625	90.49	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-0318**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-0318**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
-	3.6220	92.00	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-92**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-92**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
3-5/8	3.6250	92.08	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-0320**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-0320**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
3-11/16	3.6875	93.66	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-0322**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-0322**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16
-	3.7008	94.00	1-1/4	27/64	**V8902S-94**	2	4C*2H-0108	1C12H-0108-TC	**V8929S-94**	29	7C*29P-0108	9/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	9/16	C5	Standard	**OP-090608-PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C1	Standard	**OP-090608-1PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-090608-PWHR**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Wear Pads

Part No.	Wear Pad Screw	Wear Pad Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
WP7095	7358-IP10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (300 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	29	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29
Key on A50: 1
A50: 2 - 5
Section A20
Section A30

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

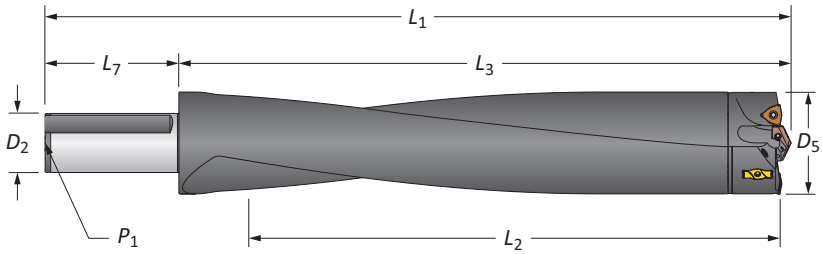
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

Wear pads sold in multiples of 2 | Wear pad screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

89 Series | Diameter Range: 3.5036” - 3.7400” (89.00mm - 94.99mm)



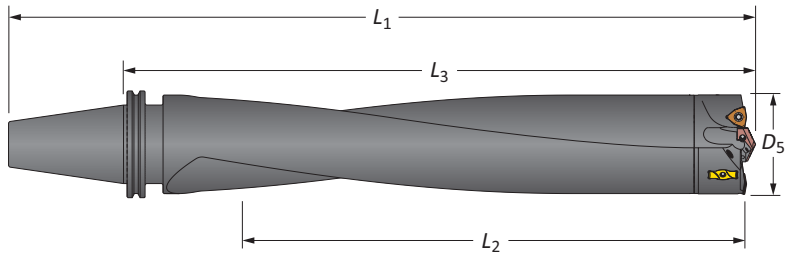


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	10-7/8	13-1/8	17-5/8	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W8903H-200F**
ⓘ	5xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	18-5/8	20-5/8	25-1/8	4-1/2	2	1/4	**W8905H-200F**
ⓘ	8xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	27-5/8	29-35/64	34-3/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ **W8908H-200F**
ⓜ	3xD	89.00 - 94.99	275.8	333.6	413.6	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W8903H-50FM**
ⓜ	5xD	89.00 - 94.99	475.0	523.7	603.7	80.0	50.0	1/4*	**W8905H-50FM**
ⓜ	8xD	89.00 - 94.99	701.8	750.3	830.3	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ **W8908H-50FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	89.00 - 94.99	10-7/8	14-33/64	18-33/64	CV50	**W8903H-CV50**
ⓘ	5xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	89.00 - 94.99	18-5/8	22	26	CV50	**W8905H-CV50**
ⓘ	8xD	3.5036 - 3.7400	89.00 - 94.99	26-3/4	30-1/32	34-1/32	CV50	⚠ **W8908H-CV50**

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Bit	Admissible Tightening Torque*
78027-IP30-1	8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

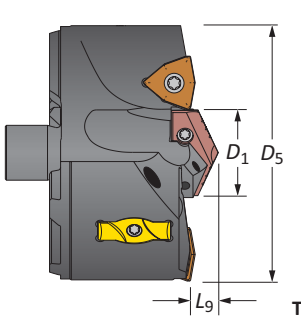
*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

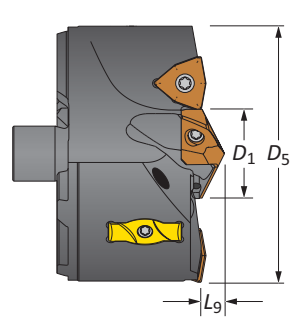
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

APX Drill Heads

95 Series | Diameter Range: 3.7401" - 4.0000" (95.00mm - 101.60mm)



T-A® Head



GEN3SYS® XT Head

Heads

Head					T-A Head				GEN3SYS XT Head			
D_5 fractional	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	D_1	L_9	Part No.	Pilot Series	GEN2 T-A Insert	T-A (-TC) Insert	Part No.	Pilot Series	Pilot Insert	IC Insert Size
3-3/4	3.7500	95.25	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-0324**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-0324**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
-	3.7795	96.00	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-96**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-96**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
3-13/16	3.8125	96.84	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-0326**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-0326**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
-	3.8583	98.00	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-98**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-98**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
3-7/8	3.8750	98.43	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-0328**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-0328**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
-	3.9370	100.00	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-100**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-100**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
3-15/16	3.9375	100.01	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-0330**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-0330**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16
4	4.0000	101.60	1-3/8	29/64	**V9502S-0400**	2	4C*2H-0112	1C12H-0112-TC	**V9532S-0400**	32	7C*32P-0112	9/16

*Denotes carbide grade (1 = C1, 2 = C2)

IC Inserts

Coating	Size	Grade	Geometry	Part No.	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
AM300®	9/16	C5	Standard	**OP-090608-PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C1	Standard	**OP-090608-1PW**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)
AM300®	9/16	C5	High Rake	**OP-090608-PWHR**	75014-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.0 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Wear Pads

Part No.	Wear Pad Screw	Wear Pad Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
WP7095	7358-IP10-1	8IP-10	27.0 in-lbs (300 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Pilot Accessories

Pilot Style	Series	Insert Screws	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
T-A	2	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
GEN3SYS	32	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A50: 28 - 29 | A50: 2 - 5 | Section A20 | Section A30

Key on A50: 1

Non-stocked diameters are also available. Follow the examples shown below.

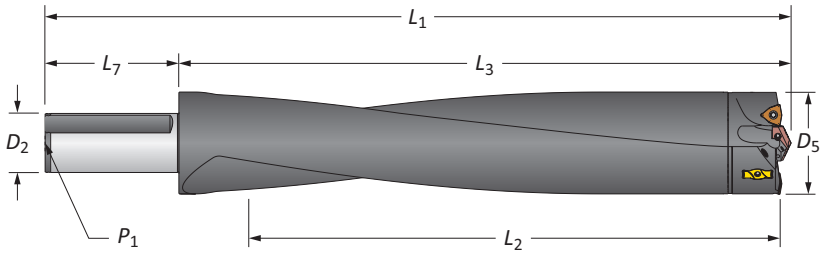
Inch	38 series, T-A (1 series), 1.6790"	Part No. = **V3801D-1.6790**
Metric	38 series, T-A (1 series), 42.15mm	Part No. = **V3801D-42.15**

Wear pads sold in multiples of 2 | Wear pad screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 2 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

APX Drill Holders

95 Series | Diameter Range: 3.7401” - 4.0000” (95.00mm - 101.60mm)



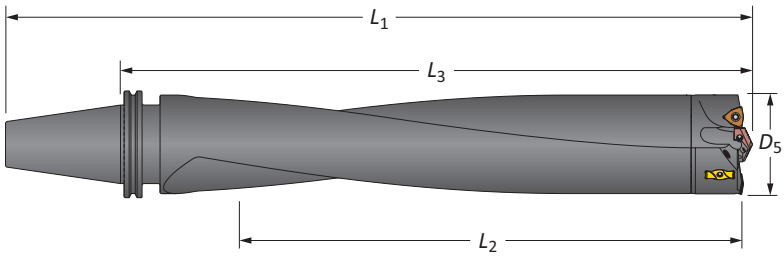


Straight Shank

	Length	D_5	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	11-7/8	14-9/32	18-25/32	4-1/2	2	1/4	W9503H-200F
ⓘ	5xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	20	22-19/64	26-51/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	W9505H-200F
ⓘ	8xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	27-1/2	29-51/64	34-19/64	4-1/2	2	1/4	⚠ W9508H-200F
ⓜ	3xD	95.00 - 101.60	302.0	362.8	442.8	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W9503H-50FM
ⓜ	5xD	95.00 - 101.60	508.0	566.2	646.2	80.0	50.0	1/4*	W9505H-50FM
ⓜ	8xD	95.00 - 101.60	698.5	756.7	836.7	80.0	50.0	1/4*	⚠ W9508H-50FM

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1





CV50 Shank

	Length	D_5 inch	D_5 mm	Body L_2	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	95.00 - 101.60	11-7/8	15-43/64	19-43/64	CV50	W9503H-CV50
ⓘ	5xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	95.00 - 101.60	20	23-43/64	27-43/64	CV50	W9505H-CV50
ⓘ	8xD	3.7401 - 4.0000	95.00 - 101.60	26-5/8	30-9/32	34-9/32	CV50	⚠ W9508H-CV50

Connection Accessories

 Mounting Screw	 Mounting Screw Bit	Admissible Tightening Torque*
78027-IP30-1	8IP-30B	250 in-lb (2825 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A50: 30 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Outboard Insert Series Speed (SFM)	Outboard Insert Series Pilot Style	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 5/16" IC 33 1.299 - 1.495	3/8" IC 38 - 44 1.496 - 1.885	1/2" IC 44 - 51 1.886 - 2.210	9/16" IC 51 - 57 - 63 2.211 - 2.775	3/8" IC 70 2.756 - 2.991	1/2" IC 76 - 83 2.992 - 3.502	9/16" IC 89 - 95 3.503 - 4.000
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	400 - 700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.005 - .009	.007 - .010	.007 - .011	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.006 - .010
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.006 - .009	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.006 - .008
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.007 - .010
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .006	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.005 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .010
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	200 - 400	T-A	.004 - .005	.004 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .009	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
S	**Titanium Alloy**	140 - 310	300 - 500	T-A	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
S	**Aerospace Alloy** S82	185 - 350	400 - 600	T-A/GEN3SYS	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.007 - .010
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.004 - .008	.006 - .010	.006 - .010
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	250 - 450	T-A/GEN3SYS	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.007 - .009	.004 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .010
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	300 - 500	T-A	.003 - .005	.004 - .006	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.003 -.005	.004 - .006	.004 - .006
H	**Hardened Steel**	300 - 500	300 - 500	T-A	.004 - .005	.005 - .006	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.003 - .005	.004 - .006	.004 - .006
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	500 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.008 - .012	.010 - .012	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.010 - .012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	600 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.009 - .012	.010 - .014	.012 - .016	.012 - .016	.006 - .009	.008 - .011	.008 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	600 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.007 - .011	.008 - .012	.010 - .014	.010 - .014	.006 - .009	.008 - .011	.008 - .012
N	**Aluminum Bronze**	100 - 250	400 - 700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.007 - .010	.009 - .011	.006 - .009	.007 - .010	.008 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .012	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .012
N	**Copper**	60	700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.002 - .005	.003 - .006	.006 - .008	.008 - .010	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.006 - .008

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Pressure (PSI)	Flow Rate (GPM)
33	350	10
38	300	10
44	275	12
51	250	18
57	225	20
63	200	22
70	150	25
76	100	28
83	100	30
89	100	33
95	100	33

Calculations

Value	Formula
SFM	RPM • 0.262 • Diameter
RPM	(SFM • 3.82) / Diameter
IPM	RPM • IPR

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the APX Drilling System will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** For APX holders 8xD or longer, do not rotate tool more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with workpiece or fixture. Refer to page A50: 30 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Outboard Insert Speed (M/min)	Outboard Insert Pilot Style	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 5/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC
			Series		33	38 - 44	44 - 51	51 - 57 - 63	70	76 - 83	89 - 95
					33.00 - 37.99	38.00 - 47.88	47.89 - 56.13	56.14 - 69.99	70.00 - 75.99	76.00 - 88.99	89.00 - 101.60
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	122 - 213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.23	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	61 - 122	T-A	0.10 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.23	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	91 - 152	T-A	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	122 - 183	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	76 - 137	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.23	0.10 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	91 - 152	T-A	0.07 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.15
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	91 - 152	T-A	0.10 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	152 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.25 - 0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	183 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.23 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.36	0.30 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40	0.15 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	183 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.18 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.36	0.25 - 0.36	0.15 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	123 - 213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.30
	Brass	30 - 100	244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25
	Copper	60	213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.05 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.20 - 0.25	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Pressure (BAR)	Flow Rate (LPM)
33	24	38
38	21	38
44	19	45
51	17	68
57	16	76
63	14	83
70	10	95
76	7	106
83	7	114
89	7	125
95	7	125

Calculations

Value	Formula
M/min	RPM • 0.003 • Diameter
RPM	(M/min • 318.47) / Diameter
mm/min	RPM • mm/rev

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team.

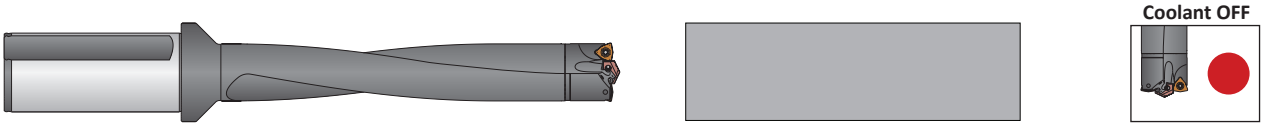
IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the APX Drilling System will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** For APX holders 8xD or longer, do not rotate tool more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with workpiece or fixture. Refer to page A50: 30 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

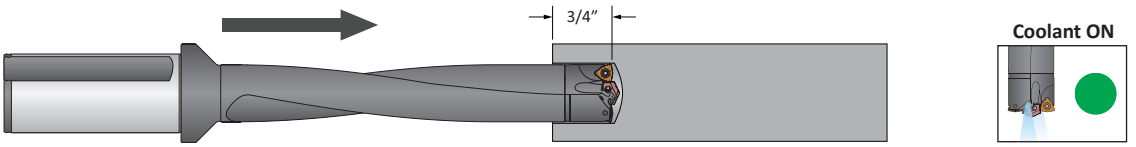
1. Approach
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the workpiece at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



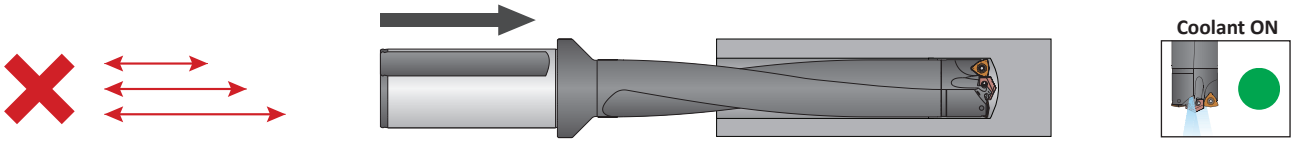
2. Feed-in
Speed at 75% of recommended start
Feed at 50% of recommended start

Drill 3/4" deep at 75% recommended speed and 50% recommended feed to establish the hole.



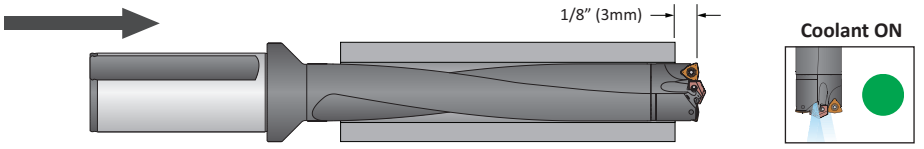
3. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drills (according to Allied Machine speed and feed charts).
***No peck cycle recommended.**



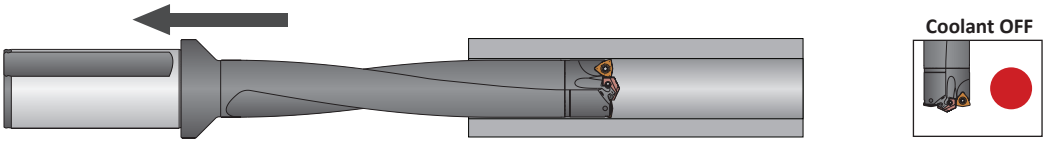
4. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

***For through holes only:**
Reduce speed by 50% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



5. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** NEVER rotate these tool holders more than 50 RPM without proper engagement with a workpiece or fixture. Failure to do so could result in tool failure and/or personal injury. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

Notes

SECTION A60

Revolution Drill®

Revolution Drill®

Large Diameter Replaceable IC Insert Drilling System

- **Diameter Range:** 1.875" - 4.000" (47.6mm - 101.0mm)



Large Scale Innovation

The Revolution Drill has an innovative design that allows for adjustability of 0.200” (5.1mm) on diameter. This eliminates the need for special tooling and/or subsequent boring operations. With the ability to drill from solid, the Revolution Drill does not require a previously drilled pilot hole. The replaceable cartridges reduce set-up time, and the indexable inserts protect your investment. The insert design provides excellent chip control and aggressive penetration rates.

Drills from solid	Drill depths up to 4.5xD	Excellent chip control

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

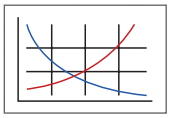
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
34	1.875 - 2.000	47.6 - 50.8
36	2.000 - 2.200	50.8 - 55.9
38	2.200 - 2.400	55.9 - 61.0
42	2.400 - 2.600	61.0 - 66.0
44	2.600 - 2.800	66.0 - 71.1
46	2.800 - 3.000	71.1 - 76.2
48	3.000 - 3.200	76.2 - 81.3
52	3.200 - 3.400	81.3 - 86.4
54	3.400 - 3.600	86.4 - 91.4
56	3.600 - 3.800	91.4 - 96.5
58	3.800 - 4.000	96.5 - 101.6

Revolution Drill® Contents

Introduction Information

Product Overview . . . . . 2 - 3
Set-up Instructions 4
Product Nomenclature 5

Drill Series

34 Series . . . . . 6 - 7
36 Series . . . . . 8 - 9
38 Series . . . . . 10 - 11
42 Series . . . . . 12 - 13
44 Series 14
46 Series 15
48 Series 16
52 Series 17
54 Series 18
56 Series 19
58 Series 20

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch) 22
Metric (mm) 23

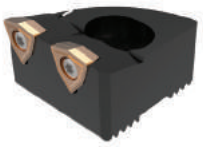
Product Overview

Series	Diameter Range		Length to Diameter Ratio	Shank Options			Inserts per Cartridge	Page
	Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)		Straight	CAT40	CAT50		
34	1.875 - 2.000	47.6 - 50.8	2.2, 3.5, 4.5	✓	✓	✓	2	6 - 7
36	2.000 - 2.200	50.8 - 55.9	2.2, 3.5, 4.5	✓	✓	✓	2	8 - 9
38	2.200 - 2.400	55.9 - 61.0	2.2, 3.5, 4.5	✓	✓	✓	2	10 - 11
42	2.400 - 2.600	61.0 - 66.0	2.2, 3.5, 4.5	✓	✓	✓	2	12 - 13
44	2.600 - 2.800	66.0 - 71.1	2.2, 3.5	✓		✓	3	14
46	2.800 - 3.000	71.1 - 76.2	2.2, 3.5	✓		✓	3	15
48	3.000 - 3.200	76.2 - 81.3	1.0, 2.5	✓		✓	3	16
52	3.200 - 3.400	81.3 - 86.4	1.0, 2.5	✓		✓	3	17
54	3.400 - 3.600	86.4 - 91.4	1.0, 2.5	✓		✓	3	18
56	3.600 - 3.800	91.4 - 96.5	1.0, 2.5	✓		✓	4	19
58	3.800 - 4.000	96.5 - 101.6	1.0, 2.5	✓		✓	4	20

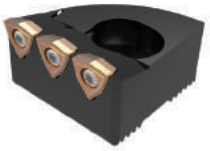
NOTE: Stacked plate styles are also available

Features & Benefits

- Adjustability of 0.200" (5.1mm) on diameter
- Drill depths up to 4.5xD (standard)
- The replaceable cartridges protect your investment
- Adjustable diameter reduces inventory and cost
- The insert design allows for excellent chip control and aggressive penetration rates
- No pilot hole needed



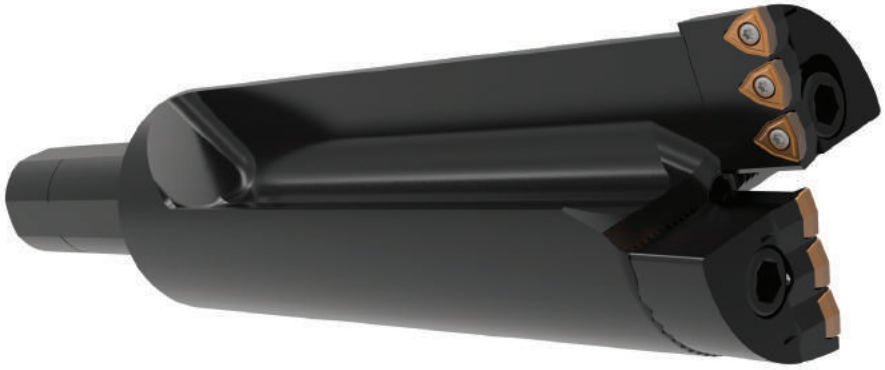
2 Inserts
(34 - 42 series)



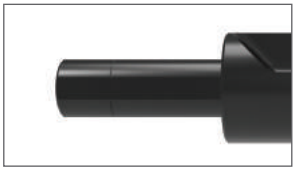
3 Inserts
(44 - 54 series)



4 Inserts
(56 - 58 series)



Shank Options



Straight Shank
(all series)



CAT40 Shank
(34, 36, 38, 42 series)

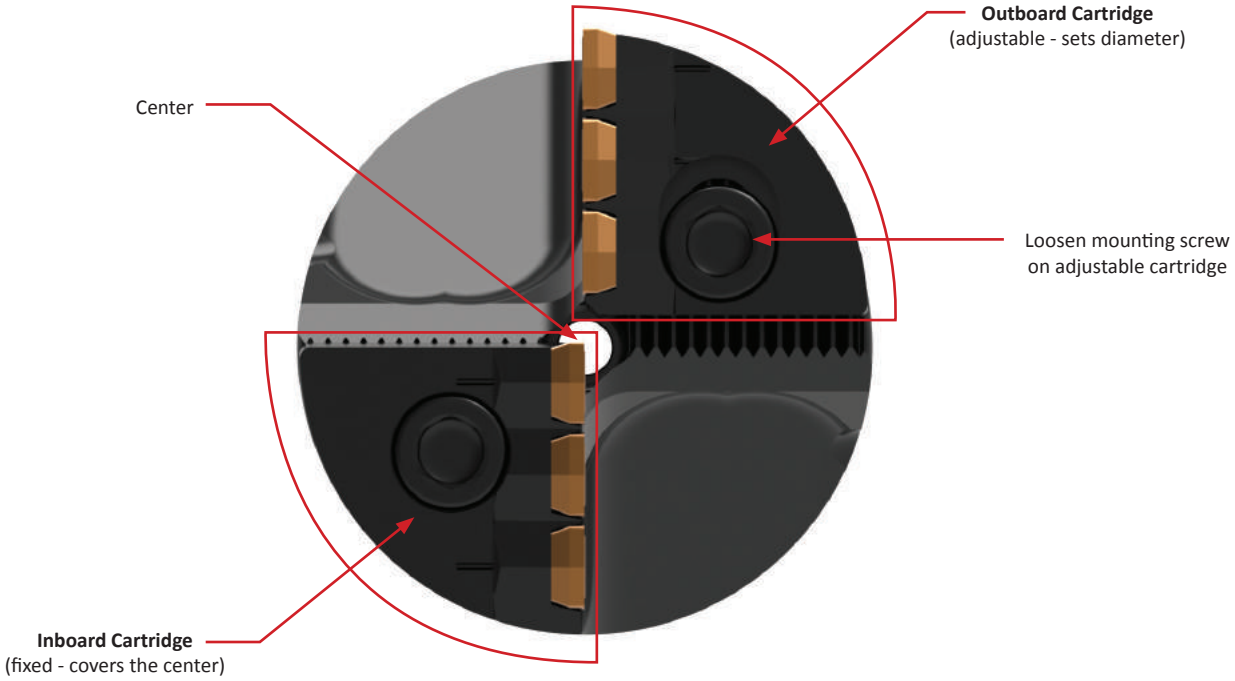


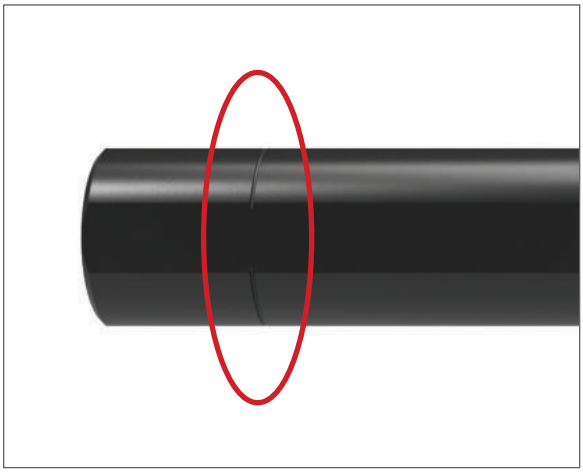
CAT50 Shank
(all series)

Body Lengths

- 1.0xD (48, 52, 54, 56, 58 series)
- 2.2xD (34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46 series)
- 2.5xD (48, 52, 54, 56, 58 series)
- 3.5xD (34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46 series)
- 4.5xD (34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46 series

Product Overview



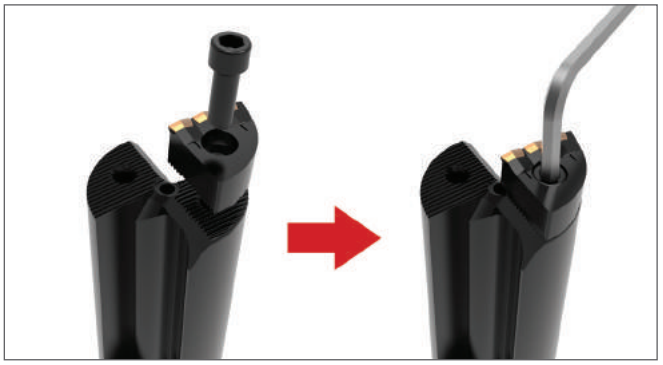


Straight Shanks

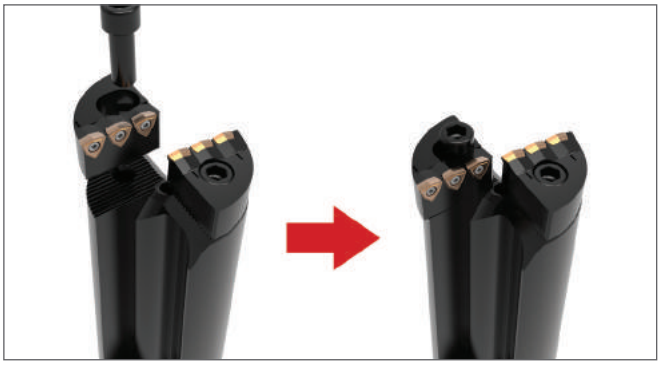
- Designed for lathe applications
- Can be cut off for use in end-mill holders
- The score mark (circled above) is provided for recommended cut length
- Cut and deburr at the score mark
- This improves rigidity when the body sits against the face of an end-mill holder



Set-up Instructions



Step 1:
Mount the fixed cartridge and tighten the mounting screw to 11-14 ft-lbf (15-19 N-m).



Step 2:
Finger-tighten the mounting screw on the adjustable cartridge.



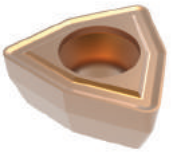
Step 3:
Set the diameter using the adjustment screw against the mounting screw. Place the drill in a pre-setter to ensure the correct diameter setting.



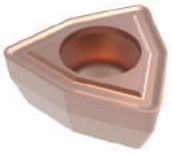
Step 4:
Tighten the mounting screw to 11-14 ft-lbf (15-19 N-m).

IC Inserts

- The design allows for excellent chip control and aggressive penetration rates
- The proprietary AM200® and AM300® coatings increase tool life above competitors' premium coatings
- The same inserts are used for both Revolution Drill and Opening Drill products



AM300®



AM200®



TiN

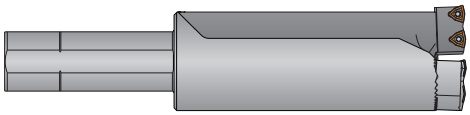
Insert Application Recommendations

Carbide Grade Options	
C5 (P35)	General purpose carbide grade suitable for most applications. ▶ *Common application in steels and stainless steels.*
C1 (K35)	Toughest carbide grade. Provides the best combination of edge strength and tool life. ▶ *Recommended for less rigid applications.*
C2 (K25)	Higher wear resistant carbide suitable for abrasive material applications. ▶ *Recommended for grey, ductile, and nodular irons.*
Additional Geometry Option	
High Rake (HR)	Provides superior chip control and tool life in long chipping carbon and alloy steels below 200 Bhn.

Product Nomenclature

Revolution Drill Holders

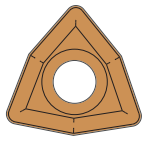
R	34	X	22	–	150L
1	2		3		4



1. Drill Style	2. Series	3. Length to Diameter Ratio	4. Shank Information
R = Standard	**34** = 34 series	**10** = 1.0xD	**150L** = 1-1/2 Ø straight
SP = Stacked Plate	**36** = 36 series	**22** = 2.2xD	**200L** = 2.0 Ø straight
	38 = 38 series	**25** = 2.5xD	**40M** = 40mm ISO 9766
	42 = 42 series	**35** = 3.5xD	**50M** = 50mm ISO 9766
	44 = 44 series	**45** = 4.5xD	**CV40** = CAT40
	46 = 46 series		**CV50** = CAT50
	48 = 48 series		
	52 = 52 series		
	54 = 54 series		
	56 = 56 series		
	58 = 58 series		

Revolution Drill Inserts

OP	–	05	T3	08	–	1	H	HR
1		2	3	4		5	6	7

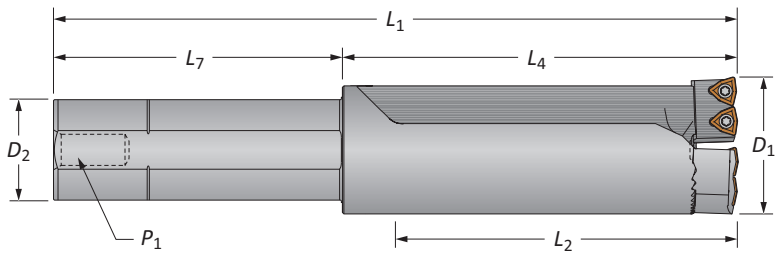


1. Compatible with:	2. IC Type	3. Thickness	4. Radius	5. Carbide Grade
Opening Drill	**05** = 5/16”	**T3** = 5/32”	**08** = 1/32”	**Blank** = C5 (P35)
Revolution Drill				**1** = C1 (K35)
				2 = C2 (K25)

6. Coating	7. Geometry
P = AM300®	**Blank** = General Purpose
H = AM200®	**HR** = High Rake
T = TiN	
A = TiAlN	
N = TiCN	
U = Uncoated	

Reference Key

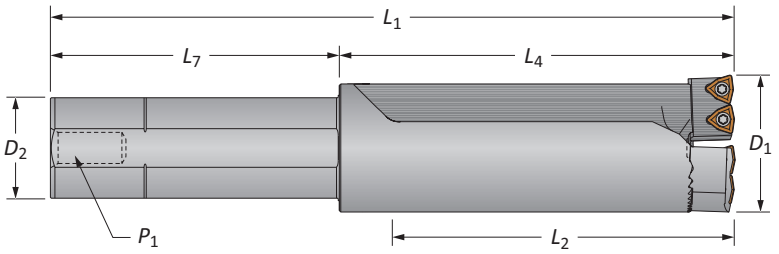
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Drill diameter range
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Maximum drill depth
L_4	Holder length
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Rear pipe tap



Revolution Drill Holders

34 Series | Diameter Range: 1.875” - 2.000” (47.6mm - 50.8mm)



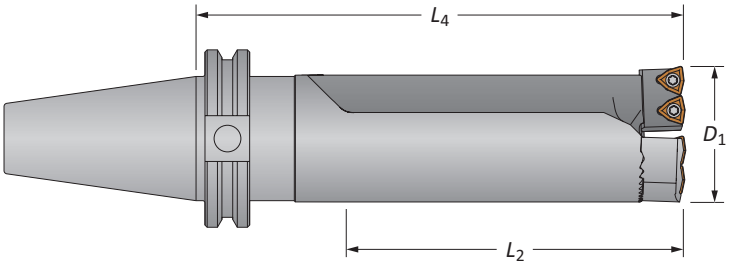


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-17/32	5-13/32	9-13/32	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R34X22-150L**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	7-1/32	7-29/32	11-29/32	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R34X35-150L**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	9-1/32	9-29/32	13-29/32	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R34X45-150L**	C34-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-27/64	5-5/16	9-5/16	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP34X22-150L**	C34SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.2xD	47.6 - 50.8	114.9	137.4	207.4	40	70	–	**R34X22-40M**	C34-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	47.6 - 50.8	178.4	200.9	270.9	40	70	–	**R34X35-40M**	C34-...
ⓜ	Standard	4.5xD	47.6 - 50.8	229.2	251.7	321.7	40	70	–	**R34X45-40M**	C34-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	47.6 - 50.8	112.4	134.8	204.8	40	70	–	**SP34X22-40M**	C34SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV40 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-17/32	6-25/32	CAT40	**R34X22-CV40**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	7-1/32	9-9/32	CAT40	**R34X35-CV40**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	9-1/32	11-9/32	CAT40	**R34X45-CV40**	C34-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-27/64	6-11/16	CAT40	**SP34X22-CV40**	C34SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

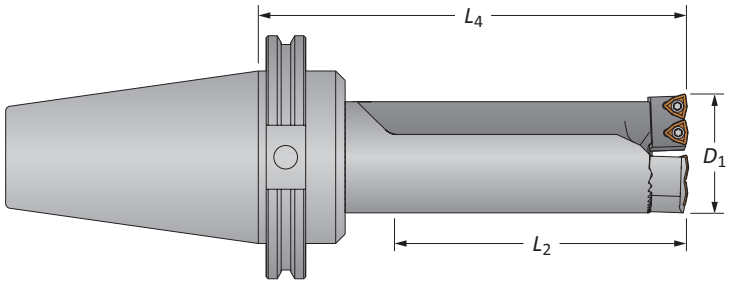
A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

34 Series | Diameter Range: 1.875” - 2.000” (47.6mm - 50.8mm)





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-17/32	6-25/32	CAT50	**R34X22-CV50**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	7-1/32	9-9/32	CAT50	**R34X35-CV50**	C34-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	1.875 - 2.000	9-1/32	11-9/32	CAT50	**R34X45-CV50**	C34-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	1.875 - 2.000	4-27/64	6-11/16	CAT50	**SP34X22-CV50**	C34SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R34...	**C34-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-16T9-1	8T-9
	C34-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-16T9-1	8T-9
SP34...	**C34SP-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-16T9-1	8T-9
	C34SP-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-16T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

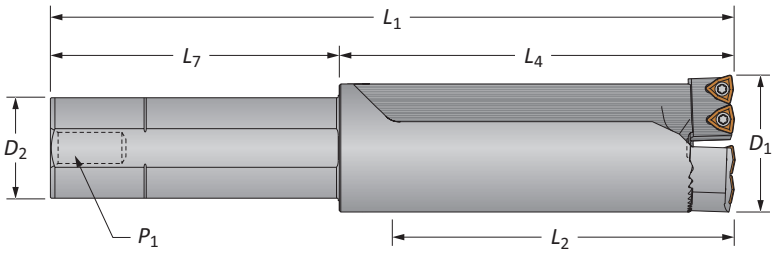
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

36 Series | Diameter Range: 2.000” - 2.200” (50.8mm - 55.9mm)



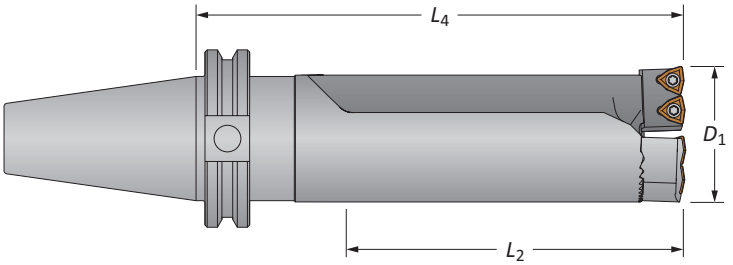


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-61/64	5-57/64	9-57/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R36X22-150L**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	7-45/64	8-41/64	12-41/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R36X35-150L**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	9-61/64	10-57/64	14-57/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R36X45-150L**	C36-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-57/64	5-13/16	9-13/16	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP36X22-150L**	C36SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.2xD	50.8 - 55.9	126.0	149.6	219.6	40	70	–	**R36X22-40M**	C36-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	50.8 - 55.9	195.8	219.4	289.4	40	70	–	**R36X35-40M**	C36-...
ⓜ	Standard	4.5xD	50.8 - 55.9	253.0	276.6	346.6	40	70	–	**R36X45-40M**	C36-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	50.8 - 55.9	124.0	147.6	217.6	40	70	–	**SP36X22-40M**	C36SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV40 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-61/64	7-17/64	CAT40	**R36X22-CV40**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	7-45/64	10-1/64	CAT40	**R36X35-CV40**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	9-61/64	12-17/64	CAT40	**R36X45-CV40**	C36-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-57/64	7-35/64	CAT40	**SP36X22-CV40**	C36SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

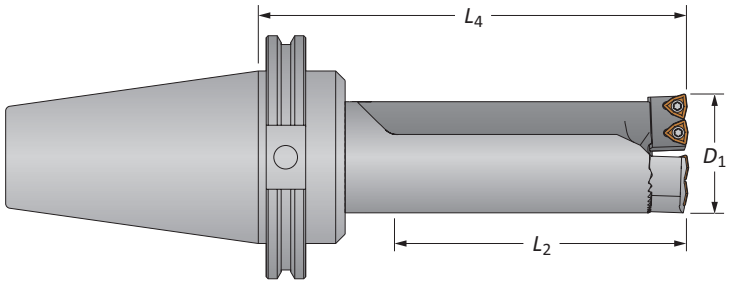
A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

36 Series | Diameter Range: 2.000" - 2.200" (50.8mm - 55.9mm)





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-61/64	7-17/64	CAT50	**R36X22-CV50**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	7-45/64	10-1/64	CAT50	**R36X35-CV50**	C36-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.000 - 2.200	9-61/64	12-17/64	CAT50	**R36X45-CV50**	C36-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.000 - 2.200	4-57/64	7-35/64	CAT50	**SP36X22-CV50**	C36SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R36...	**C36-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C36-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP36...	**C36SP-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C36SP-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

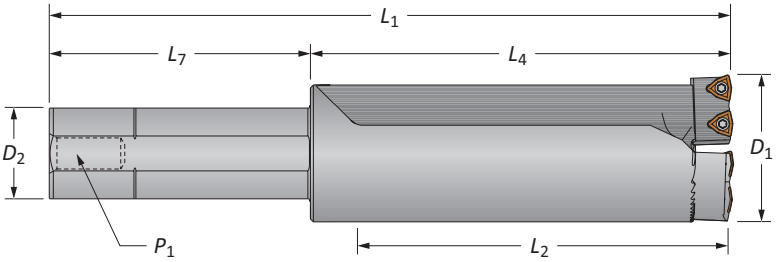
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

38 Series | Diameter Range: 2.200” - 2.400” (55.9mm - 61.0mm)



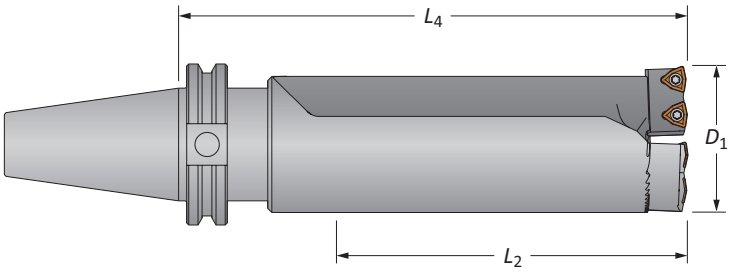


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-29/64	6-25/64	10-25/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R38X22-150L**	C38-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	8-29/64	9-25/64	13-25/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R38X35-150L**	C38-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	10-61/64	11-57/64	15-57/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R38X45-150L**	C38-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-3/8	6-19/64	10-19/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP38X22-150L**	C38SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.2xD	55.9 - 61.0	138.7	162.2	232.2	40	70	–	**R38X22-40M**	C38-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	55.9 - 61.0	214.9	238.4	308.4	40	70	–	**R38X35-40M**	C38-...
ⓜ	Standard	4.5xD	55.9 - 61.0	278.4	301.9	371.9	40	70	–	**R38X45-40M**	C38-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	55.9 - 61.0	136.5	160.0	230.0	40	70	–	**SP38X22-40M**	C38SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV40 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-29/64	7-49/64	CAT40	**R38X22-CV40**	C38-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	8-29/64	10-49/64	CAT40	**R38X35-CV40**	C38-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	10-61/64	13-17/64	CAT40	**R38X45-CV40**	C38-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-3/8	7-43/64	CAT40	**SP38X22-CV40**	C38SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

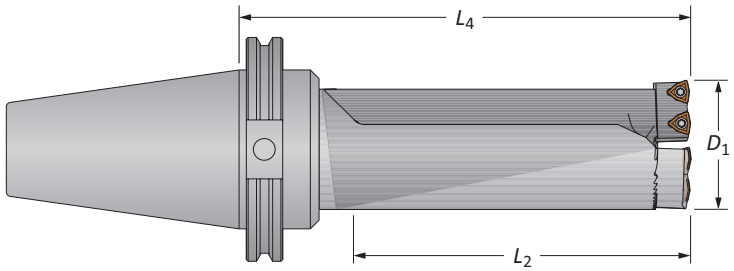
A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

38 Series | Diameter Range: 2.200" - 2.400" (55.9mm - 61.0mm)





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-29/64	7-49/64	CAT50	**R38X22-CV50**	C38-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	8-29/64	10-49/64	CAT50	**R38X35-CV50**	C38-...
	Standard	4.5xD	2.200 - 2.400	10-61/64	13-17/64	CAT50	**R38X45-CV50**	C38-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.200 - 2.400	5-3/8	7-43/64	CAT50	**SP38X22-CV50**	C38SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R38...	**C38-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C38-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP38...	**C38SP-FIX**	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C38SP-ADJ	2	MS-17M-1	5mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

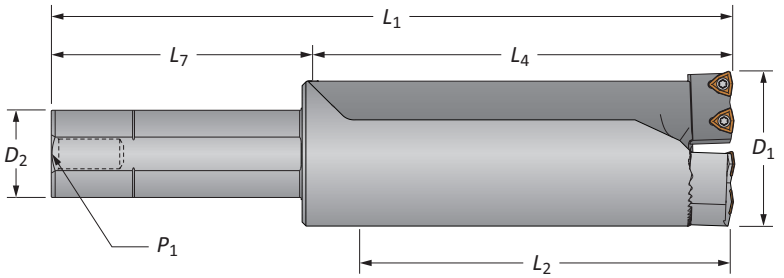
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

42 Series | Diameter Range: 2.400” - 2.600” (61.0mm - 66.0mm)



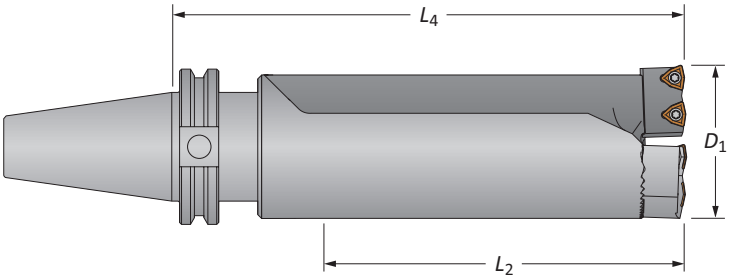


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-45/64	6-49/64	10-49/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R42X22-150L**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	9-13/64	10-17/64	14-17/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R42X35-150L**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	11-45/64	12-49/64	16-49/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R42X45-150L**	C42-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-3/4	6-13/16	10-13/16	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP42X22-150L**	C42SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.2xD	61.0 - 66.0	144.9	171.7	241.7	40	70	–	**R42X22-40M**	C42-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	61.0 - 66.0	233.8	260.6	330.6	40	70	–	**R42X35-40M**	C42-...
ⓜ	Standard	4.5xD	61.0 - 66.0	297.3	324.1	394.1	40	70	–	**R42X45-40M**	C42-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	61.0 - 66.0	146.1	172.9	242.9	40	70	–	**SP42X22-40M**	C42SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV40 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-45/64	8-9/64	CAT40	**R42X22-CV40**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	9-13/64	11-41/64	CAT40	**R42X35-CV40**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	11-45/64	14-9/64	CAT40	**R42X45-CV40**	C42-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-3/4	8-3/16	CAT40	**SP42X22-CV40**	C42SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

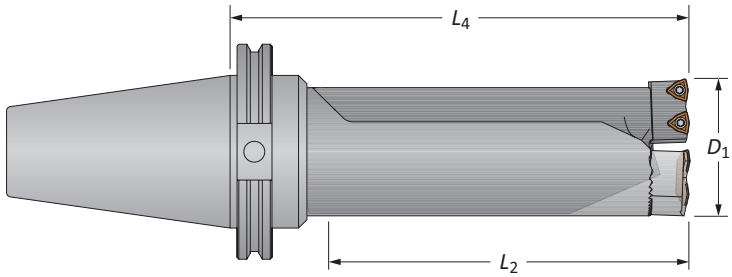
A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

42 Series | Diameter Range: 2.400” - 2.600” (61.0mm - 66.0mm)





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-45/64	8-9/64	CAT50	**R42X22-CV50**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	9-13/64	11-41/64	CAT50	**R42X35-CV50**	C42-...
ⓘ	Standard	4.5xD	2.400 - 2.600	11-45/64	14-9/64	CAT50	**R42X45-CV50**	C42-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.400 - 2.600	5-3/4	8-3/16	CAT50	**SP42X22-CV50**	C42SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R42...	**C42-FIX**	2	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C42-ADJ	2	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP42...	**C42SP-FIX**	2	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C42SP-ADJ	2	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23

Key on A60: 1

A60: 2 - 4

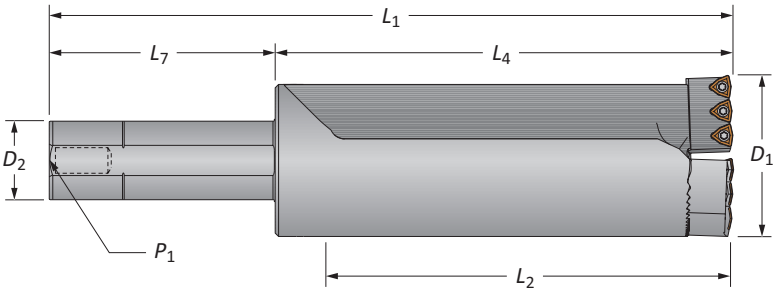
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

44 Series | Diameter Range: 2.600" - 2.800" (66.0mm - 71.1mm)



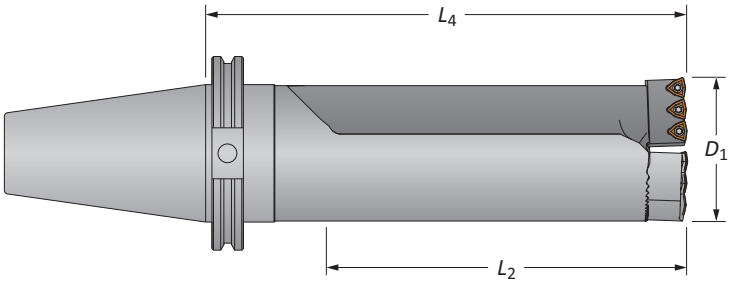


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.600 - 2.800	6-13/64	7-1/2	11-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R44X22-150L**	C44-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.600 - 2.800	9-61/64	11-1/4	15-1/4	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R44X35-150L**	C44-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.600 - 2.800	6-1/4	7-35/64	11-35/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP44X22-150L**	C44SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.2xD	66.0 - 71.1	157.6	190.7	260.7	40	70	–	**R44X22-40M**	C44-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	66.0 - 71.1	252.9	285.9	355.9	40	70	–	**R44X35-40M**	C44-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	66.0 - 71.1	158.7	191.7	261.7	40	70	–	**SP44X22-40M**	C44SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	2.2xD	2.600 - 2.800	6-13/64	8-7/8	CAT50	**R44X22-CV50**	C44-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.600 - 2.800	9-61/64	12-5/8	CAT50	**R44X35-CV50**	C44-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.600 - 2.800	6-1/4	8-59/64	CAT50	**SP44X22-CV50**	C44SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

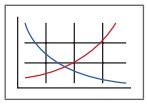
Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R44...	**C44-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C44-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP44...	**C44SP-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C44SP-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23



A60: 2 - 4



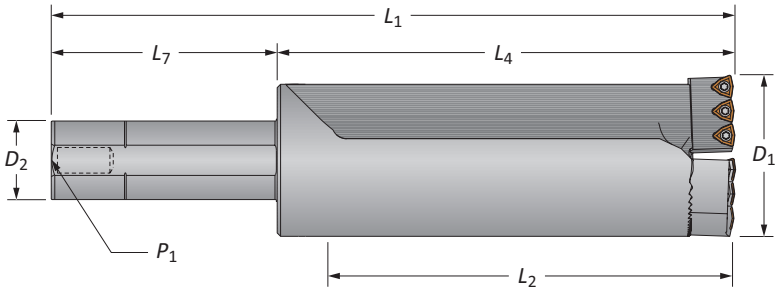
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

46 Series | Diameter Range: 2.800” - 3.000” (71.1mm - 76.2mm)



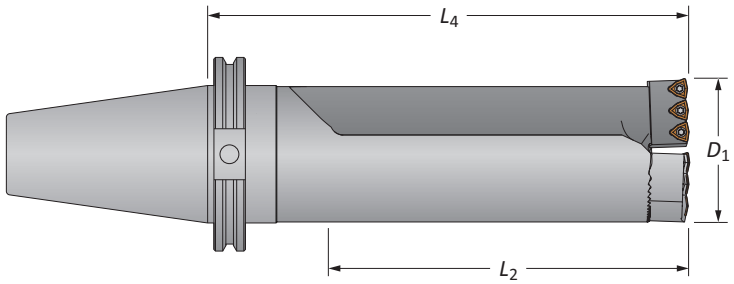


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	2.2xD	2.800 - 3.000	6-45/64	8	12	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R46X22-150L**	C46-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.800 - 3.000	10-29/64	11-3/4	15-3/4	1-1/2	4	1/4	**R46X35-150L**	C46-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.800 - 3.000	6-3/4	8-3/64	12-3/64	1-1/2	4	1/4	**SP46X22-150L**	C46SP-...
	Standard	2.2xD	71.1 - 76.2	170.4	203.4	273.4	40	70	–	**R46X22-40M**	C46-...
ⓜ	Standard	3.5xD	71.1 - 76.2	265.6	298.6	368.6	40	70	–	**R46X35-40M**	C46-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	71.1 - 76.2	171.4	204.4	274.4	40	70	–	**SP46X22-40M**	C46SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	2.2xD	2.800 - 3.000	6-45/64	9-25/64	CAT50	**R46X22-CV50**	C46-...
ⓘ	Standard	3.5xD	2.800 - 3.000	10-29/64	13-1/8	CAT50	**R46X35-CV50**	C46-...
	Stacked Plate	2.2xD	2.800 - 3.000	6-3/4	9-27/64	CAT50	**SP46X22-CV50**	C46SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R46...	**C46-FIX**	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C46-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP46...	**C46SP-FIX**	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C46SP-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1
A60: 2 - 4

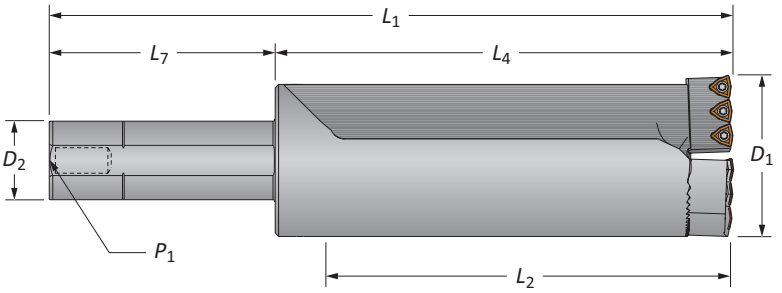
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

48 Series | Diameter Range: 3.000” - 3.200” (76.2mm - 81.3mm)



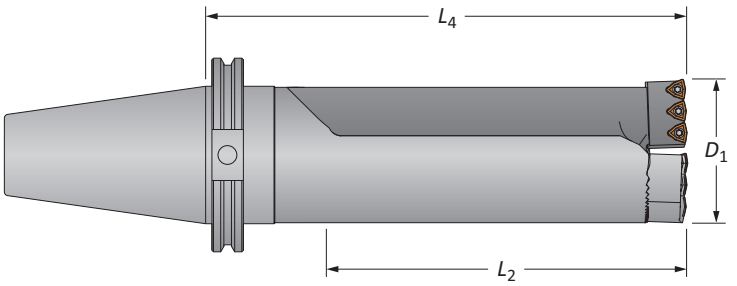


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-5/32	4-33/64	9-1/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R48X10-200L**	C48-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-29/32	9-17/64	13-49/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R48X25-200L**	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-15/64	4-19/32	9-3/32	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP48X10-200L**	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-63/64	9-11/32	13-27/32	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP48X25-200L**	C48SP-...
	Standard	1.0xD	76.2 - 81.3	80.2	114.5	194.5	50	80	–	**R48X10-50M**	C48-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.5xD	76.2 - 81.3	200.9	235.2	315.2	50	80	–	**R48X25-50M**	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	76.2 - 81.3	82.2	116.5	196.5	50	80	–	**SP48X10-50M**	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	76.2 - 81.3	202.9	237.2	317.2	50	80	–	**SP48X25-50M**	C48SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-5/32	5-57/64	CAT50	**R48X10-CV50**	C48-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-29/32	10-41/64	CAT50	**R48X25-CV50**	C48-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.000 - 3.200	3-15/64	5-31/32	CAT50	**SP48X10-CV50**	C48SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.000 - 3.200	7-63/64	10-23/32	CAT50	**SP48X25-CV50**	C48SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

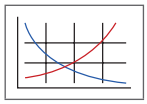
Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R48...	**C48-FIX**	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C48-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP48...	**C48SP-FIX**	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C48SP-ADJ	3	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23



A60: 2 - 4



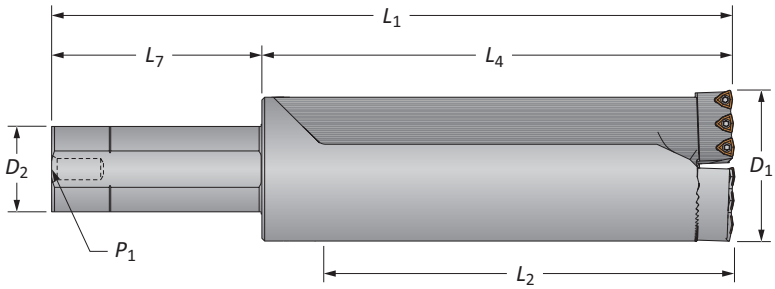
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

52 Series | Diameter Range: 3.200” - 3.400” (81.3mm - 86.4mm)



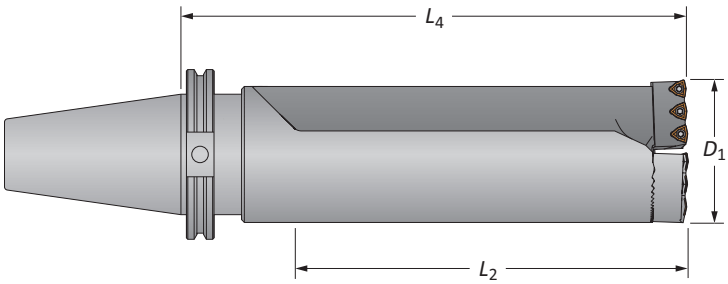


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	1.0xD	3.200 - 3.400	3-27/64	5-1/64	9-33/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R52X10-200L**	C52-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.200 - 3.400	8-27/64	10-1/64	14-33/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R52X25-200L**	C52-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.200 - 3.400	3-31/64	5-5/64	9-37/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP52X10-200L**	C52SP-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.200 - 3.400	8-31/64	10-5/64	14-37/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP52X25-200L**	C52SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	1.0xD	81.3 - 86.4	86.7	127.2	207.2	50	80	–	**R52X10-50M**	C52-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.5xD	81.3 - 86.4	213.7	254.2	334.2	50	80	–	**R52X25-50M**	C52-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	81.3 - 86.4	88.6	129.1	209.1	50	80	–	**SP52X10-50M**	C52SP-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	81.3 - 86.4	215.6	256.1	336.1	50	80	–	**SP52X25-50M**	C52SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	1.0xD	3.200 - 3.400	3-27/64	6-25/64	CAT50	**R52X10-CV50**	C52-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.200 - 3.400	8-27/64	11-25/64	CAT50	**R52X25-CV50**	C52-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.200 - 3.400	3-31/64	6-29/64	CAT50	**SP52X10-CV50**	C52SP-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.200 - 3.400	8-31/64	11-29/64	CAT50	**SP52X25-CV50**	C52SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

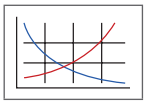
Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R52...	**C52-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C52-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP52...	**C52SP-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C52SP-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23



Key on A60: 1

A60: 2 - 4



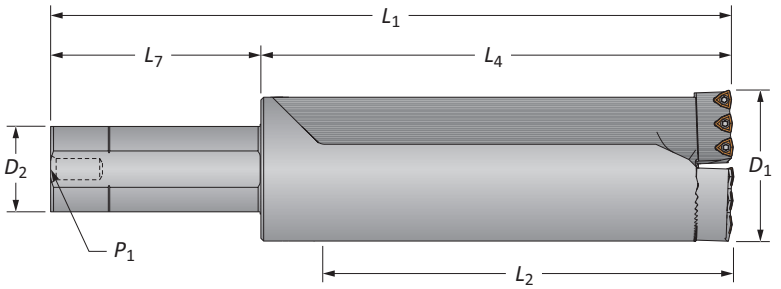
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

54 Series | Diameter Range: 3.400” - 3.600” (86.4mm - 91.4mm)



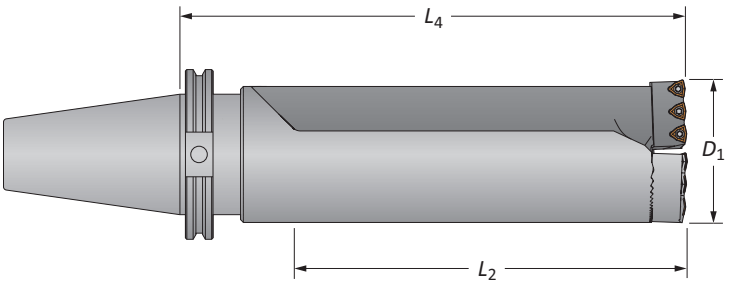


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.400 - 3.600	3-21/32	5-17/64	9-49/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R54X10-200L**	C54-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.400 - 3.600	8-29/32	10-33/64	15-1/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R54X25-200L**	C54-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.400 - 3.600	3-23/32	5-21/64	9-53/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP54X10-200L**	C54SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.400 - 3.600	8-31/32	10-37/64	15-5/64	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP54X25-200L**	C54SP-...
	Standard	1.0xD	86.4 - 91.4	92.9	133.6	213.6	50	80	–	**R54X10-50M**	C54-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.5xD	86.4 - 91.4	226.3	266.9	346.9	50	80	–	**R54X25-50M**	C54-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	86.4 - 91.4	94.5	135.1	215.1	50	80	–	**SP54X10-50M**	C54SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	86.4 - 91.4	227.8	268.5	348.5	50	80	–	**SP54X25-50M**	C54SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.400 - 3.600	3-21/32	6-41/64	CAT50	**R54X10-CV50**	C54-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.400 - 3.600	8-29/32	11-57/64	CAT50	**R54X25-CV50**	C54-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.400 - 3.600	3-23/32	6-11/16	CAT50	**SP54X10-CV50**	C54SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.400 - 3.600	8-31/32	11-15/16	CAT50	**SP54X25-CV50**	C54SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

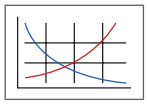
Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R54...	**C54-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C54-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP54...	**C54SP-FIX**	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C54SP-ADJ	3	MS-19M-1	6mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23



A60: 2 - 4



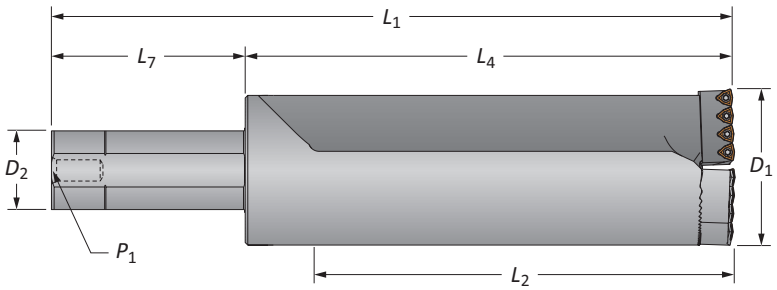
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

56 Series | Diameter Range: 3.600” - 3.800” (91.4mm - 96.5mm)



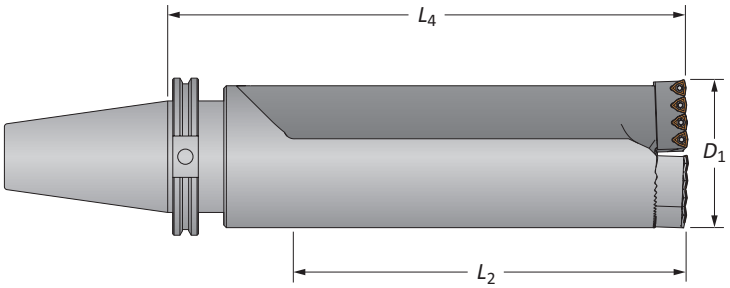


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	1.0xD	3.600 - 3.800	3-7/8	5-3/4	10-1/4	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R56X10-200L**	C56-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.600 - 3.800	9-3/8	11-1/4	15-3/4	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R56X25-200L**	C56-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.600 - 3.800	3-15/16	5-13/16	10-5/16	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP56X10-200L**	C56SP-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.600 - 3.800	9-7/16	11-5/16	15-13/16	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP56X25-200L**	C56SP-...
ⓜ	Standard	1.0xD	91.4 - 96.5	98.6	146.2	226.2	50	80	–	**R56X10-50M**	C56-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.5xD	91.4 - 96.5	238.3	285.9	365.9	50	80	–	**R56X25-50M**	C56-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	91.4 - 96.5	99.9	147.6	227.6	50	80	–	**SP56X10-50M**	C56SP-...
ⓜ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	91.4 - 96.5	239.6	287.3	367.3	50	80	–	**SP56X25-50M**	C56SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
ⓘ	Standard	1.0xD	3.600 - 3.800	3-7/8	7-1/8	CAT50	**R56X10-CV50**	C56-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.600 - 3.800	9-3/8	12-5/8	CAT50	**R56X25-CV50**	C56-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.600 - 3.800	3-15/16	7-3/16	CAT50	**SP56X10-CV50**	C56SP-...
ⓘ	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.600 - 3.800	9-7/16	12-11/16	CAT50	**SP56X25-CV50**	C56SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

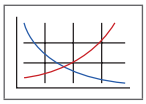
Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R56...	**C56-FIX**	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C56-ADJ	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP56...	**C56SP-FIX**	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C56SP-ADJ	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23



Key on A60: 1

A60: 2 - 4



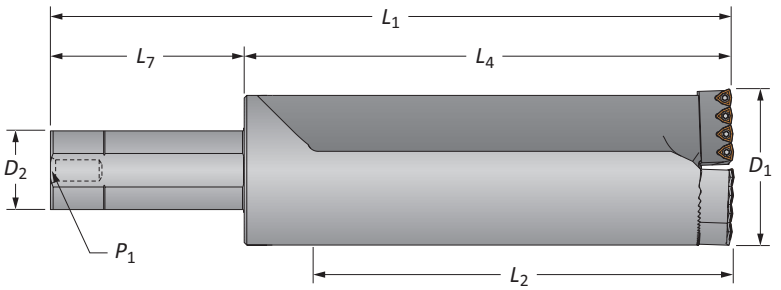
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Revolution Drill Holders

58 Series | Diameter Range: 3.800” - 4.000” (96.5mm - 101.6mm)



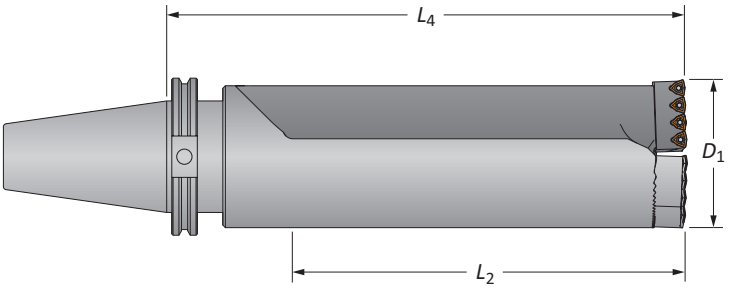


Straight Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.800 - 4.000	3-7/8	5-3/4	10-1/4	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R58X10-200L**	C58-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.800 - 4.000	9-7/8	11-3/4	16-1/4	2	4-1/2	1/4	**R58X25-200L**	C58-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.800 - 4.000	3-15/16	5-13/16	10-5/16	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP58X10-200L**	C58SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.800 - 4.000	9-15/16	11-13/16	16-5/16	2	4-1/2	1/4	**SP58X25-200L**	C58SP-...
	Standard	1.0xD	96.5 - 101.6	98.6	146.2	226.2	50	80	–	**R58X10-50M**	C58-...
ⓜ	Standard	2.5xD	96.5 - 101.6	251.0	298.6	378.6	50	80	–	**R58X25-50M**	C58-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	96.5 - 101.6	99.8	147.4	227.4	50	80	–	**SP58X10-50M**	C58SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	96.5 - 101.6	252.2	299.8	379.8	50	80	–	**SP58X25-50M**	C58SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.





CV50 Shank

	Style	Length	D_1 Range	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Shank	Part No.*	Cartridges
	Standard	1.0xD	3.800 - 4.000	3-7/8	7-1/8	CAT50	**R58X10-CV50**	C58-...
ⓘ	Standard	2.5xD	3.800 - 4.000	9-7/8	13-1/8	CAT50	**R58X25-CV50**	C58-...
	Stacked Plate	1.0xD	3.800 - 4.000	3-15/16	7-3/16	CAT50	**SP58X10-CV50**	C58SP-...
	Stacked Plate	2.5xD	3.800 - 4.000	9-15/16	13-3/16	CAT50	**SP58X25-CV50**	C58SP-...

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Holder Part No.	Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
R58...	**C58-FIX**	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C58-ADJ	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
SP58...	**C58SP-FIX**	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9
	C58SP-ADJ	4	MS-21M-1	8mm	AS-18T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A60: 22 - 23
Key on A60: 1

A60: 2 - 4

Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Notes

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (IPR)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	900 - 1300	850 - 1200	700 - 900	.0035 - .007
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	850 - 1250	800 - 1150	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	800 - 1050	750 - 950	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	750 - 1000	700 - 900	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .005
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	850 - 1050	800 - 950	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	400 - 800	350 - 700	250 - 650	.0025 - .005
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	250 - 450	250 - 350	150 - 300	.0025 - .005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	500 - 750	450 - 650	300 - 550	.002 - .005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	700 - 900	650 - 800	500 - 700	.004 - .008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	950 - 1350	900 - 1250	750 - 1100	.005 - .009

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in²)
Free Machining Steel	100 - 250	0.75
Low Carbon Steel	85 - 275	0.85
Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 325	0.90
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	1.00
High Strength Steel	225 - 400	1.15
Structural Steel	100 - 350	1.00
Tool Steel	150 - 250	0.90
High Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	1.44
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.72
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	0.70
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	1.08
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	0.94
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	0.94
Wear Plate	400 - 600	1.60
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	1.40
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.65
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.75
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	0.50
Brass	100	0.35
Copper	60	0.30

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **HP = (0.6676 • DIA² • IPR • RPM • K_m) / 0.80**

where:

Tool Power = tool power (HP)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)
machine efficiency (using 0.80 as constant)

3. **Thrust = 148,500 • IPR • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust = axial thrust (lbs)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)

5. **Torque = (HP • 5252) / RPM**

where:

Torque = torque (ft/lbs)
HP = tool power (HP)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	274 - 396	259 - 366	213 - 274	0.09 - 0.18
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	259 - 381	244 - 351	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	244 - 320	229 - 290	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	229 - 305	213 - 274	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.13
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	259 - 320	244 - 290	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	122 - 244	107 - 213	76 - 198	0.06 - 0.13
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	76 - 137	76 - 107	46 - 91	0.06 - 0.11
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	152 - 228	137 - 198	91 - 152	0.05 - 0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	213 - 274	198 - 244	152 - 213	0.10 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	290 - 411	274 - 381	229 - 335	0.13 - 0.23

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in²)
Free Machining Steel	100 - 250	5.17
Low Carbon Steel	85 - 275	5.86
Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 325	6.21
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	6.90
High Strength Steel	225 - 400	7.93
Structural Steel	100 - 350	6.90
Tool Steel	150 - 250	6.21
High Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	9.93
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4.97
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	4.48
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	7.45
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6.48
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	6.48
Wear Plate	400 - 600	11.04
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	9.66
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	4.48
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	5.17
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	3.45
Brass	100	2.41
Copper	60	2.07

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.31 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **kW = (DIA^2 • mm/rev • RPM • K_m) / 181,018**

where:

kW = tool power (kW)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)
machine efficiency (using 181,018 as constant)

3. **Thrust = 148.78 • mm/rev • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust = axial thrust (N)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)
K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)

5. **Torque = (kW • 9549.3) / RPM**

where:

Torque = torque (Nm)
HP = tool power (kW)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.

Notes

Notes

SECTION

A70

Opening Drill®

Opening Drill®

Large Diameter Replaceable IC Insert Drilling System

- **Diameter Range:** 2.000" - 5.620" (50.8mm - 142.8mm)



Need larger holes? No problem.

The Opening Drill is an extremely effective tool designed to enlarge existing holes. It is available in nine different shank styles: Straight, ABS 63, CAT V40, CAT V50, HSK 63A/C, HSK 100A/C, BT 40, BT 50, and DIN50.

In a *single* operation, an existing hole can be opened and large amounts of material can be removed. The insert design reduces chip size and improves evacuation. Also, inventory and cost are reduced by the adjustable diameters.

Excellent chip control	Improves hole quality and surface finish	Provides maximum durability and stability

Applicable Industries

Aerospace · Agriculture · Automotive · Firearms · General Machining · Oil & Gas · Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

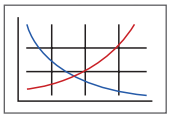
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
OP1	2.00 - 2.50	50.8 - 63.5
OP2	2.50 - 3.00	63.5 - 76.2
OP3	3.00 - 4.12	76.2 - 104.7
OP4	4.12 - 5.62	104.7 - 142.8

Opening Drill® Contents

Introduction Information

Product Overview 2
Set-up Instructions 3
Product Nomenclature 4

Drill Shank Style

Straight 5
CAT40 6
CAT50 7
BT40 8
BT50 9
HSK63 10
HSK100 11
ABS63 12
DIN50 13

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch) . . . . . 14 - 15
Metric (mm) . . . . . 16 - 17

Product Overview

Features

- Can be used as a rotating or stationary tool
- Can be used in rough boring operations
- Available in multiple different shanks (see chart below)
- Smooth cutting action and quiet operations in lathes and mills
- Special lengths, diameters, and shanks are available upon request

Advantages

- Opens an existing hole in a single operation
- Ignores core shifts up to 1/8" (3.175mm) providing straight and true holes without the need for boring
- Allows for large amounts of material removal
- Unique design enables larger holes to be made on low horsepower machines
- Replaceable cartridges protect your investment
- Adjustable diameters reduce inventory and cost

Shank Options


Straight


CAT40


CAT50


BT40


BT50


HSK63


HSK100

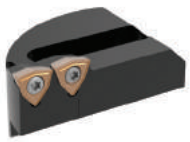

DIN50


ABS63


AM300®


AM200®


TiN


2 Inserts
(OP1 - OP3 series)


3 Inserts
(OP4 series)

Insert Application Recommendations

Carbide Grade Options	
C5 (P35)	General purpose carbide grade suitable for most applications. ▶ *Common application in steels and stainless steels.*
C1 (K35)	Toughest carbide grade. Provides the best combination of edge strength and tool life. ▶ *Recommended for less rigid applications.*
C2 (K25)	Higher wear resistant carbide suitable for abrasive material applications. ▶ *Recommended for grey, ductile, and nodular irons.*
Additional Geometry Option	
High Rake (HR)	Provides superior chip control and tool life in long chipping carbon and alloy steels below 200 Bhn.

IC Inserts

- The design allows for excellent chip control and aggressive penetration rates
- The proprietary AM200® and AM300® coatings increase tool life above competitors' premium coatings
- The same inserts are used for both Revolution Drill and Opening Drill products

Set-up Instructions



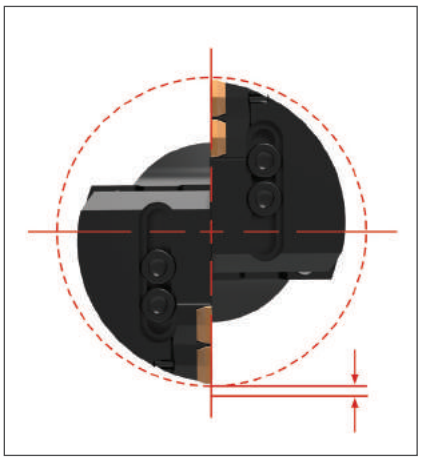
Step 1:
Loosen the mounting screws on both cartridges.



Step 2:
Set one cartridge to the finish diameter by tightening the adjustment screw against the adjustment pin.



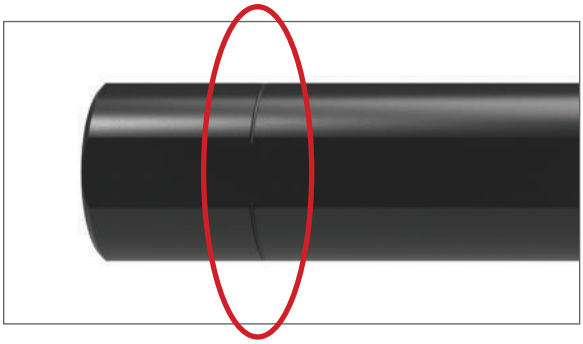
Step 3:
Tighten the mounting screws on the cartridge to 11-14 ft-lbf (15-19 N-m).



Step 4:
Set the opposing cartridge with 0.160" to 0.200" radial offset inward by tightening the adjustment screw against the adjustment pin (optimum situation for each insert to remove equal material).



Step 5:
Tighten the mounting screws on the cartridge to 11-14 ft-lbf (15-19 N-m).



Straight Shanks

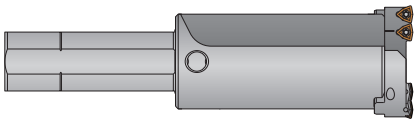
- Designed for lathe applications
- Can be cut off for use in end-mill holders
- The score mark (circled to the left) is provided for recommended cut length
- Cut and deburr at the score mark
- This improves rigidity when the body sits against the face of an end-mill holder



Product Nomenclature

Opening Drill Holders

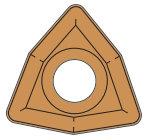
OP1	–	1S	–	SS1.5
1		2		3



1. Series	2. Length	3. Shank Type	
OP1 = 2.00” - 2.50” (50.8mm - 63.5mm)	**1S** = Short	**SS1.5** = 1-1/2Ø straight	**BT40** = BT40
OP2 = 2.50” - 3.00” (63.5mm - 76.2mm)	**1L** = Long	**SS2.5** = 2-1/2Ø straight	**BT50** = BT50
OP3 = 3.00” - 4.12” (76.2mm - 104.7mm)		**40M** = 40mm straight	**HSK63** = HSK 63A/C
OP4 = 4.12” - 5.62” (104.7mm - 142.8mm)		**50M** = 50mm straight	**HSK100** = HSK 100A/C
		CV40 = CAT40	**ABS63** = ABS63
		CV50 = CAT50	**DV50** = DIN50

Opening Drill Inserts

OP	–	05	T3	08	–	1	H	HR
1		2	3	4		5	6	7

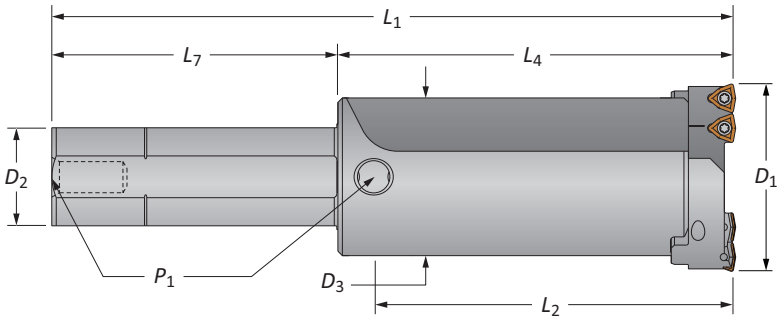


1. Compatible with:	2. IC Type	3. Thickness	4. Radius	5. Carbide Grade
Opening Drill	**05** = 5/16”	**T3** = 5/32”	**08** = 1/32”	**Blank** = C5 (P35)
Revolution Drill				**1** = C1 (K35)
				2 = C2 (K25)

6. Coating	7. Geometry
P = AM300®	**Blank** = General Purpose
H = AM200®	**HR** = High Rake
T = TiN	
A = TiAlN	
N = TiCN	
U = Uncoated	

Reference Key

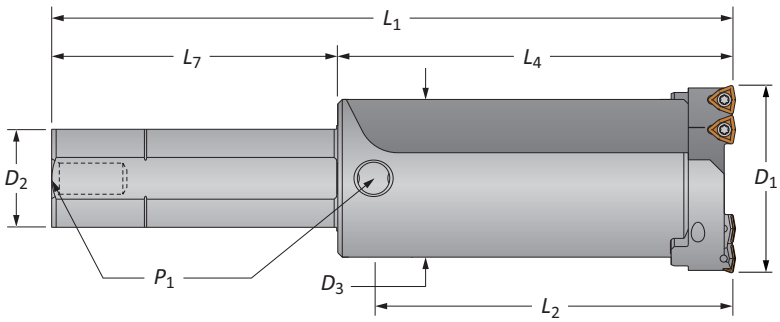
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Drill diameter range
D_2	Shank diameter
D_3	Body diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Maximum drill depth
L_4	Holder length
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Rear pipe tap



Opening Drill Holders

Straight Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Holder L_1	Shank D_2	Shank L_7	Shank P_1	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	4-3/64	8-3/64	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP1-1S-SS1.5**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	6-19/64	10-19/64	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP1-1L-SS1.5**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	5-1/2	9-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP2-1S-SS1.5**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	8-1/2	12-1/2	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP2-1L-SS1.5**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	6	10	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP3-1S-SS1.5**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	10	14	1-1/2	4	1/4 NPT	**OP3-1L-SS1.5**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	6	10-1/2	2	4-1/2	1/4 NPT	**OP4-1S-SS2.0**	OP4-WC05
	Long	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	10-33/64	11-1/2	16	2	4-1/2	1/4 NPT	**OP4-1L-SS2.0**	OP4-WC05
	Short	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	83.5	102.9	172.9	40	70	–	**OP1-1S-40M**	OP1-WC05
	Long	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	140.6	160.1	230.1	40	70	–	**OP1-1L-40M**	OP1-WC05
	Short	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	118.5	139.8	209.8	40	70	–	**OP2-1S-40M**	OP2-WC05
ⓜ	Long	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	194.7	216.0	286.0	40	70	–	**OP2-1L-40M**	OP2-WC05
	Short	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	129.9	152.5	222.5	40	70	–	**OP3-1S-40M**	OP3-WC05
	Long	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	231.5	254.1	324.1	40	70	–	**OP3-1L-40M**	OP3-WC05
	Short	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	127.4	152.5	232.5	50	80	–	**OP4-1S-50M**	OP4-WC05
	Long	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	254.4	292.2	372.2	50	80	–	**OP4-1L-50M**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

 Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	 Mounting Screw	Key Size	 Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No.  AM300®	 AM200®	 TiN	 Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

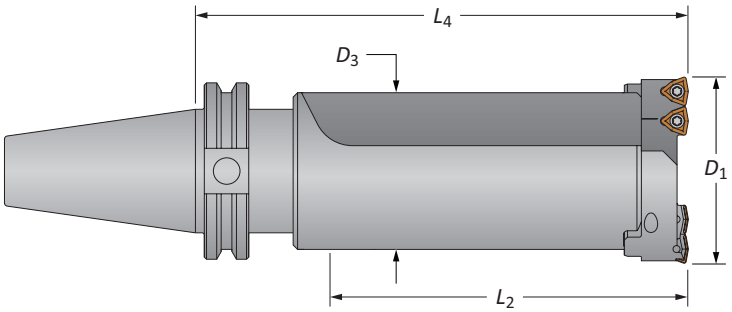
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

CAT40 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	5-27/64	**OP1-1S-CV40**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	7-43/64	**OP1-1L-CV40**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	6-7/8	**OP2-1S-CV40**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	9-7/8	**OP2-1L-CV40**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	7-3/8	**OP3-1S-CV40**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	11-3/8	**OP3-1L-CV40**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	7-3/8	**OP4-1S-CV40**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

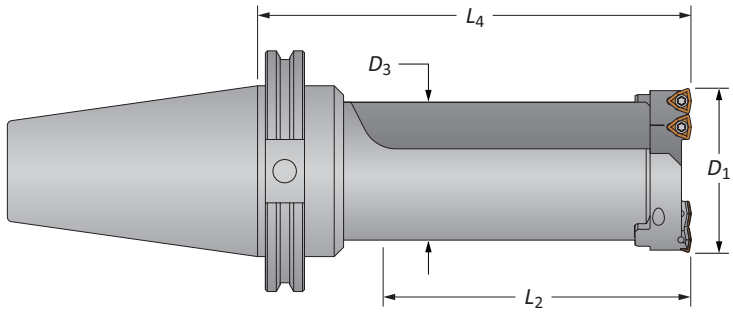
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

CAT50 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	5-27/64	**OP1-1S-CV50**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	7-43/64	**OP1-1L-CV50**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	6-7/8	**OP2-1S-CV50**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	9-7/8	**OP2-1L-CV50**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	7-3/8	**OP3-1S-CV50**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	11-3/8	**OP3-1L-CV50**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	7-3/8	**OP4-1S-CV50**	OP4-WC05
	Long	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	10-33/64	12-7/8	**OP4-1L-CV50**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

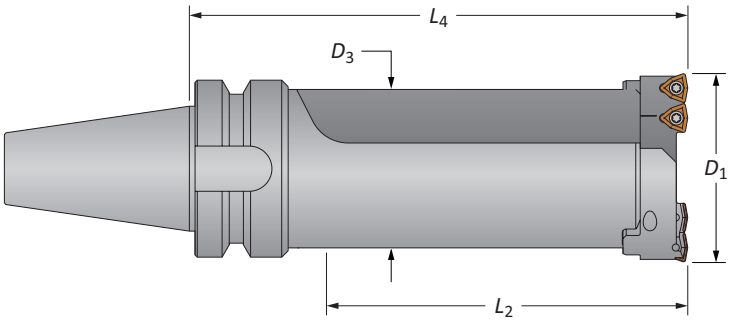
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

BT40 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00" - 5.62" (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	83.5	137.8	**OP1-1S-BT40**	OP1-WC05
	Long	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	140.6	195.0	**OP1-1L-BT40**	OP1-WC05
	Short	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	118.5	174.7	**OP2-1S-BT40**	OP2-WC05
ⓜ	Long	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	194.7	250.9	**OP2-1L-BT40**	OP2-WC05
	Short	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	129.9	187.4	**OP3-1S-BT40**	OP3-WC05
	Long	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	231.5	289.0	**OP3-1L-BT40**	OP3-WC05
	Short	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	127.4	187.4	**OP4-1S-BT40**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

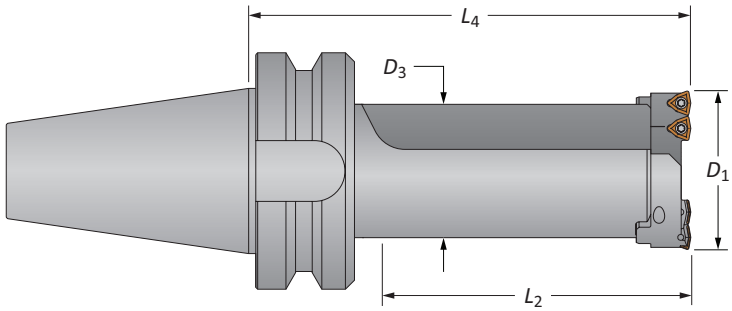
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

BT50 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00" - 5.62" (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	83.5	147.4	**OP1-1S-BT50**	OP1-WC05
	Long	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	140.6	204.5	**OP1-1L-BT50**	OP1-WC05
	Short	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	118.5	174.7	**OP2-1S-BT50**	OP2-WC05
ⓜ	Long	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	194.7	260.4	**OP2-1L-BT50**	OP2-WC05
	Short	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	129.9	196.9	**OP3-1S-BT50**	OP3-WC05
	Long	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	231.5	298.5	**OP3-1L-BT50**	OP3-WC05
	Short	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	127.4	196.9	**OP4-1S-BT50**	OP4-WC05
	Long	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	254.4	336.5	**OP4-1L-BT50**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

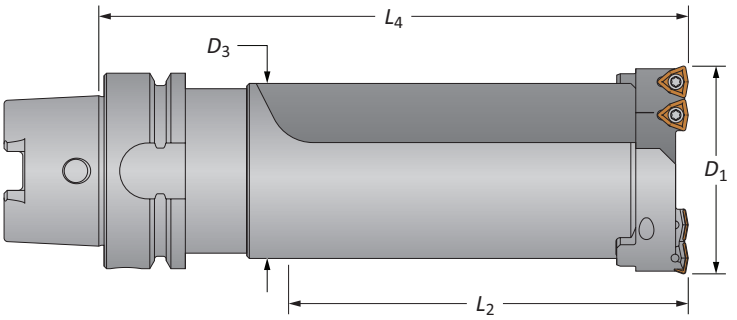
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

HSK63 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	5-59/64	**OP1-1S-HSK63**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	8-11/64	**OP1-1L-HSK63**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	7-3/8	**OP2-1S-HSK63**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	10-3/8	**OP2-1L-HSK63**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	7-7/8	**OP3-1S-HSK63**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	11-7/8	**OP3-1L-HSK63**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	7-7/8	**OP4-1S-HSK63**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

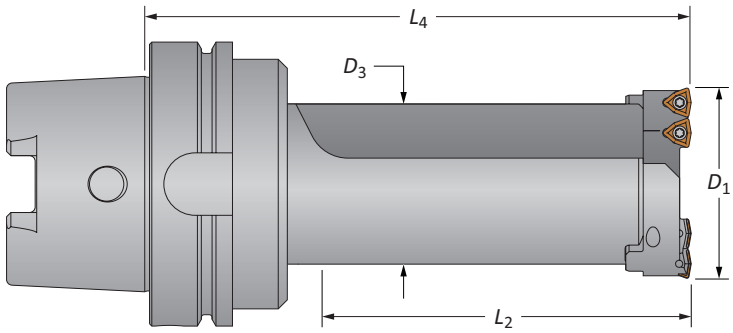
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

HSK100 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	6-1/64	**OP1-1S-HSK100**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	8-17/64	**OP1-1L-HSK100**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	7-15/32	**OP2-1S-HSK100**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	10-15/32	**OP2-1L-HSK100**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	7-31/32	**OP3-1S-HSK100**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	11-31/32	**OP3-1L-HSK100**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	7-31/32	**OP4-1S-HSK100**	OP4-WC05
	Long	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	10-33/64	13-15/32	**OP4-1L-HSK100**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

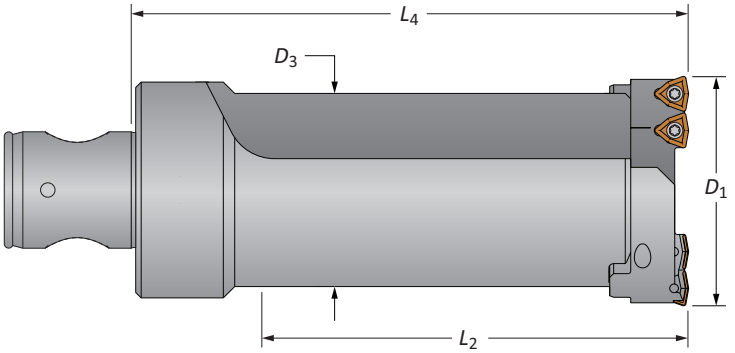
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

ABS63 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	3-9/32	5-1/2	**OP1-1S-ABS63**	OP1-WC05
	Long	2.00 - 2.50	1.840	5-17/32	7-3/4	**OP1-1L-ABS63**	OP1-WC05
	Short	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	4-43/64	6-1/4	**OP2-1S-ABS63**	OP2-WC05
ⓘ	Long	2.50 - 3.00	2.220	7-43/64	9-1/4	**OP2-1L-ABS63**	OP2-WC05
	Short	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	5-7/64	6-3/4	**OP3-1S-ABS63**	OP3-WC05
	Long	3.00 - 4.12	2.806	9-7/64	10-3/4	**OP3-1L-ABS63**	OP3-WC05
	Short	4.12 - 5.62	3.500	5-1/64	6-3/4	**OP4-1S-ABS63**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

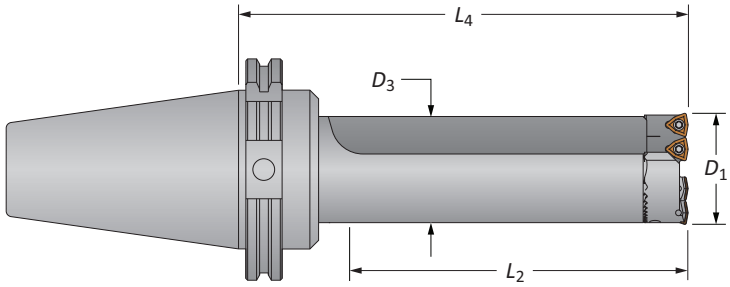
Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Opening Drill Holders

DIN50 Shank | Diameter Range: 2.00” - 5.62” (50.8mm - 142.8mm)





Holders

	Length	D_1 Range	Holder D_3	Holder L_2	Holder L_4	Part No.	Cartridges
	Short	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	83.5	137.9	**OP1-1S-DV50**	OP1-WC05
	Long	50.8 - 63.5	1.840	140.6	195.1	**OP1-1L-DV50**	OP1-WC05
	Short	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	118.5	174.8	**OP2-1S-DV50**	OP2-WC05
ⓜ	Long	63.5 - 76.2	2.220	194.7	251.0	**OP2-1L-DV50**	OP2-WC05
	Short	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	129.9	187.5	**OP3-1S-DV50**	OP3-WC05
	Long	76.2 - 104.7	2.806	231.5	289.1	**OP3-1L-DV50**	OP3-WC05
	Short	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	127.4	187.5	**OP4-1S-DV50**	OP4-WC05
	Long	104.7 - 142.8	3.500	254.4	327.2	**OP4-1L-DV50**	OP4-WC05

*Holder includes cartridges; however, inserts are sold separately.

Cartridges

Replacement Cartridges	Qty. Inserts Needed	Mounting Screw	Key Size	Adjusting Screw	Driver
OP1-WC05	2	MS-13M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP2-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-10T9-1	8T-9
OP3-WC05	2	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-12T9-1	8T-9
OP4-WC05	3	MS-15M-1	5mm	AS-14T9-1	8T-9

IC Inserts

Carbide Grade	Geometry	Part No. AM300®	Part No. AM200®	Part No. TiN	Insert Screws	Driver
C5 (P35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-P**	**OP-05T308-H**	**OP-05T308-T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C1 (K35)	Standard	**OP-05T308-1P**	**OP-05T308-1H**	**OP-05T308-1T**	IS-10-1	8T-9
C2 (K25)	Standard	**OP-05T308-2P**	**OP-05T308-2H**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9
C5 (P35)	High Rake	**OP-05T308-PHR**	**OP-05T308-HHR**	–	IS-10-1	8T-9

A70: 14 - 17
Key on A70: 1
A70: 2 - 3

Mounting screws sold in multiples of 4 | Adjusting screws sold in multiples of 4
IC inserts sold in multiples of 10 | Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

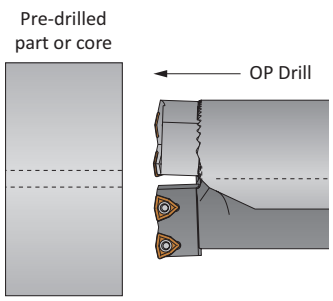
Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (IPR)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	900 - 1300	850 - 1200	700 - 900	.0035 - .007
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	850 - 1250	800 - 1150	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	800 - 1050	750 - 950	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	750 - 1000	700 - 900	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .005
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	850 - 1050	800 - 950	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	400 - 800	350 - 700	250 - 650	.0025 - .005
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	250 - 450	250 - 350	150 - 300	.0025 - .005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	500 - 750	450 - 650	300 - 550	.002 - .005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	700 - 900	650 - 800	500 - 700	.004 - .008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	950 - 1350	900 - 1250	750 - 1100	.005 - .009

Minimum Pilot Hole Diameter = Finish Diameter – C

Ex: To open an existing diameter hole to 2.75" diameter, an OP2 tool would be used. The minimum pilot hole diameter would be: **2.750 - 1.880 = 0.870"**

Opening Drill Series	Drill Diameter Range	C
OP1	2.00 - 2.50	1.880
OP2	2.50 - 3.00	1.880
OP3	3.00 - 4.12	1.880
OP4	4.12 - 5.62	2.680



IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.

Formulas and Constants | Imperial (inch)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in²)
Free Machining Steel	100 - 250	0.75
Low Carbon Steel	85 - 275	0.85
Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 325	0.90
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	1.00
High Strength Steel	225 - 400	1.15
Structural Steel	100 - 350	1.00
Tool Steel	150 - 250	0.90
High Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	1.44
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.72
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	0.70
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	1.08
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	0.94
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	0.94
Wear Plate	400 - 600	1.60
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	1.40
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.65
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.75
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	0.50
Brass	100	0.35
Copper	60	0.30

Formulas

1. **RPM** $= (3.82 \bullet SFM) / DIA_F$

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **HP** $= (0.5891 \bullet (DIA_F^2 - DIA_P^2) \bullet IPR \bullet RPM \bullet K_m) / 0.80$

where:

Tool Power	= tool power (HP)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (inch)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)
	machine efficiency (using 0.80 as constant)

3. **Thrust** $= 148{,}500 \bullet IPR \bullet (DIA_F - DIA_P) \bullet K_m$

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (lbs)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (inch)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)

5. **Torque** $= (HP \bullet 5252) / RPM$

where:

Torque	= torque (ft/lbs)
HP	= tool power (HP)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

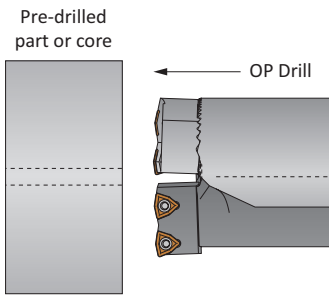
Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	274 - 396	259 - 366	213 - 274	0.09 - 0.18
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	259 - 381	244 - 351	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	244 - 320	229 - 290	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	229 - 305	213 - 274	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.13
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	259 - 320	244 - 290	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	122 - 244	107 - 213	76 - 198	0.06 - 0.13
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	76 - 137	76 - 107	46 - 91	0.06 - 0.11
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	152 - 228	137 - 198	91 - 152	0.05 - 0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	213 - 274	198 - 244	152 - 213	0.10 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Brass	30 - 100	290 - 411	274 - 381	229 - 335	0.13 - 0.23

Minimum Pilot Hole Diameter = Finish Diameter – C

Ex: To open an existing diameter hole to 69.85mm diameter, an OP2 tool would be used. The minimum pilot hole diameter would be: **69.85 - 47.75 = 22.10**

Opening Drill Series	Drill Diameter Range	C
OP1	50.8 - 63.5	47.75
OP2	63.5 - 76.2	47.75
OP3	76.2 - 104.6	47.75
OP4	104.6 - 142.7	68.07



IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.

Formulas and Constants | Metric (mm)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in²)
Free Machining Steel	100 - 250	5.17
Low Carbon Steel	85 - 275	5.86
Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 325	6.21
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	6.90
High Strength Steel	225 - 400	7.93
Structural Steel	100 - 350	6.90
Tool Steel	150 - 250	6.21
High Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	9.93
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4.97
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	4.48
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	7.45
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6.48
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	6.48
Wear Plate	400 - 600	11.04
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	9.66
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	4.48
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	5.17
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	3.45
Brass	100	2.41
Copper	60	2.07

Formulas

1. **RPM** = **(318.31 • M/min) / DIA_F**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **kW** = **$((DIA_F^2 - DIA_P^2) \bullet mm/rev \bullet RPM \bullet K_m) / 205{,}154$**

where:

kW	= tool power (kW)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (mm)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)
	machine efficiency (using 205,154 as constant)

3. **Thrust** = **$148.78 \bullet mm/rev \bullet (DIA_F - DIA_P) \bullet K_m$**

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (N)
IPR	= feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)
DIA_P	= predrill diameter (mm)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)

4. **Torque** = **(kW • 9549.3) / RPM**

where:

Torque	= torque (Nm)
kW	= tool power (kW)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Notes

Notes

SECTION

A91

Structural Steel Solutions

Structural Steel Drilling Solutions

Replaceable Insert Drilling System | GEN3SYS® XT Pro | Original T-A® and GEN2 T-A®

- **GEN3SYS XT Pro Diameter Range:** 0.4331" - 1.3780" (11.00mm - 35.00mm)
- **T-A Diameter Range:** 0.511" - 1.882" (12.98mm - 47.80mm)



Take on Tough Drilling

Allied Machine's Structural Steel Drilling System is designed for maximum performance in structural steel materials and applications. These solutions utilize the GEN3SYS XT Pro, Original T-A, and GEN2 T-A designs and capabilities.

With multiple geometries and coatings, you're sure to find the solution that is right for you. Tough drilling is tough no more.

Excellent chip control	Improves hole quality and surface finish	Provides maximum durability and stability

Applicable Industries

Structural Steel

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

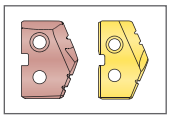
WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

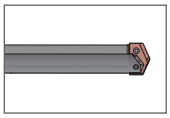
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



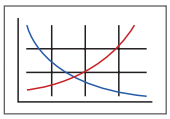
Corresponding T-A Inserts
Refers to the corresponding T-A insert items that connect with each specific holder series



Corresponding T-A Holders
Refers to the corresponding T-A holder items that connect with each specific insert series



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	GEN3SYS XT Pro Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
12	0.4724 - 0.5117	12.00 - 12.99
13	0.5118 - 0.5511	13.00 - 13.99
14	0.5512 - 0.5905	14.00 - 14.99
15	0.5906 - 0.6298	15.00 - 15.99
16	0.6299 - 0.6692	16.00 - 16.99
17	0.6693 - 0.7086	17.00 - 17.99
18	0.7087 - 0.7873	18.00 - 19.99
20	0.7874 - 0.8660	20.00 - 21.99
22	0.8661 - 0.9448	22.00 - 23.99
24	0.9449 - 1.0235	24.00 - 25.99
26	1.0236 - 1.1416	26.00 - 28.99
29	1.1417 - 1.2597	29.00 - 31.99
32	1.2598 - 1.3780	32.00 - 35.00

Series	T-A Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
0	0.511 - 0.695	12.98 - 17.65
1	0.690 - 0.960	17.53 - 24.38
2	0.961 - 1.380	24.41 - 35.05
3	1.353 - 1.882	34.36 - 47.80

Structural Steel Drilling Solutions Contents

Introduction Information

Structural Steel Drilling Overview 2
Case Study Example 3

GEN3SYS® XT Pro System

GEN3SYS XT Pro System Overview 4
Product Nomenclature 5
12 - 13 Series . . . . . 6 - 7
14 - 15 Series . . . . . 8 - 9
16 - 17 Series . . . . . 10 - 11
18 - 20 Series . . . . . 12 - 13
22 - 24 Series . . . . . 14 - 15
26 - 29 Series . . . . . 16 - 17
32 Series 18

T-A® Drilling System

T-A System Overview 20
Product Nomenclature 21
0 Series . . . . . 22 - 25
1 Series . . . . . 26 - 29
2 Series . . . . . 30 - 33
3 Series . . . . . 34 - 36
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 37

Recommended Cutting Data

GEN3SYS XT Pro System . . . . . 38 - 39
T-A System . . . . . 40 - 41

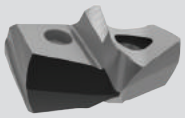
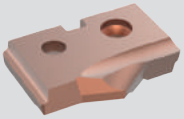
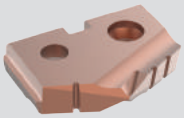
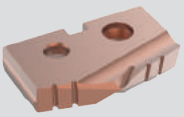
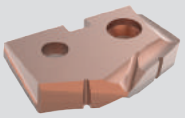
Structural Steel Drilling

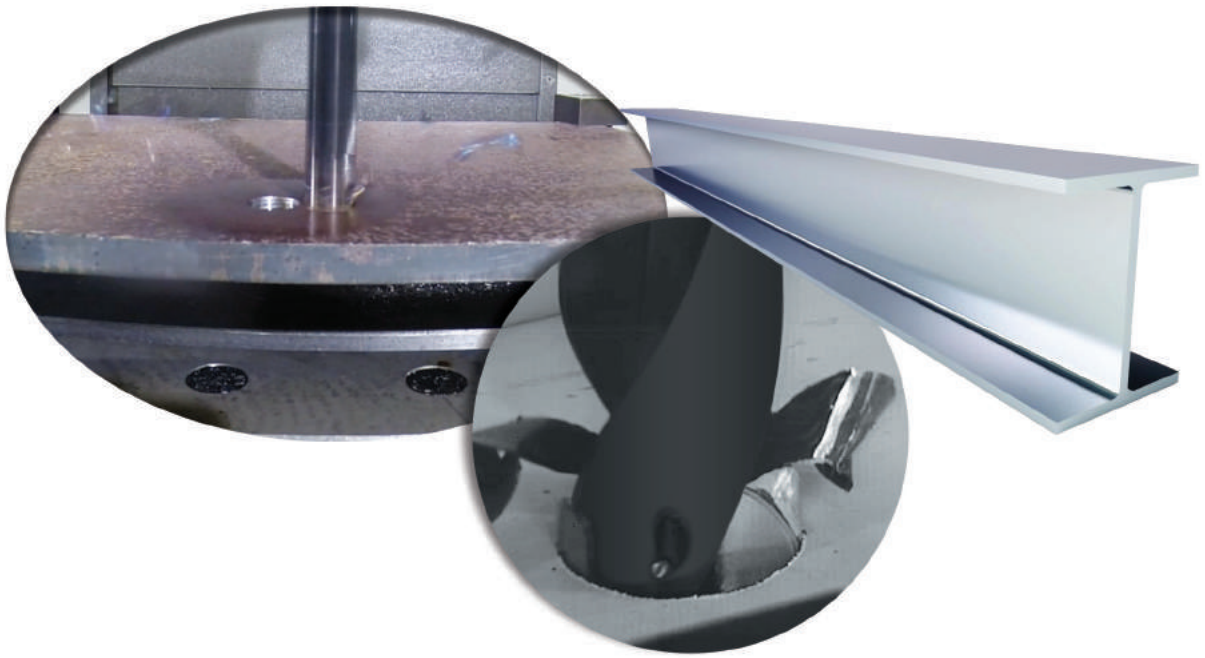
Achieving Optimal Results in Structural Steel

Drilling in structural steel materials can be a difficult process, and achieving optimal results becomes a major issue. Allied Machine's structural steel drilling solutions have been specifically designed to produce the best results in the toughest materials. With solutions in both the T-A® and GEN3SYS® XT Pro product lines, you have multiple options to solve your application problems.



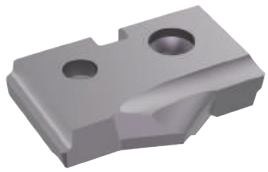
Insert Style Comparison

	 GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel	 Original T-A® Thin Wall	 Original T-A® Notch Point®	 Original T-A® 150° Structural Steel	 GEN2 T-A® High Efficiency
High penetration	✓				
Material less than 7/16" thick		✓			
Material over 7/16" thick	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reduced exit burr			✓	✓	
Includes Notch Point® geometry			✓	✓	✓
Available from carbide	✓				✓
Stocked in common sizes for the Structural Steel industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Case Study Example

CASE STUDY



Project Profile:	Structural Steel I-Beam Construction
Tooling Solution:	T-A® Structural Steel Drilling System

The Problem:

Previously, the customer was using a competitor spade drill running at the following parameters:

- 650 RPM
- 0.010 IPR (0.25 mm/rev)
- 6.5 IPM (165.1 mm/min)

The tool drilled a 0.875" (22.23mm) diameter hole to a 0.4375" (11.11mm) depth. The drill had a tool life of **only 20 holes**.

The poor tool performance was brought to the attention of the technician, who was familiar with Allied Machine products. The following day, Allied Machine tooling was brought in for testing. The customer needed improvement in the tool life of the inserts.

The Solution:

Allied Machine recommended the T-A Structural Steel Drilling System.

- **Insert** = 151A-0028-TW (#1 series T-A insert with TiAlN coating and Thin Wall geometry)
- **Holder** = 25010H-004IS052 (#1 series T-A holder with #4 Morse Taper shank and helical flute)

The tool ran at the following parameters:

- 440 RPM
- 0.010 IPR (0.25 mm/rev)
- 4.4 IPM (111.7 mm/min)

The tool achieved the desired diameter and depth. But most of all, the tool produced **1,500 holes**.

Summary:

The customer was able to take advantage of Allied Machine's vast experience in the structural steel drilling niche. Allied's wide variety of stocked solutions for specific customer problems allows for a remarkable increase in tool life.

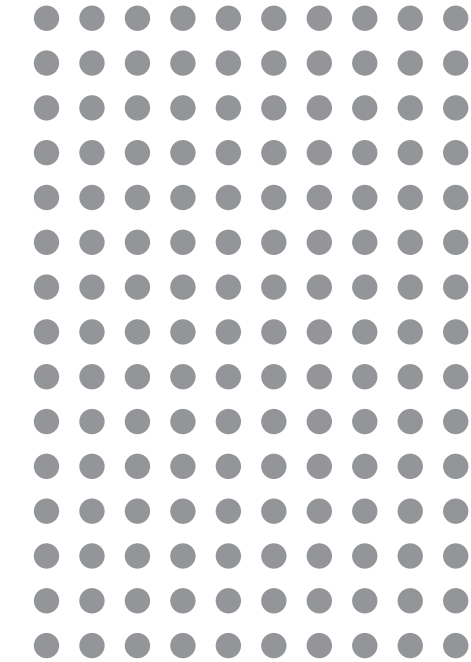
The T-A Structural Steel Drilling System defeated the competition, decreasing the total cost-per-hole from $2.02 to just $0.22. This reduction resulted in a **savings of 89%** for the customer.

The **PROOF** is in the **NUMBERS**

Competitor Insert Tool Life
(number of holes = 20)



T-A Structural Steel Insert Tool Life
(number of holes = 1,500)



Overall ***SAVINGS*** of

89%



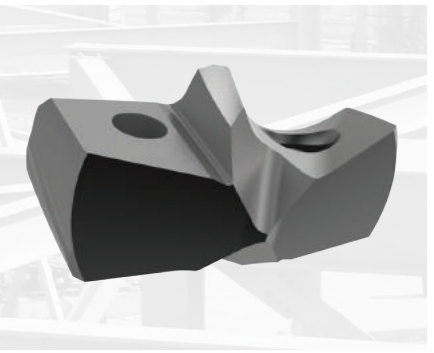
PREMIUM SOLUTION

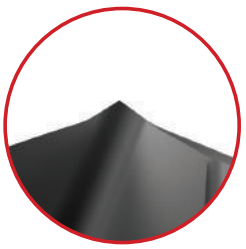
GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System



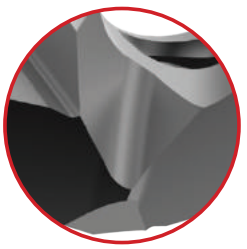
GEN3SYS® XT Pro *ST*

STRUCTURAL STEEL ENHANCEMENTS

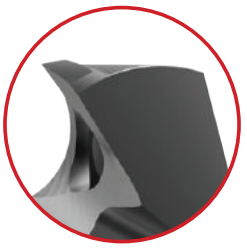




New Point Design
Increases stability without hindering penetration



Redesigned Insert
Provides consistent performance and adds durability



Improved Geometry
Extends tool life and increases insert strength without increasing horsepower consumption

AM420

AM420 Coating
Increases heat threshold and extends tool life



3xD **5xD** **7xD**

Get the Consistency You Need

The challenge of drilling structural steel materials is about to get a whole lot easier. Developed through a rigorous and thorough testing process, the modified and improved XTST insert is a product of innovation.

Achieve the ***consistent performance*** you need while matching or even exceeding your current parameters.

Tough Drilling is Tough No More

Structural steel applications can prove to be difficult to machine, so you need a drill that's been put through the fire to ensure it can conquer those challenging applications.

Rigorous testing and countless hours of design and programming make the XT Pro stuctural steel insert the optimal drill for structural steel applications.

- Diameter range: 12mm - 35mm
- Holders available in 3xD, 5xD, and 7xD lengths
- Flanged shank with flat

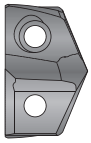


NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Drill Nomenclature

GEN3SYS XT Pro Drill Inserts

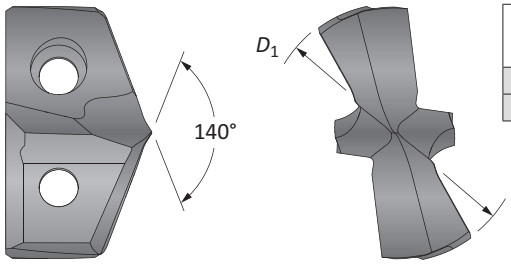
XT	ST	20	–	20.00
1	2	3		4



1. XT Pro Drill Insert	2. Geometry	3. Series	4. Diameter (mm)
XT = XT Pro insert	**ST** = Structural Steel	**12** = 12 series **13** = 13 series **14** = 14 series **15** = 15 series **16** = 16 series **17** = 17 series **18** = 18 series **20** = 20 series **22** = 22 series **24** = 24 series **26** = 26 series **29** = 29 series **32** = 32 series	For complete list of diameter ranges by series, see contents page.

Reference Key

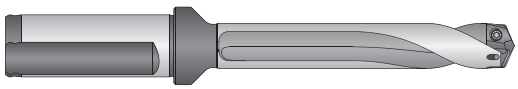
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter



Sizes not shown are available upon request. When ordering, please follow the example below:	
Imperial:	0.7913”, 20 series = use Part No. **XTST20-20.10**
Metric:	20.10mm, 20 series = use Part No. **XTST20-20.10**

GEN3SYS XT Structural Steel Drill Holders

ST	03	12	0	–	20	FM
1	2	3	4		5	6

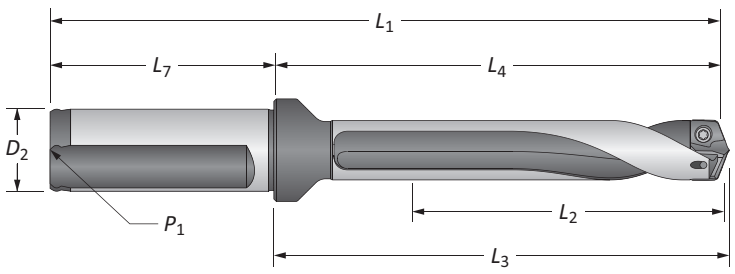


1. Holder	2. Length	3. Series	4. Body Diameter
ST = Structural steel holder	**03** = 3x Diameter **05** = 5x Diameter **07** = 7x Diameter	**12** = 12 series **13** = 13 series **14** = 14 series **15** = 15 series **16** = 16 series **17** = 17 series **18** = 18 series **20** = 20 series **22** = 22 series **24** = 24 series **26** = 26 series **29** = 29 series **32** = 32 series	**0** = Standard **5** = Oversized

5. Shank Diameter				6. Shank Style
Imperial (in)		**Metric (mm)**		**F** = Flanged with flat
063 = 5/8”	**125** = 1-1/4”	**16** = 16mm	**32** = 32mm	**FM** = Flanged metric with flat
075 = 3/4”	**150** = 1-1/2”	**20** = 20mm	**40** = 40mm	**C** = Cylindrical (no flat)
100 = 1”		**25** = 25mm		**CM** = Cylindrical metric (no flat)

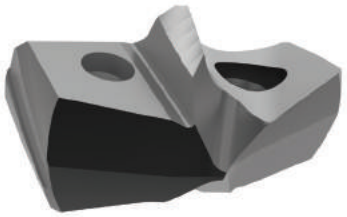
Reference Key

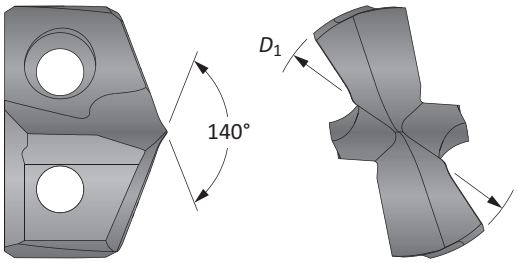
Symbol	Attribute
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Drill depth
L_3	Holder reference length
L_4	Holder body length
L_7	Shank length
P_1	Rear pipe tap



GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

12 Series | Diameter Range: 0.4724” - 0.5117” (12.00mm - 12.99mm)

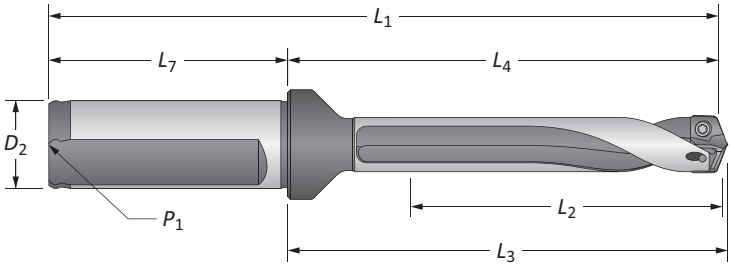




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.4724	12.00	**XTST12-12.00**



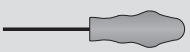
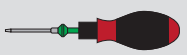


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Shank Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	1-17/32	2-5/8	2-45/64	4-21/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03120-075F**
i	5xD	2-9/16	3-41/64	3-47/64	5-43/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05120-075F**
i	7xD	3-37/64	4-43/64	4-3/4	6-45/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07120-075F**
m	3xD	39.0	68.8	68.8	118.8	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03120-20FM**
m	5xD	65.0	94.8	94.8	144.8	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05120-20FM**
m	7xD	90.9	120.8	120.8	170.8	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07120-20FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

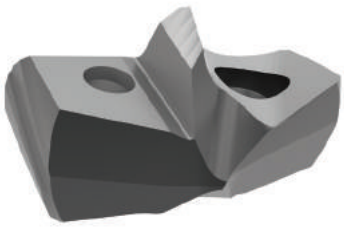
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

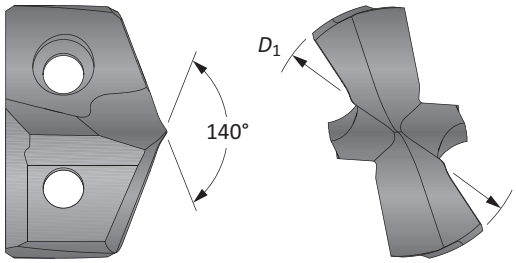
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

13 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5118” - 0.5511” (13.00mm - 13.99mm)

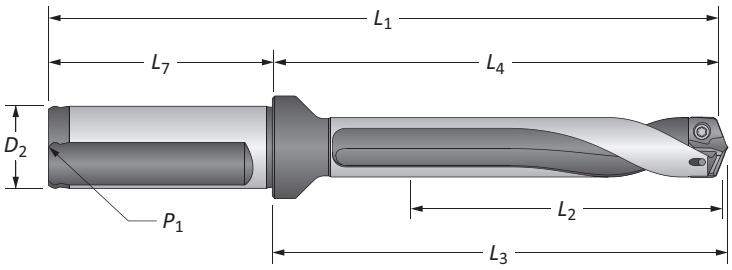




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.5118	13.00	**XTST13-13.00**



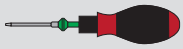


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	1-21/32	2-23/32	2-13/16	4-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03130-075F**
ⓘ	5xD	2-3/4	3-53/64	3-29/32	5-55/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05130-075F**
ⓘ	7xD	3-55/64	4-15/16	5-1/32	6-31/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07130-075F**
ⓜ	3xD	42.1	69.1	71.3	120.7	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03130-20FM**
ⓜ	5xD	69.9	97.2	99.4	148.8	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05130-20FM**
ⓜ	7xD	97.9	125.4	127.6	177.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07130-20FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

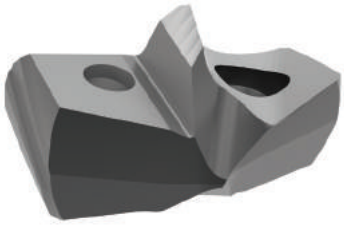
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

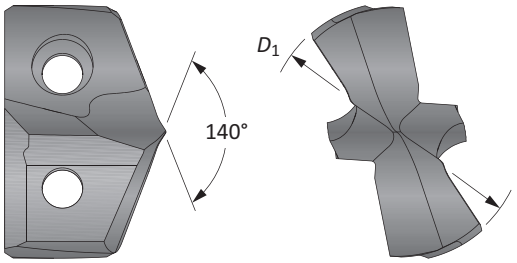
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

14 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.5905” (14.00mm - 14.99mm)

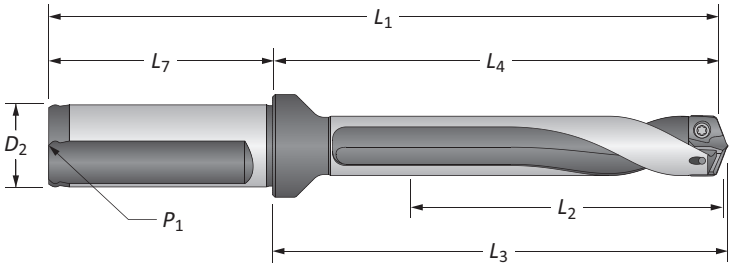




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.5512	14.00	**XTST14-14.00**
9/16	0.5625	14.29	**XTST14-14.29**



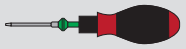


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	1-25/32	2-27/32	2-61/64	4-7/8	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03140-075F**
i	5xD	2-61/64	4-1/32	4-1/8	6-1/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05140-075F**
i	7xD	4-9/64	5-13/64	5-5/16	7-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07140-075F**
m	3xD	45.0	72.4	75.0	122.4	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03140-20FM**
m	5xD	75.0	102.4	104.9	152.4	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05140-20FM**
m	7xD	104.9	132.3	134.9	182.3	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07140-20FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

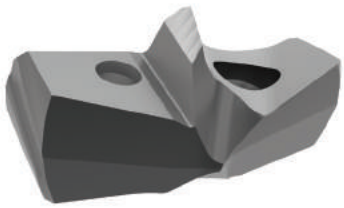
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

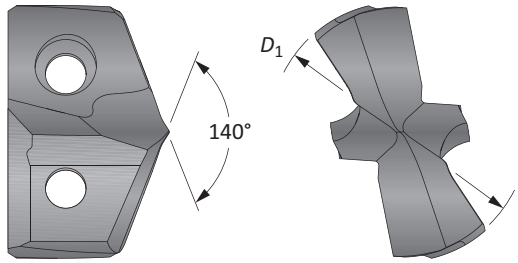
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

15 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5906” - 0.6298” (15.00mm - 15.99mm)

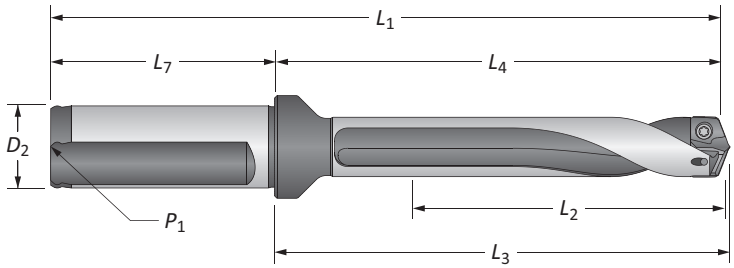




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
	0.5906	15.00	**XTST15-15.00**
5/8	0.6250	15.88	**XTST15-15.88**



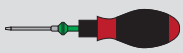
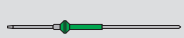


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	1-57/64	2-61/64	3-3/64	4-63/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03150-075F**
ⓘ	5xD	3-5/32	4-7/32	4-5/16	6-1/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05150-075F**
ⓘ	7xD	4-27/64	5-15/32	5-37/64	7-1/2	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07150-075F**
ⓜ	3xD	48.0	75.1	77.6	125.1	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03150-20FM**
ⓜ	5xD	80.0	107.0	109.6	157.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05150-20FM**
ⓜ	7xD	111.9	139.0	141.6	189.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07150-20FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7247-IP7-1	7247N-IP7-1	8IP-7	8IP-7TL	8IP-7B	7.4 in-lbs (84 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

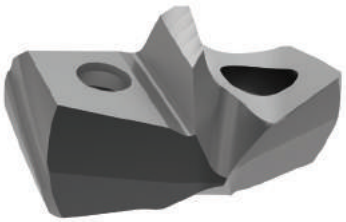
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

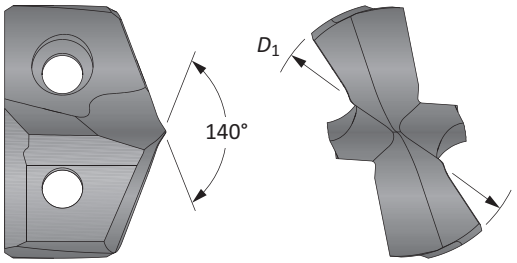
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

16 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6299” - 0.6692” (16.00mm - 16.99mm)

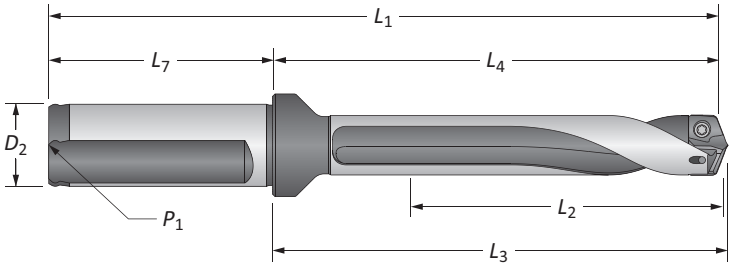




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.6299	16.00	**XTST16-16.00**





Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	3-1/64	3-13/64	3-5/16	5-15/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03160-075F**
i	5xD	3-23/64	4-17/32	4-21/32	6-9/16	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05160-075F**
i	7xD	4-11/16	5-7/8	5-63/64	7-29/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07160-075F**
m	3xD	51.0	81.3	84.2	131.3	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03160-20FM**
m	5xD	84.9	115.3	118.2	165.3	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05160-20FM**
m	7xD	118.9	149.3	152.2	199.3	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07160-20FM**

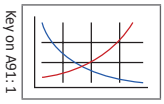
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



A91: 4



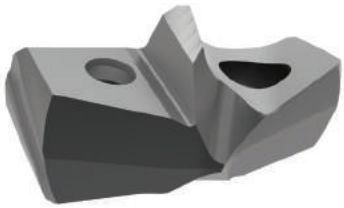
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

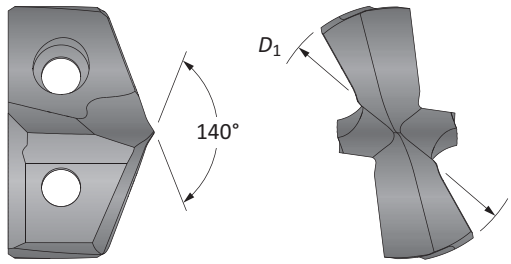
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

17 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6693” - 0.7086” (17.00mm - 17.99mm)

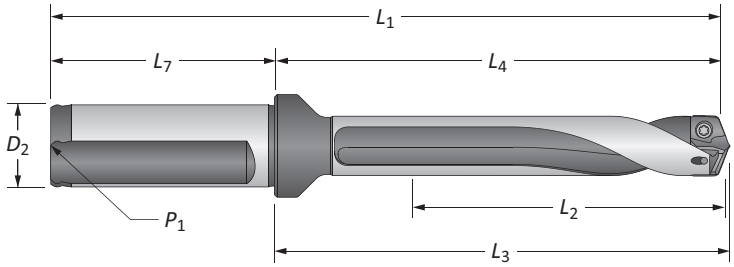




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.6693	17.00	**XTST17-17.00**
11/16	0.6875	17.46	**XTST17-17.46**



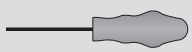
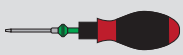
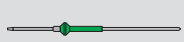


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2-1/8	3-5/16	3-27/64	5-11/32	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST03170-075F**
ⓘ	5xD	3-35/64	4-23/32	4-27/32	6-3/4	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST05170-075F**
ⓘ	7xD	4-31/32	6-9/64	6-1/4	8-11/64	2-1/32	3/4	1/8	YES	**ST07170-075F**
ⓜ	3xD	54.0	84.1	87.0	134.1	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03170-20FM**
ⓜ	5xD	89.9	120.0	122.9	170.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05170-20FM**
ⓜ	7xD	125.9	156.0	158.9	206.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07170-20FM**

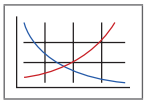
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



A91: 4



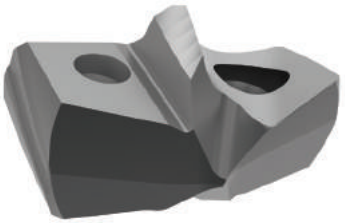
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

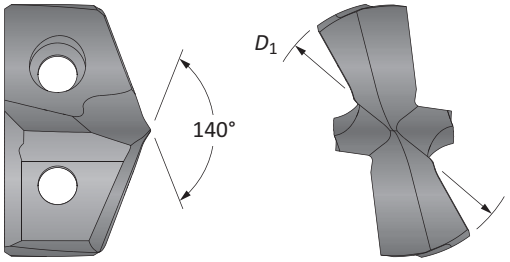
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

18 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087" - 0.7873" (18.00mm - 19.99mm)

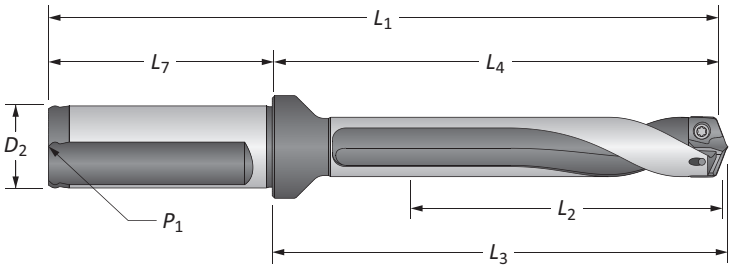




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.7087	18.00	**XTST18-18.00**
–	0.7480	19.00	**XTST18-19.00**



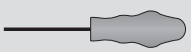
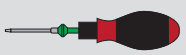
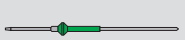


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2-3/8	3-45/64	3-53/64	5-63/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST03180-100F**
ⓘ	5xD	3-15/16	5-9/32	5-25/64	7-9/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST05180-100F**
ⓘ	7xD	5-33/64	6-27/32	6-31/32	9-1/8	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST07180-100F**
ⓜ	3xD	60.0	94.0	97.1	144.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST03180-20FM**
ⓜ	5xD	99.9	134.0	137.1	184.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST05180-20FM**
ⓜ	7xD	139.9	174.0	177.1	224.0	50	20	1/8*	YES	**ST07180-20FM**

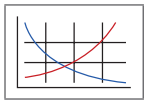
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



A91: 4



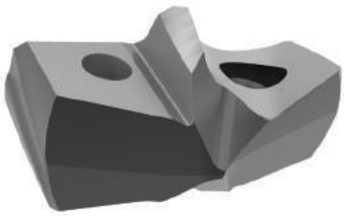
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

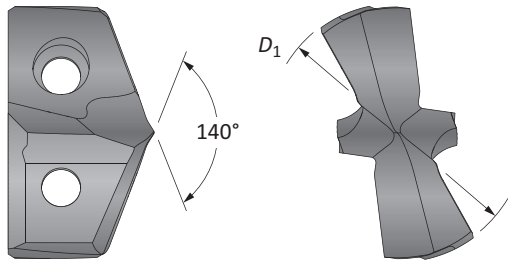
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

20 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7874” - 0.8660” (20.00mm - 21.99mm)

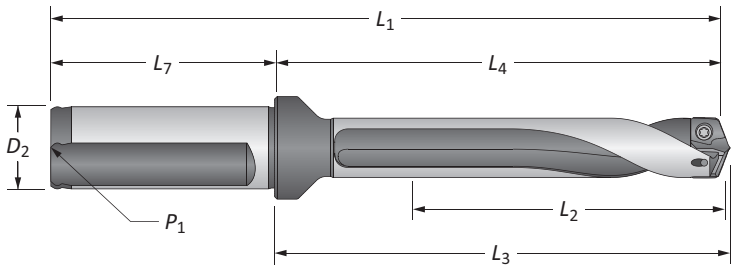




Inserts

Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.7874	20.00	**XTST20-20.00**
13/16	0.8125	20.64	**XTST20-20.64**
–	0.8268	21.00	**XTST20-21.00**
–	0.8594	21.82	**XTST20-21.82**





Holders

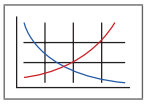
	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Shank Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	2-17/32	3-15/16	4-1/16	6-7/32	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST03200-100F**
ⓘ	5xD	4-11/32	5-43/64	5-51/64	7-61/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST05200-100F**
ⓘ	7xD	6-1/16	7-13/32	7-17/32	9-11/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST07200-100F**
ⓜ	3xD	66.0	100.1	103.3	156.1	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST03200-25FM**
ⓜ	5xD	110.0	144.1	147.2	200.1	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST05200-25FM**
ⓜ	7xD	153.9	188.1	191.2	244.1	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST07200-25FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39 
Key on A91: 1

A91: 4 

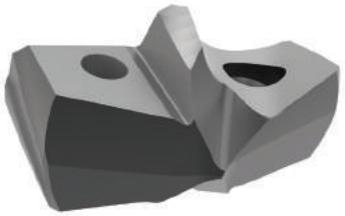
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

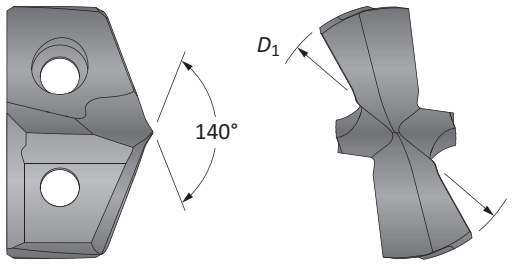
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

22 Series | Diameter Range: 0.8661" - 0.9448" (22.00mm - 23.99mm)

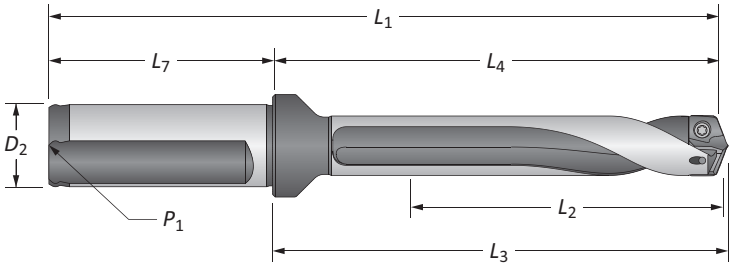




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.8661	22.00	**XTST22-22.00**
7/8	0.8750	22.23	**XTST22-22.23**
–	0.9055	23.00	**XTST22-23.00**
15/16	0.9375	23.81	**XTST22-23.81**



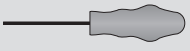
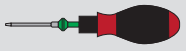


Holders

		Body				Shank				
	Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	L_7	D_2	P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-9/32	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST03220-100F**
i	3xD	2-53/64	4-9/64	4-9/32	6-27/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST03225-100F****
i	5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-11/64	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST05220-100F**
i	5xD	4-23/32	6-1/32	6-11/64	8-5/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST05225-100F****
i	7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-1/16	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST07220-100F**
i	7xD	6-39/64	7-59/64	8-1/16	10-13/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST07225-100F****
m	3xD	72.0	105.3	108.7	161.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST03220-25FM**
m	3xD	72.0	105.3	108.7	161.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST03225-25FM****
m	5xD	119.9	153.3	156.7	209.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST05220-25FM**
m	5xD	119.9	153.3	156.7	209.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST05225-25FM****
m	7xD	167.9	201.3	204.7	257.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST07220-25FM**
m	7xD	167.9	201.3	204.7	257.3	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST07225-25FM****

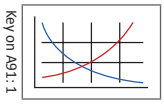
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1 | **Oversized body holder (minimum drill diameter = 23mm)

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



A91: 4



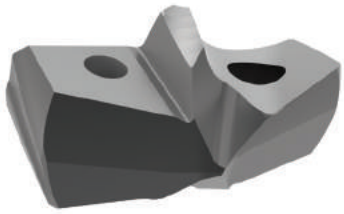
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

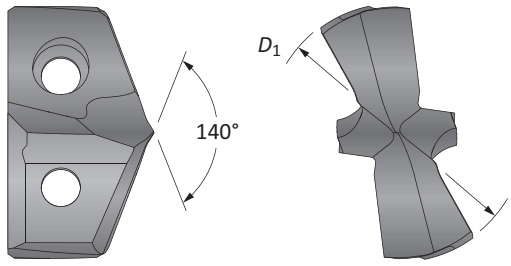
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

24 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9449” - 1.0235” (24.00mm - 25.99mm)

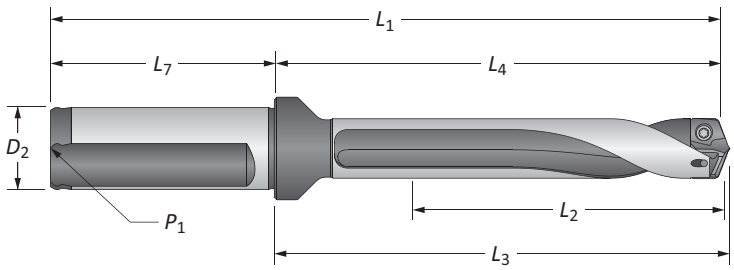




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	0.9449	24.00	**XTST24-24.00**
–	0.9685	24.60	**XTST24-24.60**
1	1.0000	25.40	**XTST24-25.40**
–	1.0150	25.78	**XTST24-25.78**



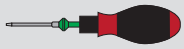


Holders

		Body				Shank				
	Length	L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	L_7	D_2	P_1	Flat	Part No.
ⓘ	3xD	3-5/64	4-31/64	4-5/8	6-49/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST03240-100F**
ⓘ	5xD	5-1/8	6-17/32	6-21/32	8-13/16	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST05240-100F**
ⓘ	7xD	7-11/64	8-37/64	8-45/64	10-55/64	2-9/32	1	1/8	YES	**ST07240-100F**
ⓜ	3xD	78.0	113.8	117.3	169.8	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST03240-25FM**
ⓜ	5xD	129.9	165.8	169.2	221.8	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST05240-25FM**
ⓜ	7xD	181.9	217.8	221.2	273.8	56	25	1/8*	YES	**ST07240-25FM**

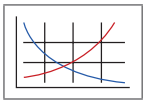
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



Key on A91: 1

A91: 4



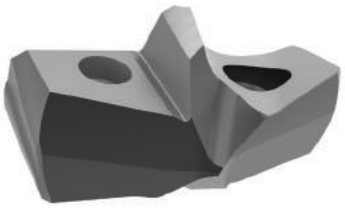
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

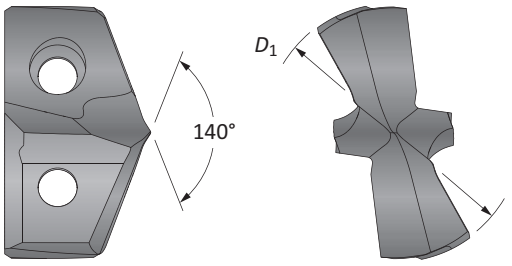
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

26 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0236” - 1.1416” (26.00mm - 28.99mm)

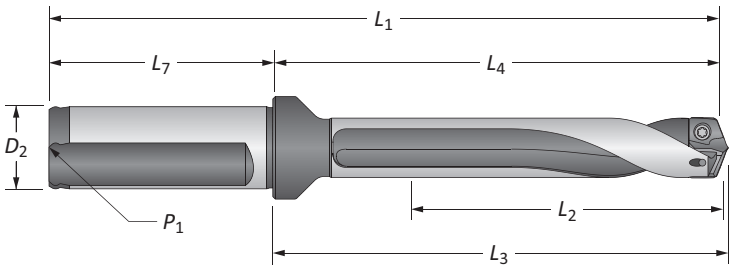




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	1.0236	26.00	**XTST26-26.00**
1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	**XTST26-26.99**
–	1.0630	27.00	**XTST26-27.00**
–	1.1024	28.00	**XTST26-28.00**
1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	**XTST26-28.58**



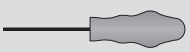
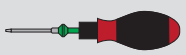
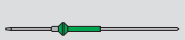


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	3-27/64	5-1/16	5-3/16	7-11/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST03260-125F**
i	5xD	5-23/32	7-11/32	7-31/64	9-5/8	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST05260-125F**
i	7xD	7-63/64	9-5/8	9-49/64	11-29/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST07260-125F**
m	3xD	87.0	128.1	131.4	188.1	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST03260-32FM**
m	5xD	145.0	186.1	189.4	246.1	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST05260-32FM**
m	7xD	202.9	244.0	247.4	304.0	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST07260-32FM**

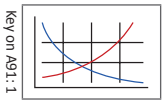
*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39



A91: 4



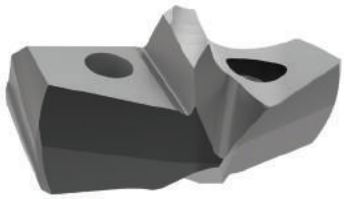
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

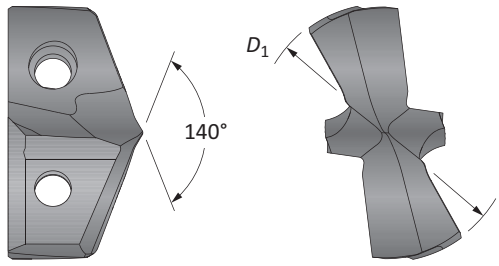
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

29 Series | Diameter Range: 1.1417” - 1.2597” (29.00mm - 31.99mm)

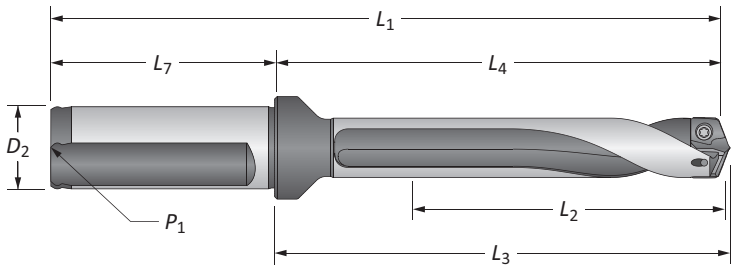




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	1.1417	29.00	**XTST29-29.00**
–	1.1811	30.00	**XTST29-30.00**
1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	**XTST29-30.16**
–	1.2205	31.00	**XTST29-31.00**
1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	**XTST29-31.75**



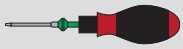


Holders

	Length	Body				Shank				Part No.
		L_2	L_4	L_3	L_1	L_7	D_2	P_1	Flat	
ⓘ	3xD	3-25/32	5-3/8	5-33/64	7-21/32	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST03290-125F**
ⓘ	5xD	6-19/64	7-29/32	8-3/64	10-3/16	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST05290-125F**
ⓘ	7xD	8-13/16	10-27/64	10-9/16	12-45/64	2-9/32	1-1/4	1/4	YES	**ST07290-125F**
ⓜ	3xD	96.0	136.2	139.7	196.2	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST03290-32FM**
ⓜ	5xD	159.9	200.1	203.7	260.1	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST05290-32FM**
ⓜ	7xD	223.9	264.1	267.7	324.1	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST07290-32FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

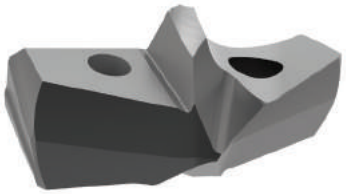
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

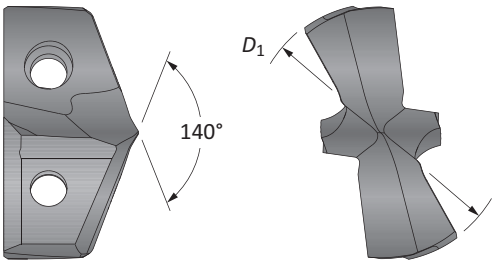
Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

GEN3SYS® XT Pro Structural Steel Drilling System

32 Series | Diameter Range: 1.2598” - 1.3780” (32.00mm - 35.00mm)

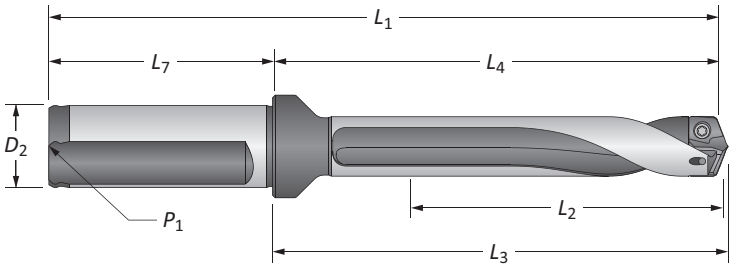




Inserts

Insert			
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	XTST Part No.
–	1.2598	32.00	**XTST32-32.00**
–	1.2992	33.00	**XTST32-33.00**
1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	**XTST32-33.34**
–	1.3386	34.00	**XTST32-34.00**
1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	**XTST32-34.93**



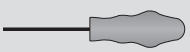
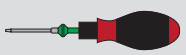
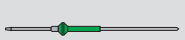


Holders

	Length	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Shank P_1	Flat	Part No.
i	3xD	4-9/64	6-7/32	6-3/8	8-29/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**ST03320-150F**
i	5xD	6-59/64	8-31/32	9-1/8	11-21/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**ST05320-150F**
i	7xD	9-41/64	11-23/32	11-57/64	14-13/32	2-11/16	1-1/2	1/4	YES	**ST07320-150F**
m	3xD	105.0	157.7	162.0	217.7	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST03320-32FM**
m	3xD	105.0	157.7	162.0	227.7	70	40	1/4*	YES	**ST03320-40FM**
m	5xD	175.0	227.7	232.0	287.7	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST05320-32FM**
m	5xD	175.0	227.7	232.0	297.7	70	40	1/4*	YES	**ST05320-40FM**
m	7xD	244.9	297.7	302.2	357.7	60	32	1/4*	YES	**ST07320-32FM**
m	7xD	244.9	297.7	302.2	367.7	70	40	1/4*	YES	**ST07320-40FM**

*Thread to BSP and ISO 7-1

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	 Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 38 - 39
Key on A91: 1
A91: 4

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Inserts sold in multiples of 1 | Screws sold in multiples of 10

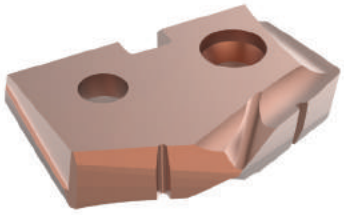
NOTICE: Structural Steel GEN3SYS XT holders are specifically designed to be used only with XTST geometry inserts. Using other GEN3SYS XT or XT Pro insert geometries in these holders could lead to chip packing and tool failure. Contact Application Engineering for questions regarding proper use of tools.

Notes

T-A® Structural Steel Drilling System

STRUCTURAL STEEL
ENHANCEMENTS
Original T-A & GEN2 T-A

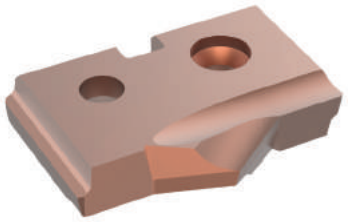
GEN2 T-A Insert
Available in AM200® Coating



High Efficiency (-HE)

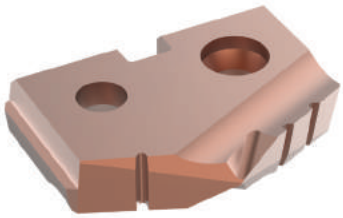
- Improves performance
- Improves tool life
- Improves chip formation in structural steel materials

Original T-A Inserts
Available in AM200® and TiAlN Coatings



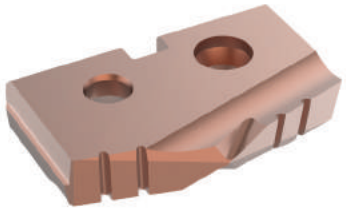
Thin Wall (-TW)

- Designed for drilling 7/16” thick or less I-Beam or structural materials
- Increases hole diameter tolerance
- Improves hole roundness
- Decreases material deflection



Notch Point® (-NP)

- Provides excellent self-centering characteristics
- Reduces bell mouth and tool lead-off
- Reduces axial thrust requirements



Structural Steel (-SS)

- Designed for drilling 7/16” thick or thicker I-Beam or structural materials
- Reduces exit burrs
- Increases stability
- Lowers drilling forces
- Includes Notch Point® web geometry



Holder Anatomy

1. Morse Taper Shank
2. Coolant Inlet
3. Flute (straight or helical)
4. Built-up Body Diameter
5. Coolant Outlets



Straight Flute

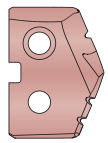


Helical Flute

T-A® Drill Nomenclature

T-A Drill Inserts

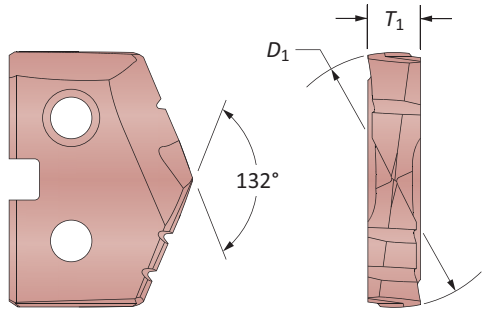
4	5	3	H	–	0115	–	HE
1	2	3	4		5		6



1. Insert	2. Material	3. Series	4. Coating	5. Diameter	6. Geometry
1 = Original T-A **4** = GEN2 T-A	**5** = Super cobalt **C1** = C1 (K35) carbide	**0** = 0 series **1** = 1 series **2** = 2 series **3** = 3 series	**H** = AM200® **A** = TiAlN	**0017** = Inch **.515** = Decimal **13** = Metric	**TW** = Thin Wall **NP** = Notch Point® **SS** = Structural Steel **HE** = High Efficiency

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Insert diameter
T_1	Insert thickness



T-A Drill Holders

2	40	20	S	–	004	IS	060
1	2	3	4		5	6	7



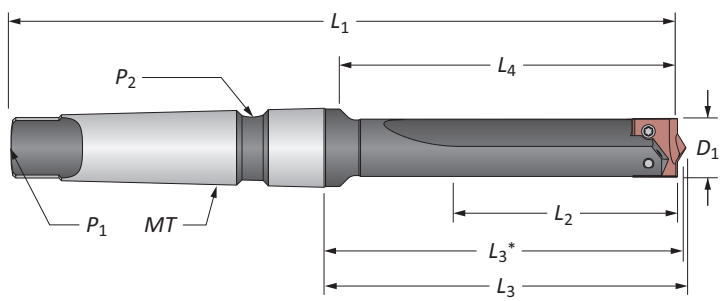
1. Holder	2. Length	3. Series	4. Flute
2 = T-A holder	**20** = Short **40** = Standard **50** = Extended **60** = Long	**00** = 0 series **05** = 0.5 series **10** = 1 series **15** = 1.5 series **20** = 2 series **25** = 2.5 series **30** = 3 series	**S** = Straight **H** = Helical

5. Shank Designator	6. Shank Code	7. Minimum Insert Diameter
003 = 3MT **004** = 4MT	**IS** = Imperial Morse taper structural steel	In increments of 1/64 of an inch

Reference Key

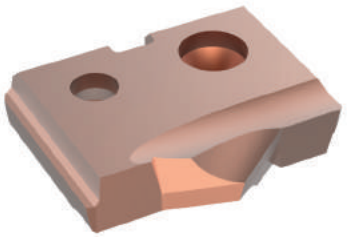
Symbol	Attribute	Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Drill insert range	L_4	Flute length
L_1	Overall length	P_1	Rear pipe tap
L_2	Drill depth	P_2	Side pipe tap
L_3	Holder reference length	*MT*	Morse taper size
L_3*	Holder reference length		

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

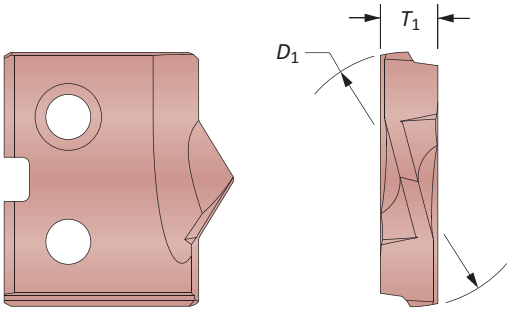


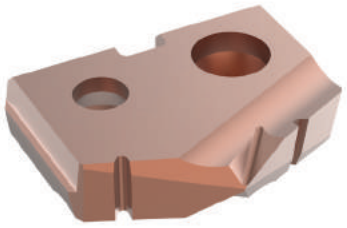
Original T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

0 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.6875” (14.00mm - 17.46mm)

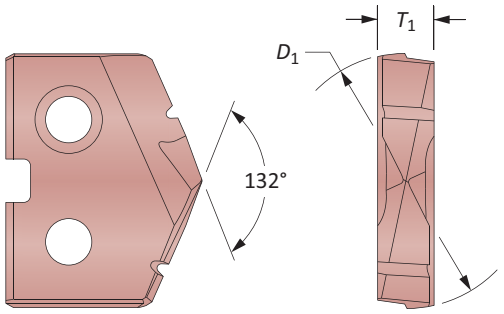


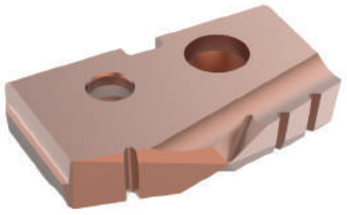
Thin Wall
For material up to 7/16” thick



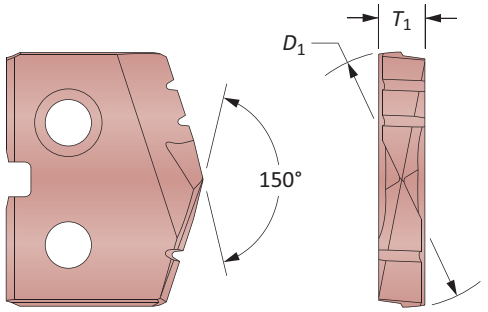


Notch Point®
For material over 7/16” thick





150° Structural Steel
For material over 7/16” thick
and for reduced exit burr



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

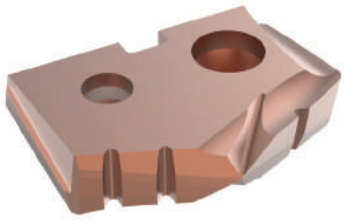
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Thin Wall: AM200 Part No.	Thin Wall: TiAlN Part No.	Notch Point: AM200 Part No.	Notch Point: TiAlN Part No.	150° Structural Steel: AM200 Part No.	150° Structural Steel: TiAlN Part No.
0	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**150H-14-TW**	**150A-14-TW**	**150H-14-NP**	**150A-14-NP**	**150H-14-SS**	**150A-14-SS**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**150H-0018-TW**	**150A-0018-TW**	**150H-0018-NP**	**150A-0018-NP**	**150H-0018-SS**	**150A-0018-SS**
0.5	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**150H-0020-TW**	**150A-0020-TW**	**150H-0020-NP**	**150A-0020-NP**	**150H-0020-SS**	**150A-0020-SS**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**150H-16-TW**	**150A-16-TW**	**150H-16-NP**	**150A-16-NP**	**150H-16-SS**	**150A-16-SS**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**150H-0022-TW**	**150A-0022-TW**	**150H-0022-NP**	**150A-0022-NP**	**150H-0022-SS**	**150A-0022-SS**

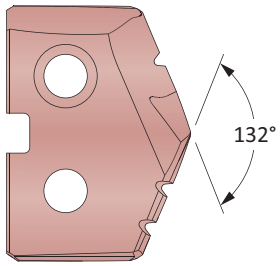
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 24 - 25

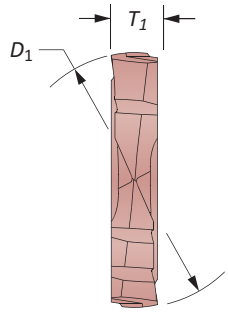
Inserts sold in multiples of 2

GEN2 T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

0 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5512” - 0.6875” (14.00mm - 17.46mm)







HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | Carbide Inserts – C1 (K35)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: Super Cobalt	Part No.: C1 (K35)
0	–	0.5512	14.00	1/8	**450H-14-HE**	**4C10H-14-HE**
	9/16	0.5625	14.29	1/8	**450H-0018-HE**	**4C10H-0018-HE**
0.5	5/8	0.6250	15.88	1/8	**450H-0020-HE**	**4C10H-0020-HE**
	–	0.6299	16.00	1/8	**450H-16-HE**	**4C10H-16-HE**
	11/16	0.6875	17.46	1/8	**450H-0022-HE**	**4C10H-0022-HE**

A91: 40 - 41 | A91: 20 | A91: 24 - 25

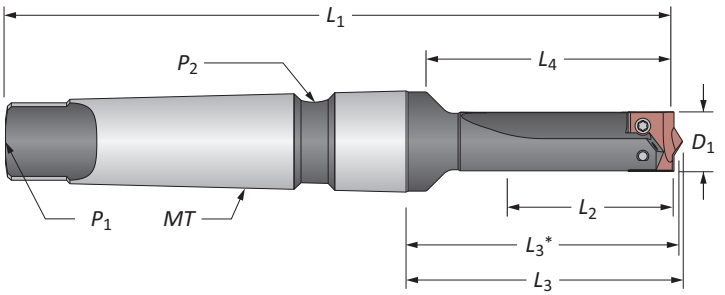
Key on A91: 1

Inserts sold in multiples of 2

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Taper Shank





Straight Flute #3 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
ⓘ	0	Short	9/16	1-3/8	2-3/16	2-35/64	2-31/64	6-1/16	#3	TTC	TSC	**22000S-003IS036**
ⓘ	0.5	Short	5/8	1-3/8	2-3/16	2-35/64	2-31/64	6-1/16	#3	TTC	TSC	**22005S-003IS040**
ⓘ	0.5	Short	11/16	1-3/8	2-3/16	2-35/64	2-31/64	6-1/16	#3	TTC	TSC	**22005S-003IS044**
ⓜ	0	Short	14	35	56	64.7	63.1	154	#3	TTC	TSC	**22000S-003IS036**
ⓜ	0	Short	16	35	56	64.7	63.1	154	#3	TTC	TSC	**22000S-003IS040**
ⓜ	0	Short	17.5	35	56	64.7	63.1	154	#3	TTC	TSC	**22000S-003IS044**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
0	72556-IP8-1	72556N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)
0.5	72567-IP8-1	72567N-IP8-1	8IP-8	8IP-8TL	8IP-8B	15.5 in-lbs (175 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 20 — Key on A91: 1

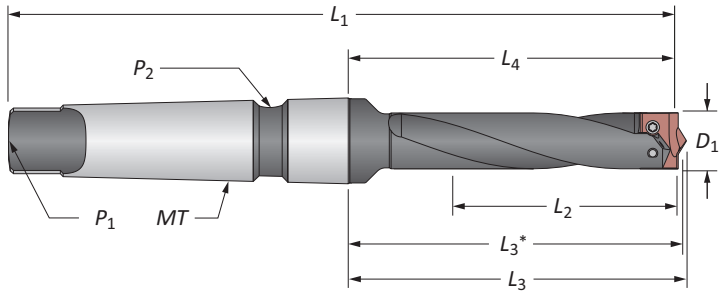
A91: 22 - 23

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

0 Series | Taper Shank





Helical Flute #3 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	0	Standard	9/16	2-1/2	3-5/16	3-43/64	3-39/64	7-3/16	#3	TTC	TSC	24000H-003IS036
		Extended	9/16	6-1/2	9-7/16	9-51/64	9-19/32	13-5/64	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25000H-003IS036
	0.5	Standard	5/8	2-1/2	3-5/16	3-43/64	3-39/64	7-3/16	#3	TTC	TSC	24005H-003IS040
		Standard	11/16	2-1/2	3-5/16	3-43/64	3-39/64	7-3/16	#3	TTC	TSC	24005H-003IS044
		Extended	11/16	6-1/2	9-7/16	9-51/64	9-19/32	13-5/64	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25005H-003IS044
m	0	Standard	14	64	84	93.3	91.7	183	#3	TTC	TSC	24000H-003IS036
		Extended	14	165	240	248.8	243.7	338	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25000H-003IS036
	0.5	Standard	16	64	84	93.3	91.7	183	#3	TTC	TSC	24005H-003IS040
		Standard	17.5	64	84	93.3	91.7	183	#3	TTC	TSC	24005H-003IS044
		Extended	17.5	165	240	248.8	243.7	338	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25005H-003IS044

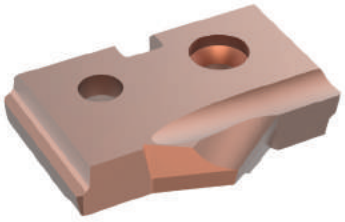
*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

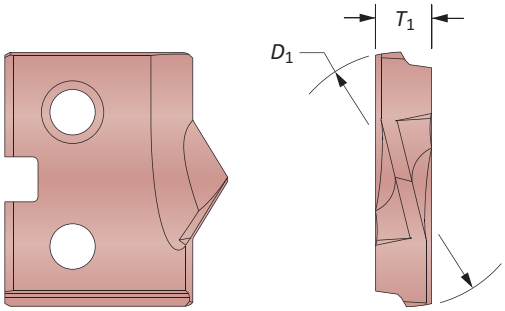
⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A91: 35 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

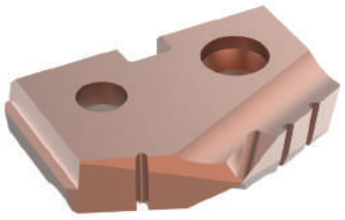
Original T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

1 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.9449” (18.00mm - 24.00mm)

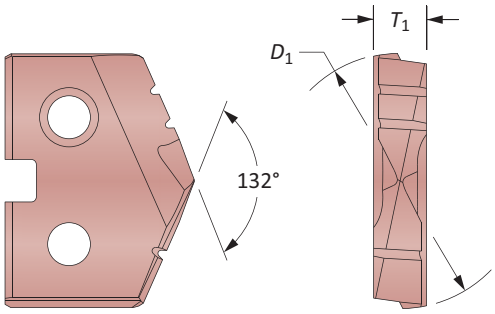


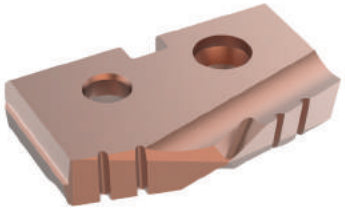
Thin Wall
For material up to 7/16” thick



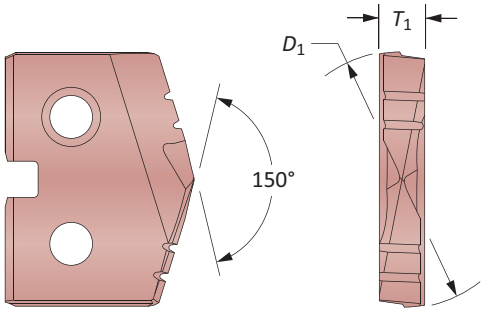


Notch Point®
For material over 7/16” thick





150° Structural Steel
For material over 7/16” thick
and for reduced exit burr



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

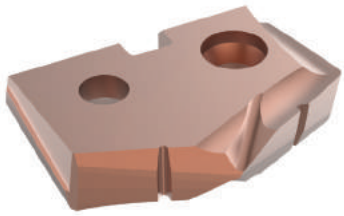
Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Thin Wall: AM200 Part No.	Thin Wall: TiAlN Part No.	Notch Point: AM200 Part No.	Notch Point: TiAlN Part No.	150° Structural Steel: AM200 Part No.	150° Structural Steel: TiAlN Part No.
1	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	151H-18-TW	151A-18-TW	151H-18-NP	151A-18-NP	151H-18-SS	151A-18-SS
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	151H-0026-TW	151A-0026-TW	151H-0026-NP	151A-0026-NP	151H-0026-SS	151A-0026-SS
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	151H-21-TW	151A-21-TW	151H-21-NP	151A-21-NP	151H-21-SS	151A-21-SS
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	151H-22-TW	151A-22-TW	151H-22-NP	151A-22-NP	151H-22-SS	151A-22-SS
1.5	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	151H-0028-TW	151A-0028-TW	151H-0028-NP	151A-0028-NP	151H-0028-SS	151A-0028-SS
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	151H-0030-TW	151A-0030-TW	151H-0030-NP	151A-0030-NP	151H-0030-SS	151A-0030-SS
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	151H-24-TW	151A-24-TW	151H-24-NP	151A-24-NP	151H-24-SS	151A-24-SS

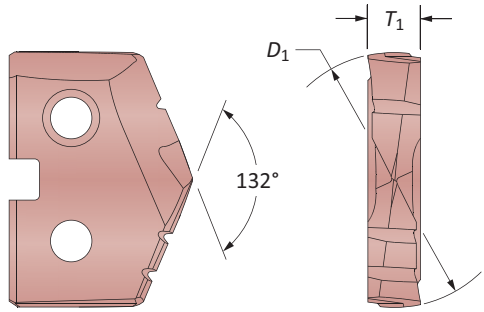
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 28 - 29

Inserts sold in multiples of 2

GEN2 T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

1 Series | Diameter Range: 0.7087” - 0.9449” (18.00mm - 24.00mm)





HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | Carbide Inserts – C1 (K35)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: Super Cobalt	Part No.: C1 (K35)
1	–	0.7087	18.00	5/32	**451H-18-HE**	**4C11H-18-HE**
	13/16	0.8125	20.64	5/32	**451H-0026-HE**	**4C11H-0026-HE**
	–	0.8268	21.00	5/32	**451H-21-HE**	**4C11H-21-HE**
	–	0.8661	22.00	5/32	**451H-22-HE**	**4C11H-22-HE**
1.5	7/8	0.8750	22.23	5/32	**451H-0028-HE**	**4C11H-0028-HE**
	15/16	0.9375	23.81	5/32	**451H-0030-HE**	**4C11H-0030-HE**
	–	0.9449	24.00	5/32	**451H-24-HE**	**4C11H-24-HE**

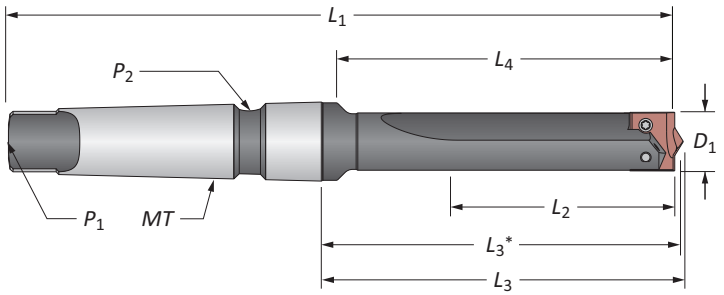
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 28 - 29

Inserts sold in multiples of 2

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Taper Shank





Straight Flute #3 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	1	Short	18mm	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-17/64	4-13/64	7-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	**22010S-003IS045**
		Short	13/16	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-17/64	4-13/64	7-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	**22010S-003IS052**
	1.5	Short	7/8	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-17/64	4-13/64	7-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	**22015S-003IS056**
		Short	15/16	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-17/64	4-13/64	7-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	**22015S-003IS060**
m	1	Short	18	70	98	108.4	106.8	197	#3	TTC	TSC	**22010S-003IS045**
		Short	21	70	98	108.4	106.8	197	#3	TTC	TSC	**22010S-003IS052**
	1.5	Short	22	70	98	108.4	106.8	197	#3	TTC	TSC	**22015S-003IS056**
		Short	24	70	98	108.4	106.8	197	#3	TTC	TSC	**22015S-003IS060**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Straight Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	1	Short	18mm	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-21/64	4-17/64	8-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	**22010S-004IS045**
		Short	13/16	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-21/64	4-17/64	8-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	**22010S-004IS052**
	1.5	Short	7/8	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-21/64	4-17/64	8-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	**22015S-004IS056**
		Short	15/16	2-3/4	3-7/8	4-21/64	4-17/64	8-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	**22015S-004IS060**
m	1	Short	18	70	98	109.9	108.3	222	#4	TTC	TSC	**22010S-004IS045**
		Short	21	70	98	109.9	108.3	222	#4	TTC	TSC	**22010S-004IS052**
	1.5	Short	22	70	98	109.9	108.3	222	#4	TTC	TSC	**22015S-004IS056**
		Short	24	70	98	109.9	108.3	222	#4	TTC	TSC	**22015S-004IS060**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
1	7375-IP9-1	7375N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)
1.5	739-IP9-1	739N-IP9-1	8IP-9	8IP-9TL	8IP-9B	27.0 in-lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

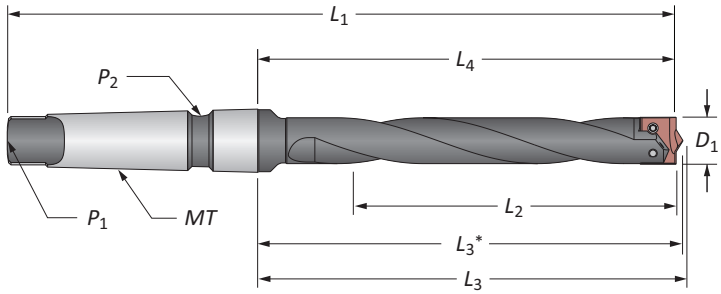
A91: 20 A91: 26 - 27
Key on A91: 1

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

1 Series | Taper Shank





Helical Flute #3 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
	1	Standard	18mm	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-17/64	6-13/64	9-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	24010H-003IS045
		Standard	13/16	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-17/64	6-13/64	9-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	24010H-003IS052
		Extended	18mm	6-1/2	9-11/32	9-47/64	9-1/2	13-7/32	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-003IS045
ⓘ		Extended	13/16	6-1/2	9-11/32	9-47/64	9-1/2	13-7/32	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-003IS052
	1.5	Standard	7/8	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-17/64	6-13/64	9-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	24015H-003IS056
		Standard	15/16	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-17/64	6-13/64	9-3/4	#3	TTC	TSC	24015H-003IS060
		Extended	15/16	6-1/2	9-11/32	9-47/64	9-15/32	13-7/32	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25015H-003IS060
	1	Standard	18	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#3	TTC	TSC	24010H-003IS045
		Standard	21	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#3	TTC	TSC	24010H-003IS052
		Extended	18	165	237	247.3	241.3	336	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-003IS045
ⓜ		Extended	22	165	237	247.3	241.3	336	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-003IS052
	1.5	Standard	22	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#3	TTC	TSC	24015H-003IS056
		Standard	24	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#3	TTC	TSC	24015H-003IS060
		Extended	24	165	237	247.3	234.5	336	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25015H-003IS060

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Helical Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
	1	Standard	18mm	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-21/64	6-17/64	10-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	24010H-004IS045
		Standard	13/16	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-21/64	6-17/64	10-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	24010H-004IS052
		Extended	13/16	6-1/2	9-9/32	9-47/64	9-43/64	14-5/32	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-004IS052
ⓘ		Long	13/16	6-1/2	15-25/32	16-15/64	16-11/64	20-21/32	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26010H-004IS052
	1.5	Standard	7/8	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-21/64	6-17/64	10-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	24015H-004IS056
		Standard	15/16	4-3/4	5-7/8	6-21/64	6-17/64	10-3/4	#4	TTC	TSC	24015H-004IS060
		Extended	15/16	6-1/2	9-9/32	9-47/64	9-43/64	14-5/32	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25015H-004IS060
		Long	15/16	6-1/2	15-13/16	16-17/64	16-13/64	20-11/16	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26015H-004IS060
	1	Standard	18	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#4	TTC	TSC	24010H-004IS045
		Standard	21	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#4	TTC	TSC	24010H-004IS052
		Extended	22	165	237	247.3	241.3	336	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25010H-004IS052
ⓜ		Long	22	165	237	247.3	241.3	336	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26010H-004IS052
	1.5	Standard	22	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#4	TTC	TSC	24015H-004IS056
		Standard	24	121	149	159.2	157.6	248	#4	TTC	TSC	24015H-004IS060
		Extended	24	165	149	159.2	157.6	248	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25015H-004IS060
		Long	24	165	237	247.3	234.5	336	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26015H-004IS060

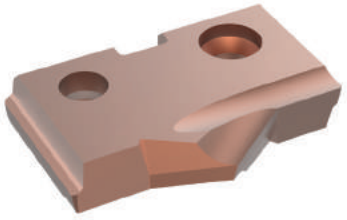
*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

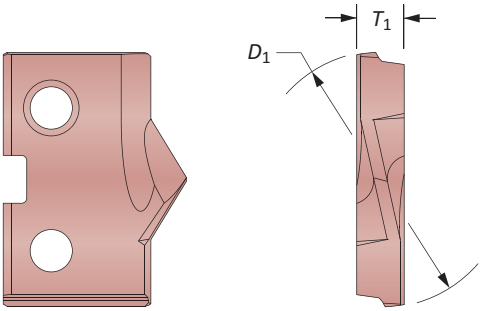
⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A91: 35 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

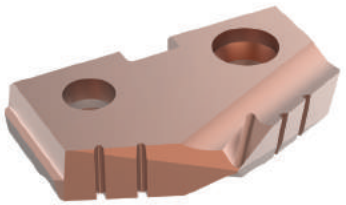
Original T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

2 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0000” - 1.3750” (25.40mm - 34.93mm)

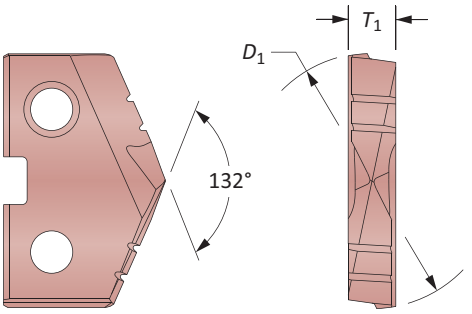


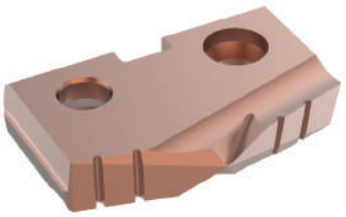
Thin Wall
For material up to 7/16” thick



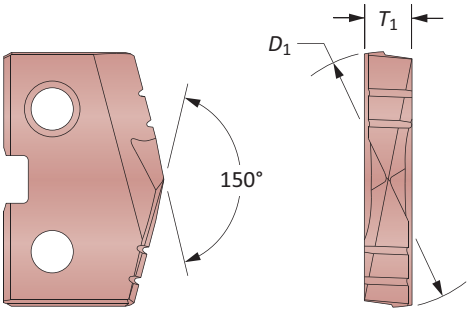


Notch Point®
For material over 7/16” thick





150° Structural Steel
For material over 7/16” thick
and for reduced exit burr



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

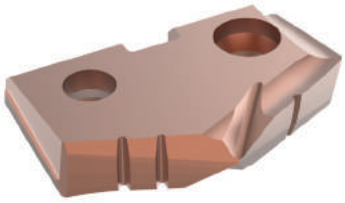
Series	Insert				Thin Wall		Notch Point		150° Structural Steel	
	Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.
2	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	152H-0100-TW	152A-0100-TW	152H-0100-NP	152A-0100-NP	152H-0100-SS	152A-0100-SS
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	152H-26-TW	152A-26-TW	152H-26-NP	152A-26-NP	152H-26-SS	152A-26-SS
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	152H-0102-TW	152A-0102-TW	152H-0102-NP	152A-0102-NP	152H-0102-SS	152A-0102-SS
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	152H-27-TW	152A-27-TW	152H-27-NP	152A-27-NP	152H-27-SS	152A-27-SS
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	152H-0104-TW	152A-0104-TW	152H-0104-NP	152A-0104-NP	152H-0104-SS	152A-0104-SS
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	152H-0106-TW	152A-0106-TW	152H-0106-NP	152A-0106-NP	152H-0106-SS	152A-0106-SS
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	152H-31-TW	152A-31-TW	152H-31-NP	152A-31-NP	152H-31-SS	152A-31-SS
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	152H-0108-TW	152A-0108-TW	152H-0108-NP	152A-0108-NP	152H-0108-SS	152A-0108-SS
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	152H-33-TW	152A-33-TW	152H-33-NP	152A-33-NP	152H-33-SS	152A-33-SS
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	152H-0110-TW	152A-0110-TW	152H-0110-NP	152A-0110-NP	152H-0110-SS	152A-0110-SS
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	152H-0112-TW	152A-0112-TW	152H-0112-NP	152A-0112-NP	152H-0112-SS	152A-0112-SS

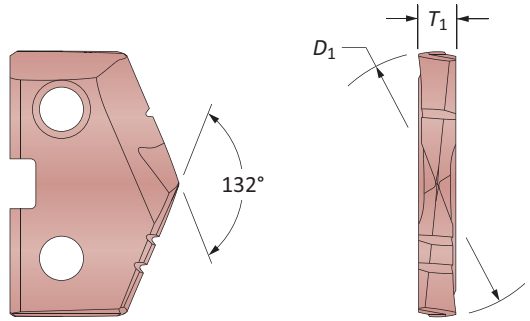
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 32 - 33

Inserts sold in multiples of 2

GEN2 T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

2 Series | Diameter Range: 1.0000” - 1.3750” (25.40mm - 34.93mm)





HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt | Carbide Inserts – C1 (K35)

Series	Insert: Fractional Equivalent	Insert: D_1 inch	Insert: D_1 mm	Insert: T_1	Part No.: Super Cobalt	Part No.: C1 (K35)
2	1	1.0000	25.40	3/16	**452H-0100-HE**	**4C12H-0100-HE**
	–	1.0236	26.00	3/16	**452H-26-HE**	**4C12H-26-HE**
	1-1/16	1.0625	26.99	3/16	**452H-0102-HE**	**4C12H-0102-HE**
	–	1.0630	27.00	3/16	**452H-27-HE**	**4C12H-27-HE**
	1-1/8	1.1250	28.58	3/16	**452H-0104-HE**	**4C12H-0104-HE**
2.5	1-3/16	1.1875	30.16	3/16	**452H-0106-HE**	**4C12H-0106-HE**
	–	1.2205	31.00	3/16	**452H-31-HE**	**4C12H-31-HE**
	1-1/4	1.2500	31.75	3/16	**452H-0108-HE**	**4C12H-0108-HE**
	–	1.2992	33.00	3/16	**452H-33-HE**	**4C12H-33-HE**
	1-5/16	1.3125	33.34	3/16	**452H-0110-HE**	**4C12H-0110-HE**
	1-3/8	1.3750	34.93	3/16	**452H-0112-HE**	**4C12H-0112-HE**

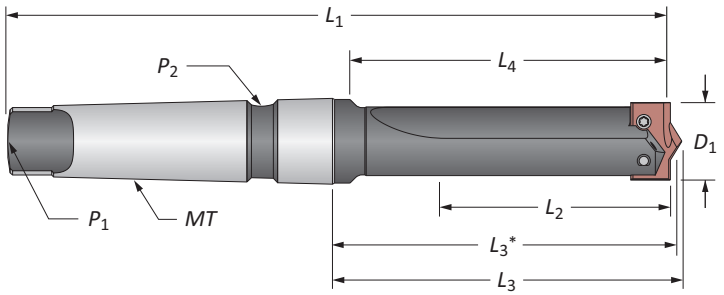
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 32 - 33

Inserts sold in multiples of 2

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Taper Shank





Straight Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
ⓘ	2	Short	1 – 1-3/8	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-63/64	4-57/64	9-3/8	#4	TTC	TSC	**22020S-004IS100**
ⓘ	2.5	Short	1-3/16 – 1-3/8	3-3/8	4-1/2	4-63/64	4-57/64	9-3/8	#4	TTC	TSC	**22025S-004IS112**
ⓜ	2	Short	26	86	114	126.6	124.2	238	#4	TTC	TSC	**22020S-004IS100**
ⓜ	2.5	Short	31	86	114	126.6	124.2	238	#4	TTC	TSC	**22025S-004IS112**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Connection Accessories

Series	Insert Screws	Nylon Locking Screws	Insert Driver	Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
2	7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)
2.5	7495-IP15-1	7495N-IP15-1	8IP-15	8IP-15TL	8IP-15B	61.0 in-lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 20 A91: 30 - 31

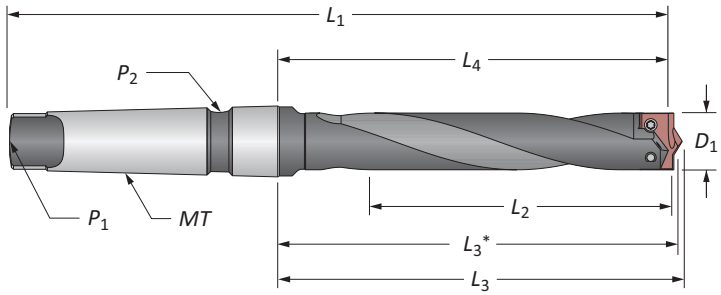
Key on A91: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

2 Series | Taper Shank





Helical Flute #3 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	2	Extended	1 – 1-3/8	6-1/2	9-11/32	9-3/4	9-29/64	13-7/32	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25020H-003IS100
m	2	Extended	26	165	237	247.7	240.1	336	#3	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25020H-003IS100

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Helical Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Series	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	2	Standard	1 – 1-3/8	5-3/8	6-1/2	6-63/64	6-57/64	11-3/8	#4	TTC	TSC	24020H-004IS100
		Extended	1 – 1-3/8	6-1/2	9-7/32	9-3/4	9-43/64	14-5/32	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25020H-004IS100
		Long	1 – 1-3/8	6-1/2	16	16-15/32	16-25/64	20-7/8	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26020H-004IS100
	2.5	Standard	1-3/16 – 1-3/8	5-3/8	6-1/2	6-63/64	6-57/64	11-3/8	#4	TTC	TSC	24025H-004IS112
m	2	Standard	26	137	165	177.4	175.0	289	#4	TTC	TSC	24020H-004IS100
		Extended	26	165	237	247.7	240.1	360	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 25020H-004IS100
		Long	26	165	406	418.3	416.3	530	#4	TTC	TSC	⚠ 26020H-004IS100
	2.5	Standard	31	137	165	177.4	175.0	289	#4	TTC	TSC	24025H-004IS112

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

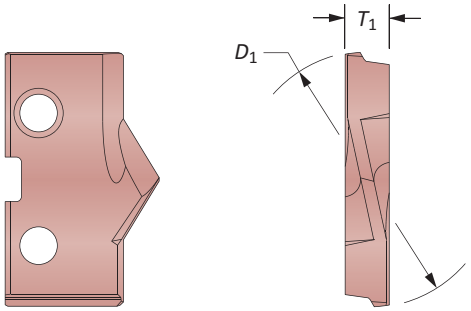
⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page A91: 35 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Original T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

3 Series | Diameter Range: 1.4375” - 1.5625” (36.51mm - 39.69mm)

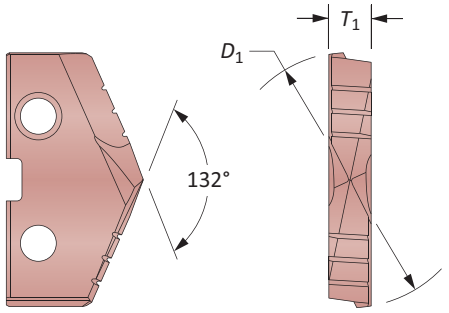


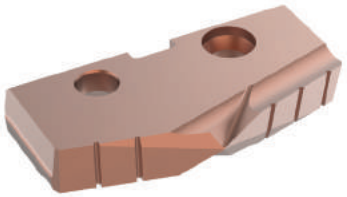
Thin Wall
For material up to 7/16” thick



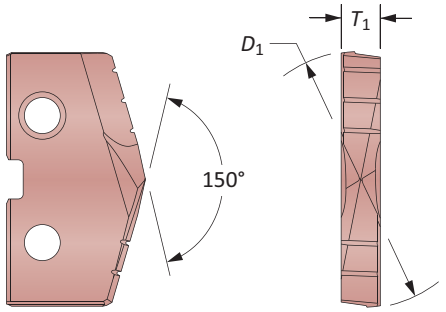


Notch Point®
For material over 7/16” thick





150° Structural Steel
For material over 7/16” thick
and for reduced exit burr



HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

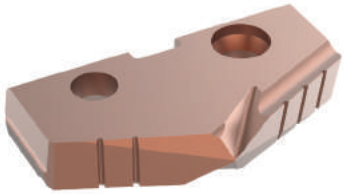
Insert				Thin Wall		Notch Point		150° Structural Steel	
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.	AM200 Part No.	TiAlN Part No.
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**153H-0114-TW**	**153A-0114-TW**	**153H-0114-NP**	**153A-0114-NP**	**153H-0114-SS**	**153A-0114-SS**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**153H-0116-TW**	**153A-0116-TW**	**153H-0116-NP**	**153A-0116-NP**	**153H-0116-SS**	**153A-0116-SS**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**153H-39-TW**	**153A-39-TW**	**153H-39-NP**	**153A-39-NP**	**153H-39-SS**	**153A-39-SS**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**153H-0118-TW**	**153A-0118-TW**	**153H-0118-NP**	**153A-0118-NP**	**153H-0118-SS**	**153A-0118-SS**

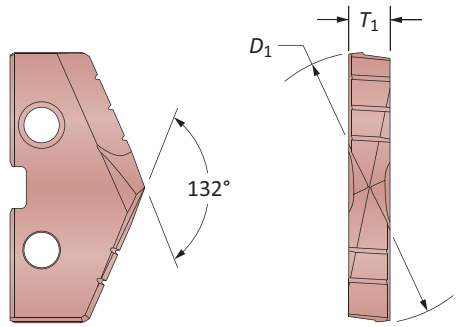
A91: 40 - 41
Key on A91: 1
A91: 20
A91: 36 - 37

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

GEN2 T-A® Structural Steel Drill Inserts

3 Series | Diameter Range: 1.4375” - 1.5625” (36.51mm - 39.69mm)





HSS Inserts – Super Cobalt

Insert				Part No.
Fractional Equivalent	D_1 inch	D_1 mm	T_1	Super Cobalt
1-7/16	1.4375	36.51	1/4	**453H-0114-HE**
1-1/2	1.5000	38.10	1/4	**453H-0116-HE**
–	1.5354	39.00	1/4	**453H-39-HE**
1-9/16	1.5625	39.69	1/4	**453H-0118-HE**

A91: 40 - 41 | A91: 20 | A91: 36 - 37

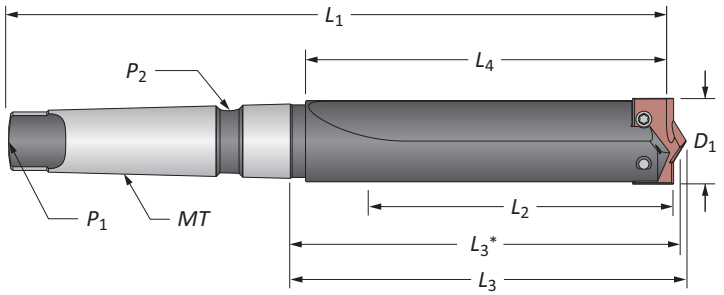
Key on A91: 1

Inserts sold in multiples of 1

T-A® Structural Steel Drill Insert Holders

3 Series | Taper Shank



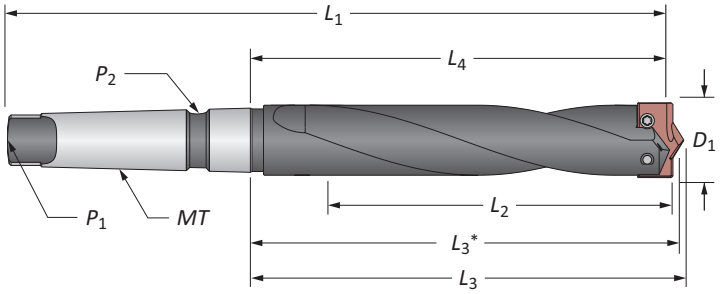


Straight Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	Short	1-13/32 – 1-7/8	4-3/4	6	6-1/2	6-7/16	10-7/8	#4	TTC	TSC	**22030S-004IS126**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry



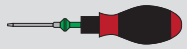


Helical Flute #4 Morse Taper

	Length	D_1	Body L_2	Body L_4	Body L_3	Body L_3*	Body L_1	Shank MT	Shank P_1	Shank P_2	Part No.
i	Standard	1-13/32 – 1-7/8	6-1/2	7-3/4	8-1/4	8-3/16	12-5/8	#4	TTC	TSC	**24030H-004IS126**

*If using Structural Steel holder with Notch Point®, GEN2 T-A, or 150° Structural Steel T-A drill insert geometry

Connection Accessories

 Insert Screws	 Nylon Locking Screws	 Insert Driver	 Preset Torque Hand Driver	Replacement Tips	Admissible Tightening Torque*
7514-IP20-1	7514N-IP20-1	8IP-20	–	–	121.3 in-lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

A91: 20
Key on A91: 1
A91: 34 - 35

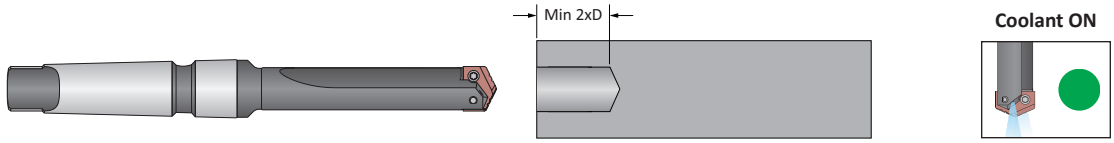
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

For Use with Drills Greater than 9xD (Extended, Long, XL, 3XL, and Special Length)

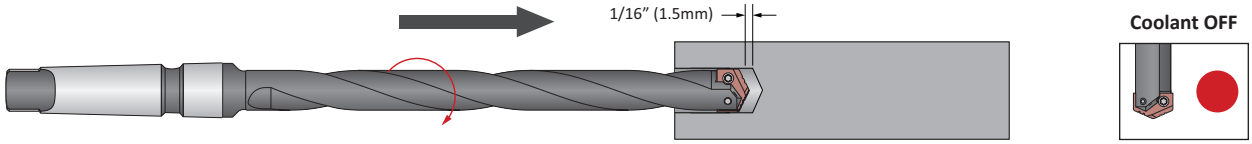
1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



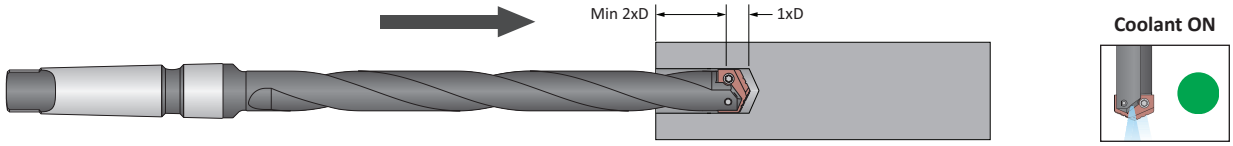
2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



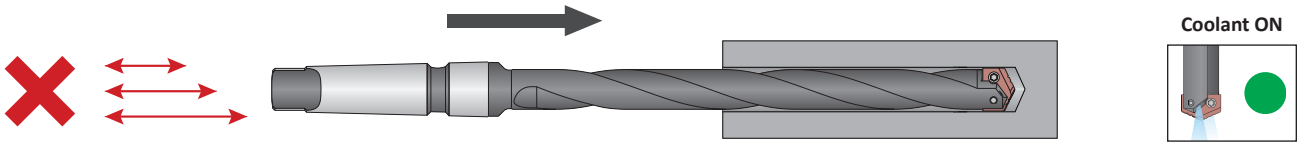
3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.



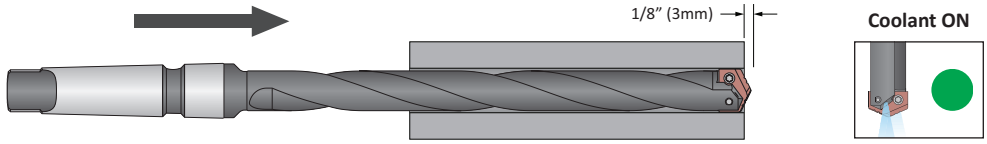
4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.



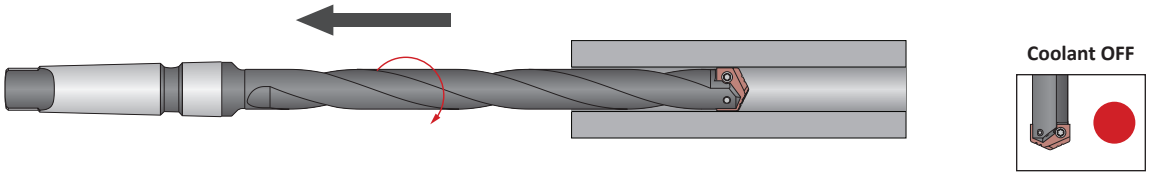
5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.

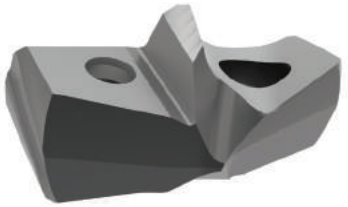


⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Recommended Cutting Data

GEN3SYS® XT Pro (XTST)



Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant		Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
		Hardness (BHN)	AM420 Speed	12 series 0.4724 - 0.5117	13 series 0.5118 - 0.5511	14 series 0.5512 - 0.5905	15 series 0.5906 - 0.6298
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, A572, etc.	100 - 150	350	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010
		150 - 250	300	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009
		250 - 350	260	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008

Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant		Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
		Hardness (BHN)	AM420 Speed	12 series 12.00 - 12.99	13 series 13.00 - 13.99	14 series 14.00 - 14.99	15 series 15.00 - 15.99
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, A572, etc.	100 - 150	107	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.25
		150 - 250	91	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.23
		250 - 350	79	0.15	0.17	0.20	0.20

Speed and Feed Multiplier

	Depth of Cut	
	<= 1.5xD	> 1.5xD
Speed	See above chart	0.75
Feed	See above chart	0.90

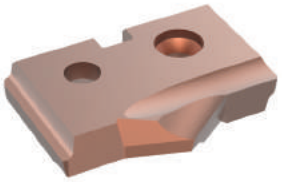
NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance.
NOTE: If drilling material thickness of 0.500" (12.7mm) or less, a minimum of 10% reduction in feed is required to minimize material deflection.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter								
16 series 0.6299 - 0.6692	17 series 0.6693 - 0.7086	18 series 0.7087 - 0.7873	20 series 0.7874 - 0.8660	22 series 0.8661 - 0.9448	24 series 0.9449 - 1.0235	26 series 1.0236 - 1.1416	29 series 1.1417 - 1.2597	32 series 1.2598 - 1.3780
0.012	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.019
0.010	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018
0.009	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter								
16 series 16.00 - 16.99	17 series 17.00 - 17.99	18 series 18.00 - 19.99	20 series 20.00 - 21.99	22 series 22.00 - 23.99	24 series 24.00 - 25.99	26 series 26.00 - 28.99	29 series 29.00 - 31.99	32 series 32.00 - 35.00
0.30	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.48
0.25	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.46
0.23	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.41

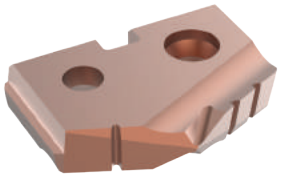
Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

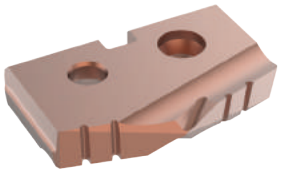
Original T-A® | GEN2 T-A®



Thin Wall Inserts
Super Cobalt

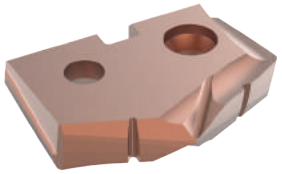
ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series 9/16 - 11/16	1 series 13/16 - 15/16	2 series 1 - 1-3/8	3 series 1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	110	0.012	0.018	0.019	0.020
		150 - 250	115	100	0.011	0.016	0.017	0.019
		250 - 350	105	90	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.018





Notch Point® and 150° Structural Steel Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series 9/16 - 11/16	1 series 13/16 - 15/16	2 series 1 - 1-3/8	3 series 1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	110	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	115	100	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	105	90	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.014



GEN2 T-A Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series 9/16 - 11/16	1 series 13/16 - 15/16	2 series 1 - 1-3/8	3 series 1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	115	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	105	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.014

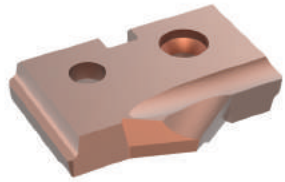
GEN2 T-A Inserts
Carbide C1 (K35)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series 9/16 - 11/16	1 series 13/16 - 15/16	2 series 1 - 1-3/8	3 series 1-13/32 - 1-7/8
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	165	0.008	0.011	0.015	0.017
		150 - 250	155	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015
		250 - 350	140	0.005	0.009	0.012	0.013

NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance.

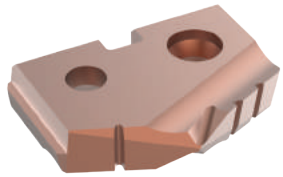
Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

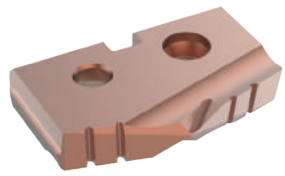
Original T-A® | GEN2 T-A®



Thin Wall Inserts
Super Cobalt

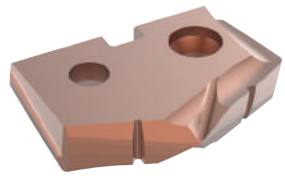
ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series 14 - 16	1 series 18 - 24	2 series 25 - 35	3 series 36 - 47
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	34	0.30	0.45	0.48	0.50
		150 - 250	35	31	0.28	0.40	0.43	0.48
		250 - 350	32	28	0.25	0.36	0.40	0.45





Notch Point® and 150° Structural Steel Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series 14 - 16	1 series 18 - 24	2 series 25 - 35	3 series 36 - 47
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	34	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.45
		150 - 250	35	31	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.40
		250 - 350	35	28	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.36



GEN2 T-A Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series 14 - 16	1 series 18 - 24	2 series 25 - 35	3 series 36 - 47
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
		150 - 250	35	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.40
		250 - 350	35	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.36

GEN2 T-A Inserts
Carbide C1 (K35)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm) - Mist Coolant: AM200 Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series 14 - 16	1 series 18 - 24	2 series 25 - 35	3 series 36 - 47
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	50	0.20	0.28	0.38	0.43
		150 - 250	47	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38
		250 - 350	43	0.13	0.23	0.30	0.33

NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance.

Notes

Notes

SECTION

A92

AccuPort 432®

AccuPort 432®

Replaceable Insert Port Contour Cutters | J1926 | ISO6149 | AS5202 | JDG173.1



High Performance Multi-Step Action

Durable and precise, the AccuPort 432 holders provide a strong and rigid platform for the drilling of hydraulic ports. The precision ground insert location on each holder ensures total repeatability and simple, uncomplicated changing of the replaceable inserts.

With the AccuPort technology, you can drill and finish port forms in ***ONE*** operation. Save time and money with AccuPort.

Single operation hydraulic port cutting system	No pre-drilling required	Replaceable inserts eliminate regrinding and resetting

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Marine / Shipbuilding

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

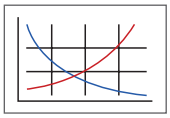
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

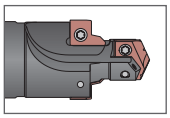
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling



Accuport 432 Holders
Refers to the full details of the holder items included in each kit



Port and Thread Finishing Kits
Lists the available kits complete with AccuPort tool and AccuThread™ solid carbide thread mill

AccuPort 432® Contents

Introduction Information

Product Overview . . . . . 2 - 4
Product Nomenclature 5

Port Specifications

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142 . . . . . 6 - 11
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1 . . . . . 12 - 13
SAE AS5202 / AND10050 . . . . . 14 - 15
JDS-G173.1 . . . . . 16 - 17

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142 . . . . . 18 - 21
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1 . . . . . 22 - 25
SAE AS5202 / AND10050 . . . . . 26 - 27
JDS-G173.1 28

Recommended Cutting Data (Imperial)

Imperial (inch)
- HSS . . . . . 30 - 31
- Carbide . . . . . 32 - 33

Metric (mm)
- HSS . . . . . 34 - 35
- Carbide . . . . . 36 - 37

Product Overview

ONE TOOL | **FOUR** OPERATIONS



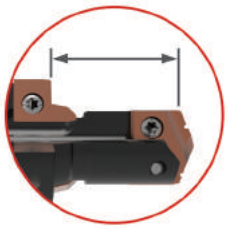
4 IN 1

Advanced Solutions, Outstanding Results

As designers and manufacturing engineers push the limits of production technology to improve productivity and performance, Allied Machine has continued to innovate and develop new solutions like the unique AccuPort 432 hydraulic port contour cutter system. Every product in the AccuPort system is designed to deliver maximum performance in a diverse range of hydraulic port cutting applications and demanding manufacturing environments.

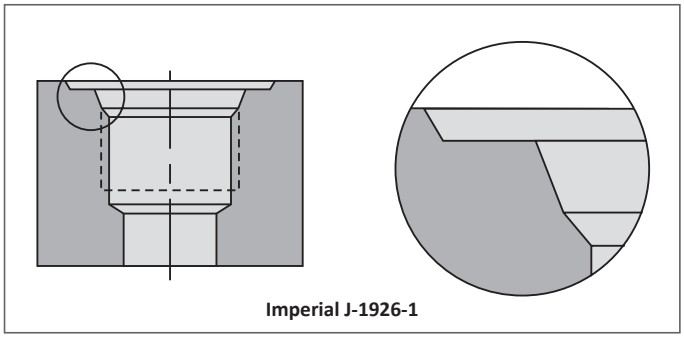
Using precision replaceable inserts for both the drilling and port forming operations, AccuPort eliminates the need for tool regrinding and enables absolute repeatability, excellent surface finish, and reduced cost-per-hole. The AccuPort drills, forms, and precision-finishes the hydraulic port in **one** pass. This replaces up to three separate cutting operations in a single tool to deliver outstanding improvements in productivity, accuracy, and repeatability.

Hydraulic systems are present in an incredibly diverse range of industries. Anywhere a hydraulic port is required, AccuPort can provide a more cost effective and higher performance solution in a fraction of the time taken for traditional methods using separate drills, special forming tools, and spot facers.

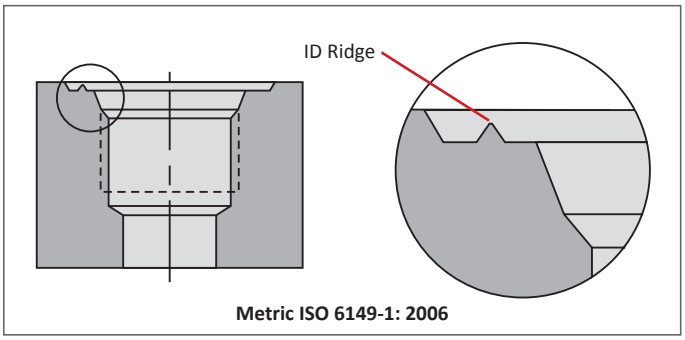
Port Specification		Notes	
Imperial SAE J-1926 ISO 11926-1 MS-16142		Extended minor diameter length option also available	
Metric ISO 6149-1:2006 SAE J-2244/1		Holders made with ID ridge Utilizes inserts with or without ID ridge ID ridge No ID ridge	
John Deere JDS-G173.1		Adheres to John Deere port standards	
Military SAE AS5202		Also conforms to AND10050 specification by using an alternate tap drill size for a UN thread	

Choosing the Right System

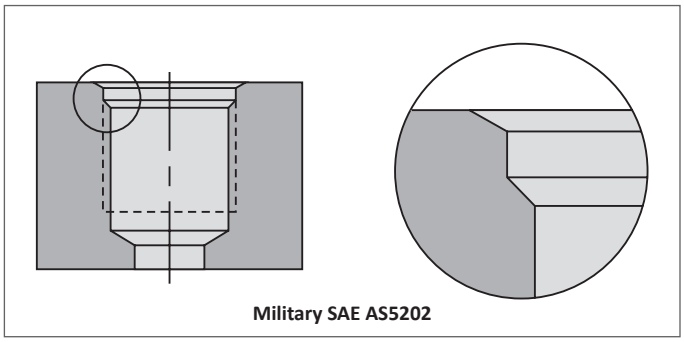
Every product in the AccuPort 432 product line is designed to deliver maximum performance in a diverse range of hydraulic port cutting applications and demanding manufacturing environments. The innovative design delivers the best possible range of benefits in terms of productivity, cost-per-hole, and tool life.



Imperial J-1926-1



Metric ISO 6149-1: 2006



Military SAE AS5202

Common Industry Sectors and Components

Aerospace
Pumps
Landing Gear
Brake Cylinders
Manifolds

Agriculture
Pumps
Manifolds
Cylinders and Rams
Gear Pumps

Automotive
Motor Valves
Relief Valves
Brake Cylinders
Power Steering Pumps

Marine / Shipbuilding
Pumps
Cylinders and Rams
Motors
Manifolds

The Complete Package

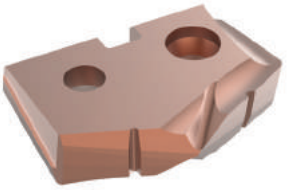
Producing fully finished threaded hydraulic ports has never been easier. The Port and Thread Finishing Kit includes the AccuPort 432 contour cutter with a dedicated AccuThread™ solid carbide threadmill in a single kit. You also receive the T-A® inserts and port form inserts needed to complete the assembly.

Port kits incorporate the AccuThread solid carbide threadmills to increase the manufacturing flexibility by allowing hydraulic ports to be produced in just two operations. In addition, where a unique port profile is required, Allied Machine provides a dedicated special tooling solution using our extensive tool design and manufacturing experience to meet precise specifications.



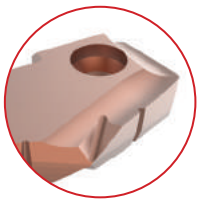
Replaceable Inserts Overview

T-A® Drill Insert Grades			
HSS Super Cobalt (Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A®) Suited for good to rigid machining applications, used for drilling exotic and high alloy materials, or general use when surface speed needs to be increased for use in material hardness up to 350 BHN 121kg.	**Carbide C5 (P40)** (Original T-A® only) Excellent for drilling free machining steel, low/medium carbon steels, alloy steels, high strength steels, tool steels, and hardened steels.	**Carbide C1 (K10)** (GEN2 T-A® only) Excellent for drilling free machining steel, low/medium carbon steels, alloy steels, high strength steels, tool steels, and hardened steels.	**Carbide C3 (K35)** (Original T-A® only) Designed for drilling grey/white cast irons. The special geometry offers substantial increases in penetration rates and provides exceptional edge strength and tool life.

Port Form Inserts	GEN2 T-A Inserts	Original T-A Inserts
 AM200® TiAlN	 AM200®	 TiN

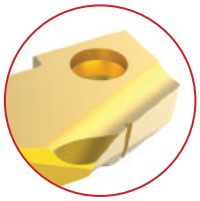
GEN2 T-A Standard Geometry

- Designed for rigid machining applications, primarily used for drilling exotic and high alloy materials
- Ideal for general use when the surface speed needs to be increased



Original T-A Standard Geometry

- First choice for machining aluminum
- Enhanced geometry improves chip formation and hole quality
- TiN coating improves heat resistance and extends tool life

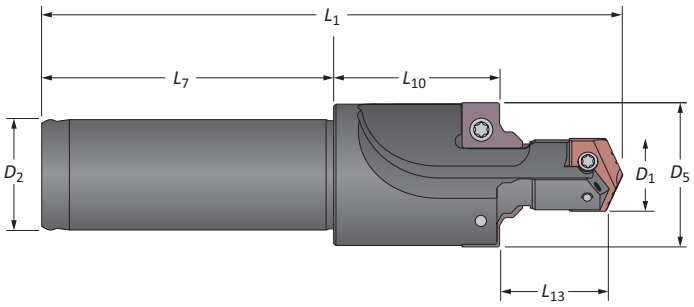




Made-to-Order Tool Specifications

Scan and email a copy of the table below to Allied's Application Engineering Department to receive pricing for a made-to-order AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter.

Send emails to appeng@alliedmachine.com



Tube Dash No.	Specification	Port Thread Size	D_1	L_{13}	D_5	L_{10}	L_1	D_2	L_7
	☐ J1926 ☐ ISO 6149 ☐ ISO 6149 (no ridge) ☐ JDS-G173.1 ☐ AS5202								

Company Name

Contact Name

Phone

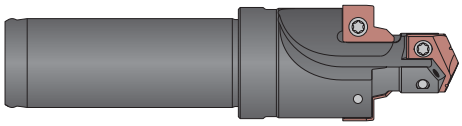
Distributor Name

Fax

Product Nomenclature

AccuPort 432 Holders

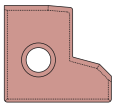
J1926	–	04	Y	–	063F
1		2	3		4



1. Port Specifications	2. Port Tube Dash No.		3. T-A® Insert Series	4. Shank Configuration	
				Imperial	**Metric**
J1926 = Imperial - J1926-1	**04**	**14**	**Y** = Y series	**063F** = 5/8" flanged	**16FM** = 16mm flanged
X1926 = Imperial - J1926-1 (extended minor length)	**05**	**16**	**Z** = Z series	**075F** = 3/4" flanged	**20FM** = 20mm flanged
	06	**18**	**0** = 0 series	**100F** = 1" flanged	**25FM** = 25mm flanged
I6149 = Metric (ISO) - 6149-1	**08**	**20**	**1** = 1 series	**125F** = 1-1/4" flanged	**32FM** = 32mm flanged
G1731 = John Deere - G173.1	**10**	**24**	**2** = 2 series	**150F** = 1-1/2" flanged	
AS5202 = Military - AS5202	**12**	**32**	**3** = 3 series		
			4 = 4 series		

AccuPort 432 Port Form Inserts

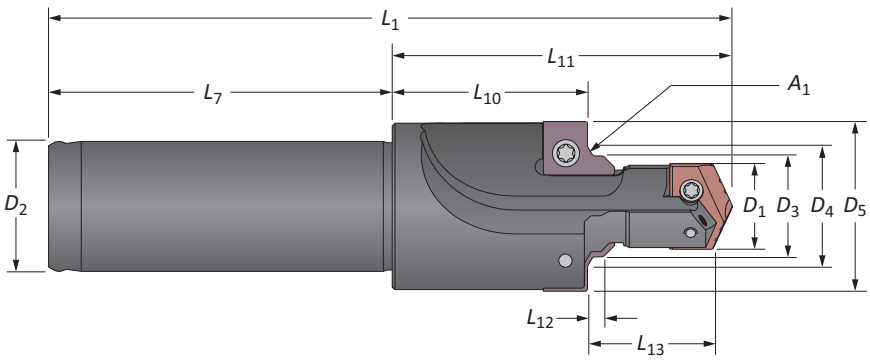
J1926	–	02	R	–	C5	A
1		2	3		4	5



1. Port Specifications	2. Insert Size		3. Port Specifications	4. Substrate	5. Coating
J1926 = Imperial	**02**	**10**	**Blank** = No ID ridge	**C5** = C5 carbide	**A** = TiAlN
I6149 = Metric (ISO)	**03**	**11**	**R** = ID ridge	**C3** = C3 carbide	**H** = AM200®
G1731 = John Deere	**04**	**12**			
AS5202 = Military	**05**	**14**			
	06	**16**			
	07	**20**			
	08	**24**			
	09	**32**			

Reference Key

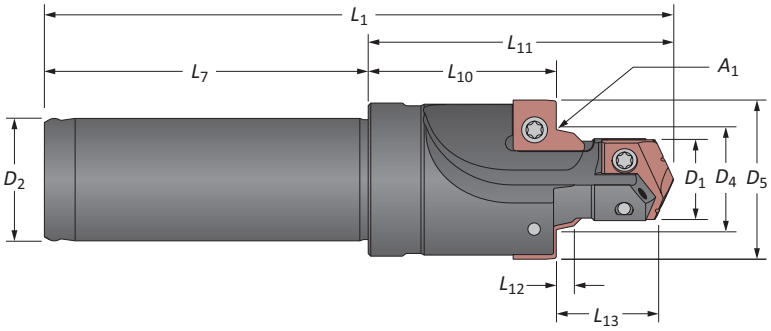
Symbol	Attribute
A_1	Seal angle
D_1	Minor diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
D_3	Pilot diameter
D_4	Seal angle diameter
D_5	Spot face diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_7	Shank length
L_{10}	Spot face to shoulder length
L_{11}	Total head length
L_{12}	Seal angle length
L_{13}	Minor diameter length



SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Imperial Shank Holders





	Tube Dash No.	Cutting			Seal Angle			Holder			Shank		Port Thread Size	Part No.
		D_1	L_{13}*	D_5	A_1	D_4	L_{12}	L_{11}	L_{10}	L_1	L_7	D_2		
	-4	0.386	0.551	0.840	12°	0.490	0.106	1.527	0.896	3.402	1.875	0.625	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-04Y-063F**
	-5	0.453	0.551	0.926	12°	0.553	0.106	1.527	0.885	3.402	1.875	0.625	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-05Z-063F**
	-6	0.512	0.610	0.989	12°	0.618	0.106	1.857	1.144	3.826	1.969	0.750	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**J1926-060-075F**
	-8	0.689	0.689	1.206	15°	0.813	0.106	1.982	1.150	3.951	1.969	0.750	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**J1926-080-075F**
	-10	0.807	0.787	1.344	15°	0.945	0.106	2.140	1.185	4.421	2.281	1.000	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**J1926-101-100F**
ⓘ	-12	0.984	0.906	1.655	15°	1.150	0.138	2.640	1.530	4.921	2.281	1.250	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-122-125F**
	-14	1.102	0.906	1.781	15°	1.276	0.138	2.640	1.504	4.921	2.281	1.250	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-142-125F**
	-16	1.231	0.906	1.934	15°	1.400	0.138	2.640	1.477	4.921	2.281	1.250	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-162-125F**
	-20	1.535	0.906	2.306	15°	1.715	0.138	3.062	1.835	5.750	2.688	1.500	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-203-150F**
	-24	1.791	0.906	2.564	15°	1.965	0.138	3.062	1.778	5.750	2.688	1.500	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-243-150F**
	-32	2.421	0.906	3.470	15°	2.589	0.138	3.812	2.393	6.500	2.688	1.500	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**J1926-324-150F**
	-4	9.80	14.00	21.30	12°	12.50	2.70	38.80	22.80	86.40	47.60	15.90	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-04Y-063F**
	-5	11.50	14.00	23.50	12°	14.10	2.70	38.80	22.50	86.40	47.60	15.90	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-05Z-063F**
	-6	13.00	15.50	25.10	12°	15.70	2.70	47.20	29.00	97.20	50.00	19.10	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**J1926-060-075F**
	-8	17.50	17.50	30.60	15°	20.70	2.70	50.30	29.20	100.40	50.00	19.10	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**J1926-080-075F**
	-10	20.50	20.00	34.10	15°	24.00	2.70	54.40	30.10	112.30	57.90	25.40	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**J1926-101-100F**
ⓜ	-12	25.00	23.00	42.00	15°	29.20	3.50	67.10	38.90	125.00	57.90	31.80	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-122-125F**
	-14	28.00	23.00	45.20	15°	32.40	3.50	67.10	38.20	125.00	57.90	31.80	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-142-125F**
	-16	31.20	23.00	49.10	15°	35.60	3.50	67.10	37.50	125.00	57.90	31.80	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-162-125F**
	-20	39.00	23.00	58.50	15°	43.60	3.50	77.80	46.60	146.00	68.30	38.10	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-203-150F**
	-24	45.50	23.00	65.10	15°	49.90	3.50	77.80	45.20	146.00	68.30	38.10	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-243-150F**
	-32	61.50	23.00	88.10	15°	65.80	3.50	96.80	60.80	165.10	68.30	38.10	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**J1926-324-150F**

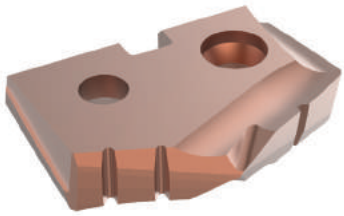
*Port contour cutters are available with extended pilot length (**L_{13}**). See pages A92: 10-11 for items.

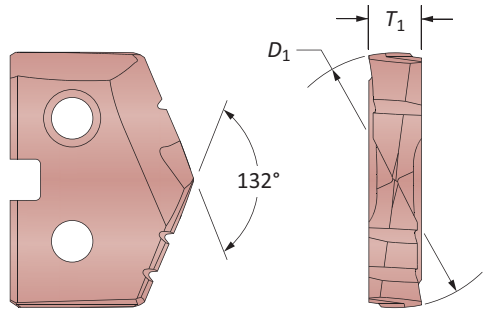
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt	Part No. Carbide	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	J1926-04Y-063F	Y	**45YH-.386**	**4C1YH-.386**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	J1926-05Z-063F	Z	**45ZH-11.5**	**4C1ZH-11.5**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	J1926-060-075F	0	**450H-13**	**4C10H-13**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	J1926-080-075F	0	**450H-0022**	**4C10H-0022**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	J1926-101-100F	1	**451H-20.5**	**4C11H-20.5**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	J1926-122-125F	2	**452H-25**	**4C12H-25**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	J1926-142-125F	2	**452H-28**	**4C12H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	J1926-162-125F	2	**452H-1.231**	**4C12H-1.231**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	J1926-203-150F	3	**453H-39**	**1C53A-39**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	J1926-243-150F	3	**453H-45.5**	**1C53A-45.5**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	J1926-324-150F	4	**454H-61.5**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. C3 Carbide (AM200®)	Part No. C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	J1926-04Y-063F	**J1926-02-C3H**	**J1926-02-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	J1926-05Z-063F	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	J1926-060-075F	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	J1926-080-075F	**J1926-07-C3H**	**J1926-07-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	J1926-101-100F	**J1926-04-C3H**	**J1926-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-12	J1926-122-125F	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-14	J1926-142-125F	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-16	J1926-162-125F	**J1926-09-C3H**	**J1926-09-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-20	J1926-203-150F	**J1926-10-C3H**	**J1926-10-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-24	J1926-243-150F	**J1926-11-C3H**	**J1926-11-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-32	J1926-324-150F	**J1926-12-C3H**	**J1926-12-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

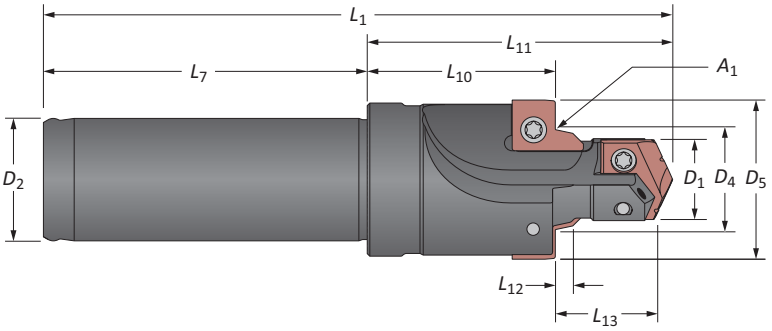
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21
Key on A92: 1

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Metric Shank Holders





	Tube Dash No.	Cutting			Seal Angle			Holder			Shank		Port Thread Size	Part No.
		D_1	L_{13}	D_5	A_1	D_4	L_{12}	L_{11}	L_{10}	L_1	L_7	D_2		
	-4	0.386	0.551	0.840	12°	0.490	0.106	1.527	0.896	3.180	1.650	0.630	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-04Y-16FM**
	-5	0.453	0.551	0.926	12°	0.553	0.106	1.527	0.885	3.650	1.650	0.630	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-05Z-16FM**
	-6	0.512	0.610	0.989	12°	0.618	0.106	1.857	1.144	3.510	1.650	0.787	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**J1926-060-20FM**
	-8	0.689	0.689	1.206	15°	0.813	0.106	1.982	1.150	3.630	1.650	0.787	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**J1926-080-20FM**
	-10	0.807	0.787	1.344	15°	0.945	0.106	2.140	1.185	4.230	2.091	0.984	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**J1926-101-25FM**
ⓘ	-12	0.984	0.906	1.655	15°	1.150	0.138	2.640	1.530	4.920	2.280	1.260	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-122-32FM**
	-14	1.102	0.906	1.781	15°	1.276	0.138	2.640	1.504	4.920	2.280	1.260	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-142-32FM**
	-16	1.231	0.906	1.934	15°	1.400	0.138	2.640	1.477	4.920	2.280	1.260	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-162-32FM**
	-20	1.535	0.906	2.306	15°	1.715	0.138	3.062	1.835	5.640	2.580	1.260	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-203-32FM***
	-24	1.791	0.906	2.564	15°	1.965	0.138	3.062	1.778	5.640	2.580	1.260	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-243-32FM***
	-32	2.421	0.906	3.470	15°	2.589	0.138	3.812	2.393	6.390	2.580	1.260	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**J1926-324-32FM***
	-4	9.80	14.00	21.30	12°	12.50	2.70	38.80	22.80	80.70	41.90	16.00	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-04Y-16FM**
	-5	11.50	14.00	23.50	12°	14.10	2.70	38.80	22.50	92.80	41.90	16.00	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**J1926-05Z-16FM**
	-6	13.00	15.50	25.10	12°	15.70	2.70	47.20	29.00	89.10	41.90	20.00	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**J1926-060-20FM**
	-8	17.50	17.50	30.60	15°	20.70	2.70	50.30	29.20	92.30	41.90	20.00	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**J1926-080-20FM**
	-10	20.50	20.00	34.10	15°	24.00	2.70	54.40	30.10	107.40	53.10	25.00	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**J1926-101-25FM**
ⓜ	-12	25.00	23.00	42.00	15°	29.20	3.50	67.10	38.90	125.00	57.90	32.00	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-122-32FM**
	-14	28.00	23.00	45.20	15°	32.40	3.50	67.10	38.20	125.00	57.90	32.00	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-142-32FM**
	-16	31.20	23.00	49.10	15°	35.60	3.50	67.10	37.50	125.00	57.90	32.00	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**J1926-162-32FM**
	-20	39.00	23.00	58.50	15°	43.60	3.50	77.80	46.60	143.30	65.50	32.00	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-203-32FM***
	-24	45.50	23.00	65.10	15°	49.90	3.50	77.80	45.20	143.30	65.50	32.00	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**J1926-243-32FM***
	-32	61.50	23.00	88.10	15°	65.80	3.50	96.80	60.80	162.30	65.50	32.00	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**J1926-324-32FM***

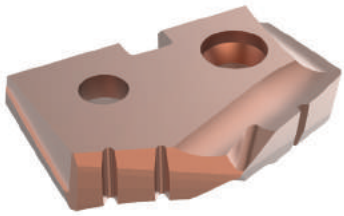
***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.

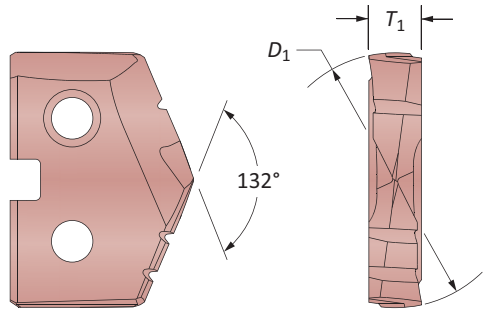
A92: 30 - 37 (Key on A92: 1)
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt	Part No. Carbide	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	J1926-04Y-16FM	Y	**45YH-.386**	**4C1YH-.386**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	J1926-05Z-16FM	Z	**45ZH-11.5**	**4C1ZH-11.5**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	J1926-060-20FM	0	**450H-13**	**4C10H-13**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	J1926-080-20FM	0	**450H-0022**	**4C10H-0022**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	J1926-101-25FM	1	**451H-20.5**	**4C11H-20.5**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	J1926-122-32FM	2	**452H-25**	**4C12H-25**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	J1926-142-32FM	2	**452H-28**	**4C12H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	J1926-162-32FM	2	**452H-1.231**	**4C12H-1.231**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	J1926-203-32FM*	3	**453H-39**	**1C53A-39**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	J1926-243-32FM*	3	**453H-45.5**	**1C53A-45.5**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	J1926-324-32FM*	4	**454H-61.5**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)

***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. C3 Carbide (AM200®)	Part No. C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	J1926-04Y-16FM	**J1926-02-C3H**	**J1926-02-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	J1926-05Z-16FM	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	J1926-060-20FM	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	J1926-080-20FM	**J1926-07-C3H**	**J1926-07-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	J1926-101-25FM	**J1926-04-C3H**	**J1926-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-12	J1926-122-32FM	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-14	J1926-142-32FM	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-16	J1926-162-32FM	**J1926-09-C3H**	**J1926-09-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-20	J1926-203-32FM*	**J1926-10-C3H**	**J1926-10-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-24	J1926-243-32FM*	**J1926-11-C3H**	**J1926-11-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-32	J1926-324-32FM*	**J1926-12-C3H**	**J1926-12-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)

***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

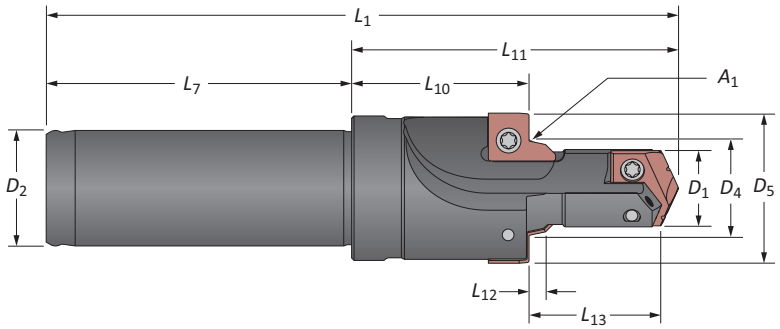
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21
Key on A92: 1

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Imperial Shank Holders | Extended Minor Diameter Lengths (L_{13})





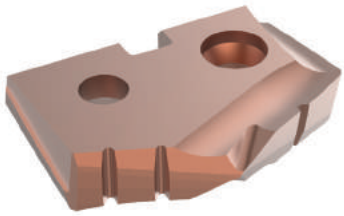
	Tube Dash No.	Cutting			Seal Angle			Holder			Shank		Port Thread Size	Part No.
		D_1	L_{13}	D_5	A_1	D_4	L_{12}	L_{11}	L_{10}	L_1	L_7	D_2		
	-4	0.386	0.801	0.840	12°	0.490	0.106	1.777	0.896	3.650	1.875	0.625	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**X1926-04Y-063F**
	-5	0.453	0.801	0.926	12°	0.553	0.106	1.777	0.885	3.650	1.875	0.625	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**X1926-05Z-063F**
	-6	0.512	0.860	0.989	12°	0.618	0.106	2.107	1.144	4.070	1.969	0.750	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**X1926-060-075F**
	-8	0.689	0.939	1.206	15°	0.813	0.106	2.232	1.150	4.200	1.969	0.750	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**X1926-080-075F**
	-10	0.807	1.037	1.344	15°	0.945	0.106	2.390	1.185	4.670	2.281	1.000	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**X1926-101-100F**
ⓘ	-12	0.984	1.156	1.655	15°	1.150	0.138	2.890	1.530	5.170	2.281	1.250	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-122-125F**
	-14	1.102	1.156	1.781	15°	1.276	0.138	2.890	1.504	5.170	2.281	1.250	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-142-125F**
	-16	1.231	1.156	1.934	15°	1.400	0.138	2.890	1.477	5.170	2.281	1.250	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-162-125F**
	-20	1.535	1.156	2.306	15°	1.715	0.138	3.312	1.835	6.000	2.688	1.500	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**X1926-203-150F**
	-24	1.791	1.156	2.564	15°	1.965	0.138	3.312	1.778	6.000	2.688	1.500	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**X1926-243-150F**
	-32	2.421	1.156	3.470	15°	2.589	0.138	4.062	2.393	6.750	2.688	1.500	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**X1926-324-150F**
	-4	9.80	20.30	21.30	12°	12.50	2.70	45.10	22.80	92.80	47.60	15.90	7/16-20 UNF-2B	**X1926-04Y-063F**
	-5	11.50	20.30	23.50	12°	14.10	2.70	45.10	22.50	92.80	47.60	15.90	1/2-20 UNF-2B	**X1926-05Z-063F**
	-6	13.00	21.80	25.10	12°	15.70	2.70	53.50	29.00	103.50	50.00	19.10	9/16-18 UNF-2B	**X1926-060-075F**
	-8	17.50	23.80	30.60	15°	20.70	2.70	56.70	29.20	106.70	50.00	19.10	3/4-16 UNF-2B	**X1926-080-075F**
	-10	20.50	26.30	34.10	15°	24.00	2.70	60.70	30.10	118.60	57.90	25.40	7/8-14 UNF-2B	**X1926-101-100F**
ⓜ	-12	25.00	29.30	42.00	15°	29.20	3.50	73.40	38.90	131.30	57.90	31.80	1 1/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-122-125F**
	-14	28.00	29.30	45.20	15°	32.40	3.50	73.40	38.20	131.30	57.90	31.80	1 3/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-142-125F**
	-16	31.20	29.30	49.10	15°	35.60	3.50	73.40	37.50	131.30	57.90	31.80	1 5/16-12 UN-2B	**X1926-162-125F**
	-20	39.00	29.30	58.50	15°	43.60	3.50	84.10	46.60	152.40	68.30	38.10	1 5/8-12 UN-2B	**X1926-203-150F**
	-24	45.50	29.30	65.10	15°	49.90	3.50	84.10	45.20	152.40	68.30	38.10	1 7/8-12 UN-2B	**X1926-243-150F**
	-32	61.50	29.30	88.10	15°	65.80	3.50	103.20	60.80	171.40	68.30	38.10	2 1/2-12 UN-2B	**X1926-324-150F**

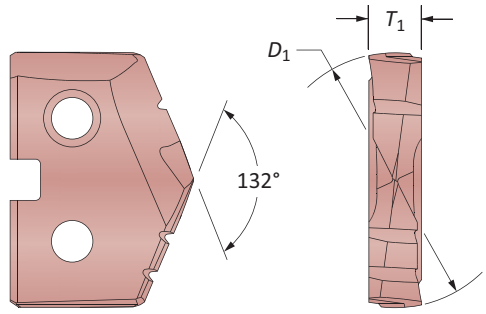
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

SAE J-1926 / ISO 11926-1 / MS-16142

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt	Part No. Carbide	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	X1926-04Y-063F	Y	**45YH-.386**	**4C1YH-.386**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	X1926-05Z-063F	Z	**45ZH-11.5**	**4C1ZH-11.5**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	X1926-060-075F	0	**450H-13**	**4C10H-13**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	X1926-080-075F	0	**450H-0022**	**4C10H-0022**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	X1926-101-100F	1	**451H-20.5**	**4C11H-20.5**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	X1926-122-125F	2	**452H-25**	**4C12H-25**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	X1926-142-125F	2	**452H-28**	**4C12H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	X1926-162-125F	2	**452H-1.231**	**4C12H-1.231**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	X1926-203-150F	3	**453H-39**	**1C53A-39**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	X1926-243-150F	3	**453H-45.5**	**1C53A-45.5**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	X1926-324-150F	4	**454H-61.5**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. C3 Carbide (AM200®)	Part No. C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	X1926-04Y-063F	**J1926-02-C3H**	**J1926-02-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	X1926-05Z-063F	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	X1926-060-075F	**J1926-03-C3H**	**J1926-03-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	X1926-080-075F	**J1926-07-C3H**	**J1926-07-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	X1926-101-100F	**J1926-04-C3H**	**J1926-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-12	X1926-122-125F	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-14	X1926-142-125F	**J1926-08-C3H**	**J1926-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-16	X1926-162-125F	**J1926-09-C3H**	**J1926-09-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-20	X1926-203-150F	**J1926-10-C3H**	**J1926-10-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-24	X1926-243-150F	**J1926-11-C3H**	**J1926-11-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-32	X1926-324-150F	**J1926-12-C3H**	**J1926-12-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

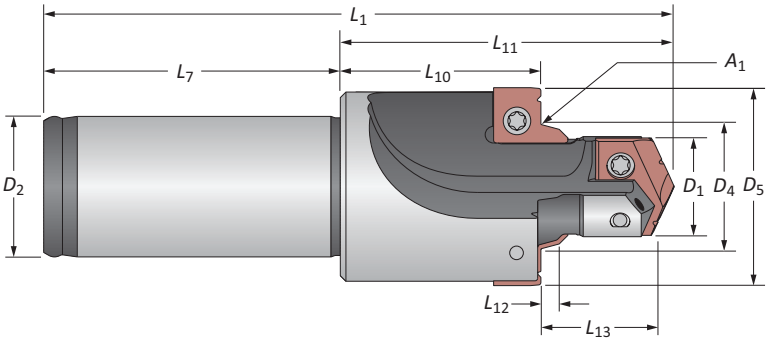
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 18 - 21
Key on A92: 1

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1

Metric Shank Holders





	Tube Dash No.	Cutting			Seal Angle			Holder			Shank		Port Thread Size	Part No.
		D_1	L_{13}	D_5	A_1	D_4	L_{12}	L_{11}	L_{10}	L_1	L_7	D_2		
	-4	0.413	0.556	0.945	15°	0.544	0.102	1.527	0.876	3.180	1.650	0.630	M12 X 1.5	**I6149-04RY-16FM**
	-5	0.492	0.556	1.024	15°	0.623	0.102	1.527	0.858	3.180	1.650	0.630	M14 X 1.5	**I6149-05RZ-16FM**
	-6	0.571	0.615	1.102	15°	0.702	0.102	1.857	1.116	3.510	1.650	0.787	M16 X 1.5	**I6149-06R0-20FM**
	-8	0.650	0.674	1.181	15°	0.781	0.102	1.982	1.164	3.630	1.650	0.787	M18 X 1.5	**I6149-08R0-20FM**
	-10	0.807	0.717	1.339	15°	0.938	0.102	2.140	1.246	4.230	2.091	0.984	M22 X 1.5	**I6149-10R1-25FM**
ⓘ	-12	0.984	0.874	1.575	15°	1.159	0.130	2.640	1.552	4.920	2.280	1.260	M27 X 2	**I6149-12R2-32FM**
	-14	1.102	0.874	1.733	15°	1.277	0.130	2.640	1.526	4.920	2.280	1.260	M30 X 2	**I6149-14R2-32FM**
	-16	1.220	0.874	1.929	15°	1.395	0.130	2.640	1.499	4.920	2.280	1.260	M33 X 2	**I6149-16R2-32FM**
	-20	1.575	0.895	2.362	15°	1.749	0.130	3.062	1.828	5.640	2.580	1.260	M42 X 2	**I6149-20R3-32FM***
	-24	1.811	0.993	2.602	15°	1.985	0.130	3.062	1.676	5.640	2.580	1.260	M48 X 2	**I6149-24R3-32FM***
	-32	2.283	1.092	2.992	15°	2.458	0.130	3.812	2.228	6.390	2.580	1.260	M60 X 2	**I6149-32R4-32FM***
	-4	10.50	14.10	24.00	15°	13.81	2.60	38.80	22.20	80.70	41.90	16.00	M12 X 1.5	**I6149-04RY-16FM**
	-5	12.50	14.10	26.00	15°	15.80	2.60	38.80	21.80	80.70	41.90	16.00	M14 X 1.5	**I6149-05RZ-16FM**
	-6	14.50	15.60	28.00	15°	17.80	2.60	47.20	28.30	89.10	41.90	20.00	M16 X 1.5	**I6149-06R0-20FM**
	-8	16.50	17.10	30.00	15°	19.80	2.60	50.30	29.60	92.20	41.90	20.00	M18 X 1.5	**I6149-08R0-20FM**
	-10	20.50	18.20	34.00	15°	23.80	2.60	54.40	31.60	107.50	53.10	25.00	M22 X 1.5	**I6149-10R1-25FM**
ⓜ	-12	25.00	22.20	40.00	15°	29.40	3.30	67.10	39.40	125.00	57.90	32.00	M27 X 2	**I6149-12R2-32FM**
	-14	28.00	22.20	44.00	15°	32.40	3.30	67.10	38.80	125.00	57.90	32.00	M30 X 2	**I6149-14R2-32FM**
	-16	31.00	22.20	49.00	15°	35.40	3.30	67.10	38.10	125.00	57.90	32.00	M33 X 2	**I6149-16R2-32FM**
	-20	40.00	22.70	60.00	15°	44.40	3.30	77.80	46.40	143.30	65.50	32.00	M42 X 2	**I6149-20R3-32FM***
	-24	46.00	25.20	66.10	15°	50.40	3.30	77.80	42.60	143.30	65.50	32.00	M48 X 2	**I6149-24R3-32FM***
	-32	58.00	27.70	76.00	15°	62.40	3.30	96.80	56.60	162.30	65.50	32.00	M60 X 2	**I6149-32R4-32FM***

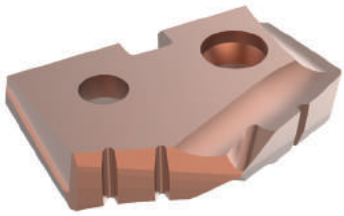
***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.

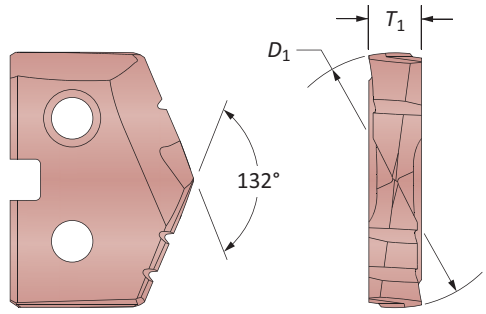
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 22 - 25

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt	Part No. Carbide	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	Y	**45YH-10.5**	**4C1YH-10.5**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	Z	**45ZH-12.5**	**4C1ZH-12.5**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	0	**450H-14.5**	**4C10H-14.5**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	0	**450H-16.5**	**4C10H-16.5**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	1	**451H-20.5**	**4C11H-20.5**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	2	**452H-25**	**4C12H-25**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	2	**452H-28**	**4C12H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	2	**452H-31**	**4C12H-31**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM*	3	**453H-40**	**1C53A-40**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM*	3	**453H-46**	**1C53A-46**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM*	4	**454H-58**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)

***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. - C3 Carbide (AM200®) ID Ridge	Part No. - C3 Carbide (AM200®) No ID Ridge	Part No. - C5 Carbide (TiAlN) ID Ridge	Part No. - C5 Carbide (TiAlN) No ID Ridge	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	**I6149-04R-C3H**	**I6149-04-C3H**	**I6149-04R-C5A**	**I6149-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	**I6149-04R-C3H**	**I6149-04-C3H**	**I6149-04R-C5A**	**I6149-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	**I6149-06R-C3H**	**I6149-06-C3H**	**I6149-06R-C5A**	**I6149-06-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	**I6149-06R-C3H**	**I6149-06-C3H**	**I6149-06R-C5A**	**I6149-06-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	**I6149-04R-C3H**	**I6149-04-C3H**	**I6149-04R-C5A**	**I6149-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	**I6149-12R-C3H**	**I6149-12-C3H**	**I6149-12R-C5A**	**I6149-12-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	**I6149-14R-C3H**	**I6149-14-C3H**	**I6149-14R-C5A**	**I6149-14-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	**I6149-16R-C3H**	**I6149-16-C3H**	**I6149-16R-C5A**	**I6149-16-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM*	**I6149-20R-C3H**	**I6149-20-C3H**	**I6149-20R-C5A**	**I6149-20-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM*	**I6149-24R-C3H**	**I6149-24-C3H**	**I6149-24R-C5A**	**I6149-24-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM*	**I6149-32R-C3H**	**I6149-32-C3H**	**I6149-32R-C5A**	**I6149-32-C5A**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)

***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

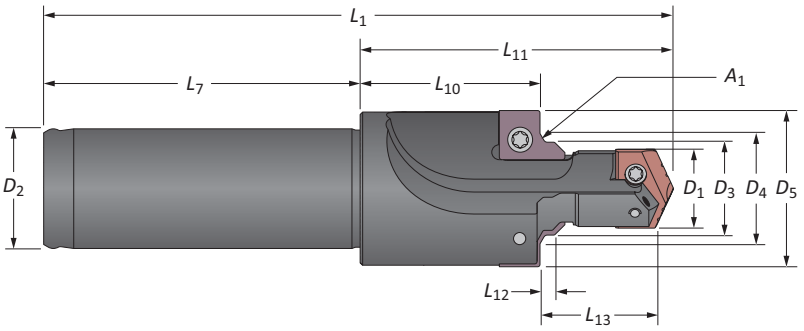
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 22 - 25
Key on A92: 1

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

SAE AS5202 / AND10050

Imperial Shank Holders





	Tube Dash No.	Cutting D_1	Cutting D_1*	Cutting L_{13}	Cutting D_5	Seal Angle A_1	Seal Angle D_4	Seal Angle L_{12}	Holder D_3	Holder L_{11}	Holder L_{10}	Holder L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Port Thread Size	Port Thread Size*	Part No.
	-4	0.390	0.386	0.661	0.875	60°	0.564	0.083	0.454	1.637	0.896	3.510	1.875	0.625	7/16-20 UNJF-3B	7/16-20 UNF-3B	AS5202-04Y-063F
	-5	0.453	0.451	0.661	0.916	60°	0.625	0.083	0.517	1.637	0.882	3.510	1.875	0.625	1/2-20 UNJF-3B	1/2-20 UNF-3B	AS5202-05Z-063F
	-6	0.510	0.506	0.714	0.979	60°	0.688	0.083	0.580	1.940	1.119	3.910	1.969	0.750	9/16-18 UNJF-3B	9/16-18 UNF-3B	AS5202-06Z-075F
	-8	0.689	0.688	0.839	1.198	60°	0.875	0.094	0.769	2.107	1.125	4.080	1.969	0.750	3/4-16 UNJF-3B	3/4-16 UNF-3B	AS5202-080-075F
	-10	0.807	0.801	0.935	1.354	60°	1.002	0.107	0.896	2.290	1.189	4.570	2.281	1.000	7/8-14 UNJF-3B	7/8-14 UNF-3B	AS5202-101-100F
ⓘ	-12	0.984	0.976	1.069	1.635	60°	1.237	0.125	1.086	2.765	1.494	5.050	2.281	1.250	1 1/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 1/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-122-125F
	-14	1.109	1.102	1.069	1.775	60°	1.363	0.125	1.211	2.765	1.465	5.050	2.281	1.250	1 3/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 3/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-142-125F
	-16	1.234	1.226	1.069	1.920	60°	1.487	0.125	1.336	2.765	1.437	5.050	2.281	1.250	1 5/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 5/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-162-125F
	-20	1.547	1.535	1.121	2.280	60°	1.799	0.125	1.648	3.187	1.745	5.880	2.688	1.500	1 5/8-12 UNJ-3B	1 5/8-12 UN-3B	AS5202-203-150F
	-24	1.797	1.791	1.132	2.570	60°	2.050	0.125	1.898	3.187	1.676	5.880	2.688	1.500	1 7/8-12 UNJ-3B	1 7/8-12 UN-3B	AS5202-243-150F
	-32	2.421	2.413	1.373	3.490	60°	2.676	0.125	2.524	3.687	1.802	6.380	2.688	1.500	2 1/2-12 UNJ-3B	2 1/2-12 UN-3B	AS5202-324-150F
	-4	9.90	9.80	16.79	22.23	60°	14.34	2.11	11.53	41.58	22.76	89.20	47.63	15.88	7/16-20 UNJF-3B	7/16-20 UNF-3B	AS5202-04Y-063F
	-5	11.50	11.45	16.79	23.27	60°	15.88	2.11	13.13	41.58	22.39	89.20	47.63	15.88	1/2-20 UNJF-3B	1/2-20 UNF-3B	AS5202-05Z-063F
	-6	12.95	12.85	18.14	24.87	60°	17.46	2.11	14.73	49.28	28.43	99.29	50.01	19.05	9/16-18 UNJF-3B	9/16-18 UNF-3B	AS5202-06Z-075F
	-8	17.50	17.46	21.31	30.43	60°	22.23	2.39	19.53	53.52	28.57	103.53	50.01	19.05	3/4-16 UNJF-3B	3/4-16 UNF-3B	AS5202-080-075F
	-10	20.50	20.35	23.75	34.39	60°	25.46	2.72	22.76	58.17	30.19	116.10	57.94	25.40	7/8-14 UNJF-3B	7/8-14 UNF-3B	AS5202-101-100F
ⓜ	-12	25.00	24.80	27.15	41.53	60°	31.42	3.18	27.58	70.23	37.94	128.17	57.94	31.75	1 1/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 1/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-122-125F
	-14	28.17	28.00	27.15	45.09	60°	34.61	3.18	30.76	70.23	37.22	128.17	57.94	31.75	1 3/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 3/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-142-125F
	-16	31.34	31.15	27.15	48.77	60°	37.77	3.18	33.93	70.23	36.51	128.17	57.94	31.75	1 5/16-12 UNJ-3B	1 5/16-12 UN-3B	AS5202-162-125F
	-20	39.29	39.00	28.47	57.91	60°	45.69	3.18	41.86	80.95	44.32	149.23	68.28	38.10	1 5/8-12 UNJ-3B	1 5/8-12 UN-3B	AS5202-203-150F
	-24	45.64	45.50	28.75	65.28	60°	52.07	3.18	48.21	80.95	42.58	149.23	68.28	38.10	1 7/8-12 UNJ-3B	1 7/8-12 UN-3B	AS5202-243-150F
	-32	61.49	61.30	34.87	88.65	60°	67.97	3.18	64.11	93.65	45.78	161.93	68.28	38.10	2 1/2-12 UNJ-3B	2 1/2-12 UN-3B	AS5202-324-150F

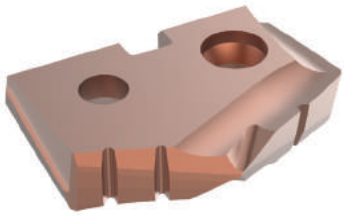
*AND10050 specifications shown in red

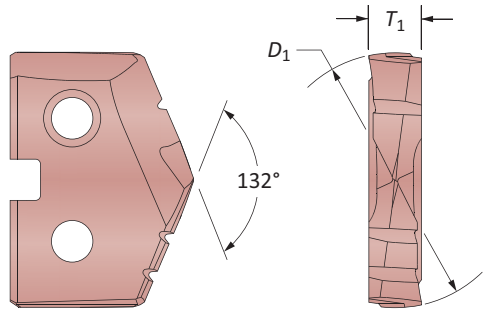
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 26 - 27

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

SAE AS5202 / AND10050

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

Original T-A® / GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt		Part No. Carbide		Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	AS5202-04Y-063F	Y	**45YH-.390**	**45YH-.386**	**4C1YH-.390**	**4C1YH-.386**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	AS5202-05Z-063F	Z	**45ZH-11.5**	**45ZH-.451**	**4C1ZH-11.5**	**4C1ZH-.451**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	AS5202-06Z-075F	Z	**45ZH-.510**	**45ZH-.506**	**4C1ZH-.510**	**4C1ZH-.506**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	AS5202-080-075F	0	**450H-17.5**	**450H-0022**	**4C10H-17.5**	**4C10H-0022**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	AS5202-101-100F	1	**451H-20.5**	**451H-.801**	**4C11H-20.5**	**4C11H-.801**	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	AS5202-122-125F	2	**452H-25**	**452H-.976**	**4C12H-25**	**4C12H-.976**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	AS5202-142-125F	2	**452H-1.109**	**452H-28**	**4C12H-1.109**	**4C12H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	AS5202-162-125F	2	**452H-1.234**	**452H-1.226**	**4C12H-1.234**	**4C12H-1.226**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	AS5202-203-150F	3	**453H-1.547**	**453H-39**	**1C53A-1.547**	**1C53A-39**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	AS5202-243-150F	3	**453H-1.797**	**453H-45.5**	**1C53A-1.797**	**1C53A-45.5**	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	AS5202-324-150F	4	**454H-2.421**	**454H-2.413**	–	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

NOTE: AND10050 specifications shown in red

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque*
-4	AS5202-04Y-063F	**AS5202-04-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	AS5202-05Z-063F	**AS5202-05-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	AS5202-06Z-075F	**AS5202-06-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	AS5202-080-075F	**AS5202-08-C5A**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	AS5202-101-100F	**AS5202-10-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-12	AS5202-122-125F	**AS5202-12-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	AS5202-142-125F	**AS5202-14-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	AS5202-162-125F	**AS5202-16-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-20	AS5202-203-150F	**AS5202-20-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-24	AS5202-243-150F	**AS5202-24-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-32	AS5202-324-150F	**AS5202-32-C5A**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)

*Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength

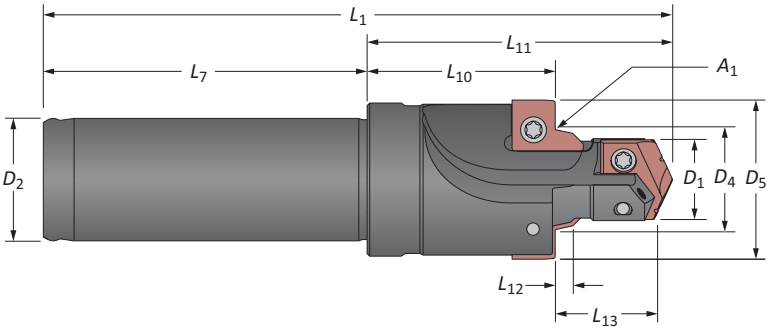
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 26 - 27

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

JDS-G173.1

Metric Shank Holders





	Tube Dash No.	Cutting			Seal Angle			Holder			Shank		Port Thread Size	Part No.
		D_1	L_{13}	D_5	A_1	D_4	L_{12}	L_{11}	L_{10}	L_1	L_7	D_2		
	-4	0.413	0.709	0.945	15°	0.547	0.104	1.670	0.875	3.320	1.650	0.630	M12 X 1.5	**G1731-04Y-16FM**
	-5	0.492	0.709	1.024	15°	0.626	0.104	1.670	0.858	3.320	1.650	0.630	M14 X 1.5	**G1731-05Z-16FM**
	-6	0.571	0.748	1.142	15°	0.705	0.104	1.977	1.117	3.630	1.650	0.787	M16 X 1.5	**G1731-060-20FM**
	-8	0.650	0.827	1.220	15°	0.783	0.104	2.127	1.161	3.770	1.650	0.787	M18 X 1.5	**G1731-080-20FM**
	-10	0.807	0.866	1.378	15°	0.941	0.104	2.280	1.246	4.370	2.090	0.984	M22 X 1.5	**G1731-101-25FM**
	-12	0.984	1.063	1.614	15°	1.161	0.132	2.820	1.553	5.100	2.280	1.260	M27 X 2	**G1731-122-32FM**
ⓘ	-14	1.102	1.063	1.732	15°	1.280	0.132	2.820	1.526	5.100	2.280	1.260	M30 X 2	**G1731-142-32FM**
	-16	1.221	1.063	1.969	15°	1.398	0.132	2.820	1.500	5.100	2.280	1.260	M33 X 2	**G1731-162-32FM**
	-18	1.417	1.063	2.165	15°	1.594	0.132	3.207	1.844	5.780	2.580	1.260	M38 X 2	**G1731-183-32FM***
	-20	1.575	1.063	2.402	15°	1.752	0.132	3.207	1.809	5.780	2.580	1.260	M42 X 2	**G1731-203-32FM***
	-24	1.811	1.142	2.638	15°	1.988	0.132	3.207	1.687	5.780	2.580	1.260	M48 X 2	**G1731-243-32FM***
	-32	2.284	1.260	3.031	15°	2.461	0.132	3.967	2.300	6.550	2.580	1.260	M60 X 2	**G1731-324-32FM***
	C**	0.728	0.787	1.299	15°	0.862	0.104	2.140	1.281	4.230	2.090	0.984	M20 X 1.5	**G1731-CV1-25FM**
	-4	10.50	18.00	24.00	15°	13.90	2.65	42.42	22.20	84.50	41.90	16.00	M12 X 1.5	**G1731-04Y-16FM**
	-5	12.50	18.00	26.00	15°	15.90	2.65	42.42	21.80	84.50	41.90	16.00	M14 X 1.5	**G1731-05Z-16FM**
	-6	14.50	19.00	29.00	15°	17.90	2.65	50.22	28.40	92.20	41.90	20.00	M16 X 1.5	**G1731-060-20FM**
	-8	16.50	21.00	31.00	15°	19.90	2.65	54.03	29.50	95.80	41.90	20.00	M18 X 1.5	**G1731-080-20FM**
	-10	20.50	22.00	35.00	15°	23.90	2.65	57.91	31.60	111.00	53.10	25.00	M22 X 1.5	**G1731-101-25FM**
	-12	25.00	27.00	41.00	15°	29.50	3.35	71.63	39.40	129.60	57.90	32.00	M27 X 2	**G1731-122-32FM**
ⓜ	-14	28.00	27.00	44.00	15°	32.50	3.35	71.63	39.70	129.60	57.90	32.00	M30 X 2	**G1731-142-32FM**
	-16	31.00	27.00	50.00	15°	35.50	3.35	71.63	38.10	129.60	57.90	32.00	M33 X 2	**G1731-162-32FM**
	-18	36.00	27.00	55.00	15°	40.50	3.35	81.46	46.80	146.80	65.50	32.00	M38 X 2	**G1731-183-32FM***
	-20	40.00	27.00	61.00	15°	44.50	3.35	81.46	45.90	146.80	65.50	32.00	M42 X 2	**G1731-203-32FM***
	-24	46.00	29.00	67.00	15°	50.50	3.35	81.46	42.80	146.80	65.50	32.00	M48 X 2	**G1731-243-32FM***
	-32	58.00	32.00	77.00	15°	62.50	3.35	100.76	58.40	166.40	65.50	32.00	M60 X 2	**G1731-324-32FM***
	C**	18.50	20.00	33.00	15°	21.90	2.65	54.36	32.50	107.40	53.10	25.00	M20 X 1.5	**G1731-CV1-25FM**

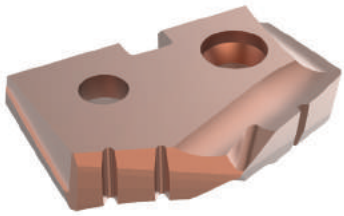
***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Cartridge cavity

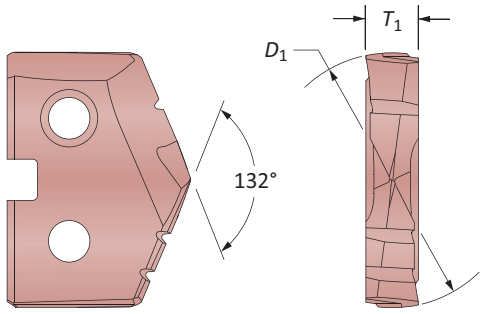
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 28

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

JDS-G173.1

Inserts





See section A3 for complete T-A insert details

GEN2 T-A® Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	T-A® Insert Series	Part No. Super Cobalt	Part No. Carbide	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	G1731-04Y-16FM	Y	**45YH-10.5**	**4C2YH-10.5**	724-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-5	G1731-05Z-16FM	Z	**45ZH-12.5**	**4C2ZH-12.5**	7247-IP7-1	8IP-7	7.4 in/lbs (84 N-cm)
-6	G1731-060-20FM	0	**450H-14.5**	**4C20H-14.5**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	G1731-080-20FM	0	**450H-16.5**	**4C20H-16.5**	72567-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	G1731-101-25FM	1	**451H-20.5**	**4C21H-20.5**	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-12	G1731-122-32FM	2	**452H-25**	**4C22H-25**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-14	G1731-142-32FM	2	**452H-28**	**4C22H-28**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-16	G1731-162-32FM	2	**452H-31**	**4C22H-31**	7495-IP15-1	8IP-15	61.0 in/lbs (690 N-cm)
-18	G1731-183-32FM*	3	**453H-36**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-20	G1731-203-32FM*	3	**453H-40**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-24	G1731-243-32FM*	3	**453H-46**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
-32	G1731-324-32FM*	4	**454H-58**	–	7514-IP20-1	8IP-20	121.3 in/lbs (1370 N-cm)
C***	G1731-CV1-25FM	1	**451H-18.5**	**4C21H-18.5**	739-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)

***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength
***Cartridge cavity

Port Form Drill Inserts

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort Part No.	Part No. C3 Carbide (AM200®)	Insert Screw	Insert Driver	Admissible Tightening Torque**
-4	G1731-04Y-16FM	**G1731-01-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-5	G1731-05Z-16FM	**G1731-01-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-6	G1731-060-20FM	**G1731-02-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-8	G1731-080-20FM	**G1731-02-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-10	G1731-101-25FM	**G1731-02-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-12	G1731-122-32FM	**G1731-03-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-14	G1731-142-32FM	**G1731-03-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)
-16	G1731-162-32FM	**G1731-04-C3H**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-18	G1731-183-32FM*	**G1731-04-C3H**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-20	G1731-203-32FM*	**G1731-05-C3H**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-24	G1731-243-32FM*	**G1731-05-C3H**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
-32	G1731-324-32FM*	**G1731-06-C3H**	7375-IP9-1	8IP-9	27.0 in/lbs (305 N-cm)
C***	G1731-CV1-25FM	**G1731-02-C3H**	72556-IP8-1	8IP-8	15.5 in/lbs (175 N-cm)

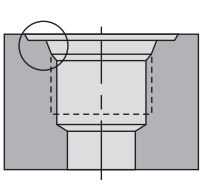
***NOTICE:** Due to the cutting forces generated by this tool, a mechanical chuck is required. Please contact Application Engineering with any questions.
**Tightening torques are calculated with a friction coefficient of μ = 0.14 and develop 90% of ultimate yield strength
***Cartridge cavity

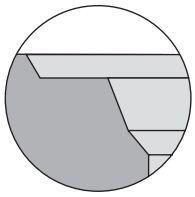
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 28
Key on A92: 1

Y - 2 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 2
3 - 4 series T-A inserts sold in multiples of 1
Port form inserts sold in multiples of 2
Insert screws sold in multiples of 10

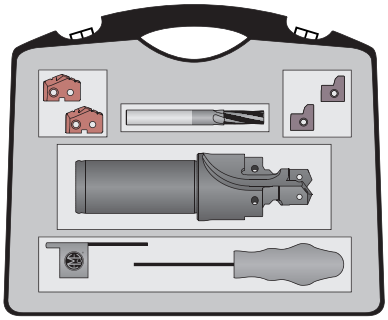
Port and Thread Finishing Kits

J1926 | Imperial | Ferrous Materials





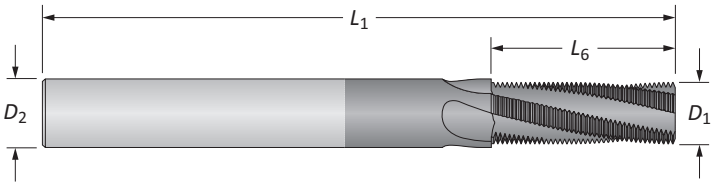
SAE J-1926-1 / ISO 11926-1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	J1926-04Y-063F	7/16-20 UNF-2B	1	45YH-.386	2	J1926-02-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20	1	**ATKK04-1926**
-5	J1926-05Z-063F	1/2-20 UNF-2B	1	45ZH-11.5	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20	1	**ATKK05-1926**
-6	J1926-060-075F	9/16-18 UNF-2B	1	450H-13	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAK0563-18	1	**ATKK06-1926**
-8	J1926-080-075F	3/4-16 UNF-2B	1	450H-0022	2	J1926-07-C5A	2	TMAK0750-16	1	**ATKK08-1926**
-10	J1926-101-100F	7/8-14 UNF-2B	1	451H-20.5	2	J1926-04-C5A	2	TMAK0875-14	1	**ATKK10-1926**
-12	J1926-122-125F	1-1/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-25	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK12-1926**
-14	J1926-142-125F	1-3/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-28	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK14-1926**
-16	J1926-162-125F	1-5/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-1.231	2	J1926-09-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK16-1926**
-20	J1926-203-150F	1-5/8-12 UN-2B	1	453H-39	1	J1926-10-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK20-1926**
-24	J1926-243-150F	1-7/8-12 UN-2B	1	453H-45.5	1	J1926-11-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK24-1926**
-32	J1926-324-150F	2-1/2-12 UN-2B	1	454H-61.5	1	J1926-12-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK32-1926**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

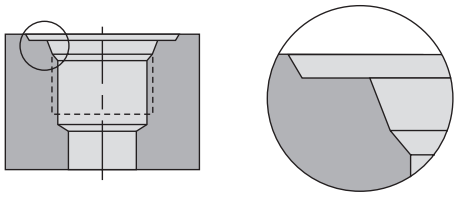
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	0.335	0.600	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAK0438-20**
-6	18	0.370	0.666	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAK0563-18**
-8	16	0.495	0.750	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK0750-16**
-10	14	0.495	0.857	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK0875-14**
-12 to -32	12	0.495	0.917	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK1063-12**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

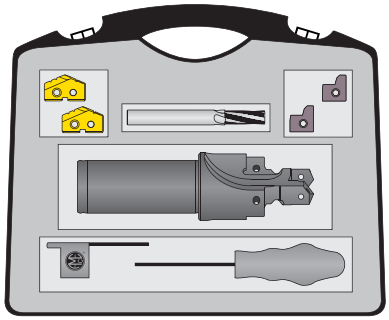
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 6 - 7

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

J1926 | Imperial | Non-Ferrous Materials



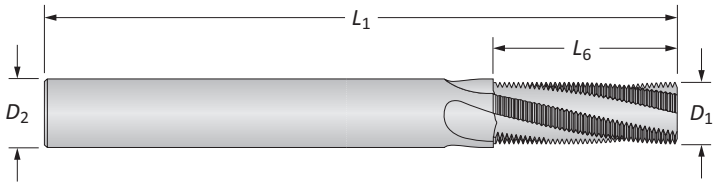
SAE J-1926-1 / ISO 11926-1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	Original T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (TiN)	Original T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (Uncoated)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	J1926-04Y-063F	7/16-20 UNF-2B	1	15YT-.386	2	J1926-02-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20	1	**ATKU04-1926**
-5	J1926-05Z-063F	1/2-20 UNF-2B	1	15ZT-11.5	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20	1	**ATKU05-1926**
-6	J1926-060-075F	9/16-18 UNF-2B	1	150T-13	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAU0563-18	1	**ATKU06-1926**
-8	J1926-080-075F	3/4-16 UNF-2B	1	150T-0022	2	J1926-07-C5A	2	TMAU0750-16	1	**ATKU08-1926**
-10	J1926-101-100F	7/8-14 UNF-2B	1	151T-20.5	2	J1926-04-C5A	2	TMAU0875-14	1	**ATKU10-1926**
-12	J1926-122-125F	1-1/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-25	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU12-1926**
-14	J1926-142-125F	1-3/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-28	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU14-1926**
-16	J1926-162-125F	1-5/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-1.231	2	J1926-09-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU16-1926**
-20	J1926-203-150F	1-5/8-12 UN-2B	1	453T-39	1	J1926-10-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU20-1926**
-24	J1926-243-150F	1-7/8-12 UN-2B	1	453T-45.5	1	J1926-11-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU24-1926**
-32	J1926-324-150F	2-1/2-12 UN-2B	1	454T-61.5	1	J1926-12-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU32-1926**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

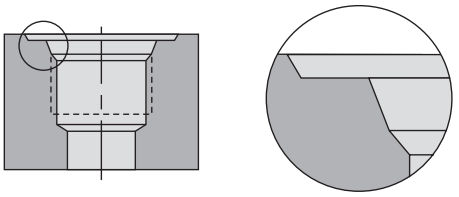
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	0.335	0.600	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAU0438-20**
-6	18	0.370	0.666	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAU0563-18**
-8	16	0.495	0.750	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU0750-16**
-10	14	0.495	0.857	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU0875-14**
-12 to -32	12	0.495	0.917	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU1063-12**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

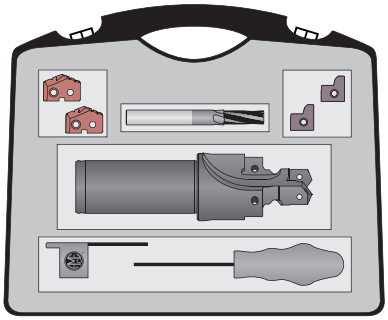
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 6 - 7
Key on A92: 1

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

J1926 | Metric | Ferrous Materials



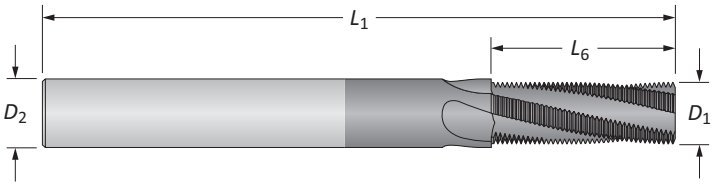
SAE J-1926-1 / ISO 11926-1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	J1926-04Y-16FM	7/16-20 UNF-2B	1	45YH-.386	2	J1926-02-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20M	1	**ATKK04-1926M**
-5	J1926-05Z-16FM	1/2-20 UNF-2B	1	45ZH-11.5	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20M	1	**ATKK05-1926M**
-6	J1926-060-20FM	9/16-18 UNF-2B	1	450H-13	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAK0563-18M	1	**ATKK06-1926M**
-8	J1926-080-20FM	3/4-16 UNF-2B	1	450H-0022	2	J1926-07-C5A	2	TMAK0750-16M	1	**ATKK08-1926M**
-10	J1926-101-25FM	7/8-14 UNF-2B	1	451H-20.5	2	J1926-04-C5A	2	TMAK0875-14M	1	**ATKK10-1926M**
-12	J1926-122-32FM	1-1/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-25	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK12-1926M**
-14	J1926-142-32FM	1-3/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-28	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK14-1926M**
-16	J1926-162-32FM	1-5/16-12 UN-2B	1	452H-1.231	2	J1926-09-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK16-1926M**
-20	J1926-203-32FM	1-5/8-12 UN-2B	1	453H-39	1	J1926-10-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK20-1926M**
-24	J1926-243-32FM	1-7/8-12 UN-2B	1	453H-45.5	1	J1926-11-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK24-1926M**
-32	J1926-324-32FM	2-1/2-12 UN-2B	1	454H-61.5	1	J1926-12-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12M	1	**ATKK32-1926M**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

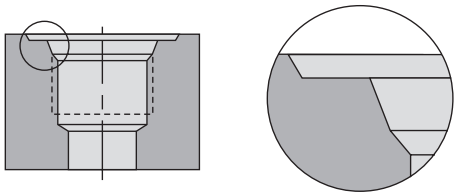
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	8.51	15.24	10.00	73.00	4	**TMAK0438-20M**
-6	18	9.40	16.92	10.00	73.00	4	**TMAK0563-18M**
-8	16	11.94	19.05	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAK0750-16M**
-10	14	11.94	21.77	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAK0875-14M**
-12 to -32	12	11.94	23.29	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAK1063-12M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

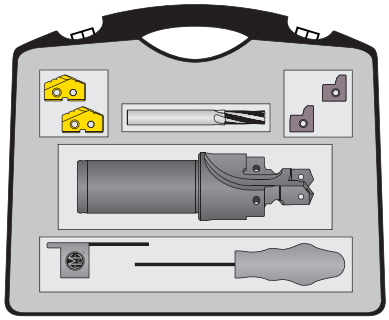
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 8 - 9

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

J1926 | Metric | Non-Ferrous Materials



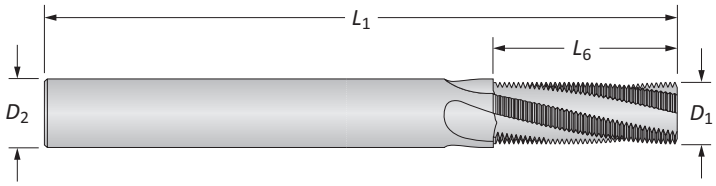
SAE J-1926-1 / ISO 11926-1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	Original T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (TiN)	Original T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (Uncoated)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	J1926-04Y-16FM	7/16-20 UNF-2B	1	15YT-.386	2	J1926-02-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20M	1	**ATKU04-1926M**
-5	J1926-05Z-16FM	1/2-20 UNF-2B	1	15ZT-11.5	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20M	1	**ATKU05-1926M**
-6	J1926-060-20FM	9/16-18 UNF-2B	1	150T-13	2	J1926-03-C5A	2	TMAU0563-18M	1	**ATKU06-1926M**
-8	J1926-080-20FM	3/4-16 UNF-2B	1	150T-0022	2	J1926-07-C5A	2	TMAU0750-16M	1	**ATKU08-1926M**
-10	J1926-101-25FM	7/8-14 UNF-2B	1	151T-20.5	2	J1926-04-C5A	2	TMAU0875-14M	1	**ATKU10-1926M**
-12	J1926-122-32FM	1-1/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-25	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU12-1926M**
-14	J1926-142-32FM	1-3/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-28	2	J1926-08-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU14-1926M**
-16	J1926-162-32FM	1-5/16-12 UN-2B	1	152T-1.231	2	J1926-09-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU16-1926M**
-20	J1926-203-32FM	1-5/8-12 UN-2B	1	453T-39	1	J1926-10-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU20-1926M**
-24	J1926-243-32FM	1-7/8-12 UN-2B	1	453T-45.5	1	J1926-11-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU24-1926M**
-32	J1926-324-32FM	2-1/2-12 UN-2B	1	454T-61.5	1	J1926-12-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12M	1	**ATKU32-1926M**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

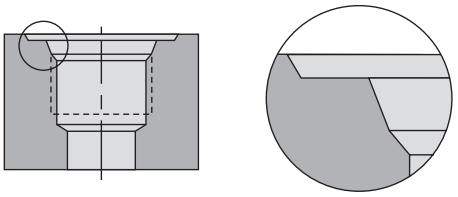
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	8.51	15.24	10.00	73.00	4	**TMAU0438-20M**
-6	18	9.40	16.92	10.00	73.00	4	**TMAU0563-18M**
-8	16	11.94	19.05	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAU0750-16M**
-10	14	11.94	21.77	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAU0875-14M**
-12 to -32	12	11.94	23.29	12.00	84.00	4	**TMAU1063-12M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

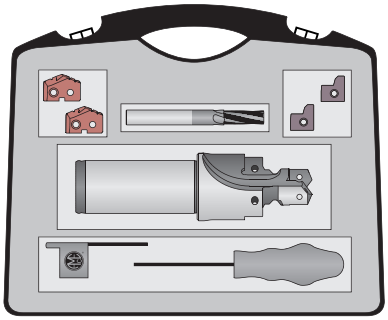
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 8 - 9

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

I6149 | No ID Ridge | Ferrous Materials



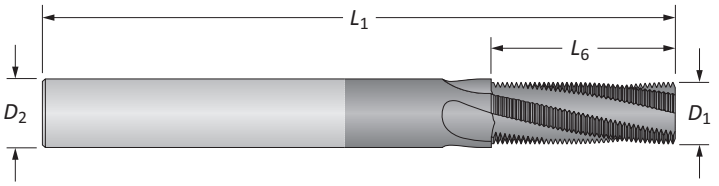
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	M12 X 1.5	1	45YH-10.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMK1000-150M	1	**ATKK04-6149**
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	M14 X 1.5	1	45ZH-12.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK05-6149**
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	M16 X 1.5	1	450H-14.5	2	I6149-06-C5A	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK06-6149**
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	M18 X 1.5	1	450H-16.5	2	I6149-06-C5A	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK08-6149**
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	M22 X 1.5	1	451H-20.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK10-6149**
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	M27 X 2	1	452H-25	2	I6149-12-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK12-6149**
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	M30 X 2	1	452H-28	2	I6149-14-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK14-6149**
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	M33 X 2	1	452H-31	2	I6149-16-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK16-6149**
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM	M42 X 2	1	453H-40	1	I6149-20-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK20-6149**
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM	M48 X 2	1	453H-46	1	I6149-24-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK24-6149**
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM	M60 X 2	1	454H-58	1	I6149-32-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK32-6149**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

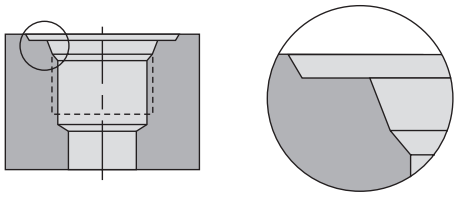
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4	1.50	7.40	19.50	8.00	64.00	4	**TMMK1000-150M**
-5 to -6	1.50	10.90	27.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1400-150M**
-8 to -10	1.50	11.90	31.50	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1800-150M**
-12 to -32	2.00	11.95	30.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK2000-200M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

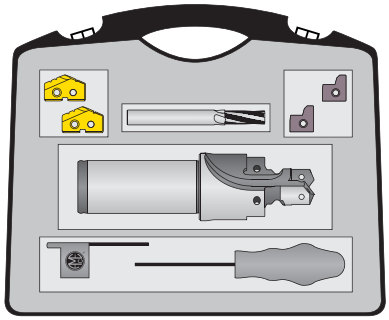
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 12 - 13

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

I6149 | No ID Ridge | Non-Ferrous Materials



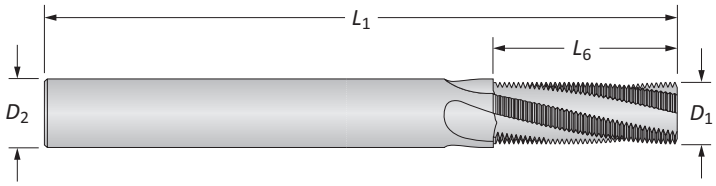
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	Original T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (TiN)	Original T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (Uncoated)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	M12 X 1.5	1	15YT-10.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMU1000-150M	1	**ATKU04-6149**
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	M14 X 1.5	1	15ZT-12.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMU1400-150M	1	**ATKU05-6149**
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	M16 X 1.5	1	150T-14.5	2	I6149-06-C5A	2	TMMU1400-150M	1	**ATKU06-6149**
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	M18 X 1.5	1	150T-16.5	2	I6149-06-C5A	2	TMMU1800-150M	1	**ATKU08-6149**
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	M22 X 1.5	1	151T-20.5	2	I6149-04-C5A	2	TMMU1800-150M	1	**ATKU10-6149**
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	M27 X 2	1	152T-25	2	I6149-12-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU12-6149**
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	M30 X 2	1	152T-28	2	I6149-14-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU14-6149**
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	M33 X 2	1	152T-31	2	I6149-16-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU16-6149**
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM	M42 X 2	1	453T-40	1	I6149-20-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU20-6149**
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM	M48 X 2	1	453T-46	1	I6149-24-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU24-6149**
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM	M60 X 2	1	454T-58	1	I6149-32-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU32-6149**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

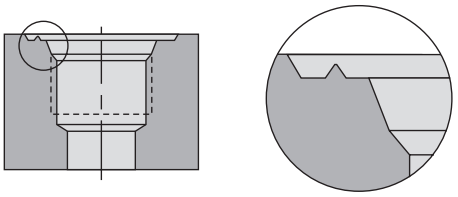
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4	1.50	7.40	19.50	8.00	64.00	4	**TMMU1000-150M**
-5 to -6	1.50	10.90	27.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU1400-150M**
-8 to -10	1.50	11.90	31.50	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU1800-150M**
-12 to -32	2.00	11.95	30.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU2000-200M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

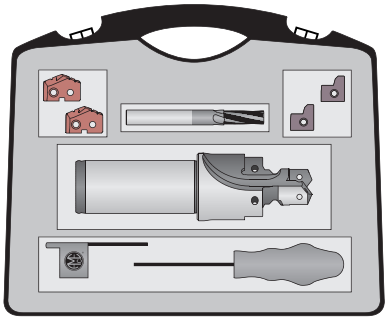
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 12 - 13
Key on A92: 1

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

I6149 | ID Ridge | Ferrous Materials



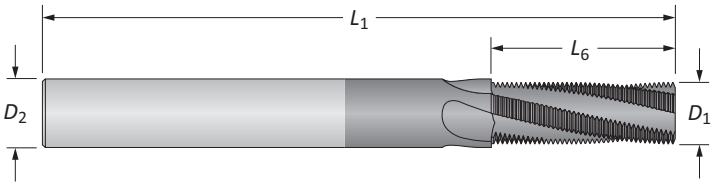
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	M12 X 1.5	1	45YH-10.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMK1000-150M	1	**ATKK04R-6149**
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	M14 X 1.5	1	45ZH-12.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK05R-6149**
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	M16 X 1.5	1	450H-14.5	2	I6149-06R-C5A	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK06R-6149**
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	M18 X 1.5	1	450H-16.5	2	I6149-06R-C5A	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK08R-6149**
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	M22 X 1.5	1	451H-20.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK10R-6149**
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	M27 X 2	1	452H-25	2	I6149-12R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK12R-6149**
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	M30 X 2	1	452H-28	2	I6149-14R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK14R-6149**
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	M33 X 2	1	452H-31	2	I6149-16R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK16R-6149**
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM	M42 X 2	1	453H-40	1	I6149-20R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK20R-6149**
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM	M48 X 2	1	453H-46	1	I6149-24R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK24R-6149**
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM	M60 X 2	1	454H-58	1	I6149-32R-C5A	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK32R-6149**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

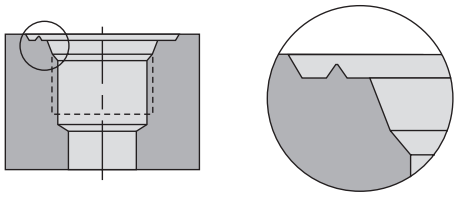
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4	1.50	7.40	19.50	8.00	64.00	4	**TMMK1000-150M**
-5 to -6	1.50	10.90	27.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1400-150M**
-8 to -10	1.50	11.90	31.50	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1800-150M**
-12 to -32	2.00	11.95	30.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK2000-200M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

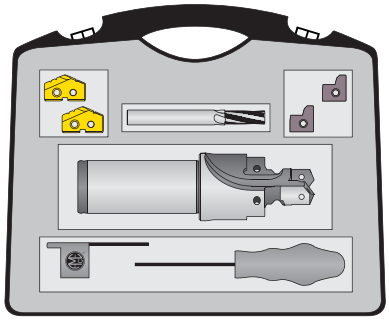
A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 12 - 13

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

I6149 | ID Ridge | Non-Ferrous Materials



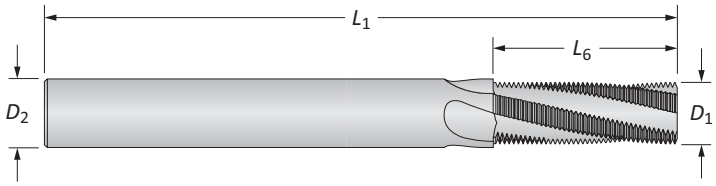
ISO 6149-1:2006 / SAE J-2244/1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	Original T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (TiN)	Original T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (Uncoated)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	I6149-04RY-16FM	M12 X 1.5	1	15YT-10.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMU1000-150M	1	**ATKU04R-6149**
-5	I6149-05RZ-16FM	M14 X 1.5	1	15ZT-12.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMU1400-150M	1	**ATKU05R-6149**
-6	I6149-06R0-20FM	M16 X 1.5	1	150T-14.5	2	I6149-06R-C5A	2	TMMU1400-150M	1	**ATKU06R-6149**
-8	I6149-08R0-20FM	M18 X 1.5	1	150T-16.5	2	I6149-06R-C5A	2	TMMU1800-150M	1	**ATKU08R-6149**
-10	I6149-10R1-25FM	M22 X 1.5	1	151T-20.5	2	I6149-04R-C5A	2	TMMU1800-150M	1	**ATKU10R-6149**
-12	I6149-12R2-32FM	M27 X 2	1	152T-25	2	I6149-12R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU12R-6149**
-14	I6149-14R2-32FM	M30 X 2	1	152T-28	2	I6149-14R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU14R-6149**
-16	I6149-16R2-32FM	M33 X 2	1	152T-31	2	I6149-16R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU16R-6149**
-20	I6149-20R3-32FM	M42 X 2	1	453T-40	1	I6149-20R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU20R-6149**
-24	I6149-24R3-32FM	M48 X 2	1	453T-46	1	I6149-24R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU24R-6149**
-32	I6149-32R4-32FM	M60 X 2	1	454T-58	1	I6149-32R-C5A	2	TMMU2000-200M	1	**ATKU32R-6149**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

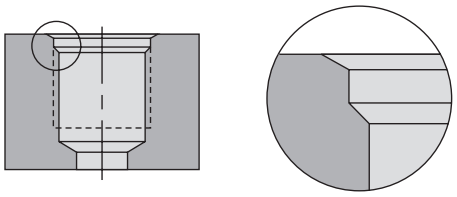
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4	1.50	7.40	19.50	8.00	64.00	4	**TMMU1000-150M**
-5 to -6	1.50	10.90	27.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU1400-150M**
-8 to -10	1.50	11.90	31.50	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU1800-150M**
-12 to -32	2.00	11.95	30.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMU2000-200M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

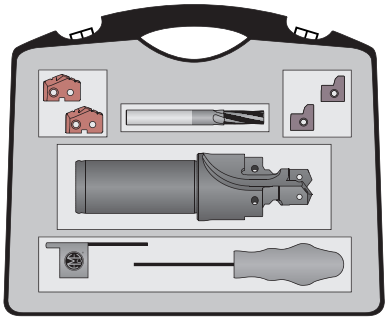
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 12 - 13
Key on A92: 1

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

AS5202 | Ferrous Materials



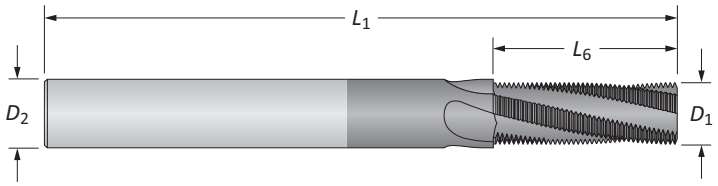
SAE AS5202



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	AS5202-04Y-063F	7/16-20 UNJF-3B	1	45YH-.390	2	AS5202-04-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20	1	**ATKK04-5202**
-5	AS5202-05Z-063F	1/2-20 UNJF-3B	1	45ZH-11.5	2	AS5202-05-C5A	2	TMAK0438-20	1	**ATKK05-5202**
-6	AS5202-06Z-075F	9/16-18 UNJF-3B	1	45ZH-.510	2	AS5202-06-C5A	2	TMAK0563-18	1	**ATKK06-5202**
-8	AS5202-080-075F	3/4-16 UNJF-3B	1	450H-17.5	2	AS5202-08-C5A	2	TMAK0750-16	1	**ATKK08-5202**
-10	AS5202-101-100F	7/8-14 UNJF-3B	1	451H-20.5	2	AS5202-10-C5A	2	TMAK0875-14	1	**ATKK10-5202**
-12	AS5202-122-125F	1-1/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	452H-25	2	AS5202-12-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK12-5202**
-14	AS5202-142-125F	1-3/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	452H-1.109	2	AS5202-14-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK14-5202**
-16	AS5202-162-125F	1-5/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	452H-1.234	2	AS5202-16-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK16-5202**
-20	AS5202-203-150F	1-5/8-12 UNJ-3B	1	453H-1.547	1	AS5202-20-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK20-5202**
-24	AS5202-243-150F	1-7/8-12 UNJ-3B	1	453H-1.797	1	AS5202-24-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK24-5202**
-32	AS5202-324-150F	2-1/2-12 UNJ-3B	1	454H-61.5	1	AS5202-32-C5A	2	TMAK1063-12	1	**ATKK32-5202**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

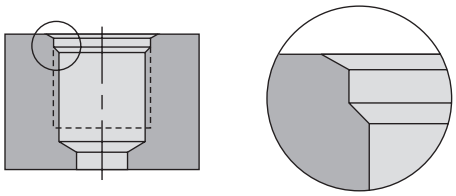
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	0.335	0.600	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAK0438-20**
-6	18	0.370	0.666	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAK0563-18**
-8	16	0.495	0.750	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK0750-16**
-10	14	0.495	0.857	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK0875-14**
-12 to -32	12	0.495	0.917	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAK1063-12**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms. The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

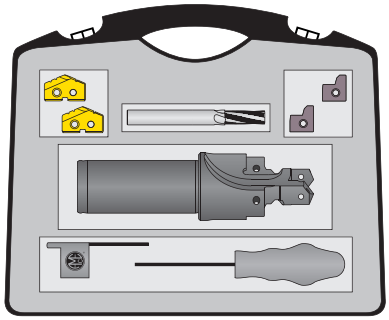
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 14 - 15
Key on A92: 1

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

AS5202 | Non-Ferrous Materials



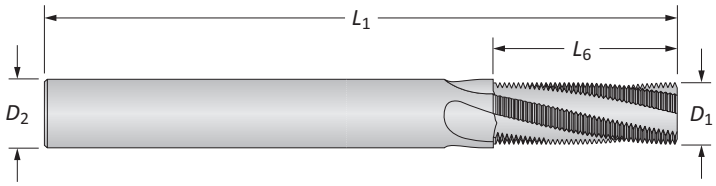
SAE AS5202



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	Original T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (TiN)	Original T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C5 Carbide (TiAlN)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (Uncoated)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	AS5202-04Y-063F	7/16-20 UNJF-3B	1	15YT-.390	2	AS5202-04-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20	1	**ATKU04-5202**
-5	AS5202-05Z-063F	1/2-20 UNJF-3B	1	15ZT-11.5	2	AS5202-05-C5A	2	TMAU0438-20	1	**ATKU05-5202**
-6	AS5202-06Z-075F	9/16-18 UNJF-3B	1	15ZT-.510	2	AS5202-06-C5A	2	TMAU0563-18	1	**ATKU06-5202**
-8	AS5202-080-075F	3/4-16 UNJF-3B	1	150T-17.5	2	AS5202-08-C5A	2	TMAU0750-16	1	**ATKU08-5202**
-10	AS5202-101-100F	7/8-14 UNJF-3B	1	151T-20.5	2	AS5202-10-C5A	2	TMAU0875-14	1	**ATKU10-5202**
-12	AS5202-122-125F	1-1/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	152T-25	2	AS5202-12-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU12-5202**
-14	AS5202-142-125F	1-3/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	152T-1.109	2	AS5202-14-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU14-5202**
-16	AS5202-162-125F	1-5/16-12 UNJ-3B	1	152T-1.234	2	AS5202-16-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU16-5202**
-20	AS5202-203-150F	1-5/8-12 UNJ-3B	1	453T-1.547	1	AS5202-20-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU20-5202**
-24	AS5202-243-150F	1-7/8-12 UNJ-3B	1	453T-1.797	1	AS5202-24-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU24-5202**
-32	AS5202-324-150F	2-1/2-12 UNJ-3B	1	454T-61.5	1	AS5202-32-C5A	2	TMAU1063-12	1	**ATKU32-5202**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

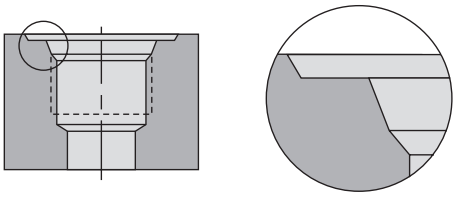
Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4 to -5	20	0.335	0.600	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAU0438-20**
-6	18	0.370	0.666	0.375	3.5	4	**TMAU0563-18**
-8	16	0.495	0.750	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU0750-16**
-10	14	0.495	0.857	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU0875-14**
-12 to -32	12	0.495	0.917	0.500	3.5	4	**TMAU1063-12**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

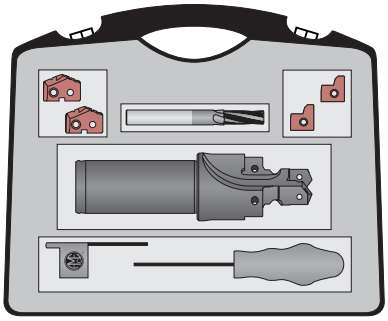
A92: 30 - 37
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 14 - 15
Key on A92: 1

Port and Thread Finishing Kits

G1731 | Ferrous Materials



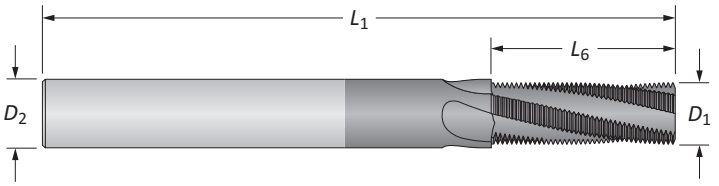
JDS-G173.1



Port and Thread Finishing Kits

Tube Dash No.	AccuPort 432 Part No.	AccuPort 432 Port Thread Size	AccuPort 432 Qty	GEN2 T-A® Insert Super Cobalt (AM200®)	GEN2 T-A® Insert Qty	Port Form Insert C3 Carbide (AM200®)	Port Form Insert Qty	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Part No. (AM210®)	AccuThread™ Thread Mill Qty	Kit Part No.
-4	G1731-04Y-16FM	M12 X 1.5	1	45YH-10.5	2	G1731-01-C3H	2	TMMK1000-150M	1	**ATKK04-G1731**
-5	G1731-05Z-16FM	M14 X 1.5	1	45ZH-12.5	2	G1731-01-C3H	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK05-G1731**
-6	G1731-060-20FM	M16 X 1.5	1	450H-14.5	2	G1731-02-C3H	2	TMMK1400-150M	1	**ATKK06-G1731**
-8	G1731-080-20FM	M18 X 1.5	1	450H-16.5	2	G1731-02-C3H	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK08-G1731**
-10	G1731-101-25FM	M22 X 1.5	1	451H-20.5	2	G1731-02-C3H	2	TMMK1800-150M	1	**ATKK10-G1731**
-12	G1731-122-32FM	M27 X 2	1	452H-25	2	G1731-03-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK12-G1731**
-14	G1731-142-32FM	M30 X 2	1	452H-28	2	G1731-03-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK14-G1731**
-16	G1731-162-32FM	M33 X 2	1	452H-31	2	G1731-04-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK16-G1731**
-18	G1731-183-32FM	M38 X 2	1	453H-36	1	G1731-04-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	2	**ATKK18-G1731**
-20	G1731-203-32FM	M42 X 2	1	453H-40	1	G1731-05-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK20-G1731**
-24	G1731-243-32FM	M48 X 2	1	453H-46	1	G1731-05-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK24-G1731**
-32	G1731-324-32FM	M60 X 2	1	454H-58	1	G1731-06-C3H	2	TMMK2000-200M	1	**ATKK32-G1731**





AccuThread™ Port Specific Solid Carbide Thread Mills

Port Size	Pitch	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_1	Flutes	Part No.
-4	1.50	7.40	19.50	8.00	64.00	4	**TMMK1000-150M**
-5 to -6	1.50	10.90	27.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1400-150M**
-8 to -10	1.50	11.90	31.50	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK1800-150M**
-12 to -32	2.00	11.95	30.00	12.00	84.00	4	**TMMK2000-200M**

AccuPort 432 specific thread mills - International Unified Series (UN) manufactured specifically for use with AccuPort 432 hydraulic port forms.
The length of cut allows full thread with one pass. Conforms with J1926 and SAE AS5202 port form specifications.

A92: 30 - 37
Key on A92: 1
A92: 2 - 4
A92: 16 - 17

Notes

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (SFM) TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series: Tube No. 4 - 5, T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8, T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10, T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16, T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24, T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32, T-A Series 4
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	280	260	325	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
		150 - 200	HSS	180	260	235	300	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
		200 - 250	HSS	160	240	210	280	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	250	220	290	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	275	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	240	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	275	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	240	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		275 - 325	SC	130	195	170	225	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.019
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	210	195	240	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		175 - 225	HSS	140	195	180	225	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		225 - 275	HSS	130	180	170	210	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		275 - 325	SC	120	170	155	195	0.004	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		325 - 375	SC	110	155	145	180	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	80	110	100	125	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
		300 - 350	SC	60	85	80	100	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
		350 - 400	SC	50	70	65	80	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	200	180	235	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.021
		150 - 250	HSS	120	170	155	190	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016	0.019
		250 - 350	SC	100	140	130	160	0.004 ❖	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	110	105	125	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.015
		200 - 250	SC	60	90	85	105	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	40	35	45	0.003 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
		220 - 310	SC	25	35	30	40	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	SC	75	105	95	110	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		275 - 350	SC	60	90	80	100	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	250	220	290	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027
		150 - 200	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025
		200 - 220	HSS	130	195	170	225	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021
		220 - 260	SC	110	165	145	190	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
		260 - 320	SC	90	135	120	155	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
N	**Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	850	750	–	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025
		180	HSS	300	450	400	–	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

3. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = Feed rate
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

HSS

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free Machining Steel**	PSI	175 - 185	100 - 120	105 - 140	80 - 115	75 - 100	40 - 50
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.5 - 2.6	2.8 - 3.0	4.4 - 5.2	7 - 8	12 - 14	30 - 33
	Low Carbon Steel	PSI	165 - 170	75 - 90	75 - 95	60 - 80	55 - 75	30 - 40
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.4 - 2.5	2.4 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	6 - 7	11 - 12	26 - 30
	Medium Carbon Steel	PSI	160 - 165	70 - 85	70 - 90	55 - 75	50 - 70	30 - 40
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.3 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	5 - 6	10 - 12	26 - 30
	Alloy Steel	PSI	160 - 165	65 - 75	65 - 80	50 - 70	45 - 60	30 - 35
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.4	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	10 - 11	26 - 28
	High Strength Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23
	Structural Steel	PSI	160 - 165	75 - 85	65 - 80	40 - 55	40 - 50	25 - 30
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.4 - 2.6	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	9 - 10	23 - 26
	Tool Steel	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23
S	**High Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29
	416, 420, 303, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26
N	**Aluminum**	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (SFM) TiN	TiAlN	AM200®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series: Tube No. 4 - 5, T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8, T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10, T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16, T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24, T-A Series 3
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	320	420	480	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.021
		150 - 200	C1, C5	280	360	415	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.019
		200 - 250	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1, C5	300	390	450	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.017	0.019
		125 - 175	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C1, C5	180	230	265	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	250	325	375	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	230	300	345	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C1, C5	200	250	285	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
		325 - 375	C1, C5	170	220	255	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1, C5	160	200	230	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015
		300 - 350	C1, C5	140	180	205	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.014
		350 - 400	C1, C5	120	160	185	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
		150 - 250	C1, C5	200	250	285	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016
		250 - 350	C1, C5	180	230	265	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1, C5	160	220	255	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		200 - 250	C1, C5	120	170	195	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	80	105	120	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		220 - 310	C2	60	85	95	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	C2	160	210	240	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
		275 - 350	C2	120	160	185	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.012	0.014
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2, C3	320	460	500	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		150 - 200	C2, C3	270	400	480	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017	0.021
		200 - 220	C2, C3	240	360	430	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
		220 - 260	C2, C3	210	310	370	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015
		260 - 320	C2, C3	180	270	335	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011	0.013
N	**Aluminum**	30	C2	1200	1500	–	0.010	0.015	0.018	0.020	0.022
		180	C2	800	1000	–	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.020

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

3. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = Feed rate
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free Machining Steel**	PSI	195	140	160	140	155
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.6	3.3	5.5	9	18
	Low Carbon Steel	PSI	180	105	105	110	115
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.9	4.4	8	15
	Medium Carbon Steel	PSI	175	100	90	100	75
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.8	4.1	7	13
	Alloy Steel	PSI	165	85	100	75	70
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.6	4.3	6	12
	High Strength Alloy	PSI	160	65	55	40	35
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.3	3.2	5	8
	Structural Steel	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.5	3	4.4	6	12
	Tool Steel	PSI	155	60	55	40	35
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.2	3.2	5	8
S	**High Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	416, 420, 303, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
N	**Aluminum**	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (M/min) TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series: Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	85	79	92	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
		150 - 200	HSS	55	79	72	87	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
		200 - 250	HSS	49	73	64	81	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	76	67	84	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	81	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	76	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	70	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	79	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	75	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	70	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		275 - 325	SC	40	59	52	66	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.48
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	64	59	69	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		175 - 225	HSS	43	59	55	66	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		225 - 275	HSS	40	55	52	60	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		275 - 325	SC	37	52	47	56	0.10	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		325 - 375	SC	34	47	44	55	0.08	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	24	34	30	37	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
		300 - 350	SC	18	26	24	27	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
		350 - 400	SC	15	21	20	23	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	61	55	67	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46	0.53
		150 - 250	HSS	37	52	47	56	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.41	0.48
		250 - 350	SC	30	43	40	47	0.10 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	34	32	37	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
		200 - 250	SC	18	27	26	31	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	40	35	45	0.08 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
		220 - 310	SC	25	35	30	40	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	SC	23	32	29	33	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41
		275 - 350	SC	18	27	24	29	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	76	67	82	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69
		150 - 200	HSS	46	69	59	75	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56	0.64
		200 - 220	HSS	40	59	52	66	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46	0.53
		220 - 260	SC	34	50	44	55	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
		260 - 320	SC	27	41	37	44	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
N	**Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	259	229	–	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.56	0.64
		180	HSS	91	137	122	–	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**
   where:
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   M/min = speed (M/min)
   DIA = finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**
   where:
   M/min = speed (M/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

3. **IPM = RPM • mm/rev**
   where:
   IPM = feed rate
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

HSS

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free Machining Steel**	BAR	12 - 13	7 - 8	7 - 10	6 - 8	6 - 7	3 - 4
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	9.5 - 9.8	10.6 - 11.4	16.7 - 19.7	26.5 - 30.3	45.4 - 53.0	114 - 125
	Low Carbon Steel	BAR	11 - 12	5 - 6	5 - 7	4 - 6	4 - 5	2 - 3
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	9.1 - 9.8	14.0 - 15.9	22.7 - 26.5	41.6 - 45.4	98 - 114
	Medium Carbon Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	4 - 5	3 - 5	2 - 3
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.7 - 9.8	13.6 - 15.5	18.9 - 22.7	37.9 - 45.4	98 - 114
	Alloy Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5	3 - 5	3 - 4	2
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	13.2 - 14.8	8.3 - 9.1	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
	High Strength Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87
	Structural Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	3 - 4	3	2
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	9.1 - 9.8	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
	Tool Steel	BAR	4	10 - 11	3	2	2	1 - 2
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	7.9 - 8.3	8.7 - 9.1	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87
S	**High Temp Alloy**	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	11.4 - 11.7	4.8 - 5.8	4.5 - 5.2	2.7 - 3.8	2.7 - 3.4	1.7 - 2
	416, 420, 303, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	8.7 - 9.8	13.2 - 14	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	BAR	10.7 - 11.0	4.1 - 4.5	3.4 - 4.1	2 - 2.7	2 - 2.4	1.7 - 2
		LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.5	15.1 - 18.9	30.3 - 34.1	87 - 98
N	**Aluminum**	BAR	13.1 - 14.5	9.6 - 12.4	10.3 - 15.8	7.9 - 11	6.2 - 8.6	2.7 - 3.4
		LPM	9.8 - 10.2	12.5 - 14	20.1 - 23.1	30.3 - 34.1	53 - 60.6	114 - 125

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (M/min)			Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series				
				TiN	TiAlN	AM200®	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	K35, P40	98	128	146	0.020	0.30	0.38	0.46	0.53
		150 - 200	K35, P40	85	110	126	0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.48
		200 - 250	K35, P40	79	104	119	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	K35, P40	91	119	137	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.43	0.48
		125 - 175	K35, P40	79	104	119	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	K35, P40	73	94	108	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	K35, P40	64	82	94	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	K35, P40	79	104	119	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	K35, P40	73	94	108	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	K35, P40	64	82	94	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	K35, P40	55	70	81	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	K35, P40	76	99	114	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	K35, P40	70	91	105	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	K35, P40	64	82	94	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	K35, P40	61	76	87	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41
		325 - 375	K35, P40	52	67	78	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	K35, P40	49	61	73	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38
		300 - 350	K35, P40	43	55	62	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36
		350 - 400	K35, P40	37	49	56	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	K35, P40	73	94	108	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.46
		150 - 250	K35, P40	61	76	87	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41
		250 - 350	K35, P40	55	70	81	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.36
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	K35, P40	49	67	78	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		200 - 250	K35, P40	37	52	59	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	K20	24	32	36	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	K20	18	26	29	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	K20	49	64	73	0.18 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
		275 - 350	K20	37	49	46	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.28	0.30	0.36
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	K20, K10	98	140	152	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		150 - 200	K20, K10	82	122	146	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43	0.53
		200 - 220	K20, K10	73	110	131	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.46
		220 - 260	K20, K10	64	94	113	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38
		260 - 320	K20, K10	55	82	102	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.33
N	**Aluminum**	30	K20	366	457	–	0.25	0.38	0.46	0.51	0.56
		180	K20	244	305	–	0.23	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.51

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

3. **IPM = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

IPM	= feed rate
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free Machining Steel**	BAR	20	16	17	15	12
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	12.2	16.3	25.3	41.5	71.9
	Low Carbon Steel	BAR	11.4	13.3	20.6	36.5	62
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	17	10	10	10	8
	Medium Carbon Steel	BAR	17	9	10	8	7
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	11.1	12.3	19.3	30	55.8
	Alloy Steel	BAR	10.4	9.1	12.6	18.8	33.6
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	16	9	8	7	5
	High Strength Alloy	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
	Structural Steel	BAR	16	9	8	7	5
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	10.8	12	17.5	27.8	47.1
	Tool Steel	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
S	**High Temp Alloy**	BAR	17	11.4	12.4	11	9
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	416, 420, 303, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
N	**Aluminum**	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Notes

Notes

SECTION

A93

BT-A Drill

BT-A Drill

BTA (STS) Deep Hole Machining System

- **Diameter Range:** 0.5100" - 1.8820" (12.95mm - 47.80mm)



Material Ejection with Efficiency

The BT-A Drill (using the single tube system, or STS) conquers deep hole applications in ways other drills simply cannot. The internal ejection system flushes chips and debris from the hole with no interference to the cutting process.

By utilizing the countless advantages of the T-A® drill insert, the BT-A design significantly increases penetration rates over brazed heads and traditional gun drills. A specific BT geometry has also been developed to increase productivity in these types of drilling applications.

Excellent hole size and finish	Optimizes chip evacuation	Up to **2x** the penetration rate of traditional BTA heads

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Heavy Equipment | Hydraulics | Tool, Mold, and Die | Oil & Gas

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

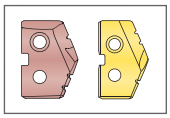
WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

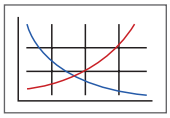
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



T-A® Inserts
Refers to the range of inserts that connect with the corresponding holders



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe drilling

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
0	0.5100 - 0.6959	12.95 - 17.68
1	0.6960 - 0.9600	17.69 - 24.38
2	0.9601 - 1.3800	24.39 - 35.05
3	1.3801 - 1.8820	35.06 - 47.80

BT-A Drilling System Contents

Introduction Information

System Overview 2
Product Nomenclature 3

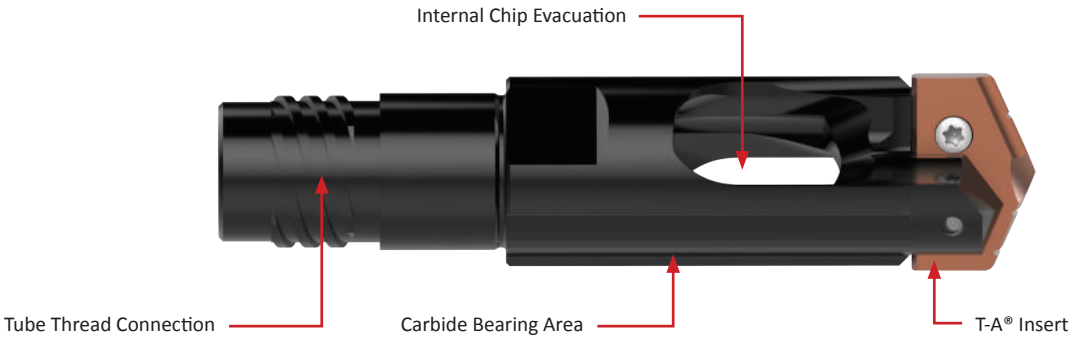
T-A Drill Series

0 Series 4
1 Series 5
2 Series 6
3 Series 7

System Overview

BTA Machining

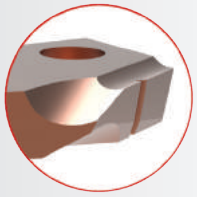
BTA machining is the reverse of typical gun drilling systems. The BT-A Drill is a drill head consisting of a holder body and a replaceable tip T-A® insert. The drill head threads into an STS (single tube system) cylindrical tube with a diameter smaller than the drill head. The difference in diameter forms an annular area between the hole and the tube OD. This allows high volume coolant to be directed to the cutting edge.



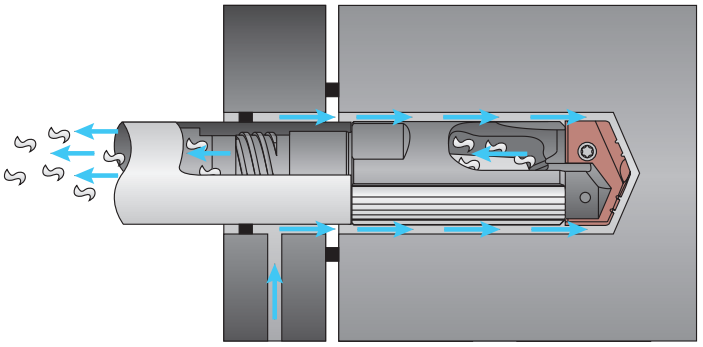
- ***Improve hole straightness***
  with the laser clad bearing area
- ***Eliminate the need for re-sharpening***
  with replaceable cutting edges
- ***Reduce your inventory***
  with the replaceable T-A® feature
- ***Compatibility***
  heads are compatible with standard BTA-STS systems
- ***Balanced cutting forces***
- ***Patent-pending design***

Original T-A Insert: BT-A Geometry (-BT)

- Low thrust web geometry reduces Z-axis requirements
- Tiny chip (-TC) lip geometry improves chip formation
- Polished cutting surface eliminates material build-up

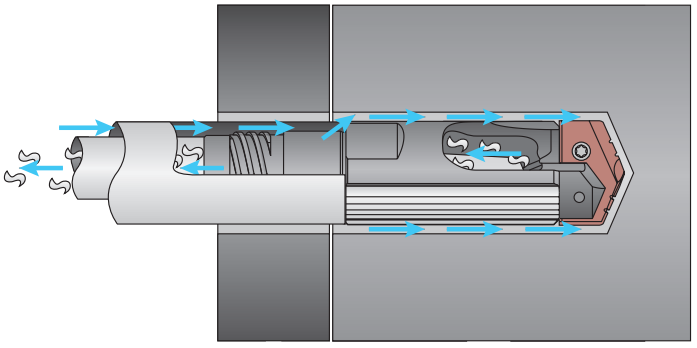


BT-A Single Tube System



2x *INCREASE* in penetration rates over traditional BTA heads

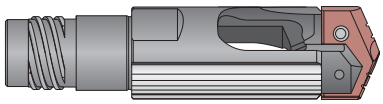
BT-A Double Tube (Ejector) System (Quoted Special)



Product Nomenclature

BT-A Drill Holders

BTA2	–	804	–	1.1299
1		2		3



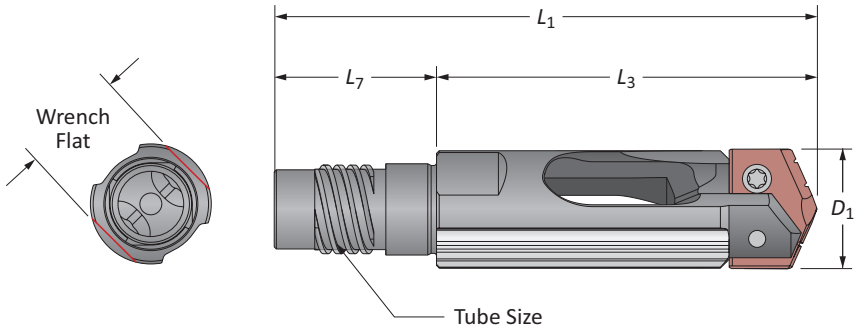
1. BT-A Drill T-A Insert Series
BTA0 = 0 series T-A insert
BTA1 = 1 series T-A insert
BTA2 = 2 series T-A insert
BTA3 = 3 series T-A insert

2. Tube Size		
794	**800**	**806**
795	**801**	**807**
796	**802**	**808**
797	**803**	**809**
798	**804**	**810**
799	**805**	**811**

3. Diameter
0.7344 = Inch
25.00 = Metric

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Drill insert range
L_1	Overall length
L_3	Holder reference length
L_7	Shank length



BT-A Drill Tubes

BTAT	–	804	–	63
1		2		3

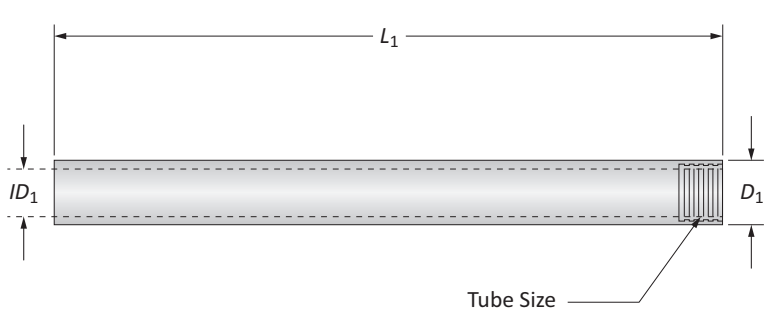
1. BT-A Drill T-A Insert Series
BTAT = BT-A Tube

2. Tube Size		
794	**800**	**806**
795	**801**	**807**
796	**802**	**808**
797	**803**	**809**
798	**804**	**810**
799	**805**	**811**

3. Length
63 = Standard
102 = Long

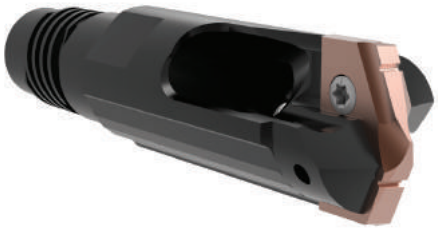
Reference Key

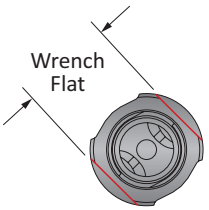
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Body diameter
ID_1	Internal diameter
L_1	Overall length

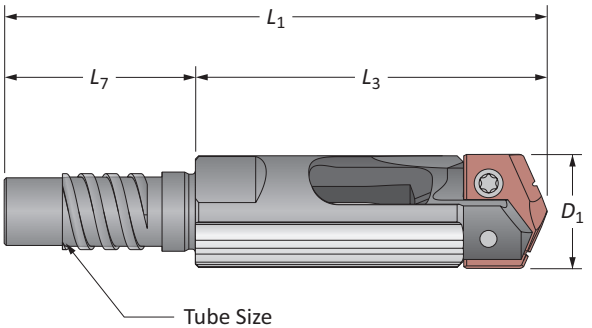


BT-A Drill Holders

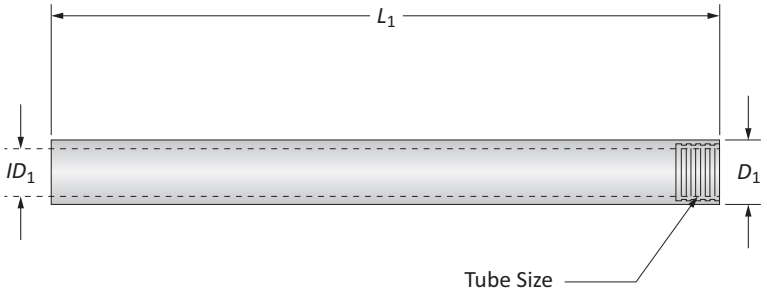
0 Series | Diameter Range: 0.5100” - 0.6959” (12.95mm - 17.68mm)





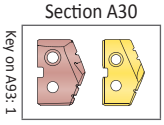


	Tube Size	D_1	Holder L_3	Holder L_1	Holder L_7	Part No.	T-A® Insert	Wrench Flat (mm)
	794	0.5100 - 0.5359	1-45/64	2-39/64	29/32	**BTA0-794-X.XXXX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	11
	795	0.5360 - 0.5759	1-3/4	2-21/32	29/32	**BTA0-795-X.XXXX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	12
ⓘ	796	0.5760 - 0.6149	1-13/16	2-3/4	61/64	**BTA0-796-X.XXXX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	13
	797	0.6150 - 0.6579	1-13/16	2-3/4	61/64	**BTA0-797-X.XXXX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	14
	798	0.6580 - 0.6959	1-25/32	2-47/64	61/64	**BTA0-798-X.XXXX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	15
	794	12.95 - 13.61	43.4	66.4	23	**BTA0-794-XX.XX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	11
	795	13.62 - 14.63	44.6	67.6	23	**BTA0-795-XX.XX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	12
ⓜ	796	14.64 - 15.62	45.9	69.9	24	**BTA0-796-XX.XX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	13
	797	15.63 - 16.71	45.9	69.9	24	**BTA0-797-XX.XX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	14
	798	16.72 - 17.68	45.3	69.3	24	**BTA0-798-XX.XX**	1C10H-XXXX-BT	15



	Tube Size	Tube D_1	Tube ID_1	Tube L_1	Part No.
	794	0.433	0.276	63	**BTAT794-63**
	794	0.433	0.276	102	**BTAT794-102**
	795	0.472	0.315	63	**BTAT795-63**
	795	0.472	0.315	102	**BTAT795-102**
ⓘ	796	0.512	0.335	63	**BTAT796-63**
	796	0.512	0.335	102	**BTAT796-102**
	797	0.551	0.354	63	**BTAT797-63**
	797	0.551	0.354	102	**BTAT797-102**
	798	0.591	0.394	63	**BTAT798-63**
	798	0.591	0.394	102	**BTAT798-102**

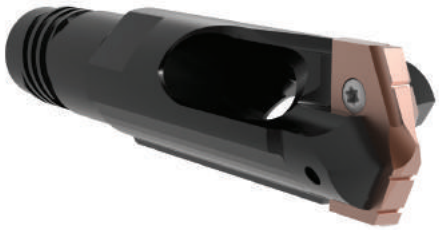
Section A30

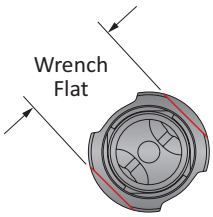


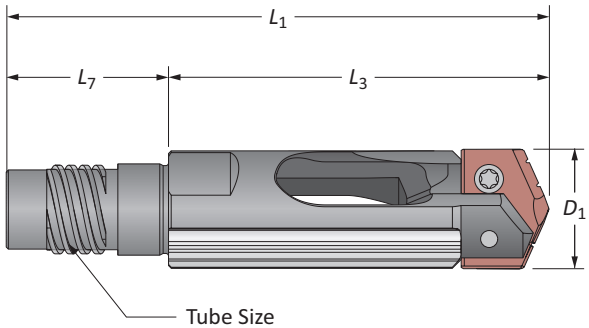
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

BT-A Drill Holders

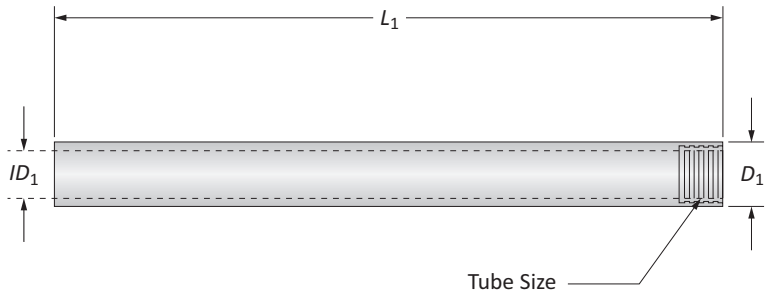
1 Series | Diameter Range: 0.6960” - 0.9600” (17.69mm - 24.38mm)





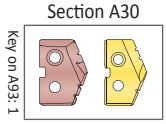


	Tube Size	D_1	Holder L_3	Holder L_1	Holder L_7	Part No.	T-A® Insert	Wrench Flat (mm)
	799	0.6960 - 0.7449	2-15/64	3-9/32	63/64	**BTA1-799-X.XXXX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	16
	800	0.7450 - 0.7879	2-5/16	3-27/64	1-7/64	**BTA1-800-X.XXXX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	17
ⓘ	801	0.7880 - 0.8589	2-11/32	3-35/64	1-13/64	**BTA1-801-X.XXXX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	18
	802	0.8590 - 0.9489	2-25/64	3-11/16	1-19/64	**BTA1-802-X.XXXX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	19
	803	0.9490 - 0.9600	2-33/64	3-13/16	1-19/64	**BTA1-803-X.XXXX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	21
	799	17.69 - 18.92	58.2	83.2	25	**BTA1-799-XX.XX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	16
	800	18.93 - 20.01	58.8	86.8	28	**BTA1-800-XX.XX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	17
ⓜ	801	20.02 - 21.81	59.4	89.9	30.5	**BTA1-801-XX.XX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	18
	802	21.82 - 24.10	60.7	93.7	33	**BTA1-802-XX.XX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	19
	803	24.11 - 24.38	63.9	96.9	33	**BTA1-803-XX.XX**	1C11H-XXXX-BT	21



	Tube Size	Tube D_1	Tube ID_1	Tube L_1	Part No.
	799	0.630	0.413	63	**BTAT799-63**
	799	0.630	0.413	102	**BTAT799-102**
	800	0.669	0.453	63	**BTAT800-63**
	800	0.669	0.453	102	**BTAT800-102**
ⓘ	801	0.709	0.472	63	**BTAT801-63**
	801	0.709	0.472	102	**BTAT801-102**
	802	0.787	0.512	63	**BTAT802-63**
	802	0.787	0.512	102	**BTAT802-102**
	803	0.866	0.551	63	**BTAT803-63**
	803	0.866	0.551	102	**BTAT803-102**

Section A30

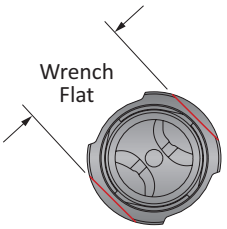


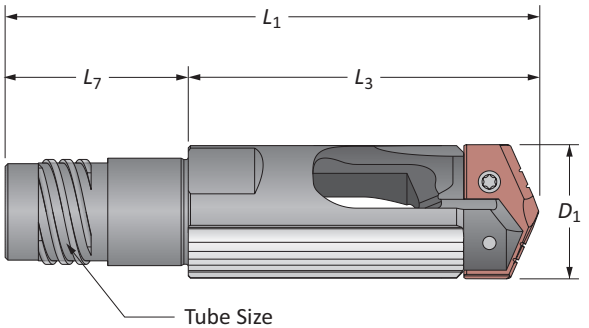
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

BT-A Drill Holders

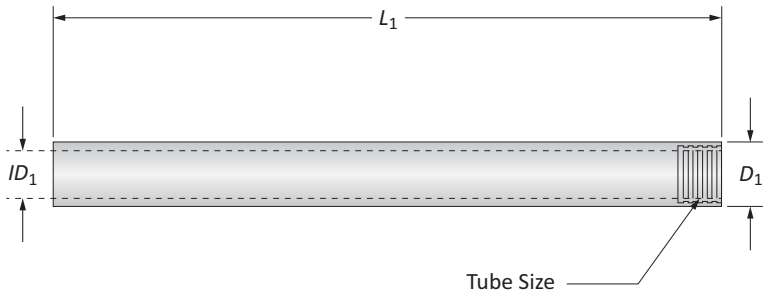
2 Series | Diameter Range: 0.9601” - 1.3800” (24.39mm - 35.05mm)





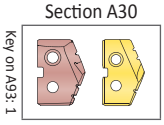


	Tube Size	D_1	Holder L_3	Holder L_1	Holder L_7	Part No.	T-A® Insert	Wrench Flat (mm)
	803	0.9601 - 1.0399	3-3/32	4-25/64	1-19/64	**BTA2-803-X.XXXX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	21
	804	1.0400 - 1.1299	3	4-3/32	1-7/64	**BTA2-804-X.XXXX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	22
ⓘ	805	1.1300 - 1.2209	2-31/32	4-25/64	1-27/64	**BTA2-805-X.XXXX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	25
	806	1.2210 - 1.3119	3-1/16	4-31/64	1-27/64	**BTA2-806-X.XXXX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	27
	807	1.3120 - 1.3800	3-1/16	4-31/64	1-27/64	**BTA2-807-X.XXXX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	30
	803	24.39 - 26.41	78.5	111.5	33	**BTA2-803-XX.XX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	21
	804	26.42 - 28.70	75.9	103.9	28	**BTA2-804-XX.XX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	22
ⓜ	805	28.71 - 31.01	75.4	111.4	36	**BTA2-805-XX.XX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	25
	806	31.02 - 33.32	77.9	113.8	36	**BTA2-806-XX.XX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	27
	807	33.33 - 35.05	77.9	113.8	36	**BTA2-807-XX.XX**	1C12H-XXXX-BT	30



	Tube Size	Tube D_1	Tube ID_1	Tube L_1	Part No.
	803	0.866	0.551	63	**BTAT803-63**
	803	0.866	0.551	102	**BTAT803-102**
	804	0.945	0.610	63	**BTAT804-63**
ⓘ	804	0.945	0.610	102	**BTAT804-102**
	805	1.024	0.669	63	**BTAT805-63**
	805	1.024	0.669	102	**BTAT805-102**
	806	1.102	0.728	102	**BTAT806-102**
	807	1.181	0.787	102	**BTAT807-102**

Section A30

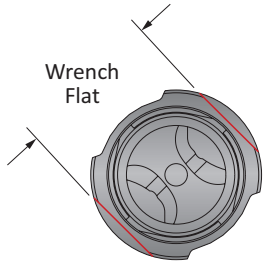


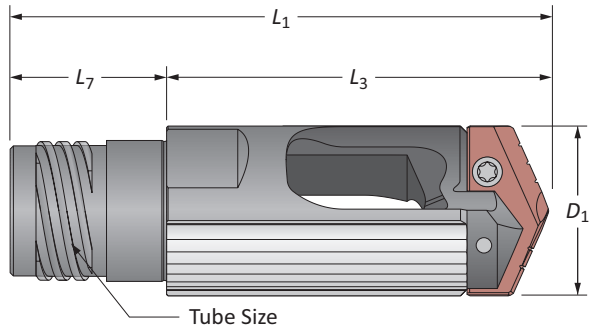
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

BT-A Drill Holders

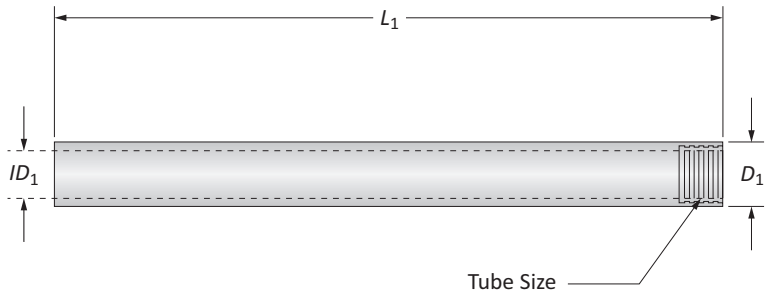
3 Series | Diameter Range: 1.3801” - 1.8820” (35.06mm - 47.80mm)





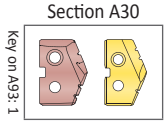


	Tube Size	D_1	Holder L_3	Holder L_1	Holder L_7	Part No.	Wrench Flat (mm)
	807	1.3801 - 1.4259	3-13/16	5-15/64	1-27/64	**BTA3-807-X.XXXX**	30
	808	1.4260 - 1.5599	3-15/16	5-11/16	1-3/4	**BTA3-808-X.XXXX**	32
ⓘ	809	1.5600 - 1.6929	4-1/16	5-3/4	1-11/16	**BTA3-809-X.XXXX**	36
	810	1.6930 - 1.8509	4-1/64	5-45/64	1-11/16	**BTA3-810-X.XXXX**	41
	811	1.8510 - 1.8820	4-1/16	5-3/4	1-11/16	**BTA3-811-X.XXXX**	41
	807	35.06 - 36.22	96.8	132.8	36	**BTA3-807-XX.XX**	30
	808	36.23 - 39.62	100.0	144.4	44.5	**BTA3-808-XX.XX**	32
ⓜ	809	39.63 - 43.00	103.1	146.2	43	**BTA3-809-XX.XX**	36
	810	43.01 - 47.01	101.9	144.9	43	**BTA3-810-XX.XX**	41
	811	47.02 - 47.80	103.2	146.2	43	**BTA3-811-XX.XX**	41



	Tube Size	Tube D_1	Tube ID_1	Tube L_1	Part No.
	807	1.181	0.787	102	**BTAT807-102**
	808	1.299	0.906	102	**BTAT808-102**
ⓘ	809	1.417	0.984	102	**BTAT809-102**
	810	1.535	1.102	102	**BTAT810-102**
	811	1.693	1.220	102	**BTAT811-102**

Section A30



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Notes

Notes

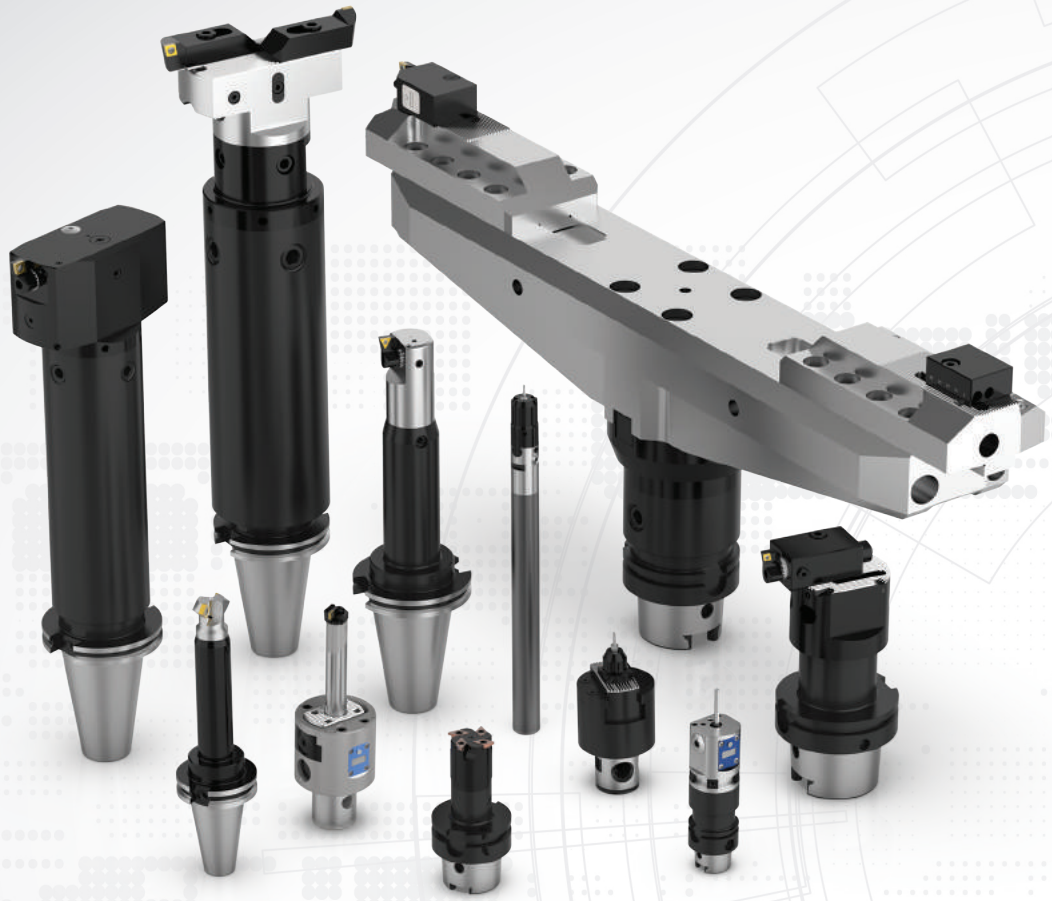
SECTION

B10

Wohlhaupter® Overview

Wohlhaupter® High Precision Boring Systems

- **Diameter Range:** 0.016" - 128.150" (0.4mm - 3255mm)



Precision at Its Finest

From high precision to high production, Wohlhaupter has the right solution for your hole finishing applications. The Wohlhaupter product line offers the widest range of in-stock boring tools and the most precise and flexible modular systems on the market. With the most reliable digital readout tools and the ability to design and build special tools, Wohlhaupter is the solution for your boring challenges.

Also available to assist your application needs is the online tool modeling software, Tool-Architect. You can find your tooling, configure your system, and validate your selection all within the program. With the Wohlhaupter tool configurator, you will find the right tool with just a few clicks.

Rough and finish boring	Reliable digital readouts	Precise and flexible modular system

Applicable Industries

Aerospace · Agriculture · Automotive · Firearms · General Machining · Oil & Gas · Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Wohlhaupter® High Precision Boring Systems Contents

Introduction Information . . . . . 2 - 3

Versatile Tooling Systems

PrimeBore 4

VarioBore 5

DigiBore 6

Boring Kits 7

Boring Tools

249 (248) Boring Heads 8

511 (510) Boring Heads 8

320 (310) Boring Heads 9

365 (364) Boring Heads 9

565 (564) Boring Heads 10

338 (337) Boring Heads 10

538 (537) Boring Heads 11

CombiLine 11

Twin Cutter Roughing 12

Grooving Tools 12

Chamfering Tools 13

Tool-Architect . . . . . 14 - 15



To find more information about the complete line of Wohlhaupter® High Precision Boring Systems, visit ***www.wohlhaupter.com***.

Additional information may also be found in the Wohlhaupter® MultiBore® System Tools catalog.

(Literature Order Number: WOHLCAT)



RUN THE

GAMUT:

*from the most advanced to the toughest, we have the **solution** you need.*

- ✓ Find the perfect solution
- ✓ Decrease cost-per-hole
- ✓ Reduce set-up times

With a complete range of boring tooling from

WOHLHAUPTER®

you'll find exactly what you need to increase your productivity.

Versatile Tooling



Standard



Balance



Digital Balance



Combi-Line

Plus **many** *more*





THE
COMPLETE RANGE
Ø 0.016" - 128.15 "
(Ø 0.4mm - 3255mm)



Versatile Tooling

PRIME BORE



PrimeBore Head



Coolant Delivery System



Outside Turning
Ø .157" - 2.598"
(Ø 4mm - 66mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø 1.142" - 2.087"
(Ø 29mm - 53mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø .787" - 1.260"
(Ø 20mm - 32mm)



Tool Holder in Carbide
Ø .394" - .787"
(Ø 10mm - 20mm)



Tool Holder in Steel
Ø .236" - 1.063"
(Ø 6mm - 27mm)



Tool Holder in Heavy Metal
Ø .236" - .394"
(Ø 6mm - 10mm)



Adaptor



Mini-Boring Tool
Ø .118" - .394"
(Ø 3mm - 10mm)



Reducing Sleeve



Serrated Slides
Ø 2.677" - 5.984"
(Ø 68mm - 152mm)



Counter Weight



Insert Holder
Ø 1.142" - 2.087"
(Ø 29mm - 53mm)



Outside Turning
Ø .157" - 2.598"
(Ø 4mm - 66mm)



Axial Grooving
Ø .236" - 8.189"



Insert Holder
Ø 2.677" - 8.189"
(Ø 68mm - 208mm)



Serrated Tool Body in Carbide
Ø .787" - 1.339"
(Ø 20mm - 34mm)



Serrated Tool Bodies in Steel
Ø .787" - 1.339"
(Ø 20mm - 34mm)



Tool Holder in Carbide
Ø .236" - .787"
(Ø 6mm - 20mm)



Tool Holder in Steel
Ø .236" - .787"
(Ø 6mm - 20mm)



Mini-Boring Tool Coated Carbide
Ø .118" - .256"
(Ø .3mm - 6.5mm)

Insert Holder

OPERATION **VERSATILITY**

from **.118"** to **8.189"** (**3mm** to **208mm**)
plus outside turning



Versatile Tooling



3E[TECH] Universal Digital Module



VarioBore Head

VARIO BORE with 3E TECH *Universal Digital Readout Module*



Coolant Delivery System



Insert Holder
Ø 2.047" - 4.016"
(Ø 52mm - 102mm)



Outside Turning
Ø .157" - 2.598"
(Ø4mm - 66mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø 1.142" - 2.087"
(Ø 29mm - 53mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø 0.787" - 1.260"
(Ø 20mm - 32mm)



Tool Holder in Carbide
Ø .394" - .787"
(Ø 10mm - 20mm)



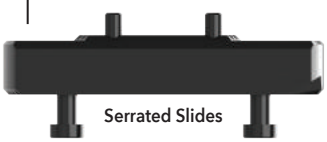
Tool Holder in Steel
Ø .236" - 1.063"
(Ø 6mm - 27mm)



Tool Holder in Heavy Metal
Ø .237" - .394"
(Ø 6mm - 10mm)



Reducing Sleeve



Serrated Slides



Insert Holder



Insert Holder



Mini-Boring Tool Coated Carbide
Ø .016" - .256"
(Ø .4mm - 6.5mm)



Counter Weight



Outside Turning
Ø 0.079" - 2.283"
(Ø 2mm - 58mm)



Insert Holder
Ø 2.677" - 5.984"
(Ø 68mm - 152mm)

OPERATION **VERSATILITY**

from **.016"** to **5.984"** (**0.4mm** to **152mm**)
plus outside turning



Versatile Tooling



DigiBore Head



Coolant Delivery System

DIGI BORE



Serrated Slides



Counter Weight



Outside Turning
Ø 0.079" - 4.488"
(Ø 2mm - 114mm)



Axial Grooving
Ø 0" - 5.354"
(Ø 0mm - 136mm)



Insert Holder
Ø 2.677" - 8.189"
(Ø 68mm - 208mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø 1.260" - 2.677"
(Ø 32mm - 68mm)



Insert Holder
Ø 1.260" - 2.677"
(Ø 32mm - 68mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø .787" - 1.260"
(Ø 20mm - 32mm)



Serrated Tool Body
Ø .787" - 1.260"
(Ø 20mm - 32mm)



Insert Holder
Ø .787" - 1.260"
(Ø 20mm - 32mm)



Tool Holder in Carbide
Ø .394" - .787"
(Ø 10mm - 20mm)



Tool Holder in Steel
Ø .236" - .787"
(Ø 6mm - 20mm)



Adapter



Recessing Tool
Ø 0" - 5.787"
(Ø 0mm - 14.7mm)



Mini-Boring Tool
Ø .118" - .394"
(Ø 3mm - 10mm)

OPERATION **VERSATILITY**

from **.118"** to **8.189"** (**3mm** to **208mm**)
plus outside turning



Wohlhaupter Boring Kits

WHY?

WE HAVE A **KIT** FOR THAT

Kits aren't for everyone, but if you work on different projects from day to day, you need ***to be prepared for the work tomorrow will bring.***

VERSATILE SETUPS AND IMPROVED READINESS

BROAD SELECTION OF DIAMETER RANGES

EASY CONVENIENT STORAGE AND ORGANIZATION

COST SAVINGS OVER BUYING INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

DIGIBORE
Ultimate Accuracy



- Kits are available in imperial and metric
- Internal digital display for 0.0001" (0.002mm) adjustments
- Internal automatic balancing
- Standard ISO insert CC..0602..

Additional kits available, please inquire



.394" - 1.260"
(10mm - 32mm)

i # 104 061
m # 103 061
$3,526.52



1.260" - 2.677"
(32mm - 68mm)

i # 104 063
m # 103 063
$3,374.56



2.677" - 5.984"
(68mm - 152mm)

i # 104 065
m # 103 065
$3,442.68



3.780" - 8.189"
(96mm - 208mm)

i # 104 081
m # 103 081
$3,819.96

VARIOBORE
Versatile Accuracy



- Kits are available in imperial and metric
- Vernier scale for 0.0001" (0.002mm) adjustments
- **3E TECH** digital readout module compatible*
- Standard ISO insert CC..0602..

Additional kits available, please inquire



.394" - 1.181"
(10mm - 30mm)

i # 104 046
m # 103 046
$2,068.49



.394" - 4.016"
(10mm - 102mm)

i # 104 048
m # 103 048
$3,365.39

3E TECH



*Sold separately

Portable Digital Display
Use with multiple boring heads equipped with a **3E**TECH port

i # 563 010
m # 536 010
$423.13



MASTER SHANKS WITH MVS (sold separately)
CAT | BT | HSK | PSC | NMTB | MT

Boring Tools

249 (248) Boring Head

Ø 0.118" - 1.189" (3mm - 30.2mm)



Features

- Compact construction
- 0.0005" (0.010mm) dial adjustment on diameter
- Variable length adjustment with accessories
- Coolant through



511 (510) Boring Head

Ø 0.016" - 0.472" (0.4mm - 12.0mm)





Features

- 0.0001" (0.02mm) digital adjustment on diameter
- Lengths and diameters achieved through the use of boring tools and bars
- 4 balancing elements for precision
- Coolant through



320 (310) Boring Head

Ø 0.787" - 8.070" (20mm - 205mm)







Features

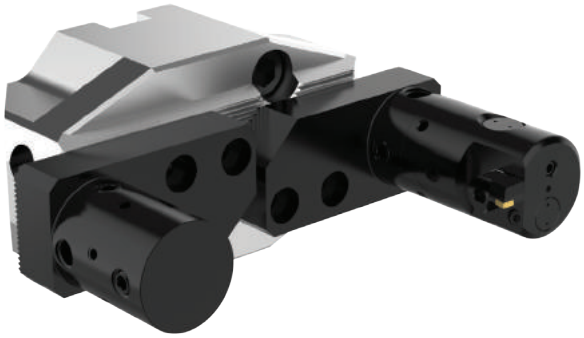
- 0.0001" (0.002mm) Vernier adjustment on diameter
- Tools with Ø 0.787" - 4.05" (20mm - 103mm) are made of steel
- Tools with Ø 3.937 - 8.070" (100mm - 205mm) are made of aluminum
- Insert holder can be rotated for reverse machining
- Coolant through
- Can be used with AluLine serrated slides for large diameter OD turning

365 (364) Boring Head *Balance*

Ø 0.787" - 8.070" (20mm - 205mm)







Features

- 0.0001" (0.002mm) Vernier adjustment on diameter
- Internal auto-balancing
- Tools with Ø 0.787" - 2.579" (20mm - 65.5mm) are made of steel
- Tools with Ø 2.559" - 8.070" (65mm - 205mm) are made of aluminum
- Insert holder can be rotated for reverse machining
- Coolant through
- Can be used with AluLine serrated slides for large diameter OD turning

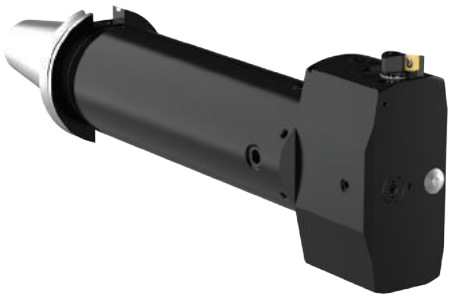
Boring Tools

565 (564) Boring Head Balance DIGITAL

Ø 1.968" - 8.070" (50mm - 205mm)







Features

- 0.0001" (0.002mm) digital adjustment on diameter
- Internal auto-balancing
- Tools with Ø 1.968" - 2.579" (50mm - 65.5mm) are made of steel
- Tools with Ø 2.559" - 8.070" (65mm-205mm) are made of aluminum
- Coolant through
- Insert holder can be rotated for reverse machining
- Can be used with AluLine serrated slides for large diameter OD turning

338 (337) Boring Head

Ø 3.937" - 128.150" (100mm - 3255mm)



Features

- 0.0001" (0.002mm) Vernier adjustment on diameter
- Aluminum light-weight construction
- Ø 3.937" - 8.071" (100mm - 205mm) on serrated tool body
- Ø 7.870" - 128.150" (200mm - 3255mm) on AluLine slides
- Insert holder can be rotated for reverse machining

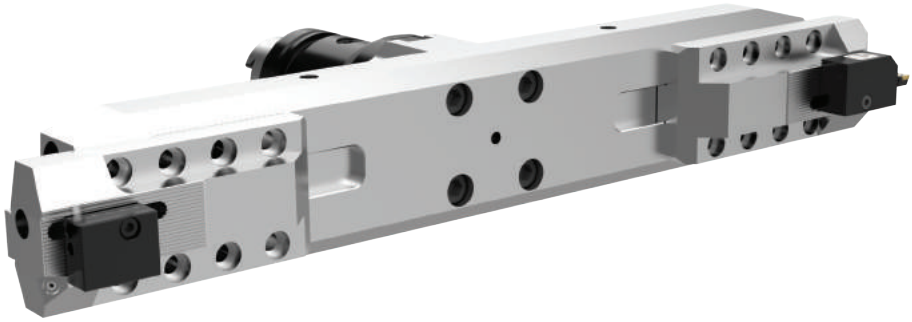


538 (537) Boring Head

Ø 3.937" - 128.15" (100mm - 3255mm)

Features

- 0.0001" (0.002mm) digital adjustment on diameter
- Aluminum light-weight construction
- Ø 3.937" - 8.071" (100mm - 205mm) on serrated tool bodies
- Ø 7.870" - 128.150" (200mm - 3255mm) on AluLine slides
- Insert holders can be rotated for reverse machining





COMBI LINE

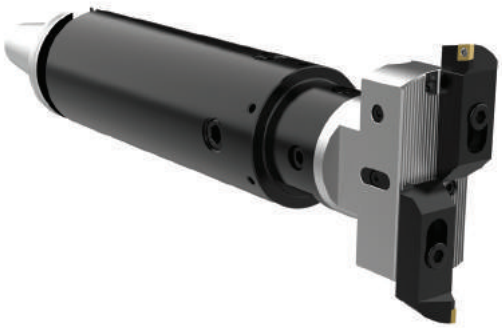
Ø 0.965" - 7.913" (245mm - 201mm)

A true rough and finish 1-pass boring tool

Features

- Rough and finish boring in one operation
- 0.0001" (0.002mm) Vernier adjustment on finishing insert holder
- Available in height displaced and same level cutting
- Coolant through
- Standard ISO inserts





Cuts processing time in half!

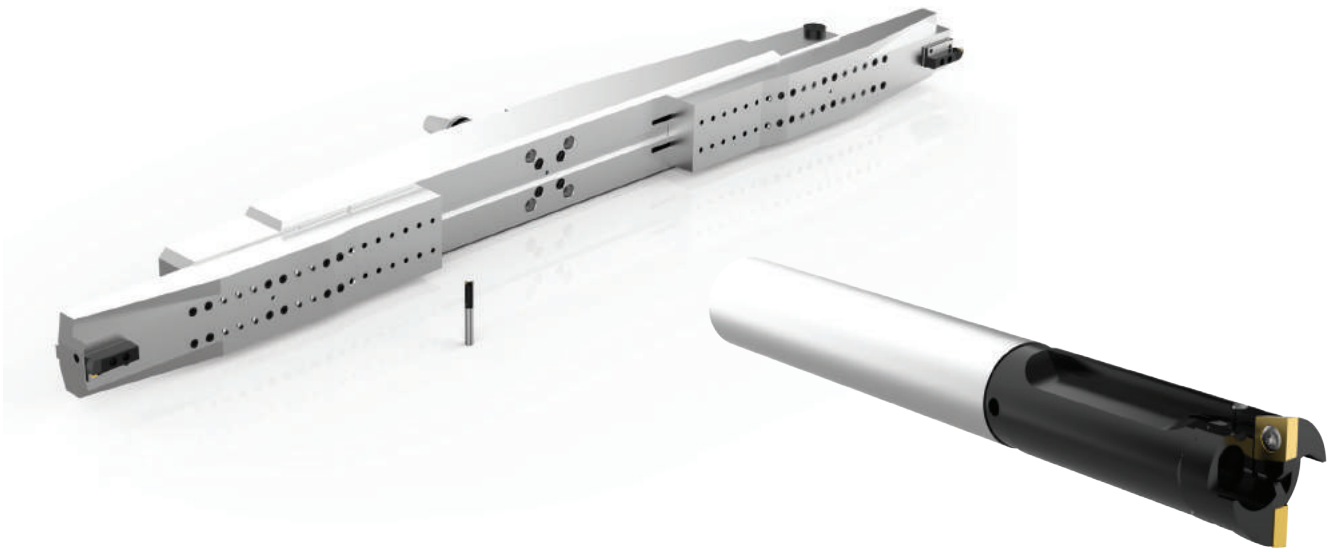


Twin Cutter Roughing

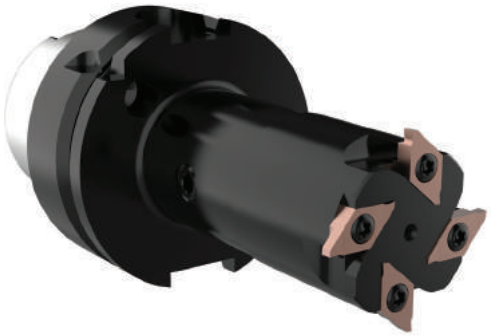
Ø 3.937" - 128.15" (100mm - 3255mm)

Features

- Available with cylindrical shanks or MVS shanks
- Same level to double feed
- Height displacement to double material removal
- Coolant through
- Standard ISO inserts



Grooving Tools



Grooving Tools for Circular Milling
Ø > 0.787" (20mm)

- Groove widths from 0.050" (1.27mm)
- 2 - 8 inserts (depending on diameter)
- 2-sided inserts
- Coolant through



Axial Grooving Tools
0.787" - 8.070 (20mm - 205mm)

- Groove widths from 0.137" - 0.295" (3.5mm - 7.5mm)
- 3-sided inserts
- Utilizes the same serrated tool body as other roughing tools

Chamfering Tools

Ø > 0.748" (19mm)

Features

- Utilizes the same serrated tool holder as other roughing tools
- Chamfer angle of 15°, 20°, 30°, and 45°
- Coolant through
- Standard ISO inserts









To find more information about the complete line of Wohlhaupter® High Precision Boring Systems, visit ***www.wohlhaupter.com***.

Additional information may also be found in the Wohlhaupter® MultiBore® System Tools catalog.

(Literature Order Number: WOHLCAT)

Online Tools

Tool-Architect

www.tool-architect.com



Design Your Own Solutions

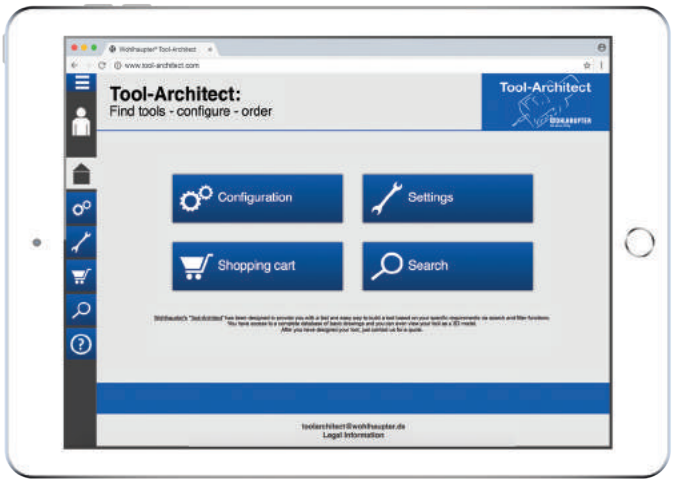
Tool-Architect is a configurator for Wohlhaupter modular tooling systems that allows customers to virtually build their own solution. This online-based simulator puts the entire Wohlhaupter inventory at your fingertips. It provides a digital bank of every individual part that Wohlhaupter manufactures in either inch or metric measurements.

Once you select a component, you will be guided by a series of user-friendly prompts to select the next components until you have built your tooling system. Throughout the process, you can monitor the size of your custom tool and ensure what you're building matches your real-life specifications. Once a complete system is virtually assembled, the program will render the tool in either a 2D or 3D drawing to view on your device. Each project can be saved for future editing.

Designing your tools with Tool-Architect saves you time and allows you to instantly obtain the right tool for the job.



Design anytime from anywhere.
Available online 24/7.



Find the right Wohlhaupter® solution for your application

1. Configure your complete tool assembly
2. Compile an order list to be quoted
3. Search and quickly find components using various criteria
4. Adjust your language and measurement preferences



Find specific item details and download 2D and 3D drawings



Quickly navigate through the entire Wohlhaupter product inventory to find the right tooling solution for your job

Image	Order No	Description													
	248011	Precision boring tool	M8x1	20	TP10G0525..	46	24,5	30,2	yes	analog	metr.	8000	Steel	0,13	-
	248012	Precision boring tool	M8x1	20	TP10G0525..	46	24,5	30,2	yes	analog	metr.	8000	Steel	0,13	-
	248013	Precision boring tool	M8x1	20	TP10G0525..	46	24,5	30,2	yes	analog	metr.	8000	Steel	0,13	-
	248021	Precision boring tool	M8x1	101	CC..0602..	42	15,9	20,1	yes	analog	metr.	20000	Steel	0,06	-
	248022	Precision boring tool	M8x1	101	CC..0602..	46	19,9	24,8	yes	analog	metr.	15000	Steel	0,09	-
	248023	Precision boring tool	M8x1	101	CC..0602..	46	24,5	30,2	yes	analog	metr.	8000	Steel	0,13	-
	310011	Precision boring tool	MVS25-14	20	TP10G0525..	56	29	37	yes	analog	metr.	5500	Steel	0,2	-

Notes

Notes

SECTION

B20

Criterion® Boring Systems

Criterion® Modular Boring Systems

Cri-Twin® | Cri-Bore® | Large Cri-Bore® | CB Style | CBER® | Cri-Bar | Competitor Connections



CRITERION™

Boring has never been more exciting.

Criterion modular boring systems have everything you need for your rough and/or finish boring applications.

The Cri-Twin system is designed for either single or double effective cutting so you can rapidly enlarge your bore or reduce the number of passes required.

The Cri-Bore boring system is designed for finish boring applications. For extremely close tolerance boring, the Cri-Bore micro adjusting boring heads are adjustable in 0.00005" (fifty-millionths).

The CBER boring heads are designed for use in live tooling spindles, right angle heads, or any standard ER collet holder.

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | Renewable Energy

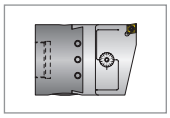
This catalog contains important messages that pertain to proper use of the products shown in this catalog. Always read and follow all precautions that use these words.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

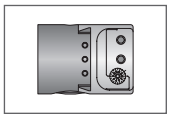
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

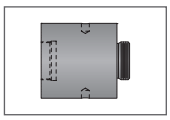
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



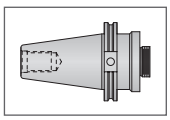
Boring Heads - Insert Holders
Standard and micro adjusting boring heads that use inserts for cutting



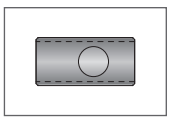
Boring Heads - Boring Bar Holders
Standard and micro adjusting boring heads that use boring bars for cutting



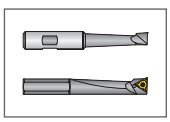
Head-to-Shank Adapters
Extensions and reducers that attach the boring head to the shank



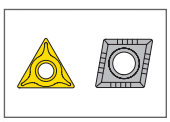
Shanks
A variety of shanks for different machines



Boring Bar Adapters
For use with boring bar holder boring heads and boring bars



Boring Bars
For use with boring bar holder boring heads or lathe and turning center applications



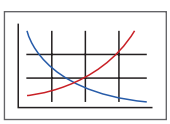
Inserts
For use with insert holder boring heads and boring bars using indexable inserts



Boring Kits
Complete boring kits including boring heads, shanks, bars, and adapters



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe boring

Criterion® Modular Boring Systems Contents

Introduction Information
Modular Boring System Product Offering . . . . . 2 - 3
Boring Head Bore Diameter Ranges . . . . . 4 - 5
Boring Heads Nomenclature . . . . . 6 - 7

Boring Heads - Insert Holders
Cri-Twin® . . . . . 8 - 9
Cri-Bore® . . . . . 10 - 13
Large Cri-Bore® System . . . . . 14 - 15

Boring Heads - Boring Bar Holders
CB Style . . . . . 16 - 17
Square and Slotted . . . . . 18 - 19
Boring and Facing . . . . . 20 - 21
Tiny Mite . . . . . 22 - 23
Extensions, Reducers, Adapters . . . . . 24 - 25

CBER® Boring System . . . . . 26 - 29

Cri-Tip Competitor Connections . . . . . 30 - 35

Adjustable Boring Bars . . . . . 36 - 41

Shanks . . . . . 42 - 46

Boring Bars
Boring bars Nomenclature 47
Carbide Style . . . . . 48 - 53
Insert Style . . . . . 54 - 59

Inserts . . . . . 60 - 67
Inserts Nomenclature 60
80° Rhombic . . . . . 61 - 63
60° Triangle . . . . . 64 - 66
80° Trigon 67

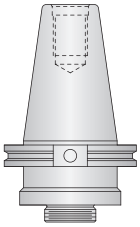
Boring Kits and Sets . . . . . 68 - 77

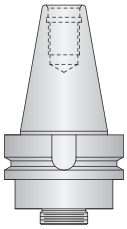
Recommended Cutting Data
Rough Boring . . . . . 78 - 79
Finish Boring . . . . . 80 - 81

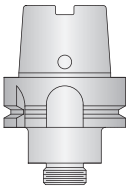
Set-up Instructions
Cri-Twin Boring Heads 82
Standard / Micro Adjusting Boring Heads 83
Boring and Facing Boring Heads . . . . . 84 - 86

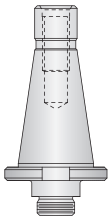
Criterion Modular Boring Systems

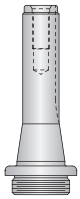
Shanks


V Flange / DIN 69871


BT Flange


HSK


NMBT / DIN 2080


R8


Morse Taper


Straight

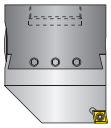
Adapters


Extension

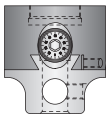

Reducer

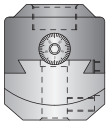
Heads - Insert Holders

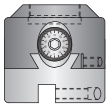

Cri-Twin®

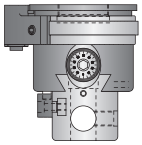

Cri-Bore®

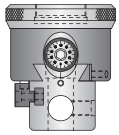
Heads - Bar Holders


CB Style


Square


Slotted


CNC
Boring & Facing


Manual
Boring & Facing

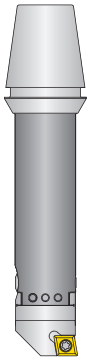
Inserts


80° Rhombic


80° Trigon


60° Triangle

ER Collet Style


CBER®

Adjustable Bars


Cri-Bar

TA Insert Boring Bars


Standard


Steel


Heavy Metal


Carbide Shank


Cross Hole

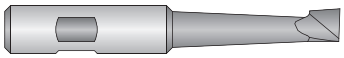

Boring and Facing

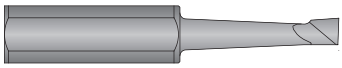
Carbide Boring Bars


Solid Carbide

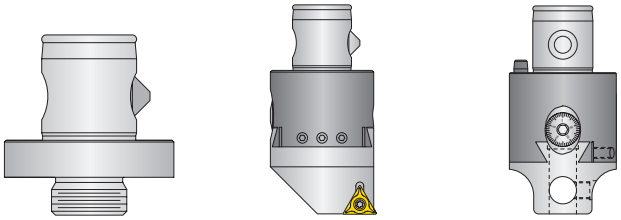

Qualified Length


Helical Rake


Round Shank

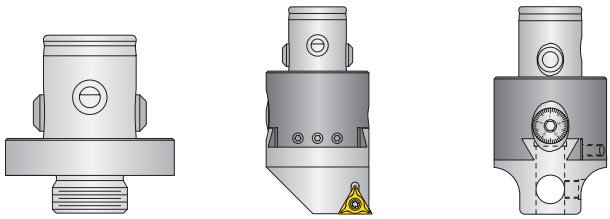

Square Shank

Komet® ABS® Connections



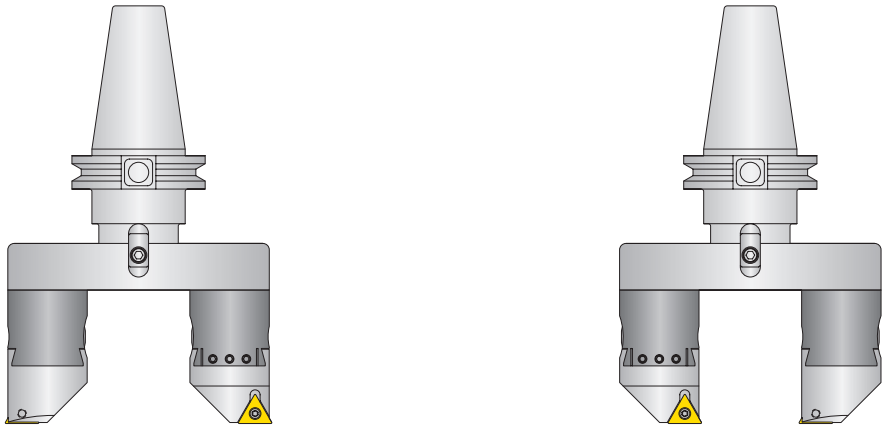
Shank | Cri-Tip | CB Style

Big® Kaiser® Connections



Shank | Cri-Tip | CB Style

Large Cri-Bore® System



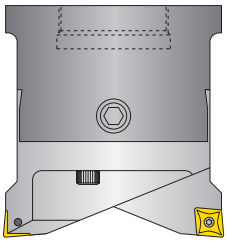
Inner Diameter Bore | Outer Diameter Bore

Komet® and ABS® are registered trademarks of KOMET Präzisionswerkzeuge Robert Breuning GmbH, Besigheim, Germany, and are not affiliated with Allied Machine & Engineering.
Big® and Kaiser® are registered trademarks of Big Daishowa Seiki Co. Ltd., Osaka, Japan, and are not affiliated with Allied Machine & Engineering.

Criterion Boring System Ranges

Cri-Twin® Modular Boring System

	D_1 Range	Item Description
i	1.100 - 1.500	**CT1000**
	1.400 - 1.900	**CT1250**
	1.600 - 2.500	**CT1500**
	2.100 - 3.100	**CT2000**
	3.100 - 5.000	**CT3000**
m	28 - 38	**CT025M**
	36 - 48	**CT032M**
	41 - 63	**CT038M**
	54 - 78	**CT050M**
	79 - 127	**CT076M**

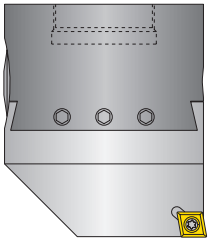


Standard Adjusting

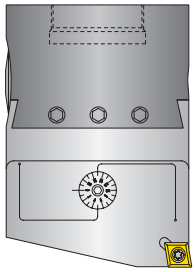
Highlights:
- Remove **2x the amount** of material with a standard and short insert holder
- Rough and finish in the **same operation** with a standard and short insert holder
- Remove material **2x as fast** with two insert holders of the same length

Cri-Bore® Modular Boring System

	D_1 Range	Item Description
i	1.050 - 1.320	**CB1000**
	1.300 - 1.600	**CB1250**
	1.585 - 2.700	**CB1500**
	2.060 - 3.320	**CB2000**
	3.065 - 5.065	**CB3000**
	4.180 - 7.380	**CB4000**
m	27 - 33	**CB025M**
	33 - 41	**CB032M**
	41 - 68	**CB038M**
	53 - 84	**CB050M**
	78 - 128	**CB076M**
	104 - 187	**CB101M**



Standard Adjusting

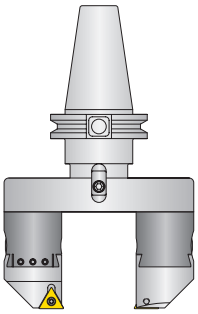


Micro Adjusting

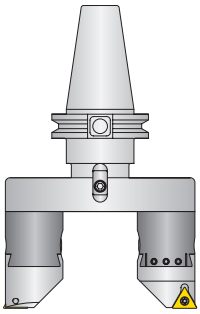
Highlights:
- Standard adjusting is excellent for finish boring
- Micro adjusting is excellent for close tolerance boring
- Total range of micro adjustment is 0.006" (0.150mm) on diameter

Large Cri-Bore® System

	D_1 Range	Item Description
i	0.710 - 7.830	**Outer diameter boring**
	5.000 - 12.125	**Inner diameter boring**
m	19 - 198	**Outer diameter boring**
	127 - 307	**Inner diameter boring**



Outer Bore Diameter



Inner Bore Diameter

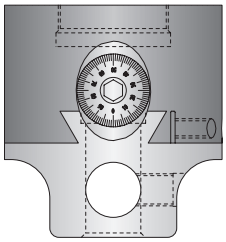
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring System Ranges

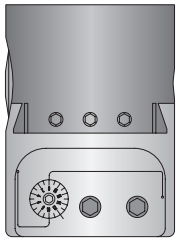
CB Style Boring Heads

	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	Item Description
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	**CB-1500B**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	**CB-2375A**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	**CB-202**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.000 - 5.125	4.937 - 11.000	**CB-203**
ⓘ	0.050 - 3.250	3.000 - 7.000	5.625 - 13.437	**CB-204**
	1.750 - 5.750	5.500 - 9.500	9.093 - 21.500	**CB-206**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	**CB-1500MA**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	–	**CB-2500MA**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	–	**CB-3000MA**
	3 - 40	–	–	**CB-038MB**
	3 - 40	25 - 62	–	**CB-038MA**
	3 - 40	25 - 62	–	**CB-038MC**
ⓜ	3 - 44	35 - 76	73 - 169	**CB-050M**
	10 - 70	60 - 130	126 - 292	**CB-076M**
	10 - 113	76 - 178	143 - 341	**CB-101M**
	3 - 42	34 - 73	–	**CB-064MBMA**
	10 - 73	60 - 130	–	**CB-076MDMA**

***NOTICE**: Cross hole maximum bore diameter is based upon cross hole bars being secured in the bar holder with at least 2 set screws



Standard Adjusting

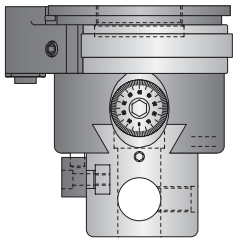


Micro Adjusting

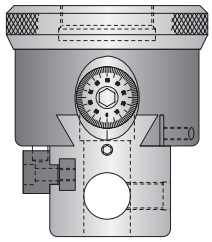
Boring and Facing Heads

	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	Item Description
ⓘ	0.050 - 2.875	2.375 - 4.750	4.937 - 10.625	**BFM-300**
ⓜ	10 - 76	60 - 120	126 - 288	**BFM-076**

***NOTICE**: Cross hole maximum bore diameter is based upon cross hole bars being secured in the bar holder with at least 2 set screws



CNC Style



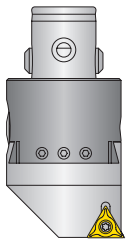
Manual Style

Highlights:

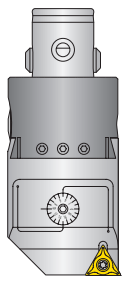
- Ideal for boring, facing, grooving, backfacing, and counterboring operations
- Available in 0.003" per revolution (or fine feed 0.0015" per revolution)
- Clutch automatically disengages the drive when preset stops are contacted
- Head feeds in both directions

Cri-Tip Competitor Connection Boring System

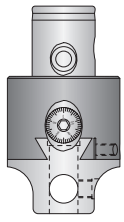
	Bore Diameter Range	Item Description
ⓘ	0.050 - 11.000	**Big® Kaiser® connection**
	0.050 - 11.000	**Komet® ABS® connection**
ⓜ	3 - 130	**Big® Kaiser® connection**
	3 - 130	**Komet® ABS® connection**



Standard Adjusting



Micro Adjusting



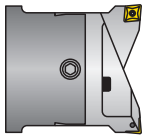
CB Style

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Modular Boring Systems Nomenclature

Criterion Double Effective Boring Heads

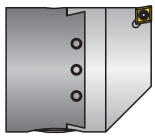
CT	2000	–	1
1	2		3



1. Boring Head Style	2. Body Style		3. Insert Holder Lead Type (Side 1 / Side 2)
CT = Cri-Twin®	**Imperial**	**Metric**	**0** = Zero / zero
	1000 = 1.000"	**025M** = 25mm	**1** = Standard / standard
	1250 = 1.250"	**032M** = 32mm	**2** = Standard / short
	1500 = 1.500"	**038M** = 38mm	
	2000 = 2.000"	**050M** = 50mm	
	3000 = 3.000"	**076M** = 76mm	

Criterion Single Effective Boring Heads

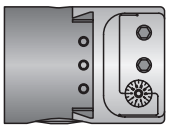
CB	2000	–	TP
1	2		3



1. Boring Head Style	2. Body Style		3. Insert Style
CB = Cri-Bore®	**Imperial**	**Metric**	**TP** = TP
	1000 = 1.000"	**025M** = 25mm	**CP** = CP / CC
	1250 = 1.250"	**032M** = 32mm	**TPMA** = TP (with micro adjustment)
	1500 = 1.500"	**038M** = 38mm	**CPMA** = CP / CC (with micro adjustment)
	2000 = 2.000"	**050M** = 50mm	
	3000 = 3.000"	**076M** = 76mm	
	4000 = 4.000"	**101M** = 101mm	

Criterion Boring Bar Holder Heads

CB	–	2000	A
1		2	3

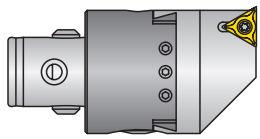


1. Boring Head Style	2. Body Size		3. Tool Hole ID	
CB = CB Style	**Imperial**	**Metric**	**Imperial**	**Metric**
SQ = Square	**002** = 1.500"	**025M** = 25mm	**A** = 0.375"	**A** = 10mm
TMT = Tiny Mite	**152** = 1.500"	**032M** = 32mm	**B** = 0.500"	**B** = 12mm
CSL = Slotted	**0750** = 0.750"	**038M** = 38mm	**C** = 0.625"	**C** = 16mm
	1000 = 1.000"	**050M** = 50mm	**D** = 0.750"	**D** = 20mm
	1500 = 1.500"	**076M** = 76mm	**E** = 1.000"	**E** = 25mm
	2000 = 2.000"	**101M** = 101mm	**F** = 1.500"	
	202 = 2.000"		**G** = 0.125"	
	3000 = 3.000"		**H** = 0.250"	
	203 = 3.000"			
	204 = 4.000"			
	206 = 6.000"			

Criterion Modular Boring Systems Nomenclature

Criterion Competitor Connections

CTP	2000	–	A50	TP
1	2		3	4



1. Boring Head Style

CTP = Cri-Tip

2. Body Size

Imperial	Metric
1500 = 1.500"	**038M** = 38mm
2000 = 2.000"	**050M** = 50mm
3000 = 3.000"	**076M** = 76mm

3. Adapter Style

A40 = Komet® ABS40 connection
A50 = Komet® ABS50 connection
A80 = Komet® ABS80 connection
KA4 = Big® Kaiser® KA4 connection
KA5 = Big® Kaiser® KA5 connection
KA7 = Big® Kaiser® KA7 connection

4. Boring Head Style

Imperial

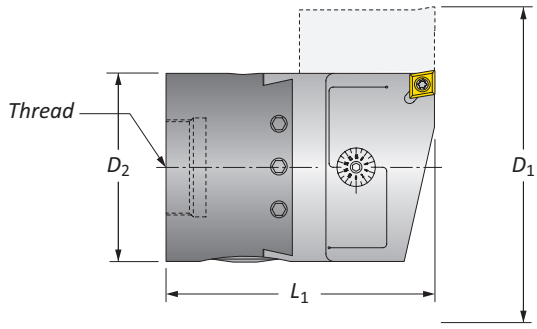
TP = TP
CP = CP / CC
TPMA = TP (with micro adjustment)
CPMA = CP (with micro adjustment)
002 = 0.500 tool hole ID
152 = 0.375 tool hole ID
202A = 0.375 tool hole ID
202B = 0.500 tool hole ID
203D = 0.750 tool hole ID
300MA = 0.750 tool hole ID (micro adjusting)
DMA = 0.750 tool hole ID (micro adjusting)

Metric

TP = TP
CP = CP / CC
TPMA = TP (with micro adjustment)
CPMA = CP (with micro adjustment)
B = 12mm tool hole ID
D = 20mm tool hole ID
MDMA = 20mm tool hole ID (micro adjusting)

Reference Key

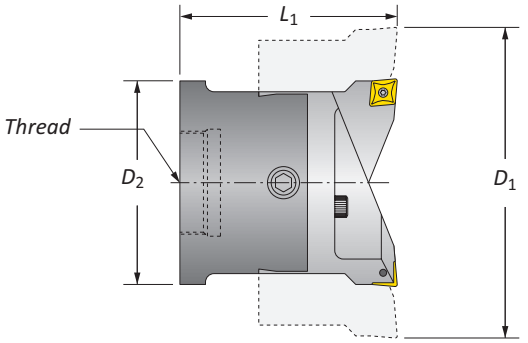
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Bore diameter range
D_2	Body diameter
D_3	Inner diameter
D_4	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_{10}	Square length
IC	Inscribed circle
T_1	Insert thickness



Cri-Twin® Boring Heads

Standard Adjusting | Diameter Range: 1.100" - 5.000" (28mm - 127mm)



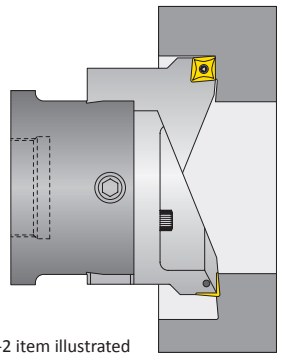


	Boring Head				Insert Holder Type		Inserts		
D_1 Range	L_1	D_2	*Thread*	Part No.	Side 1	Side 2	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.100 - 1.500	1.870	1.00	7/8-20	**CT1000-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.100 - 1.500	1.900	1.00	7/8-20	**CT1000-1**	Standard	Standard	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.100 - 1.500	1.900	1.00	7/8-20	**CT1000-2**	Standard	Short	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.400 - 1.900	1.870	1.25	7/8-20	**CT1250-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.400 - 1.900	1.900	1.25	7/8-20	**CT1250-1**	Standard	Standard	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.400 - 1.900	1.900	1.25	7/8-20	**CT1250-2**	Standard	Short	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.600 - 2.500	2.570	1.50	7/8-20	**CT1500-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
ⓘ 1.600 - 2.500	2.600	1.50	7/8-20	**CT1500-1**	Standard	Standard	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
1.600 - 2.500	2.600	1.50	7/8-20	**CT1500-2**	Standard	Short	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.100 - 3.100	2.470	2.00	7/8-20	**CT2000-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.100 - 3.100	2.500	2.00	7/8-20	**CT2000-1**	Standard	Standard	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.100 - 3.100	2.500	2.00	7/8-20	**CT2000-2**	Standard	Short	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.100 - 5.000	3.170	3.00	1-1/2-18	**CT3000-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.100 - 5.000	3.200	3.00	1-1/2-18	**CT3000-1**	Standard	Standard	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.100 - 5.000	3.200	3.00	1-1/2-18	**CT3000-2**	Standard	Short	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
28 - 38	47	25	7/8-20	**CT025M-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
28 - 38	48	25	7/8-20	**CT025M-1**	Standard	Standard	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
28 - 38	48	25	7/8-20	**CT025M-2**	Standard	Short	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
36 - 48	47	32	7/8-20	**CT032M-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
36 - 48	48	32	7/8-20	**CT032M-1**	Standard	Standard	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
36 - 48	48	32	7/8-20	**CT032M-2**	Standard	Short	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
41 - 63	65	38	7/8-20	**CT038M-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
ⓜ 41 - 63	66	38	7/8-20	**CT038M-1**	Standard	Standard	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
41 - 63	66	38	7/8-20	**CT038M-2**	Standard	Short	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
54 - 78	63	50	7/8-20	**CT050M-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
54 - 78	64	50	7/8-20	**CT050M-1**	Standard	Standard	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
54 - 78	64	50	7/8-20	**CT050M-2**	Standard	Short	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
79 - 127	80	76	1-1/2-18	**CT076M-0**	Zero Lead	Zero Lead	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
79 - 127	81	76	1-1/2-18	**CT076M-1**	Standard	Standard	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
79 - 127	81	76	1-1/2-18	**CT076M-2**	Standard	Short	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

Notes:

- CTXXXX-0 units have a 0° lead angle = produce flat bottom
- CTXXXX-1 and -2 units have a 5° lead angle
- CTXXXX-2 units can be offset to remove twice the amount of material (as illustrated)



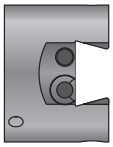
CTXXXX-2 item illustrated

B20: 78 - 79
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 60 - 63
B20: 82

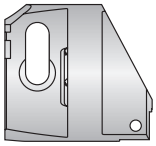
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Twin® Boring Head Replacement Parts

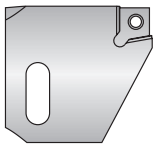
Standard Adjusting



1 Body



2 Insert Holder 1



3 Insert Holder 2



4 Dial Screw

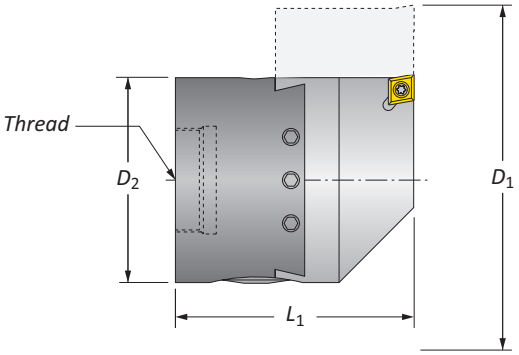
	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
	CT1000-0	CT1000-HDW	CT1000-BD	CT1000ZRO-IH	CT1000ZRO-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1000-1	CT1000-HDW	CT1000-BD	CT1000STD-IH	CT1000STD-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1000-2	CT1000-HDW	CT1000-BD	CT1000STD-IH	CT1000SHT-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1250-0	CT1250-HDW	CT1250-BD	CT1250ZRO-IH	CT1250ZRO-IH	DS-CT1250	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1250-1	CT1250-HDW	CT1250-BD	CT1250STD-IH	CT1250STD-IH	DS-CT1250	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1250-2	CT1250-HDW	CT1250-BD	CT1250STD-IH	CT1250SHT-IH	DS-CT1250	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT1500-0	CT1500-HDW	CT1500-BD	CT1500ZRO-IH	CT1500ZRO-IH	DS-CT1500	TXS-009-1	8T-15
(i)	**CT1500-1**	CT1500-HDW	CT1500-BD	CT1500STD-IH	CT1500STD-IH	DS-CT1500	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT1500-2	CT1500-HDW	CT1500-BD	CT1500STD-IH	CT1500SHT-IH	DS-CT1500	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT2000-0	CT2000-HDW	CT2000-BD	CT2000ZRO-IH	CT2000ZRO-IH	DS-CT2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT2000-1	CT2000-HDW	CT2000-BD	CT2000STD-IH	CT2000STD-IH	DS-CT2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT2000-2	CT2000-HDW	CT2000-BD	CT2000SHT-IH	CT2000STD-IH	DS-CT2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT3000-0	CT3000-HDW	CT3000-BD	CT3000ZRO-IH	CT3000ZRO-IH	DS-CT3000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT3000-1	CT3000-HDW	CT3000-BD	CT3000STD-IH	CT3000STD-IH	DS-CT3000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT3000-2	CT3000-HDW	CT3000-BD	CT3000STD-IH	CT3000SHT-IH	DS-CT3000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT025M-0	CT025M-HDW	CT025M-BD	CT025MZRO-IH	CT025MZRO-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT025M-1	CT025M-HDW	CT025M-BD	CT025MSTD-IH	CT025MSTD-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT025M-2	CT025M-HDW	CT025M-BD	CT025MSTD-IH	CT025MSHT-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT032M-0	CT032M-HDW	CT032M-BD	CT032MZRO-IH	CT032MZRO-IH	DS-CT032M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT032M-1	CT032M-HDW	CT032M-BD	CT032MSTD-IH	CT032MSTD-IH	DS-CT032M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT032M-2	CT032M-HDW	CT032M-BD	CT032MSTD-IH	CT032MSHT-IH	DS-CT032M	TXS-116-1	8T-7FL
	CT038M-0	CT038M-HDW	CT038M-BD	CT038MZRO-IH	CT038MZRO-IH	DS-CT038M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
(m)	**CT038M-1**	CT038M-HDW	CT038M-BD	CT038MSTD-IH	CT038MSTD-IH	DS-CT038M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT038M-2	CT038M-HDW	CT038M-BD	CT038MSTD-IH	CT038MSHT-IH	DS-CT038M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT050M-0	CT050M-HDW	CT050M-BD	CT050MZRO-IH	CT050MZRO-IH	DS-CT050M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT050M-1	CT050M-HDW	CT050M-BD	CT050MSTD-IH	CT050MSTD-IH	DS-CT050M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT050M-2	CT050M-HDW	CT050M-BD	CT050MSTD-IH	CT050MSHT-IH	DS-CT050M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT076M-0	CT076M-HDW	CT076M-BD	CT076MZRO-IH	CT076MZRO-IH	DS-CT076M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT076M-1	CT076M-HDW	CT076M-BD	CT076MSTD-IH	CT076MSTD-IH	DS-CT076M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CT076M-2	CT076M-HDW	CT076M-BD	CT076MSTD-IH	CT076MSHT-IH	DS-CT076M	TXS-009-1	8T-15

(i) = Imperial (in)
(m) = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Cri-Bore® Boring Heads

Standard Adjusting | Diameter Range: 1.050" - 7.380" (27mm - 187mm)





	Boring Head					Insert		
D_1 Range	L_1	D_2	*Thread*	Part No.	Pin Spanner Wrench	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.050 - 1.320	1.980	1.000	7/8-20	**CB1000-TP**	CB1000-PSW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.050 - 1.320	1.980	1.000	7/8-20	**CB1000-CP**	CB1000-PSW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	2.210	1.250	7/8-20	**CB1250-TP**	CB1250-PSW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	2.210	1.250	7/8-20	**CB1250-CP**	CB1250-PSW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.585 - 2.700	2.480	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-TP**	CB1500-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	2.480	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-CP**	CB1500-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.060 - 3.320	2.735	2.000	7/8-20	**CB2000-TP**	CB2000-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
2.060 - 3.320	2.735	2.000	7/8-20	**CB2000-CP**	CB2000-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.065 - 5.065	3.465	3.000	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-TP**	CB3000-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
3.065 - 5.065	3.465	3.000	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-CP**	CB3000-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
4.100 - 7.300	3.970	4.000	1-1/2-18	**CB4000-TP**	CB4000-PSW	0.375	0.156	TP
4.180 - 7.380	3.970	4.000	1-1/2-18	**CB4000-CP**	CB4000-PSW	0.500	0.188	CP or CC
27 - 33	50	25	7/8-20	**CB025M-TP**	CB1000-PSW	6.35	2.38	TP
27 - 33	50	25	7/8-20	**CB025M-CP**	CB1000-PSW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33 - 41	56	32	7/8-20	**CB032M-TP**	CB1250-PSW	6.35	2.38	TP
33 - 41	56	32	7/8-20	**CB032M-CP**	CB1250-PSW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
41 - 68	63	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-TP**	CB1500-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
41 - 68	63	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-CP**	CB1500-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
53 - 84	69	50	7/8-20	**CB050M-TP**	CB2000-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
53 - 84	69	50	7/8-20	**CB050M-CP**	CB2000-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
78 - 128	88	76	1-1/2-18	**CB076M-TP**	CB3000-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
78 - 128	88	76	1-1/2-18	**CB076M-CP**	CB3000-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
104 - 185	101	101	1-1/2-18	**CB101M-TP**	CB4000-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
106 - 187	101	101	1-1/2-18	**CB101M-CP**	CB4000-PSW	12.70	4.76	CP or CC

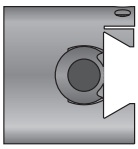
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 83

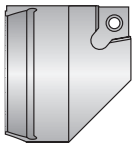
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Bore® Boring Head Replacement Parts

Standard Adjusting



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



3 Dial Screw

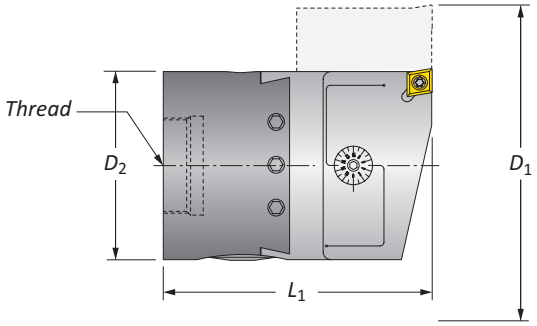
	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
	CB1000-TP	CB1000-HDW	CB1000-BD	CB1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1000-CP	CB1000-HDW	CB1000-BD	CB1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1250-TP	CB1250-HDW	CB1250-BD	CB1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1250-CP	CB1250-HDW	CB1250-BD	CB1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1500-TP	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	CB1500TP-IH	DS-CB2	TXS-100-1	8T-20
ⓘ	**CB1500-CP**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	CB1500CP-IH	DS-CB2	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB2000-TP	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB2000TP-IH	DS-CB2	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB2000-CP	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB2000CP-IH	DS-CB2	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB3000-TP	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB3000TP-IH	DS-CB3	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB3000-CP	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB3000CP-IH	DS-CB3	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB4000-TP	CB4000-HDW	CB4000-BD	CB4000TP-IH	DS-CB4	TXS-100-1	8T-15FL
	CB4000-CP	CB4000-HDW	CB4000-BD	CB4000CP-IH	DS-CB4	TXS-119-1	8T-20FL
	CB025M-TP	CB025M-HDW	CB025M-BD	CB025MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB025M-CP	CB025M-HDW	CB025M-BD	CB025MCP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB032M-TP	CB032M-HDW	CB032M-BD	CB032MTP-IH	DS-MDB32M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB032M-CP	CB032M-HDW	CB032M-BD	CB032MCP-IH	DS-MDB32M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB038M-TP	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MTP-IH	DS-CB050M	TXS-100-1	8T-20
ⓜ	**CB038M-CP**	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MCP-IH	DS-CB050M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB050M-TP	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MTP-IH	DS-CB050M	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB050M-CP	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MCP-IH	DS-CB050M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB076M-TP	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MTP-IH	DS-CB076M	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB076M-CP	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MCP-IH	DS-CB076M	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB101M-TP	CB101M-HDW	CB101M-BD	CB101MTP-IH	DS-CB101M	TXS-100-1	8T-15FL
	CB101M-CP	CB101M-HDW	CB101M-BD	CB101MCP-IH	DS-CB101M	TXS-119-1	8T-20FL

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Cri-Bore® Boring Heads

Micro Adjusting | Diameter Range: 1.050" - 5.065" (27mm - 128mm)





	Boring Head					Insert		
D_1 Range	L_1	D_2	*Thread*	Part No.	Pin Spanner Wrench	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.050 - 1.320	2.580	1.000	7/8-20	**CB1000-TPMA**	CB1000-PSW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.050 - 1.320	2.580	1.000	7/8-20	**CB1000-CPMA**	CB1000-PSW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	2.810	1.250	7/8-20	**CB1250-TPMA**	CB1250-PSW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	2.810	1.250	7/8-20	**CB1250-CPMA**	CB1250-PSW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.585 - 2.700	3.180	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-TPMA**	CB1500-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	3.180	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-CPMA**	CB1500-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.060 - 3.320	3.530	2.000	7/8-20	**CB2000-TPMA**	CB2000-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
2.060 - 3.320	3.530	2.000	7/8-20	**CB2000-CPMA**	CB2000-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.065 - 5.065	4.090	3.000	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-TPMA**	CB3000-PSW	0.375	0.125	TP
3.065 - 5.065	4.090	3.000	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-CPMA**	CB3000-PSW	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
27 - 33	65	25	7/8-20	**CB025M-TPMA**	CB1000-PSW	6.35	2.38	TP
27 - 33	65	25	7/8-20	**CB025M-CPMA**	CB1000-PSW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33 - 41	71	32	7/8-20	**CB032M-TPMA**	CB1250-PSW	6.35	2.38	TP
33 - 41	71	32	7/8-20	**CB032M-CPMA**	CB1250-PSW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
41 - 68	81	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-TPMA**	CB1500-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
41 - 68	81	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-CPMA**	CB1500-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
53 - 84	90	50	7/8-20	**CB050M-TPMA**	CB2000-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
53 - 84	90	50	7/8-20	**CB050M-CPMA**	CB2000-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
78 - 128	104	76	1-1/2-18	**CB076M-TPMA**	CB3000-PSW	9.53	3.18	TP
78 - 128	104	76	1-1/2-18	**CB076M-CPMA**	CB3000-PSW	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

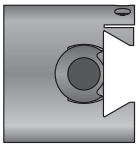
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 83

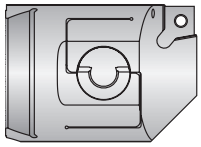
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Bore® Boring Head Replacement Parts

Micro Adjusting



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



3 Dial Screw



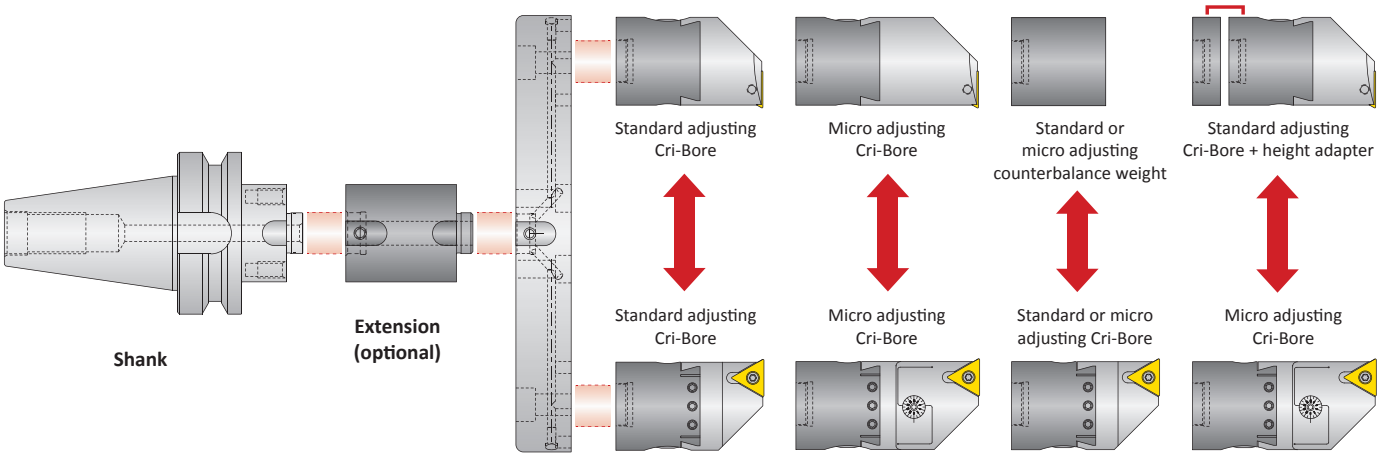
4 Micro Dial Screw

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Wedge	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
	CB1000-TPMA	CB1000-HDW	CB1000-BD	CB1000TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1000-CPMA	CB1000-HDW	CB1000-BD	CB1000CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1250-TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CB1250-BD	CB1250TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB1250-CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CB1250-BD	CB1250CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
ⓘ	**CB1500-TPMA**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	CB1500TPMA-IH	DS-CB2	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
ⓘ	**CB1500-CPMA**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	CB1500CPMA-IH	DS-CB2	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB2000-TPMA	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB2000TPMA-IH	DS-CB2	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB2000-CPMA	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB2000CPMA-IH	DS-CB2	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB3000-TPMA	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB3000TPMA-IH	DS-CB3	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB3000-CPMA	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB3000CPMA-IH	DS-CB3	DS-MA2500	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB025M-TPMA	CB025M-HDW	CB025M-BD	CB025MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA038M	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB025M-CPMA	CB025M-HDW	CB025M-BD	CB025MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA038M	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB032M-TPMA	CB032M-HDW	CB032M-BD	CB032MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB32M	DS-MA038M	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CB032M-CPMA	CB032M-HDW	CB032M-BD	CB032MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB32M	DS-MA038M	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓜ	**CB038M-TPMA**	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MTPMA-IH	DS-CB050M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
ⓜ	**CB038M-CPMA**	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MCPMA-IH	DS-CB050M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB050M-TPMA	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MTPMA-IH	DS-CB050M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB050M-CPMA	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MCPMA-IH	DS-CB050M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CB076M-TPMA	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MTPMA-IH	DS-CB076M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	CB076M-CPMA	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MCPMA-IH	DS-CB076M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000	TXS-009-1	8T-15

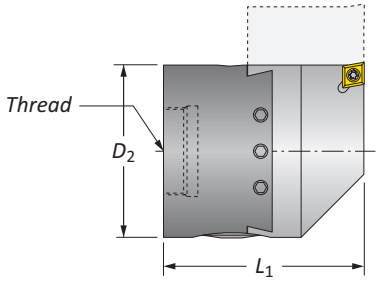
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Large Cri-Bore® System

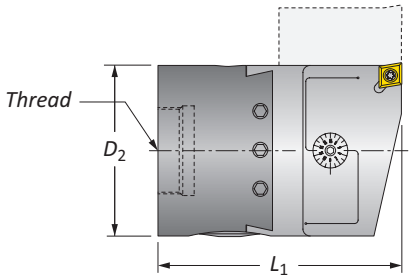
Bore ID Range: 5.000" - 12.125" (127.0mm - 307.9mm) | Bore OD Range: 0.710" - 7.830" (18.1mm - 198.8mm)



Extender Bar **Cri-Bore Boring Head / Optional Component Combinations**



Standard Adjusting



Micro Adjusting

Cri-Bore Boring Heads

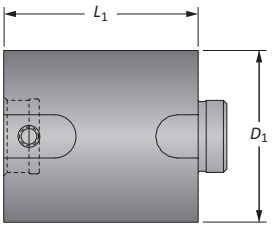
	Adjustment	Boring Head L_1	Boring Head D_2	Boring Head *Thread*	Part No.	Insert *IC*	Insert T_1	Insert Style
i	Standard	2.480	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
i	Standard	2.480	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
i	Micro	3.180	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
i	Micro	3.180	1.500	7/8-20	**CB1500-CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
m	Standard	63	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
m	Standard	63	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
m	Micro	81	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
m	Micro	81	38	7/8-20	**CB038M-CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC

Imperial (in) Standard = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Imperial (in) Micro = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter

Metric (mm) Standard = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) Micro = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter

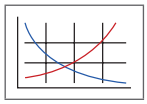
Large Cri-Bore Extensions

	Dimensions D_1	Dimensions L_1	Part No.
i	1.50	1.50	**LCB1500-IA1500**
i	1.50	3.00	**LCB1500-IA3000**
i	1.50	4.50	**LCB1500-IA4500**

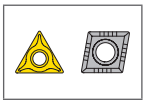


NOTICE: Only one extension can be used per boring head. Extensions cannot be combined.

B20: 78 - 81

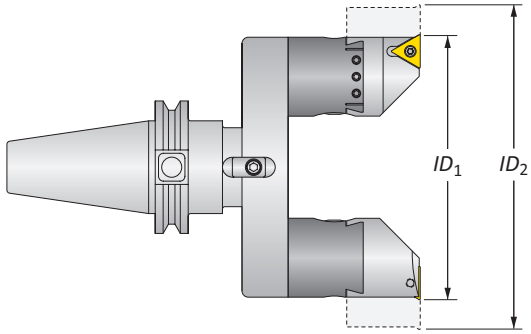


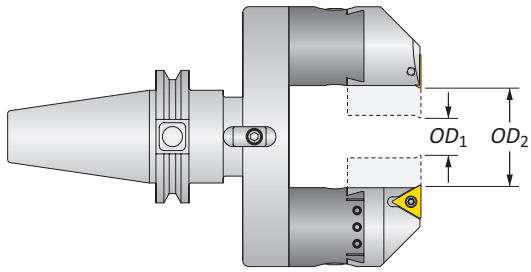
B20: 60 - 67



i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

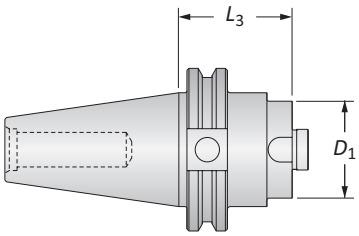
Large Cri-Bore® System



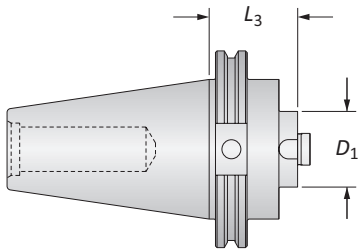


Large Cri-Bore Extender Bars

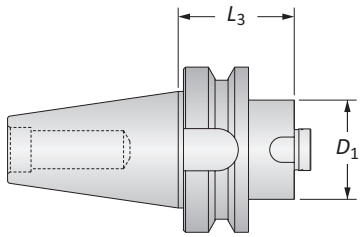
Imperial (in)				Metric (mm)				
ID_1	ID_2	OD_1	OD_2	ID_1	ID_2	OD_1	OD_2	Part No.
5.000	6.125	0.710	1.830	127.0	155.5	18.1	46.4	**LCB1500-56EBK**
6.000	7.125	1.710	2.830	152.4	180.9	43.5	71.8	**LCB1500-67EBK**
7.000	8.125	2.710	3.830	177.8	206.3	68.9	97.2	**LCB1500-78EBK**
8.000	9.125	3.710	4.830	203.2	231.7	94.3	122.6	**LCB1500-89EBK**
9.000	10.125	4.710	5.830	228.6	257.1	119.7	148.0	**LCB1500-910EBK**
10.000	11.125	5.710	6.830	254.0	282.5	145.1	173.4	**LCB1500-1011EBK**
11.000	12.125	6.710	7.830	279.4	307.9	170.5	198.8	**LCB1500-1112EBK**



CV40 Shank



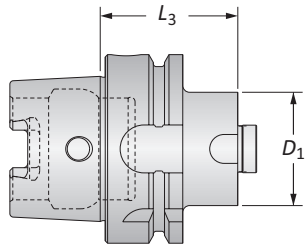
CV50 Shank



BT40 Shank

Large Cri-Bore Shanks

	Shank		
	L_3	Taper	Part No.
ⓘ	1.75	40 V-Flange	**LCB1500-CV40**
ⓘ	1.75	50 V-Flange	**LCB1500-CV50**
ⓘ	1.75	40 BT-Flange	**LCB1500-BT40**
ⓘ	1.75	HSK63A	**LCB1500-HSK63A**



HSK63 Shank

Large Cri-Bore Optional Components

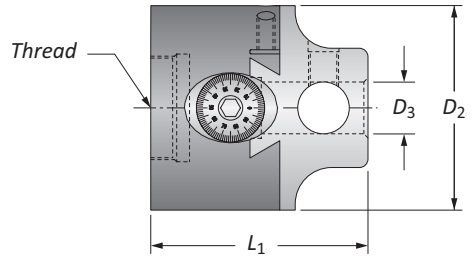
Part No.	Description	Notes
LCB1500-CBW	Counterbalance weight	**Recommended** when using a single CB1500 (standard adjusting) boring head
LCB1500-CBWTA	Counterbalance weight	**Recommended** when using a single CB1500-MA (micro-adjusting) boring head
LCB1500-HA	Height adapter	**Required** when using a CB1500 boring head in combination with a CB1500-MA boring head

NOTICE: The Large Cri-Bore (LCB) System can be used with a single Cri-Bore boring head. This configuration will result in increased imbalance and will affect the tool's performance and/or spindle damage. A counterbalance weight is recommended to balance the tool. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CB Style Boring Heads

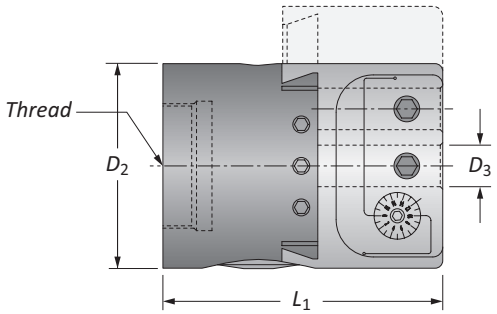
Standard Adjusting | Micro Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 21.500" (3mm - 341mm)



Standard Adjusting

	Bore Diameter Range			Boring Head					Part No.	Pin Spanner Wrench	Cross Hole Bar
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	D_2	D_3	L_1	Thread	Offset			
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	1.500	0.375	2.500	7/8-20	0.562	**CB-2375A**	CB1500-PSW	–
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	1.500	0.500	2.500	7/8-20	0.562	**CB-1500B**	CB1500-PSW	–
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	2.000	0.375	2.406	7/8-20	0.625	**CB-202A**	CB2000-PSW	CHB-0500
ⓘ	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	2.000	0.500	2.406	7/8-20	0.625	**CB-202B**	CB2000-PSW	CHB-0500
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	4.937 - 11.000	3.000	0.750	3.156	1-1/2-18	1.000	**CB-203D**	CB3000-PSW	CHB-0750
	0.050 - 4.500	3.000 - 7.000	5.625 - 13.437	4.000	1.000	3.867	1-1/2-18	1.625	**CB-204E**	CB4000-PSW	CHB-1000
	1.750 - 5.750	5.500 - 9.500	9.093 - 21.500	6.000	1.500	5.500	2-1/4-10	2.000	**CB-206F**	–	CHB-1500
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	38.00	10.00	63.00	7/8-20	14.00	**CB-038MA**	CB1500-PSW	–
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	38.00	12.00	63.00	7/8-20	14.00	**CB-038MB**	CB1500-PSW	–
ⓜ	3.00 - 44.00	35.00 - 76.00	73.00 - 169.00	50.00	10.00	61.00	7/8-20	16.00	**CB-050MA**	CB2000-PSW	CHB-012M
	3.00 - 44.00	35.00 - 76.00	73.00 - 169.00	50.00	12.00	61.00	7/8-20	16.00	**CB-050MB**	CB2000-PSW	CHB-012M
	10.00 - 70.00	60.00 - 130.00	126.00 - 279.00	76.00	20.00	80.00	1-1/2-18	25.00	**CB-076MD**	CB3000-PSW	CHB-020M
	10.00 - 113.00	76.00 - 178.00	143.00 - 341.00	101.00	25.00	95.00	1-1/2-18	41.00	**CB-101ME**	CB4000-PSW	CHB-025M

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter



Micro Adjusting

	Bore Diameter Range		Boring Head					Part No.	Pin Spanner Wrench
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	D_2	D_3	L_1	Thread	Offset		
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	1.500	0.375	3.000	7/8-20	0.562	**CB-1500AMA**	CB1000-PSW
ⓘ	0.050 - 1.875	1.500 - 3.250	2.500	0.500	3.375	1-1/2-18	0.687	**CB-2500BMA**	CB2000-PSW
	0.050 - 2.375	2.375 - 5.125	3.000	0.750	3.375	1-1/2-18	1.000	**CB-3000DMA**	CB3000-PSW
	3.00 - 42.00	34.00 - 73.00	64.00	12.00	86.00	1-1/2-18	20.00	**CB-064MBMA**	CB2000-PSW
ⓜ	10.00 - 73.00	60.00 - 130.00	76.00	20.00	86.00	1-1/2-18	25.00	**CB-076MDMA**	CB3000-PSW

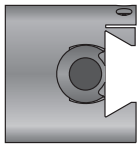
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 78 - 81 (Key on B20: 1)
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 25
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 83

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CB Style Boring Head Replacement Parts

Standard Adjusting | Micro Adjusting



1 Body



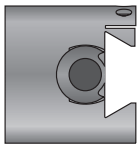
2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

Standard Adjusting

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**CB-2375A**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	MB152-BH	DS-CB2
ⓘ	**CB-1500B**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	MB002-BH	DS-CB2
ⓘ	**CB-202A**	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB202A-BH	DS-CB2
ⓘ	**CB-202B**	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	CB202B-BH	DS-CB2
ⓘ	**CB-203D**	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB203D-BH	DS-CB3
ⓘ	**CB-204E**	CB4000-HDW	CB4000-BD	CB204E-BH	DS-CB4
ⓘ	**CB-206F**	CB6000-HDW	CB6000-BD	CB206F-BH	DS-CB206
ⓜ	**CB-038MA**	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MA-BH	DS-CB050M
ⓜ	**CB-038MB**	CB038M-HDW	CB038M-BD	CB038MB-BH	DS-CB050M
ⓜ	**CB-050MA**	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MA-BH	DS-CB050M
ⓜ	**CB-050MB**	CB050M-HDW	CB050M-BD	CB050MB-BH	DS-CB050M
ⓜ	**CB-076MD**	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MD-BH	DS-CB076M
ⓜ	**CB-101ME**	CB101M-HDW	CB101M-BD	CB101ME-BH	DS-CB101M



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw



4 Micro Dial Screw

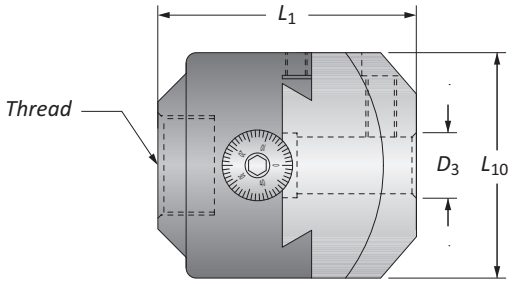
Micro Adjusting

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Wedge
ⓘ	**CB-1500AMA**	CB1500-HDW	CB1500-BD	CB1500AMA-BH	DS-CB2	DS-MA1500	MAW-1500
ⓘ	**CB-2500BMA**	CB2000-HDW	CB2500-BD	CB2500BMA-BH	DS-CB25	DS-MA2500	MAW-2500
ⓘ	**CB-3000DMA**	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	CB3000DMA-BH	DS-CB3	DS-MA2500	MAW-3000
ⓜ	**CB-064MBMA**	CB050M-HDW	CB064M-BD	CB064MBMA-BH	DS-CB064M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000
ⓜ	**CB-076MDMA**	CB076M-HDW	CB076M-BD	CB076MDMA-BH	DS-CB076M	DS-MA064M	MAW-2000

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CB Style Boring Heads

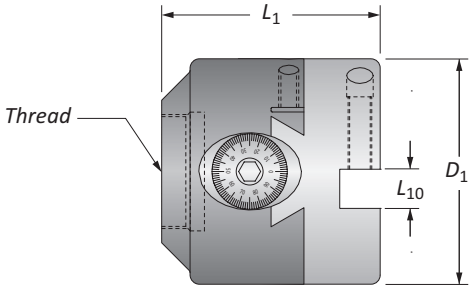
Square Style | Slotted Style | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 4.250"



Square Style

	D_1 Range	Boring Head D_3	L_{10}	L_1	Thread	Offset	Part No.
	0.050 - 1.625	0.500	1.50 SQ	2.250	7/8-20	0.526	**SQ-1500B**
ⓘ	0.050 - 2.375	0.500	2.00 SQ	2.250	7/8-20	0.938	**SQ-2000B**
	0.500 - 4.250	0.750	3.00 SQ	2.937	1-1/2-18	1.500	**SQ-3000D**
	0.500 - 4.250	1.000	3.00 SQ	2.937	1-1/2-18	1.500	**SQ-3000E**

Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter



Slotted Style

	D_1	Boring Head L_{10}	L_1	Thread	Offset	Part No.
	2.00	0.375	2.406	7/8-20	0.625	**CSL-202**
ⓘ	3.00	0.500	2.875	1-1/2-18	1.000	**CSL-203**
	4.00	0.750	3.375	1-1/2-18	1.625	**CSL-204**

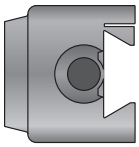
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24 - 25
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 83

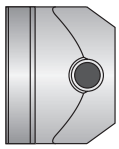
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CB Style Boring Head Replacement Parts

Square Style | Slotted Style



1 Body



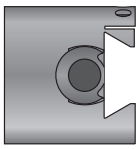
2 Bar Holder



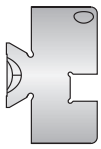
3 Dial Screw

Square Style

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**SQ-1500B**	S1500-HDW	S1500-BD	S1500B-BH	DS-CB2
	SQ-2000B	S2000-HDW	S2000-BD	S2000B-BH	DS-CT3000
	SQ-3000D	S3000-HDW	S3000-BD	S3000D-BH	DS-CB4
	SQ-3000E	S3000-HDW	S3000-BD	S3000E-BH	DS-CB4



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

Slotted Style

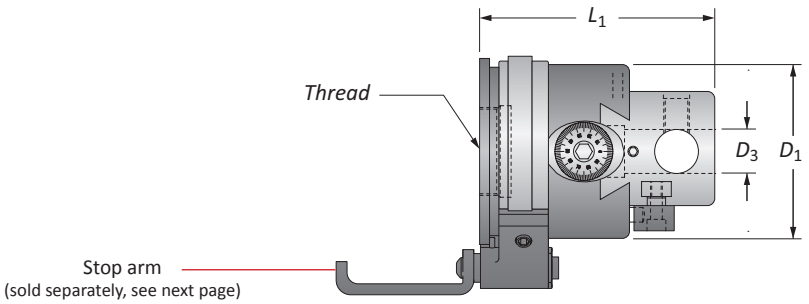
	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**CSL-202**	CB2000-HDW	CB2000-BD	SL202-BH	DS-CB2
	CSL-203	CB3000-HDW	CB3000-BD	SL203-BH	DS-CB3
	CSL-204	CB4000-HDW	CB4000-BD	SL204-BH	DS-CB4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Boring and Facing Heads

CNC Style | Manual Style | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 10.625" (10.0mm - 288.0mm)

Standard feed: 0.003" per revolution
Fine feed: 0.0015" per revolution

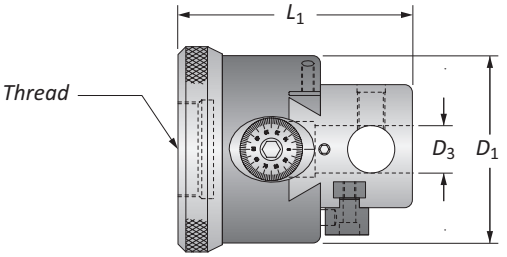


CNC Style

	Bore Diameter			Boring Head						
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	D_1	D_3	L_1	*Thread*	Offset	Feed	Part No.
ⓘ	0.050 - 2.875	2.375 - 4.750	4.937 - 10.625	3.000	0.750	3.875	1-1/2-18	0.812	Standard	**BFC-300D**
	0.050 - 2.875	2.375 - 4.750	4.937 - 10.625	3.000	0.750	3.875	1-1/2-18	0.812	Fine	**BFC-300DFF**
ⓜ	10.00 - 76.00	60.00 - 120.00	125.00 - 288.00	76.00	20.00	98.00	1-1/2-18	22.00	Standard	**BFC-076MD**
	10.00 - 76.00	60.00 - 120.00	125.00 - 288.00	76.00	20.00	98.00	1-1/2-18	22.00	Fine	**BFC-076MDFF**

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws
See stop arm options on following page
See Boring and Facing boring bar option on following page
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

Standard feed: 0.08mm per revolution
Fine feed: 0.04mm per revolution



Manual Style

	Bore Diameter			Boring Head						
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	D_1	D_3	L_1	*Thread*	Offset	Feed	Part No.
ⓘ	0.050 - 2.875	2.375 - 4.750	4.937 - 10.625	3.000	0.750	3.875	1-1/2-18	0.812	Standard	**BFM-300D**
	0.050 - 2.875	2.375 - 4.750	4.937 - 10.625	3.000	0.750	3.875	1-1/2-18	0.812	Fine	**BFM-300DFF**
ⓜ	10.00 - 76.00	60.00 - 120.00	125.00 - 288.00	76.00	20.00	98.00	1-1/2-18	22.00	Standard	**BFM-076MD**
	10.00 - 76.00	60.00 - 120.00	125.00 - 288.00	76.00	20.00	98.00	1-1/2-18	22.00	Fine	**BFM-076MDFF**

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws
See Boring and Facing boring bar option on following page
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24 - 25
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 84 - 86
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

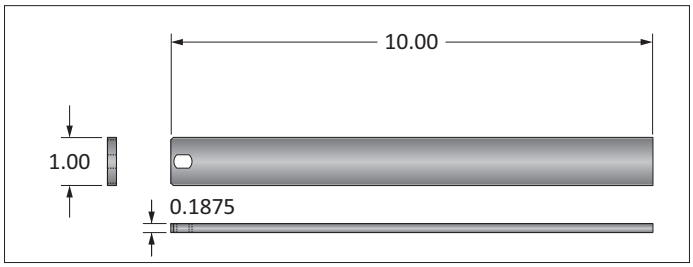
Boring and Facing Heads

CNC Style | Stop Arms

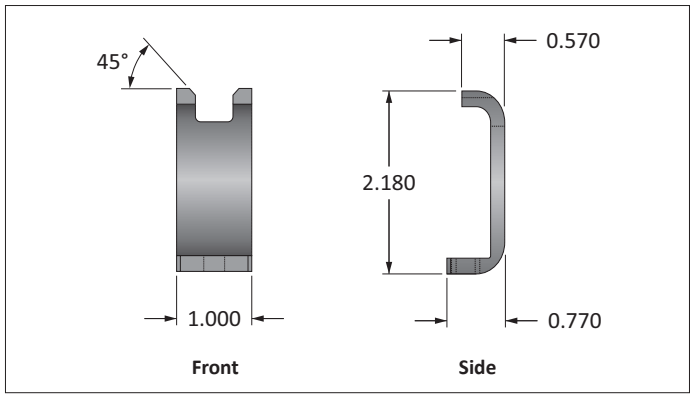
Stop Arms

Machine	Stop Arm Type	Part No.
–	Blank	**BFC-300DSAB**
Fadal	V-40	**BFC-300DSAFV40**
Fadal	BT-40	**BFC-300DSAFBT40**
HAAS	V-40	**BFC-300DSAHV40**
HAAS	BT-40	**BFC-300DSAHBT40**

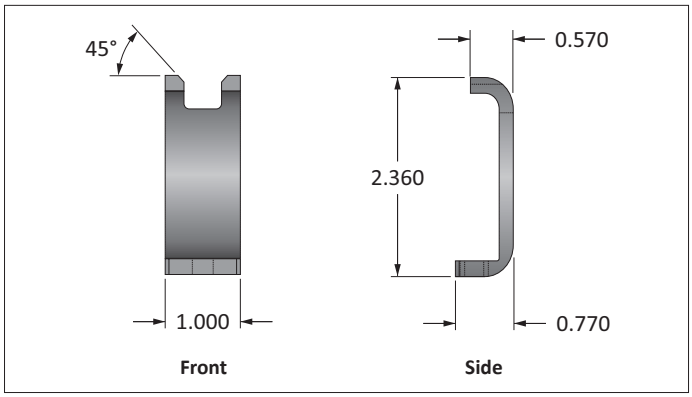
Blank



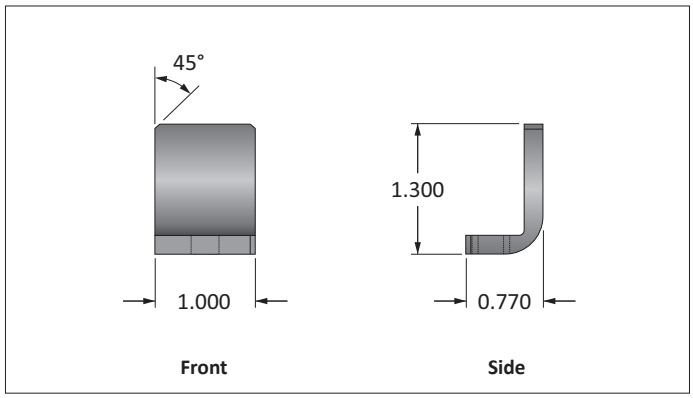
Fadal V-40



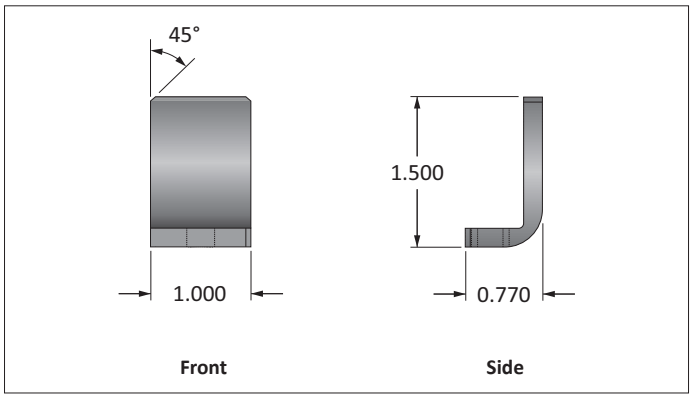
Fadal BT-40

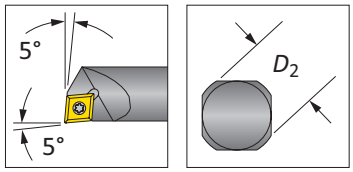


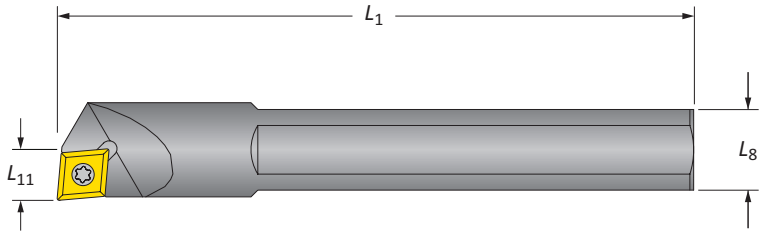
HAAS V-40



HAAS BT-40







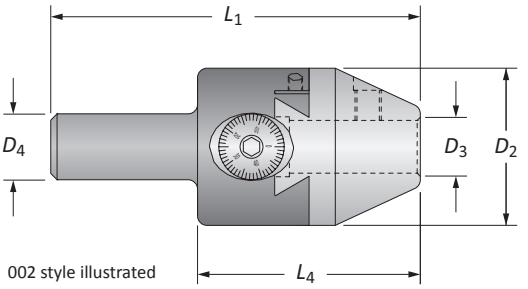
Boring and Facing Boring Bar

	Boring Bar					Insert			
	L_{11}	L_1	L_8	D_2	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
ⓘ	0.406	5.00	0.640	0.750Ø	**BFB-075D**	0.375	0.156	◇ CP or CC

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Tiny Mite Boring Heads

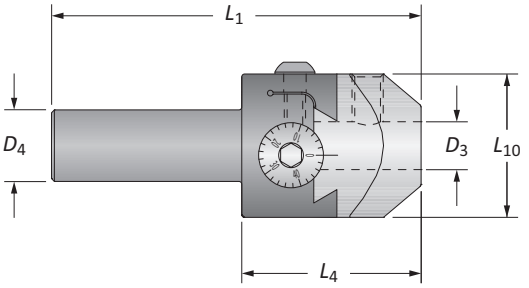
002 and 152 Style | TMT Style | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 1.625"



002 and 152 Style

	Bore Diameter Range		Boring Head						
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	D_2	D_3	D_4	L_4	L_1	Offset	Part No.
	0.050 - 1.625	–	1.50	0.500	0.500	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB002-500**
	0.050 - 1.625	–	1.50	0.500	0.625	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB002-625**
ⓘ	0.050 - 1.625	–	1.50	0.500	0.750	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB002-750**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	1.50	0.375	0.500	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB152-500**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	1.50	0.375	0.625	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB152-625**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	1.50	0.375	0.750	2.125	3.500	0.562	**MB152-750**

Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter



TMT Style

	Bore Diameter Range		Boring Head					
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	D_3	L_{10}	L_4	L_1	D_4	Part No.
ⓘ	0.050 - 0.580	–	0.250Ø	0.750	1.00	2.00	0.375	**TMT-0750H**
	0.050 - 1.100	0.670 - 1.730	0.250Ø	1.000	1.00	2.00	0.500	**TMT-1000H**

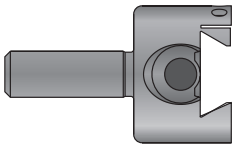
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 83

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Tiny Mite Boring Head Replacement Parts

002 and 152 Style | TMT Style



1 Body



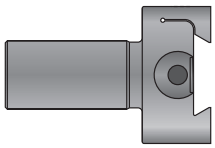
2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

002 and 152 Style

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**MB002-500**	CB1500-HDW	MB002-500-BD	MB002-BH	DS-CB2
	MB002-625	CB1500-HDW	MB002-625-BD	MB002-BH	DS-CB2
	MB002-750	CB1500-HDW	MB002-750-BD	MB002-BH	DS-CB2
	MB152-500	CB1500-HDW	MB002-500-BD	MB152-BH	DS-CB2
	MB152-625	CB1500-HDW	MB002-625-BD	MB152-BH	DS-CB2
	MN152-750	CB1500-HDW	MB002-750-BD	MB152-BH	DS-CB2



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

TMT Style

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**TMT-0750H**	TMT0750-HDW	TMT0750-BD	TMT0750H-BH	DS-MDB0750
	TMT-1000H	TMT0750-HDW	TMT1000-BD	TMT1000H-BH	DS-CT1250

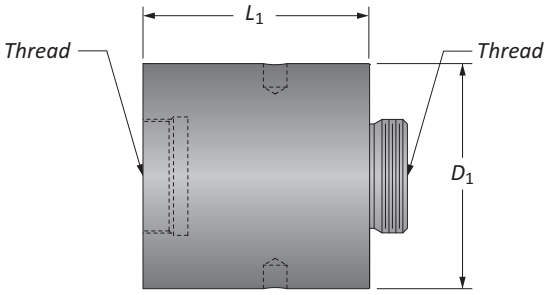
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Head Adapters

Extensions | Reducers

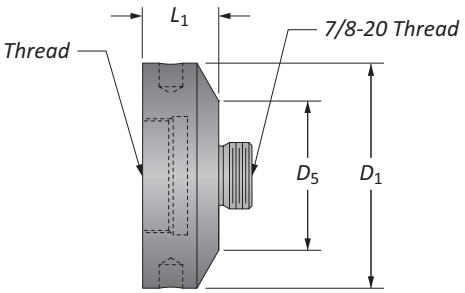
Extensions

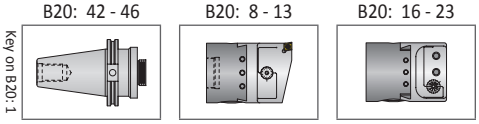
	Dimensions				Pin Spanner Wrench
	D_1	L_1	*Thread*	Part No.	
	1.00	1.00	7/8-20	**CB1000-IA1000**	CB1000-PSW
	1.00	2.00	7/8-20	**CB1000-IA2000**	CB1000-PSW
	1.25	1.25	7/8-20	**CB1250-IA1250**	CB1250-PSW
	1.25	2.50	7/8-20	**CB1250-IA2500**	CB1250-PSW
ⓘ	1.50	1.50	7/8-20	**CB1500-IA1500**	CB1500-PSW
	1.50	3.00	7/8-20	**CB1500-IA3000**	CB1500-PSW
	2.00	2.00	7/8-20	**CB2000-IA2000**	CB2000-PSW
	2.00	4.00	7/8-20	**CB2000-IA4000**	CB2000-PSW
	3.00	3.00	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IA3000**	CB3000-PSW
	3.00	6.00	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IA6000**	CB3000-PSW



Reducers

	Dimensions					Pin Spanner Wrench
	D_1	D_5	L_1	*Thread*	Part No.	
	1.50	1.00	1.00	7/8-20	**CB1500-IRCB1000**	CB1500-PSW
	1.50	1.25	1.00	7/8-20	**CB1500-IRCB1250**	CB1500-PSW
	2.00	1.00	1.00	7/8-20	**CB2000-IRCB1000**	CB2000-PSW
	2.00	1.25	1.00	7/8-20	**CB2000-IRCB1250**	CB2000-PSW
ⓘ	2.00	1.50	1.00	7/8-20	**CB2000-IRCB1500**	CB2000-PSW
	3.00	1.00	1.25	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IRCB1000**	CB3000-PSW
	3.00	1.25	1.25	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IRCB1250**	CB3000-PSW
	3.00	1.50	1.25	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IRCB1500**	CB3000-PSW
	3.00	2.00	1.25	1-1/2-18	**CB3000-IRCB2000**	CB3000-PSW

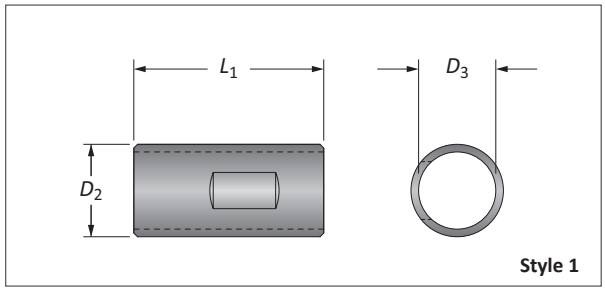




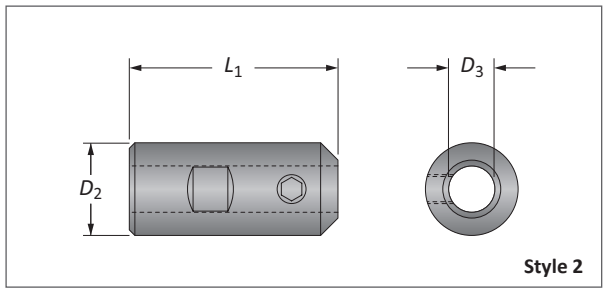
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CB Style Boring Heads

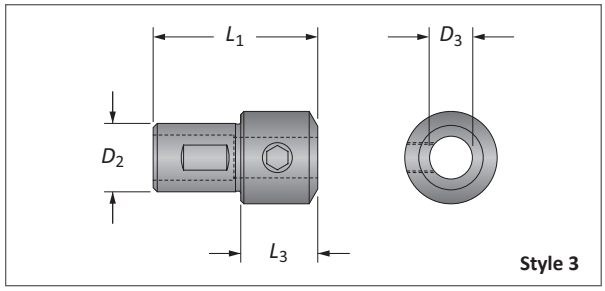
Bar Holder Adapters



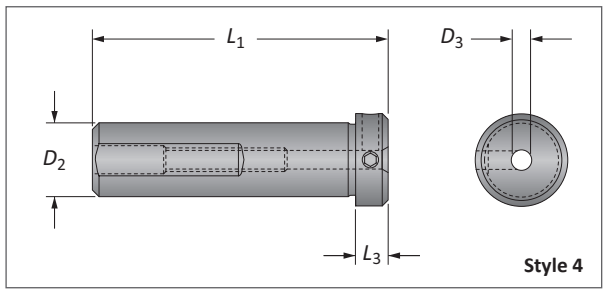
Style 1



Style 2



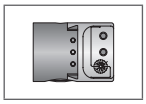
Style 3



Style 4

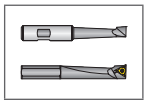
	Adapter					
	D_3	D_2	L_1	L_3	Style	Part No.
	0.125	0.250	0.695	0.200	3	**BTH-01250250**
	0.125	0.375	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-01250375**
	0.125	0.500	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-01250500**
	0.125	0.625	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-01250625**
	0.125	0.750	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-01250750**
	0.187	0.375	1.312	–	1	**BTH-01870375**
	0.187	0.500	1.312	–	1	**BTH-01870500**
	0.250	0.375	1.312	–	1	**BTH-02500375**
	0.250	0.500	1.312	–	1	**BTH-02500500**
	0.250	0.625	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-02500625**
ⓘ	0.250	0.750	2.000	0.220	4	**BTH-02500750**
	0.312	0.375	1.312	–	1	**BTH-03120375**
	0.312	0.500	1.312	–	1	**BTH-03120500**
	0.375	0.750	2.406	–	2	**BTH-03750750**
	0.375	1.000	2.250	–	2	**BTH-03751000**
	0.500	0.750	2.406	0.910	3	**BTH-05000750**
	0.500	1.000	2.250	–	2	**BTH-05001000**
	0.625	0.750	1.500	–	1	**BTH-06250750**
	0.625	1.000	2.406	1.120	3	**BTH-06251000**
	0.750	1.000	2.406	1.120	3	**BTH-07501000**
	1.000	1.500	3.000	1.000	3	**BTH-10001500**
	10	12	32	–	1	**BTH-10M12M**
	10	20	65	24	3	**BTH-10M20M**
ⓜ	10	25	65	–	2	**BTH-10M25M**
	12	20	65	24	3	**BTH-12M20M**
	12	25	65	–	2	**BTH-12M25M**
	20	25	70	28	3	**BTH-20M25M**

B20: 16 - 23



Key on B20: 1

B20: 47 - 59

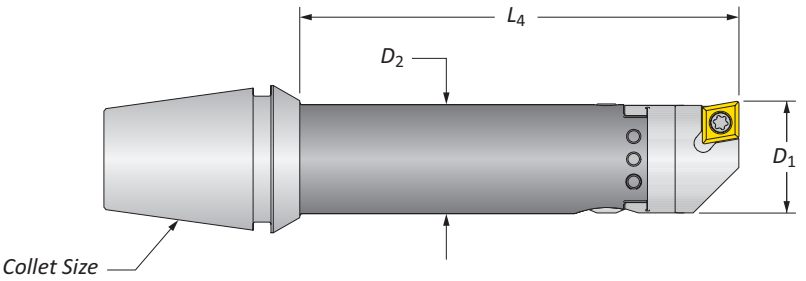


ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

CBER® Boring Heads

Standard Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 0.672" - 1.600"

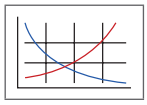




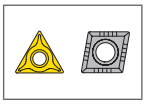
	Boring Head						Insert		
D_1 Range	D_2	L_4	Collet Size	Part No.	Collet Nut	Collet Nut Wrench	IC	T_1	Style
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	1.500	ER16	**CBER16S-CP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	2.500	ER16	**CBER16-CP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	1.500	ER16	**CBER16S-TP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	2.500	ER16	**CBER16-TP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	1.500	ER20	**CBER20S-CP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	2.500	ER20	**CBER20-CP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	1.500	ER20	**CBER20S-TP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
0.672 - 0.944	0.625	2.500	ER20	**CBER20-TP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
0.825 - 1.087	0.750	1.500	ER25	**CBER25S-CP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.825 - 1.087	0.750	3.000	ER25	**CBER25-CP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
0.825 - 1.087	0.750	1.500	ER25	**CBER25S-TP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
0.825 - 1.087	0.750	3.000	ER25	**CBER25-TP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	2.000	ER32	**CBER32S-CP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	4.000	ER32	**CBER32-CP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	2.000	ER32	**CBER32S-TP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	4.000	ER32	**CBER32-TP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	2.500	ER40	**CBER40S-CP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	5.000	ER40	**CBER40-CP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	2.500	ER40	**CBER40S-TP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	5.000	ER40	**CBER40-TP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	38.1	ER16	**CBER16MS-CP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	63.5	ER16	**CBER16M-CP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	38.1	ER16	**CBER16MS-TP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	63.5	ER16	**CBER16M-TP***	–	CBER16-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	38.1	ER20	**CBER20MS-CP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	63.5	ER20	**CBER20M-CP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	38.1	ER20	**CBER20MS-TP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
17.1 - 23.9	15.9	63.5	ER20	**CBER20M-TP**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
20.1 - 27.6	19.05	38.1	ER25	**CBER25MS-CP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
20.1 - 27.6	19.05	76.2	ER25	**CBER25M-CP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
20.1 - 27.6	19.05	38.1	ER25	**CBER25MS-TP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
20.1 - 27.6	19.05	76.2	ER25	**CBER25M-TP**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	50.8	ER32	**CBER32MS-CP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	101.6	ER32	**CBER32M-CP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	50.8	ER32	**CBER32MS-TP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	101.6	ER32	**CBER32M-TP**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	63.5	ER40	**CBER40MS-CP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	127	ER40	**CBER40M-CP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	63.5	ER40	**CBER40MS-TP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	127	ER40	**CBER40M-TP**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP

***NOTE:** CBER16 style boring system includes the ER16 collet nut with M22x1.5 thread as part of the assembly
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81



B20: 60 - 67



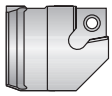
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

CBER® Replacement Parts

Standard Adjusting



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



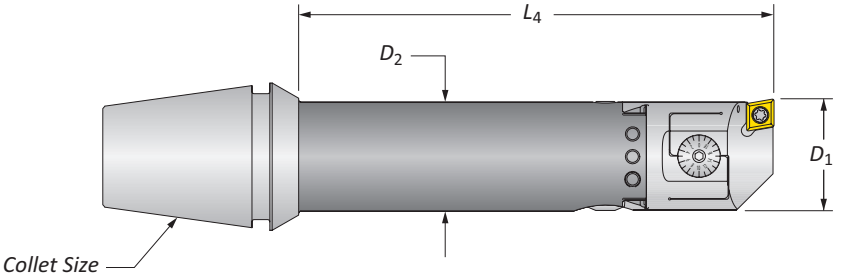
3 Dial Screw

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
	CBER16S-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16S-BD	CB0625CP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16BD	CB0625CP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16S-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16S-BD	CB0625TP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16BD	CB0625TP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20S-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20S-BD	CB0625CP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20BD	CB0625CP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20S-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20S-BD	CB0625TP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20BD	CB0625TP-IH	DS-MDB0625	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25S-CP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25S-BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓘ	**CBER25-CP**	CB0750-HDW	CBER25BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25S-TP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25S-BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25-TP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32S-CP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32S-BD	CB1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32-CP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32BD	CB1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32S-TP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32S-BD	CB1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32-TP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32BD	CB1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40S-CP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	CB1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40-CP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40BD	CB1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40S-TP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	CB1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40-TP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40BD	CB1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16MS-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16MS-BD	CB016MCP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16M-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16M-BD	CB016MCP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16MS-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16MS-BD	CB016MTP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER16M-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER16M-BD	CB016MTP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20MS-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20MS-BD	CB016MCP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20M-CP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20M-BD	CB016MCP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20MS-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20MS-BD	CB016MTP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER20M-TP	CB0625-HDW	CBER20M-BD	CB016MTP-IH	DS-MDB16M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25MS-CP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25MS-BD	CB020MCP-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓜ	**CBER25M-CP**	CB0750-HDW	CBER25M-BD	CB020MCP-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25MS-TP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25MS-BD	CB020MTP-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER25M-TP	CB0750-HDW	CBER25M-BD	CB020MTP-IH	DS-MDB20M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32MS-CP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32MS-BD	CB025MCP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32M-CP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32M-BD	CB025MCP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32MS-TP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32MS-BD	CB025MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32M-TP	CB1000-HDW	CBER32M-BD	CB025MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40MS-CP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40MS-BD	CB032MCP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40M-CP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40M-BD	CB032MCP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40MS-TP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40MS-BD	CB032MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40M-TP	CB1250-HDW	CBER40M-BD	CB032MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	TXS-116-1	8T-7

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

CBER® Boring Heads

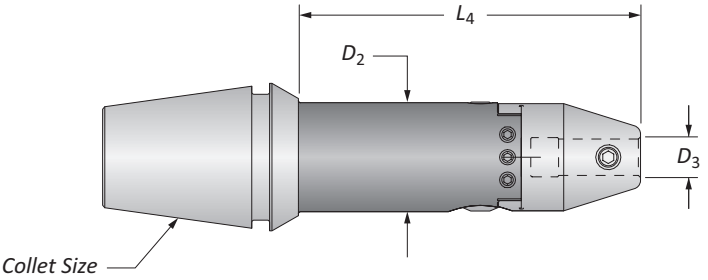
Micro Adjusting | SGL Style



Micro Adjusting

	Boring Head						Insert		
D_1 Range	D_2	L_4	Collet Size	Part No.	Collet Nut	Collet Nut Wrench	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	2.700	ER32	**CBER32S-CPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	4.700	ER32	**CBER32-CPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	2.700	ER32	**CBER32S-TPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.050 - 1.320	1.000	4.700	ER32	**CBER32-TPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	3.200	ER40	**CBER40S-CPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	5.700	ER40	**CBER40-CPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	3.200	ER40	**CBER40S-TPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
1.300 - 1.600	1.250	5.700	ER40	**CBER40-TPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	0.250	0.094	TP
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	68.5	ER32	**CBER32MS-CPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	119.4	ER32	**CBER32M-CPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	68.5	ER32	**CBER32MS-TPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
26.7 - 33.5	25.4	119.4	ER32	**CBER32M-TPMA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	81.2	ER40	**CBER40MS-CPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	144.7	ER40	**CBER40M-CPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	CP or CC
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	81.2	ER40	**CBER40MS-TPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP
33.1 - 40.6	31.75	144.7	ER40	**CBER40M-TPMA**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW	6.35	2.38	TP

Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter

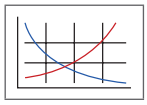


SGL Style

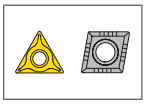
	Boring Head						
D_1 Range	D_3	D_2	L_4	Collet Size	Part No.	Collet Nut	Collet Nut Wrench
0.050 - 0.380	0.125	0.625	1.500	ER16	**CBER16S-SG***	–	CBER16-NUTW
0.050 - 0.380	0.125	0.625	2.500	ER16	**CBER16-SG***	–	CBER16-NUTW
0.050 - 0.380	0.125	0.625	1.500	ER20	**CBER20S-SG**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW
0.050 - 0.380	0.125	0.625	2.500	ER20	**CBER20-SG**	CBER20-NUT	CBER20-NUTW
0.050 - 0.470	0.250	0.750	1.687	ER25	**CBER25S-SH**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW
0.050 - 0.470	0.250	0.750	3.187	ER25	**CBER25-SH**	CBER25-NUT	CBER25-NUTW
0.120 - 0.645	0.375	1.000	2.437	ER32	**CBER32S-SA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW
0.120 - 0.645	0.375	1.000	4.437	ER32	**CBER32-SA**	CBER32-NUT	CBER32-NUTW
0.250 - 0.800	0.500	1.250	2.781	ER40	**CBER40S-SB**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW
0.250 - 0.800	0.500	1.250	5.281	ER40	**CBER40-SB**	CBER40-NUT	CBER40-NUTW

***NOTE:** CBER16 style boring system includes the ER16 collet nut with M22x1.5 thread as part of the assembly
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81



B20: 60 - 67



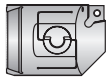
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

CBER® Replacement Parts

Micro Adjusting | SGL Style



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



3 Dial Screw



4 Micro Dial Screw

Micro Adjusting

	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Wedge	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
	CBER32S-CPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32S-BD	CB1000CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32-CPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32BD	CB1000CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32S-TPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32S-BD	CB1000TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓘ	**CBER32-TPMA**	CB1000-HDW	CBER32BD	CB1000TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40S-CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	CB1250CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40-CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	CB1250CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40S-TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	CB1250TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40-TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40BD	CB1250TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32MS-CPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32MS-BD	CB025MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32M-CPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32M-BD	CB025MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER32MS-TPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32MS-BD	CB025MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓜ	**CBER32M-TPMA**	CB1000-HDW	CBER32M-BD	CB025MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40MS-CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40MS-BD	CB032MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40M-CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40M-BD	CB032MCPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40MS-TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40MS-BD	CB032MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBER40M-TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBER40M-BD	CB032MTPMA-IH	DS-MDB25M	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

SGL Style

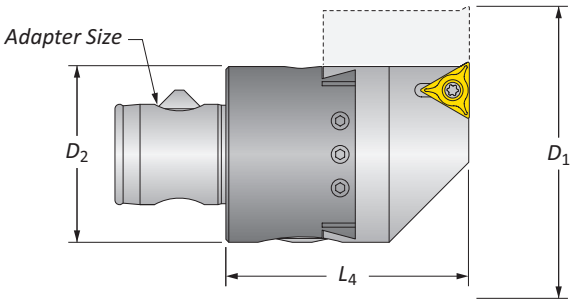
	Head Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
	CBER16S-SG	CB0625-HDW	CBER16S-BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0625
	CBER16-SG	CB0625-HDW	CBER16BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0625
	CBER20S-SG	CB0625-HDW	CBER20S-BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0625
	CBER20-SG	CB0625-HDW	CBER20BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0625
ⓘ	**CBER25S-SH**	CB0750-HDW	CBER25S-BD	SGL0750H-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBER25-SH	CB0750-HDW	CBER25BD	SGL0750H-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBER32S-SA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32S-BD	SGL1000A-BH	DS-MDB1000
	CBER32-SA	CB1000-HDW	CBER32BD	SGL1000A-BH	DS-MDB1000
	CBER40S-SB	CB1250-HDW	CBER40S-BD	SGL1250B-BH	DS-MDB1000
	CBER40-SB	CB1250-HDW	CBER40BD	SGL1250B-BH	DS-MDB1000

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Komet® ABS® Connection

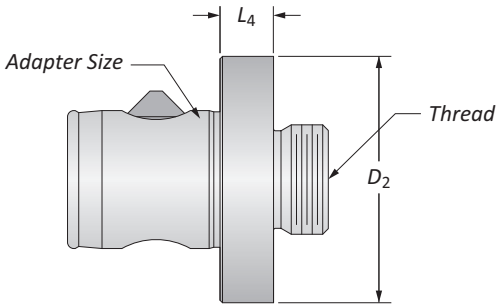
Standard Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 1.585" - 5.065" (38mm - 76mm)





	D_1 Range	Boring Head D_2	Boring Head L_4	Boring Head Adapter Size	Part No.	Insert IC	Insert T_1	Insert Style
	1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.550	A40	**CTP1500-A40TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.550	A40	**CTP1500-A40CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.800*	A50	**CTP1500-A50TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
ⓘ	1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.800*	A50	**CTP1500-A50CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	2.060 - 3.320	2.000	2.925	A50	**CTP2000-A50TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	2.060 - 3.320	2.000	2.925	A50	**CTP2000-A50CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.250	A80	**CTP3000-A80TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.250	A80	**CTP3000-A80CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	41.00 - 68.00	38.00	64.00	A40	**CTP038M-A40TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
	41.00 - 68.00	38.00	64.00	A40	**CTP038M-A40CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
	41.00 - 68.00	38.00	71.00*	A50	**CTP038M-A50TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
ⓜ	41.00 - 68.00	38.00	71.00*	A50	**CTP038M-A50CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
	53.00 - 84.00	50.00	74.00	A50	**CTP050M-A50TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
	53.00 - 84.00	50.00	74.00	A50	**CTP050M-A50CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
	78.00 - 128.00	76.00	100.00	A80	**CTP076M-A80TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
	78.00 - 128.00	76.00	100.00	A80	**CTP076M-A80CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

*Max bore depth is 2.087" (53mm)
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

	Shank D_2	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank Adapter Size	Part No.
ⓘ	1.500	0.430	7/8-20	A40	**CTP1500-A400875**
	2.000	0.430	7/8-20	A50	**CTP2000-A500875**
	3.000	1.050	1-1/2-18	A80	**CTP3000-A801500**

B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 60 - 67 | B20: 71

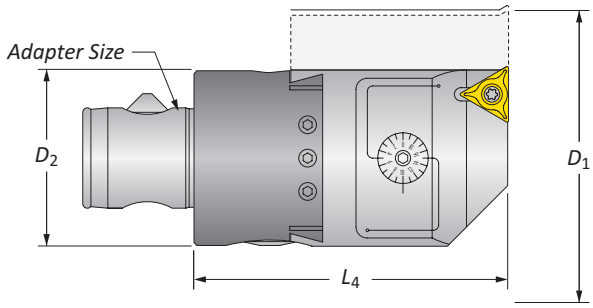
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Komet® ABS® Connection

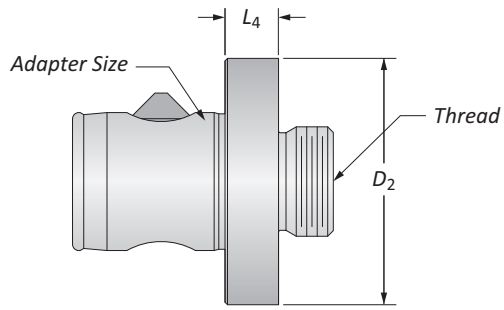
Micro Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 1.585" - 5.065" (38mm - 76mm)





	Boring Head				Insert		
D_1 Range	D_2	L_4	Adapter Size	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.250	A40	**CTP1500-A40TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.250	A40	**CTP1500-A40CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.500*	A50	**CTP1500-A50TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.500*	A50	**CTP1500-A50CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	3.750	A50	**CTP2000-A50TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	3.750	A50	**CTP2000-A50CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.875	A80	**CTP3000-A80TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.875	A80	**CTP3000-A80CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	82.00	A40	**CTP038M-A40TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	82.00	A40	**CTP038M-A40CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	88.00*	A50	**CTP038M-A50TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	88.00*	A50	**CTP038M-A50CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	95.00	A50	**CTP050M-A50TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	95.00	A50	**CTP050M-A50CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	123.00	A80	**CTP076M-A80TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	123.00	A80	**CTP076M-A80CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

*Max bore depth is 2.087" (53mm)
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

	Shank				
D_2	L_4	*Thread*	Adapter Size	Part No.
1.500	0.430	7/8-20	A40	**CTP1500-A400875**
2.000	0.430	7/8-20	A50	**CTP2000-A500875**
3.000	1.050	1-1/2-18	A80	**CTP3000-A801500**

B20: 80 - 81 B20: 60 - 67 B20: 71

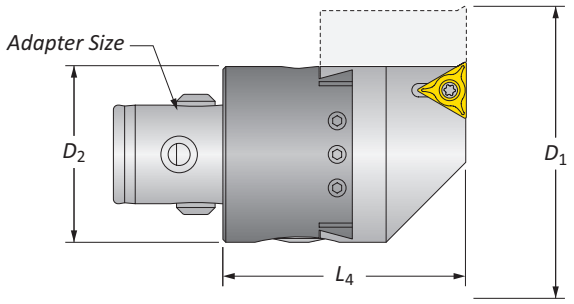
Key on B20: 1

= Imperial (in)
= Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Big® Kaiser® Connection

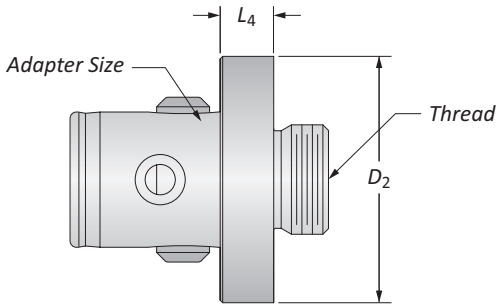
Standard Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 1.585" - 5.065" (41mm - 128mm)





	Boring Heads				Insert		
D_1 Range	D_4	L_4	Adapter Size	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.305	KA4	**CTP1500-K4TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.305	KA4	**CTP1500-K4CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.550*	KA5	**CTP1500-K5TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
(i) 1.585 - 2.700	1.500	2.550*	KA5	**CTP1500-K5CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	2.740	KA5	**CTP2000-K5TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	2.740	KA5	**CTP2000-K5CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	3.940	KA7	**CTP3000-K7TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	3.940	KA7	**CTP3000-K7CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	58.00	KA4	**CTP038M-K4TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	58.00	KA4	**CTP038M-K4CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	64.00*	KA5	**CTP038M-K5TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
(m) 41.00 - 68.00	38.00	64.00*	KA5	**CTP038M-K5CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	69.00	KA5	**CTP050M-K5TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	69.00	KA5	**CTP050M-K5CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	100.00	KA7	**CTP076M-K7TP**	9.53	3.18	TP
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	100.00	KA7	**CTP076M-K7CP**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

*Max bore depth is 2.087" (53mm)
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

	Shank				
D_2	L_4	*Thread*	Adapter Size	Part No.
1.500	0.500	7/8-20	KA4	**CTP1500-K408752**
(i) 2.000	0.500	7/8-20	KA5	**CTP2000-K508752**
3.000	0.750	1-1/2-18	KA7	**CTP3000-K715001**

B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 60 - 67 | B20: 71

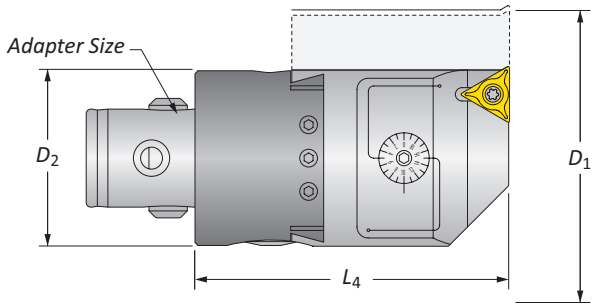
Key on B20: 1

(i) = Imperial (in)
(m) = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Big® Kaiser® Connection

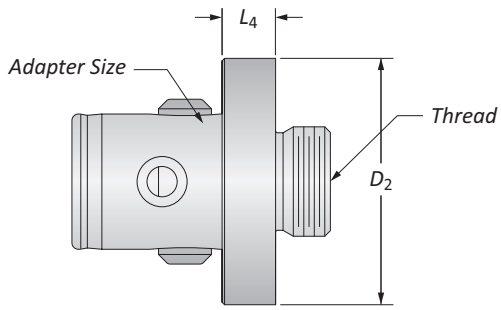
Micro Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 1.585" - 5.065" (41mm - 128mm)





	Boring Head				Insert		
D_1 Range	D_4	L_4	Adapter Size	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.000	KA4	**CTP1500-K4TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.000	KA4	**CTP1500-K4CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.250*	KA5	**CTP1500-K5TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
1.585 - 2.700	1.500	3.250*	KA5	**CTP1500-K5CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	3.560	KA5	**CTP2000-K5TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
2.060 - 3.320	2.000	3.560	KA5	**CTP2000-K5CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.560	KA7	**CTP3000-K7TPMA**	0.375	0.125	TP
3.065 - 5.065	3.000	4.560	KA7	**CTP3000-K7CPMA**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	76.00	KA4	**CTP038M-K4TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	76.00	KA4	**CTP038M-K4CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	82.00*	KA5	**CTP038M-K5TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
41.00 - 68.00	38.00	82.00*	KA5	**CTP038M-K5CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	90.00	KA5	**CTP050M-K5TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
53.00 - 84.00	50.00	90.00	KA5	**CTP050M-K5CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	115.00	KA7	**CTP076M-K7TPMA**	9.53	3.18	TP
78.00 - 128.00	76.00	115.00	KA7	**CTP076M-K7CPMA**	9.53	3.96	CP or CC

*Max bore depth is 2.087" (53mm)
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

	Shank				
D_2	L_4	*Thread*	Adapter Size	Part No.
1.500	0.500	7/8-20	KA4	**CTP1500-K408752**
2.000	0.500	7/8-20	KA5	**CTP2000-K508752**
3.000	0.750	1-1/2-18	KA7	**CTP3000-K715001**

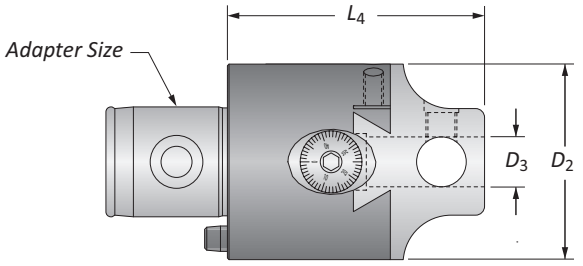
B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 60 - 67 | B20: 71

Key on B20: 1

= Imperial (in)
= Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

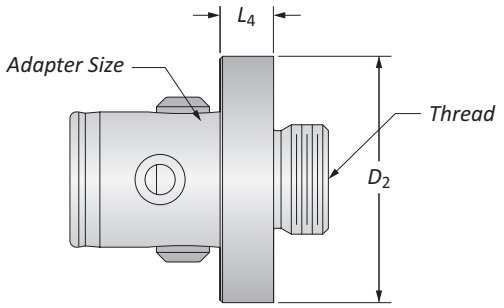
Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Komet® ABS® Connection

CB Style Standard Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 11.000" (3mm - 279mm)



	Bore Diameter			Boring Head					
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	D_3	D_2	L_4	Offset	Adapter Size	Part No.
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	0.500	1.500	2.530	0.562	A40	**CTP1500-A40002**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	0.375	1.500	2.530	0.562	A40	**CTP1500-A40152**
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	0.500	1.500	2.780	0.562	A50	**CTP1500-A50002**
ⓘ	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	0.375	1.500	2.780	0.562	A50	**CTP1500-A50152**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	0.375	2.000	2.600	0.625	A50	**CTP2000-A50202A**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	0.500	2.000	2.600	0.625	A50	**CTP2000-A50202B**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	4.937 - 11.000	0.750	3.000	3.945	1.000	A80	**CTP3000-A80203D**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	–	0.750	3.000	4.165	1.000	A80	**CTP3000-A8030MA****
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	12.00	38.00	64.00	14	A40	**CTP038M-A40B**
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	12.00	38.00	71.00	14	A50	**CTP038M-A50B**
ⓜ	3.00 - 44.00	35.00 - 76.00	73.00 - 169.00	12.00	50.00	66.00	16	A50	**CTP050M-A50B**
	10.00 - 70.00	60.00 - 130.00	126.00 - 279.00	20.00	76.00	100.00	25	A80	**CTP076M-A80B**
	10.00 - 70.00	60.00 - 130.00	–	20.00	76.00	106.00	25	A80	**CTP076M-A80DMA****

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter | **Micro = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter | **Micro = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

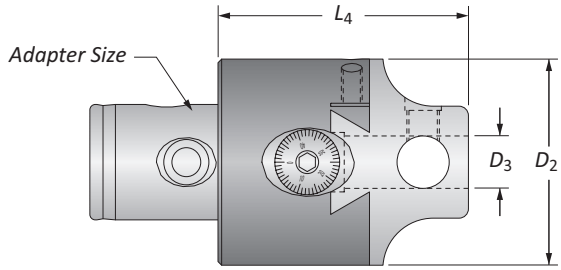
	Shank				
	D_2	L_4	*Thread*	Adapter Size	Part No.
	1.500	0.430	7/8-20	A40	**CTP1500-A400875**
ⓘ	2.000	0.430	7/8-20	A50	**CTP2000-A500875**
	3.000	1.050	1-1/2-18	A80	**CTP3000-A801500**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67
B20: 71

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

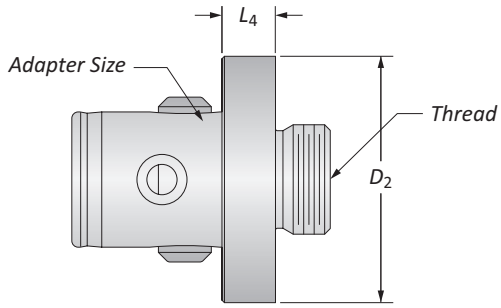
Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Big® Kaiser® Connection

CB Style Standard Adjusting | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 11.000" (3mm - 279mm)



	Bore Diameter			Boring Head					
	Center Hole	Outboard Hole	Cross Hole*	D_3	D_2	L_4	Offset	Adapter Size	Part No.
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	0.500	1.500	2.280	0.562	KA4	**CTP1500-K4002**
	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	0.375	1.500	2.280	0.562	KA4	**CTP1500-K4152**
	0.050 - 1.625	–	–	0.500	1.500	2.530	0.562	KA5	**CTP1500-K5002**
ⓘ	0.050 - 1.625	1.000 - 2.500	–	0.375	1.500	2.530	0.562	KA5	**CTP1500-K5152**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	0.375	2.000	2.405	0.625	KA5	**CTP2000-K5202A**
	0.050 - 1.750	1.312 - 3.000	2.875 - 6.687	0.500	2.000	2.405	0.625	KA5	**CTP2000-K5202B**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	4.937 - 11.000	0.750	3.000	3.625	1.000	KA7	**CTP3000-K7203D**
	0.050 - 3.250	2.375 - 5.125	–	0.750	3.000	3.855	1.000	KA7	**CTP3000-K7300MA****
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	12.00	38.00	58.00	14	KA4	**CTP038M-K4B**
	3.00 - 40.00	–	–	12.00	38.00	64.00	14	KA5	**CTP038M-K5B**
ⓜ	3.00 - 44.00	35.00 - 76.00	73.00 - 169.00	12.00	50.00	61.00	16	KA5	**CTP050M-K5B**
	10.00 - 70.00	60.00 - 130.00	126.00 - 279.00	20.00	76.00	92.00	25	KA7	**CTP076M-K7D**
	10.00 - 70.00	60.00 - 130.00	–	20.00	76.00	98.00	25	KA7	**CTP076M-K7DMA****

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter | **Micro = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter | **Micro = 0.001mm adjustment on diameter



Shanks

	Shank				
	D_2	L_4	*Thread*	Adapter Size	Part No.
	1.500	0.500	7/8-20	KA4	**CTP1500-K408752**
ⓘ	2.000	0.500	7/8-20	KA5	**CTP2000-K508752**
	3.000	0.750	1-1/2-18	KA7	**CTP3000-K715001**

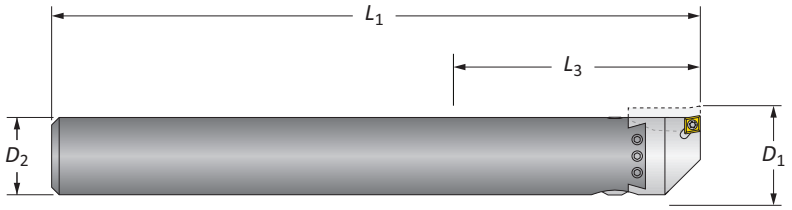
B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67 | B20: 71

Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Cri-Bar Adjustable Boring Bars

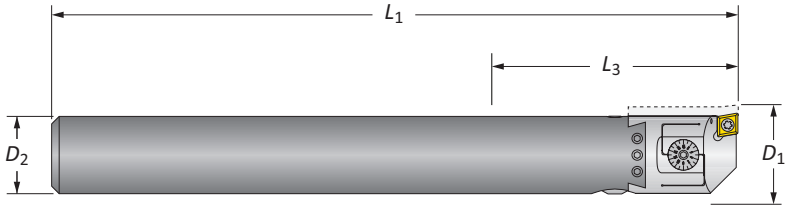
Round Shank | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 1.600"



Standard Adjusting

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar L_1	Boring Bar L_3	Boring Bar D_2	Part No.	Insert IC	Insert T_1	Insert Style
	0.672 - 0.944	5.25	3.000	0.625	**CBR-0625CP***	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	0.672 - 0.944	5.25	3.000	0.625	**CBR-0625TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.825 - 1.087	6.31	4.000	0.750	**CBR-0750CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	0.825 - 1.087	6.31	4.000	0.750	**CBR-0750TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.050 - 1.320	8.25	5.000	1.000	**CBR-1000CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.050 - 1.320	8.25	5.000	1.000	**CBR-1000TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.300 - 1.600	10.31	6.500	1.250	**CBR-1250CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.300 - 1.600	10.31	6.500	1.250	**CBR-1250TP**	0.250	0.094	TP

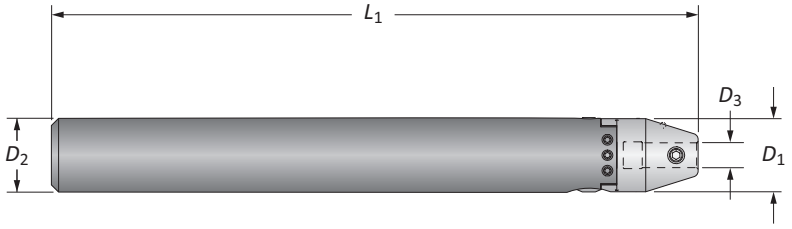
*CBR-0625 style boring system has a minimum bore diameter of 0.750" when using a CC style insert
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter



Micro Adjusting

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar L_1	Boring Bar L_3	Boring Bar D_2	Part No.	Insert IC	Insert T_1	Insert Style
	1.050 - 1.320	8.95	3.000	1.000	**CBR-1000CPMA**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	1.050 - 1.320	8.95	4.000	1.000	**CBR-1000TPMA**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.300 - 1.600	11.00	5.000	1.250	**CBR-1250CPMA**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.300 - 1.600	11.00	6.500	1.250	**CBR-1250TPMA**	0.250	0.094	TP

The total range of the micro adjustment is 0.006" (0.150mm) on diameter
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter

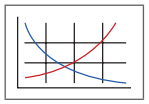
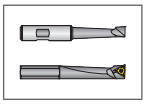
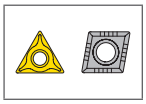


SGL Style

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar D_3	Boring Bar L_1	Boring Bar D_2	Part No.
	0.050 - 0.380	0.125	5.25	0.625	**CBR-0625SG**
ⓘ	0.050 - 0.470	0.250	6.50	0.750	**CBR-0750SH**
	0.120 - 0.640	0.375	8.69	1.000	**CBR-1000SA**
	0.250 - 0.800	0.500	10.60	1.250	**CBR-1250SB**

B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67

Key on B20: 1

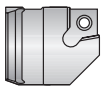
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Bar Adjustable Boring Bar Replacement Parts

Round Shank



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



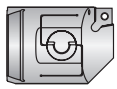
3 Dial Screw

Standard Adjusting

	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
ⓘ	**CBR-0625CP**	CB0625-HDW	CBR0625-BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-0625TP	CB0625-HDW	CBR0625-BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-0750CP	CB0750-HDW	CBR0750-BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-0750TP	CB0750-HDW	CBR0750-BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1000CP	CB1000-HDW	CBR1000-BD	CB1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1000TP	CB1000-HDW	CBR1000-BD	CB1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1250CP	CB1250-HDW	CBR1250-BD	CB1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1250TP	CB1250-HDW	CBR1250-BD	CB1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



3 Dial Screw



4 Micro Dial Screw

Micro Adjusting

	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Wedge	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
ⓘ	**CBR-1000CPMA**	CB1000-HDW	CBR1000-BD	CB1000CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1000TPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBR1000-BD	CB1000TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1250CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBR1250-BD	CB1250CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBR-1250TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBR1250-BD	CB1250TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

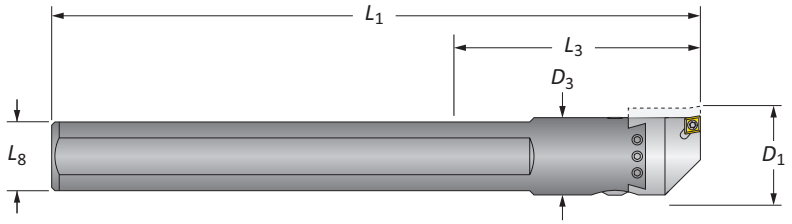
SGL Style

	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
ⓘ	**CBR-0625SG**	CB0625-HDW	CBR0625-BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBR-0750SH	CB0750-HDW	CBR0750-BD	SGL0750H-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBR-1000SA	CB1000-HDW	CBR1000-BD	SGL1000A-BH	DS-MDB1000
	CBR-1250SB	CB1250-HDW	CBR1250-BD	SGL1250B-BH	DS-MDB1000

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Cri-Bar Adjustable Boring Bars

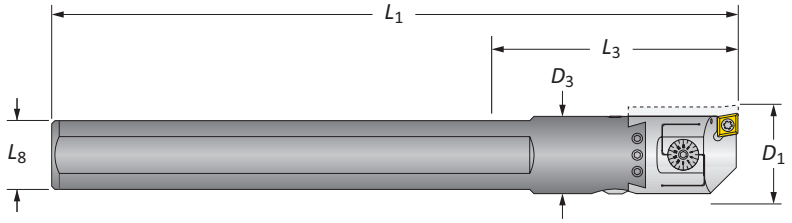
Square Shank | Bore Diameter Range: 0.050" - 1.600"



Standard Adjusting

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar D_3	L_1	L_3	L_8	Part No.	Insert IC	T_1	Style
	0.672 - 0.944	0.625	5.25	3.000	0.541	**CBS-0625CP***	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	0.672 - 0.944	0.625	5.25	3.000	0.541	**CBS-0625TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.825 - 1.087	0.750	6.31	4.000	0.660	**CBS-0750CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
i	0.825 - 1.087	0.750	6.31	4.000	0.660	**CBS-0750TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.050 - 1.320	1.000	8.25	5.000	0.883	**CBS-1000CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.050 - 1.320	1.000	8.25	5.000	0.883	**CBS-1000TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.300 - 1.600	1.250	10.31	6.500	1.100	**CBS-1250CP**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.300 - 1.600	1.250	10.31	6.500	1.100	**CBS-1250TP**	0.250	0.094	TP

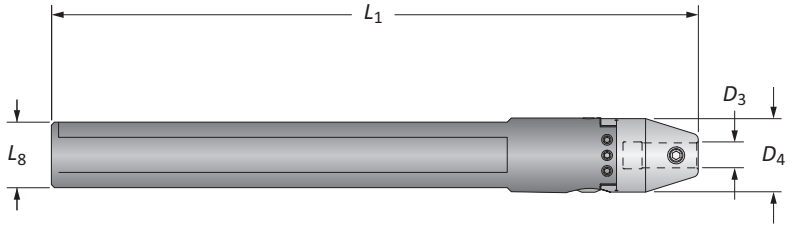
*CBS-0625 style boring system has a minimum bore diameter of 0.750" when using a CC style insert
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter



Micro Adjusting

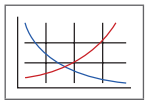
	D_1 Range	Boring Bar D_3	L_1	L_3	L_8	Part No.	Insert IC	T_1	Style
	1.050 - 1.320	1.000	8.95	3.000	0.883	**CBS-1000CPMA**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
i	1.050 - 1.320	1.000	8.95	4.000	0.883	**CBS-1000TPMA**	0.250	0.094	TP
	1.300 - 1.600	1.250	11.00	5.000	1.100	**CBS-1250CPMA**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	1.300 - 1.600	1.250	11.00	6.500	1.100	**CBS-1250TPMA**	0.250	0.094	TP

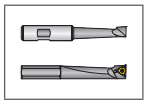
The total range of the micro adjustment is 0.006" (0.150mm) on diameter
Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter

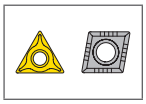


SGL Style

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar D_3	D_4	L_1	L_8	Part No.
	0.050 - 0.380	0.125	0.625	5.25	0.541	**CBS-0625SG**
i	0.050 - 0.470	0.250	0.750	6.50	0.660	**CBS-0750SH**
	0.120 - 0.640	0.375	1.000	8.69	0.883	**CBS-1000SA**
	0.250 - 0.800	0.500	1.250	10.60	1.100	**CBS-1250SB**

B20: 80 - 81 
Key on B20: 1

B20: 47 - 59 

B20: 60 - 67 

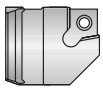
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Bar Adjustable Boring Bar Replacement Parts

Square Shank



1 Body



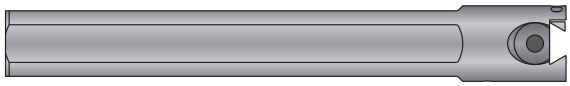
2 Insert Holder



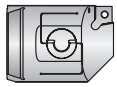
3 Dial Screw

Standard Adjusting

	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
i	**CBS-0625CP**	CB0625-HDW	CBS0625-BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-0625TP	CB0625-HDW	CBS0625-BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-0750CP	CB0750-HDW	CBS0750-BD	CB0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-0750TP	CB0750-HDW	CBS0750-BD	CB0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1000CP	CB1000-HDW	CBS1000-BD	CB1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1000TP	CB1000-HDW	CBS1000-BD	CB1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1250CP	CB1250-HDW	CBS1250-BD	CB1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1250TP	CB1250-HDW	CBS1250-BD	CB1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



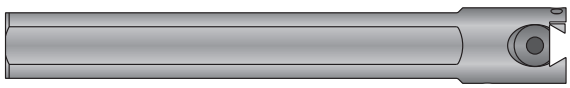
3 Dial Screw



4 Micro Dial Screw

Micro Adjusting

	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3	4	Wedge	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
i	**CBS-1000CPMA**	CB1000-HDW	CBS1000-BD	CB1000CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1000TPMA	CB1000-HDW	CBS1000-BD	CB1000TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1250CPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBS1250-BD	CB1250CPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CBS-1250TPMA	CB1250-HDW	CBS1250-BD	CB1250TPMA-IH	DS-MDB1000	DS-MA1500	MAW-1000	TXS-116-1	8T-7



1 Body



2 Bar Holder



3 Dial Screw

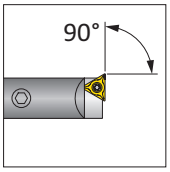
SGL Style

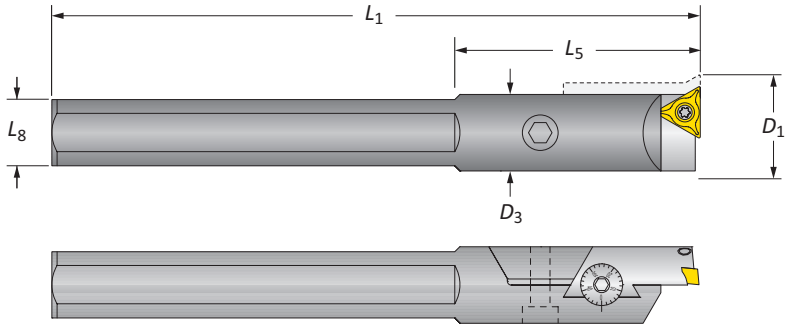
	Bar Part No.	Hardware Kit	Components 1	2	3
i	CBS-0625SG	CB0625-HDW	CBS0625-BD	SGL0625G-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBS-0750SH	CB0750-HDW	CBS0750-BD	SGL0750H-BH	DS-MDB0750
	CBS-1000SA	CB1000-HDW	CBS1000-BD	SGL1000A-BH	DS-MDB1000
	CBS-1250SB	CB1250-HDW	CBS1250-BD	SGL1250B-BH	DS-MDB1000

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

MD Adjustable Boring Bars

Square Shank | Bore Diameter Range: 0.250" - 1.250"





		Boring Bar					Insert		
	D_1 Range	D_3	L_1	L_5	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
	0.700 - 0.960	0.625	5.25	3.000	0.541	**MDB-0625CP***	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	0.710 - 0.960	0.625	5.25	3.000	0.541	**MDB-0625TP**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.850 - 1.200	0.750	6.31	4.000	0.660	**MDB-0750CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
(i)	0.890 - 1.280	0.750	6.31	4.000	0.660	**MDB-0750TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.100 - 1.670	1.000	8.25	5.000	0.883	**MDB-1000CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	1.130 - 1.650	1.000	8.25	5.000	0.883	**MDB-1000TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.370 - 2.330	1.250	10.31	6.500	1.100	**MDB-1250CP**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	1.400 - 2.370	1.250	10.31	6.500	1.100	**MDB-1250TP**	0.375	0.125	TP
	18 - 27	16	133	3.000	14	**MDB-16MT**	6.35	2.38	TP
(m)	22 - 33	20	160	4.000	18	**MDB-20MT**	9.53	3.96	TP
	27 - 42	25	210	5.000	23	**MDB-25MT**	9.53	3.96	TP
	33 - 60	32	260	6.500	28	**MDB-32MT**	9.53	3.96	TP

*MDB-0625CP style boring system has a minimum bore diameter of 0.750" when using a CC style insert
Imperial (in) = 0.001" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.02mm adjustment on diameter

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 47 - 59
B20: 60 - 67

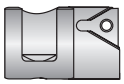
(i) = Imperial (in)
(m) = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

MD Adjustable Boring Bar Replacement Parts

Square Shank



1 Body



2 Insert Holder



3 Dial Screw

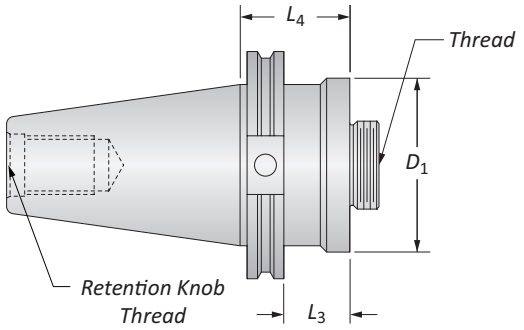
Standard Adjusting

	Bar Part No.	Components 1	2	3	Wedge	Torx Screw (10)	Torx Wrench
	MDB-0625CP	MDB0625-BD	MD0625CP-IH	DS-MDB0625	MDB0625-WEDGE	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	MDB-0625TP	MDB0625-BD	MD0625TP-IH	DS-MDB0625	MDB0625-WEDGE	TXS-116-1	8T-7
	MDB-0750CP	MDB0750-BD	MD0750CP-IH	DS-MDB0750	MDB0750-WEDGE	TXS-009-1	8T-15
ⓘ	**MDB-0750TP**	MDB0750-BD	MD0750TP-IH	DS-MDB0750	MDB0750-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	MDB-1000CP	MDB1000-BD	MD1000CP-IH	DS-MDB1000	MDB1000-WEDGE	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	MDB-1000TP	MDB-1000BD	MD1000TP-IH	DS-MDB1000	MDB1000-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	MDB-1250CP	MDB1250-BD	MD1250CP-IH	DS-MDB1250	MDB1250-WEDGE	TXS-009-1	8T-15
	MDB-1250TP	MDB1250-BD	MD1250TP-IH	DS-MDB1250	MDB1250-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	MDB-16MT	MDB16M-BD	MD16MTP-IH	DS-MDB16M	MDB16M-WEDGE	TXS-116-1	8T-7
ⓜ	**MDB-20MT**	MDB20M-BD	MD20MTP-IH	DS-MDB20M	MDB20M-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	MDB-25MT	MDB25M-BD	MD25MTP-IH	DS-MDB25M	MDB25M-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20
	MDB-32MT	MDB32M-BD	MD32MTP-IH	DS-MDB32M	MDB32M-WEDGE	TXS-100-1	8T-20

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Shanks

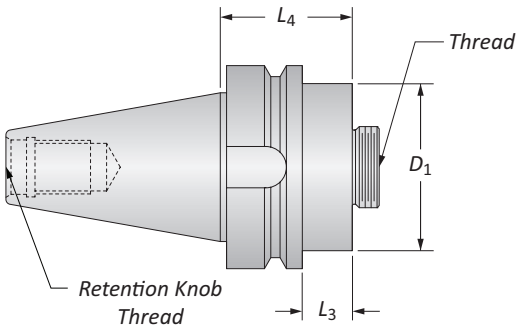
V Flange | BT Flange



V Flange Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank *Retention Knob Thread*	Part No.
	CAT40	1.50	0.350	1.75	7/8"-20	5/8"-11	**CB1500-CV40**
	CAT40	2.00	1.000	1.88	7/8"-20	5/8"-11	**CB2000-CV40**
	CAT40	2.50	1.000	1.88	1-1/2"-18	5/8"-11	**CB2500-CV40**
	CAT40	3.00	1.750	1.88	1-1/2"-18	5/8"-11	**CB3000-CV40**
ⓘ	CAT50	1.50	0.350	1.75	7/8"-20	1"-8	**CB1500-CV50**
	CAT50	2.00	1.000	1.88	7/8"-20	1"-8	**CB2000-CV50**
	CAT50	2.50	1.000	1.88	1-1/2"-18	1"-8	**CB2500-CV50**
	CAT50	3.00	1.750	1.88	1-1/2"-18	1"-8	**CB3000-CV50**
	CAT50	3.38	1.250	2.13	2-1/4"-10	1"-8	**CB6000-CV50**

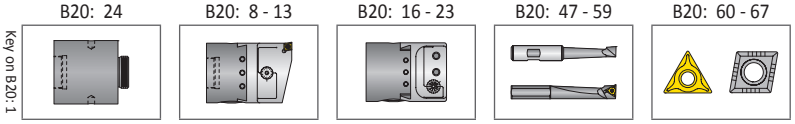
NOTE: Taper ground to AT3 tolerance



BT Flange Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank *Retention Knob Thread*	Part No.
	BT30	1.50	0.859	1.75	7/8"-20	M12 x 1.75	**CB1500-BT30**
	BT40	1.50	0.422	1.75	7/8"-20	M16 x 2	**CB1500-BT40**
	BT40	2.00	1.900	1.56	7/8"-20	M16 x 2	**CB2000-BT40**
	BT40	2.50	1.900	2.06	1-1/2"-18	M16 x 2	**CB2500-BT40**
ⓘ	BT40	3.00	1.900	2.06	1-1/2"-18	M16 x 2	**CB3000-BT40**
	BT50	1.50	0.236	1.75	7/8"-20	M24 x 3	**CB1500-BT50**
	BT50	2.00	0.040	1.56	7/8"-20	M24 x 3	**CB2000-BT50**
	BT50	3.00	1.900	2.06	1-1/2"-18	M24 x 3	**CB3000-BT50**
	BT50	3.38	0.625	2.13	2-1/4"-10	M24 x 3	**CB6000-BT50**

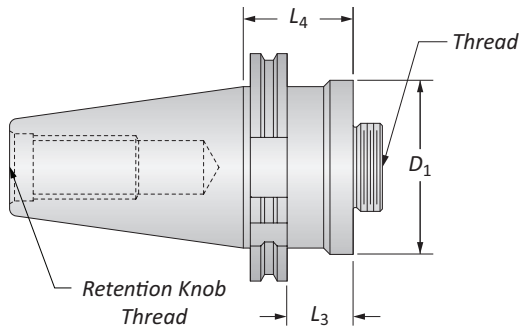
NOTE: Taper ground to AT3 tolerance



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Shanks

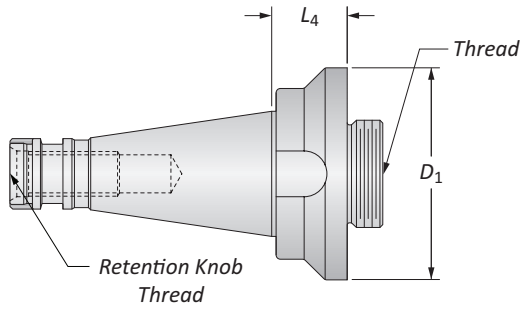
DIN 69871A | DIN 2080



DIN 69871A Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank *Retention Knob Thread*	Part No.
	DIN 40	38.00	19.00	38.40	7/8"-20	M16 x 2.0	**CB038M-DIN40**
	DIN 40	50.00	22.00	41.50	7/8"-20	M16 x 2.0	**CB050M-DIN40**
ⓜ	DIN 40	76.00	45.00	48.00	1-1/2"-18	M16 x 2.0	**CB076M-DIN40**
	DIN 50	38.00	19.00	38.40	7/8"-20	M24 x 3.0	**CB038M-DIN50**
	DIN 50	50.00	22.00	41.50	7/8"-20	M24 x 3.0	**CB050M-DIN50**
	DIN 50	76.00	22.00	48.00	1-1/2"-18	M24 x 3.0	**CB076M-DIN50**

NOTE: Taper ground to AT3 tolerance

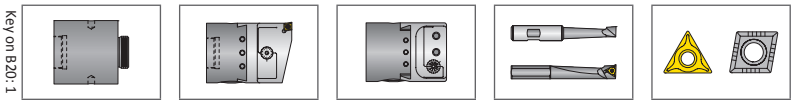


DIN 2080 Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank *Retention Knob Thread*	Part No.
	SK-30	38.00	11.00	19.60	7/8"-20	1/2"-13	**CB038M-ISO30**
	SK-30	50.00	17.00	25.70	7/8"-20	1/2"-13	**CB050M-ISO30**
	SK-40	38.00	11.00	21.10	7/8"-20	5/8"-11	**CB038M-ISO40**
ⓜ	SK-40	50.00	11.00	27.70	7/8"-20	5/8"-11	**CB050M-ISO40**
	SK-40	76.00	22.00	27.70	1-1/2"-18	5/8"-11	**CB076M-ISO40**
	SK-50	38.00	11.00	39.40	7/8"-20	1"-8	**CB038M-ISO50**
	SK-50	50.00	11.00	39.40	7/8"-20	1"-8	**CB050M-ISO50**
	SK-50	76.00	36.00	39.40	1-1/2"-18	1"-8	**CB076M-ISO50**

B20: 24 | B20: 8 - 13 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67

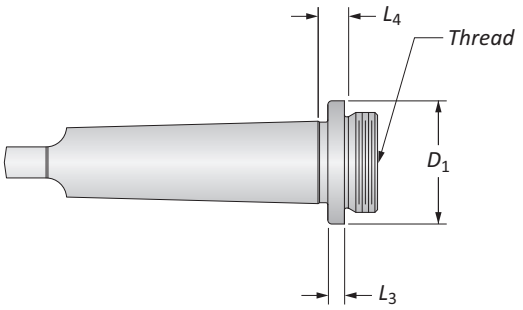
Key on B20: 1



ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Shanks

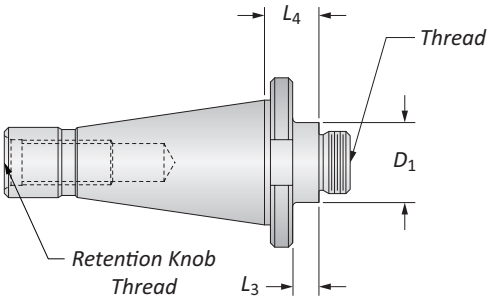
Morse Taper | NMTB Taper



Morse Taper Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Part No.
	2 Taper	1.11	0.250	0.44	7/8"-20	**MT2-375THD87520***
	2 Taper	1.11	0.250	0.44	7/8"-20	**MT2-087520**
	3 Taper	1.11	–	0.44	7/8"-20	**MT3-087520**
ⓘ	3 Taper	1.86	0.250	0.44	1-1/2"-18	**MT3-150018**
	4 Taper	1.11	0.250	0.25	7/8"-20	**MT4-087520**
	4 Taper	1.86	0.250	0.50	1-1/2"-18	**MT4-150018**
	5 Taper	1.86	0.250	0.62	1-1/2"-18	**MT5-150018**

*Item features a 3/8-16 thread instead of tang



NMTB Taper Shank

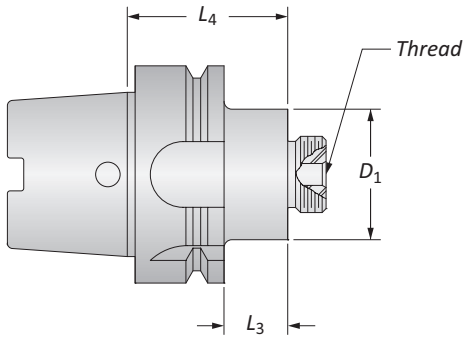
	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Shank *Retention Knob Thread*	Part No.
	NMTB 30	1.11	0.300	0.78	7/8"-20	1/2"-13	**NMTB30-087520**
	NMTB 30	1.86	0.900	1.05	1-1/2"-18	1/2"-13	**NMTB30-150018**
	NMTB 40	1.11	0.300	0.77	7/8"-20	5/8"-11	**NMTB40-087520**
ⓘ	NMTB 40	1.86	0.625	1.04	1-1/2"-18	5/8"-11	**NMTB40-150018**
	NMTB 50	1.11	0.500	1.25	7/8"-20	1"-8	**NMTB50-087520**
	NMTB 50	1.86	0.500	1.25	1-1/2"-18	1"-8	**NMTB50-150018**
	NMTB 50	3.38	0.500	1.25	2-1/4"-10	1"-8	**NMTB50-225010**

B20: 24 | B20: 8 - 13 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Shanks

HSK



HSK Shank

	Style	D_1	Shank L_3	Shank L_4	Shank *Thread*	Part No.
	HSK63	1.50	0.700	1.75	7/8"-20	**CB1500-HSK63A**
	HSK63	2.00	0.700	1.75	7/8"-20	**CB2000-HSK63A**
ⓘ	HSK63	3.00	2.000	2.25	1-1/2"-18	**CB3000-HSK63A**
	HSK100	1.50	0.500	1.75	7/8"-20	**CB1500-HSK100A**
	HSK100	2.00	0.500	2.25	7/8"-20	**CB2000-HSK100A**
	HSK100	3.00	0.500	2.25	1-1/2"-18	**CB3000-HSK100A**

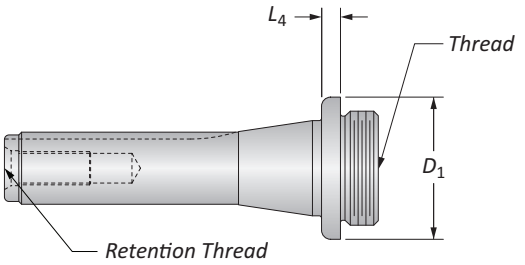
B20: 24 | B20: 8 - 13 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67

Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

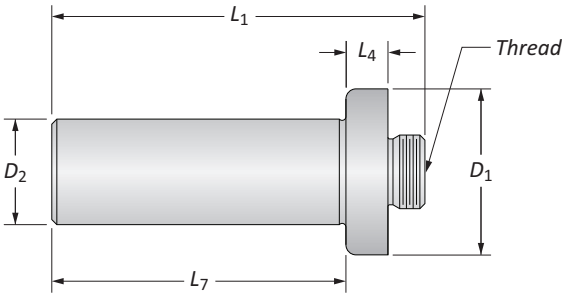
Criterion Shanks

R-8 | Straight



R-8 Shank

	Shank				
	D_1	L_4	*Thread*	*Retention Thread*	Part No.
ⓘ	1.11	0.47	7/8"-20	7/16"-20	**R8-087520**
	1.86	0.37	1-1/2"-18	7/16"-20	**R8-150018**



Straight Shank

	Shank						
	D_1	D_2	L_4	L_7	L_1	*Thread*	Part No.
	1.11	0.500	0.250	2.000	2.250	7/8"-20	**SS0500-087520**
	1.11	0.625	0.250	2.370	2.630	7/8"-20	**SS0625-087520**
	1.11	0.750	0.250	2.750	3.000	7/8"-20	**SS0750-087520**
	1.11	1.000	0.250	3.120	3.370	7/8"-20	**SS1000-087520**
ⓘ	1.86	0.750	0.250	3.120	3.370	1-1/2"-18	**SS0750-150018**
	1.86	1.000	0.250	3.120	3.370	1-1/2"-18	**SS1000-150018**
	1.86	1.250	0.250	3.870	4.130	1-1/2"-18	**SS1250-150018**
	1.86	1.500	0.250	4.630	4.880	1-1/2"-18	**SS1500-150018**
	1.86	2.000	–	6.380	6.380	1-1/2"-18	**SS2000-150018**

B20: 24 | B20: 8 - 13 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 47 - 59 | B20: 60 - 67
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars Nomenclature

Criterion Boring Bars

CBT	00800500	G	QL
1	2	3	4

1. Boring Bar Style

CBT = Solid carbide boring tool

SBT = Steel shank brazed carbide boring tool

TA = Triangle insert boring tool (standard bore depth)

TAS = Triangle insert boring tool (short bore depth)

2. Max Bore Depth

3. Shank Diameter

Imperial	Metric
A = 0.375	**A** = 10mm
B = 0.500	**B** = 12mm
C = 0.625	**C** = 16mm
D = 0.750	**D** = 20mm
E = 1.000	**E** = 25mm
F = 1.500	
G = 0.125	
H = 0.250	

4. Type

QL = Qualified length

HB = Helical back rake

S = Square shank

Criterion Boring Bars

CFX	500	CS
1	2	3

1. Boring Bar Style

CFX = 80° rhombic insert (long bore depth)

TFX = Triangle insert (long bore depth)

CHB = Cross hole boring bar

BFB = Boring and facing bar

2. Shank Diameter

Imperial	Metric
0375 = 0.375	**012M** = 12mm
0500 = 0.500	**020M** = 20mm
0625 = 0.625	**025M** = 25mm
0750 = 0.750	
1000 = 1.000	
1500 = 1.500	

3. Material

CS = Carbide shank

HM = Heavy metal


Standard


Steel


Heavy Metal


Carbide Shank

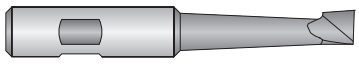

Cross Hole

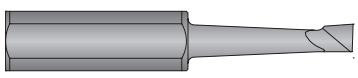

Boring and Facing


Solid Carbide


Qualified Length

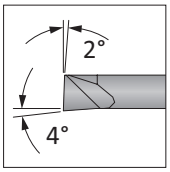

Helical Rake

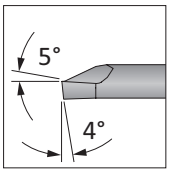

Round Shank

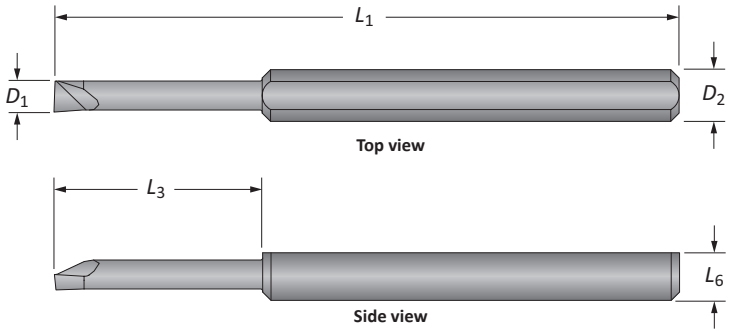

Square Shank

Criterion Boring Bars

Carbide | Solid Carbide







	Boring Bar					
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.
	0.050	0.150	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00500150G**
	0.050	0.300	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00500300G**
	0.050	0.400	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00500400G**
	0.060	0.150	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00600150G**
	0.060	0.300	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00600300G**
	0.060	0.500	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00600500G**
	0.080	0.150	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00800150G**
	0.080	0.300	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00800300G**
ⓘ	0.080	0.500	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-00800500G**
	0.100	0.200	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01000200G**
	0.100	0.400	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01000400G**
	0.100	0.600	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01000600G**
	0.100	0.700	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01000700G**
	0.110	0.200	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01100200G**
	0.110	0.400	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01100400G**
	0.110	0.600	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01100600G**
	0.110	0.700	1.500	0.115	0.125	**CBT-01100700G**

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
	0.125	–	–	**BTH-01250250**	**BTH-01250375**
ⓘ	0.125	–	–	–	**BTH-01250500**
	0.125	–	–	–	**BTH-01250625**
	0.125	–	–	–	**BTH-01250750**

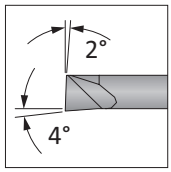
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

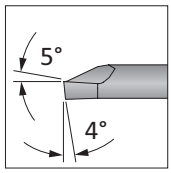
B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 16 - 23
B20: 25

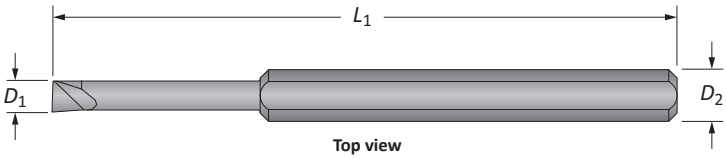
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

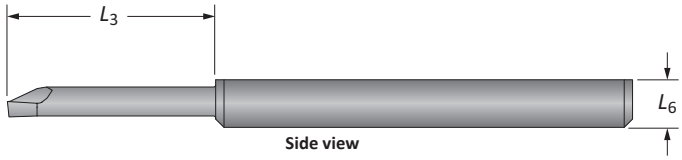
Carbide | Solid Carbide







Top view



Side view

	Boring Bar					
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.
	0.120	0.250	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01200250H**
	0.120	0.375	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01200375H**
	0.120	0.500	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01200500H**
	0.120	0.625	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01200625H**
	0.120	0.750	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01200750H**
	0.140	0.250	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01400250H**
	0.140	0.375	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01400375H**
	0.140	0.500	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01400500H**
	0.140	0.625	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01400625H**
	0.140	0.750	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01400750H**
	0.160	0.375	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01600375H**
	0.160	0.500	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01600500H**
	0.160	0.625	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01600625H**
ⓘ	0.160	0.750	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01600750H**
	0.160	0.875	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01600875H**
	0.180	0.500	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01800500H**
	0.180	0.625	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01800625H**
	0.180	0.750	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01800750H**
	0.180	0.875	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01800875H**
	0.180	1.000	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01801000H**
	0.180	1.125	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-01801125H**
	0.200	0.500	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02000500H**
	0.200	0.625	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02000625H**
	0.200	0.750	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02000750H**
	0.200	0.875	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02000875H**
	0.200	1.000	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02001000H**
	0.200	1.250	2.500	0.230	0.250	**CBT-02001250H**

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
ⓘ	0.250	**BTH-02500375**	–	–	**BTH-02500625**
	0.250	**BTH-02500500**	–	–	**BTH-02500750**

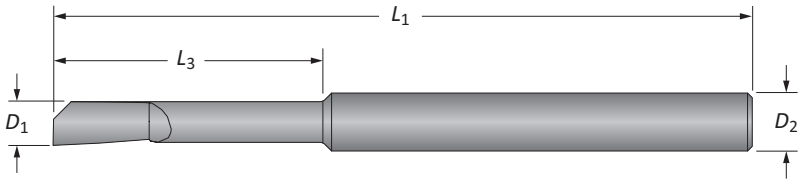
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 42 - 46 | B20: 24 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 25
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

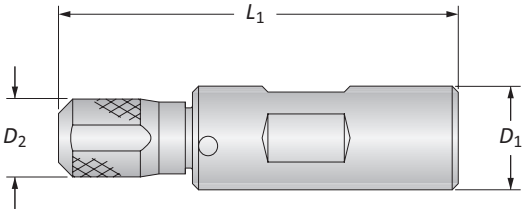
Carbide | Helical Rake



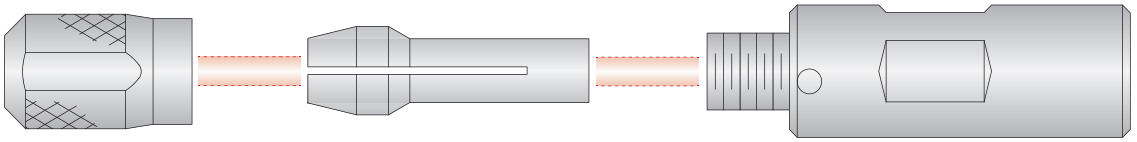
	Boring Bar				
	D_1	L_3	L_1	D_2	Part No.
	0.035	0.125	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00350125GHB**
	0.035	0.187	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00350187GHB**
	0.040	0.187	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00400187GHB**
	0.040	0.250	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00400250GHB**
	0.050	0.312	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00500312GHB**
ⓘ	0.060	0.375	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00600375GHB**
	0.070	0.437	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00700437GHB**
	0.080	0.500	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00800500GHB**
	0.090	0.500	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00900500GHB**
	0.100	0.562	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01000562GHB**
	0.120	0.625	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01200625GHB**
	0.120	1.000	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01201000GHB**

Tool Holders

	Holder			
	D_1	D_2	L_1	Part No.
	0.250	0.410Ø	1.275	**CHD-0250QL**
	0.375	0.410Ø	1.970	**CHD-0375QL**
ⓘ	0.500	0.410Ø	1.970	**CHD-0500QL**
	0.625	0.410Ø	2.300	**CHD-0625QL**
	0.750	0.410Ø	2.300	**CHD-0750QL**



Tool holder comes with collet nut (CHD-0250CN) and wrench (CHD-125CNW)
Collet sold separately



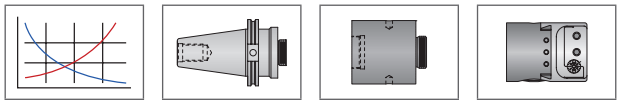
Collet Nut
CHD-0250CN

Collet
CHD-125C
(sold separately)

Tool Holder
CHD-XXXXQL

B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 42 - 46 | B20: 24 | B20: 16 - 23

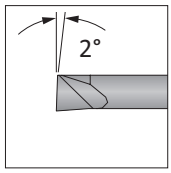
Key on B20: 1

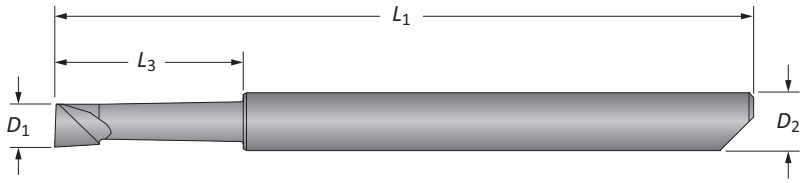


ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

Carbide | Qualified Length

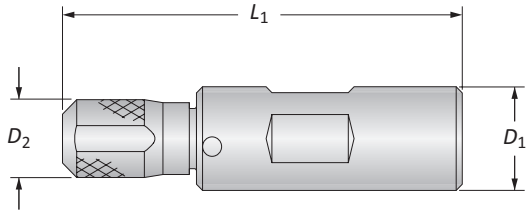




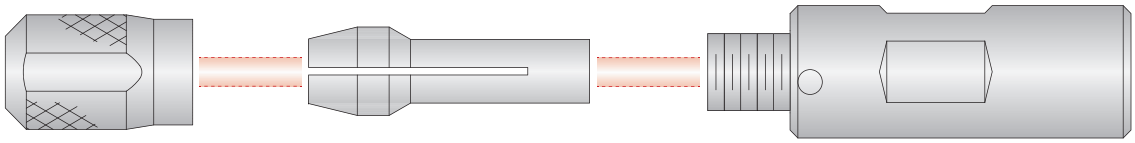
	Boring Bar				
	D_1	L_3	L_1	D_2	Part No.
	0.050	0.150	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00500150GQL**
	0.050	0.300	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00500300GQL**
	0.050	0.400	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00500400GQL**
	0.060	0.150	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00600150GQL**
	0.060	0.300	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00600300GQL**
	0.060	0.500	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00600500GQL**
	0.080	0.150	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00800150GQL**
	0.080	0.300	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00800300GQL**
ⓘ	0.080	0.500	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-00800500GQL**
	0.100	0.200	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01000200GQL**
	0.100	0.400	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01000400GQL**
	0.100	0.600	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01000600GQL**
	0.100	0.700	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01000700GQL**
	0.110	0.200	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01100200GQL**
	0.110	0.400	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01100400GQL**
	0.110	0.600	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01100600GQL**
	0.110	0.700	1.500	0.125Ø	**CBT-01100700GQL**

Tool Holders

	Holder			
	D_1	D_2	L_1	Part No.
	0.250	0.410Ø	1.275	**CHD-0250QL**
	0.375	0.410Ø	1.970	**CHD-0375QL**
ⓘ	0.500	0.410Ø	1.970	**CHD-0500QL**
	0.625	0.410Ø	2.300	**CHD-0625QL**
	0.750	0.410Ø	2.300	**CHD-0750QL**



Tool holder comes with collet nut (CHD-0250CN) and wrench (CHD-125CNW)
Collet sold separately



Collet Nut
CHD-0250CN

Collet
CHD-125C
(sold separately)

Tool Holder
CHD-XXXXQL

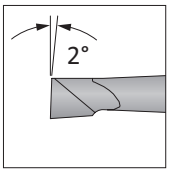
B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 42 - 46 | B20: 24 | B20: 16 - 23

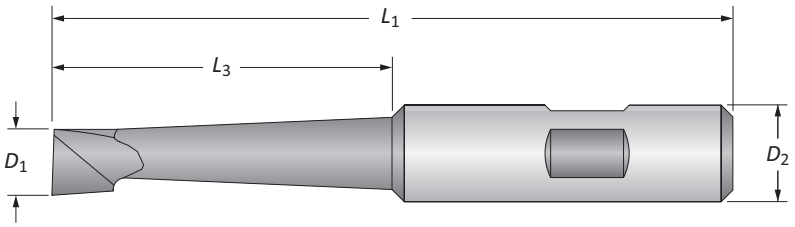
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

Brazed Carbide | Round Shank

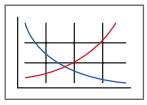




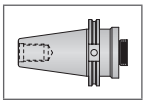
	Boring Bar				
	D_1	L_3	L_1	D_2	Part No.
	0.062	0.250	1.590	0.375	**SBT-00620250A**
	0.093	0.375	1.750	0.375	**SBT-00930375A**
	0.125	0.500	1.875	0.375	**SBT-01250500A**
	0.187	0.812	2.156	0.375	**SBT-01870812A**
	0.250	1.125	2.468	0.375	**SBT-02501125A**
	0.312	1.500	2.812	0.375	**SBT-03121500A**
	0.375	1.875	3.187	0.375	**SBT-03751875A**
	0.500	2.312	3.500	0.375	**SBT-05002312A**
	0.062	0.250	1.590	0.500	**SBT-00620250B**
	0.093	0.375	1.750	0.500	**SBT-00930375B**
	0.125	0.250	1.656	0.500	**SBT-01250250B**
	0.125	0.500	1.875	0.500	**SBT-01250500B**
	0.187	0.312	1.812	0.500	**SBT-01870312B**
	0.187	0.812	2.156	0.500	**SBT-01870812B**
	0.250	0.437	2.000	0.500	**SBT-02500437B**
	0.250	1.125	2.468	0.500	**SBT-02501125B**
	0.312	0.562	2.187	0.500	**SBT-03120562B**
	0.312	1.500	2.812	0.500	**SBT-03121500B**
	0.375	0.687	2.375	0.500	**SBT-03750687B**
	0.375	1.750	3.187	0.500	**SBT-03751750B**
	0.500	0.812	2.562	0.500	**SBT-05000812B**
ⓘ	0.500	2.187	3.500	0.500	**SBT-05002187B**
	0.125	0.500	2.250	0.625	**SBT-01250500C**
	0.187	0.812	2.562	0.625	**SBT-01870812C**
	0.250	1.125	2.875	0.625	**SBT-02501125C**
	0.375	1.750	3.500	0.625	**SBT-03751750C**
	0.500	2.125	3.812	0.625	**SBT-05002125C**
	0.625	2.500	4.125	0.625	**SBT-06252500C**
	0.500	1.312	2.937	0.750	**SBT-05001312D**
	0.500	2.187	3.945	0.750	**SBT-05002187D**
	0.625	2.750	4.468	0.750	**SBT-06252750D**
	0.750	1.531	3.156	0.750	**SBT-07501531D**
	0.750	3.000	4.687	0.750	**SBT-07503000D**
	1.000	1.750	3.375	0.750	**SBT-10001750D**
	1.000	3.500	5.125	0.750	**SBT-10003500D**
	1.250	4.000	5.562	0.750	**SBT-12504000D**
	0.500	2.375	4.250	1.000	**SBT-05002375E**
	0.625	2.625	4.468	1.000	**SBT-06252625E**
	0.750	2.875	4.687	1.000	**SBT-07502875E**
	1.000	1.750	3.375	1.000	**SBT-10001750E**
	1.000	3.500	5.125	1.000	**SBT-10003500E**
	1.250	1.968	3.593	1.000	**SBT-12501968E**
	1.250	3.875	5.562	1.000	**SBT-12503875E**

See adapter options on following page

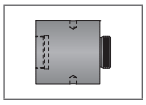
B20: 80 - 81 (Key on B20: 1)



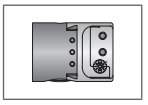
B20: 42 - 46



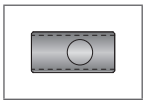
B20: 24



B20: 16 - 23



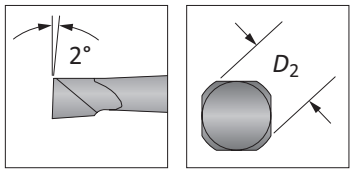
B20: 25

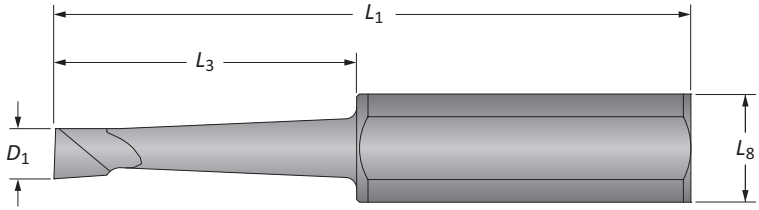


ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

Brazed Carbide | Square Shank





	Boring Bar					
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_8	D_2	Part No.
ⓘ	0.062	0.250	1.590	0.437	0.500	**SBT-00620250BS**
ⓘ	0.093	0.375	1.750	0.437	0.500	**SBT-00930375BS**
ⓘ	0.125	0.250	1.656	0.437	0.500	**SBT-01250250BS**
ⓘ	0.125	0.500	1.875	0.437	0.500	**SBT-01250500BS**
ⓘ	0.187	0.312	1.812	0.437	0.500	**SBT-01870312BS**
ⓘ	0.187	0.812	2.156	0.437	0.500	**SBT-01870812BS**
ⓘ	0.250	0.437	2.000	0.437	0.500	**SBT-02500437BS**
ⓘ	0.250	1.125	2.468	0.437	0.500	**SBT-02501125BS**
ⓘ	0.312	0.562	2.187	0.437	0.500	**SBT-03120562BS**
ⓘ	0.312	1.500	2.812	0.437	0.500	**SBT-03121500BS**
ⓘ	0.375	0.687	2.375	0.437	0.500	**SBT-03750687BS**
ⓘ	0.375	1.750	3.187	0.437	0.500	**SBT-03751750BS**
ⓘ	0.500	0.812	2.562	0.437	0.500	**SBT-05000812BS**
ⓘ	0.500	2.187	3.500	0.437	0.500	**SBT-05002187BS**
ⓜ	3	12	48	8	10	**SBT-03012MA**
ⓜ	4	20	55	8	10	**SBT-04020MA**
ⓜ	6	28	62	8	10	**SBT-06028MA**
ⓜ	8	37	71	8	10	**SBT-08037MA**
ⓜ	10	48	81	8	10	**SBT-10048MA**
ⓜ	12	55	90	8	10	**SBT-12055MA**
ⓜ	3	12	48	10	12	**SBT-03012MB**
ⓜ	4	20	55	10	12	**SBT-04020MB**
ⓜ	6	28	62	10	12	**SBT-06028MB**
ⓜ	8	37	71	10	12	**SBT-08037MB**
ⓜ	10	48	81	10	12	**SBT-10048MB**
ⓜ	12	55	90	10	12	**SBT-12055MB**
ⓜ	12	63	107	18	20	**SBT-12063MD**
ⓜ	16	71	113	18	20	**SBT-16071MD**
ⓜ	19	78	119	18	20	**SBT-19078MD**
ⓜ	25	90	130	18	20	**SBT-25090MD**
ⓜ	32	100	141	18	20	**SBT-32100MD**
ⓜ	12	60	107	22	25	**SBT-12060ME**
ⓜ	16	67	113	22	25	**SBT-16067ME**
ⓜ	19	74	119	22	25	**SBT-19074ME**
ⓜ	25	89	130	22	25	**SBT-25089ME**
ⓜ	32	100	141	22	25	**SBT-32100ME**

Adapters

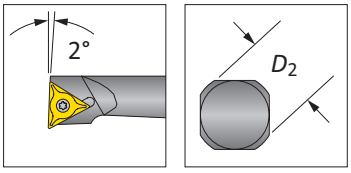
	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
ⓘ	0.500	–	**BTH-05001000**	**BTH-05000750**	–
ⓜ	10	**BTH-10M12M**	**BTH-10M25M**	**BTH-10M20M**	–
ⓜ	12	–	**BTH-12M25M**	**BTH-12M20M**	–
ⓜ	20	–	–	**BTH-20M25M**	–

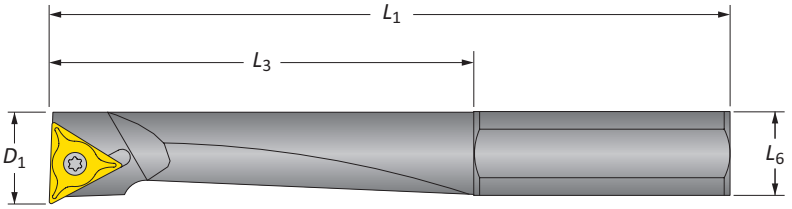
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bars

TA Insert | Imperial





	Boring Bars						Insert		
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
	0.250	1.062	2.437	0.310	0.375	**TA-02501062A**	0.156	0.063	WCMT
	0.312	1.437	2.750	0.310	0.375	**TA-03121437A**	0.156	0.078	TC
	0.375	1.750	3.062	0.310	0.375	**TA-03751750A**	0.156	0.078	TC
	0.250	1.062	2.437	0.437	0.500	**TA-02501062B**	0.156	0.063	WCMT
	0.312	1.437	2.750	0.437	0.500	**TA-03121437B**	0.156	0.078	TC
	0.375	1.750	3.062	0.437	0.500	**TA-03751750B**	0.156	0.078	TC
	0.437	2.062	3.375	0.437	0.500	**TA-04372062B**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.500	2.187	3.500	0.437	0.500	**TA-05002187B**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.375	1.750	3.062	0.531	0.625	**TA-03751750C**	0.156	0.078	TC
ⓘ	0.500	2.187	3.500	0.531	0.625	**TA-05002187C**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.625	2.750	4.390	0.531	0.625	**TA-06252750C**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.500	2.500	4.250	0.641	0.750	**TA-05002500D**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.750	3.000	4.687	0.641	0.750	**TA-07503000D**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.000	3.500	5.125	0.641	0.750	**TA-10003500D**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.250	4.000	5.562	0.641	0.750	**TA-12504000D**	0.375	0.125	TP
	0.500	2.375	4.250	0.859	1.000	**TA-05002375E**	0.250	0.094	TP
	0.750	2.875	4.687	0.859	1.000	**TA-07502875E**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.000	3.500	5.125	0.859	1.000	**TA-10003500E**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.250	3.875	5.562	0.859	1.000	**TA-12503875E**	0.375	0.125	TP

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
	0.375	**BTH-03750500**	**BTH-03750750**	–	–
ⓘ	0.375	–	**BTH-03751000**	–	–
	0.500	–	**BTH-05001000**	**BTH-05000750**	–
	0.750	–	–	**BTH-07501000**	–

For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

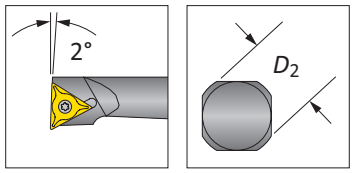
B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 42 - 46 | B20: 24 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 25 | B20: 60 - 67

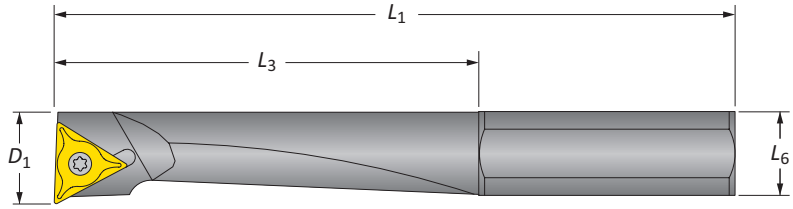
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bars

TA Insert | Metric





	Boring Bars						Insert		
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
	6	12	47	8	10	**TAS-06M012A**	3.97	1.60	WCMT
	6	27	62	8	10	**TA-06M027A**	3.97	1.60	WCMT
	8	16	50	8	10	**TAS-08M016A**	3.97	1.98	TC
	8	36	70	8	10	**TA-08M036A**	3.97	1.98	TC
	10	20	54	8	10	**TAS-10M020A**	3.97	1.98	TC
	10	45	78	8	10	**TA-10M045A**	3.97	1.98	TC
	6	12	47	10	12	**TAS-06M012B**	3.97	1.60	WCMT
	6	27	63	10	12	**TA-06M027B**	3.97	1.60	WCMT
	8	16	50	10	12	**TAS-08M016B**	3.97	1.98	TC
	8	36	71	10	12	**TA-08M036B**	3.97	1.98	TC
	10	20	54	10	12	**TAS-10M020B**	3.97	1.98	TC
	10	45	80	10	12	**TA-10M045B**	3.97	1.98	TC
	12	24	57	10	12	**TAS-12M024B**	6.35	2.38	TC
	12	54	86	10	12	**TA-12M054B**	6.35	2.38	TC
	10	20	67	18	20	**TAS-10M020D**	3.97	1.98	TC
ⓜ	10	45	92	18	20	**TA-10M045D**	3.97	1.98	TC
	12	24	70	18	20	**TAS-12M024D**	6.35	2.38	TC
	12	54	100	18	20	**TA-12M054D**	6.35	2.38	TC
	16	32	76	18	20	**TAS-16M032D**	9.53	3.96	TC
	16	72	116	18	20	**TA-16M072D**	6.35	2.38	TC
	20	40	82	18	20	**TAS-20M040D**	6.35	2.38	TC
	20	90	131	18	20	**TA-20M090D**	9.53	3.96	TC
	10	20	69	23	25	**TAS-10M020E**	3.97	1.98	TC
	10	45	94	23	25	**TA-10M045E**	3.97	1.98	TC
	12	24	73	23	25	**TAS-12M024E**	6.35	2.38	TC
	12	54	102	23	25	**TA-12M054E**	6.35	2.38	TC
	16	32	78	23	25	**TAS-16M032E**	9.53	3.96	TC
	16	72	118	23	25	**TA-16M072E**	9.53	3.96	TC
	20	40	85	23	25	**TAS-20M040E**	9.53	3.96	TC
	20	90	135	23	25	**TA-20M090E**	9.53	3.96	TC
	25	50	92	23	25	**TAS-25M050E**	9.53	3.96	TC
	25	113	155	23	25	**TA-25M113E**	9.53	3.96	TC

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
ⓜ	10	**BTH-10M12M**	**BTH-10M25M**	**BTH-10M20M**	–
	12	–	**BTH-12M25M**	**BTH-12M20M**	–
	20	–	–	**BTH-20M25M**	–

For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

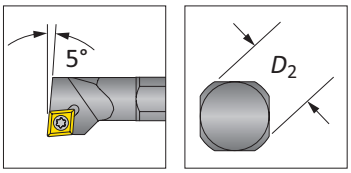
Key on B20: 1

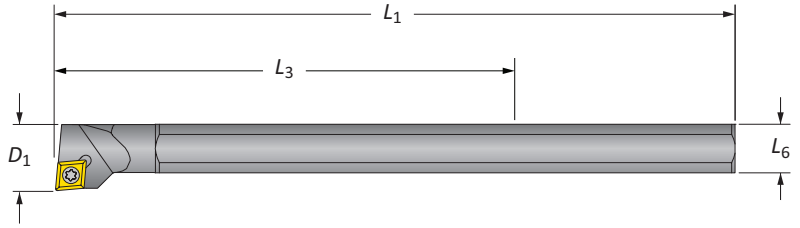
B20: 80 - 81 B20: 42 - 46 B20: 24 B20: 16 - 23 B20: 25 B20: 60 - 67

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bars

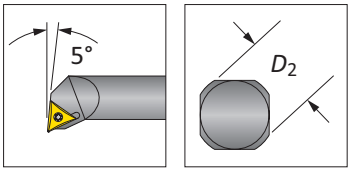
Steel CFX / TFX

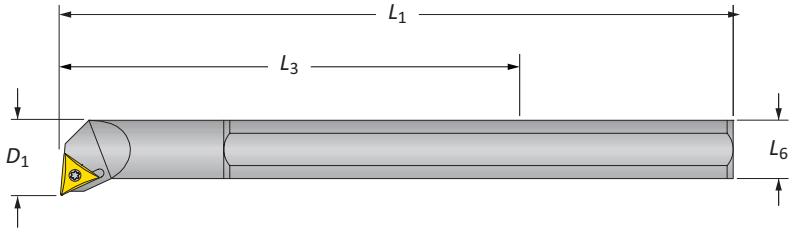




Steel CFX

	Boring Bar						Insert		
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
	0.75	2.500	6.00	0.43	0.500	**CFX-0500**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	1.00	4.000	8.00	0.66	0.750	**CFX-0750**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	1.38	5.000	10.00	0.88	1.000	**CFX-1000**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	1.76	6.750	10.60	1.31	1.500	**CFX-1500**	0.500	0.188	CC





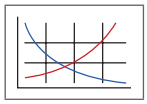
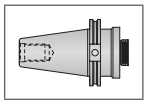
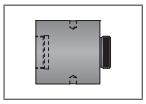
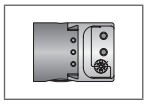
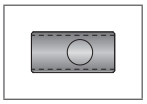
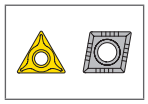
Steel TFX

	Boring Bar						Insert		
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
	0.75	2.500	6.00	0.43	0.500	**TFX-0500**	0.250	0.094	TP
ⓘ	1.00	4.000	8.00	0.66	0.750	**TFX-0750**	0.375	0.125	TP
	1.38	5.000	10.00	0.88	1.000	**TFX-1000**	0.375	0.125	TP

Adapters

	D_1	 Style 1	 Style 2	 Style 3	 Style 4
	0.500	–	**BTH-05001000**	**BTH-05000750**	–
ⓘ	0.750	–	–	**BTH-07501000**	–
	1.000	–	–	**BTH-10001500**	–

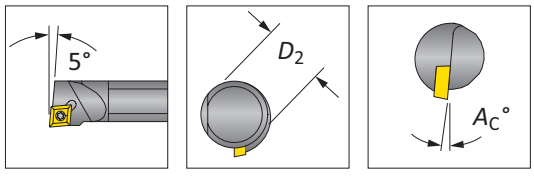
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

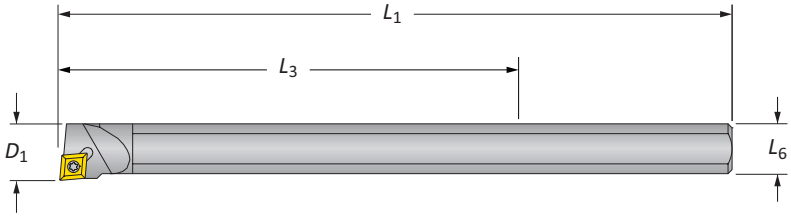
B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1

B20: 42 - 46

B20: 24

B20: 16 - 23

B20: 25

B20: 60 - 67


ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bars

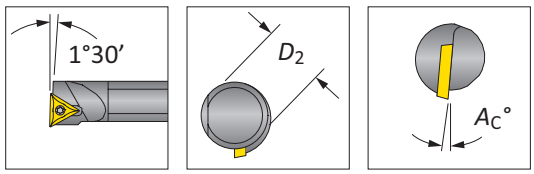
Heavy Metal CFX / TFX

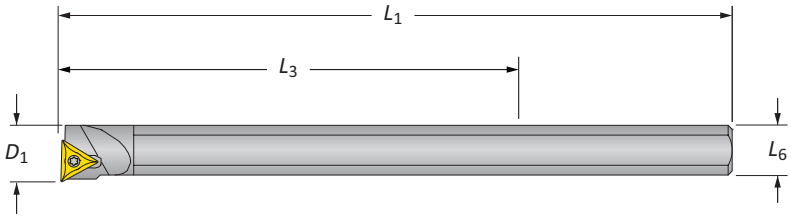




Heavy Metal CFX

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar L_3	Angle	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	Insert *IC*	T_1	Style
	0.197 - 1.500	1.500	0°	3.00	0.180	0.187	**CFX-0187HM**	0.156	0.040	CD
	0.260 - 1.500	1.500	0°	3.00	0.230	0.250	**CFX-0250HM**	0.156	0.040	CD
	0.365 - 2.250	2.250	10°	4.00	0.290	0.312	**CFX-0312HM**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	0.425 - 2.250	2.250	10°	4.00	0.340	0.375	**CFX-0375HM**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	0.550 - 3.250	3.250	5°	6.00	0.455	0.500	**CFX-0500HM**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
	0.688 - 4.250	4.250	8°	8.00	0.565	0.625	**CFX-0625HM**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
	0.832 - 4.250	4.750	8°	10.00	0.680	0.750	**CFX-0750HM**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC





Heavy Metal TFX

	D_1 Range	Boring Bar L_3	Angle	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	Insert *IC*	T_1	Style
ⓘ	0.425 - 2.250	2.250	8°	4.00	0.340	0.375	**TFX-0375HM**	0.219	0.094	TC
	0.550 - 3.250	3.250	5°	6.00	0.455	0.500	**TFX-0500HM**	0.250	0.094	TC

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
	0.187	**BTH-01870375**	–	–	–
	0.187	**BTH-01870500**	–	–	–
	0.250	**BTH-02500375**	–	–	**BTH-02500625**
	0.250	**BTH-02500500**	–	–	**BTH-02500750**
	0.250	**BTH-02500625**	–	–	–
ⓘ	0.312	**BTH-03120375**	–	–	–
	0.312	**BTH-03120500**	–	–	–
	0.375	**BTH-03750500**	**BTH-03750750**	–	–
	0.375	–	**BTH-03751000**	–	–
	0.500	–	**BTH-05001000**	**BTH-05000750**	–
	0.625	**BTH-06250750**	–	**BTH-06251000**	–
	0.750	–	–	**BTH-07501000**	–

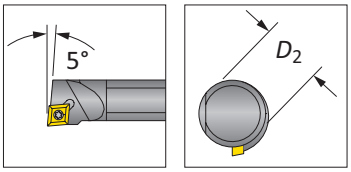
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

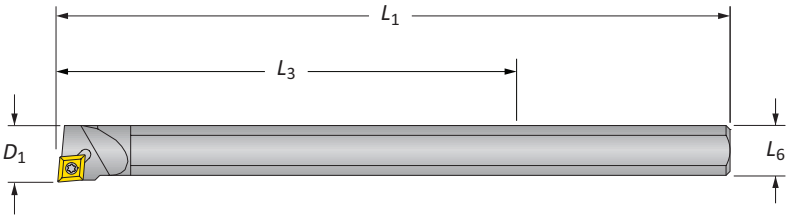
B20: 80 - 81 | B20: 42 - 46 | B20: 24 | B20: 16 - 23 | B20: 25 | B20: 60 - 67
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bars

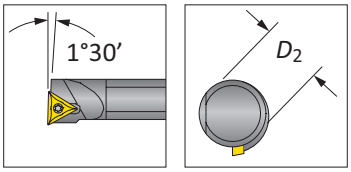
Carbide Shank CFX / TFX

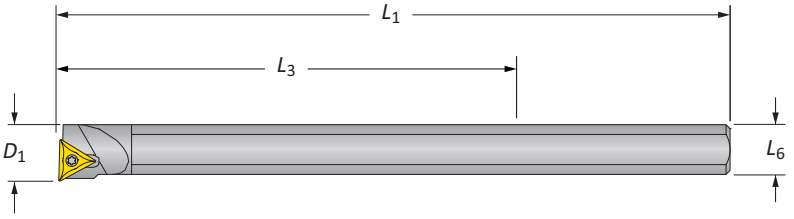




Carbide CFX

	D_1		Boring Bar					Insert		
	CP Insert	CC Insert	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
ⓘ	0.500 - 3.000	0.750	3.000	6.00	0.34	0.375	**CFX-0375CS**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	0.625 - 4.500	0.750	4.500	8.00	0.47	0.500	**CFX-0500CS**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	0.750 - 5.500	0.750	5.500	10.00	0.59	0.625	**CFX-0625CS**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	0.875 - 6.000	1.230	6.000	10.00	0.70	0.750	**CFX-0750CS**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC





Carbide TFX

		Boring Bar					Insert		
	D_1	L_3	L_1	L_6	D_2	Part No.	IC	T_1	Style
ⓘ	0.500 - 3.000	3.000	6.00	0.34	0.375	**TFX-0375CS**	0.250	0.094	TP
ⓘ	0.625 - 4.500	4.500	8.00	0.47	0.500	**TFX-0500CS**	0.250	0.094	TP
ⓘ	0.750 - 5.500	5.500	10.00	0.59	0.625	**TFX-0625CS**	0.375	0.125	TP
ⓘ	0.875 - 6.000	6.000	10.00	0.70	0.750	**TFX-0750CS**	0.375	0.125	TP

Adapters

	D_1	Style 1	Style 2	Style 3	Style 4
ⓘ	0.375	**BTH-03750500**	**BTH-03750750**	–	–
ⓘ	0.375	–	**BTH-03751000**	–	–
ⓘ	0.500	–	**BTH-05001000**	**BTH-05000750**	–
ⓘ	0.625	**BTH-06250750**	–	**BTH-06251000**	–
ⓘ	0.750	–	–	**BTH-07501000**	–

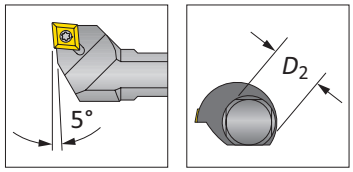
For complete adapter details, see page B20: 25

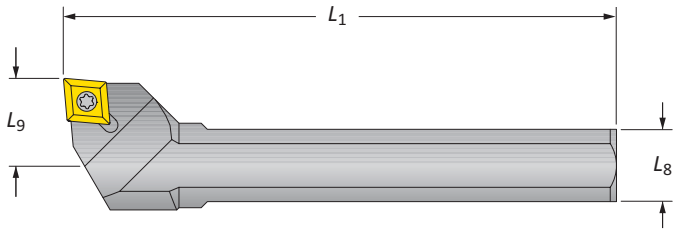
B20: 78 - 79
Key on B20: 1
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 16 - 23
B20: 25
B20: 60 - 67

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bars

Cross Hole





		Boring Bar					Insert		
	D_1	L_9	L_1	L_8	D_2	Part No.	*IC*	T_1	Style
ⓘ	2.875 - 6.687*	0.53	2.75	0.43	0.500	**CHB-0500**	0.250	0.094	CP or CC
ⓘ	4.937 - 11.000*	0.77	4.75	0.64	0.750	**CHB-0750**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
ⓘ	5.625 - 13.437*	0.87	5.31	0.85	1.000	**CHB-1000**	0.375	0.156	CP or CC
ⓘ	9.093 - 21.500*	1.17	9.00	1.31	1.500	**CHB-1500**	0.500	0.188	CC
ⓜ	73.00 - 169.00*	13	72	10	12	**CHB-012M**	6.35	2.39	CP or CC
ⓜ	126.00 - 279.00*	19	123	18	20	**CHB-020M**	9.53	3.97	CP or CC
ⓜ	143.00 - 341.00*	22	134	23	25	**CHB-025M**	9.53	3.97	CP or CC

***NOTICE:** Cross hole bars should always be secured in the bar holder with at least two set screws

B20: 80 - 81
B20: 42 - 46
B20: 24
B20: 16 - 23
B20: 60 - 67
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Inserts Nomenclature

Criterion Boring Inserts

TCMT18150	T	MF	P02
1	2	3	4


80° Rhombic


60° Triangle


80° Trigon

1. Standard ANSI / ISO Designation

Rhombic	Triangle	Trigon
CDCD	TCMT	WCMT
CCET	TPGT	
CCGT	TPMT	
CCMT	TPGW	
CCGW		
CCMW		
CPMT		

2. Material

- **C** = Carbide
- **T** = Cermet
- **B** = CBN

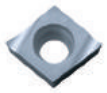
3. Chipbreaker

FA	**MB**
FB	**MC**
FC	**MD**
FD	**ME**
FE	**MF**
FG	

4. Coating

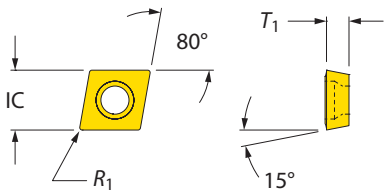
- **Blank** = Uncoated
- **T** = TiN
- **C01** = CVD
- **C02** = CVD
- **C03** = CVD
- **C04** = CVD
- **P01** = PVD
- **P02** = PVD

80° Rhombic

Insert Geometry	Designed for / Notes
 **FB**	Finishing applications • Light to medium depths of cut • Low feed rates
 **FC**	Chip control in finishing applications • Varied depths of cut • Low feed rates • Low cutting forces
 **FD**	Finishing applications • Non-ferrous metals • Large rake angle provides smooth chip flow with less adhesion for a good surface finish
 **MB**	Medium to finishing applications • Wide breaker dot and pocket
 **MD**	Medium and finishing applications • Non-ferrous metals • Positive chip groove and polished surface reduces chip adhesion
 **ME**	Medium and finishing applications • Stainless steel and heat-resistant alloys • Large rake angle and circular edge give good chip control

80° Triangle

Insert Geometry	Designed for / Notes
 **FA**	Finishing applications • Light depths of cut • Low feed rates
 **FE**	Finishing applications • Low carbon materials • Sticky materials
 **FG**	Finishing applications • Ferrous materials with good chip control
 **MC**	Medium and finishing applications • Cast iron
 **MF**	Medium general purpose applications



ISO Application Areas

- **P** Steel
- **M** Stainless steel
- **K** Cast iron
- **N** Non-ferrous
- **S** Heat resistant
- **H** Hard materials

Recommendation Key

- ◆ Recommended
- ❖ Secondary

Reference Key

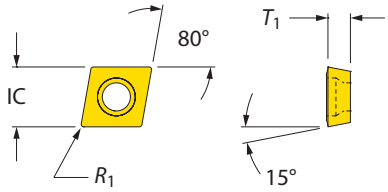
Symbol	Attribute
IC	Inscribed circle
R_1	Nose radius
T_1	Insert thickness

Criterion Inserts

80° Rhombic | CD•• | CP••

CD••

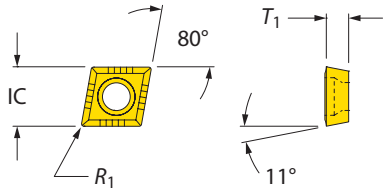
Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.156	0.040	0.002	3.97	1.02	0.05	**CDCD513002...**
0.156	0.040	0.007	3.97	1.02	0.18	**CDCD513007...**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide Uncoated	Carbide Coated	Cermet Uncoated	Cermet Coated	CBN	P Free Cutting	P Carbon / Alloy	M Stainless	K Grey Cast Iron	K Nodular Cast Iron	N Non-ferrous	S Heat Resistant	S Titanium	H Hard Materials	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
CDCD	**CDCD513002C2**	–	•							◆	◆	◆	◆				TXS-001-1	8T-6
	CDCD513002C2T	–		•						◆			◆				TXS-001-1	8T-6
	CDCD513002C6	–	•					◆	◆								TXS-001-1	8T-6
	CDCD513007C2T	–		•						◆	◆	◆	◆				TXS-001-1	8T-6
	CDCD513007C26T	–		•				◆	◆								TXS-001-1	8T-6

CP••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.250	0.094	0.008	6.35	2.38	0.20	**CP••2150...**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**CP••2151...**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**CP••3251...**
0.375	0.156	0.031	9.53	3.97	0.80	**CP••3252...**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide Uncoated	Carbide Coated	Cermet Uncoated	Cermet Coated	CBN	P Free Cutting	P Carbon / Alloy	M Stainless	K Grey Cast Iron	K Nodular Cast Iron	N Non-ferrous	S Heat Resistant	S Titanium	H Hard Materials	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
CPMT	**CPMT2150C2T**	060202		•							◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CPMT2150C6T	060202		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CPMT2151C2T	060204		•							◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CPMT2151C6T	060204		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CPMT3251C2T	09T304		•							◆	◆					TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CPMT3251C6T	09T304		•				◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CPMT3252C6T	09T308		•							◆	◆					TXS-009-1	8T-15

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

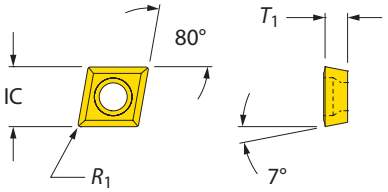
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

80° Rhombic | CC••

CC••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.250	0.094	0.004	6.35	2.38	0.10	**CC••21502**
0.250	0.094	0.008	6.35	2.38	0.20	**CC••21505**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**CC••2151**
0.250	0.094	0.031	6.35	2.38	0.80	**CC••2152**
0.375	0.156	0.008	9.53	3.97	0.20	**CC••32505**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**CC••3251**
0.375	0.156	0.031	9.53	3.97	0.80	**CC••3252**
0.500	0.188	0.016	12.70	4.76	0.40	**CC••431**
0.500	0.188	0.031	12.70	4.76	0.80	**CC••432**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
			Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials		
CCET	**CCET21502CFBP01**	060201		●				◆	◆	❖							TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCET	**CCET21505CFCP01**	060202		●				◆	◆	❖							TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCET	**CCET21505TMB**	060202			●			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCET	**CCET32505TFC**	09T302			●			◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGT	**CCGT32505CFD**	09T302	●								❖		◆		◆		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGT	**CCGT3251CFD**	09T304	●								❖		◆		◆		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGT	**CCGT3251CMD**	09T304	●								❖		◆		◆		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGT	**CCGT3252CFD**	09T308	●								❖		◆		◆		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGT	**CCGT3252CMD**	09T308	●								❖		◆		◆		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCGW	**CCGW21505CMC**	060202	●								◆	◆	❖		❖		TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCGW	**CCGW3251CMC**	09T304	●								◆	◆	❖		❖		TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCMW	**CCMW2151B1**	060204					●			◆						◆	TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCMW	**CCMW2151B2**	060204					●				◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCMW	**CCMW2152B1**	060208					●			◆						◆	TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCMW	**CCMW2152B2**	060208					●				◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
CCMW	**CCMW3251B1**	09T304					●			◆						◆	TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCMW	**CCMW3251B2**	09T304					●				◆	◆					TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCMW	**CCMW3252B1**	09T308					●			◆						◆	TXS-009-1	8T-15
CCMW	**CCMW3252B2**	09T308					●				◆	◆					TXS-009-1	8T-15

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

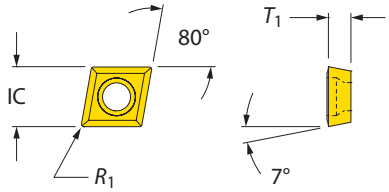
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

80° Rhombic | CC••

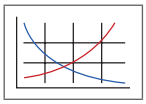
CC••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.250	0.094	0.004	6.35	2.38	0.10	**CC••21502**
0.250	0.094	0.008	6.35	2.38	0.20	**CC••21505**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**CC••2151**
0.250	0.094	0.031	6.35	2.38	0.80	**CC••2152**
0.375	0.156	0.008	9.53	3.97	0.20	**CC••32505**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**CC••3251**
0.375	0.156	0.031	9.53	3.97	0.80	**CC••3252**
0.500	0.188	0.016	12.70	4.76	0.40	**CC••431**
0.500	0.188	0.031	12.70	4.76	0.80	**CC••432**

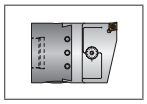


			Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H		
	Part No.	ISO Description	Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
CCMT	**CCMT21505CMBC01**	060202		•				❖	❖		◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT21505CMBP01	060202		•							◆	◆					TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT21505TMB	060202			•			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2150C2	060202	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2150C2T	060202		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2150C6	060202	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2150C6T	060202		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2151C2	060204	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2151C2T	060204		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2151C6	060204	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT2151C6T	060204		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	CCMT32505TMB	09T302			•			◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3250C2	09T302	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3250C2T	09T302		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3250C6	09T302	•					◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3250C6T	09T302		•				◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251TMB	09T304			•			◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251CMEC02	09T304		•						◆					❖		TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251C2	09T304	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251C2T	09T304		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251C6	09T304	•					◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3251C6T	09T304		•				◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3252CMEC02	09T308		•						◆					❖		TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3252C2	09T308	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3252C2T	09T308		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3252C6	09T308	•					◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT3252C6T	09T308		•				◆	◆								TXS-009-1	8T-15
	CCMT431CMBC01	120404		•				❖	❖		◆	◆					TXS-119-1	8T-15
	CCMT432C6T	120408		•				◆	◆								TXS-119-1	8T-15

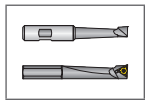
B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1



B20: 8 - 33



B20: 47 - 59



◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

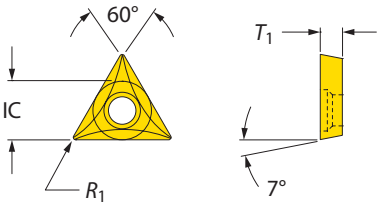
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

60° Triangle | TC••

TC••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.156	0.078	0.016	3.97	1.98	0.40	**TC••12121...**
0.156	0.078	0.031	3.97	1.98	0.80	**TC••12122...**
0.219	0.094	0.008	5.56	2.38	0.20	**TC••18150...**
0.219	0.094	0.016	5.56	2.38	0.40	**TC••18151...**
0.250	0.094	0.008	6.35	2.38	0.20	**TC••2150...**
0.250	0.094	0.008	6.35	2.38	0.20	**TC••21505...**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**TC••2151...**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**TC••3251...**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
			Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials		
TCMT	**TCMT12121C2**	06T104	•								◆	◆					TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12121C2T	06T104		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12121C6T	06T104		•				◆	◆								TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12121CFGC04	06T104		•				◆	◆								TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12122C2	06T108	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12122C2T	06T108		•				◆	◆		◆	◆	❖				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT12122C6T	06T108		•													TXS-028-1	8T-6
	TCMT18150C2	090202	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18150C2T	090202		•				◆	◆		◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18150C6	090202	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18150C6T	090202		•													TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18150TMF	090202			•			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18150TMFP02	090202				•		❖	❖		◆						TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18151TMF	090204			•			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT18151TMFP02	090204				•		❖	❖		◆						TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2150C2	110202	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2150C2T	110202		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2150C6	110202	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2150C6T	110202		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT21505TMF	110202			•			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT21505TMFP02	110202				•		❖	❖		◆						TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2151TMF	110204			•			◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT2151TMFP02	110204				•		❖	❖		◆						TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TCMT3251C6	16T304	•					◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TCMT3251C6T	16T304		•				◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

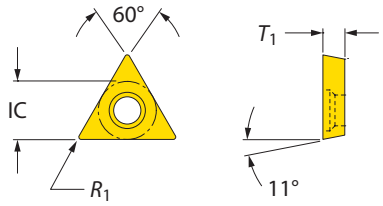
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

60° Triangle | TP••

TP••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.250	0.094	0.002	6.35	2.38	0.05	**TP••2150...**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**TP••2151...**
0.250	0.094	0.031	6.35	2.38	0.80	**TP••2152...**
0.375	0.125	0.008	9.53	3.18	0.40	**TP••3205**
0.375	0.125	0.016	9.53	3.18	0.40	**TP••321...**
0.375	0.125	0.031	9.53	3.18	0.80	**TP••322...**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**TP••3251...**
0.375	0.156	0.031	9.53	3.97	0.80	**TP••3252...**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
			Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials		
TPGT	**TPGT2151C2**	110204	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2151C2T	110204		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2151C6	110204	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2151C6T	110204		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2152C2	110208	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2152C2T	110208		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2152C6	110208	•					◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT2152C6T	110208		•				◆	◆								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGT321C2	160304	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT321C2T	160304		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT321C6	160304	•					◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT321C6T	160304		•				◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT322C2	160308	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT322C2T	160308		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT322C6	160308	•					◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT322C6T	160308		•				◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3251C2	16T304	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3251C2T	16T304		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3251C6	16T304	•					◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3251C6T	16T304		•				◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3252C2	16T308	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3252C2T	16T308		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3252C6	16T308	•					◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGT3252C6T	16T308		•				◆	◆								TXS-100-1	8T-20
TPMT	**TPMT3205CMFC03**	160302		•						◆				❖	❖		TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPMT321CMFC03	160304		•						◆				❖	❖		TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPMT321CFEC03	160304		•				❖	❖	◆				❖	❖		TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPMT321CFEP01	160304		•				◆	◆	❖							TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPMT322CFEC03	160308		•				❖	❖	◆				❖	❖		TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPMT322CFEP01	160308		•				◆	◆	❖							TXS-100-1	8T-20

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

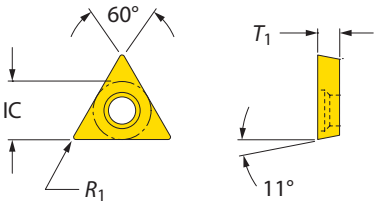
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

60° Triangle | TP••

TP••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.250	0.094	0.002	6.35	2.38	0.05	**TP••2150...**
0.250	0.094	0.016	6.35	2.38	0.40	**TP••2151...**
0.250	0.094	0.031	6.35	2.38	0.80	**TP••2152...**
0.375	0.125	0.016	9.53	3.18	0.40	**TP••321...**
0.375	0.125	0.031	9.53	3.18	0.80	**TP••322...**
0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	3.97	0.40	**TP••3251...**
0.375	0.156	0.031	9.53	3.97	0.80	**TP••3252...**



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
			Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials		
TPGW	**TPGW2150C2**	1102V5	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2150C2T	1102V5		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2150C6	1102V5	•					◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2150C6T	1102V5		•				◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2151C2	110204	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2151C2T	110204		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2151C6	110204	•					◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2151C6T	110204		•				◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2152C2	110208	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2152C2T	110208		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2152C6	110208	•					◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW2152C6T	110208		•				◆	❖								TXS-116-1	8T-7
	TPGW320C2	1603V5	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW320C2T	1603V5		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW320C6	1603V5	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW320C6T	1603V5		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW321C2	160304	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW321C2T	160304		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW321C6	160304	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW321C6T	160304		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW322C2	160308	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW322C2T	160308		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW322C6	160308	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW322C6T	160308		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3250C2	16T3V5	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3250C2T	16T3V5		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3250C6	16T3V5	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3250C6T	16T3V5		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3251C2	16T304	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3251C2T	16T304		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3251C6	16T304	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3251C6T	16T304		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3252C2	16T308	•								◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3252C2T	16T308		•							◆	◆	❖				TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3252C6	16T308	•					◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20
	TPGW3252C6T	16T308		•				◆	❖								TXS-100-1	8T-20

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

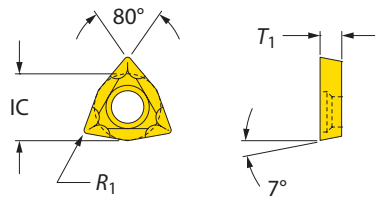
Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Inserts

80° Trigon | WC••

WC••

Imperial (in)			Metric (mm)			
IC	T_1	R_1	*IC*	T_1	R_1	Part No.
0.156	0.063	0.008	3.97	1.60	0.20	WC••020102...
0.156	0.063	0.016	3.97	1.60	0.40	WC••020104...



	Part No.	ISO Description	Carbide		Cermet		CBN	P		M	K		N	S		H	Torx Screw	Torx Wrench
			Uncoated	Coated	Uncoated	Coated		Free Cutting	Carbon / Alloy	Stainless	Grey Cast Iron	Nodular Cast Iron	Non-ferrous	Heat Resistant	Titanium	Hard Materials		
WCMT	WCMT020102C2	020102	●							❖	❖	❖	◆				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020102C2T	020102		●						◆	◆	◆	❖				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020102C6	020102	●					❖	❖								TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020102C6T	020102		●				◆	◆								TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020104C2	020104	●							❖	❖	❖	◆				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020104C2T	020104		●						◆	◆	◆	❖				TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020104C6	020104	●					❖	❖								TXS-028-1	8T-6
	WCMT020104C6T	020104		●				◆	◆								TXS-028-1	8T-6

B20: 78 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 8 - 33
B20: 47 - 59

◆ = Recommended
❖ = Secondary

Inserts supplied in packs of 10
Screws sold in multiples of 10

Criterion Boring Kits

Micro Adjusting | CNC Kits

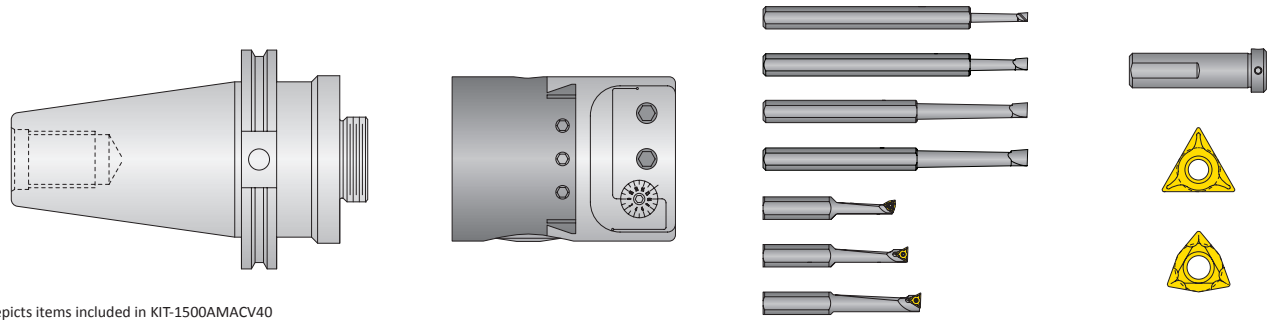


Image depicts items included in KIT-1500AMACV40

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Shank	Boring Bars	Adapters	Inserts	Part No.
	0.060 - 2.500	CB-1500AMA	CB1500-CV40	CBT-00600300G CBT-00800300G CBT-01000600G CBT-01100600G TA-02501062A TA-03121437A TA-03751750A	BTH-01250375	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04	**KIT-1500AMACV40**
	0.060 - 2.500	CB-1500AMA	CB1500-CV50	CBT-00600300G CBT-00800300G CBT-01000600G CBT-01100600G TA-02501062A TA-03121437A TA-03751750A	BTH-01250375	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04	**KIT-1500AMACV50**
ⓘ	0.060 - 3.250	CB-2500BMA	CB2500-CV40	CBT-00600300G CBT-00800300G CBT-01000600G CBT-01100600G TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	BTH-01250500	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04 TPGT2151C6T	**KIT-2500BMACV40**
	0.060 - 3.250	CB-2500BMA	CB2500-CV50	CBT-00600300G CBT-00800300G CBT-01000600G CBT-01100600G TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	BTH-01250500	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04 TPGT2151C6T	**KIT-2500BMACV50**

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Kits

Micro Adjusting | CNC Kits

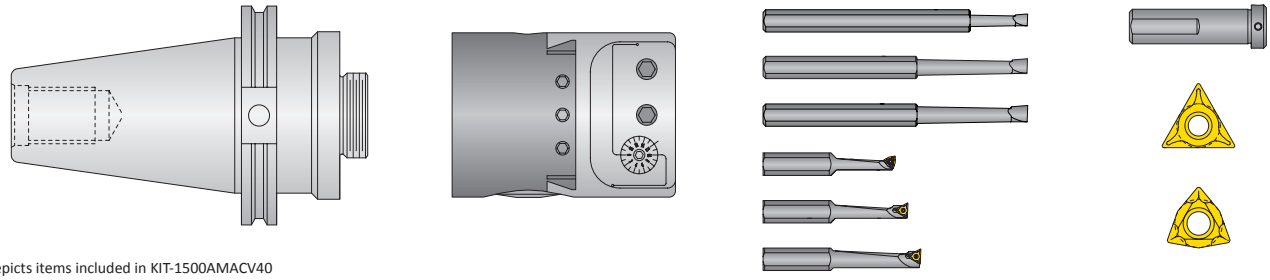


Image depicts items included in KIT-1500AMACV40

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Shank	Boring Bars	Adapters	Inserts	Part No.
ⓘ	0.120 - 5.125	CB-3000DMA	CB3000-CV40	CBT-01200500H CBT-01400625H CBT-01600750H CBT-01800875H TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	BTH-02500750 BTH-05000750	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04 TPGT2151C6T TPGT321C6T	**KIT-3000DMACV40**
ⓘ	0.120 - 5.125	CB-3000DMA	CB3000-CV50	CBT-01200500H CBT-01400625H CBT-01600750H CBT-01800875H TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	BTH-02500750 BTH-05000750	WCMT020102C6T TCMT12121CFGC04 TPGT2151C6T TPGT321C6T	**KIT-3000DMACV50**

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Kits

CB Style | Balance Kits

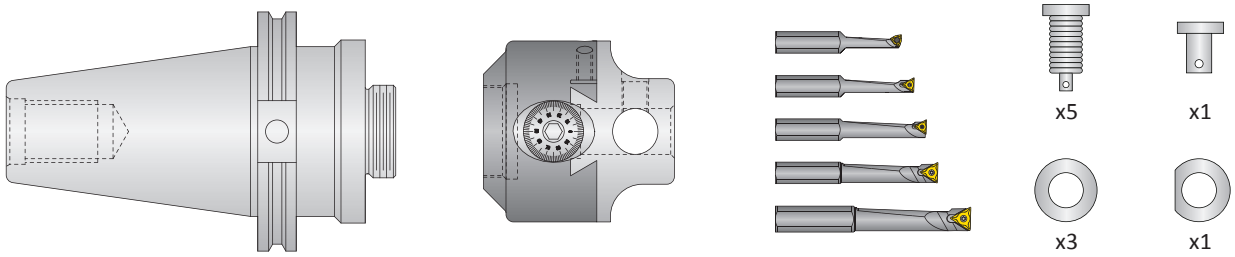


Image depicts items included in KIT-202BCV40BAL

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Components Included in Kit: Boring Bars	Shank	Part No.
	0.250 - 2.500	–	–	–	**KIT-202BBAL**
ⓘ	0.250 - 2.500	Kits include: • CB-202B	Kits include: • TA-02501062B • TA-03121437B • TA-03751750B • TA-04372062B • TA-05002187B	– R8-087520 NMBT40-087520 CB2000-CV40 CB2000-BT40 CB2000-HSK63A	**KIT-202BTABAL** **KIT-202BR8BAL** **KIT-202BNT40BAL** **KIT-202BCV40BAL** **KIT-202BBT40BAL** **KIT-202BHS63BAL**
	6 - 76	–	–	–	**KIT-050MBBAL**
ⓜ	6 - 76	Kits include: • CB-050MB	Kits include: • TA-06M027B • TA-08M036B • TA-10M045B • TA-12M054B	– CB050M-DIN40 CB050M-ISO40	**KIT-050MBTABAL** **KIT-050MBD40BAL** **KIT-050MBI40BAL**

NOTE: To obtain balance, all kits include 6 shafts and 4 weights

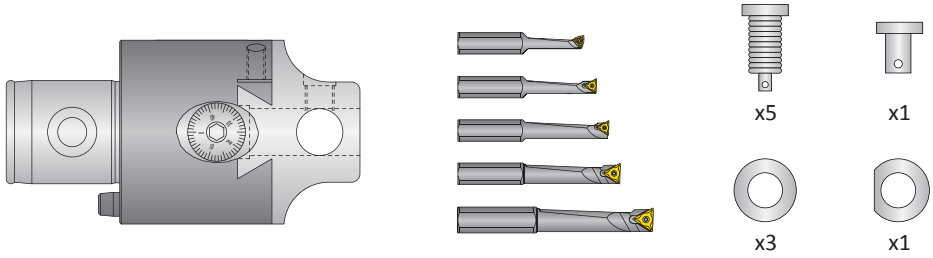
Notes:
- Bores up to 8x faster
- Fits all 202B style boring heads
- Improves bore finish, concentricity, and productivity
- Simple and easy to use
- U.S. Patent No.: 7,309,194

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 83

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Cri-Tip Boring Heads - Competitor Connection Kits

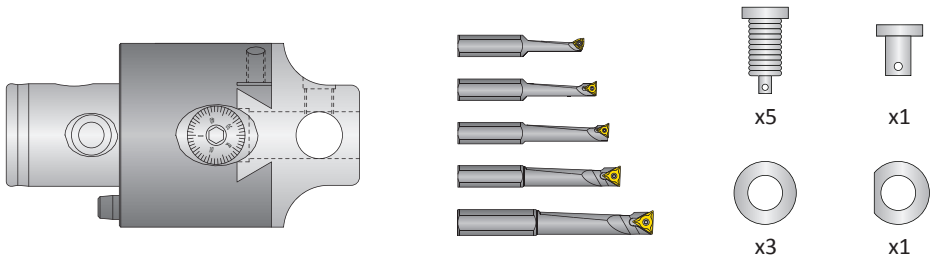
CB Style | Balance Kits



Big® Kaiser®

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Components Included in Kit: Boring Bars	Part No.
i	0.250 - 2.500	CTP2000-K5202B	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	**KIT-CTP202K5BAL**

NOTE: To obtain balance, all kits include 6 shafts and 4 weights



Komet® ABS®

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Components Included in Kit: Boring Bars	Part No.
i	0.250 - 2.500	CTP2000-A50202B	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	**KIT-CTP202A5BAL**

NOTE: To obtain balance, all kits include 6 shafts and 4 weights

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 83

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Kits

CB Style | Carbide Boring Bars

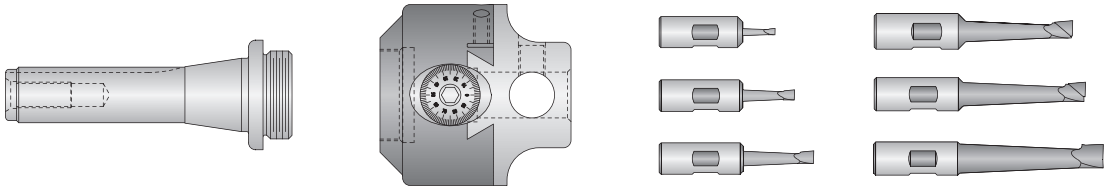


Image depicts items included in KIT-202BR8SBT

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Shank	Boring Bars	Adapters	Part No.
	0.125 - 2.500	CB-202B	R8-087520	SBT-01250500B SBT-01870812B SBT-02501125B SBT-03121500B SBT-03751750B SBT-05002187B	–	**KIT-202BR8SBT**
	0.500 - 5.125	CB-203D	R8-150018	SBT-05002187D SBT-06252750D SBT-07503000D SBT-10003500D SBT-12504000D	–	**KIT-203DR8SBT**
ⓘ	0.125 - 5.125	CB-203D	R8-150018	SBT-01250500B SBT-01870812B SBT-02501125B SBT-03121500B SBT-03751750B SBT-05002187B SBT-06252750D SBT-07503000D SBT-10003500D SBT-12504000D	BTH-05000750	**KIT-203DR8SBTBD**
	3 - 62	CB-038MA	–	SBT-03012MA SBT-04020MA SBT-06028MA SBT-08037MA SBT-10048MA SBT-12055MA	–	**KIT-CB038MASBT**
	0.05 - 76	CB-050MB	–	SBT-03012MB SBT-04020MB SBT-06028MB SBT-08037MB SBT-10048MB SBT-12055MB	CHB-012M	**KIT-CB050MBSBT**
ⓜ	12 - 130	CB-076MD	–	SBT-12063MD SBT-16071MD SBT-19078MD SBT-25090MD SBT-32100MD	CHB-020M	**KIT-CB076MDSBT**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 83

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Kits

CB Style | TA Insert Boring Bars

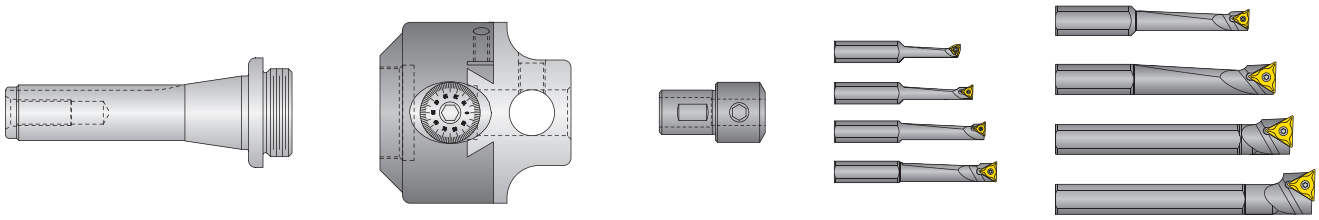


Image depicts items included in KIT-203DR8TABD

	D_1 Range	Components Included in Kit: Boring Head	Shank	Boring Bars	Adapters	Part No.
	0.250 - 2.500	CB-202B	R8-087520	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	–	**KIT-202BR8TA**
	0.500 - 5.125	CB-203D	R8-150018	TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	–	**KIT-203DR8TA**
ⓘ	0.250 - 5.125	CB-203D	R8-150018	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	BTH-05000750	**KIT-203DR8TABD**
	0.250 - 5.125	CB-203D	CB3000-CV40	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	BTH-05000750	**KIT-203DC40TABD**
	6 - 62	CB-038MA	–	TA-06M027A TA-08M036A TA-10M045A	–	**KIT-CB038MATA**
	6 - 62	CB-038MA	–	TAS-06M012A TAS-08M016A TAS-10M020A	–	**KIT-CB038MATAS**
	6 - 76	CB-050MB	–	TA-06M027B TA-08M036B TA-10M045B TA-12M054B	CHB-012M	**KIT-CB050MBTA**
ⓜ	6 - 76	CB-050MB	–	TAS-06M012B TAS-08M016B TAS-10M020B TAS-12M024B	CHB-012M	**KIT-CB050MBTAS**
	10 - 130	CB-076MD	–	TA-10M045D TA-12M054D TA-16M072D TA-20M090D	CHB-020M	**KIT-CB076MDTA**
	10 - 130	CB-076MD	–	TAS-10M020D TAS-12M024D TAS-16M032D TAS-20M040D	CHB-020M	**KIT-CB076MDTAS**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1
B20: 83

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Criterion Boring Bar Sets

Carbide | Round Shank | Imperial

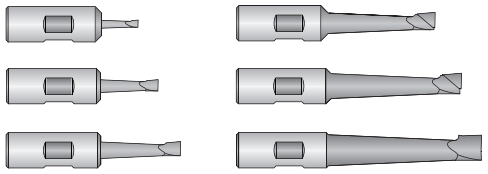


Image depicts items included in SET-SBTB

	D_2	Boring Bars Included in Set	Part No.
	0.375	SBT-01250500A SBT-01870812A SBT-02501125A SBT-03121500A SBT-03751875A SBT-05002312A	**SET-SBTA**
ⓘ	0.500	SBT-01250500B SBT-01870812B SBT-02501125B SBT-03121500B SBT-03751750B SBT-05002187B	**SET-SBTB**
	0.750	SBT-05002187D SBT-06252750D SBT-07503000D SBT-10003500D SBT-12504000D	**SET-SBTD**
	1.000	SBT-05002375E SBT-06252625E SBT-07502875E SBT-10003500E SBT-12503875E	**SET-SBTE**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bar Sets

Carbide | Round Shank | Stubby

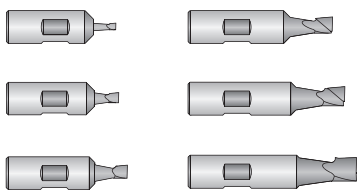


Image depicts items included in SET-SBTBSHT

	D_2	Boring Bars Included in Set	Part No.
ⓘ	0.500	SBT-01250250B SBT-01870312B SBT-02500437B SBT-03120562B SBT-03750687B SBT-05000812B	**SET-SBTBSHT**
	0.750	SBT-05001312D SBT-07501531D SBT-10001750D	**SET-SBTDSHT**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bar Sets

Carbide | Square Shank

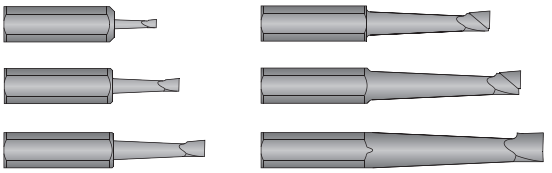


Image depicts items included in SET-SBTBS

	D_2	Boring Bars Included in Set	Part No.
ⓘ	0.500	SBT-01250500BS SBT-01870812BS SBT-02501125BS SBT-03121500BS SBT-03751750BS SBT-05002187BS	**SET-SBTBS**
	10	SBT-03012MA SBT-04020MA SBT-06028MA SBT-08037MA SBT-10048MA SBT-12055MA	**SET-SBTMA**
ⓜ	12	SBT-03012MB SBT-04020MB SBT-06028MB SBT-08037MB SBT-10048MB SBT-12055MB	**SET-SBTMB**
	20	SBT-12063MD SBT-16071MD SBT-19078MD SBT-25090MD SBT-32100MD	**SET-SBTMD**
	25	SBT-12060ME SBT-16067ME SBT-19047ME SBT-25089ME SBT-32100ME	**SET-SBTME**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Criterion Boring Bar Sets

TA Insert

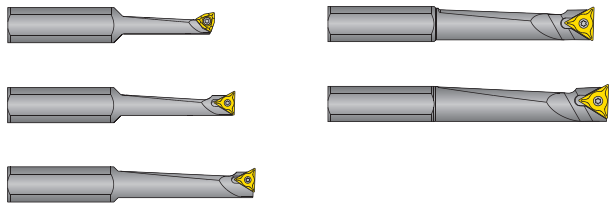


Image depicts items included in SET-TAB

	D_2	Boring Bars Included in Set	Part No.
	0.500	TA-02501062B TA-03121437B TA-03751750B TA-04372062B TA-05002187B	**SET-TAB**
ⓘ	0.750	TA-05002500D TA-07503000D TA-10003500D TA-12504000D	**SET-TAD**
	1.000	TA-05002375E TA-07502875E TA-10003500E TA-12503875E	**SET-TAE**
	10	TA-06M027A TA-08M036A TA-10M045A	**SET-TAMA**
	10	TAS-06M012A TAS-08M016A TAS-10M020A	**SET-TASMA**
	12	TA-06M027B TA-08M036B TA-10M045B TA-12M054B	**SET-TAMB**
	12	TAS-06M012B TAS-08M016B TAS-10M020B TAS-12M024B	**SET-TASMB**
ⓜ	20	TA-10M045D TA-12M054D TA-16M072D TA-20M090D	**SET-TAMD**
	20	TAS-10M020D TAS-12M024D TAS-16M032D TAS-20M040D	**SET-TASMD**
	25	TA-10M045E TA-12M054E TA-16M072E TA-20M090E TA-25M113E	**SET-TAME**
	25	TAS-10M020E TAS-12M024E TAS-16M032E TAS-20M040E TAS-25M050E	**SET-TASME**

B20: 80 - 81
Key on B20: 1

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)
Inserts sold separately

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Rough Boring

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Cri-Twin® SFM Uncoated Inserts	Cri-Twin® SFM Coated Inserts	Cri-Twin® Feed (IPR)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	450 - 800	450 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 -275	450 - 800	450 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	450 - 800	450 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	450 - 800	450 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	400 - 700	450 - 800	0.006 - 0.016
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, O-2, 5-3, etc.	150 - 250	400 - 700	400 - 700	0.006 - 0.010
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	100 - 250	150 - 300	0.006 - 0.010
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	185 - 350	400 - 600	400 - 700	0.006 - 0.012
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	400 - 600	400 - 700	0.006 - 0.012
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	400 - 600	400 - 700	0.006 - 0.012
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	400 - 600	500 - 700	0.006 - 0.012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	750 - 1000	800 - 1100	0.006 - 0.016
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	750 - 1000	750 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016
N	**Brass**	100	700 - 950	750 - 1000	0.006 - 0.016

See page B20: 82 for instructions on applying the Cri-Twin boring head in different applications

NOTICE: The modular boring system's configuration, including the length of boring bar, boring head off set, and amount of extensions and/or reducers, may all affect performance of boring systems. All of these factors may increase imbalance of the modular boring system. Imbalance at excessive RPM will cause vibration in the machine tool, which can cause damage to the machine tool; in particular the spindle. This vibration may occur at spindle speeds above 1000 RPM. If vibration is present, reduce spindle speed.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Rough Boring

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Cri-Twin® M/min Uncoated Inserts	Cri-Twin® M/min Coated Inserts	Feed (mm/rev)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	137 - 244	137 - 305	0.15 - 0.41
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 -275	137 - 244	137 - 305	0.15 - 0.41
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	137 - 244	137 - 305	0.15 - 0.41
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 325	137 - 244	137 - 305	0.15 - 0.41
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	122 - 213	137 - 244	0.15 - 0.41
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, O-2, 5-3, etc.	150 - 250	122 - 213	122 - 213	0.15 - 0.25
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	30 - 76	46 - 91	0.15 - 0.25
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	185 - 350	122 - 182	122 - 213	0.15 - 0.31
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	122 - 182	122 - 213	0.15 - 0.31
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	122 - 182	122 - 213	0.15 - 0.31
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	122 - 182	152 - 213	0.15 - 0.31
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	220 - 305	244 - 335	0.15 - 0.41
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	220 - 305	229 - 305	0.15 - 0.41
N	**Brass**	100	213 - 290	229 - 305	0.15 - 0.41

See page B20: 82 for instructions on applying the Cri-Twin boring head in different applications

NOTICE: The modular boring system's configuration, including the length of boring bar, boring head off set, and amount of extensions and/or reducers, may all affect performance of boring systems. All of these factors may increase imbalance of the modular boring system. Imbalance at excessive RPM will cause vibration in the machine tool, which can cause damage to the machine tool; in particular the spindle. This vibration may occur at spindle speeds above 1000 RPM. If vibration is present, reduce spindle speed.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Finish Boring

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Cri-Bore® | CBER® | CB Style SFM Uncoated Inserts	Cri-Bore® | CBER® | CB Style SFM Coated Inserts	Cri-Bore® | CBER® | CB Style Feed (IPR)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	350 - 700	450 - 800	0.003 - 0.005
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 -275	350 - 700	450 - 800	0.002 - 0.004
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	400 - 700	500 - 800	0.002 - 0.004
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	300 - 600	400 - 700	0.002 - 0.004
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	300 - 600	350 - 650	0.002 - 0.004
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, O-2, 5-3, etc.	150 - 250	300 - 600	300 - 700	0.002 - 0.004
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	100 - 250	150 - 300	0.002 - 0.004
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	185 - 350	350 - 600	400 - 650	0.002 - 0.004
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	350 - 600	400 - 650	0.002 - 0.004
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	350 - 600	400 - 650	0.002 - 0.004
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	400 - 600	500 - 700	0.002 - 0.004
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	750 - 1000	800 - 1100	0.002 - 0.004
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	750 - 1000	750 - 1000	0.002 - 0.004
N	**Brass**	100	700 - 950	750 - 1000	0.002 - 0.004

NOTICE: The modular boring system's configuration, including the length of boring bar, boring head off set, and amount of extensions and/or reducers, may all affect performance of boring systems. All of these factors may increase imbalance of the modular boring system. Imbalance at excessive RPM will cause vibration in the machine tool, which can cause damage to the machine tool; in particular the spindle. This vibration may occur at spindle speeds above 1000 RPM. If vibration is present, reduce spindle speed.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Finish Boring

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Cri-Bore® | CBER® | CB Style M/min Uncoated Inserts	Cri-Bore® | CBER® | CB Style M/min Coated Inserts	Feed (mm/rev)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	107 - 213	137 - 244	0.08 - 0.13
P	**Low Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 -275	107 - 213	137 - 244	0.05 - 0.10
P	**Medium Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	122 - 213	152 - 244	0.05 - 0.10
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 325	91 - 182	122 - 213	0.05 - 0.10
P	**High Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	91 - 182	107 - 198	0.05 - 0.10
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, O-2, 5-3, etc.	150 - 250	91 - 182	107 - 213	0.05 - 0.10
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	30 - 76	46 - 91	0.05 - 0.10
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	185 - 350	107 - 182	122 - 198	0.05 - 0.10
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	107 - 182	122 - 198	0.05 - 0.10
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	135 - 275	107 - 182	122 - 198	0.05 - 0.10
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	122 - 182	152 - 213	0.05 - 0.10
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	229 - 305	244 - 335	0.05 - 0.10
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	229 - 305	229 - 305	0.05 - 0.10
N	**Brass**	100	213 - 290	229 - 305	0.05 - 0.10

NOTICE: The modular boring system's configuration, including the length of boring bar, boring head off set, and amount of extensions and/or reducers, may all affect performance of boring systems. All of these factors may increase imbalance of the modular boring system. Imbalance at excessive RPM will cause vibration in the machine tool, which can cause damage to the machine tool; in particular the spindle. This vibration may occur at spindle speeds above 1000 RPM. If vibration is present, reduce spindle speed.

Set-up Instructions | Cri-Twin® Modular Boring Heads

Adjusting Cri-Twin Modular Boring Heads (see figure B1)

1. Loosen the insert holder locking screw (4) on the insert holder (1) to be adjusted. Re-snug lightly using light finger pressure only. Only one insert holder should be adjusted at a time. The other insert holder should remain locked.
2. Loosen and re-snug the body clamp bolt (5) so a small amount of tension is felt when adjusting the dial screw.
3. Turn the dial screw (3) clockwise to increase the diameter and counterclockwise to decrease the diameter.
4. Tighten the insert holder locking screw (4).
5. Rotate the boring head 180°.
6. Repeat steps 1, 3, and 4.
7. Tighten the body clamp bolt (5).

NOTE: To machine a smaller bore diameter, turn the dial screw (3) counterclockwise one full turn minimum to remove any backlash, and then adjust to small size.

No.	Part
1	Insert holders
2	Boring head body
3	Dial screw
4	Insert holder locking screw
5	Body clamp bolt

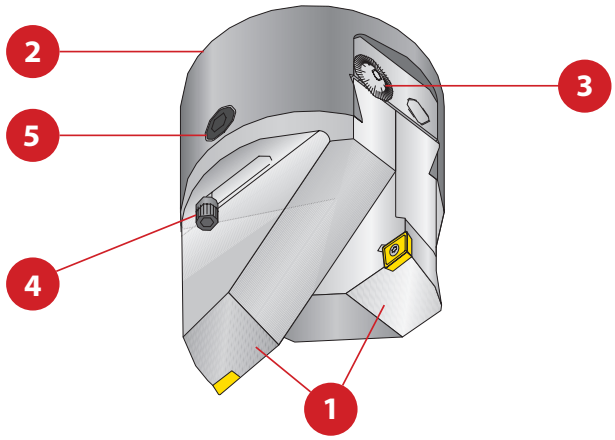


Figure B1

Cri-Twin Modular Boring Heads

The Cri-Twin Modular Boring System is one of the most versatile boring systems available today. With a combination of insert holders, you can perform different types of boring operations. The Cri-Twin system can double your feed rate, double the material removed, or rough and finish in the same operation.

1. **Double Feed Rate Operations:**
   This requires using two "standard length" or two "zero lead" insert holders and setting the cutting tips of both insert holders to bore the same diameter. The inserts will make equal cuts in the bore so you can double your feed rate and reduce the cycle time to bore your hole. Utilizing the Cri-Twin system in this manner may leave tool retraction marks in the finish bore. For best results, you should bore into and out of the hole.

   NOTICE: Use rough boring feed recommendations from charts on pages B20: 78 - 79.

2. **Double Material Removed:**
   This requires using a standard and a short length insert holder. The standard length insert holder enters the cut first so it needs to be set to remove one-half of the material to be bored from the hole. The short insert holder is then set to the finish bore diameter. Remember, when doubling the material removed, each cutting edge is working separately, and you should not double your feed rate.

   NOTICE: Use finish boring feed recommendations from charts on pages B20: 80 - 81.

3. **Roughing and Finishing:**
   This requires using a standard and a short length insert holder. The standard length insert holder will be set to the rough bore diameter and then the short length insert holder will be set to the finish bore diameter. Utilizing the Cri-Twin system in this manner may leave tool retraction marks in the finish bore. For best results, you should bore into and out of the hole.

   NOTICE: Use finish boring feed recommendations from charts on pages B20: 80 - 81.

Set-up Instructions | Standard and Micro Adjusting Boring Heads

Adjusting Standard Adjusting Boring Heads (see figure B2)

1. Loosen the locking screw (6).
2. Turn the dial screw (3) clockwise to increase the diameter, and turn it counterclockwise to decrease the diameter.
3. Tighten the locking screw (6).

IMPORTANT: Do not loosen the gib screws (5). It can cause poor performance when making diameter adjustments.

NOTE: To machine a smaller bore diameter, turn the dial screw (3) counterclockwise one full turn minimum to remove any backlash, and then adjust to small size.

No.	Part
1	Bar holder
2	Boring head body
3	Dial screw
4	Bar holder set screws
5	Gib screws
6	Locking screw

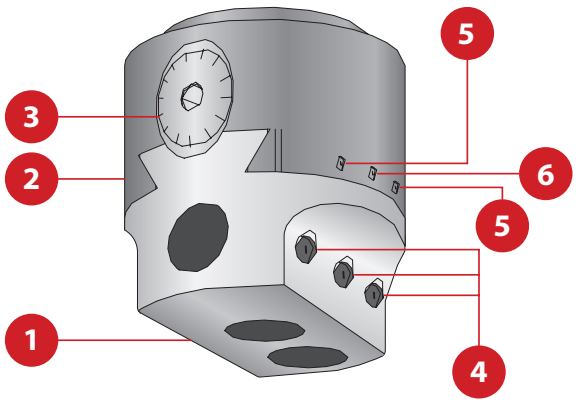


Figure B2

Adjusting Micro Adjusting Setting Boring Heads (see figure B3)

Before setting the micro adjusting boring head to the bore diameter, you need to set the micro adjusting dial (7) to the minimum bore diameter.

1. Turn the micro adjusting dial (7) clockwise until the dial screw bottoms out on the bottom of the dial screw bore.
2. Note the graduation line on the dial face closest to the reference line, then turn the micro adjusting dial (7) counterclockwise 3-1/4 turns.
3. Reverse direction and line the graduation line noted in Step 2 with the reference line.
4. The micro adjusting dial is now set so you have 0.006" on diameter of adjustment.

Adjusting micro adjusting setting boring heads is just as easy as adjusting standard boring heads. First, you adjust the boring head using the 0.001" adjustment (3), and then you make your final adjustment with the 0.00005" adjustment (7).

1. Loosen the locking screw (6).
2. Turn the dial screw (3) clockwise to increase the diameter and counterclockwise to decrease the diameter.
3. Tighten the locking screw (6).
4. Turn the 0.00005" dial screw (7) clockwise to increase the diameter and counterclockwise to decrease the diameter. Locking of the 0.00005" dial screw (7) is **not** required.

NOTE: The micro adjusting dial screws only have a total range of 0.006" (0.15mm) on diameter.

No.	Part
1	Insert holder
2	Boring head body
3	Dial screw
4	Gib screws
5	Locking screw
6	Micro adjusting dial screw

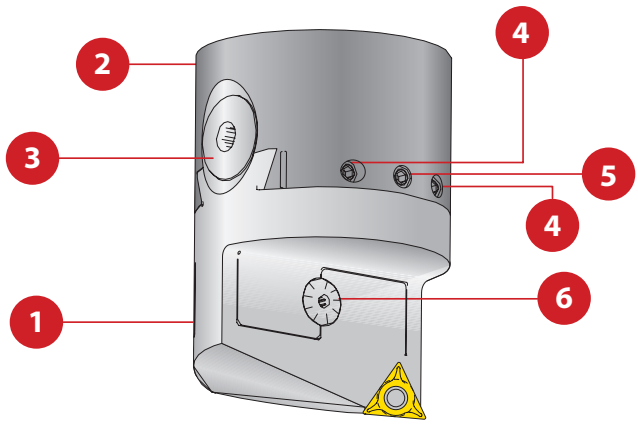


Figure B3

Set-up Instructions | Manual Boring and Facing Heads

For General Boring (see figure B4)

When no lateral movement is required, the Manual Boring and Facing head can be used for standard boring operations. Adjustments are made by placing a hex wrench in the end of the dial screw (6) and dialing off the required amount. Each graduation on the dial represents 0.001" on the bore diameter.

1. Loosen the locking screw (10).
2. Turn the dial screw (6) clockwise to increase the diameter and counterclockwise to decrease the diameter.
3. Tighten the locking screw (10).
4. To readjust for the next cut, repeat steps 1, 2, and 3.

NOTE: To machine a smaller bore diameter, turn dial screw (6) counterclockwise one full turn minimum to remove any backlash and then adjust to smaller size.

For Facing in the Reverse Direction

The Manual Boring & Facing Head is capable of reverse feed by running the spindle in reverse. To set the head for feeding in clockwise and counterclockwise direction, screw the head on the desired shank.

1. Align the "Rev. Lock" mark on the facing ring (7) with the "Rev. Lock" mark on the body (5) (see Figure B5).
2. Insert a 3/32" hex wrench through the hole in the facing ring (7) and tighten the reversing lock screw (15) (see Figure B6) in the top cap (14). This prevents the head from unscrewing during reverse (counterclockwise) operation.

NOTICE: To run the spindle in reverse, the head must be locked onto the shank. Please follow the directions above carefully.

For Facing, Grooving, and Undercutting

Set-up instructions:

1. Make sure the dial screw lock (12) is loose.
2. Insert a hex wrench in the dial screw (6) and position the tool at the start of the cut. To simplify a return to this position, set left* dog stop (2) against the stop pin (3).
3. Determine the length of cut required and with the aid of a gauge block, set the right* dog stop (4) against the stop pin (3).
4. Remove gauge block and lower the spindle to the proper depth.
5. Tighten the locking screw (12).
6. As the spindle turns, hold on to the facing ring (7). The tool will feed out at the rate of 0.003 per revolution (fine feed, 0.0015) until the right* dog stop (4) strikes the stop pin. At this point, the clutch will disengage. Although the facing ring (7) will continue to revolve, the tool will not advance.
7. For fine adjustments: after setting for facing mode with gauge block, the fine adjusting screws (13) may be utilized to aid in the adjustment of the dog stops (2) and (4).
8. To return the tool to the starting position, place a hex wrench in the dial screw (6) and turn counterclockwise until left* dog stop (2) contacts the stop pin (3) or (see note below) while holding onto the facing ring (7), reverse the spindle and the tool will go back to the starting position.

NOTICE: While machining either right or left hand, the bar holder (1) should never extend past the body (5) on the dial screw face side. This would result in tool damage due to the boring head rubbing inside of the bored hole.

* Instructions are based on right hand cutting. If the application requires left hand cutting, reverse the dog stop instructions listed above.

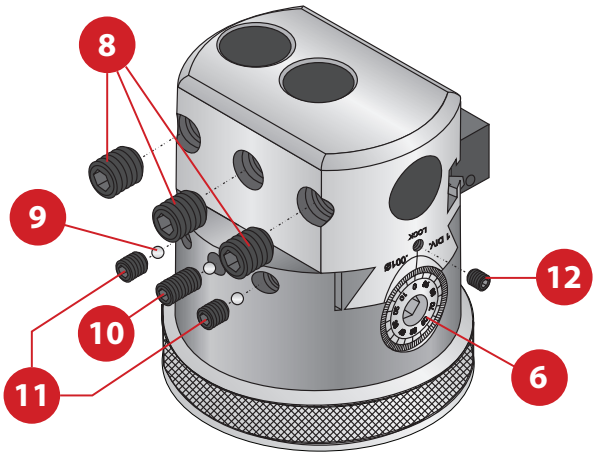


Figure B4

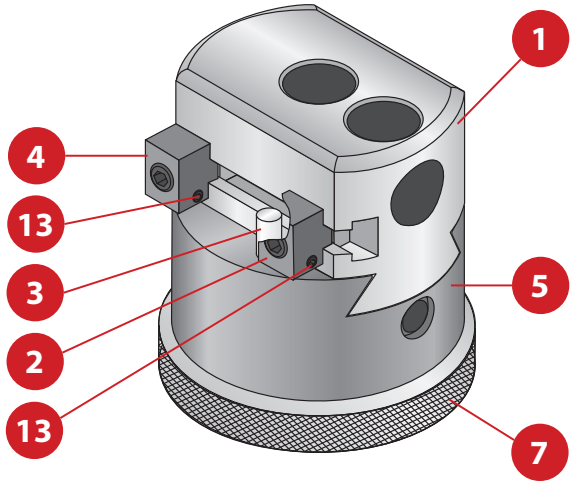


Figure B5

No.	Part	No.	Part
1	Bar holder	9	Steel balls
2	Left dog stop	10	Locking screw
3	Stop pin	11	Gib screws
4	Right dog stop	12	Dial screw lock
5	Body	13	Fine adjusting screws
6	Dial screw	14	Top cap
7	Facing ring	15	Reversing lock screw
8	Bar holder set screws		

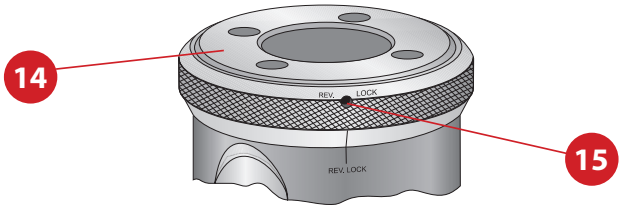


Figure B6

Set-up Instructions | CNC Boring and Facing Heads

For CNC Operations - Horizontal or Vertical

To set the head for CNC tool change operations, first refer to the "For Facing, Grooving, and Undercutting" and "For Facing in the Reverse Direction" instructions on page B20: 84 and set the gib, stop dogs, and thread lock as described.

1. Install the head in the machine spindle and ensure the spindle is in its “home” or “tool change” position. Take note of the position of the anti-rotation device on your machine in relation to the key slot in the taper shank. Then remove the head from the machine.
2. Using the two #10-32 cap screws supplied, attach the plunger housing (16) to the facing ring (7). Note that the lock ring (18) should be loose and turn freely.
3. Align the 1/8" dowel pin in the plunger (17) with the slot in the lock ring (18).
4. Attach the stop arm (19) to the plunger (17) using the #10-32 button head screw provided. At this time, the facing ring (7) should turn with slight resistance.
5. Rotate the facing ring (7) so that the stop arm (19) is in the approximate position relative to the key slot in the taper shank.
6. Install the head in the spindle, taking care to set the stop arm (19) in its proper position relative to the anti-rotation device on the machine.
7. With the head in the machine’s spindle at its "home" or "tool change" position, clamp the lock ring clamps (20) in position using the two #4-40 set screws on the periphery of the lock ring (18). The head is now ready for use.

IMPORTANT: Stop arm is required.

Calculating Dwell Time: T = (D / 0.0015) / (RPM / 60)

Where:

RPM	=	spindle speed
60	=	seconds
D	=	distance from the dog stop to the stop pin
0.0015	=	radial feed per revolution (inches)
T	=	dwell time (seconds)

Example:

The cut is 0.500" change in diameter. The radial distance (the distance the dog stop is away from the stop pin) is 0.250". This is your D. The spindle speed is determined to be 500 RPM. Therefore, the formula is now:

T = (0.250 / 0.0015) / (500 / 60)

T = 20 seconds

NOTICE: Damage to the Boring & Facing head’s clutch and gear mechanism may result if operated above 700 RPM. Because the head is not connected to, or controlled by, the machine’s CNC control, allowances must be made in the machine’s program to allow the head enough time to make its cut (and return). To accomplish this, a dwell must be inserted in the program. To calculate the dwell time, use the following formula.

As a matter of practice, the dwell time will almost always be a few seconds longer than "T" to allow the head to come firmly against the stop and force the clutch to slip. This will allow the tool to come to a constant size (spring cut). This may take some test cuts to determine the necessary additional time.

Use the information above to face a bottom bore and cut an internal relief groove. Call up the head in the CNC program. DO NOT START THE SPINDLE. Center the head over the bore to enter. Enter the holder in Z axis so that the groove tool is properly placed to begin cutting. In the program, set the RPM to be 500 as calculated from example. NOW START THE SPINDLE and set a dwell time of 22 seconds. At the end of this dwell, stop the spindle and set another dwell time of 22 seconds. At the end of this dwell, stop the spindle and retract the head. You now have a faced surface with an undercut.

If the tool is free of cutting on the return stroke, the head may be increased to the maximum of 700 RPM to speed the return as long as the dwell time is reduced accordingly so as not to slip the clutch unnecessarily. Excessive dwell time has the effect of "impact hammering" the feed mechanism against the dog stop and should be avoided.

No.	Part
7	Facing ring
16	Plunger housing
17	Plunger
18	Lock ring
19	Stop arm
20	Lock ring clamps

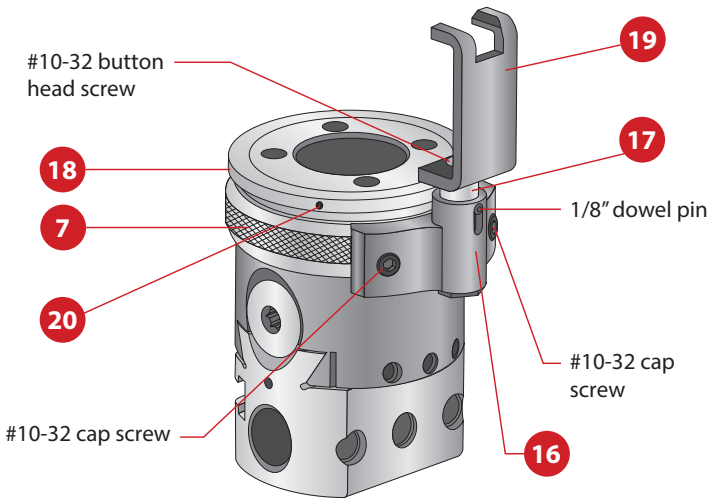


Figure B7

Notes

SECTION

C

Reaming

ALVAN® Reamers

Replaceable Head Style | Monobloc Style | Cutting Ring Style



S.C.A.M.I.®

Every Option for Every Application

Allied Machine & Engineering is pleased to offer ALVAN® Reamers through an exclusive supply agreement with S.C.A.M.I.® s.n.c., an Italian manufacturer that provides high quality cutting tools.

In addition to producing close tolerances and dimensional accuracy of machined holes, these high performance reaming products provide lower costs per hole through high penetration rates, making them the ideal choice for finishing holes in a production environment. It can also prove to be an alternative to finish boring by providing more consistent hole sizes and lower cycle times.

Excellent hole tolerances	Improves hole quality and surface finish	Expandable design accommodates for wear

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.



This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

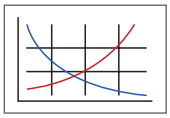
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

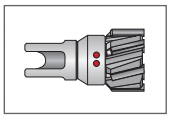
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



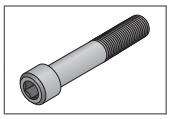
Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



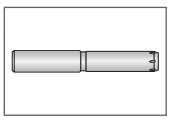
Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe reaming



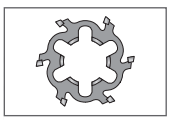
Replaceable Reamer Heads
Refers to the reamer head options that connect to the reamer mandrels



Replaceable Reamer Screws
Refers to the reamer head screw options that connect the head to the reamer mandrels



Replaceable Reamer Mandrels
Refers to the reamer mandrel options that connect with the head and screw



Cutting Rings
Refers to the available cutting ring options



Coolant Through Option
Indicates that the product is coolant through

S.C.A.M.I.®

Allied Machine & Engineering offers ALVAN® Reamers through an exclusive supply agreement with S.C.A.M.I.® s.n.c.

S.C.A.M.I. is an Italian manufacturer that has been producing high quality cutting tools for over 40 years. In addition to producing close tolerances and dimensional accuracy of machined holes, this high performance reaming product provides a lower cost-per-hole through its high penetration rates. This makes the ALVAN Reamer product line an ideal choice for finishing holes in a production environment. It can also prove to be an alternative to finish boring by providing more consistent hole sizes and lower cycle times.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for additional information about all Allied Machine products, or contact our Application Engineering department for technical assistance.

ALVAN® Reamers Contents

Introduction Information

Case Study Example 2
Reconditioning Service 3
Reaming Overview and Selection . . . . . 4 - 7
Lead-ins, Coatings, Materials, and Dimples . . . . . 8 - 9

Replaceable Head Reamers

Product Overview 10
Product Nomenclature 11
Heads . . . . . 12 - 13
Screws . . . . . 14 - 15
Mandrels . . . . . 16 - 19

Monobloc Reamers

Product Overview 20
Product Nomenclature 21
Monobloc Reamers . . . . . 22 - 29

Ring Style Reamers

Product Overview 30
Product Nomenclature 31
Cutting Rings . . . . . 32 - 33
Mandrels . . . . . 34 - 53

Shanks

Radial Adjusting Shanks . . . . . 54 - 59
Radial Adjusting Adapters . . . . . 60 - 61

Recommended Cutting Data

Imperial (inch)
- Replaceable Head Style . . . . . 62 - 63
- Monobloc Style . . . . . 64 - 65
- Cutting Ring Style . . . . . 66 - 67

Metric (mm)
- Replaceable Head Style . . . . . 68 - 69
- Monobloc Style . . . . . 70 - 71
- Cutting Ring Style . . . . . 72 - 73

Technical Information

Set-up: Replaceable Head Style 74
Set-up: Monobloc Style 75
Set-up: Cutting Ring Style 76
Diameter Measurement 77
TIR Measurement and Adjustment . . . . . 78 - 79
Troubleshooting Guide 80

Case Study Example

CASE STUDY



Project Profile:	Grey Cast Iron Hydraulic Transmission Component
Tooling Solution:	ALVAN® Reamer - Monobloc Style

The Problem:

Previously, the customer was using a competitor boring tool running at the following parameters:

- 3802 RPM
- 500 SFM
- 0.003 IPR
- 11.41 IPM

With 2 passes, the tool made a 0.5023" diameter hole to a 1.20" depth.

- Cycle time = 12.6 seconds
- Tool life = 75 parts

Seeking to streamline the production process, the customer needed to increase tool life and lower the cost of production.

The Solution:

Allied Machine recommended the ALVAN® monobloc style reamer.

- **Reamer** = 92440 series carbide, uncoated, V lead

The tool ran at the following parameters:

- 2200 RPM
- 289 SFM
- 0.019 IPR
- 41.80 IPM

The tool achieved the desired diameter and depth, and the results achieved the customer's goals.

- Cycle time = 1.7 seconds
- Tool life = 3,176 parts

The Advantages:

The customer was able to lower the cost of production and increase the tool life.

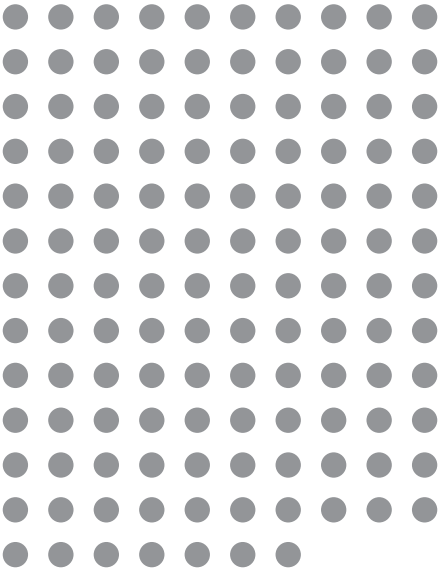
- Reduced cycle time ***from 12.6 seconds to 1.7 seconds***
- Increased tool life ***from 75 parts to an incredible 3,176 parts***
- Total cost savings = **$2,407 (or 52%)**

The **PROOF** is in the **NUMBERS**

Tool Life: Competitor Boring
(number of parts = 75)



Tool Life: ALVAN® Monobloc Style Reamer
(number of parts = 3,176)



Overall ***SAVINGS*** of

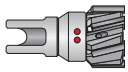
52%



PREMIUM SOLUTION

Reconditioning Service

All ALVAN Reamers can be reconditioned to help reduce your overall tooling costs. This service is provided through Allied Machine & Engineering by utilizing the expertise of S.C.A.M.I. We will process the tools with a 25-35 work day lead time, depending on the style, the date we receive the tools, and the purchase order.

Reamer Style	Lead Time (work days)	Part No.	Reconditioned Part No.
 Replaceable Head	25	I7405-SVG-10000	**R**I7405SVG10000
 Monobloc	35	AL3620I04853	AL3620I04853**RP1**
 Cutting Ring	35	AL2TIAI05820	AL2TIAI05820**RP1**



Parts to be Reconditioned
(packaged safely)



Purchase Order



Allied Machine & Engineering
Attn: Regrind Department
120 Deeds Drive
Dover, OH 44622
United States

Reaming Overview

REAMER STYLES



Replaceable Head
Pages C: 10 - 19

- Diameter range: 11.80mm - 60.60mm
- Heads are available as fixed or expanding for improved productivity
- Straight or left hand helical flutes provide solutions for both through and blind holes
- Cylindrical or modular shanks improve concentricity



Monobloc
Pages C: 20 - 29

- Diameter range: 5.80mm - 32.60mm
- Available with central or radial through coolant
- Can be used for through or blind holes
- Cylindrical shanks improve cencentricity
- Expandable to accommodate for wear



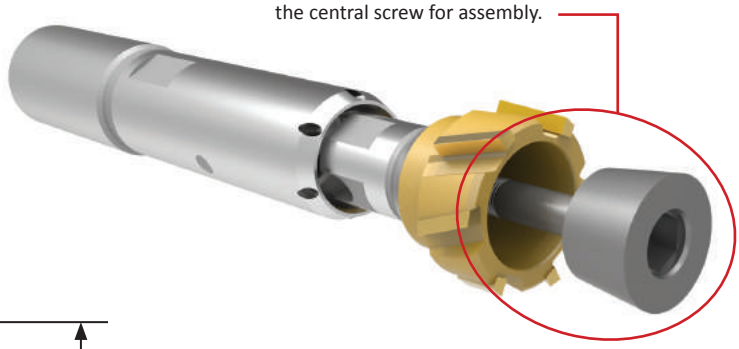
Cutting Ring
Pages C: 30 - 53

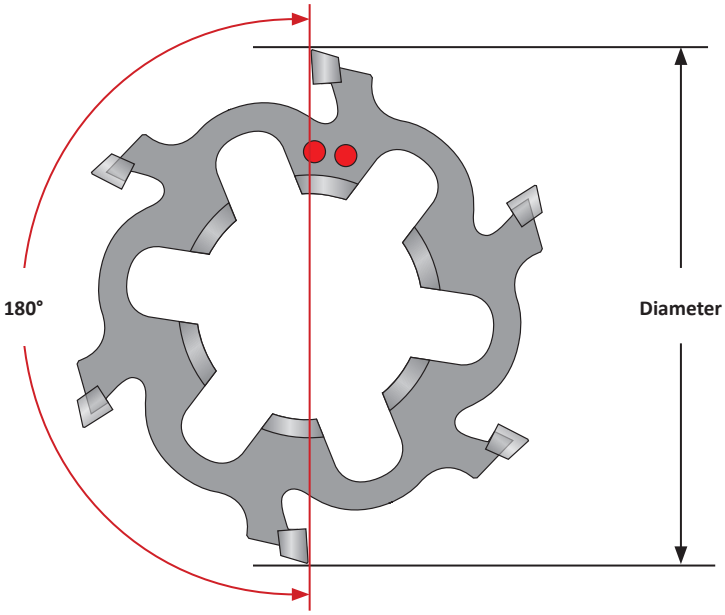
- Diameter range: 17.60mm - 200.60mm
- The cutting edges are positioned asymmetrically to assure the best roundness of the hole
- Holes with tight tolerances can be accommodated, and the expansion ensures a perfect holding of the reaming diameter

General Reaming Notes

- If the depth is over 9xD, use a short length reamer to pilot the hole. Then finish with the longer length ⚠.
- For blind hole applications, always use central coolant. If in doubt, contact Allied's Application Engineering department.
- More stock allowance can be taken in softer materials. Less stock allowance should be taken in harder materials.
- A common practice to rapid out of the cut on through holes and to breakout only 2mm past the reaming depth.

IMPORTANT: Always use molykote (anti-seize applicant) on the conical seat and the threads on the central screw for assembly.





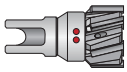
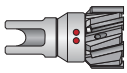
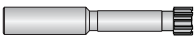
NOTE: The position of the dimples indicates which 2 cutting teeth are 180° opposed. Diameter measurements should be taken from these 2 cutting teeth.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a shorter reamer to establish the initial hole diameter that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate reamers more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

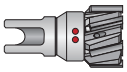
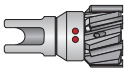
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Quick Selection Guide

Breakdown by Diameter

Reamer Style	0.2283" 5.799mm	0.4656" 11.800mm	0.6929" 17.600mm	1.1024" 28.000mm	1.2638" 32.100mm	1.7717" 45.000mm	2.3858" 60.600mm	3.7402" 95.000mm	5.1181" 130.000mm	6.4961" 165.000mm	7.8975" 200.600mm
 Replaceable Head (Fixed)											
 Replaceable Head (Expandable)											
 Monobloc											
 Cutting Ring											

Breakdown by Features

Reamer Style	Capable Tolerance	Fastest Set-up	Replaceable Cutting Head	Expandable to Adjust for Wear	Recondition Available	Cylindrical Shanks	Modular Shanks	Through Coolant Options
 Replaceable Head (fixed)	H7	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
 Replaceable Head (expandable)	H6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 Monobloc	H6			✓	✓	✓		✓
 Cutting Ring	H6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

For more details on how to select a reamer, see the following pages.

How the Reamer Works

How the Reamer **Works**

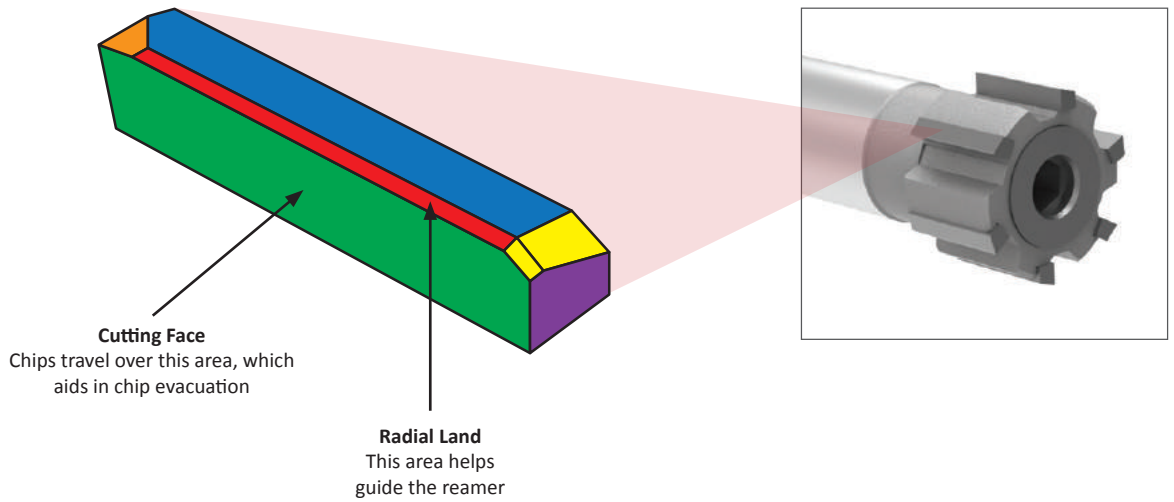
- The cut is made in the lead-in zone (3), and the chip is made on the cutting face (1). The chip is removed by coolant.
- The lead-in (3) is defined depending on the application, the workpiece material, and the stock allowance.
- The radial land (2) is important for holding a good alignment, improving the surface roughness, and giving an effect similar to burnishing. The dimension of the radial land depends on the diameter.
- The radial land (2) is manufactured to be tapered on the rear.
- Fixed reamers are manufactured at the exact tapered value. Expandable reamers must be adjusted to the exact diameter. Both are already supplied at the nominal diameter by the manufacturer.
- The undercut of the cutting edge (5) avoids retract marks on the piece when the reamer is retracted from the cut.
- The front of the cutting edge (6) does not cut; if this feature is needed, a frontal lead must be supplied.

When to **Apply** a Reamer

- When the requested tolerance on diameter is IT8 or less
- When the requested finish is 63 µin (1.6 µmm) Ra or greater
- When the critical geometry characteristics of the hole are the roundness and straightness
- When parts are being mass produced
- When the parts are large and expensive

Elements of the Cutting Tooth

- (1) Cutting Face
- (2) Radial Land
- (3) Lead-in / Primary Face / Secondary Face
- (4) Rear Face
- (5) Undercut of Cutting Edge
- (6) Front of Cutting Edge



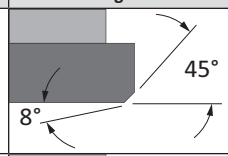
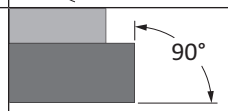
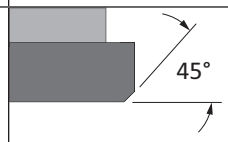
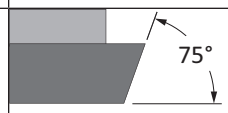
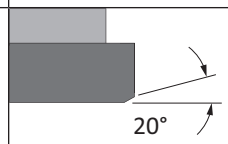
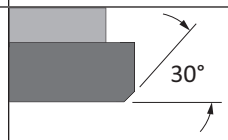
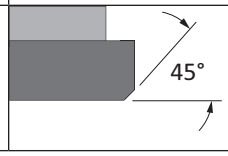
Reamer Recommendation Guide

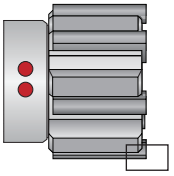
ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Through Hole				Blind Hole			
			Uninterrupted		Interrupted		Uninterrupted		Interrupted	
			Lead	Substrate & Coating	Lead	Substrate & Coating	Lead	Substrate & Coating	Lead	Substrate & Coating
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	Below 150	N or E	Cermet Uncoated	E	Cermet Uncoated	J	Cermet Uncoated	V	Cermet Uncoated
		150 Above								
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1522, 1144, etc.	Below 250	N or E	Cermet Uncoated	E	Cermet Uncoated	J	Cermet Uncoated	V	Cermet Uncoated
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1140, 1151, etc.	Below 300	N or E	Cermet Uncoated	E	Cermet Uncoated	X	Cermet Uncoated	V	Cermet Uncoated
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	Below 350	G or M	Cermet Uncoated	M	Cermet Uncoated	X	Cermet Uncoated	G	Cermet Uncoated
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	G or M*	Carbide Alcrona	M	Carbide Alcrona	X*	Carbide Alcrona	G*	Carbide Alcrona
	Structural Steel	–	E	Cermet	M	Carbide TiAlN	X	Cermet	G	Carbide TiAlN
	Tool Steel	–	M*	Carbide TiAlN	M*	Carbide TiAlN	X*	Carbide TiAlN	G*	Carbide TiAlN
S	**High Temp Alloy**	–	G*	Carbide TiAlN	G*	Carbide TiAlN	X*	Carbide TiAlN	G*	Carbide TiAlN
	Titanium Alloys	–	T	Carbide TiAlN	T	Carbide TiAlN	T	Carbide TiAlN	T	Carbide TiAlN
M	**Austenitic Stainless Steel** 304, 316, etc.	–	E	Carbide Alcrona	E	Carbide Alcrona	X	Carbide Alcrona	G*	Carbide Alcrona
	Ferritic Martensitic Stainless Steel 416, 420, 17-4PH, 15-5PH, etc.	–	N or E	Cermet or Carbide Alcrona	E	Cermet or Carbide Alcrona	X	Cermet or Carbide Alcrona	G	Cermet or Carbide Alcrona
K	**Ductile Cast Iron** Spheroidal - GS500	Below 130	V	Carbide Alcrona	V	Carbide Alcrona	J	Carbide Alcrona	V	Carbide Alcrona
		130 Above		Cermet Alcrona		Cermet Alcrona		Cermet Alcrona		Cermet Alcrona
	Grey Cast Iron GC15 - GC20 - GC25 - GC35	–	V	Carbide TiAlN	V	Carbide TiAlN	J	Carbide TiAlN	V	Carbide TiAlN
N	**Bronze Brass Copper**	Below 300	E	Carbide Uncoated	E	Carbide Uncoated	X	Carbide Uncoated	G	Carbide Uncoated
	Aluminum	Below 7% Si	V	Carbide Uncoated	V	Carbide Uncoated	V	Carbide Uncoated	G	Carbide Uncoated
		Above 7% Si	G	PCD Uncoated	G	PCD Uncoated	G	PCD Uncoated		PCD Uncoated

*Contact our Application Engineering department for special geometries to improve tool life.

Lead-in Angle Information

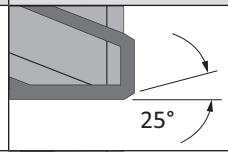
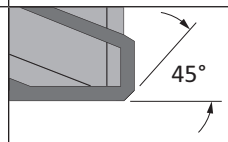
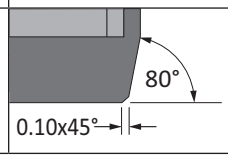
Straight Flute

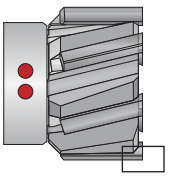
Lead-in	Angles	Chip Evacuation	Description
A			Lead-in can be used to improve finish.
F or **Y**			Can be used for stock removal at the bottom of the hole. Reduce the feed by 40% of the values on the recommended cutting data pages. - **F lead** = no chipbreaker - **Y lead** = chipbreaker
G or **X**			Standard and suitable for most materials. - **G lead** = no chipbreaker - **X lead** = chipbreaker
L or **W**			May provide improved straightness. Reduce the feed by 40% of the values on the recommended cutting data pages. - **L lead** = no chipbreaker - **W lead** = chipbreaker
N			Ideal for through holes. It is possible to increase the feed up to 100% of the values on the recommended cutting data pages.
T			Suitable for titanium based alloys.
V or **J**			Suitable for most materials and increases tool life - **V lead** = no chipbreaker - **J lead** = chipbreaker



Straight

Helical Flute (Left Hand) - *Through Hole Applications Only*

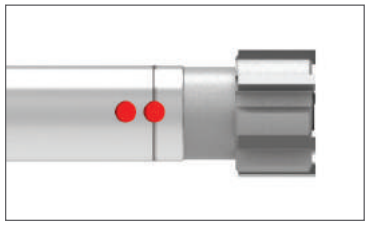
Lead-in	Angles	Chip Evacuation	Description
E			Standard and suitable for most materials. **NOTE:** Through hole applications only.
M			May provide better penetration rates in steels over 200 BHN. **NOTE:** Through hole applications only.
K			Excellent at breaking small chips that are easy to evacuate in blind hole applications. Requires 50% increased feed rate which will result in reduced tool life when compared to other leads.



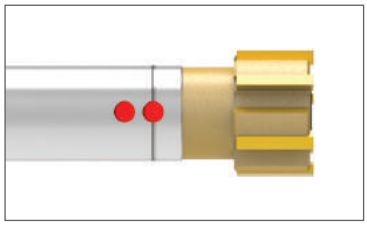
Helical

Coatings, Cutting Materials, and Dimple Indicators

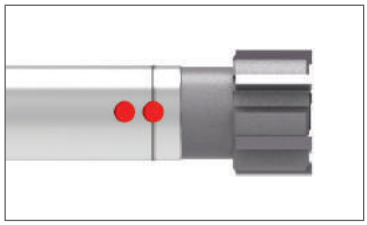
Coating Information



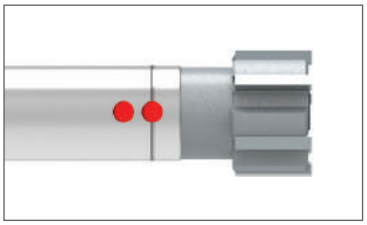
Uncoated
Ideal for non-ferrous applications



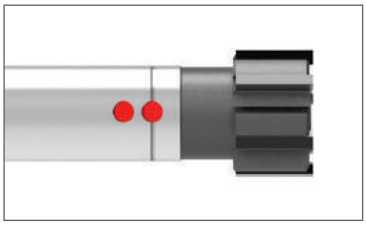
TiN (N)
Ideal for general purpose applications



TiAlN (A)
Provides higher heat resistance to improve tool life



TiCN (C)
Provides improved surface finish

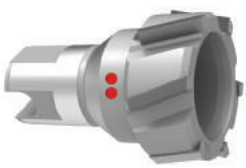


Alcrona (K)
Provides excellent wear resistance and can help increase cutting speeds

Cutting Material Information

Material	Indicator	Details
Carbide	K	A fine-grain carbide suitable for all conventional reaming applications. Recommended where rigidity is not excellent and speeds must be reduced.
Cermet	S	Cermet provides high wear resistance and is recommended for abrasive and increased speed applications. Not recommended for poor rigidity or interrupted cuts.

Dimple Indicators

Material	Indicator	Replaceable Head Style	Monobloc Style	Cutting Ring Style
Carbide	**Two Dimples**			
Cermet	**Two Dimples with Line**			

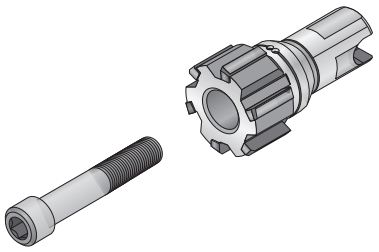
NOTE: The dimple location indicates which 2 cutting teeth are 180° opposed

Replaceable Head Reamers

Product Overview

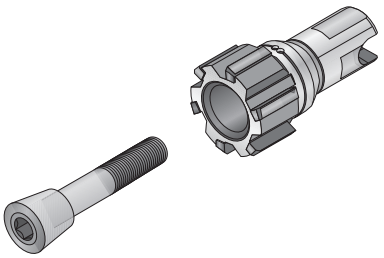
Fixed Heads

- Non-expanding diameter
- Locking screw is straight (no taper)
- Allows for on-machine replacement
- Capable of H7 tolerance on diameter
- Available in straight and left hand helical flutes
- Available for recondition



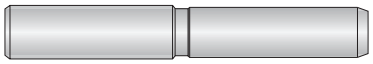
Expandable Heads

- Expandable diameter (1% of nominal diameter) to accommodate for wear
- Conical locking screw
- Requires set-up for diameter
- Capable of tight diameter tolerance (± 0.0002" (0.005mm))
- Available in straight and left hand helical flutes
- Available for recondition



Mandrels

- Available in short, standard, and long lengths
- Reamer head design allows multiple diameters to be used within the same mandrel, ***which reduces inventory requirements***
- The same mandrel can use both fixed and expandable heads
- Coolant options are offered for both through and blind hole scenarios





Uncoated



TiN Coated



TiAlN Coated



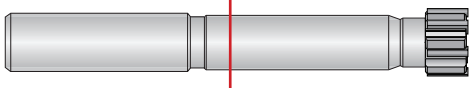
TiCN Coated



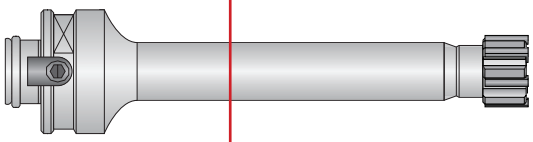
Alcrona Coated

Mandrel Shanks Available:

- Cylindrical
- Modular Connection



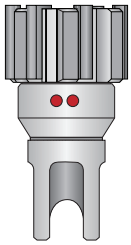
Short Length



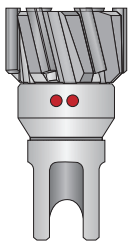
Standard Length



Long Length



Straight Flute



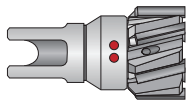
Left Hand Helical Flute

Type of Head	Coated/ Uncoated	Lead Time in Work Days (based on number of pieces)		
		Up to 5	6 - 19	20+
Fixed	Coated	15	25	25
	Uncoated	10	20	20
Expandable	Coated	20	25	30
	Uncoated	15	20	25

Product Nomenclature

Replaceable Head Style Reamer Heads

I	77	00	–	K	N	G	–	18000
1	2	3		4	5	6		7



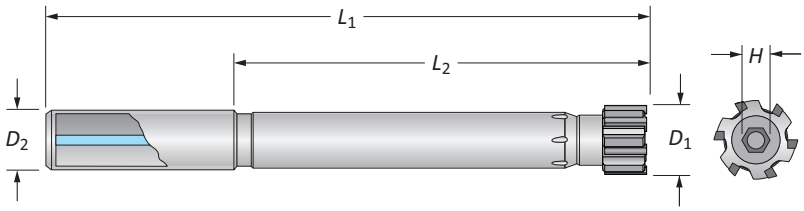
NOTE: If tool is reconditioned, put an "**R**" at the beginning of the item number

1. Shank Measure	2. Flute Style	3. Head Style	4. Substrate	5. Coating
Blank = Metric	**74** = Straight	**00** = Fixed head	**K** = Carbide	**L** = Uncoated carbide
I = Inch	**77** = Left hand helical	**05** = Expandable head	**S** = Cermet	**V** = Uncoated cermet
				N = TiN
				C = TiCN
				A = TiAlN
				K = Alcrona

6. Lead-in	7. Diameter
E, M, K = Left hand helical flute	**XX.XXX** = Metric
A, F, G, L, N, T, V = Straight flute	**X.XXXX** = Inch
J, W, X, Y = Straight flute with chipbreaker	

Reference Key

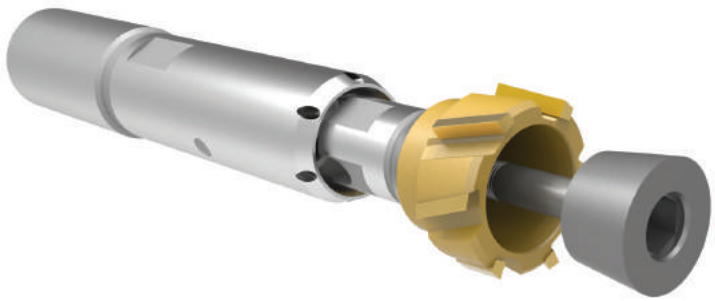
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Reamer head diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Length of cut
H	Hex key (listed with screws)



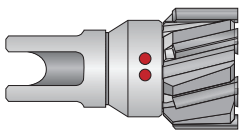
Building Your Complete Tool

You will need all three pieces to complete your replaceable head reamer assembly. The item numbers for the screws and the mandrels are listed on their respective pages. However, there is a guide on the pages where the heads are located. You must follow the guide to build the item number for the reamer head that you need.

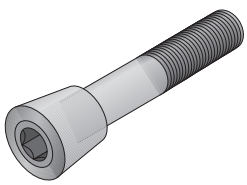
The complete mandrel item numbers are listed on their respective pages. You do not need to build the mandrel numbers.



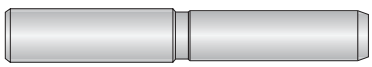
1 **Select Your Head**



2 **Select Your Screw**



3 **Select Your Mandrel**



Replaceable Heads

Fixed

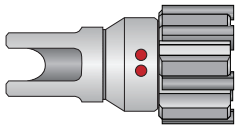
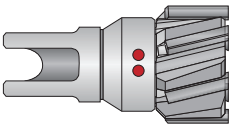
Build Your Part No.

1 Series

7400 Series	7700 Series

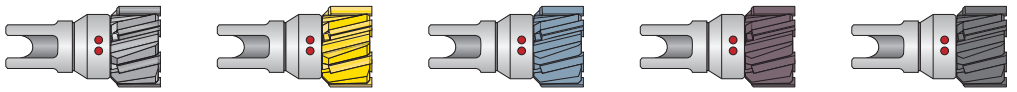
2 Flute Style

Your flute style is based on your series selection (above)

Straight Flute	Helical Flute (Left Hand)
	

3 Carbide Grade and Coating Codes

These are the combinations of grades and coatings you can choose from



	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

4 Lead-in Recommendations

	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

	E	M	K
P	●		
S	●	◐	
M	●		
H	◐	●	
K	◐	●	
N	●	◐	

5 Diameter (H7 Tolerance)

For the diameter portion of the item number, refer to the following tables:

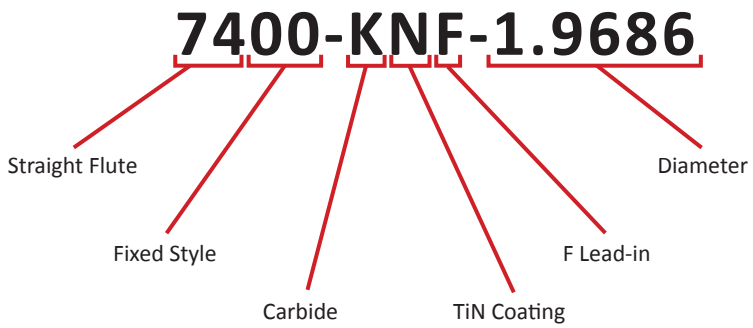
Imperial (in)		Metric (mm)	
D_1 Range	Tolerance (min/max)	D_1 Range	Tolerance (min/max)
0.4656 - 0.7086	+0 / +0.0007	11.800 - 18.000	+0 / +0.018
0.7087 - 1.1811	+0 / +0.0008	18.001 - 30.000	+0 / +0.021
1.1812 - 1.9685	+0 / +0.0010	30.001 - 50.000	+0 / +0.025
1.9686 - 2.3858	+0 / +0.0012	50.001 - 60.600	+0 / +0.030

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Straight fluted reamer head
- Fixed style
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 1.9686" diameter



C: 62 - 73
Key on C: 1
C: 14 - 15
C: 16 - 18
C: 54 - 61
C: 74

Replaceable Heads

Expandable

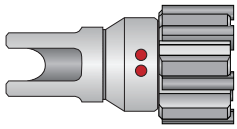
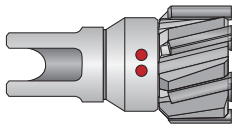
Build Your Part No.

1 Series

7405 Series	7705 Series

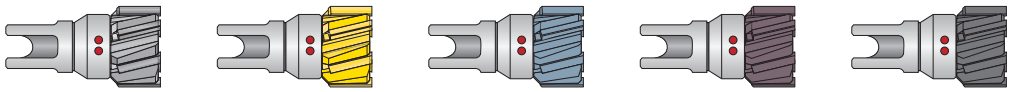
2 Flute Style

Your flute style is based on your series selection (above)

Straight Flute	Helical Flute (Left Hand)
	

3 Carbide Grade and Coating Codes

These are the combinations of grades and coatings you can choose from



	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

4 Lead-in Recommendations

	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

	E	M	K
P	●		
S	●	◐	
M	●		
H	◐	●	
K	◐	●	
N	●	◐	

5 Diameter (H7 Tolerance)

For the diameter portion of the item number, refer to the following tables:

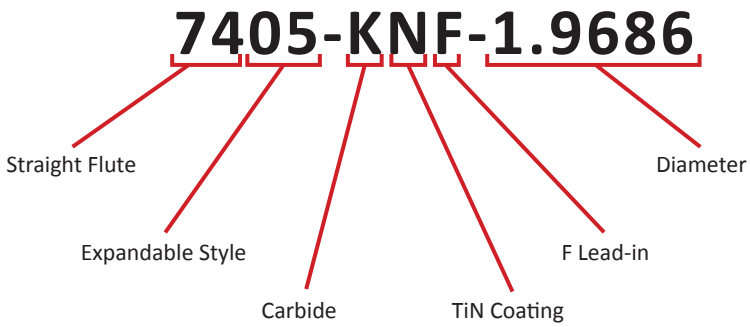
Imperial (in)		Metric (mm)	
D_1 Range	Tolerance (min/max)	D_1 Range	Tolerance (min/max)
0.4656 - 0.7086	-0.0002 / +0.0002	11.800 - 18.000	-0.005 / +0.005
0.7087 - 1.1811		18.001 - 30.000	
1.1812 - 1.5748		30.001 - 40.000	
1.5749 - 1.9685		40.001 - 50.000	
1.9686 - 2.3858		50.001 - 60.600	

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Straight fluted reamer head
- Expandable style
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 1.9686” diameter

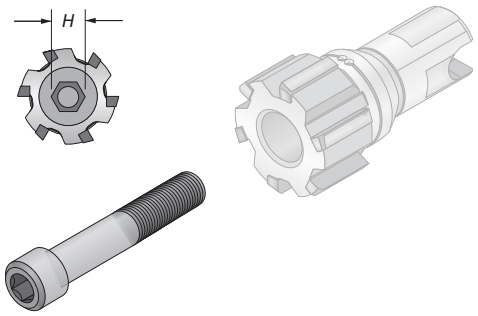


C: 62 - 73 C: 14 - 15 C: 16 - 18 C: 54 - 61 C: 74

Key on C: 1

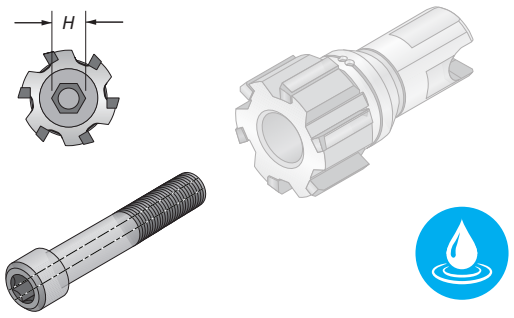
Replaceable Head Screws

Fixed



7000 Series

D_1 Range (inch)	D_1 Range (mm)	Part No.	H (mm)
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	**7000-VI-001**	2.5
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	**7000-VI-002**	3
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	**7000-VI-003**	4
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	**7000-VI-004**	5
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	**7000-VI-005**	6
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	**7000-VI-006**	6
1.5988 - 1.9924	40.610 - 50.609	**7000-VI-007**	8
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	**7000-VI-008**	10



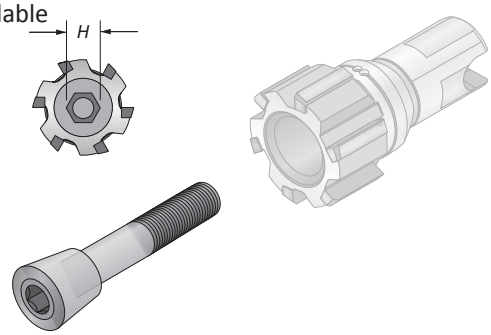
7001 Series

D_1 Range (inch)	D_1 Range (mm)	Part No.	H (mm)
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	**7001-VI-001**	2.5
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	**7001-VI-002**	3
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	**7001-VI-003**	4
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	**7001-VI-004**	5
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	**7001-VI-005**	6
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	**7001-VI-006**	6
1.5988 - 1.9924	40.610 - 50.609	**7001-VI-007**	8
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	**7001-VI-008**	10

C: 62 - 73 Key on C: 1
C: 12 - 13
C: 16 - 18
C: 54 - 61
C: 74

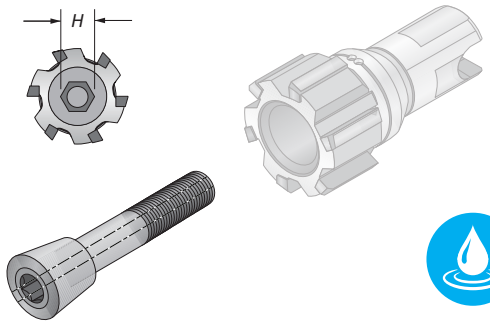
Replaceable Head Screws

Expandable



7000 Series

D_1 Range (inch)	D_1 Range (mm)	Part No.	H (mm)
0.4646 - 0.4964	11.800 - 12.609	**7000-VI-012**	**3.5**
0.4965 - 0.5357	12.610 - 13.609	**7000-VI-013**	**3.5**
0.5358 - 0.5751	13.610 - 14.609	**7000-VI-014**	**3.5**
0.5752 - 0.6145	14.610 - 15.609	**7000-VI-015**	**4**
0.6146 - 0.6538	15.610 - 16.609	**7000-VI-016**	**4**
0.6539 - 0.6932	16.610 - 17.609	**7000-VI-017**	**4**
0.6933 - 0.7326	17.610 - 18.609	**7000-VI-018**	**5**
0.7327 - 0.7719	18.610 - 19.609	**7000-VI-019**	**5**
0.7720 - 0.8113	19.610 - 20.609	**7000-VI-020**	**5**
0.8114 - 0.8507	20.610 - 21.609	**7000-VI-021**	**5**
0.8508 - 0.8901	21.610 - 22.609	**7000-VI-022**	**6**
0.8902 - 0.9294	22.610 - 23.609	**7000-VI-023**	**6**
0.9295 - 0.9688	23.610 - 24.609	**7000-VI-024**	**6**
0.9689 - 1.0082	24.610 - 25.609	**7000-VI-025**	**6**
1.0083 - 1.0475	25.610 - 26.609	**7000-VI-026**	**6**
1.0476 - 1.0869	26.610 - 27.609	**7000-VI-027**	**8**
1.0870 - 1.1263	27.610 - 28.609	**7000-VI-028**	**8**
1.1264 - 1.1656	28.610 - 29.609	**7000-VI-029**	**8**
1.1657 - 1.2050	29.610 - 30.609	**7000-VI-030**	**8**
1.2051 - 1.2444	30.610 - 31.609	**7000-VI-031**	**8**
1.2445 - 1.2838	31.610 - 32.609	**7000-VI-032**	**8**
1.2839 - 1.3231	32.610 - 33.609	**7000-VI-033**	**8**
1.3232 - 1.3625	33.610 - 34.609	**7000-VI-034**	**10**
1.3626 - 1.4019	34.610 - 35.609	**7000-VI-035**	**10**
1.4020 - 1.4412	35.610 - 36.609	**7000-VI-036**	**10**
1.4413 - 1.4806	36.610 - 37.609	**7000-VI-037**	**10**
1.4807 - 1.5200	37.610 - 38.609	**7000-VI-038**	**10**
1.5201 - 1.5593	38.610 - 39.609	**7000-VI-039**	**10**
1.5594 - 1.5987	39.610 - 40.609	**7000-VI-040**	**10**
1.5988 - 1.6381	40.610 - 41.609	**7000-VI-041**	**12**
1.6382 - 1.6775	41.610 - 42.609	**7000-VI-042**	**12**
1.6776 - 1.7168	42.610 - 43.609	**7000-VI-043**	**12**
1.7169 - 1.7562	43.610 - 44.609	**7000-VI-044**	**12**
1.7563 - 1.7956	44.610 - 45.609	**7000-VI-045**	**12**
1.7957 - 1.8349	45.610 - 46.609	**7000-VI-046**	**12**
1.8350 - 1.8743	46.610 - 47.609	**7000-VI-047**	**12**
1.8744 - 1.9137	47.610 - 48.609	**7000-VI-048**	**12**
1.9138 - 1.9530	48.610 - 49.609	**7000-VI-049**	**12**
1.9531 - 1.9924	49.610 - 50.609	**7000-VI-050**	**12**
1.9925 - 2.0318	50.610 - 51.609	**7000-VI-051**	**12**
2.0319 - 2.0712	51.610 - 52.609	**7000-VI-052**	**12**
2.0713 - 2.1105	52.610 - 53.609	**7000-VI-053**	**12**
2.1106 - 2.1499	53.610 - 54.609	**7000-VI-054**	**12**
2.1500 - 2.1893	54.610 - 55.609	**7000-VI-055**	**12**
2.1894 - 2.2286	55.610 - 56.609	**7000-VI-056**	**12**
2.2287 - 2.2680	56.610 - 57.609	**7000-VI-057**	**12**
2.2681 - 2.3074	57.610 - 58.609	**7000-VI-058**	**12**
2.3075 - 2.3468	58.610 - 59.609	**7000-VI-059**	**12**
2.3469 - 2.3858	59.610 - 60.609	**7000-VI-060**	**12**



7001 Series

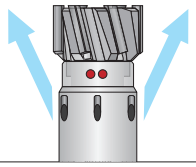
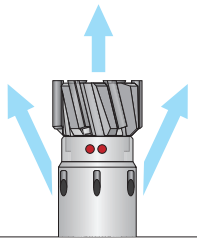
D_1 Range (inch)	D_1 Range (mm)	Part No.	H (mm)
0.4646 - 0.4964	11.800 - 12.609	**7001-VI-012**	**3.5**
0.4965 - 0.5357	12.610 - 13.609	**7001-VI-013**	**3.5**
0.5358 - 0.5751	13.610 - 14.609	**7001-VI-014**	**3.5**
0.5752 - 0.6145	14.610 - 15.609	**7001-VI-015**	**4**
0.6146 - 0.6538	15.610 - 16.609	**7001-VI-016**	**4**
0.6539 - 0.6932	16.610 - 17.609	**7001-VI-017**	**4**
0.6933 - 0.7326	17.610 - 18.609	**7001-VI-018**	**5**
0.7327 - 0.7719	18.610 - 19.609	**7001-VI-019**	**5**
0.7720 - 0.8113	19.610 - 20.609	**7001-VI-020**	**5**
0.8114 - 0.8507	20.610 - 21.609	**7001-VI-021**	**5**
0.8508 - 0.8901	21.610 - 22.609	**7001-VI-022**	**6**
0.8902 - 0.9294	22.610 - 23.609	**7001-VI-023**	**6**
0.9295 - 0.9688	23.610 - 24.609	**7001-VI-024**	**6**
0.9689 - 1.0082	24.610 - 25.609	**7001-VI-025**	**6**
1.0083 - 1.0475	25.610 - 26.609	**7001-VI-026**	**6**
1.0476 - 1.0869	26.610 - 27.609	**7001-VI-027**	**8**
1.0870 - 1.1263	27.610 - 28.609	**7001-VI-028**	**8**
1.1264 - 1.1656	28.610 - 29.609	**7001-VI-029**	**8**
1.1657 - 1.2050	29.610 - 30.609	**7001-VI-030**	**8**
1.2051 - 1.2444	30.610 - 31.609	**7001-VI-031**	**8**
1.2445 - 1.2838	31.610 - 32.609	**7001-VI-032**	**8**
1.2839 - 1.3231	32.610 - 33.609	**7001-VI-033**	**8**
1.3232 - 1.3625	33.610 - 34.609	**7001-VI-034**	**10**
1.3626 - 1.4019	34.610 - 35.609	**7001-VI-035**	**10**
1.4020 - 1.4412	35.610 - 36.609	**7001-VI-036**	**10**
1.4413 - 1.4806	36.610 - 37.609	**7001-VI-037**	**10**
1.4807 - 1.5200	37.610 - 38.609	**7001-VI-038**	**10**
1.5201 - 1.5593	38.610 - 39.609	**7001-VI-039**	**10**
1.5594 - 1.5987	39.610 - 40.609	**7001-VI-040**	**10**
1.5988 - 1.6381	40.610 - 41.609	**7001-VI-041**	**12**
1.6382 - 1.6775	41.610 - 42.609	**7001-VI-042**	**12**
1.6776 - 1.7168	42.610 - 43.609	**7001-VI-043**	**12**
1.7169 - 1.7562	43.610 - 44.609	**7001-VI-044**	**12**
1.7563 - 1.7956	44.610 - 45.609	**7001-VI-045**	**12**
1.7957 - 1.8349	45.610 - 46.609	**7001-VI-046**	**12**
1.8350 - 1.8743	46.610 - 47.609	**7001-VI-047**	**12**
1.8744 - 1.9137	47.610 - 48.609	**7001-VI-048**	**12**
1.9138 - 1.9530	48.610 - 49.609	**7001-VI-049**	**12**
1.9531 - 1.9924	49.610 - 50.609	**7001-VI-050**	**12**
1.9925 - 2.0318	50.610 - 51.609	**7001-VI-051**	**12**
2.0319 - 2.0712	51.610 - 52.609	**7001-VI-052**	**12**
2.0713 - 2.1105	52.610 - 53.609	**7001-VI-053**	**12**
2.1106 - 2.1499	53.610 - 54.609	**7001-VI-054**	**12**
2.1500 - 2.1893	54.610 - 55.609	**7001-VI-055**	**12**
2.1894 - 2.2286	55.610 - 56.609	**7001-VI-056**	**12**
2.2287 - 2.2680	56.610 - 57.609	**7001-VI-057**	**12**
2.2681 - 2.3074	57.610 - 58.609	**7001-VI-058**	**12**
2.3075 - 2.3468	58.610 - 59.609	**7001-VI-059**	**12**
2.3469 - 2.3858	59.610 - 60.609	**7001-VI-060**	**12**

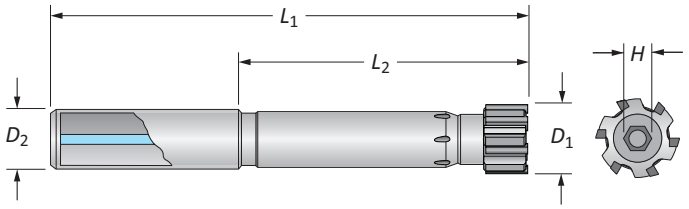
C: 62 - 73 | C: 12 - 13 | C: 16 - 18 | C: 54 - 61 | C: 74

Key on C: 1

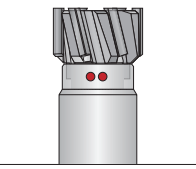
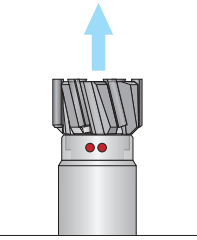
Replaceable Head Mandrels

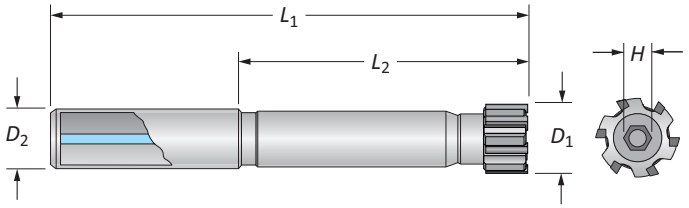
Short Length | Cylindrical Shank | Diameter Range: 0.4646” - 2.3858” (11.800mm - 60.600mm)

7000 Series	
Radial Coolant Only	Central and Radial Coolant
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw

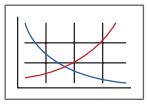
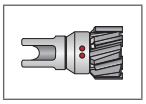
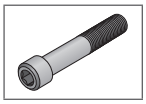
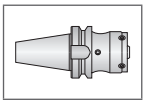


D_1 Range		Mandrel				
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	50	95	12	6	**7000-MC-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	65	113	16	6	**7000-MC-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	75	125	20	6	**7000-MC-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	85	135	20	6	**7000-MC-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	105	161	25	6	**7000-MC-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	120	180	32	6	**7000-MC-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	120	180	32	6	**7000-MC-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	120	180	32	8	**7000-MC-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	120	190	40	8	**7000-MC-008**

7001 Series	
No Coolant	Central Coolant Only
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw



D_1 Range		Mandrel				
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	50	95	12	6	**7001-MC-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	65	113	16	6	**7001-MC-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	75	125	20	6	**7001-MC-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	85	135	20	6	**7001-MC-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	105	161	25	6	**7001-MC-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	120	180	32	6	**7001-MC-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	120	180	32	6	**7001-MC-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	120	180	32	8	**7001-MC-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	120	190	40	8	**7001-MC-008**

C: 62 - 73 
Key on C: 1
C: 12 - 13 
C: 14 - 15 
C: 54 - 61 
C: 74 

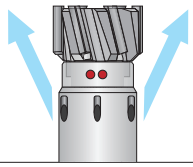
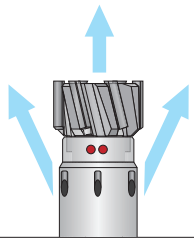
Application recommendation:

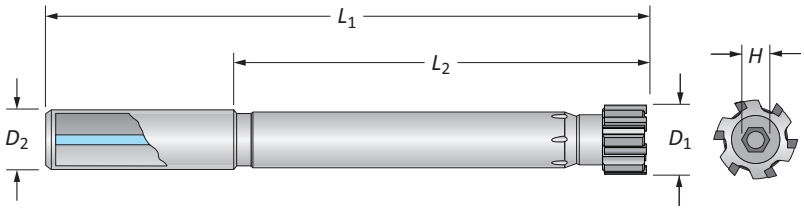
- Through hole application = radial coolant
- Blind hole application = central coolant

Replaceable Head Mandrels

Long Length | Cylindrical Shank | Diameter Range: 0.4646” - 2.3858” (11.800mm - 60.600mm)

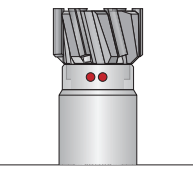
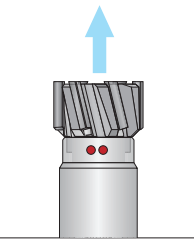
7000 Series

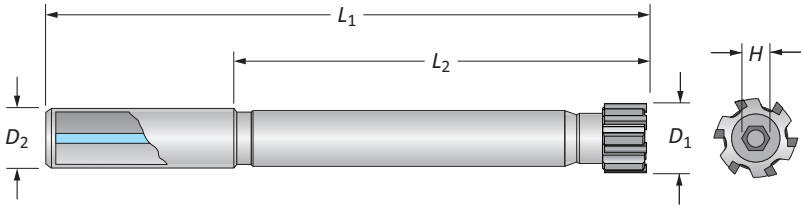
Radial Coolant Only	Central and Radial Coolant
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw



D_1 Range		Mandrel				
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	95	140	12	6	**7000-ML-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	105	153	16	6	**7000-ML-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	125	175	20	6	**7000-ML-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	145	195	20	6	**7000-ML-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	165	221	25	6	**7000-ML-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	185	245	32	6	**7000-ML-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	185	245	32	6	**7000-ML-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	185	245	32	8	**7000-ML-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	185	255	40	8	**7000-ML-008**

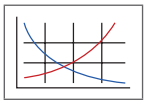
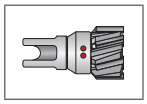
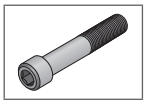
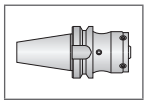
7001 Series

No Coolant	Central Coolant Only
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw



D_1 Range		Mandrel				
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	95	140	12	6	**7001-ML-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	105	153	16	6	**7001-ML-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	125	175	20	6	**7001-ML-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	145	195	20	6	**7001-ML-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	165	221	25	6	**7001-ML-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	185	245	32	6	**7001-ML-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	185	245	32	6	**7001-ML-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	185	245	32	8	**7001-ML-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	185	255	40	8	**7001-ML-008**

Key on C: 1

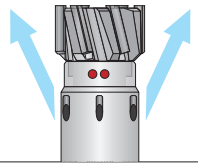
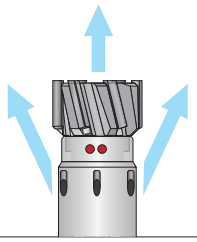
C: 62 - 73	C: 12 - 13	C: 14 - 15	C: 54 - 61	C: 74
				

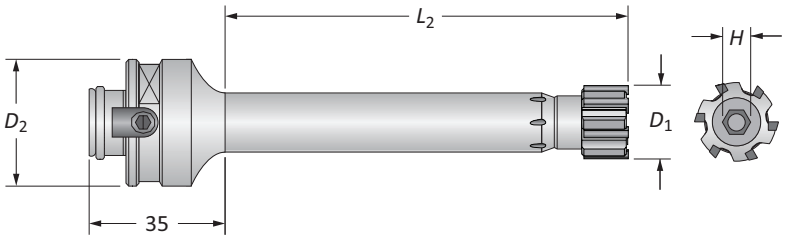
Application recommendation:

- Through hole application = radial coolant
- Blind hole application = central coolant

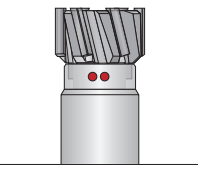
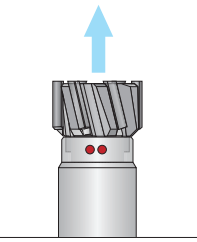
Replaceable Head Mandrels

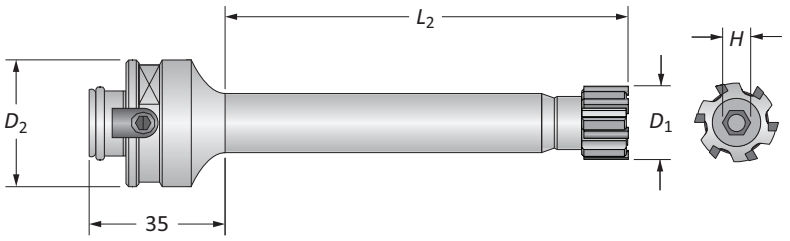
Standard Length | Modular Shank | Diameter Range: 0.4646” - 2.3858” (11.800mm - 60.600mm)

7000 Series	
Radial Coolant Only	Central and Radial Coolant
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw

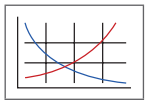


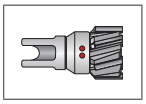
D_1 Range		Mandrel			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	65	50	6	**7000-MM-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	80	50	6	**7000-MM-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	90	50	6	**7000-MM-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	100	50	6	**7000-MM-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	110	50	6	**7000-MM-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	120	50	6	**7000-MM-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	120	50	6	**7000-MM-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	120	50	8	**7000-MM-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	120	50	8	**7000-MM-008**

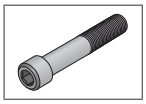
7001 Series	
No Coolant	Central Coolant Only
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw

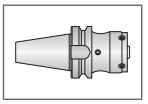


D_1 Range		Mandrel			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
0.4646 - 0.5751	11.800 - 14.609	65	50	6	**7001-MM-001**
0.5752 - 0.6932	14.610 - 17.609	80	50	6	**7001-MM-002**
0.6933 - 0.8507	17.610 - 21.609	90	50	6	**7001-MM-003**
0.8508 - 1.0475	21.610 - 26.609	100	50	6	**7001-MM-004**
1.0476 - 1.2838	26.610 - 32.609	110	50	6	**7001-MM-005**
1.2839 - 1.5987	32.610 - 40.609	120	50	6	**7001-MM-006**
1.5988 - 1.8170	40.610 - 50.600	120	50	6	**7001-MM-007**
1.8171 - 1.9924	45.610 - 50.600	120	50	8	**7001-MM-075**
1.9925 - 2.3858	50.610 - 60.600	120	50	8	**7001-MM-008**

C: 62 - 73 
Key on C: 1

C: 12 - 13 

C: 14 - 15 

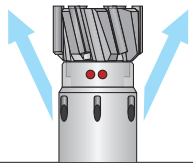
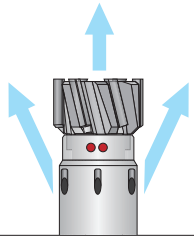
C: 54 - 61 

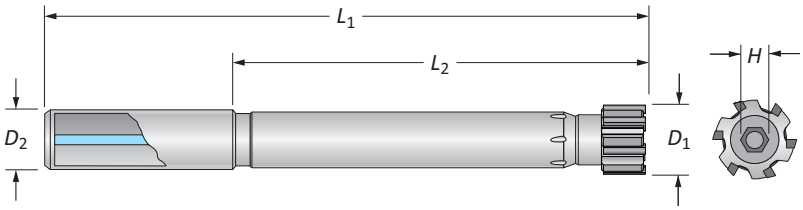
C: 74 

Application recommendation:
- Through hole application = radial coolant
- Blind hole application = central coolant

Replaceable Head Mandrels

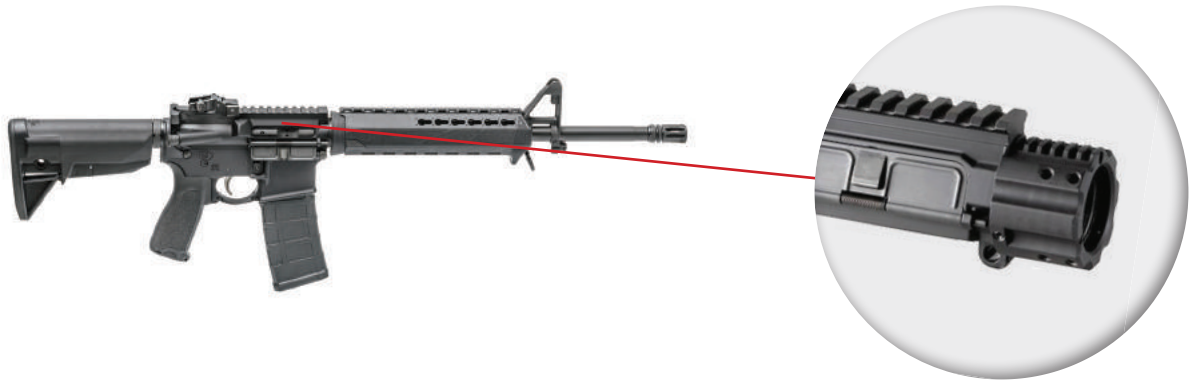
AR Upper Receiver | Cylindrical Shank | Diameter Range: 1.0000 - 1.1875 (25.40mm - 30.16mm)

7000 Series	
Radial Coolant Only	Central and Radial Coolant
	
Series 7000 Locking Screw	Series 7001 Locking Screw



D_1		Mandrel				
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	Part No.
1.1875	30.16	9.65	11.65	0.750	6	**7000-MC-AR10**
1.0000	25.40	8.66	10.63	0.750	6	**7000-MC-AR15**

Achieve the ***long length of cut*** and ***surface finish*** you need.



CASE STUDY | AR15 Upper Receiver

Material: 6061 T6 Aluminum

Measure	Carbide-Tipped Chucking Reamer	ALVAN® Replaceable Head Reamer
RPM	1146	2559
Speed	300 SFM	670 SFM
Feed In	0.018 IPR (20.6 IPM)	0.045 IPR (115 IPM)
Feed Out	0.018 IPR (20.6 IPM)	0.090 IPR (230.3 IPM)
Finish	63 Ra	32 Ra
Follow-Up Process	Roller Burnish	None
Cycle Time	0:00:55	0:00:09
Cost-Per-Hole	$0.77	$0.26
Total Parts	3,500	3,500
Total Cost	$2,691.18	$933.84

SURFACE FINISH √32 Ra
no burnishing required

123% ↑ SPEED

150% ↑ FEED

84% ↓ CYCLE TIME

65% ↓ TOTAL COSTS

Key on C: 1

C: 62 - 73 | C: 12 - 13 | C: 14 - 15 | C: 54 - 61 | C: 74

Application recommendation:

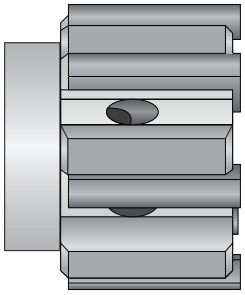
- Through hole application = radial coolant
- Blind hole application = central coolant

Monobloc Style Reamers

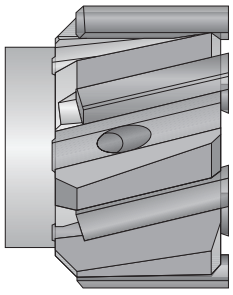
Product Overview

Monobloc Reamer Features

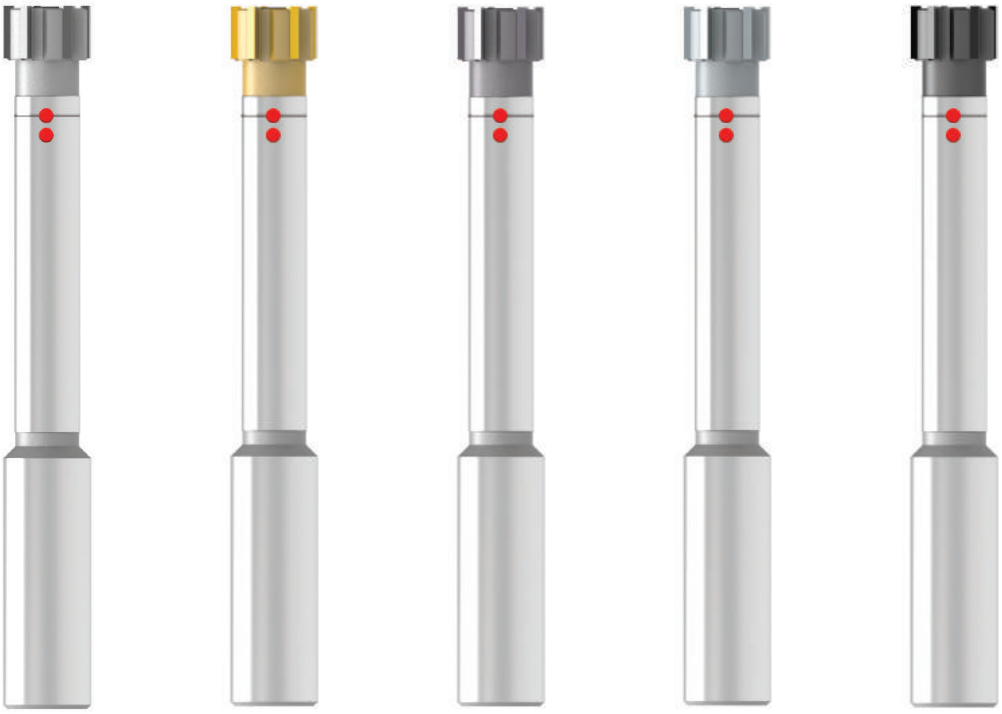
- Diameter range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)
- Available with straight or left hand helical flutes
- Expandable up to 1% of nominal diameter
- Available with cylindrical shanks only
- Work day lead time 20 - 25 days
- Available for recondition



Straight Flute

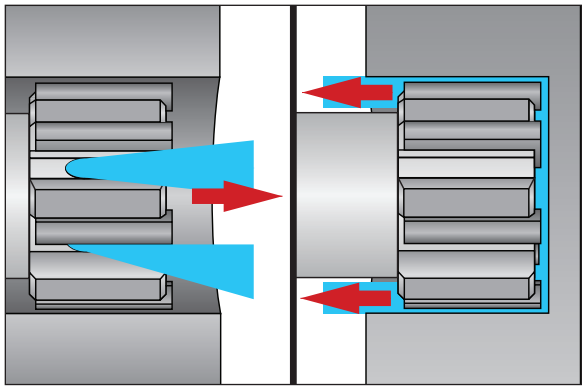


Left Hand Helical Flute



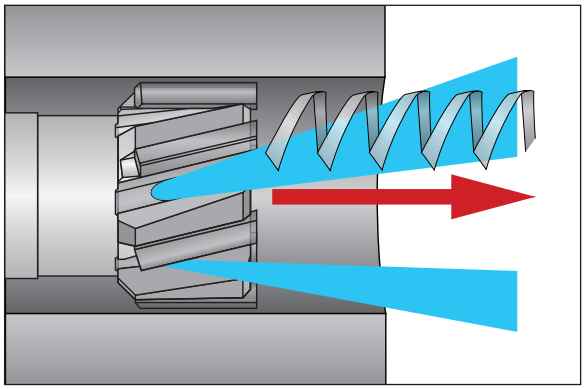
Uncoated | TiN Coated | TiAlN Coated | TiCN Coated | Alcrona Coated

Straight Flute - Through or Blind Holes



Use for either through hole or blind hole applications. The coolant flow determines the direction of the chip evacuation.

Left Hand Helical Flute - Through Holes Only



Use when reaming through hole applications. The cutting action of the helical flutes forces the chips forward for evacuation.

Product Nomenclature

Monobloc Style Reamers

I	9	2440	–	KL	E	–	006250	+	0000	–	0005
1	2	3		4	5		6		7		

NOTE: If diameter and tolerance are specified in inch units, put an "**I**" at the beginning of the item number

1. Units of Measure

Blank = Metric diameter

I = Inch diameter

2. Shank Measure

Blank = Metric

9 = Inch

3. Series

2440 = Short length, straight flute - no coolant

2441 = Short length, straight flute - central coolant (blind holes)

3620 = Short length, straight flute - radial coolant (through holes)

3627 = Short length, helical flute - radial coolant (through holes)

2430 = Long length, straight flute - no coolant

2431 = Long length, straight flute - central coolant (blind holes)

3610 = Long length, straight flute - radial coolant (through holes)

3617 = Long length, helical flute - radial coolant (through holes)

4. Coating and Substrate

KL = Uncoated carbide

KN = TiN coated carbide

KC = TiCN coated carbide

KA = TiAlN coated carbide

KK = Alcrona coated carbide

SV = Uncoated cermet

SN = TiN coated cermet

SC = TiCN coated cermet

SA = TiAlN coated cermet

SK = Alcrona coated cermet

5. Lead-in

E, M, K = Left hand helical flute

A, F, G, L, N, T, V = Straight flute

J, W, X, Y = Straight flute with chipbreaker

6. Diameter

XX.XXXX = Imperial (inch)

XXX.XXX = Metric (mm)

7. Tolerance*

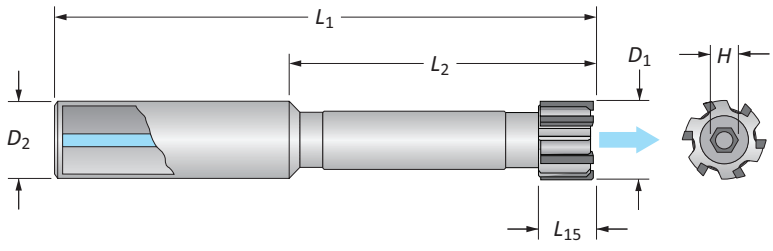
4 decimal places = inch tolerance

3 decimal places = mm tolerance

*The total tolerance capable is 0.0002" (0.005mm)

Reference Key

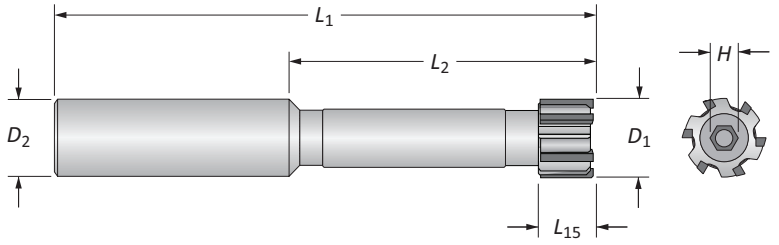
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Reamer diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Body length
L_{15}	Cutting edge length
H	Hex key



Monobloc Reamers

2440 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	2440
Flute	Straight
Type	Blind or Through Holes
Coolant	None



Inch Shank Part No. 92440-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 2440-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	1.575	3.150	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	1.575	3.150	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	1.575	3.150	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	40	80	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	1.969	3.543	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	50	90	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	60	105	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	2.362	4.528	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	2.362	4.528	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	3.150	5.118	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	80	130	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	3.150	5.118	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	80	130	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	3.543	5.512	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	90	140	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	3.543	5.906	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	90	150	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	3.937	6.229	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	4.331	6.693	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	110	170	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)

C: 54 - 61

C: 75

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Blind hole
- Flood coolant

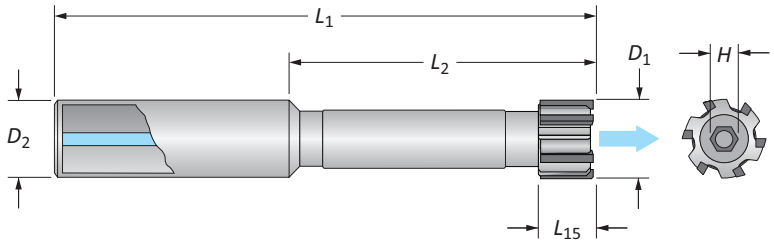
2440-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

Monobloc Reamers

2441 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	2441
Flute	Straight
Type	Blind Holes
Coolant	Central



Inch Shank Part No. 92441-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 2441-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	1.575	3.071	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	1.575	3.071	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	1.575	3.071	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	40	80	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	1.969	3.465	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	50	90	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	60	105	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	1.969	3.937	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	80	130	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	1.969	3.937	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	80	130	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	1.969	3.937	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	90	140	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	90	150	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	2.953	5.315	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	110	170	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 | C: 54 - 61 | C: 75

Key on C: 1

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Blind hole

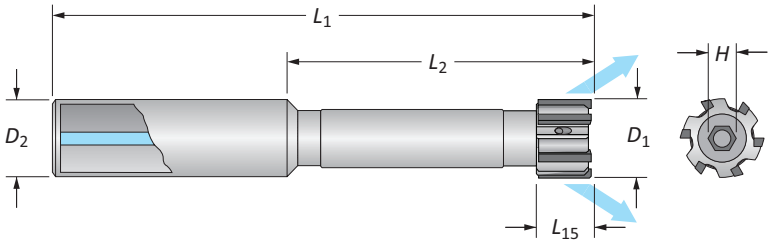
2441-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

Monobloc Reamers

3620 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	3620
Flute	Straight
Type	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



Inch Shank Part No. 93620-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 3620-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	1.575	3.071	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	40	78	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	1.575	3.071	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	40	78	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	1.575	3.071	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	40	78	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	1.969	3.465	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	50	88	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	50	95	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	50	95	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	50	95	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	1.969	3.937	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	50	100	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	1.969	3.937	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	50	100	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	1.969	3.937	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	50	100	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	60	120	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	60	120	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	60	120	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	60	120	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	60	120	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	60	120	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	2.362	4.724	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	60	120	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	2.953	5.315	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	70	135	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	70	135	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	70	135	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	70	135	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	70	135	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	70	135	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	2.953	5.315	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	70	135	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

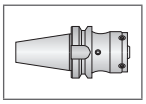
Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 Key on C: 1



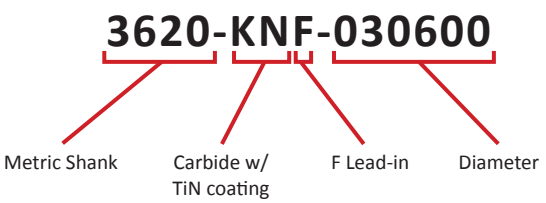
C: 54 - 61

C: 75



Ordering Example:
The customer needs the following:

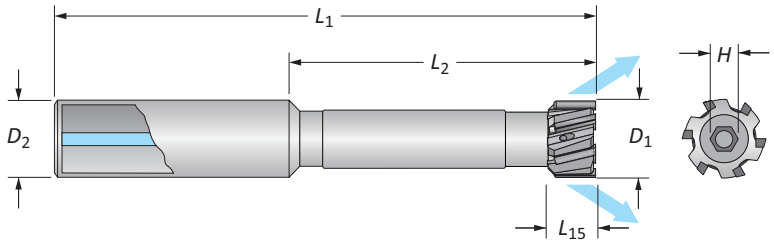
- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Through hole



Monobloc Reamers

3627 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	3627
Flute	Helical
Type	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



Inch Shank Part No. 93627-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 3627-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	1.575	3.150	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	1.575	3.150	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	40	80	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	1.575	3.150	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	40	80	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	1.969	3.543	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	50	90	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	1.969	3.740	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	50	95	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	60	105	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	2.362	4.134	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	60	105	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	2.756	4.528	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	2.756	4.528	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	70	115	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	3.150	5.118	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	80	130	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	3.150	5.118	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	80	130	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	3.543	5.512	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	90	140	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	3.543	5.906	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	90	150	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	100	160	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	3.937	6.299	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	100	160	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	4.331	6.693	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	110	170	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	110	170	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	4.331	6.693	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	110	170	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 C: 54 - 61 C: 75

Key on C: 1

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Through hole

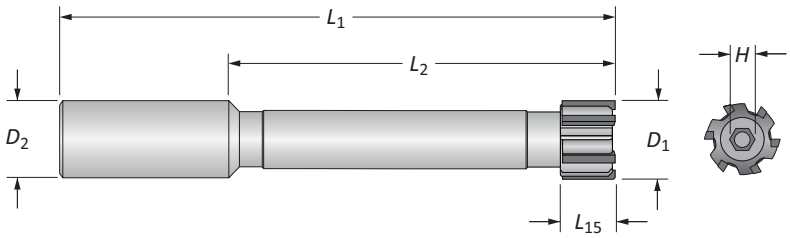
3627-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

Monobloc Reamers

2430 Series | Long length | Diameter range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	2430
Flute	Straight
Type	Blind or Through Holes
Coolant	None



Inch Shank Part No. 92430-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 2430-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	130	180	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	130	180	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	5.118	7.087	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	130	180	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	5.906	8.268	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	150	210	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)

C: 54 - 61

C: 75

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Blind hole
- Flood coolant

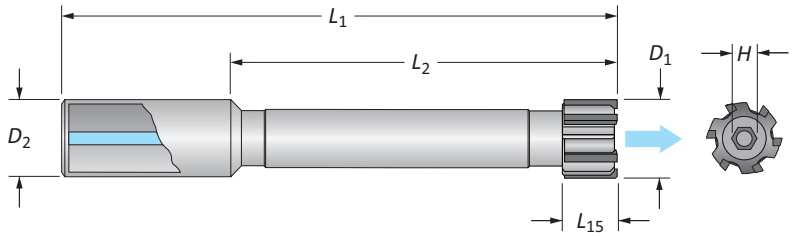
2430-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

Monobloc Reamers

2431 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	2431
Flute	Straight
Type	Blind Holes
Coolant	Central



Inch Shank Part No. 92431-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 2431-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	130	180	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	130	180	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	5.118	7.087	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	130	180	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	5.906	8.268	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	150	210	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 C: 54 - 61 C: 75

Key on C: 1

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Blind hole

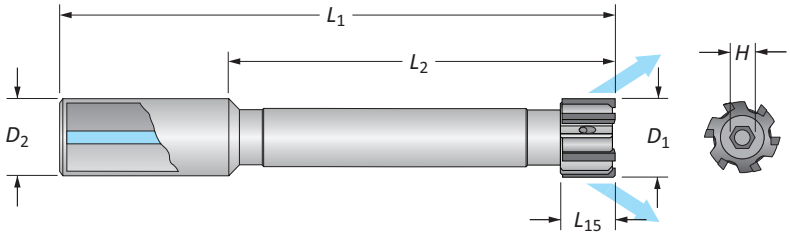
2431-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

Monobloc Reamers

3610 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	3610
Flute	Straight
Type	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



Inch Shank Part No. 93610-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 3610-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	130	180	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	130	180	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	5.118	7.087	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	130	180	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	5.906	8.268	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	150	210	25	6	8

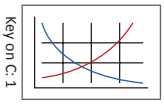
“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

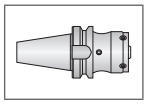
Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

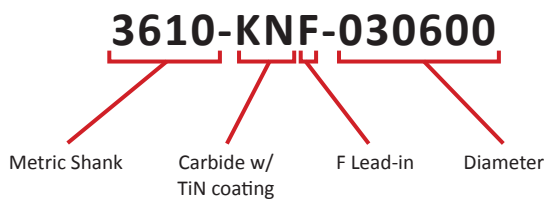
C: 62 - 73 
Key on C: 1

C: 54 - 61 

C: 75 

Ordering Example:
The customer needs the following:

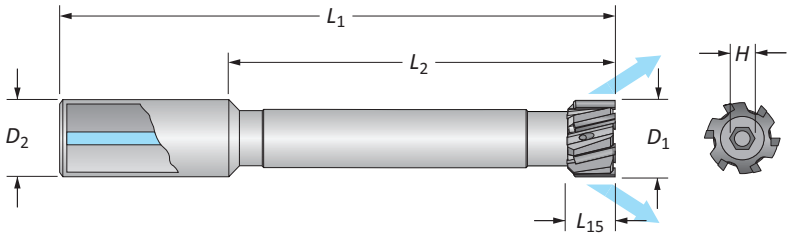
- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Through hole



Monobloc Reamers

3617 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.2283” - 1.2638” (5.80mm - 32.10mm)

Series	3617
Flute	Helical
Type	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



Inch Shank Part No. 93617-CGL-D_1					Metric Shank Part No. 3617-CGL-D_1						
D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	D_1 Range	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	No. of Teeth	H (mm)
0.2283 - 0.2598	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	5.80 - 6.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2599 - 0.2992	0.315	3.346	4.843	0.500	6.61 - 7.60	8	85	123	12	4	2
0.2993 - 0.3386	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	7.61 - 8.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3387 - 0.3780	0.394	3.346	4.843	0.500	8.61 - 9.60	10	85	123	12	4	2.5
0.3781 - 0.4173	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	9.61 - 10.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4174 - 0.4567	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	10.61 - 11.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4568 - 0.4961	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	11.61 - 12.60	10	115	160	12	6	3
0.4962 - 0.5354	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	12.61 - 13.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5355 - 0.5748	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	13.61 - 14.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.5749 - 0.6142	0.394	4.528	6.299	0.500	14.61 - 15.60	10	115	160	12	6	4
0.6143 - 0.6535	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	15.61 - 16.60	10	130	180	16	6	4
0.6536 - 0.6929	0.394	5.118	7.087	0.625	16.61 - 17.60	10	130	180	16	6	5
0.6930 - 0.7323	0.472	5.118	7.087	0.625	17.61 - 18.60	12	130	180	16	6	5
0.7324 - 0.7520	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	18.61 - 19.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7521 - 0.7913	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	19.11 - 20.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.7914 - 0.8307	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	20.11 - 21.10	12	140	200	20	6	5
0.8308 - 0.8701	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	21.11 - 22.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.8702 - 0.9094	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	22.11 - 23.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9095 - 0.9488	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	23.11 - 24.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9489 - 0.9882	0.472	5.512	7.874	0.750	24.11 - 25.10	12	140	200	20	6	6
0.9883 - 1.0276	0.472	5.906	8.268	1.000	25.11 - 26.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0277 - 1.0669	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	26.11 - 27.10	16	150	210	25	6	6
1.0670 - 1.1063	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	27.11 - 28.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1064 - 1.1457	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	28.11 - 29.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1458 - 1.1850	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	29.11 - 30.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.1851 - 1.2244	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	30.11 - 31.10	16	150	210	25	6	8
1.2245 - 1.2638	0.551	5.906	8.268	1.000	31.11 - 32.10	16	150	210	25	6	8

“CG” Portion of Item No. (Coating and Substrate Code)

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	KL	KN	KC	KA	KK
Cermet	SV	SN	SC	SA	SK

“L” Portion of Item No. (Lead-in Recommendation)

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

C: 62 - 73 C: 54 - 61 C: 75

Key on C: 1

Ordering Example:

The customer needs the following:

- Metric shank
- Carbide
- TiN coating
- F lead-in
- 30.60mm diameter
- Through hole

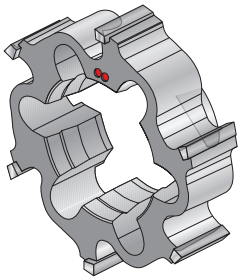
3617-KNF-030600

Metric Shank | Carbide w/ TiN coating | F Lead-in | Diameter

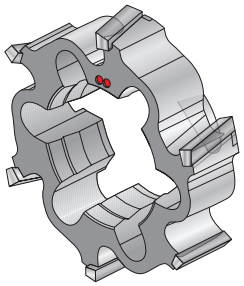
Cutting Ring Style Reamers

Product Overview

Cutting Ring Reamer Features
• Diameter range: 0.6929” - 7.8972” (17.60mm - 200.59mm)
• Available with straight or left hand helical flutes
• Expandable up to 4% of nominal diameter
• Mandrels are available for both through holes or blind holes
• Work day lead time 20 - 25 days
• Available for recondition



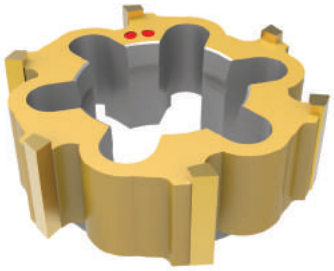
Straight Flute



Left Hand Helical Flute



Uncoated



TiN Coated



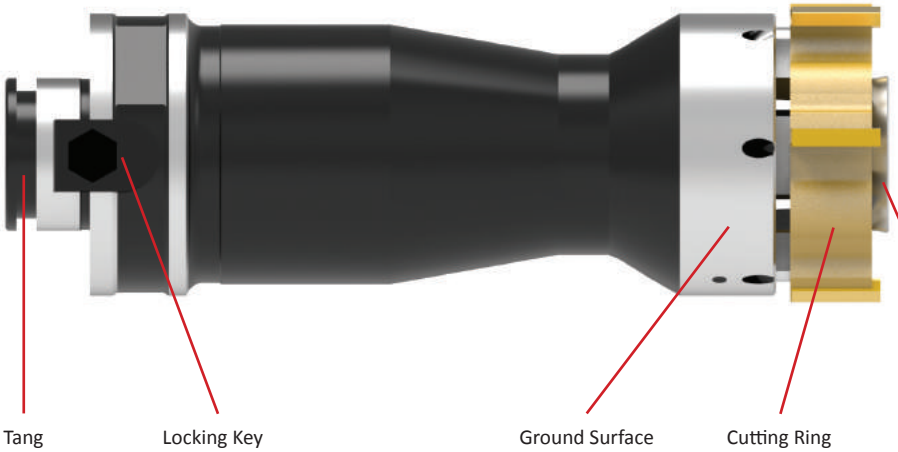
TiAlN Coated

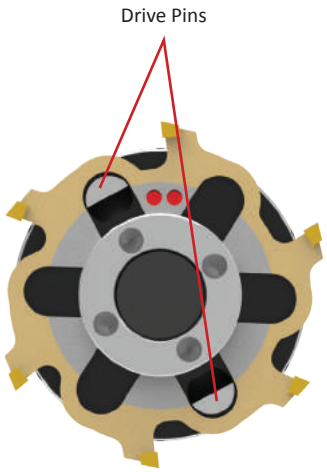


TiCN Coated



Alcrona Coated





Product Nomenclature

Cutting Rings

I	–	2ANC-KT	F	–	019686	+	0000	–	0005
1		2	3		4		5		

NOTE: If diameter and tolerance are specified in inch units, put an "**I**" at the beginning of the item number

1. Cutting Ring

Blank = Metric diameter

I = Inch diameter

2. Coating and Substrate

2000-KT = Uncoated carbide

2TIN-KT = TiN coated carbide

2TIC-KT = TiCN coated carbide

2TIA-KT = TiAlN coated carbide

2TLK-KT = Alcrona coated carbide

2AVC-ST = Uncoated cermet

2ANC-ST = TiN coated cermet

2ACC-ST = TiCN coated cermet

2AAC-ST = TiAlN coated cermet

2ALK-ST = Alcrona coated cermet

3. Lead-in

E, M, K = Left hand helical flute

A, F, G, L, N, T, V = Straight flute

J, W, X, Y = Straight Flute with chipbreaker

4. Diameter

XX.XXXX = Inch

XXX.XXX = Metric

5. Tolerance

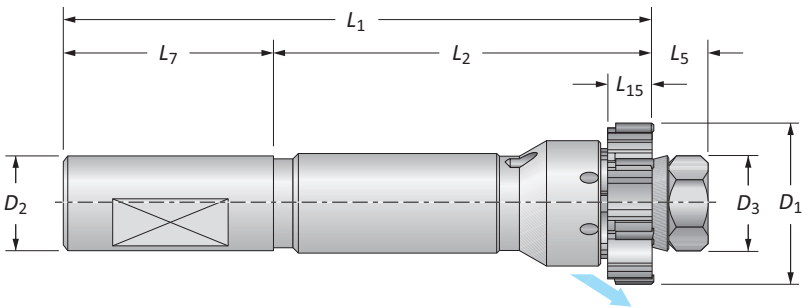
4 decimal places = inch tolerance

3 decimal places = mm tolerance

*The total tolerance capable is 0.0002" (0.005mm)

Reference Key

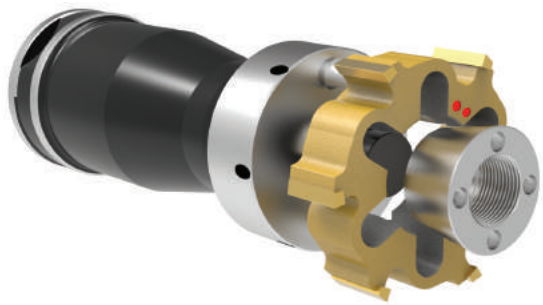
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Reamer diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
D_3	Maximum conical ring diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_2	Length of cut
L_5	Maximum overhang
L_7	Shank length
L_{15}	Flute length



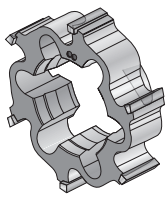
Building Your Complete Tool

You will need both pieces to complete your ring style reamer assembly. There is a guide on the page where the rings are located. You must follow the guide to build the item number for the reamer ring that you need.

However, the complete mandrel item numbers are listed on their respective pages. You do not need to build the mandrel numbers.



1 **Select Your Ring**

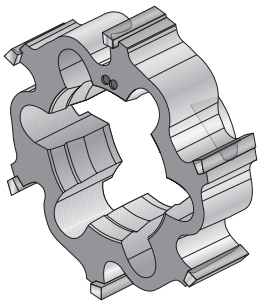


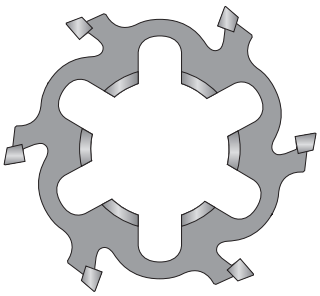
2 **Select Your Mandrel**

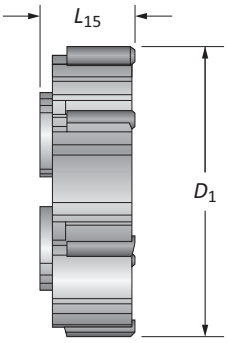


Cutting Rings

Imperial (inch) | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 7.8976”







D_1 Range Imperial (inch)	L_{15} Straight Flute	L_{15} Helical Flute	Number of Teeth
0.6929 - 0.8503	0.433	–	6
0.8504 - 1.0078	0.472	–	6
1.0079 - 1.2834	0.551	–	6
1.2835 - 1.7952	0.630	0.630	6
1.7953 - 3.1338	0.728	0.728	6
3.1339 - 3.9605	0.728	0.728	8
3.9606 - 4.3542	0.728	0.728	10
4.3543 - 7.8976	0.728	0.728	12

I 2ANC-STF-019686

- I — Imperial Item
- 2ANC — Cermet w/ TiN Coating
- STF — F Lead-in
- 019686 — Diameter (D_1)

Coating and Substrate Codes

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	2000-KT	2TIN-KT	2TIC-KT	2TIA-KT	2TLK-KK
Cermet	2AVC-ST	2ANC-ST	2ACC-ST	2AAC-ST	2ALK-SK

Lead-in Recommendations

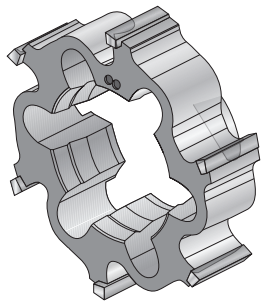
ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

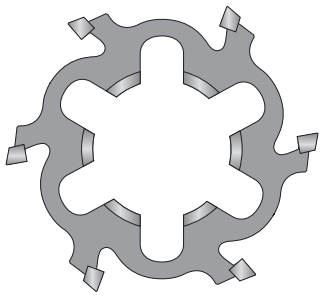
● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

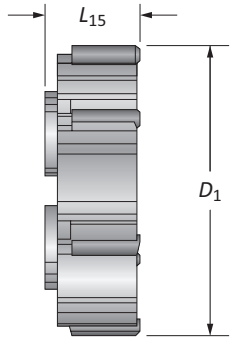
C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)
C: 34 - 53
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

Cutting Rings

Metric (mm) | Diameter Range: 17.600mm - 200.600mm







D_1 Range Metric (mm)	L_{15} Straight Flute	L_{15} Helical Flute	Number of Teeth
17.600 - 21.599	11.00	–	6
21.600 - 25.599	12.00	–	6
25.600 - 32.599	14.00	–	6
32.600 - 45.599	16.00	16.00	6
45.600 - 79.599	18.50	18.50	6
79.600 - 100.599	18.50	18.50	8
100.600 - 110.599	18.50	18.50	10
110.600 - 200.600	18.50	18.50	12

2ANC-STF-019686

- 2ANC: Cermet w/ TiN Coating
- STF: F Lead-in
- 019686: Diameter (D_1)

Coating and Substrate Codes

Grade	Uncoated	TiN	TiCN	TiAlN	Alcrona
Carbide	2000-KT	2TIN-KT	2TIC-KT	2TIA-KT	2TLK-KK
Cermet	2AVC-ST	2ANC-ST	2ACC-ST	2AAC-ST	2ALK-SK

Lead-in Recommendations

ISO Material	T	F	N	G	L	A	V
P			●	●		◐	○
S	●			◐			
M				●	◐		
H			◐	●			
K	○			●			◐
N				●		●	◐

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

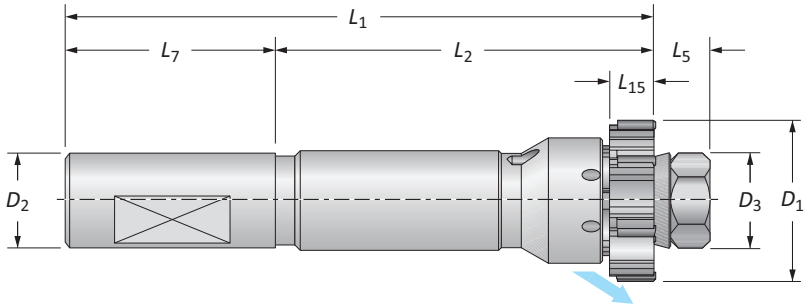
C: 62 - 73 | C: 34 - 53 | C: 54 - 61 | C: 76

Key on C:1

Ring Style Mandrels

4550 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602” (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4550
Shank Type	Cylindrical
Application	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



	Mandrel						Shank			Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	
	D_1 Range	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	L_7	D_2	Teeth	With Flat	Without Flat
	0.6929 - 0.8503	0.472	0.433	0.433	3.189	5.591	1.969	0.750	6	**94550-MC-010**	**94550A-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	0.472	0.433	0.472	3.189	5.591	1.969	0.750	6	**94550-MC-020**	**94550A-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.2834	0.614	0.433	0.551	4.016	6.417	1.969	0.750	6	**94550-MC-030**	**94550A-MC-030**
	1.2835 - 1.5983	0.866	0.551	0.630	4.016	6.772	2.205	1.000	6	**94550-MC-040**	**94550A-MC-040**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	1.000	0.591	0.630	4.016	6.811	2.205	1.000	6	**94550-MC-050**	**94550A-MC-050**
i	1.7953 - 1.9527	1.181	0.807	0.728	4.134	7.303	2.362	1.250	6	**94550-MC-060**	**94550A-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.3857	1.181	0.807	0.728	4.134	7.303	2.362	1.250	6	**94550-MC-070**	**94550A-MC-070**
	2.3858 - 2.7794	1.575	0.965	0.728	4.134	7.461	2.362	1.250	6	**94550-MC-080**	**94550A-MC-080**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	1.575	0.965	0.728	4.134	7.461	2.362	1.250	6	**94550-MC-090**	**94550A-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	2.205	1.122	0.728	4.134	8.012	2.756	1.500	8	**94550-MC-100**	**94550A-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	2.205	1.122	0.728	4.134	8.012	2.756	1.500	8	**94550-MC-110**	**94550A-MC-110**
	17.60 - 21.59	12	11	11	81	142	50	20	6	**4550-MC-010**	**4550A-MC-010**
	21.60 - 25.59	12	11	12	81	142	50	20	6	**4550-MC-020**	**4550A-MC-020**
	25.60 - 32.59	15.6	11	14	102	163	50	20	6	**4550-MC-030**	**4550A-MC-030**
	32.60 - 40.59	22	14	16	102	172	56	25	6	**4550-MC-040**	**4550A-MC-040**
	40.60 - 45.59	25.4	15	16	102	173	56	25	6	**4550-MC-050**	**4550A-MC-050**
m	45.60 - 49.59	30	20.5	18.5	105	185.5	60	32	6	**4550-MC-060**	**4550A-MC-060**
	49.60 - 60.59	30	20.5	18.5	105	185.5	60	32	6	**4550-MC-070**	**4550A-MC-070**
	60.60 - 70.59	40	24.5	18.5	105	189.5	60	32	6	**4550-MC-080**	**4550A-MC-080**
	70.60 - 79.59	40	24.5	18.5	105	189.5	60	32	6	**4550-MC-090**	**4550A-MC-090**
	79.60 - 90.59	56	28.5	18.5	105	203.5	70	40	8	**4550-MC-100**	**4550A-MC-100**
	90.60 - 100.59	56	28.5	18.5	105	203.5	70	40	8	**4550-MC-110**	**4550A-MC-110**

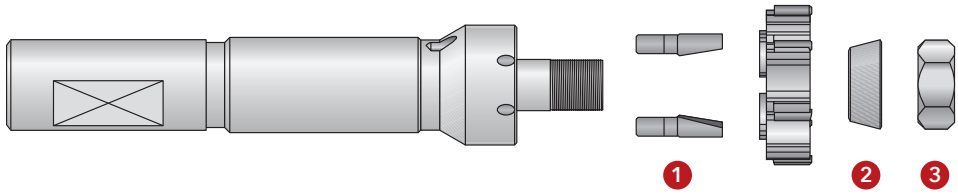
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73
Key on C: 1
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4550 Series | Short Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)		Spare Parts 1		2	3	
	With Flat	Without Flat	Drive Pins	Number of Drive Pins	Conical Ring	Nut	Wrench Size (mm)
	94550-MC-010	**94550A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	94550-MC-020	**94550A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	94550-MC-030	**94550A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	94550-MC-040	**94550A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	94550-MC-050	**94550A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓘ	**94550-MC-060**	**94550A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	94550-MC-070	**94550A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	94550-MC-080	**94550A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	94550-MC-090	**94550A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	94550-MC-100	**94550A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	94550-MC-110	**94550A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4550-MC-010	**4550A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4550-MC-020	**4550A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4550-MC-030	**4550A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	4550-MC-040	**4550A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	4550-MC-050	**4550A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓜ	**4550-MC-060**	**4550A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4550-MC-070	**4550A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4550-MC-080	**4550A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4550-MC-090	**4550A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4550-MC-100	**4550A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4550-MC-110	**4550A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆

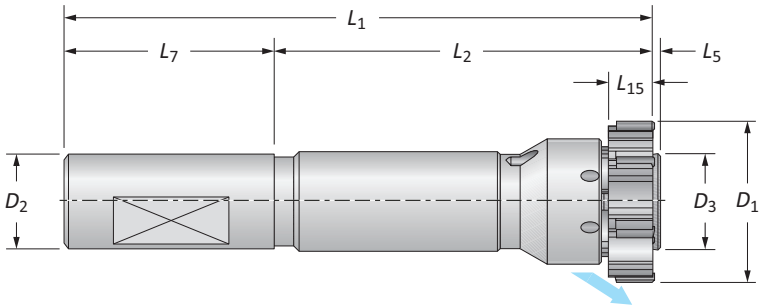
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.
◆ Spanner wrench

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

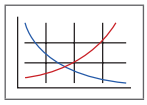
4555 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602” (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

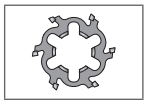
Series	4555
Shank Type	Cylindrical
Application	Blind Holes
Coolant	Radial

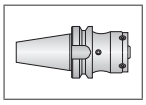


	Mandrel						Shank			Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	
	D_1 Range	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	L_7	D_2	Teeth	With Flat	Without Flat
	0.6929 - 0.8503	0.441	0.039	0.433	3.189	5.197	1.969	0.750	6	**94555-MC-010**	**94555A-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	0.441	0.039	0.472	3.189	5.197	1.969	0.750	6	**94555-MC-020**	**94555A-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.1653	0.594	0.039	0.551	4.016	6.024	1.969	0.750	6	**94555-MC-030**	**94555A-MC-030**
	1.1654 - 1.2834	0.594	0.039	0.551	4.016	6.024	1.969	0.750	6	**94555-MC-035**	**94555A-MC-035**
	1.2835 - 1.4408	0.799	0.039	0.630	4.016	6.260	2.205	1.000	6	**94555-MC-040**	**94555A-MC-040**
	1.4409 - 1.5983	0.799	0.039	0.630	4.016	6.260	2.205	1.000	6	**94555-MC-045**	**94555A-MC-045**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	0.949	0.039	0.630	4.016	6.260	2.205	1.000	6	**94555-MC-050**	**94555A-MC-050**
ⓘ	1.7953 - 1.9527	1.098	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-060**	**94555A-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.1889	1.098	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-070**	**94555A-MC-070**
	2.1890 - 2.3857	1.098	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-075**	**94555A-MC-075**
	2.3858 - 2.5826	1.461	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-080**	**94555A-MC-080**
	2.5827 - 2.7794	1.461	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-085**	**94555A-MC-085**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	1.461	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.555	2.362	1.250	6	**94555-MC-090**	**94555A-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	2.091	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.949	2.756	1.500	8	**94555-MC-100**	**94555A-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	2.091	0.059	0.728	4.134	6.949	2.756	1.500	8	**94555-MC-110**	**94555A-MC-110**
	17.60 - 21.59	11.2	1	11	81	132	50	20	6	**4555-MC-010**	**4555A-MC-010**
	21.60 - 25.59	11.2	1	12	81	132	50	20	6	**4555-MC-020**	**4555A-MC-020**
	25.60 - 29.59	15.1	1	14	102	153	50	20	6	**4555-MC-030**	**4555A-MC-030**
	29.60 - 32.59	15.1	1	14	102	153	50	20	6	**4555-MC-035**	**4555A-MC-035**
	32.60 - 36.59	20.3	1	16	102	159	56	25	6	**4555-MC-040**	**4555A-MC-040**
	36.60 - 40.59	20.3	1	16	102	159	56	25	6	**4555-MC-045**	**4555A-MC-045**
	40.60 - 45.59	24.1	1	16	102	159	56	25	6	**4555-MC-050**	**4555A-MC-050**
ⓜ	45.60 - 49.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-060**	**4555A-MC-060**
	49.60 - 55.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-070**	**4555A-MC-070**
	55.60 - 60.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-075**	**4555A-MC-075**
	60.60 - 65.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-080**	**4555A-MC-080**
	65.60 - 70.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-085**	**4555A-MC-085**
	70.60 - 79.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	166.5	60	32	6	**4555-MC-090**	**4555A-MC-090**
	79.60 - 90.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	105	176.5	70	40	8	**4555-MC-100**	**4555A-MC-100**
	90.60 - 100.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	105	176.5	70	40	8	**4555-MC-110**	**4555A-MC-110**

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 
Key on C: 1

C: 32 - 33 

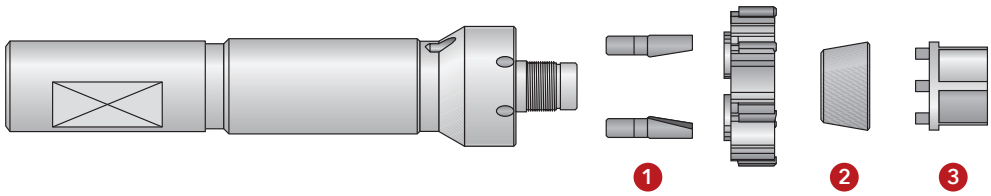
C: 54 - 61 

C: 76 

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4555 Series | Short Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)		Spare Parts 1		2			3	
	With Flat	Without Flat	Drive Pins	Number of Drive Pins	Conical Ring	Conical Ring (2nd Expansion)	Conical Ring (3rd Expansion)	Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	94555-MC-010	**94555A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	94555-MC-020	**94555A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	94555-MC-030	**94555A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	94555-MC-035	**94555A-MC-035**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	94555-MC-040	**94555A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	94555-MC-045	**94555A-MC-045**	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	94555-MC-050	**94555A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓘ	**94555-MC-060**	**94555A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94555-MC-070	**94555A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94555-MC-075	**94555A-MC-075**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94555-MC-080	**94555A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94555-MC-085	**94555A-MC-085**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94555-MC-090	**94555A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94555-MC-100	**94555A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	94555-MC-110	**94555A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4555-MC-010	**4555A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4555-MC-020	**4555A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4555-MC-030	**4555A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4555-MC-035	**4555A-MC-035**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4555-MC-040	**4555A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4555-MC-045	**4555A-MC-045**	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4555-MC-050	**4555A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓜ	**4555-MC-060**	**4555A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4555-MC-070	**4555A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4555-MC-075	**4555A-MC-075**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4555-MC-080	**4555A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4555-MC-085	**4555A-MC-085**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4555-MC-090	**4555A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4555-MC-100	**4555A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4555-MC-110	**4555A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46

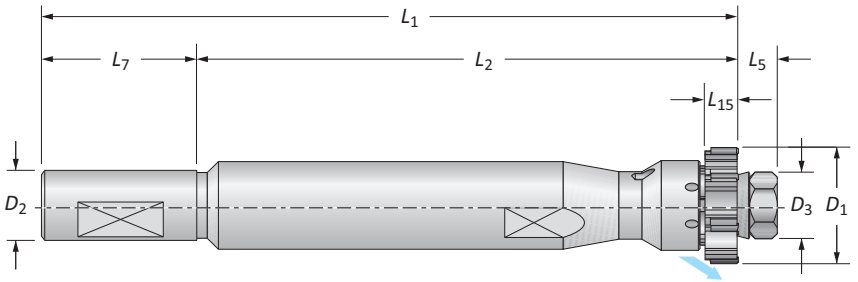
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4500 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602” (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4500
Shank Type	Cylindrical
Application	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



		Mandrel					Shank			Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	
	D_1 Range	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	L_7	D_2	Teeth	With Flat	Without Flat
	0.6929 - 0.8503	0.472	0.433	0.433	4.764	7.165	1.969	0.750	6	**94500-MC-010**	**94500A-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	0.472	0.433	0.472	4.764	7.165	1.969	0.750	6	**94500-MC-020**	**94500A-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.2834	0.614	0.433	0.551	6.024	8.425	1.969	0.750	6	**94500-MC-030**	**94500A-MC-030**
	1.2835 - 1.5983	0.866	0.551	0.630	7.047	9.803	2.205	1.000	6	**94500-MC-040**	**94500A-MC-040**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	0.866	0.551	0.630	7.047	9.803	2.205	1.000	6	**94500-MC-050**	**94500A-MC-050**
ⓘ	1.7953 - 1.9527	1.000	0.591	0.630	7.913	10.709	2.205	1.000	6	**94500-MC-060**	**94500A-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.3857	1.181	0.807	0.728	8.425	11.594	2.362	1.250	6	**94500-MC-070**	**94500A-MC-070**
	2.3858 - 2.7794	1.575	0.965	0.728	9.331	12.657	2.362	1.250	6	**94500-MC-080**	**94500A-MC-080**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	1.575	0.965	0.728	9.331	12.657	2.362	1.250	6	**94500-MC-090**	**94500A-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	2.205	1.122	0.728	9.646	13.524	2.756	1.500	6	**94500-MC-100**	**94500A-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	2.205	1.122	0.728	9.646	13.524	2.756	1.500	8	**94500-MC-110**	**94500A-MC-110**
	17.60 - 21.59	12	11	11	121	182	50	20	6	**4500-MC-010**	**4500A-MC-010**
	21.60 - 25.59	12	11	12	121	182	50	20	6	**4500-MC-020**	**4500A-MC-020**
	25.60 - 32.59	15.6	11	14	153	214	50	20	6	**4500-MC-030**	**4500A-MC-030**
	32.60 - 40.59	22	14	16	179	249	56	25	6	**4500-MC-040**	**4500A-MC-040**
	40.60 - 45.59	25.4	15	16	201	272	56	25	6	**4500-MC-050**	**4500A-MC-050**
ⓜ	45.60 - 49.59	30	20.5	18.5	214	294.5	60	32	6	**4500-MC-060**	**4500A-MC-060**
	49.60 - 60.59	30	20.5	18.5	214	294.5	60	32	6	**4500-MC-070**	**4500A-MC-070**
	60.60 - 70.59	40	24.5	18.5	237	321.5	60	32	6	**4500-MC-080**	**4500A-MC-080**
	70.60 - 79.59	40	24.5	18.5	237	321.5	60	32	6	**4500-MC-090**	**4500A-MC-090**
	79.60 - 90.59	56	28.5	18.5	245	343.5	70	40	6	**4500-MC-100**	**4500A-MC-100**
	90.60 - 100.59	56	28.5	18.5	245	343.5	70	40	8	**4500-MC-110**	**4500A-MC-110**

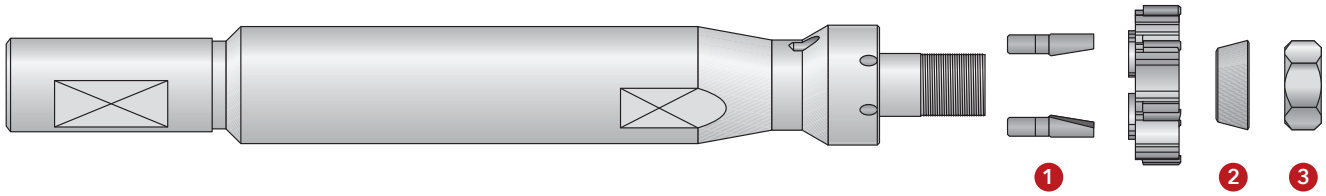
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73
Key on C: 1
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4500 Series | Long Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)		Spare Parts 1		2	3	
	With Flat	Without Flat	Drive Pins	Number of Drive Pins	Conical Ring	Nut	Wrench Size (mm)
	94500-MC-010	**94500A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	94500-MC-020	**94500A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	94500-MC-030	**94500A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	94500-MC-040	**94500A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	94500-MC-050	**94500A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓘ	**94500-MC-060**	**94500A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	94500-MC-070	**94500A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	94500-MC-080	**94500A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	94500-MC-090	**94500A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	94500-MC-100	**94500A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	94500-MC-110	**94500A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4500-MC-010	**4500A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4500-MC-020	**4500A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4500-MC-030	**4500A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	4500-MC-040	**4500A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	4500-MC-050	**4500A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓜ	**4500-MC-060**	**4500A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4500-MC-070	**4500A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4500-MC-080	**4500A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4500-MC-090	**4500A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4500-MC-100	**4500A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4500-MC-110	**4500A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆

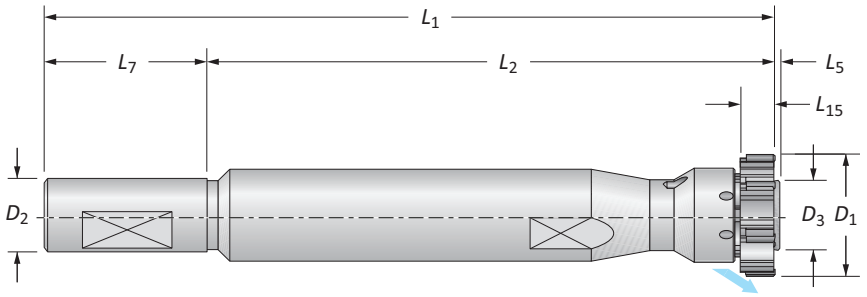
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.
◆ Spanner wrench

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4505 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602” (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4505
Shank Type	Cylindrical
Application	Blind Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range	Mandrel D_3	Mandrel L_5	Mandrel L_{15}	Mandrel L_2	Mandrel L_1	Shank L_7	Shank D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*) With Flat	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*) Without Flat
	0.6929 - 0.8503	0.441	0.039	0.433	4.764	6.772	1.969	0.750	6	**94505-MC-010**	**94505A-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	0.441	0.039	0.472	4.764	6.772	1.969	0.750	6	**94505-MC-020**	**94505A-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.1653	0.594	0.039	0.551	6.024	8.031	1.969	0.750	6	**94505-MC-030**	**94505A-MC-030**
	1.1654 - 1.2834	0.594	0.039	0.551	6.024	8.031	1.969	0.750	6	**94505-MC-035**	**94505A-MC-035**
	1.2835 - 1.4408	0.799	0.039	0.630	7.047	9.291	2.205	1.000	6	**94505-MC-040**	**94505A-MC-040**
	1.4409 - 1.5983	0.799	0.039	0.630	7.047	9.291	2.205	1.000	6	**94505-MC-045**	**94505A-MC-045**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	0.949	0.039	0.630	7.913	10.157	2.205	1.000	6	**94505-MC-050**	**94505A-MC-050**
ⓘ	1.7953 - 1.9527	1.098	0.059	0.728	8.425	10.846	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-060**	**94505A-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.1889	1.098	0.059	0.728	8.425	10.846	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-070**	**94505A-MC-070**
	2.1890 - 2.3857	1.098	0.059	0.728	8.425	10.846	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-075**	**94505A-MC-075**
	2.3858 - 2.5826	1.461	0.059	0.728	9.331	11.752	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-080**	**94505A-MC-080**
	2.5827 - 2.7794	1.461	0.059	0.728	9.331	11.752	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-085**	**94505A-MC-085**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	1.461	0.059	0.728	9.331	11.752	2.362	1.250	6	**94505-MC-090**	**94505A-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	2.091	0.059	0.728	9.646	12.461	2.756	1.500	8	**94505-MC-100**	**94505A-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	2.091	0.059	0.728	9.646	12.461	2.756	1.500	8	**94505-MC-110**	**94505A-MC-110**
	17.60 - 21.59	11.2	1	11	121	172	50	20	6	**4505-MC-010**	**4505A-MC-010**
	21.60 - 25.59	11.2	1	12	121	172	50	20	6	**4505-MC-020**	**4505A-MC-020**
	25.60 - 29.59	15.1	1	14	153	204	50	20	6	**4505-MC-030**	**4505A-MC-030**
	29.60 - 32.59	15.1	1	14	153	204	50	20	6	**4505-MC-035**	**4505A-MC-035**
	32.60 - 36.59	20.3	1	16	179	236	56	25	6	**4505-MC-040**	**4505A-MC-040**
	36.60 - 40.59	20.3	1	16	179	236	56	25	6	**4505-MC-045**	**4505A-MC-045**
	40.60 - 45.59	24.1	1	16	201	258	56	25	6	**4505-MC-050**	**4505A-MC-050**
ⓜ	45.60 - 49.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	214	275.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-060**	**4505A-MC-060**
	49.60 - 55.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	214	275.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-070**	**4505A-MC-070**
	55.60 - 60.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	214	275.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-075**	**4505A-MC-075**
	60.60 - 65.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	237	298.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-080**	**4505A-MC-080**
	65.60 - 70.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	237	298.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-085**	**4505A-MC-085**
	70.60 - 79.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	237	298.5	60	32	6	**4505-MC-090**	**4505A-MC-090**
	79.60 - 90.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	245	316.5	70	40	8	**4505-MC-100**	**4505A-MC-100**
	90.60 - 100.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	245	316.5	70	40	8	**4505-MC-110**	**4505A-MC-110**

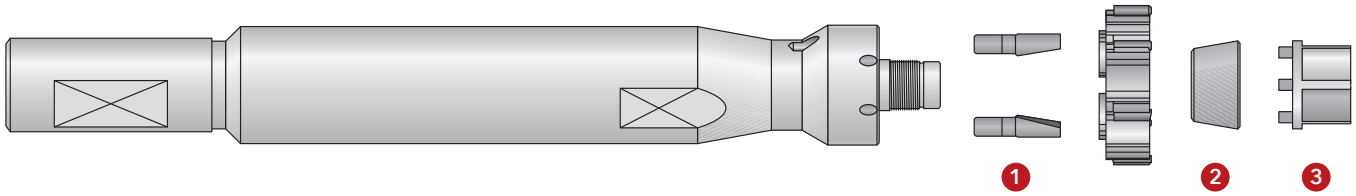
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1) | C: 32 - 33 | C: 54 - 61 | C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4505 Series | Long Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)		Spare Parts 1		2			3	
	With Flat	Without Flat	Drive Pins	Number of Drive Pins	Conical Ring	Conical Ring (2nd Expansion)	Conical Ring (3rd Expansion)	Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	94505-MC-010	**94505A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	94505-MC-020	**94505A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	94505-MC-030	**94505A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	94505-MC-035	**94505A-MC-035**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	94505-MC-040	**94505A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	94505-MC-045	**94505A-MC-045**	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	94505-MC-050	**94505A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓘ	**94505-MC-060**	**94505A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94505-MC-070	**94505A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94505-MC-075	**94505A-MC-075**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	94505-MC-080	**94505A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94505-MC-085	**94505A-MC-085**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94505-MC-090	**94505A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	94505-MC-100	**94505A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	94505-MC-110	**94505A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4505-MC-010	**4505A-MC-010**	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4505-MC-020	**4505A-MC-020**	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4505-MC-030	**4505A-MC-030**	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4505-MC-035	**4505A-MC-035**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4505-MC-040	**4505A-MC-040**	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4505-MC-045	**4505A-MC-045**	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4505-MC-050	**4505A-MC-050**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓜ	**4505-MC-060**	**4505A-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4505-MC-070	**4505A-MC-070**	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4505-MC-075	**4505A-MC-075**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4505-MC-080	**4505A-MC-080**	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4505-MC-085	**4505A-MC-085**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4505-MC-090	**4505A-MC-090**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4505-MC-100	**4505A-MC-100**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4505-MC-110	**4505A-MC-110**	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46

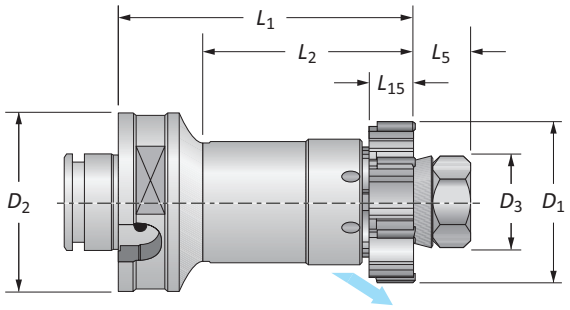
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4330 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602 (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4330
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	12	11	11	55	75	50	6	**4330-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	12	11	12	55	75	50	6	**4330-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.2834	25.60 - 32.59	15.6	11	14	60	80	50	6	**4330-MC-030**
	1.2835 - 1.5983	32.60 - 40.59	22	14	16	60	80	50	6	**4330-MC-040**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	25.4	15	16	60	80	50	6	**4330-MC-050**
ⓜ	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	30	20.5	18.5	60	80	50	6	**4330-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.3857	49.60 - 60.59	30	20.5	18.5	60	80	50	6	**4330-MC-070**
	2.3858 - 2.7794	60.60 - 70.59	40	24.5	18.5	65	90	63	6	**4330-MC-080**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	40	24.5	18.5	65	90	63	6	**4330-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	56	28.5	18.5	65	90	63	8	**4330-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	56	28.5	18.5	65	90	63	8	**4330-MC-110**

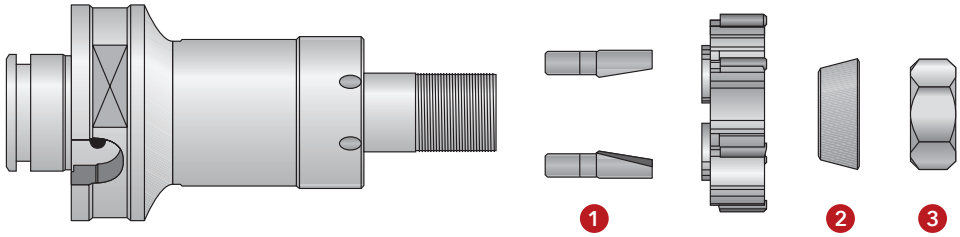
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4330 Series | Short Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Drive Pins	1 Number of Drive Pins	2 Conical Ring	3 Nut	3 Wrench Size (mm)
	4330-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4330-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4330-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	4330-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	4330-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓜ	**4330-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4330-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4330-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4330-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4330-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4330-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆

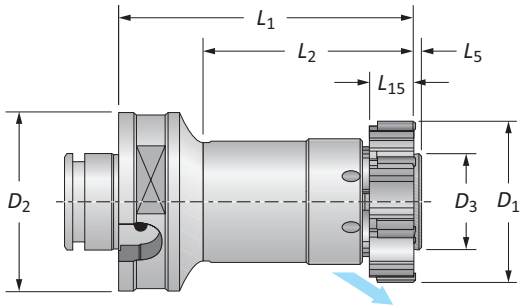
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.
◆ Spanner wrench

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4335 Series | Short Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602 (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4335
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Blind Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	11.2	1	11	55	75	50	6	**4335-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	11.2	1	12	55	75	50	6	**4335-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.1653	25.60 - 29.59	15.1	1	14	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-030**
	1.1654 - 1.2834	29.60 - 32.59	15.1	1	14	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-035**
	1.2835 - 1.4408	32.60 - 36.59	20.3	1	16	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-040**
	1.4409 - 1.5983	36.60 - 40.59	20.3	1	16	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-045**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	24.1	1	16	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-050**
ⓜ	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.1889	49.60 - 55.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-070**
	2.1890 - 2.3857	55.60 - 60.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	60	80	50	6	**4335-MC-075**
	2.3858 - 2.5826	60.60 - 65.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	65	90	63	6	**4335-MC-080**
	2.5827 - 2.7794	65.60 - 70.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	65	90	63	6	**4335-MC-085**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	65	90	63	6	**4335-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	65	90	63	8	**4335-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	65	90	63	8	**4335-MC-110**

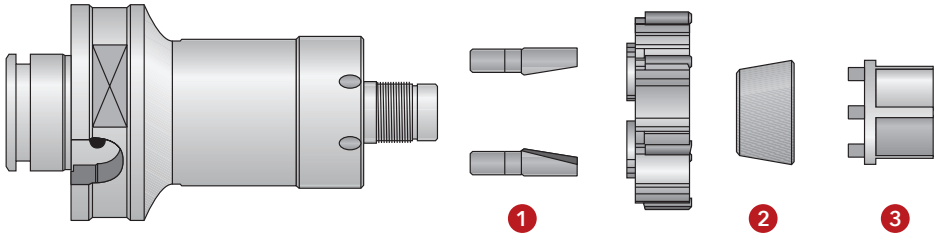
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 Key on C: 1
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4335 Series | Short Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1		2			3	
		Drive Pins	Number of Drive Pins	Conical Ring	Conical Ring (2nd Expansion)	Conical Ring (3rd Expansion)	Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	4335-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4335-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4335-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4335-MC-035	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4335-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4335-MC-045	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4335-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓜ	**4335-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4335-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4335-MC-075	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4335-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4335-MC-085	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4335-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4335-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4335-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46

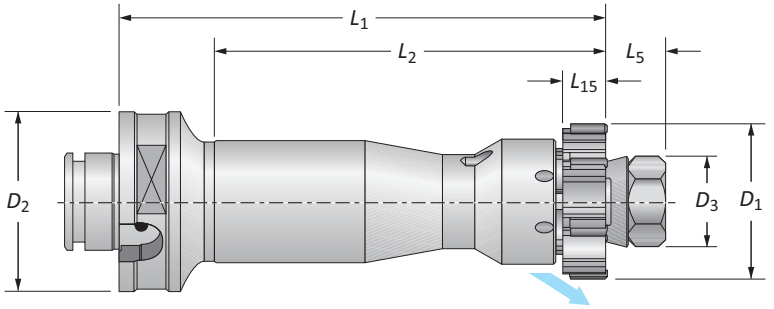
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

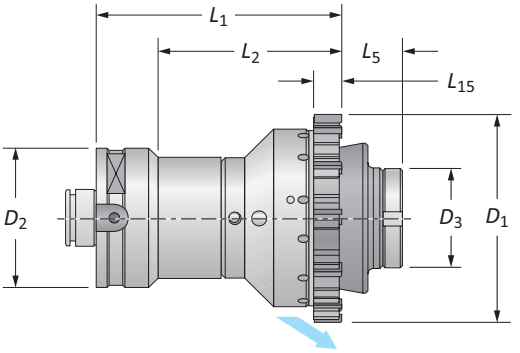
4350 Series | Standard Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 7.8972 (17.60mm - 200.59mm)

Series	4350
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	12	11	11	81	116	50	6	**4350-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	12	11	12	81	116	50	6	**4350-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.2834	25.60 - 32.59	15.6	11	14	102	137	50	6	**4350-MC-030**
	1.2835 - 1.5983	32.60 - 40.59	22	14	16	102	137	50	6	**4350-MC-040**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	25.4	15	16	102	137	50	6	**4350-MC-050**
m	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	30	20.5	18.5	105	140	50	6	**4350-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.3857	49.60 - 60.59	30	20.5	18.5	105	140	50	6	**4350-MC-070**
	2.3858 - 2.7794	60.60 - 70.59	40	24.5	18.5	105	140	63	6	**4350-MC-080**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	40	24.5	18.5	105	140	63	6	**4350-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	56	28.5	18.5	105	140	63	8	**4350-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	56	28.5	18.5	105	140	63	8	**4350-MC-110**

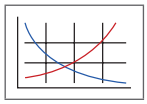
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	3.9603 - 4.3539	100.60 - 110.59	73.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	10	**4350-MC-120**
	4.3540 - 4.5508	110.60 - 115.59	80.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-130**
	4.5509 - 4.7476	115.60 - 120.59	86.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-140**
	4.7477 - 4.9445	120.60 - 125.59	86.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-150**
	4.9446 - 5.2201	125.60 - 132.59	90.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-160**
	5.2202 - 5.4957	132.60 - 139.59	90.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-170**
m	5.4958 - 5.7319	139.60 - 145.59	102.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-180**
	5.7320 - 6.1256	145.60 - 155.59	107.8	35.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-190**
	6.1257 - 6.5193	155.60 - 165.59	107.8	48.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-200**
	6.5194 - 6.9130	165.60 - 175.59	117.8	48.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-210**
	6.9131 - 7.3067	175.60 - 185.59	127.8	48.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-220**
	7.3068 - 7.7004	185.60 - 195.59	137.8	48.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-230**
	7.7005 - 7.8972	195.60 - 200.59	145.8	48.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4350-MC-240**

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

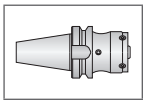
C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)



C: 32 - 33



C: 54 - 61



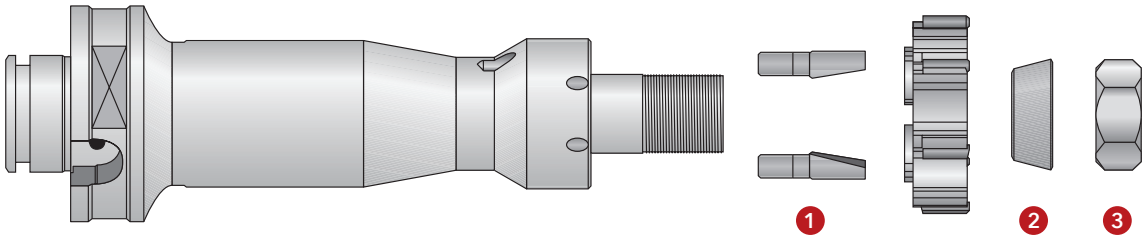
C: 76



i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

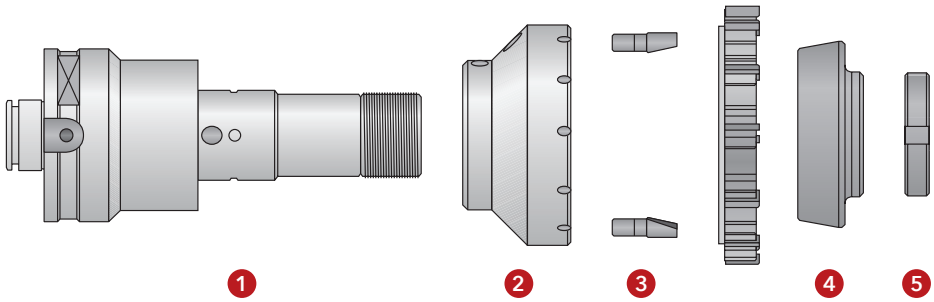
Ring Style Mandrels

4350 Series | Standard Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Drive Pins	1 Number of Drive Pins	2 Conical Ring	3 Nut	Wrench Size (mm)
	4350-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4350-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4350-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	4350-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	4350-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓜ	**4350-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4350-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30 ◆
	4350-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4350-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40 ◆
	4350-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆
	4350-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56 ◆

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.
◆ Spanner wrench



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Mandrel	2 Flange	3 Drive Pins	3 Number of Drive Pins	4 Conical Ring	5 Nut	Wrench Size (mm)
	4350-MC-120	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-035	2000-CO-090	2	2060-BU-010	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-130	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-045	2000-CO-090	2	2060-BU-020	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-140	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-055	2000-CO-090	2	2060-BU-030	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-150	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-065	2000-CO-090	2	2060-BU-030	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-160	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-075	2000-CO-100	2	2060-BU-040	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-170	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-085	2000-CO-100	2	2060-BU-040	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
ⓜ	**4350-MC-180**	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-095	2000-CO-100	2	2060-BU-050	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-190	4350-MA-120	4355-FL-105	2000-CO-110	2	2060-BU-060	2000-GH-095	58 ◆
	4350-MC-200	4350-MA-200	4355-FL-115	2000-CO-110	2	2060-BU-070	2000-GH-120	90 ◆
	4350-MC-210	4350-MA-200	4355-FL-125	2000-CO-110	2	2060-BU-080	2000-GH-120	90 ◆
	4350-MC-220	4350-MA-200	4355-FL-135	2000-CO-120	2	2060-BU-090	2000-GH-120	90 ◆
	4350-MC-230	4350-MA-200	4355-FL-145	2000-CO-120	2	2060-BU-100	2000-GH-120	90 ◆
	4350-MC-240	4350-MA-200	4355-FL-155	2000-CO-120	2	2060-BU-110	2000-GH-120	90 ◆

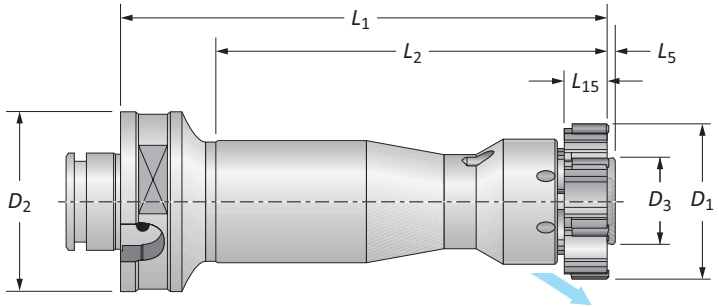
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.
◆ Spanner wrench

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

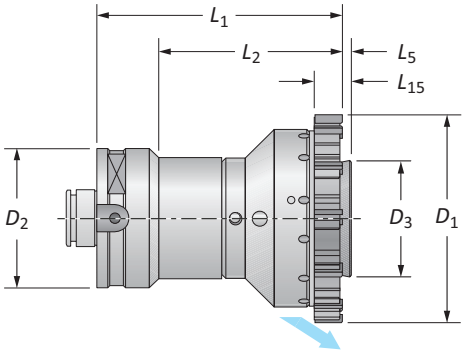
4355 Series | Standard Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 7.8972 (17.60mm - 200.59mm)

Series	4355
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Blind Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	11.2	1	11	81	116	50	6	**4355-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	11.2	1	12	81	116	50	6	**4355-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.1653	25.60 - 29.59	15.1	1	14	102	137	50	6	**4355-MC-030**
	1.1654 - 1.2834	29.60 - 32.59	15.1	1	14	102	137	50	6	**4355-MC-035**
	1.2835 - 1.4408	32.60 - 36.59	203	1	16	102	137	50	6	**4355-MC-040**
	1.4409 - 1.5983	36.60 - 40.59	20.3	1	16	102	137	50	6	**4355-MC-045**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	24.1	1	16	102	137	50	6	**4355-MC-050**
ⓜ	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	140	50	6	**4355-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.1889	49.60 - 55.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	140	50	6	**4355-MC-070**
	2.1890 - 2.3857	55.60 - 60.59	27.9	1.5	18.5	105	140	50	6	**4355-MC-075**
	2.3858 - 2.5826	60.60 - 65.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	140	63	6	**4355-MC-080**
	2.5827 - 2.7794	65.60 - 70.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	140	63	6	**4355-MC-085**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	37.1	1.5	18.5	105	140	63	6	**4355-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	105	140	63	8	**4355-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	53.1	1.5	18.5	105	140	63	8	**4355-MC-110**

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.



	D_1 Range		Mandrel					Shank		Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	
	3.9603 - 4.3539	100.60 - 110.59	70.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	10	**4355-MC-120**
	4.3540 - 4.5508	110.60 - 115.59	76.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-130**
	4.5509 - 4.7476	115.60 - 120.59	83.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-140**
	4.7477 - 4.9445	120.60 - 125.59	87.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-150**
	4.9446 - 5.2201	125.60 - 132.59	87.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-160**
	5.2202 - 5.4957	132.60 - 139.59	87.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-170**
ⓜ	5.4958 - 5.7319	139.60 - 145.59	99.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-180**
	5.7320 - 6.1256	145.60 - 155.59	104.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-190**
	6.1257 - 6.5193	155.60 - 165.59	104.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-200**
	6.5194 - 6.9130	165.60 - 175.59	114.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-210**
	6.9131 - 7.3067	175.60 - 185.59	124.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-220**
	7.3068 - 7.7004	185.60 - 195.59	134.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-230**
	7.7005 - 7.8972	195.60 - 200.59	142.3	1.5	18.5	–	140	80	12	**4355-MC-240**

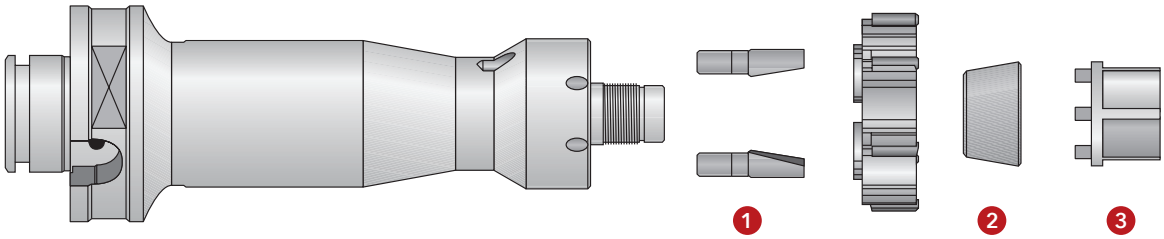
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

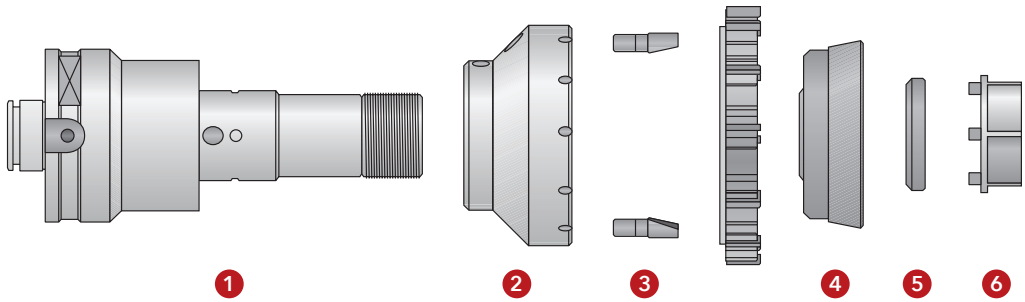
Ring Style Mandrels

4355 Series | Standard Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Drive Pins	1 Number of Drive Pins	2 Conical Ring	2 Conical Ring (2nd Expansion)	2 Conical Ring (3rd Expansion)	3 Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	4355-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4355-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4355-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4355-MC-035	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4355-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4355-MC-045	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4355-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓜ	**4355-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4355-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4355-MC-075	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4355-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4355-MC-085	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4355-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4355-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4355-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Mandrel	2 Flange	3 Drive Pins	3 Number of Drive Pins	4 Conical Ring	5 Nut	6 Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	4355-MC-120	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-035	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-116	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-130	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-045	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-126	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-140	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-055	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-136	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-150	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-065	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-136	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-160	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-075	2000-CO-100	2	4001-AC-146	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-170	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-085	2000-CO-100	2	4001-AC-146	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
ⓜ	**4355-MC-180**	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-095	2000-CO-100	2	4001-AC-156	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-190	4355-MA-120	4355-FL-105	2000-CO-110	2	4001-AC-166	4001-GH-035	4001-CH-135	46
	4355-MC-200	4355-MA-200	4355-FL-115	2000-CO-110	2	4001-AC-176	4001-GH-115	4001-CH-115	46
	4355-MC-210	4355-MA-200	4355-FL-125	2000-CO-110	2	4001-AC-186	4001-GH-115	4001-CH-115	46
	4355-MC-220	4355-MA-200	4355-FL-135	2000-CO-120	2	4001-AC-196	4001-GH-115	4001-CH-115	46
	4355-MC-230	4355-MA-200	4355-FL-145	2000-CO-120	2	4001-AC-117	4001-GH-115	4001-CH-115	46
	4355-MC-240	4355-MA-200	4355-FL-155	2000-CO-120	2	4001-AC-127	4001-GH-115	4001-CH-115	46

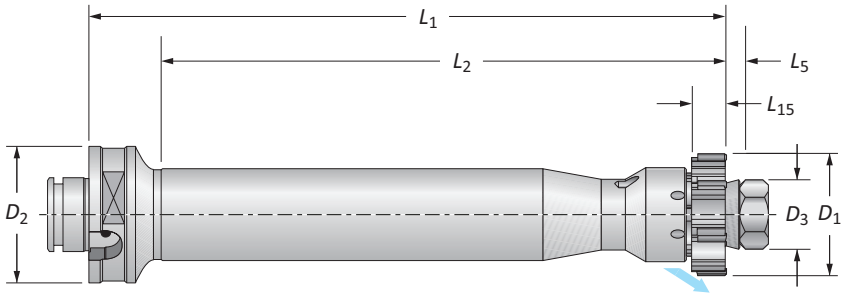
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4300 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602 (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4300
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Through Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel							
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	D_3	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	12	11	11	121	156	50	6	**4300-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	12	11	12	121	156	50	6	**4300-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.2834	25.60 - 32.59	15.6	11	14	153	188	50	6	**4300-MC-030**
	1.2835 - 1.5983	32.60 - 40.59	22	14	16	179	214	50	6	**4300-MC-040**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	25.4	15	16	201	236	50	6	**4300-MC-050**
ⓜ	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	30	20.5	18.5	214	249	50	6	**4300-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.3857	49.60 - 60.59	30	20.5	18.5	214	249	50	6	**4300-MC-070**
	2.3858 - 2.7794	60.60 - 70.59	40	24.5	18.5	237	272	63	6	**4300-MC-080**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	40	24.5	18.5	237	272	63	6	**4300-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	56	28.5	18.5	245	280	63	8	**4300-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	56	28.5	18.5	245	280	63	8	**4300-MC-110**

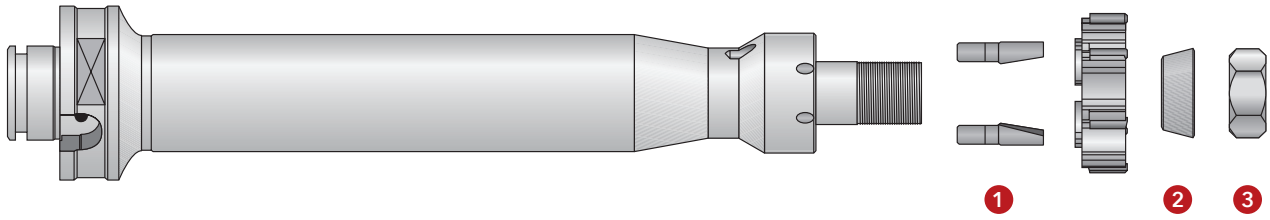
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4300 Series | Long Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Drive Pins	1 Number of Drive Pins	2 Conical Ring	3 Nut	3 Wrench Size (mm)
	4300-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4300-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	2010-AC-010	2000-DA-010	10
	4300-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	2010-AC-020	2000-DA-020	13
	4300-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	2010-AC-030	2000-DA-060	19
	4300-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-040	2000-DA-090	22
ⓜ	**4300-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30
	4300-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	2010-AC-050	2000-GH-880	30
	4300-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40
	4300-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-060	2000-GH-900	40
	4300-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56
	4300-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	2010-AC-070	2000-GH-920	56

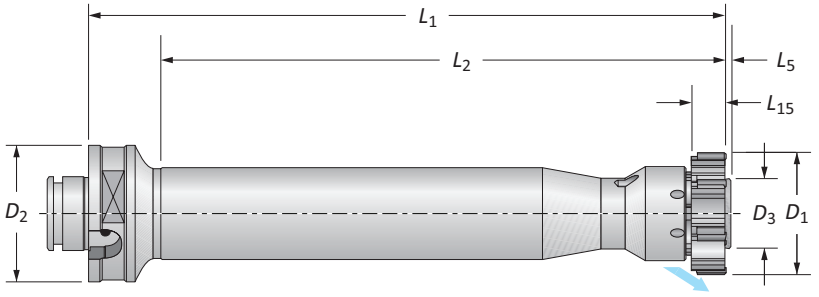
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4305 Series | Long Length | Diameter Range: 0.6929” - 3.9602 (17.60mm - 100.59mm)

Series	4305
Shank Type	Modular
Application	Blind Holes
Coolant	Radial



	D_1 Range		Mandrel						
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	L_5	L_{15}	L_2	L_1	D_2	Teeth	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)
	0.6929 - 0.8503	17.60 - 21.59	1	11	121	156	50	6	**4305-MC-010**
	0.8504 - 1.0078	21.60 - 25.59	1	12	121	156	50	6	**4305-MC-020**
	1.0079 - 1.1653	25.60 - 29.59	1	14	153	188	50	6	**4305-MC-030**
	1.1654 - 1.2834	29.60 - 32.59	1	14	153	188	50	6	**4305-MC-035**
	1.2835 - 1.4408	32.60 - 36.59	1	16	179	214	50	6	**4305-MC-040**
	1.4409 - 1.5983	36.60 - 40.59	1	16	179	214	50	6	**4305-MC-045**
	1.5984 - 1.7952	40.60 - 45.59	1	16	201	236	50	6	**4305-MC-050**
ⓜ	1.7953 - 1.9527	45.60 - 49.59	1.5	18.5	214	249	50	6	**4305-MC-060**
	1.9528 - 2.1889	49.60 - 55.59	1.5	18.5	214	249	50	6	**4305-MC-070**
	2.1890 - 2.3857	55.60 - 60.59	1.5	18.5	214	249	50	6	**4305-MC-075**
	2.3858 - 2.5826	60.60 - 65.59	1	18.5	237	272	63	6	**4305-MC-080**
	2.5827 - 2.7794	65.60 - 70.59	1	18.5	237	272	63	6	**4305-MC-085**
	2.7795 - 3.1338	70.60 - 79.59	1	18.5	237	272	63	6	**4305-MC-090**
	3.1339 - 3.5668	79.60 - 90.59	1.5	18.5	245	280	63	8	**4305-MC-100**
	3.5669 - 3.9602	90.60 - 100.59	1.5	18.5	245	280	63	8	**4305-MC-110**

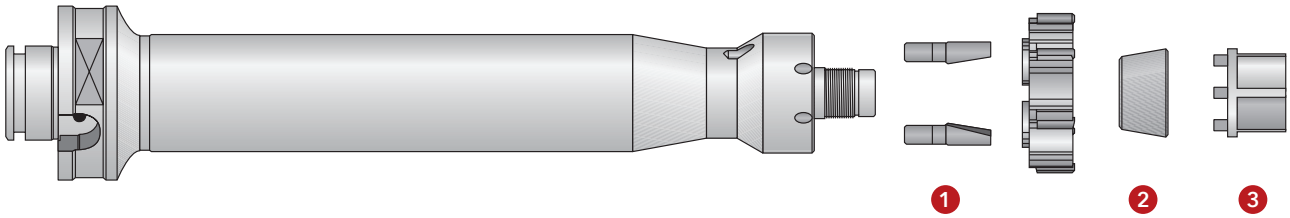
*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

C: 62 - 73 (Key on C: 1)
C: 32 - 33
C: 54 - 61
C: 76

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Ring Style Mandrels

4305 Series | Long Length | Spare Parts



	Part No. (Complete Mandrel*)	Spare Parts 1 Drive Pins	1 Number of Drive Pins	2 Conical Ring	2 Conical Ring (2nd Expansion)	2 Conical Ring (3rd Expansion)	3 Adjusting Key	Wrench Size (mm)
	4305-MC-010	2000-CO-010	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4305-MC-020	2000-CO-020	3	4001-AC-115	4001-AC-215	–	4001-CH-015	10
	4305-MC-030	2000-CO-030	3	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4305-MC-035	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-125	4001-AC-225	4001-AC-325	4001-CH-025	13
	4305-MC-040	2000-CO-040	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4305-MC-045	2000-CO-050	2	4001-AC-135	4001-AC-235	4001-AC-335	4001-CH-035	18
	4305-MC-050	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-145	4001-AC-245	4001-AC-345	4001-CH-045	22
ⓜ	**4305-MC-060**	2000-CO-060	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4305-MC-070	2000-CO-070	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4305-MC-075	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-155	4001-AC-255	4001-AC-355	4001-CH-055	26
	4305-MC-080	2000-CO-080	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4305-MC-085	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4305-MC-090	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-165	4001-AC-265	4001-AC-365	4001-CH-065	34
	4305-MC-100	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46
	4305-MC-110	2000-CO-090	2	4001-AC-185	4001-AC-285	4001-AC-385	4001-CH-085	46

*Complete mandrel does not include cutting ring.

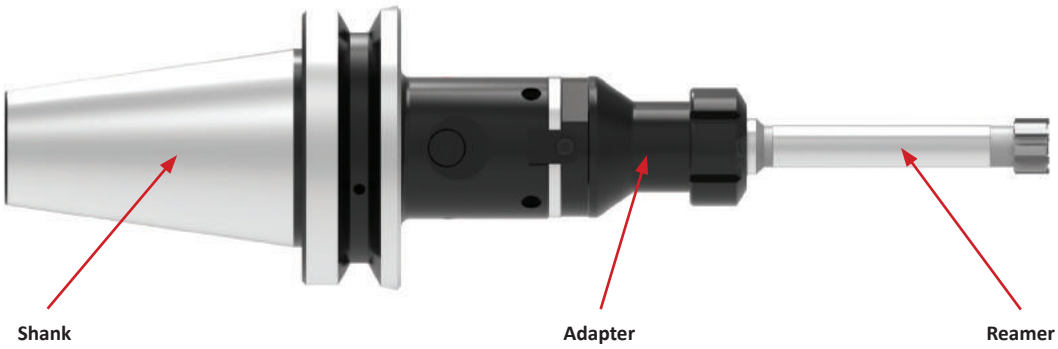
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Radial Adjusting Shanks

Large range of shanks for different machine types	Highly adjustable for improved concentricity	All shanks are available with through coolant

All the Pieces You Need

Modular System courtesy of Ceriff®





DIN 69871/1 B and A



HSK-A DIN 69893/1



JMTBA MAS-403
BT B and BT



Straight



Collet Chuck Adapter



Cylindrical Shank Adapter

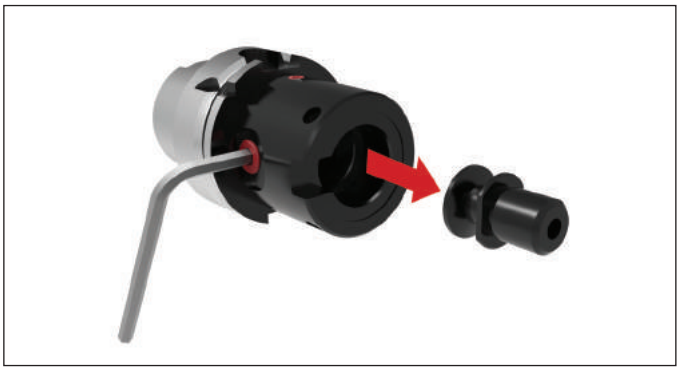
Radial Adjusting Shanks

Set-up Information

Radial Adjusting Shanks and Ring Style Arbors

The following is a quick guide for setting up a radial adjusting shank and a ring style reamer. The ring reamer arbor does not contain the tang needed to connect to the shank. The tang must first be removed the from the shank and then installed into the reamer arbor (demonstrated below).

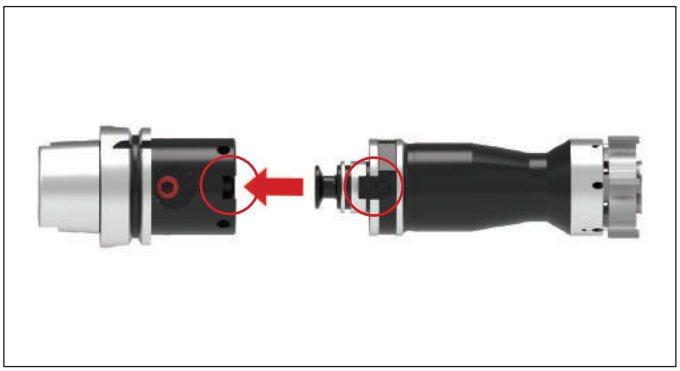




Step 1:
The tang comes installed with the shank. Loosen the clamping screw on each side and remove the tang from the shank.



Step 2:
Thread the tang into the back end of the ring arbor. Use a bench vise and wrench to tighten.



Step 3:
Assemble the ring arbor to the shank. With the clamping screws still loosened, align the key on the arbor to the keyway on the shank.



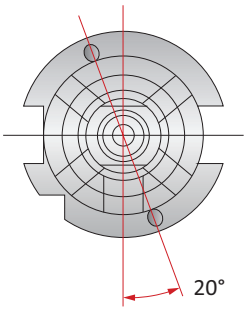
Step 4:
Once the ring arbor is connected with the shank, tighten the clamping screws to secure the tang back into place.

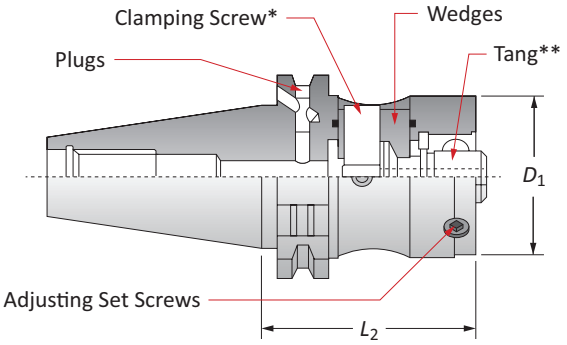
Radial Adjusting Shanks

DIN 69871/1 B and A



Maximum radial adjustment is ±0.008" (0.20mm) on diameter





Shank					Spare Parts					
ISO Taper	D_1	L_2	Retention Knob Thread Size	Part No.	Wedges + O-Ring	Clamping Screw*	Adjusting Set Screws	Plugs	Replacement Tang**	Clamping Screw Key
40	50	65	M16 x 2	**02B.40.50L.65**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	M5x5TG	ATT14103	6mm
40	63	85	M16 x 2	**02B.40.63L.85**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm
45	50	70	M20 x 2.5	**02B.45.50L.70**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	M5x5TG	ATT14103	6mm
45	63	70	M20 x 2.5	**02B.45.63L.70**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm
50	50	70	M24 x 3	**02B.50.50L.70**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	M5x5TG	ATT14103	6mm
50	63	70	M24 x 3	**02B.50.63L.70**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm
50	80	70	M24 x 3	❖ **02B.50.80L.70**	ATR18775.2.3	ATR18775.1	M8x1x20G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm

* Light torque exerted on the clamping screw transmits high axial forces, which provide stiffness and extreme accuracy to the assembly.
** Tang must be fitted to all reamer arbors and adapters prior to assembly.
❖ Could cause interference with tool changer mechanism.
NOTE: Shanks can be converted into DIN 69871/1A coolant by screwing the two plugs clockwise to the end of their stroke.

C: 55
Key on C: 1

Modular System courtesy of Ceric

Reference Key

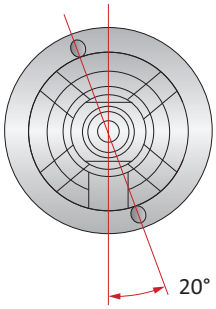
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
L_2	Gage length

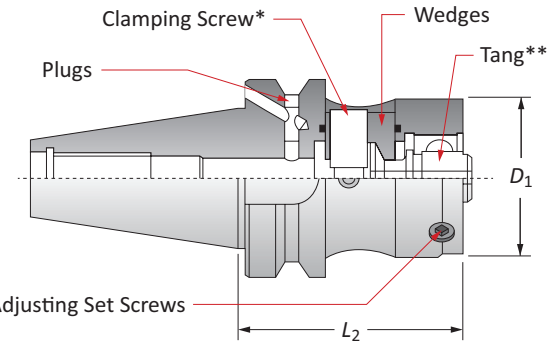
Radial Adjusting Shanks

JMTBA MAS-403 BT B and BT



Maximum radial adjustment is ±0.008" (0.20mm) on diameter.





Shank					Spare Parts					
BT Taper	D_1	L_2	Retention Knob Thread Size	Part No.	Wedges + O-ring	Clamping Screw*	Adjusting Set Screws	Plugs	Replacement Tang**	Clamping Screw Key
40	50	70	M16 x 2	**BTB.40.50L.70**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	M5x5TG	ATT14103	6mm
40	63	80	M16 x 2	**BTB.40.63L.80**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm
50	50	90	M24 x 3	**BTB.50.50L.90**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	M5x5TG	ATT14103	6mm
50	63	90	M24 x 3	**BTB.50.63L.90**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm
50	80	90	M24 x 3	**BTB.50.80L.90**	ATR18775.2.3	ATR18775.1	M8x1x20G	M5x5TG	ATT14104	6mm

* Light torque exerted on the clamping screw transmits high axial forces, which provide stiffness and extreme accuracy to the assembly.
** Tang must be fitted to all ring arbors and adapters prior to assembly.
NOTE: Shanks can be converted into MAS-403 BT coolant by screwing the two plugs clockwise to the end of their stroke.

C: 55
Key on C: 1

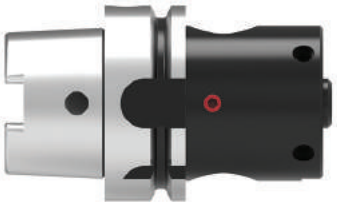
Modular System courtesy of Ceriff

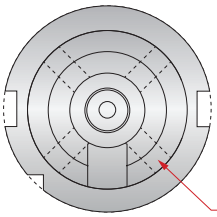
Reference Key

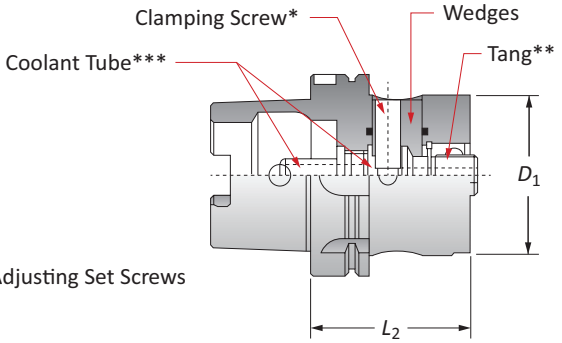
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
L_2	Gage length

Radial Adjusting Shanks

HSK-A DIN 69893/1







Shank				Spare Parts						
HSK	D_1	L_2	Part No.	Wedges + O-Ring	Clamping Screw*	Adjusting Set Screws	Replacement Tang**	Clamping Screw Key	Coolant Tube Key	Coolant Tube***
63	50	70	**HSKA.63.50L.70**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	ATT14103	6mm	ATR23856	ATT23728
63	63	75	**HSKA.63.63L.75**	ATR.41613.4	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	ATT14104	6mm	ATR23856	ATT23728
100	50	80	**HSKA.100.50L.80**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	ATT14103	6mm	ATR23856	ATT23656
100	63	80	**HSKA.100.63L.80**	ATR14108.2.3	ATR14108.1	M8x1x14G	ATT14104	6mm	ATR23856	ATT23656
100	80	80	**HSKA.100.80L.80**	ATR18775.2.3	ATR18775.1	M8x1x20G	ATT14104	6mm	ATR23856	ATT23656

* Light torque exerted on the clamping screw transmits high axial forces, which provide stiffness and extreme accuracy to the assembly.
** Tang must be fitted to all ring arbors and adapters prior to assembly.
*** Coolant tube sold separately.

C: 55
Key on C: 1

Modular System courtesy of Ceric

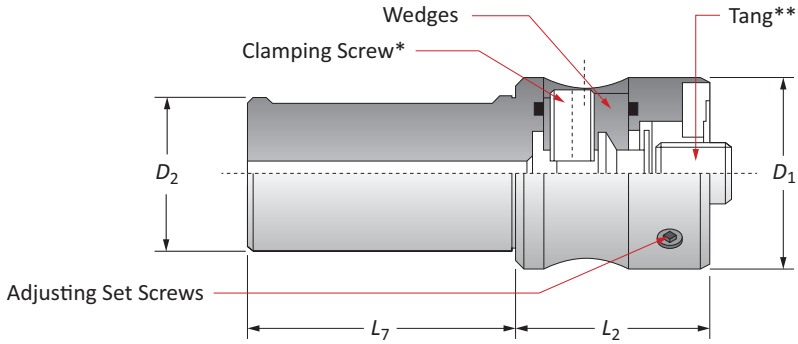
Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
L_2	Gage length

Radial Adjusting Shanks

Straight





Shank					Spare Parts				
D_1	D_2	L_2	L_7	Part No.	Wedges + O-Ring	Clamping Screw*	Adjusting Set Screws	Replacement Tang**	Clamping Screw Key
50	25	50	70	**CIL.25.50.50**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	ATT14103	6mm
50	32	50	70	**CIL.32.50.50**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	ATT14103	6mm
50	40	50	70	**CIL.40.50.50**	ATR14102.2.3	ATR14102.1	M8x1x10G	ATT14103	6mm

* Light torque exerted on the clamping screw transmits high axial forces, which provide stiffness and extreme accuracy to the assembly.
** Tang must be fitted to all ring arbors and adapters prior to assembly.

C: 55
Key on C: 1

Modular System courtesy of Ceriff

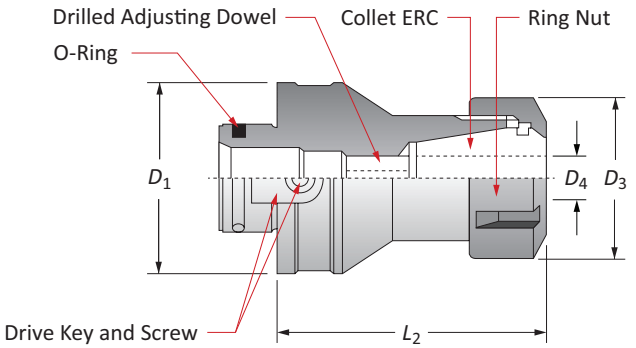
Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
D_2	Shank diameter
L_2	Gage length
L_7	Shank length

Radial Adjusting Adapters

Collet Chuck Adapters





Adapter						Spare Parts					
Collet Sleeve Size*	D_1	D_3	D_4	L_2	Part No.	Clamping Screw	Ring Nut	Adjusting Dowel	Drive Key	Ring Nut Wrench	Adjusting Dowel Key
ERC25	42	50	0.5 - 16mm	70	**30.50R.25.70**	M4x8V	G25S	M12x16GF	TAB3924	CH25S	6mm
ERC32	50	50	1 - 20mm	70	**30.50R.32.70**	M4x8V	G32S	M16x15x18GF	TAB3924	CH32S	8mm
ERC32	50	63	1 - 20mm	90	**30.63R.32.90**	M6x12V	G32S	M12x16GF	TAB3923.1	CH32S	6mm
ERC40	63	63	2 - 30mm	90	**30.63R.40.90**	M6x12V	G40S	M20x2x20GF	TAB3923.1	CH40S	10mm
ERC32	50	80	1 - 20mm	90	**30.80R.32.90**	M6x16V	G32S	M12x16GF	TAB3923.2	CH32S	6mm
ERC40	63	80	2 - 30mm	90	**30.80R.40.90**	M6x16V	G40S	M20x2x20GF	TAB3923.2	CH40S	10mm

*Collet sleeve not included

C: 55
Key on C: 1

Modular System courtesy of Ceric

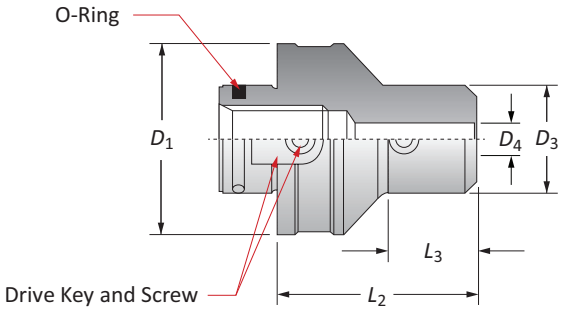
Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
D_3	Body diameter
D_4	Shank diameter
L_2	Gage length

Radial Adjusting Adapters

Cylindrical Shank Adapters





Adapter						Spare Parts			
D_1	D_4	D_3	L_2	L_3	Part No.	Drive Key	Screw	Set Screw	Set Screw Key
50	6	25	50	22.5	**35.50R.06.50**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M6x8G	3mm
50	8	28	50	24.5	**35.50R.08.50**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M8x8G	4mm
50	10	35	50	26.5	**35.50R.10.50**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M10x10G	5mm
50	12	42	60	38.5	**35.50R.12.60**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M12x12G	6mm
50	14	44	60	42	**35.50R.14.60**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M12x12G	6mm
50	16	48	60	40	**35.50R.16.60**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M14x14G	6mm
50	18	50	60	–	**35.50R.18.60**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M14x14G	6mm
50	20	52	60	41	**35.50R.20.60**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M16x2x14G	8mm
63	8	28	60	28	**35.63R.08.60**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M8x8G	4mm
63	10	35	70	40	**35.63R.10.70**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M10x10G	5mm
63	12	42	70	42	**35.63R.12.70**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M12x12G	6mm
63	14	44	60	32	**35.63R.14.60**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M12x12G	6mm
63	16	48	70	44	**35.63R.16.70**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M14x14G	6mm
63	18	50	70	40	**35.63R.18.70**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M14x14G	6mm
63	20	52	70	45	**35.63R.20.70**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M16x2x14G	8mm
50	25	65	80	61	**40.50R.25.80**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M18x2x18G	8mm
50	32	72	80	65	**40.50R.32.80**	TAB3924	M4x8V	M20x2x18G	10mm
63	25	65	80	58	**40.63R.25.80**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M18x2x18G	8mm
63	32	72	80	–	**40.63R.32.80**	TAB3923.1	M6x12V	M20x2x18G	10mm
80	25	65	80	50.5	**40.80R.25.80**	TAB3923.2	M6x12V	M18x2x18G	8mm
80	32	72	80	54	**40.80R.32.80**	TAB3923.2	M6x12V	M20x2x18G	10mm

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Modular shank size
D_3	Body diameter
D_4	Shank diameter
L_2	Gage length
L_3	Reference length

C: 55
Key on C: 1

Modular System courtesy of Ceriff

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter .4646 - .8504 Lead A, G	.4646 - .8504 Lead E, N, M	.8505 - 1.5590 Lead A, G	.8505 - 1.5590 Lead E, N, M	1.5591 - 2.3858 Lead A, G	1.5591 - 2.3858 Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	35 - 65	200 - 260	300 - 980	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	35 - 65	200 - 260	300 - 980	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	35 - 65	200 - 260	300 - 980	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	15 - 35	50 - 100	200 - 390	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	15 - 35	50 - 100	200 - 390	.010 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .028	.020 - .039
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	35 - 65	200 - 260	300 - 980	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	35 - 65	200 - 260	300 - 980	.010 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .031	.024 - .047	.024 - .039	.028 - .059
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	25 - 50	130 - 230	260 - 600	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	20 - 50	60 - 200	–	.008 - .016	–	.012 - .020	–	.016 - .024	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	20 - 50	60 - 200	–	.008 - .016	–	.012 - .020	–	.016 - .024	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	20 - 35	100 - 160	200 - 490	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	20 - 35	100 - 160	200 - 490	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.020 - .035	.024 - .047
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	65 - 130	160 - 230	–	.008 - .024	.020 - .039	.012 - .028	.024 - .047	.024 - .051	.031 - .063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	50 - 100	160 - 230	–	.008 - .024	.020 - .039	.012 - .028	.024 - .047	.024 - .051	.031 - .063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	30 - 50	100 - 160	200 - 400	.008 - .024	.020 - .024	.012 - .028	.024 - .047	.016 - .031	.031 - .063
N	**Copper and Alloys Brass**	< 500	200 - 660	330 - 660	–	.008 - .024	–	.012 - .028	–	.016 - .031	–
	Bronze Bronze Phosphorous	< 180	65 - 130	260 - 520	330 - 980	.012 - .024	.016 - .039	.012 - .024	.020 - .047	.012 - .024	.024 - .059
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	65 - 660	–	–	.012 - .024	–	.016 - .039	–	.016 - .039	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* .4646 - .8504	.8505 - 1.5590	1.5591 - 2.3858
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .010	.008 - .016	.012 - .016
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .010	.008 - .016	.012 - .016
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .010	.008 - .016	.012 - .016
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .010	.008 - .016	.012 - .016
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	.006 - .010	.008 - .016	.012 - .016
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter .2283 - .3940 Lead A, G	.2283 - .3940 Lead E, N, M	.3941 - .7090 Lead A, G	.3941 - .7090 Lead E, N, M	.7091 - 1.2638 Lead A, G	.7091 - 1.2638 Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	10 - 20	50 - 100	200 - 390	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.008 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .024	.016 - .031
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.016 - .024	.016 - .047	.020 - .031	.024 - .047
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	.006 - .012	–	.008 - .016	–	.012 - .020	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	.006 - .012	–	.008 - .016	–	.012 - .020	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.008 - .016	.012 - .020	.012 - .024	.012 - .031	.016 - .028	.016 - .047
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	50 - 100	160 - 230	–	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.014 - .024	.020 - .031	.016 - .047	.024 - .059
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	35 - 65	160 - 230	–	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.014 - .024	.020 - .031	.016 - .047	.024 - .059
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	25 - 40	100 - 160	200 - 400	.008 - .016	.012 - .024	.014 - .024	.020 - .031	.016 - .047	.024 - .059
N	**Copper and Alloys Brass**	< 500	35 - 60	330 - 660	–	.008 - .016	–	.016 - .028	–	.020 - .031	–
	Bronze Bronze Phosphorous	< 180	35 - 65	260 - 520	330 - 980	.006 - .012	–	.008 - .016	–	.012 - .024	–
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	50 - 100	330 - 660	–	.008 - .016	–	.016 - .028	–	.020 - .031	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* .2283 - .3940	.3941 - .7090	.7091 - 1.2638
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.008 - .016	.012 - .016	.012 - .020
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) Uncoated Carbide	Speed (SFM) Coated Carbide	Speed (SFM) Cermet	Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter .6929 - 1.5750 Lead A, G	.6929 - 1.5750 Lead E, N, M	1.5751 - 3.1500 Lead A, G	1.5751 - 3.1500 Lead E, N, M	3.1501 - 7.8972 Lead A, G	3.1501 - 7.8972 Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	10 - 20	50 - 100	200 - 390	.012 - .024	.016 - .031	.016 - .031	.020 - .039	.024 - .039	.028 - .055
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	.020 - .031	.024 - .047	.020 - .039	.031 - .063	.031 - .059	.039 - .087
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	.012 - .020	–	.016 - .024	–	.020 - .028	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	.012 - .020	–	.016 - .024	–	.020 - .028	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	.016 - .028	.016 - .039	.020 - .031	.024 - .055	.031 - .047	.039 - .079
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	50 - 100	160 - 230	–	.016 - .039	.024 - .059	.024 - .051	.031 - .063	.031 - .067	.039 - .088
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	35 - 65	160 - 230	–	.016 - .039	.024 - .059	.024 - .051	.031 - .063	.031 - .067	.039 - .088
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	25 - 40	100 - 160	200 - 400	.016 - .039	.024 - .059	.024 - .051	.031 - .063	.031 - .067	.039 - .088
N	**Copper and Alloys Brass**	< 500	35 - 60	330 - 660	–	.020 - .031	–	.024 - .039	–	.031 - .055	–
	Bronze Bronze Phosphorous	< 180	35 - 65	260 - 520	330 - 980	.012 - .024	–	.016 - .031	–	.024 - .039	–
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	50 - 100	330 - 660	–	.020 - .031	–	.024 - .039	–	.031 - .055	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* .6929 - 1.5750	1.5751 - 3.1500	3.1501 - 7.8972
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.008 - .016	.012 - .016	.012 - .020
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	.006 - .012	.008 - .016	.010 - .020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)			Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter					
						11.80 - 21.60		21.61 - 39.60		39.61 - 60.60	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	3 - 6	15 - 30	60 - 120	.25 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .70	.50 - 1.00
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	.25 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.50
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	4 - 10	30 - 50	–	.20 - .40	–	.30 - .50	–	.40 - .60	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 15	30 - 50	–	.20 - .40	–	.30 - .50	–	.40 - .60	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.50 - .90	.60 - 1.20
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	20 - 40	50 - 70	–	.20 - .60	.50 - 1.00	.30 - .70	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.30	.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	15 - 30	50 - 70	–	.20 - .60	.50 - 1.00	.30 - .70	.60 - 1.20	.60 - 1.30	.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	10 - 15	30 - 50	60 - 120	.20 - .60	.50 - .60	.30 - .70	.60 - 1.20	.40 - .80	.80 - 1.60
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	60 - 200	100 - 200	–	.20 - .60	–	.30 - .70	–	.40 - .80	–
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	20 - 40	80 - 160	100 - 300	.30 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.30 - .60	.50 - 1.20	.30 - .60	.60 - 1.50
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	20 - 200	–	–	.30 - .60	–	.40 - 1.00	–	.40 - 1.00	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = M/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min = speed (M/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter* 11.80 - 21.60	21.61 - 39.60	39.61 - 60.60
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter 5.80 - 10.00 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	10.01 - 22.00 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	22.01 - 32.10 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	3 - 6	15 - 30	60 - 120	.15 - .30	.20 - .40	.20 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .60	.40 - .80
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.40 - .60	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	4 - 10	30 - 50	–	.15 - .30	–	.20 - .40	–	.30 - .50	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 15	30 - 50	–	.15 - .30	–	.20 - .40	–	.30 - .50	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	.20 - .40	.30 - .50	.30 - .60	.30 - .80	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	15 - 30	50 - 70	–	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.35 - .60	.50 - .80	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	10 - 20	50 - 70	–	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.35 - .60	.50 - .80	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	8 - 12	30 - 50	60 - 120	.20 - .40	.30 - .60	.35 - .60	.50 - .80	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50
N	**Copper and Alloys Brass**	< 500	10 - 18	100 - 200	–	.20 - .40	–	.40 - .70	–	.50 - .80	–
	Bronze Bronze Phosphorous	< 180	10 - 20	80 - 160	100 - 300	.15 - .30	–	.20 - .40	–	.30 - .60	–
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	15 - 30	100 - 200	–	.20 - .40	–	.40 - .70	–	.50 - .80	–

Formulas

1.	**RPM = M/min • 3.82 • DIA**	2.	**mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**
	where:		*where:*
	RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)		mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
	M/min = speed (M/min)		RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
	DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)		mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3.	**M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**
	where:
	M/min = speed (M/min)
	RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
	DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter* 5.80 - 10.00	10.01 - 22.00	22.01 - 32.10
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.10 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter 17.60 - 40.00 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	40.01 - 80.00 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	80.01 - 200.00 Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	3 - 6	15 - 30	60 - 120	.30 - .60	.40 - .80	.40 - .80	.50 - 1.00	.60 - 1.00	.70 - 1.40
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.20	.50 - 1.00	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	4 - 8	30 - 50	–	.30 - .50	–	.40 - .60	–	.50 - .70	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 8	30 - 50	–	.30 - .50	–	.40 - .60	–	.50 - .70	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	.40 - .70	.40 - 1.00	.50 - .80	.60 - 1.40	.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	15 - 30	50 - 70	–	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50	.60 - 1.30	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	10 - 20	50 - 70	–	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50	.60 - 1.30	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	8 - 12	30 - 50	60 - 120	.40 - 1.00	.60 - 1.50	.60 - 1.30	.80 - 1.60	.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	10 - 18	100 - 200	–	.50 - .80	–	.60 - 1.00	–	.80 - 1.40	–
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	10 - 20	80 - 160	100 - 300	.30 - .60	–	.40 - .80	–	.60 - 1.00	–
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	15 - 30	100 - 200	–	.50 - .80	–	.60 - 1.00	–	.80 - 1.40	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = M/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min = speed (M/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Cutting Ring Style

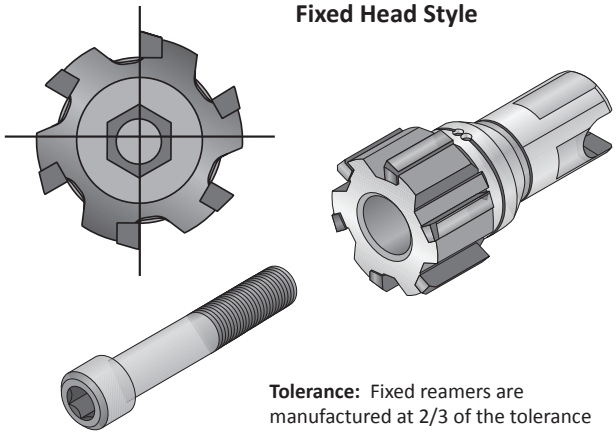
ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter* 17.60 - 40.00	40.01 - 80.00	80.01 - 200.00
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

Set-up Information

Replaceable Head Style

Fixed Head Style

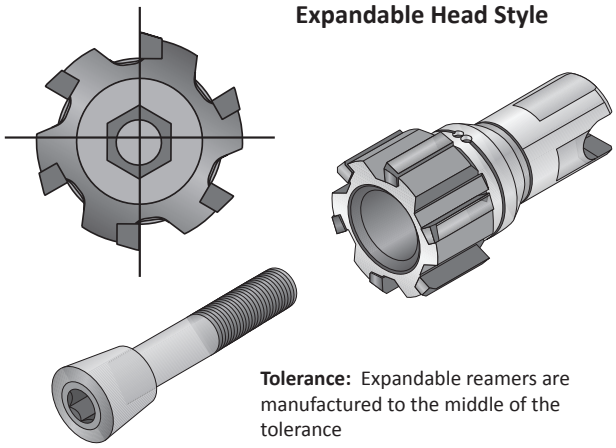


Tolerance: Fixed reamers are manufactured at 2/3 of the tolerance

Recommended Tightening Torque for Fixed Head Reamer (7400 / 7700)

Imperial		Metric	
D_1 Range (inch)	Torque (in-lbs)	D_1 Range (mm)	Torque (N-m)
0.465 - 0.575	22.1	11.80 - 14.60	2.5
0.575 - 0.693	33.6	14.61 - 17.60	3.5
0.693 - 0.850	44.3	17.61 - 21.60	5.0
0.851 - 1.047	62.0	21.61 - 26.60	7.0
1.048 - 1.283	88.5	26.61 - 32.60	10.0
1.284 - 1.598	106.2	32.61 - 40.60	12.0
1.599 - 1.992	141.6	40.61 - 50.60	16.0
1.993 - 2.386	177.0	50.61 - 60.60	20.0

Expandable Head Style



Tolerance: Expandable reamers are manufactured to the middle of the tolerance

Expanding Heads Adjustment

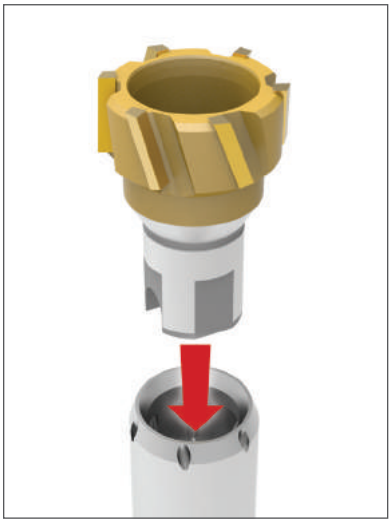
When the size reaches its lower tolerance, the head can be adjusted to compensate for wear to the cutting edges. This operation can be repeated several times until the surface finish of the hole deteriorates to an unacceptable level.

Adjustment Procedure

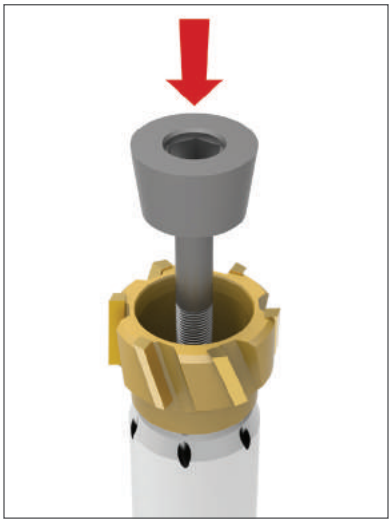
Slowly turn the right hand threaded screw clockwise while checking the diameter setting of the reamer with a micrometer. When the required diameter is achieved, the tool is ready for use.

Replaceable Head Reamer Assembly

Fixed and Expandable Styles



Step 1:
Insert the replaceable reamer head into the mandrel.



Step 2:
Insert the screw into the reamer head opening to secure it to the mandrel.



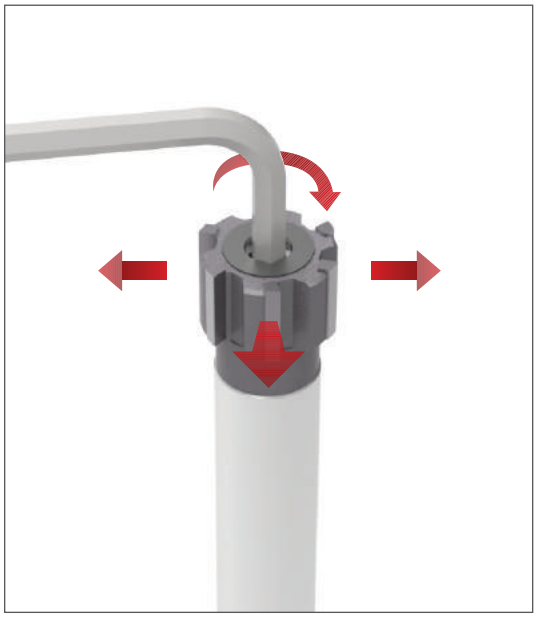
Step 3:
Tighten the screw.

NOTE: We recommend lubricating the thread and the conical surface of contact between the reamer head and the screw with antifriction Molycote grease.

Set-up Information

Monobloc Style





Tolerance

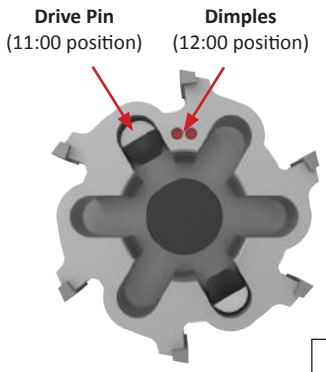
All monobloc reamers are ground to the requested diameter and set in the middle of the hole tolerance, ready for use.

Adjustment

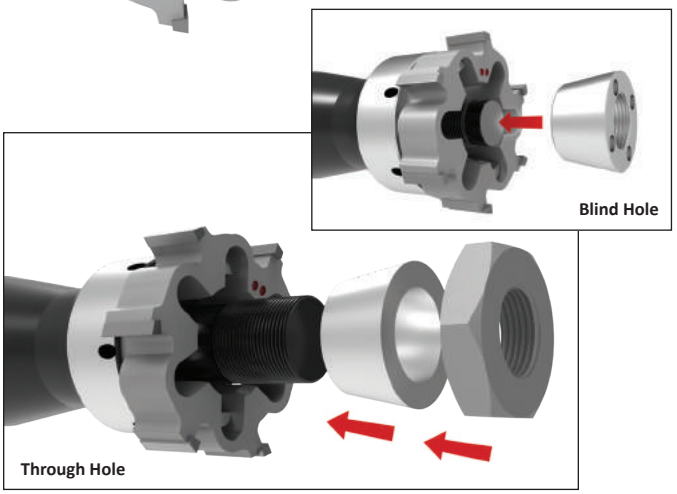
The adjustment must be made to compensate for wear to the cutting edges when the size reaches its lower tolerance. This operation can be repeated several times until the surface finish of the hole deteriorates to an unacceptable level. Then the reamer must be reground. The maximum expansion is about 1% of the diameter.

Set-up Information

Cutting Ring Style



Step 1:
With the drive pins assembled, insert the cutting ring onto the mandrel. Make sure the dimples are at the 12:00 position with the drive pin at the 11:00 position.



Step 2:

Insert the conical ring. Tighten the lock nut to set the desired reamer size (left hand thread). Then loosen the lock nut slightly until it "clicks" against the drive wall.

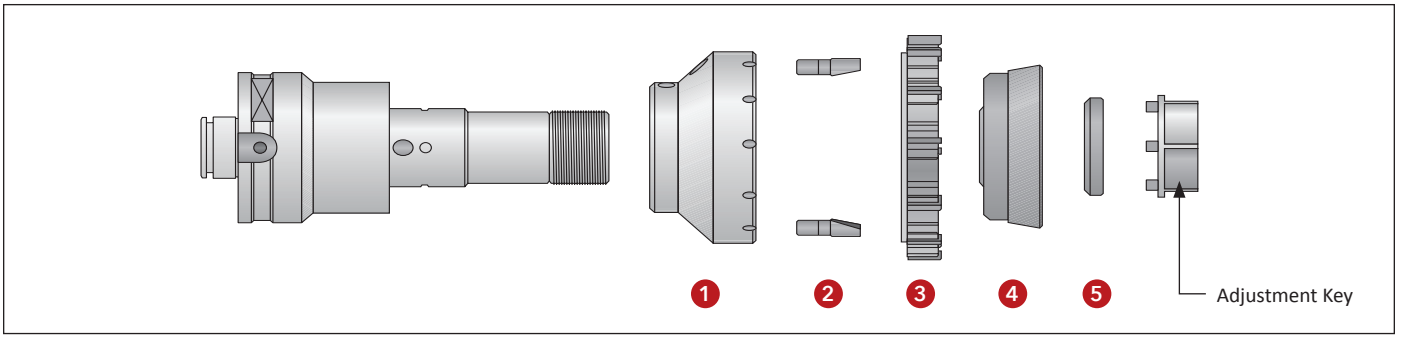
NOTE: We recommend lubricating the thread and the conical surface of contact between the cutting ring and the conical ring with antifriction Molycote grease.



Adjustment Procedure

1. Turn the conical ring slowly using an adjustment key (left hand thread). Adjustment keys are supplied with reamers from diameter 17.60mm to 40.59mm.
2. Check the diameter setting of the cutting ring with a micrometer.
3. When the required diameter is achieved, unscrew the conical ring until there is a click and the drive pins are in traction in the opposite direction to the cutting action of the reamer. The reamer is ready for use.

For Diameter Range: 100.60mm - 200.59mm



Assembly

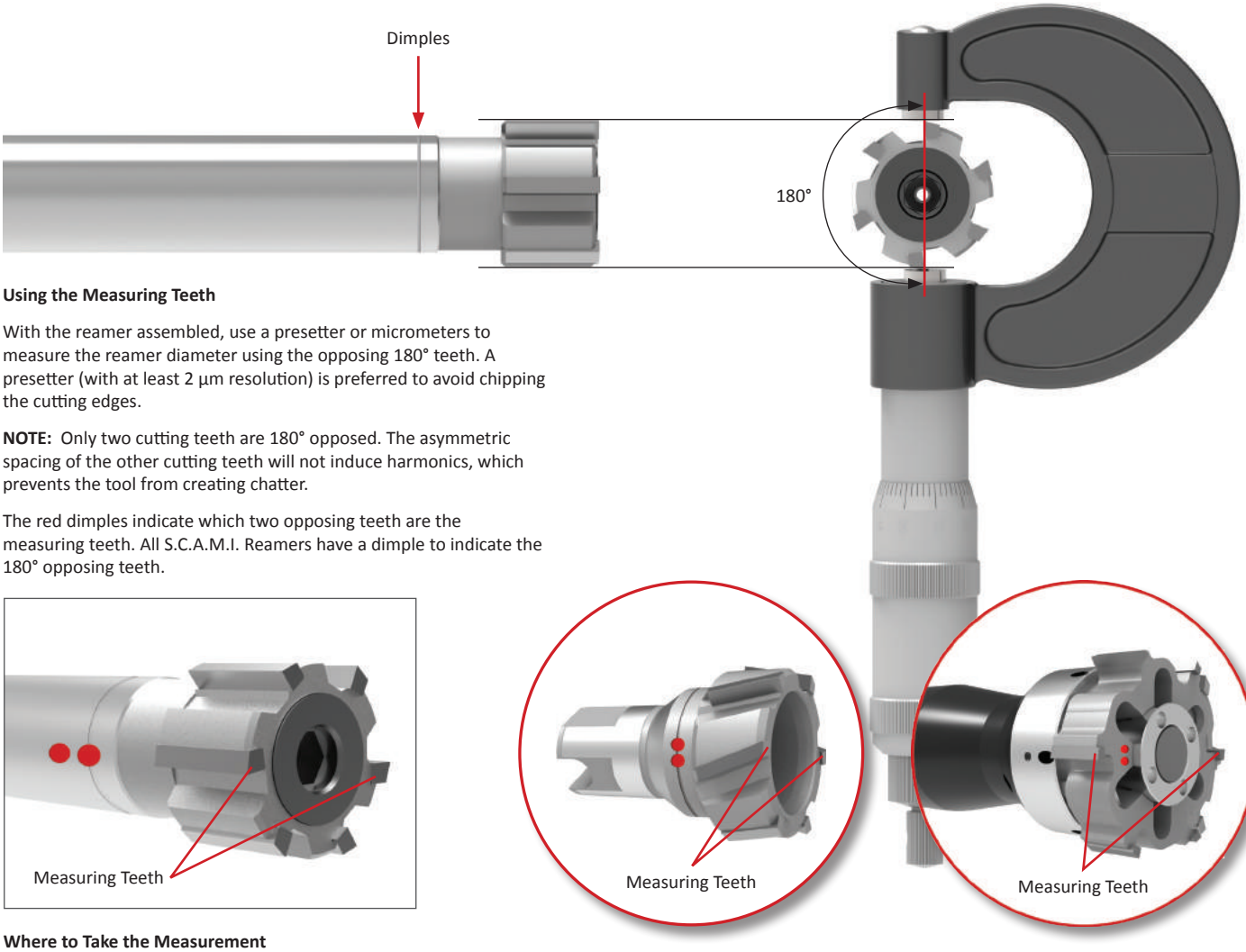
1. With the drive pins (2) assembled, mount the flange (1) onto the mandrel. Assemble the cutting ring (3) so the slot on the left side of the dimple is mounted onto the drive pins (2). Insert the conical ring (4).
2. Screw the ring nut (5) onto the mandrel and tighten manually so the conical ring (4) makes contact with the cutting ring (3). The thread is left handed.

   NOTE: We recommend lubricating the thread and the conical surface of contact between the cutting ring and the conical ring with antifriction Molycote grease.

Adjustment Procedure

1. Turn the ring nut (5) slowly using a pin spanner.
2. Check the diameter setting of the cutting ring with a micrometer. Make sure the drive pins (2) are in traction and in the opposite direction of the cutting action of the reamer.
3. When the required diameter is achieved, the tool is ready to use.

Diameter Measurement



Using the Measuring Teeth

With the reamer assembled, use a presetter or micrometers to measure the reamer diameter using the opposing 180° teeth. A presetter (with at least 2 µm resolution) is preferred to avoid chipping the cutting edges.

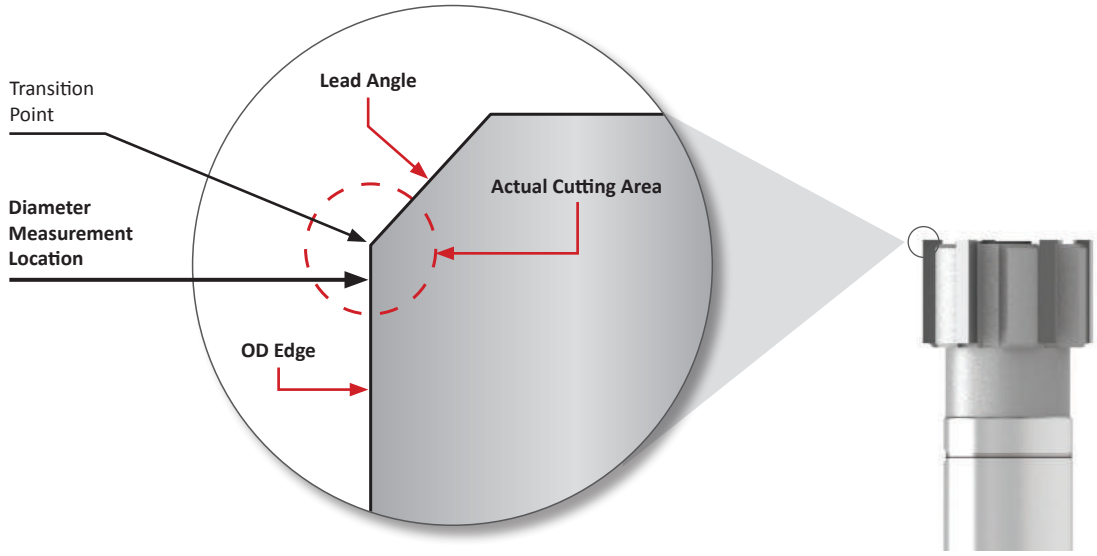
NOTE: Only two cutting teeth are 180° opposed. The asymmetric spacing of the other cutting teeth will not induce harmonics, which prevents the tool from creating chatter.

The red dimples indicate which two opposing teeth are the measuring teeth. All S.C.A.M.I. Reamers have a dimple to indicate the 180° opposing teeth.

Where to Take the Measurement

When measuring the diameter, take the measurement from the area of the cutting tooth just below the transition from the lead angle to the OD edge. See the illustration below.

The back side of the OD edge has a back taper. This is why measuring from the location just below the lead angle/OD edge transition point results in the most accurate measurement (before the taper begins).



TIR Measurement

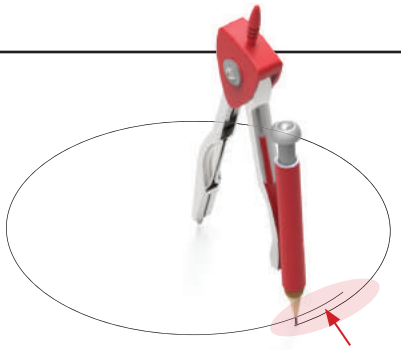
What is TIR?

Total indicator runout (TIR) refers to the distance to which the reamer is cutting off-center. In an ideal situation, the tool would begin in the exact center of the hole, and it would then rotate and cut in a perfect circle. This would result in a TIR of 0.

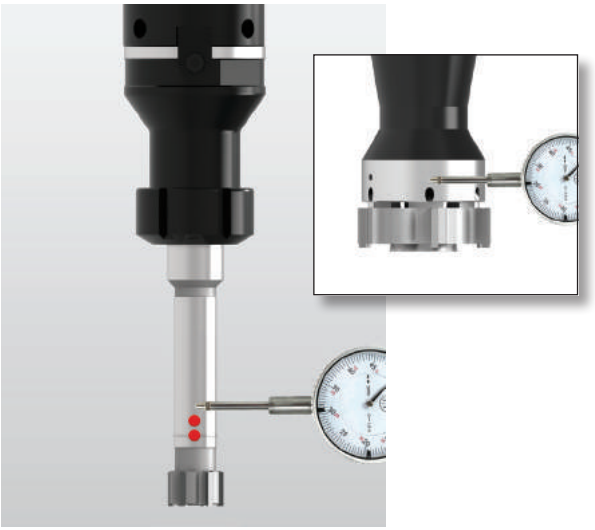
Because a perfect TIR of 0 is not practical, the goal is to maintain a TIR as close to 0 as possible. The closer the TIR is to 0, the better the reamer will perform.

Allied Machine recommends a TIR of < 0.0005" (0.013mm).

Think of attempting to draw a perfect circle with a drafting compass, but the pencil runs slightly outside the point where the circle began because the center point shifted during the pencil's path. This slight area of overlap would be the TIR.



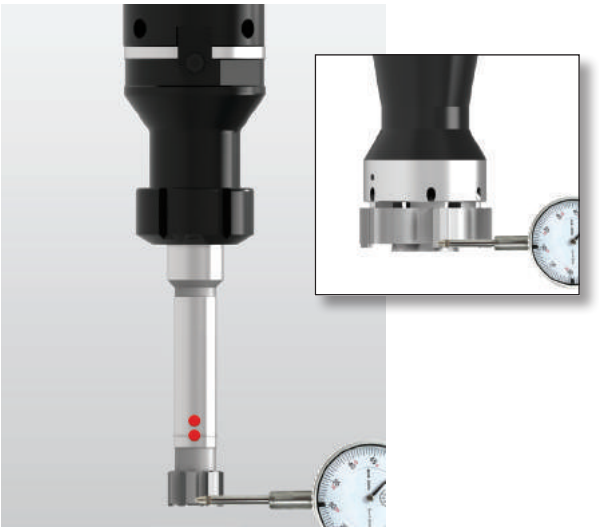
TIR: How far from center the tool will move during its path



Step 1:

Check the TIR first on the mandrel (or ground) area of the reamer. Center the indicator in line with the dimple.

Measure the TIR by rotating the tool until the indicator reaches the highest value.

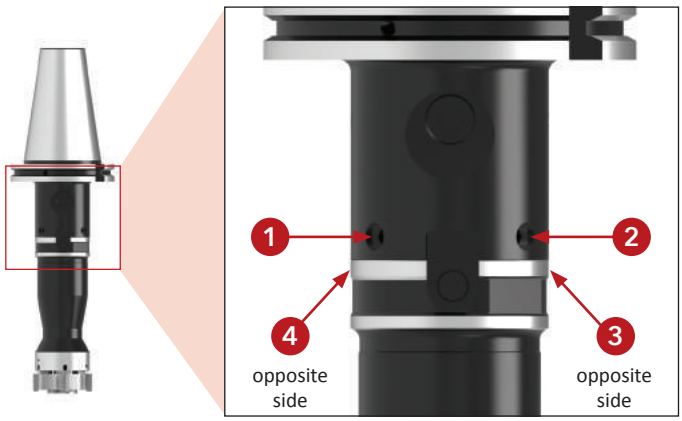


Step 2:

Next, check the TIR on the cutting teeth of the reamer.

NOTE: Rotate the tool counterclockwise to avoid chipping the cutting teeth with the indicator.

TIR Adjustment



Step 1:

Place the tool into the machine spindle. Make contact with the 4 radial adjustment screws in a concentric fashion (this results in equal pressure surrounding the tool).

Tighten #1, then #3, followed by #2 and #4.



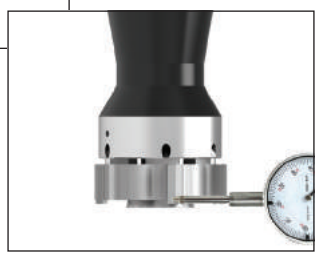
Step 2:

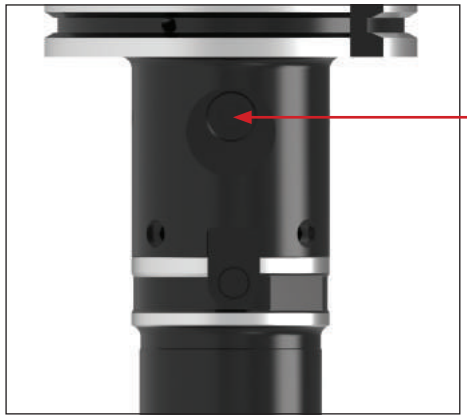
Swipe the dial indicator around the ground portion of the arbor near the coolant outlet holes to verify the TIR.

The TIR should be within 0.0005" (as close to 0 as possible). This will ensure the TIR check on the cutting teeth will be more true. It also means the arbor is running true to the shank.

Step 3:

Once the TIR is checked on the arbor, check the TIR on the cutting teeth. Rotate the tool counterclockwise to avoid chipping the cutting teeth.

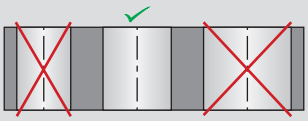




Step 4:

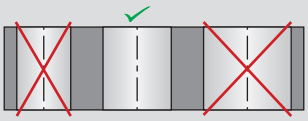
Tighten down the central clamping screws. During the tightening, the tool body will shift slightly. Repeat the TIR check on the cutting teeth, and adjust as necessary.

Troubleshooting Guide



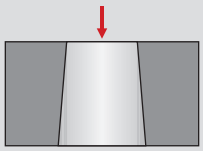
Oversized Hole

- Reamer is running eccentric to the center of the machine spindle ▶ Use modular system with radial adjustment
- Excessive misalignment causing reamer to cut on back taper ▶ Fix the misalignment
- Material build up on cutting edges ▶ Replace the coolant or change the cutting speed
- Reamer diameter is too large ▶ Use smaller reamer or regrind existing reamer



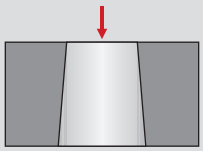
Undersized Hole

- The reamer diameter is too small ▶ Use larger reamer
- The reamer diameter is worn ▶ Expand, regrind, or replace the reamer
- The coolant is not suitable ▶ Replace the coolant
- Stock allowance is too small ▶ Increase the stock allowance
- The cutting speed is too low ▶ Increase the cutting speed



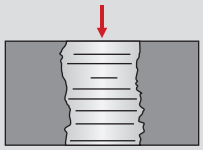
Tapered Hole

- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment



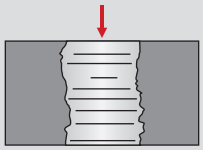
Burr at Hole Entry

- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment



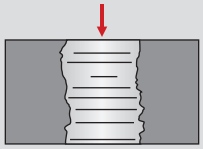
Hole is Not Straight

- Concentricity and alignment error between the workpiece and the tool ▶ Correct the misalignment and use the modular system with radial adjustment
- Asymmetrical cutting or angled surfaces ▶ Create a chamfer on the lead-in



Poor Hole Finish

- One cutting edge is chipped ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The lead-in is irregular ▶ Regrind the reamer
- Back taper on the cutting edge is too great ▶ Regrind the reamer
- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment or use the modular system
- Cutting data is not correct ▶ Verify the cutting data
- Poor chip evacuation ▶ Verify the coolant volume and pressure or use through tool coolant



Reamer Creates Excessive Torque Loading

- Back taper on the cutting edge is too small ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The radially ground land is too wide ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The coolant is not suitable ▶ Replace the coolant

Notes

SECTION

D

Burnishing

Roller Burnishing Systems

Through Hole Style | Blind Hole Style



S.C.A.M.I.®

Get the Finish You Need

Allied Machine is proud to offer roller burnishing tools from S.C.A.M.I.®. These hole finishing tools provide extremely high-quality surface finish on both through hole and blind hole applications. With roller burnishing, you can eliminate the need for slower and more costly finishing processes and secondary operations such as grinding, honing, and lapping.

Not only will the roller burnishing tools create a smooth surface finish, but they will also harden the material and increase the wear resistance of the part. The benefits of this single operation result in the hole quality you should expect from Allied Machine.

Creates fine surface finshes	Increases wear and corrosion resistance	Eliminates other processes and saves you money

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

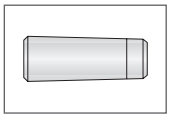
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

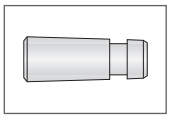
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



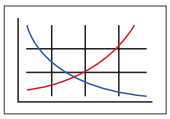
Technical Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Through Hole Rolls
Refers to the rolls available for through hole burnishing tools



Blind Hole Rolls
Refers to the rolls available for blind hole burnishing tools



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe burnishing

Series	Diameter Range	
	Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)
H	0.1555 - 0.5028	3.95 - 12.77
I	0.4976 - 0.6634	12.64 - 16.85
K	0.6535 - 0.9740	16.60 - 24.74
L	0.9661 - 1.2268	24.54 - 31.16
F	0.9661 - 1.2268	24.54 - 31.16
M	1.2146 - 1.4118	30.85 - 35.86
N	1.4020 - 1.8492	35.61 - 46.97
O	1.8390 - 2.2240	46.71 - 56.49
P	2.2138 - 2.7240	56.23 - 69.19
Q	2.7138 - 3.3492	68.93 - 85.07
R	3.3390 - 4.0992	84.81 - 104.12
S	4.0890 - 5.0370	103.86 - 127.94
T	5.0354 - 5.9016	127.90 - 149.90
U	5.9016 - 6.5315	149.90 - 165.90

S.C.A.M.I.®

Allied Machine & Engineering offers Roller Burnishing tools through an exclusive supply agreement with S.C.A.M.I. s.n.c.

S.C.A.M.I. is an Italian manufacturer that has been producing high quality cutting tools for over 40 years.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for additional information about all Allied Machine products, or contact our Application Engineering department for technical assistance.

Roller Burnishing Systems Contents

Introduction Information

Roller Burnishing Overview . . . . . 2 - 3
Product Offering 4
Product Selection Guide 5
Product Nomenclature 6

Burnishing Series

H Series . . . . . 7 - 11
I Series . . . . . 12 - 13
K Series . . . . . 14 - 15
L Series . . . . . 16 - 17
F Series . . . . . 18 - 19
M Series . . . . . 20 - 21
N Series . . . . . 22 - 23
O Series . . . . . 24 - 25
P Series . . . . . 26 - 27
Q Series . . . . . 28 - 29
R Series . . . . . 30 - 31
S Series . . . . . 32 - 33
T Series . . . . . 34 - 35
U Series . . . . . 36 - 37

Rolls . . . . . 38 - 39

Technical Information

Diameter Adjustment 40
How the Burnisher Works 41

Recommended Cutting Data

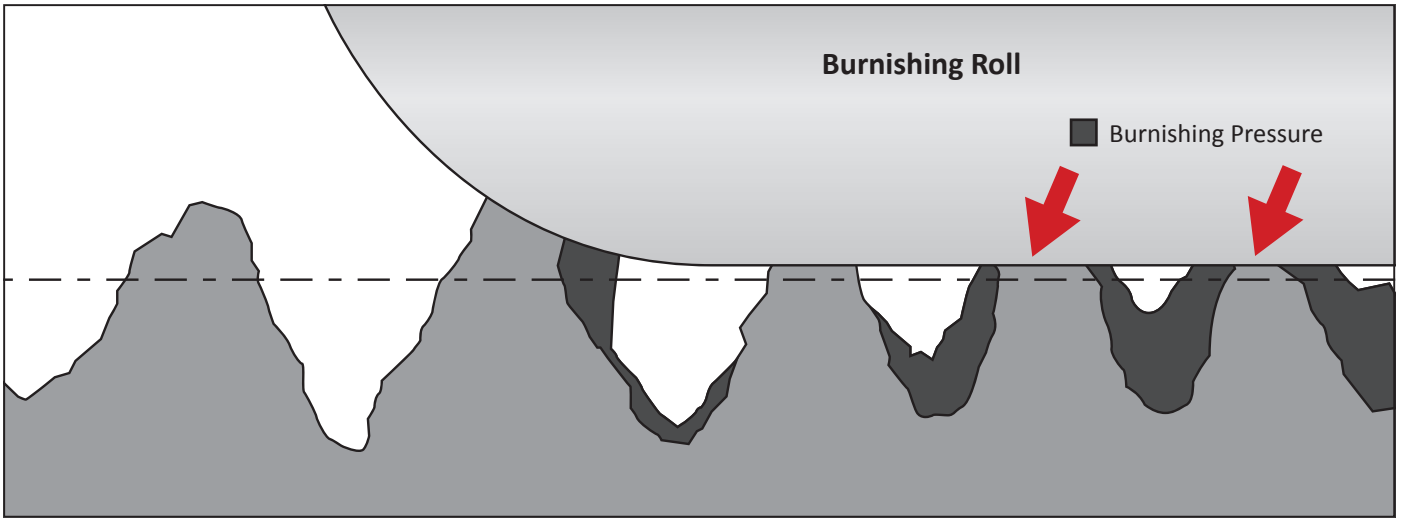
Imperial (inch) . . . . . 42 - 43
Metric (mm) . . . . . 44 - 45

Roller Burnishing Overview

The Principle of Roller Burnishing

Roller burnishing is a cold-working process that produces a fine surface finish. The planetary rotation of the hardened rolls creates pressure over a metal surface. Unlike cold rolling, which produces large sectional changes, roller burnishing involves cold-working on the surface of the workpiece to improve the surface structure.

All machined surfaces consist of a series of peaks and valleys, all having irregular height and spacing. The plastic deformation created by roller burnishing is a displacement of the material in the peaks. When under pressure, the material in the peaks flows into the valleys. During the process, tool marks and irregularities are rolled out, resulting in a mirror-like finish with a tough, work-hardened surface that is also wear and corrosion resistant.



Advantages of Roller Burnishing: Metallurgical Properties

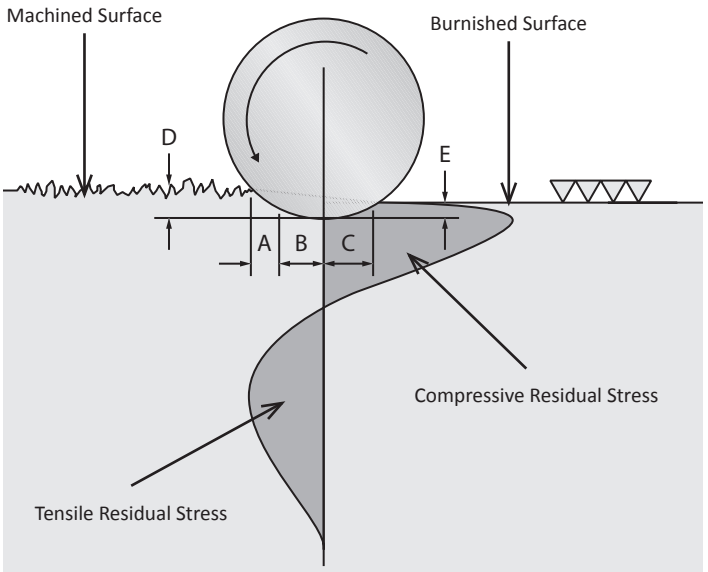
- Grain structure is condensed and refined.
- The compacted surface is ***smoother, harder, and more wear resistant*** than ground or honed surfaces.
- The process reduces surface porosity and also removes scratches that could hold reactive substances or contaminants. ***This increases the corrosion resistance***.
- Depending on the material, the surface hardness can be ***increased by as much as 10 points Rockwell C***. This may eliminate the need for heat treatment.
- The plastic deformation induces residual compressive stresses in the surface of the part. This increases the strength properties and fatigue life of the part because any forces on the part must overcome these residual stresses, as well as the tensile strength of the materials, before fatigue conditions occur.

Advantages of Roller Burnishing: Surface Finish

- Creates a high finish to any machinable metal.
- Surfaces that are bored, reamed, or turned to 125 micro inches or more can be finished to 4 micro inch CLA or less in one pass (at feed rates of 125 to 300 mm/min).
- Roller burnishing replaces grinding, honing, lapping, and other expensive secondary operations.
- Tool marks are rolled out.

The Process

- The first contact with the machined surface occurs in Section A.
- Plastic deformation occurs in Section B as the yield point of the surface is exceeded.
- Section D is the pressurized depth.
- Once the material endures the maximum compressive strain (Section C), it starts relieving elastically (Section E) through the finishing zone.
- This leaves a smooth surface and a compressive residual stress of significant peak value.
- The stresses formed on the material during the compression decrease toward the center. These stresses reach approximately 1mm below the surface. This increases the surface hardness.



Roller Burnishing Overview

When to Roller Burnish

Conditions for Roller Burnishing

Roller burnishing is a cold working process used to achieve fine hole finishes. In order to achieve the most optimal results, adhere to the benchmarks below:

- **Finishing:** The ductility and hardness of the workpiece material along with the surface preparation dictates the quality of the burnished finish.
- **Workability:** Any ductile and malleable material up to RC40 can be roller burnished.
- **Worked Surface Properties:** Workpieces with an interrupted surface within 10% of the circumference can be successfully burnished with a standard tool (see Figures 1 and 2).

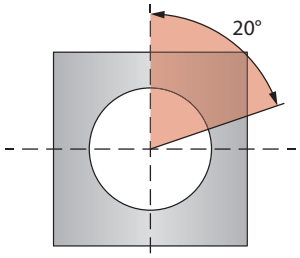


Figure 1

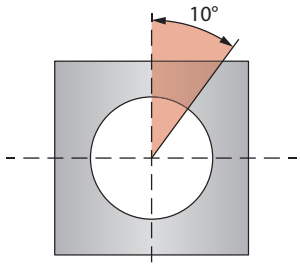


Figure 2

- **Tolerance of the Burnished Piece:** The tolerance range achieved from the burnishing will be equal to that achieved from the pre-machining since no material will be removed.

The ideal surface for burnishing consists of a succession of peaks. These peaks correspond on regular feed of the preparation tool (see Figure 3). We suggest the ALVAN® expandable reamer for pre-burnishing because it creates a uniform roughness and a tolerance range of H6 - H7.

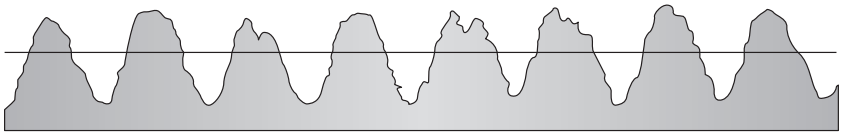


Figure 3

Pre-machining tapers and surface irregularities caused by cutting tool failure must be noted because these conditions cannot be corrected by the roller burnishing process (see Figures 4 and 5).

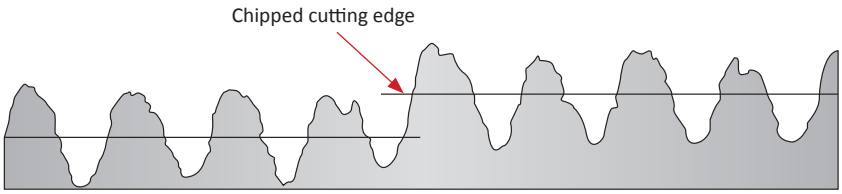


Figure 4

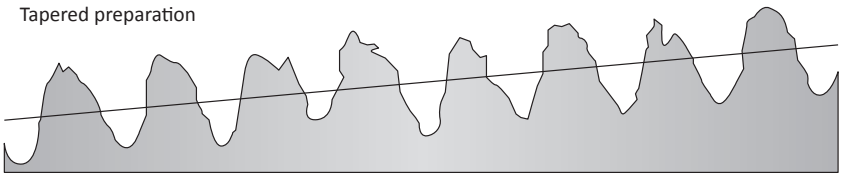


Figure 5

Product Offering



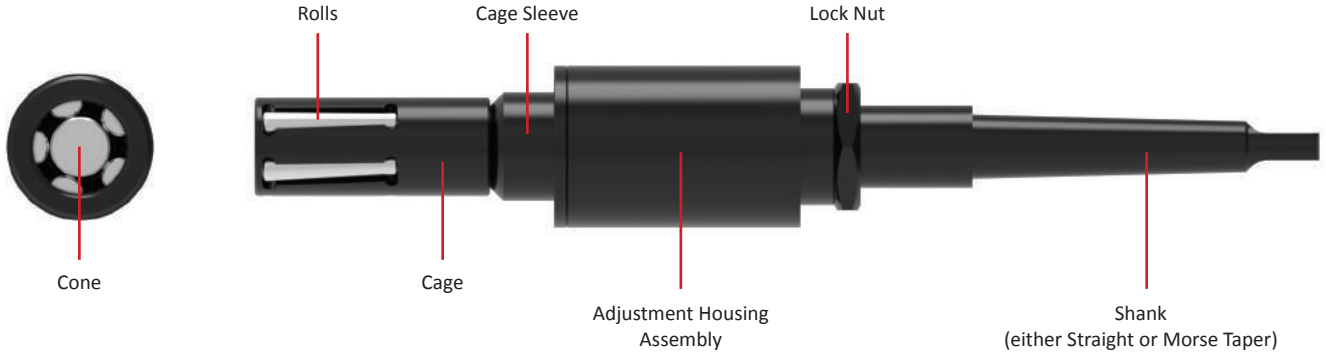
Through Hole Style
0.1555" - 6.5313" (3.95mm - 165.90mm)



Blind Hole Style
0.1850" - 6.5313" (4.70mm - 165.90mm)

Advantages of the Roller Burnishing Tool

- ***Provides accurate size control***
  tolerances within 0.0005" or better (depending on variables such as material)
- ***Produces fine surface finishes***
  between 1 - 10 microinches Ra
- ***Increases surface hardness***
  by 5 - 10% or more
- ***Performs a much cleaner operation***
  than honing or other abrasive finishing methods
- ***Provides versatility***
  because the operation can be performed on any rotating spindle
- ***Eliminates the need for slower and costly finishing processes and secondary operations***
  such as grinding, honing, lapping, etc.



The Tool Components

All roller burnishing tools (both through hole and blind hole) are composed of the basic burnisher assembly, including:

- Cage
- Cone
- Rolls
- Shank (either straight or Morse Taper)

Product Selection Guide

Series	Diameter Range (inch / mm)							Length			
	0 - 1 0 - 25.4	1 - 2 25.4 - 50.8	2 - 3 50.8 - 76.2	3 - 4 76.2 - 101.6	4 - 5 101.6 - 127	5 - 6 127 - 152.4	6 - 7 152.4 - 177.8	Short	Standard	Long	Unlimited
H*								✓	✓	✓	
I								✓	✓	✓	
K								✓	✓	✓	
L								✓	✓	✓	
F											✓
M											✓
N											✓
O											✓
P											✓
Q											✓
R											✓
S											✓
T											✓
U											✓

*For H series: through hole tools start at 0.1555" (3.95mm) and blind hole tools start at 0.1850" (4.70mm)

When to ORDER UP

In some cases, there will be a diameter overlap between a series and the series after it. If the diameter you need falls into this overlap, choose the higher of the two series.

Example:
You need a 24.64mm diameter tool. This diameter falls into both the K series and the L series.

- K series diameter range = 16.60mm - 24.74mm
- L series diameter range = 24.54mm - 31.16mm

In this scenario, you would choose the L series tool that covers the 24.64 diameter.

Product Nomenclature

Roller Burnishing Tools

RDK	H	–	2	1	0	–	004,70
1	2		3	4	5		6

1. Type of Burnisher

RDK = Through holes

RSK = Blind holes

2. Series

H = H series
F = F series
P = P series
T = T series
I = I series
M = M series
Q = Q series
U = U series
K = K series
N = N series
R = R series
L = L series
O = O series
S = S series

3. Shank Type

1 = Straight

2 = Morse Taper

4. Length

0 = Unlimited

1 = Short

2 = Standard

3 = Long

5. Cage Style

0 = Standard

6. Diameter

Through Hole Tools = Minimum diameter of burnishing range

Blind Hole Tools = Diameter to burnish

Cone Reduction Factor (Blind Holes)

When burnishing blind holes, the cone must not extend past the end of the rolls. If it does, the cone will collide with the bottom of the hole. Each burnishing tool has an adjustment range of:

- Approximately 0.5mm on diameter for tools below 12.7mm
- Approximately 1.0mm on diameter for tools above 12.7mm

For through hole burnishing tools, the standard cone value "x" is 1. If the standard cone is used for blind hole burnishing, the only way it will not extend past the end of the rolls is to reduce the length of the cone. The required length reduction is dependent on the set diameter versus the minimum capable diameter of the tool. The factor of reduction (x) can be calculated using the formulas below and will be a whole integer number ranging from 2 - 8.

The "x" value could result in a decimal figure. If so, round down for answers below 0.6, and round up for answers 0.6 and above.

Diameter (5.89mm - 12.77mm)

$$x = 1 + \frac{Z - Y}{0.05}$$

Z = diameter of the hole
Y = minimum diameter setting of tool

Example: Z = 11.05 Y = 10.71mm

$$x = 1 + \frac{11.05 - 10.71}{0.05} = 7.8$$

which is approximated at "x" = 8

Correct Cone: RSTH-038-11025

Diameter (12.64mm - 127.94mm)

$$x = 1 + \frac{Z - Y}{0.10}$$

Z = diameter of the hole
Y = minimum diameter setting of tool

Example: Z = 17.76 Y = 17.40mm

$$x = 1 + \frac{17.76 - 17.40}{0.10} = 4.6$$

which is approximated at "x" = 4

Correct Cone: RSTK-034-00044

Diameter (127.90mm - 165.90mm)

$$x = 1 + \frac{Z - Y}{0.10}$$

Z = diameter of the hole
Y = minimum diameter setting of tool

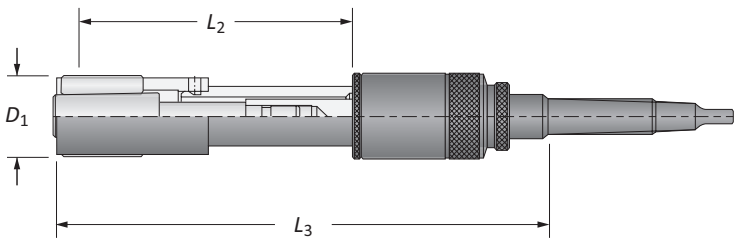
Example: Z = 148.20 Y = 147.90mm

$$xx = 31 + \frac{148.20 - 147.90}{0.10} = 34$$

Correct Cone: RSTT-034-01480

Reference Key

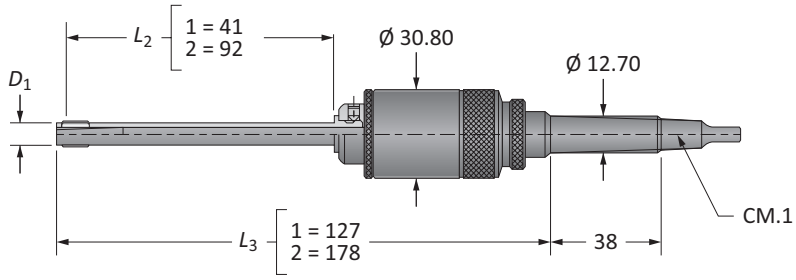
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Diameter range
L_2	Burnishing length
L_3	Reference length



Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

H Series (mini) | Diameter Range: 0.1555" - 0.1870" (3.95mm - 4.75mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.1555 - 0.1634	3.95 - 4.15	1	**RDKH-212-00395**	**RDKH-112-00395**	RDCH-012-10005	RDTH-031-10012	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1555 - 0.1634	3.95 - 4.15	2	**RDKH-222-00395**	**RDKH-122-00395**	RDCH-012-20005	RDTH-031-20012	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1638 - 0.1713	4.16 - 4.35	1	**RDKH-212-00416**	**RDKH-112-00416**	RDCH-012-10006	RSTH-035-10012	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1638 - 0.1713	4.16 - 4.35	2	**RDKH-222-00416**	**RDKH-122-00416**	RDCH-012-20006	RSTH-035-20012	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1717 - 0.1791	4.36 - 4.55	1	**RDKH-212-00436**	**RDKH-112-00436**	RDCH-012-10007	RDTH-031-10013	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1717 - 0.1791	4.36 - 4.55	2	**RDKH-222-00436**	**RDKH-122-00436**	RDCH-012-20007	RDTH-031-20013	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1795 - 0.1870	4.56 - 4.75	1	**RDKH-212-00456**	**RDKH-112-00456**	RDCH-012-10008	RSTH-035-10013	RDRY-704-00047	3
0.1795 - 0.1870	4.56 - 4.75	2	**RDKH-222-00456**	**RDKH-122-00456**	RDCH-012-20008	RSTH-035-20013	RDRY-704-00047	3

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

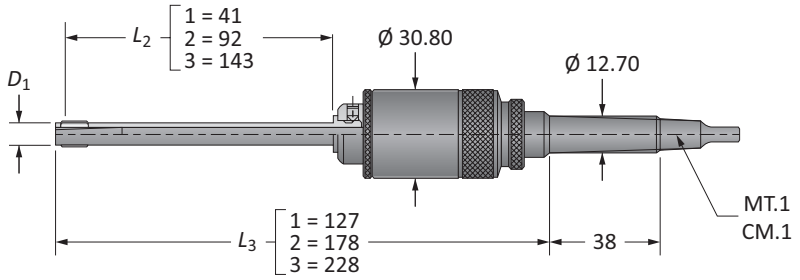
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

H Series | Diameter Range: 0.1850" - 0.5028" (4.70mm - 12.77mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.1850 - 0.1929	4.70 - 4.90	1	**RDKH-210-00470**	**RDKH-110-00470**	RDCH-011-10012	RDTH-031-10012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1850 - 0.1929	4.70 - 4.90	2	**RDKH-220-00470**	**RDKH-120-00470**	RDCH-011-20012	RDTH-031-20012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1850 - 0.1929	4.70 - 4.90	3	**RDKH-230-00470**	**RDKH-130-00470**	RDCH-011-30012	RDTH-031-30012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1917 - 0.2035	4.87 - 5.17	1	**RDKH-210-00487**	**RDKH-110-00487**	RDCH-011-10011	RSTH-033-10012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1917 - 0.2035	4.87 - 5.17	2	**RDKH-220-00487**	**RDKH-120-00487**	RDCH-011-20011	RSTH-033-20012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1917 - 0.2035	4.87 - 5.17	3	**RDKH-230-00487**	**RDKH-130-00487**	RDCH-011-30011	RSTH-033-30012	RDRY-704-00062	3
0.1996 - 0.2200	5.07 - 5.59	1	**RDKH-210-00507**	**RDKH-110-00507**	RDCH-011-10013	RDTH-031-10013	RDRY-704-00062	5
0.1996 - 0.2200	5.07 - 5.59	2	**RDKH-220-00507**	**RDKH-120-00507**	RDCH-011-20013	RDTH-031-20013	RDRY-704-00062	5
0.1996 - 0.2200	5.07 - 5.59	3	**RDKH-230-00507**	**RDKH-130-00507**	RDCH-011-30013	RDTH-031-30013	RDRY-704-00062	5
0.2161 - 0.2358	5.49 - 5.99	1	**RDKH-210-00549**	**RDKH-110-00549**	RDCH-011-10014	RDTH-031-10013	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2161 - 0.2358	5.49 - 5.99	2	**RDKH-220-00549**	**RDKH-120-00549**	RDCH-011-20014	RDTH-031-20013	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2161 - 0.2358	5.49 - 5.99	3	**RDKH-230-00549**	**RDKH-130-00549**	RDCH-011-30014	RDTH-031-30013	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	1	**RDKH-210-00589**	**RDKH-110-00589**	RDCH-011-10015	RDTH-031-10015	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	2	**RDKH-220-00589**	**RDKH-120-00589**	RDCH-011-20015	RDTH-031-20015	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	3	**RDKH-230-00589**	**RDKH-130-00589**	RDCH-011-30015	RDTH-031-30015	RDRY-704-00070	5
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	1	**RDKH-210-00631**	**RDKH-110-00631**	RDCH-011-10016	RDTH-031-10015	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	2	**RDKH-220-00631**	**RDKH-120-00631**	RDCH-011-20016	RDTH-031-20015	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	3	**RDKH-230-00631**	**RDKH-130-00631**	RDCH-011-30016	RDTH-031-30015	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	1	**RDKH-210-00671**	**RDKH-110-00671**	RDCH-011-10017	RDTH-031-10017	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	2	**RDKH-220-00671**	**RDKH-120-00671**	RDCH-011-20017	RDTH-031-20017	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	3	**RDKH-230-00671**	**RDKH-130-00671**	RDCH-011-30017	RDTH-031-30017	RDRY-704-00078	5
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	1	**RDKH-210-00712**	**RDKH-110-00712**	RDCH-011-10018	RDTH-031-10017	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	2	**RDKH-220-00712**	**RDKH-120-00712**	RDCH-011-20018	RDTH-031-20017	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	3	**RDKH-230-00712**	**RDKH-130-00712**	RDCH-011-30018	RDTH-031-30017	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	1	**RDKH-210-00748**	**RDKH-110-00748**	RDCH-011-10019	RDTH-031-10019	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	2	**RDKH-220-00748**	**RDKH-120-00748**	RDCH-011-20019	RDTH-031-20019	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	3	**RDKH-230-00748**	**RDKH-130-00748**	RDCH-011-30019	RDTH-031-30019	RDRY-704-00086	5
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	1	**RDKH-210-00788**	**RDKH-110-00788**	RDCH-011-10020	RDTH-031-10019	RDRY-704-00093	5
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	2	**RDKH-220-00788**	**RDKH-120-00788**	RDCH-011-20020	RDTH-031-20019	RDRY-704-00093	5
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	3	**RDKH-230-00788**	**RDKH-130-00788**	RDCH-011-30020	RDTH-031-30019	RDRY-704-00093	5
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	1	**RDKH-210-00828**	**RDKH-110-00828**	RDCH-011-10021	RDTH-031-10021	RDRY-704-00093	5
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	2	**RDKH-220-00828**	**RDKH-120-00828**	RDCH-011-20021	RDTH-031-20021	RDRY-704-00093	5
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	3	**RDKH-230-00828**	**RDKH-130-00828**	RDCH-011-30021	RDTH-031-30021	RDRY-704-00093	5

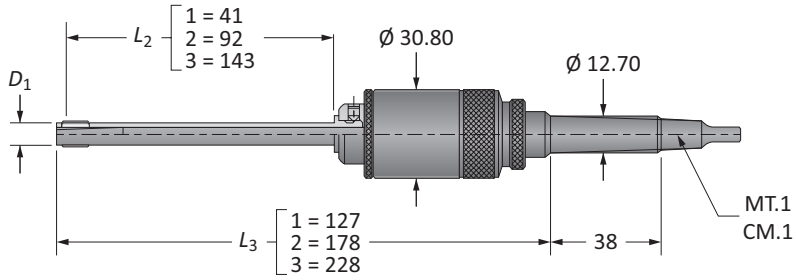
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes (continued)

H Series | Diameter Range: 0.1850" - 0.5028" (4.70mm - 12.77mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	1	**RDKH-210-00866**	**RDKH-110-00866**	RDCH-011-10022	RDTH-031-10019	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	2	**RDKH-220-00866**	**RDKH-120-00866**	RDCH-011-20022	RDTH-031-20019	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	3	**RDKH-230-00866**	**RDKH-130-00866**	RDCH-011-30022	RDTH-031-30019	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	1	**RDKH-210-00906**	**RDKH-110-00906**	RDCH-011-10023	RDTH-031-10021	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	2	**RDKH-220-00906**	**RDKH-120-00906**	RDCH-011-20023	RDTH-031-20021	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	3	**RDKH-230-00906**	**RDKH-130-00906**	RDCH-011-30023	RDTH-031-30021	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	1	**RDKH-210-00948**	**RDKH-110-00948**	RDCH-011-10024	RDTH-031-10024	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	2	**RDKH-220-00948**	**RDKH-120-00948**	RDCH-011-20024	RDTH-031-20024	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	3	**RDKH-230-00948**	**RDKH-130-00948**	RDCH-011-30024	RDTH-031-30024	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	1	**RDKH-210-00991**	**RDKH-110-00991**	RDCH-011-10025	RDTH-031-10025	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	2	**RDKH-220-00991**	**RDKH-120-00991**	RDCH-011-20025	RDTH-031-20025	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	3	**RDKH-230-00991**	**RDKH-130-00991**	RDCH-011-30025	RDTH-031-30025	RDRY-704-00109	5
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	1	**RDKH-210-01029**	**RDKH-110-01029**	RDCH-011-10026	RDTH-031-10024	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	2	**RDKH-220-01029**	**RDKH-120-01029**	RDCH-011-20026	RDTH-031-20024	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	3	**RDKH-230-01029**	**RDKH-130-01029**	RDCH-011-30026	RDTH-031-30024	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	1	**RDKH-210-01071**	**RDKH-110-01071**	RDCH-011-10027	RDTH-031-10025	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	2	**RDKH-220-01071**	**RDKH-120-01071**	RDCH-011-20027	RDTH-031-20025	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	3	**RDKH-230-01071**	**RDKH-130-01071**	RDCH-011-30027	RDTH-031-30025	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	1	**RDKH-210-01111**	**RDKH-110-01111**	RDCH-011-10028	RDTH-031-10028	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	2	**RDKH-220-01111**	**RDKH-120-01111**	RDCH-011-20028	RDTH-031-20028	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	3	**RDKH-230-01111**	**RDKH-130-01111**	RDCH-011-30028	RDTH-031-30028	RDRY-704-00125	5
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	1	**RDKH-210-01146**	**RDKH-110-01146**	RDCH-011-10029	RDTH-031-10024	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	2	**RDKH-220-01146**	**RDKH-120-01146**	RDCH-011-20029	RDTH-031-20024	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	3	**RDKH-230-01146**	**RDKH-130-01146**	RDCH-011-30029	RDTH-031-30024	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	1	**RDKH-210-01189**	**RDKH-110-01189**	RDCH-011-10030	RDTH-031-10025	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	2	**RDKH-220-01189**	**RDKH-120-01189**	RDCH-011-20030	RDTH-031-20025	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	3	**RDKH-230-01189**	**RDKH-130-01189**	RDCH-011-30030	RDTH-031-30025	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	1	**RDKH-210-01227**	**RDKH-110-01227**	RDCH-011-10031	RDTH-031-10028	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	2	**RDKH-220-01227**	**RDKH-120-01227**	RDCH-011-20031	RDTH-031-20028	RDRY-704-00148	5
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	3	**RDKH-230-01227**	**RDKH-130-01227**	RDCH-011-30031	RDTH-031-30028	RDRY-704-00148	5

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

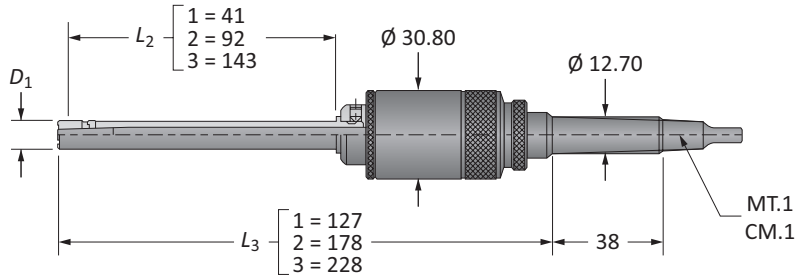
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D:1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

H Series | Diameter Range: 0.2319" - 0.5028" (5.89mm - 12.77mm)





D_1 Imperial (in)	D_1 Metric (mm)	L	Part No.* Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Part No.* Assembly with Straight Shank	Spare Parts Cage	Spare Parts Cone**	Spare Parts Rolls	Spare Parts Qty Rolls
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10015	RSTH-03x-10012	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20015	RSTH-03x-20012	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2319 - 0.2524	5.89 - 6.41	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30015	RSTH-03x-30012	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10016	RSTH-03x-10013	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20016	RSTH-03x-20013	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2484 - 0.2681	6.31 - 6.81	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30016	RSTH-03x-30013	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10017	RSTH-03x-10015	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20017	RSTH-03x-20015	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2642 - 0.2839	6.71 - 7.21	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30017	RSTH-03x-30015	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10018	RSTH-03x-10017	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20018	RSTH-03x-20017	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2803 - 0.3000	7.12 - 7.62	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30018	RSTH-03x-30017	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10019	RSTH-03x-10019	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20019	RSTH-03x-20019	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.2945 - 0.3142	7.48 - 7.98	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30019	RSTH-03x-30019	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10020	RSTH-03x-10021	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20020	RSTH-03x-20021	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3102 - 0.3299	7.88 - 8.38	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30020	RSTH-03x-30021	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10021	RSTH-03x-10024	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20021	RSTH-03x-20024	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3260 - 0.3461	8.28 - 8.79	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30021	RSTH-03x-30024	RSRY-708-00086	3
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10022	RSTH-03x-10015	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20022	RSTH-03x-20015	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3410 - 0.3606	8.66 - 9.16	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30022	RSTH-03x-30015	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10023	RSTH-03x-10017	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20023	RSTH-03x-20017	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3567 - 0.3768	9.06 - 9.57	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30023	RSTH-03x-30017	RSRY-708-00125	3

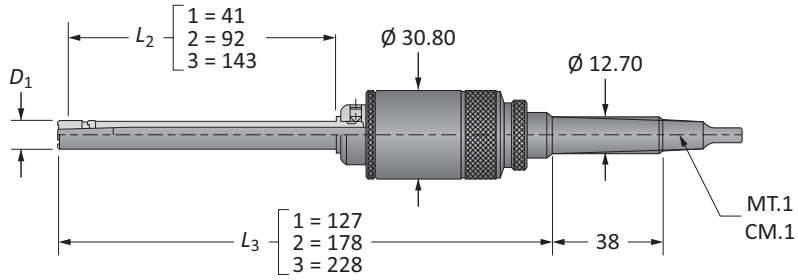
*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. short series roller burnisher Ø 10.25mm with MT.1 shank: RSKH-210-01025).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 39

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes (continued)

H Series | Diameter Range: 0.2319" - 0.5028" (5.89mm - 12.77mm)





D_1			Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10024	RSTH-03x-10019	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20024	RSTH-03x-20019	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3732 - 0.3933	9.48 - 9.99	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30024	RSTH-03x-30019	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10025	RSTH-03x-10021	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20025	RSTH-03x-20021	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.3902 - 0.4102	9.91 - 10.42	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30025	RSTH-03x-30021	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10026	RSTH-03x-10024	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20026	RSTH-03x-20024	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4051 - 0.4252	10.29 - 10.80	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30026	RSTH-03x-30024	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10027	RSTH-03x-10025	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20027	RSTH-03x-20025	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4217 - 0.4413	10.71 - 11.21	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30027	RSTH-03x-30025	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10028	RSTH-03x-10028	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20028	RSTH-03x-20028	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4374 - 0.4571	11.11 - 11.61	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30028	RSTH-03x-30028	RSRY-708-00125	3
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10029	RSTH-03x-10021	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20029	RSTH-03x-20021	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4512 - 0.4709	11.46 - 11.96	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30029	RSTH-03x-30021	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10030	RSTH-03x-10024	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20030	RSTH-03x-20024	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4681 - 0.4878	11.89 - 12.39	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30030	RSTH-03x-30024	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	1	**RSKH-210-xxxxx**	**RSKH-110-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-10031	RSTH-03x-10025	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	2	**RSKH-220-xxxxx**	**RSKH-120-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-20031	RSTH-03x-20025	RSRY-708-00156	3
0.4831 - 0.5028	12.27 - 12.77	3	**RSKH-230-xxxxx**	**RSKH-130-xxxxx**	RSCH-015-30031	RSTH-03x-30025	RSRY-708-00156	3

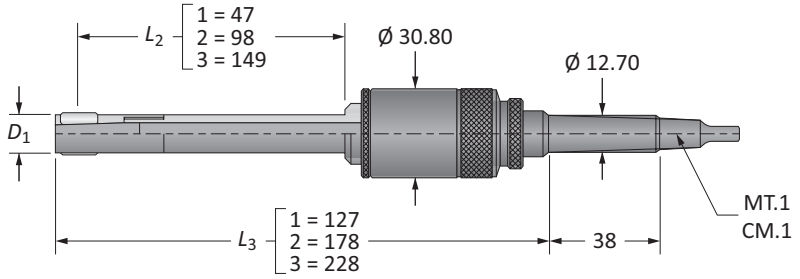
*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. short series roller burnisher Ø 10.25mm with MT.1 shank: RSKH-210-01025).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 39
Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

I Series | Diameter Range: 0.4976" - 0.6634" (12.64mm - 16.85mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	1	**RDKI-210-01264**	**RDKI-110-01264**	RDCI-400-00500	RDTI-031-10032	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	2	**RDKI-220-01264**	**RDKI-120-01264**	RDCI-400-00500	RDTI-031-20032	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	3	**RDKI-230-01264**	**RDKI-130-01264**	RDCI-400-00500	RDTI-031-30032	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	1	**RDKI-210-01345**	**RDKI-110-01345**	RDCI-400-00531	RDTI-031-10034	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	2	**RDKI-220-01345**	**RDKI-120-01345**	RDCI-400-00531	RDTI-031-20034	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	3	**RDKI-230-01345**	**RDKI-130-01345**	RDCI-400-00531	RDTI-031-30034	RDRY-704-00156	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	1	**RDKI-210-01425**	**RDKI-110-01425**	RDCI-400-00562	RDTI-031-10034	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	2	**RDKI-220-01425**	**RDKI-120-01425**	RDCI-400-00562	RDTI-031-20034	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	3	**RDKI-230-01425**	**RDKI-130-01425**	RDCI-400-00562	RDTI-031-30034	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	1	**RDKI-210-01505**	**RDKI-110-01505**	RDCI-400-00593	RDTI-031-10038	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	2	**RDKI-220-01505**	**RDKI-120-01505**	RDCI-400-00593	RDTI-031-20038	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	3	**RDKI-230-01505**	**RDKI-130-01505**	RDCI-400-00593	RDTI-031-30038	RDRY-704-00172	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	1	**RDKI-210-01585**	**RDKI-110-01585**	RDCI-400-00625	RDTI-031-10038	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	2	**RDKI-220-01585**	**RDKI-120-01585**	RDCI-400-00625	RDTI-031-20038	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	3	**RDKI-230-01585**	**RDKI-130-01585**	RDCI-400-00625	RDTI-031-30038	RDRY-701-00187	5

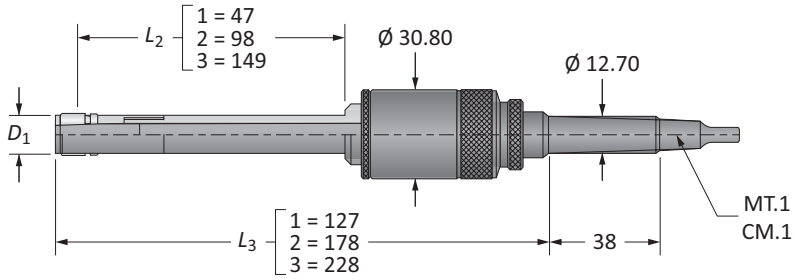
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

I Series | Diameter Range: 0.4976" - 0.6634" (12.64mm - 16.85mm)





D_1			Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	1	**RSKI-210-xxxxx**	**RSKI-110-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00500	RSTI-03X-10032	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	2	**RSKI-220-xxxxx**	**RSKI-120-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00500	RSTI-03X-20032	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.4976 - 0.5315	12.64 - 13.50	3	**RSKI-230-xxxxx**	**RSKI-130-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00500	RSTI-03X-30032	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	1	**RSKI-210-xxxxx**	**RSKI-110-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00531	RSTI-03X-10034	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	2	**RSKI-220-xxxxx**	**RSKI-120-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00531	RSTI-03X-20034	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.5295 - 0.5689	13.45 - 14.45	3	**RSKI-230-xxxxx**	**RSKI-130-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00531	RSTI-03X-30034	RSRY-708-00156	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	1	**RSKI-210-xxxxx**	**RSKI-110-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00562	RSTI-03X-10034	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	2	**RSKI-220-xxxxx**	**RSKI-120-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00562	RSTI-03X-20034	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.5610 - 0.6004	14.25 - 15.25	3	**RSKI-230-xxxxx**	**RSKI-130-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00562	RSTI-03X-30034	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	1	**RSKI-210-xxxxx**	**RSKI-110-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00593	RSTI-03X-10038	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	2	**RSKI-220-xxxxx**	**RSKI-120-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00593	RSTI-03X-20038	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.5925 - 0.6319	15.05 - 16.05	3	**RSKI-230-xxxxx**	**RSKI-130-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00593	RSTI-03X-30038	RSRY-708-00172	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	1	**RSKI-210-xxxxx**	**RSKI-110-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00625	RSTI-03X-10038	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	2	**RSKI-220-xxxxx**	**RSKI-120-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00625	RSTI-03X-20038	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6240 - 0.6634	15.85 - 16.85	3	**RSKI-230-xxxxx**	**RSKI-130-xxxxx**	RSCI-400-00625	RSTI-03X-30038	RSRY-708-00187	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. long series roller burnisher Ø 14.00mm with MT.1 shank: RSKI-230-01400).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

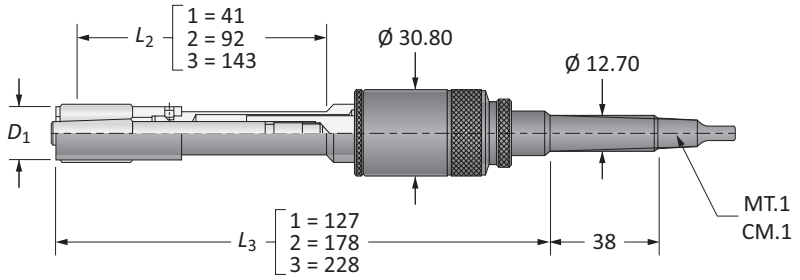
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D:1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

K Series | Diameter Range: 0.6535" - 0.9740" (16.60mm - 24.74mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	1	**RDKK-210-01660**	**RDKK-110-01660**	RDCK-011-00042	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	2	**RDKK-220-01660**	**RDKK-120-01660**	RDCK-011-00042	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	3	**RDKK-230-01660**	**RDKK-130-01660**	RDCK-011-00042	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	1	**RDKK-210-01740**	**RDKK-110-01740**	RDCK-011-00044	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	2	**RDKK-220-01740**	**RDKK-120-01740**	RDCK-011-00044	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	3	**RDKK-230-01740**	**RDKK-130-01740**	RDCK-011-00044	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00187	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	1	**RDKK-210-01819**	**RDKK-110-01819**	RDCK-011-00046	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	2	**RDKK-220-01819**	**RDKK-120-01819**	RDCK-011-00046	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	3	**RDKK-230-01819**	**RDKK-130-01819**	RDCK-011-00046	RDTK-031-00042	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	1	**RDKK-210-01896**	**RDKK-110-01896**	RDCK-011-00048	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	2	**RDKK-220-01896**	**RDKK-120-01896**	RDCK-011-00048	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	3	**RDKK-230-01896**	**RDKK-130-01896**	RDCK-011-00048	RDTK-031-00044	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	1	**RDKK-210-01974**	**RDKK-110-01974**	RDCK-011-00050	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	2	**RDKK-220-01974**	**RDKK-120-01974**	RDCK-011-00050	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	3	**RDKK-230-01974**	**RDKK-130-01974**	RDCK-011-00050	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	1	**RDKK-210-02052**	**RDKK-110-02052**	RDCK-011-00052	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	2	**RDKK-220-02052**	**RDKK-120-02052**	RDCK-011-00052	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	3	**RDKK-230-02052**	**RDKK-130-02052**	RDCK-011-00052	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	1	**RDKK-210-02131**	**RDKK-110-02131**	RDCK-011-00054	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	2	**RDKK-220-02131**	**RDKK-120-02131**	RDCK-011-00054	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	3	**RDKK-230-02131**	**RDKK-130-02131**	RDCK-011-00054	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00218	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	1	**RDKK-210-02213**	**RDKK-110-02213**	RDCK-011-00056	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	2	**RDKK-220-02213**	**RDKK-120-02213**	RDCK-011-00056	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	3	**RDKK-230-02213**	**RDKK-130-02213**	RDCK-011-00056	RDTK-031-00050	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	1	**RDKK-210-02291**	**RDKK-110-02291**	RDCK-011-00058	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	2	**RDKK-220-02291**	**RDKK-120-02291**	RDCK-011-00058	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	3	**RDKK-230-02291**	**RDKK-130-02291**	RDCK-011-00058	RDTK-031-00052	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	1	**RDKK-210-02370**	**RDKK-110-02370**	RDCK-011-00060	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	2	**RDKK-220-02370**	**RDKK-120-02370**	RDCK-011-00060	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	3	**RDKK-230-02370**	**RDKK-130-02370**	RDCK-011-00060	RDTK-031-00054	RDRY-701-00265	5

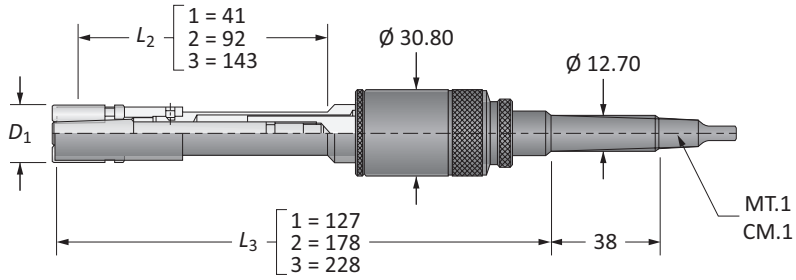
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 38
Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

K Series | Diameter Range: 0.6535" - 0.9740" (16.60mm - 24.74mm)





D_1			Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00042	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00042	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6535 - 0.6933	16.60 - 17.61	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00042	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00044	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00044	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.6850 - 0.7240	17.40 - 18.39	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00044	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00187	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00046	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00046	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7161 - 0.7551	18.19 - 19.18	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00046	RSTK-03x-00042	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00048	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00048	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7465 - 0.7870	18.96 - 19.99	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00048	RSTK-03x-00044	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00050	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00050	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.7772 - 0.8177	19.74 - 20.77	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00050	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00052	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00052	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8079 - 0.8492	20.52 - 21.57	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00052	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00054	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00054	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8390 - 0.8799	21.31 - 22.35	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00054	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00218	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00056	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00056	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.8713 - 0.9118	22.13 - 23.16	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00056	RSTK-03x-00050	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00058	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00058	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9020 - 0.9433	22.91 - 23.96	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00058	RSTK-03x-00052	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	1	**RSKK-210-xxxxx**	**RSKK-110-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00060	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	2	**RSKK-220-xxxxx**	**RSKK-120-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00060	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9331 - 0.9740	23.70 - 24.74	3	**RSKK-230-xxxxx**	**RSKK-130-xxxxx**	RSCK-015-00060	RSTK-03x-00054	RSRY-708-00265	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. standard series roller burnisher Ø 20.00mm with MT.1 shank: RSKK-120-02000).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

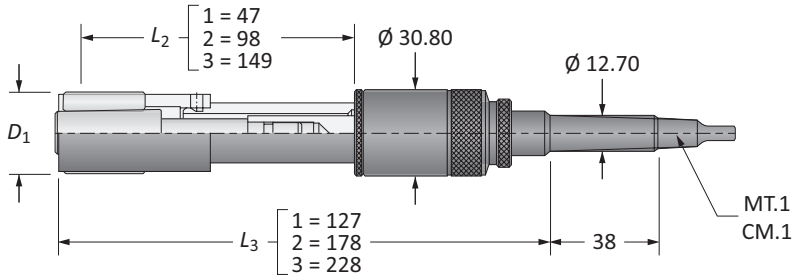
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D:1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

L Series | Diameter Range: 0.9661" - 1.2268" (24.54mm - 31.16mm)





D_1			Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	1	**RDKL-210-02454**	**RDKL-110-02454**	RDCL-011-00062	RDTL-031-00062	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	2	**RDKL-220-02454**	**RDKL-120-02454**	RDCL-011-00062	RDTL-031-00062	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	3	**RDKL-230-02454**	**RDKL-130-02454**	RDCL-011-00062	RDTL-031-00062	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	1	**RDKL-210-02538**	**RDKL-110-02538**	RDCL-011-00064	RDTL-031-00064	RDRY-701-00265	7
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	2	**RDKL-220-02538**	**RDKL-120-02538**	RDCL-011-00064	RDTL-031-00064	RDRY-701-00265	7
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	3	**RDKL-230-02538**	**RDKL-130-02538**	RDCL-011-00064	RDTL-031-00064	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	1	**RDKL-210-02616**	**RDKL-110-02616**	RDCL-011-00066	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	2	**RDKL-220-02616**	**RDKL-120-02616**	RDCL-011-00066	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	3	**RDKL-230-02616**	**RDKL-130-02616**	RDCL-011-00066	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	1	**RDKL-210-02695**	**RDKL-110-02695**	RDCL-011-00068	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	2	**RDKL-220-02695**	**RDKL-120-02695**	RDCL-011-00068	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	3	**RDKL-230-02695**	**RDKL-130-02695**	RDCL-011-00068	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	1	**RDKL-210-02773**	**RDKL-110-02773**	RDCL-011-00070	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	2	**RDKL-220-02773**	**RDKL-120-02773**	RDCL-011-00070	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	3	**RDKL-230-02773**	**RDKL-130-02773**	RDCL-011-00070	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	1	**RDKL-210-02855**	**RDKL-110-02855**	RDCL-011-00072	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	2	**RDKL-220-02855**	**RDKL-120-02855**	RDCL-011-00072	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	3	**RDKL-230-02855**	**RDKL-130-02855**	RDCL-011-00072	RDTL-031-00066	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	1	**RDKL-210-02934**	**RDKL-110-02934**	RDCL-011-00074	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	2	**RDKL-220-02934**	**RDKL-120-02934**	RDCL-011-00074	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	3	**RDKL-230-02934**	**RDKL-130-02934**	RDCL-011-00074	RDTL-031-00068	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	1	**RDKL-210-03012**	**RDKL-110-03012**	RDCL-011-00076	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	2	**RDKL-220-03012**	**RDKL-120-03012**	RDCL-011-00076	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	3	**RDKL-230-03012**	**RDKL-130-03012**	RDCL-011-00076	RDTL-031-00070	RDRY-701-00312	7

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

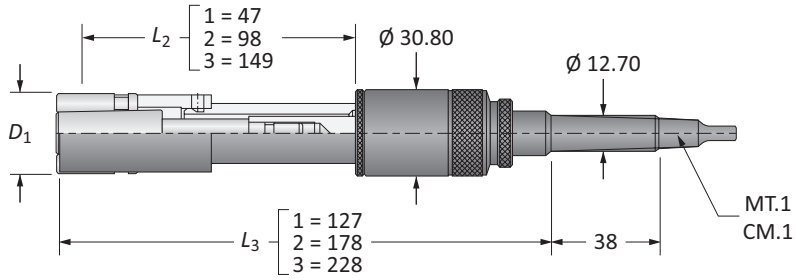
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

L Series | Diameter Range: 0.9661" - 1.2268" (24.54mm - 31.16mm)

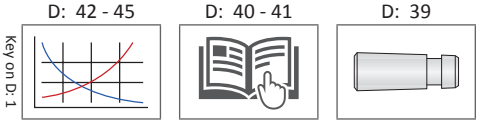




D_1			Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	*L*	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00062	RSTL-03x-00062	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00062	RSTL-03x-00062	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00062	RSTL-03x-00062	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00064	RSTL-03x-00064	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00064	RSTL-03x-00064	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00064	RSTL-03x-00064	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00066	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00066	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00066	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00068	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00068	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00068	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00070	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00070	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00070	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00072	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00072	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00072	RSTL-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00074	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00074	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00074	RSTL-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	1	**RSKL-210-xxxxx**	**RSKL-110-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00076	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	2	**RSKL-220-xxxxx**	**RSKL-120-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00076	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	3	**RSKL-230-xxxxx**	**RSKL-130-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00076	RSTL-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00312	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. short series roller burnisher Ø 27.50mm with MT.1 shank: RSKL-210-02750).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

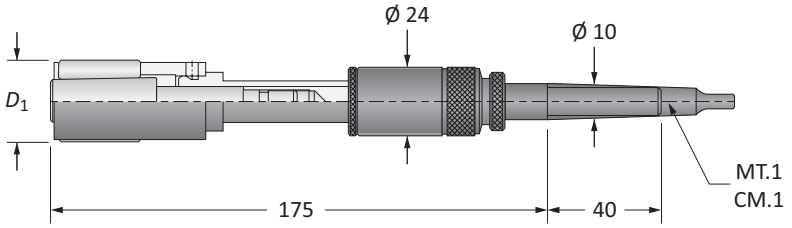
D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 39



Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

F Series | Diameter Range: 0.9661" - 1.2268" (24.54mm - 31.16mm)





D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	**RDKF-200-02454**	**RDKF-100-02454**	RDCL-011-00062	RDTF-031-00062	RDRY-701-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	**RDKF-200-02538**	**RDKF-100-02538**	RDCL-011-00064	RDTF-031-00064	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	**RDKF-200-02616**	**RDKF-100-02616**	RDCL-011-00066	RDTF-031-00066	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	**RDKF-200-02695**	**RDKF-100-02695**	RDCL-011-00068	RDTF-031-00068	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	**RDKF-200-02773**	**RDKF-100-02773**	RDCL-011-00070	RDTF-031-00070	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	**RDKF-200-02855**	**RDKF-100-02855**	RDCL-011-00072	RDTF-031-00066	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	**RDKF-200-02934**	**RDKF-100-02934**	RDCL-011-00074	RDTF-031-00068	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	**RDKF-200-03012**	**RDKF-100-03012**	RDCL-011-00076	RDTF-031-00070	RDRY-701-00312	7

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

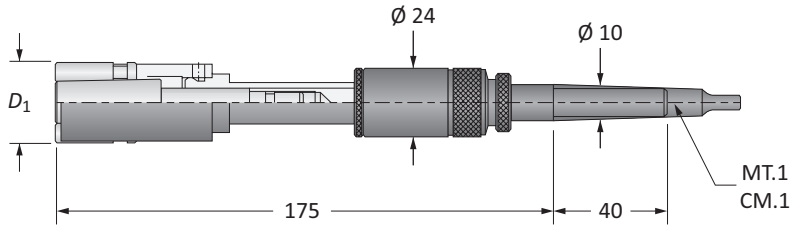
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

F Series | Diameter Range: 0.9661" - 1.2268" (24.54mm - 31.16mm)





D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
0.9661 - 1.0075	24.54 - 25.59	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00062	RSTF-03x-00062	RSRY-708-00265	5
0.9992 - 1.0402	25.38 - 26.42	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00064	RSTF-03x-00064	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0299 - 1.0709	26.16 - 27.20	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00066	RSTF-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0610 - 1.1024	26.95 - 28.00	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00068	RSTF-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.0917 - 1.1327	27.73 - 28.77	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00070	RSTF-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.1240 - 1.1650	28.55 - 29.59	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00072	RSTF-03x-00066	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1551 - 1.1965	29.34 - 30.39	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00074	RSTF-03x-00068	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.1858 - 1.2268	30.12 - 31.16	**RSKF-200-xxxxx**	**RSKF-100-xxxxx**	RSCL-015-00076	RSTF-03x-00070	RSRY-708-00312	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 27.00mm with MT.1 shank: RSKF-200-02700).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

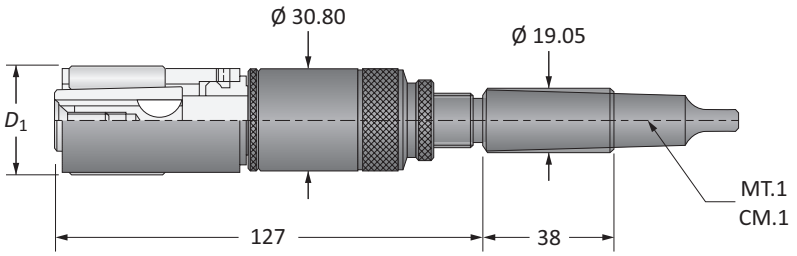
D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

M Series | Diameter Range: 1.2146" - 1.4118" (30.85mm - 35.86mm)





D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.2146 - 1.2559	30.85 - 31.90	**RDKM-200-03085**	**RDKM-100-03085**	RDCM-011-00078	RDTM-031-00078	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.2469 - 1.2878	31.67 - 32.71	**RDKM-200-03167**	**RDKM-100-03167**	RDCM-011-00080	RDTM-031-00080	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.2772 - 1.3177	32.44 - 33.47	**RDKM-200-03244**	**RDKM-100-03244**	RDCM-011-00082	RDTM-031-00082	RDRY-701-00265	7
1.3087 - 1.3500	33.24 - 34.29	**RDKM-200-03324**	**RDKM-100-03324**	RDCM-011-00084	RDTM-031-00078	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.3406 - 1.3815	34.05 - 35.09	**RDKM-200-03405**	**RDKM-100-03405**	RDCM-011-00086	RDTM-031-00080	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.3713 - 1.4118	34.83 - 35.86	**RDKM-200-03483**	**RDKM-100-03483**	RDCM-011-00088	RDTM-031-00082	RDRY-701-00312	7

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

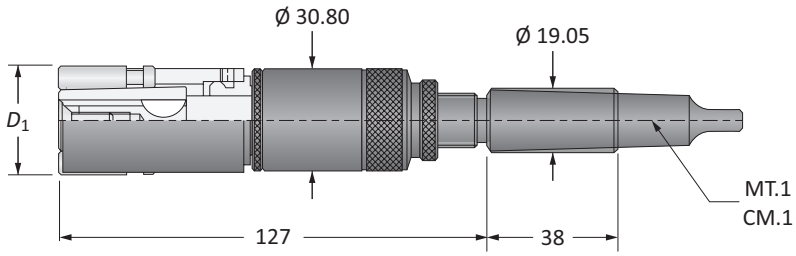
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

M Series | Diameter Range: 1.2146" - 1.4118" (30.85mm - 35.86mm)





D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.2146 - 1.2559	30.85 - 31.90	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00078	RSTM-03x-00078	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.2469 - 1.2878	31.67 - 32.71	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00080	RSTM-03x-00080	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.2772 - 1.3177	32.44 - 33.47	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00082	RSTM-03x-00082	RSRY-708-00265	5
1.3087 - 1.3500	33.24 - 34.29	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00084	RSTM-03x-00078	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.3406 - 1.3815	34.05 - 35.09	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00086	RSTM-03x-00080	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.3713 - 1.4118	34.83 - 35.86	**RSKM-200-xxxxx**	**RSKM-100-xxxxx**	RSCM-015-00088	RSTM-03x-00082	RSRY-708-00312	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 35.00mm with MT.2 shank: RSKM-200-03500).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

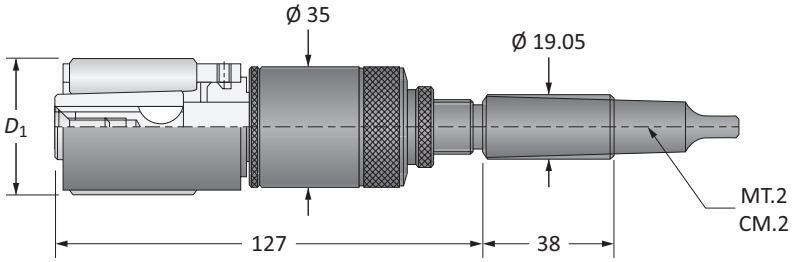
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

N Series | Diameter Range: 1.4020" - 1.8492" (35.61mm - 46.97mm)





D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.4020 - 1.4433	35.61 - 36.66	**RDKN-200-03561**	**RDKN-100-03561**	RDCN-011-00090	RDTN-031-00090	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.4331 - 1.4740	36.40 - 37.44	**RDKN-200-03640**	**RDKN-100-03640**	RDCN-011-00092	RDTN-031-00092	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.4638 - 1.5051	37.18 - 38.23	**RDKN-200-03718**	**RDKN-100-03718**	RDCN-011-00094	RDTN-031-00094	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.4961 - 1.5370	38.00 - 39.04	**RDKN-200-03800**	**RDKN-100-03800**	RDCN-011-00096	RDTN-031-00096	RDRY-701-00312	7
1.5272 - 1.5677	38.79 - 39.82	**RDKN-200-03879**	**RDKN-100-03879**	RDCN-011-00098	RDTM-031-00080	RDRY-701-00406	7
1.5579 - 1.5992	39.57 - 40.62	**RDKN-200-03957**	**RDKN-100-03957**	RDCN-011-00100	RDTM-031-00082	RDRY-701-00406	7
1.5890 - 1.6299	40.36 - 41.40	**RDKN-200-04036**	**RDKN-100-04036**	RDCN-011-00102	RDTN-031-00090	RDRY-701-00406	7
1.6213 - 1.6618	41.18 - 42.21	**RDKN-200-04118**	**RDKN-100-04118**	RDCN-011-00104	RDTN-031-00092	RDRY-701-00406	7
1.6520 - 1.6933	41.96 - 43.01	**RDKN-200-04196**	**RDKN-100-04196**	RDCN-011-00106	RDTN-031-00094	RDRY-701-00406	7
1.6831 - 1.7240	42.75 - 43.79	**RDKN-200-04275**	**RDKN-100-04275**	RDCN-011-00108	RDTM-031-00082	RDRY-701-00468	7
1.7138 - 1.7551	43.53 - 44.58	**RDKN-200-04353**	**RDKN-100-04353**	RDCN-011-00110	RDTN-031-00090	RDRY-701-00468	7
1.7461 - 1.7870	44.35 - 45.39	**RDKN-200-04435**	**RDKN-100-04435**	RDCN-011-00112	RDTN-031-00092	RDRY-701-00468	7
1.7772 - 1.8177	45.14 - 46.17	**RDKN-200-04514**	**RDKN-100-04514**	RDCN-011-00114	RDTN-031-00094	RDRY-701-00468	7
1.8079 - 1.8492	45.92 - 46.97	**RDKN-200-04592**	**RDKN-100-04592**	RDCN-011-00116	RDTN-031-00096	RDRY-701-00468	7

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

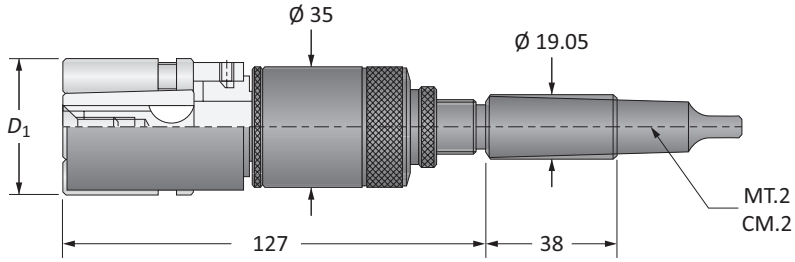
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

N Series | Diameter Range: 1.4020" - 1.8492" (35.61mm - 46.97mm)





D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.4020 - 1.4433	35.61 - 36.66	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00090	RSTN-03x-00090	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.4331 - 1.4740	36.40 - 37.44	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00092	RSTN-03x-00092	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.4638 - 1.5051	37.18 - 38.23	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00094	RSTN-03x-00094	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.4961 - 1.5370	38.00 - 39.04	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00096	RSTN-03x-00096	RSRY-708-00312	5
1.5272 - 1.5677	38.79 - 39.82	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00098	RSTM-03x-00080	RSRY-708-00406	5
1.5579 - 1.5992	39.57 - 40.62	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00100	RSTM-03x-00082	RSRY-708-00406	5
1.5890 - 1.6299	40.36 - 41.40	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00102	RSTN-03x-00090	RSRY-708-00406	5
1.6213 - 1.6618	41.18 - 42.21	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00104	RSTN-03x-00092	RSRY-708-00406	5
1.6520 - 1.6933	41.96 - 43.01	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00106	RSTN-03x-00094	RSRY-708-00406	5
1.6831 - 1.7240	42.75 - 43.79	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00108	RSTM-03x-00082	RSRY-708-00468	5
1.7138 - 1.7551	43.53 - 44.58	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00110	RSTN-03x-00090	RSRY-708-00468	5
1.7461 - 1.7870	44.35 - 45.39	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00112	RSTN-03x-00092	RSRY-708-00468	5
1.7772 - 1.8177	45.14 - 46.17	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00114	RSTN-03x-00094	RSRY-708-00468	5
1.8079 - 1.8492	45.92 - 46.97	**RSKN-200-xxxxx**	**RSKN-100-xxxxx**	RSCN-015-00116	RSTN-03x-00096	RSRY-708-00468	5

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 40.00mm with straight shank: RSKN-100-04000).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

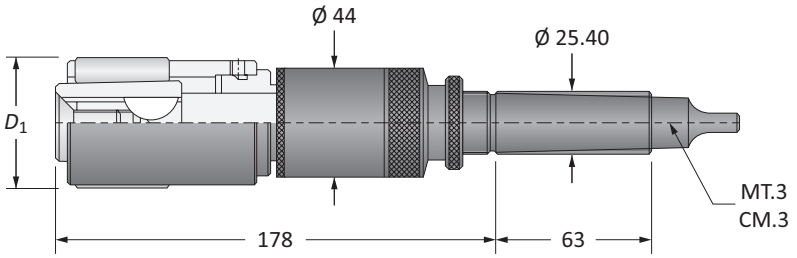
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

O Series | Diameter Range: 1.8390" - 2.2240" (46.71mm - 56.49mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.8390 - 1.8799	46.71 - 47.75	**RDKO-200-04671**	**RDKO-100-04671**	RDCO-011-00118	RDTO-031-00118	RDRY-701-00312	9
1.8713 - 1.9118	47.53 - 48.56	**RDKO-200-04753**	**RDKO-100-04753**	RDCO-011-00120	RDTO-031-00120	RDRY-701-00312	9
1.9020 - 1.9433	48.31 - 49.36	**RDKO-200-04831**	**RDKO-100-04831**	RDCO-011-00122	RDTO-031-00122	RDRY-701-00312	9
1.9331 - 1.9740	49.10 - 50.14	**RDKO-200-04910**	**RDKO-100-04910**	RDCO-011-00124	RDTO-031-00124	RDRY-701-00312	9
1.9638 - 2.0051	49.88 - 50.93	**RDKO-200-04988**	**RDKO-100-04988**	RDCO-011-00126	RDTO-031-00126	RDRY-701-00312	9
1.9961 - 2.0370	50.70 - 51.74	**RDKO-200-05070**	**RDKO-100-05070**	RDCO-011-00128	RDTO-031-00128	RDRY-701-00312	9
2.0272 - 2.0681	51.49 - 52.53	**RDKO-200-05149**	**RDKO-100-05149**	RDCO-011-00130	RDTO-031-00118	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.0579 - 2.0992	52.27 - 53.32	**RDKO-200-05227**	**RDKO-100-05227**	RDCO-011-00132	RDTO-031-00120	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.0890 - 2.1299	53.06 - 54.10	**RDKO-200-05306**	**RDKO-100-05306**	RDCO-011-00134	RDTO-031-00122	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.1209 - 2.1618	53.87 - 54.91	**RDKO-200-05387**	**RDKO-100-05387**	RDCO-011-00136	RDTO-031-00124	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.1520 - 2.1933	54.66 - 55.71	**RDKO-200-05466**	**RDKO-100-05466**	RDCO-011-00138	RDTO-031-00126	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.1831 - 2.2240	55.45 - 56.49	**RDKO-200-05545**	**RDKO-100-05545**	RDCO-011-00140	RDTO-031-00128	RDRY-701-00406	9

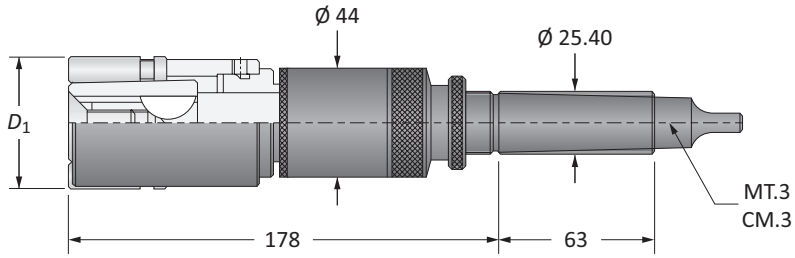
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

O Series | Diameter Range: 1.8390" - 2.2240" (46.71mm - 56.49mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
1.8390 - 1.8799	46.71 - 47.75	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00118	RSTO-03x-00118	RSRY-708-00312	7
1.8713 - 1.9118	47.53 - 48.56	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00120	RSTO-03x-00120	RSRY-708-00312	7
1.9020 - 1.9433	48.31 - 49.36	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00122	RSTO-03x-00122	RSRY-708-00312	7
1.9331 - 1.9740	49.10 - 50.14	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00124	RSTO-03x-00124	RSRY-708-00312	7
1.9638 - 2.0051	49.88 - 50.93	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00126	RSTO-03x-00126	RSRY-708-00312	7
1.9961 - 2.0370	50.70 - 51.74	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00128	RSTO-03x-00128	RSRY-708-00312	7
2.0272 - 2.0681	51.49 - 52.53	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00130	RSTO-03x-00118	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.0579 - 2.0992	52.27 - 53.32	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00132	RSTO-03x-00120	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.0890 - 2.1299	53.06 - 54.10	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00134	RSTO-03x-00122	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.1209 - 2.1618	53.87 - 54.91	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00136	RSTO-03x-00124	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.1520 - 2.1933	54.66 - 55.71	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00138	RSTO-03x-00126	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.1831 - 2.2240	55.45 - 56.49	**RSKO-200-xxxxx**	**RSKO-100-xxxxx**	RSCO-015-00140	RSTO-03x-00128	RSRY-708-00406	7

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 50.25mm with MT.3 shank: RSKO-200-05025).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

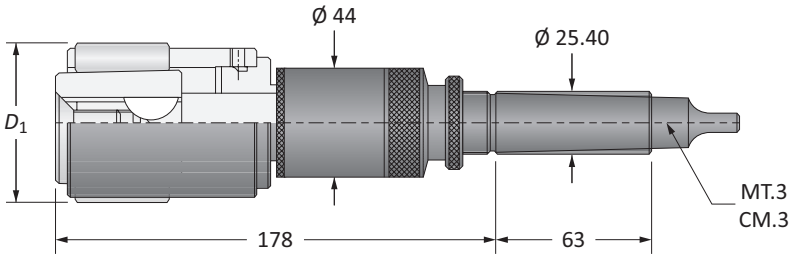
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

P Series | Diameter Range: 2.2138" - 2.7240" (56.23mm - 69.19mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
2.2138 - 2.2551	56.23 - 57.28	**RDKP-200-05623**	**RDKP-100-05623**	RDCP-011-00142	RDTP-031-00142	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.2461 - 2.2870	57.05 - 58.09	**RDKP-200-05705**	**RDKP-100-05705**	RDCP-011-00144	RDTP-031-00144	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.2772 - 2.3177	57.84 - 58.87	**RDKP-200-05784**	**RDKP-100-05784**	RDCP-011-00146	RDTP-031-00146	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.3079 - 2.3492	58.62 - 59.67	**RDKP-200-05862**	**RDKP-100-05862**	RDCP-011-00148	RDTP-031-00148	RDRY-701-00406	9
2.3390 - 2.3799	59.41 - 60.45	**RDKP-200-05941**	**RDKP-100-05941**	RDCP-011-00150	RDTP-031-00142	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.3713 - 2.4118	60.23 - 61.26	**RDKP-200-06023**	**RDKP-100-06023**	RDCP-011-00152	RDTP-031-00144	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.4020 - 2.4433	61.01 - 62.06	**RDKP-200-06101**	**RDKP-100-06101**	RDCP-011-00154	RDTP-031-00146	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.4330 - 2.4740	61.80 - 62.84	**RDKP-200-06180**	**RDKP-100-06180**	RDCP-011-00156	RDTP-031-00148	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.4638 - 2.5051	62.58 - 63.63	**RDKP-200-06258**	**RDKP-100-06258**	RDCP-011-00158	RDTP-031-00158	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.4961 - 2.5370	63.40 - 64.44	**RDKP-200-06340**	**RDKP-100-06340**	RDCP-011-00160	RDTP-031-00160	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.5272 - 2.5677	64.19 - 65.22	**RDKP-200-06419**	**RDKP-100-06419**	RDCP-011-00162	RDTP-031-00162	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.5579 - 2.5992	64.97 - 66.02	**RDKP-200-06497**	**RDKP-100-06497**	RDCP-011-00164	RDTP-031-00164	RDRY-701-00468	9
2.5890 - 2.6299	65.76 - 66.80	**RDKP-200-06576**	**RDKP-100-06576**	RDCP-011-00166	RDTP-031-00158	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.6213 - 2.6618	66.58 - 67.61	**RDKP-200-06658**	**RDKP-100-06658**	RDCP-011-00168	RDTP-031-00160	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.6520 - 2.6933	67.36 - 68.41	**RDKP-200-06736**	**RDKP-100-06736**	RDCP-011-00170	RDTP-031-00162	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.6830 - 2.7240	68.15 - 69.19	**RDKP-200-06815**	**RDKP-100-06815**	RDCP-011-00172	RDTP-031-00164	RDRY-701-00531	9

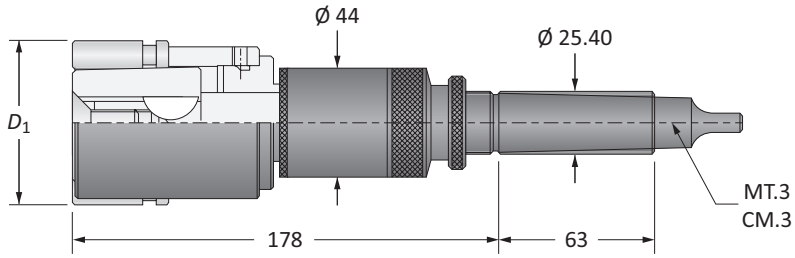
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

P Series | Diameter Range: 2.2138" - 2.7240" (56.23mm - 69.19mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
2.2138 - 2.2551	56.23 - 57.28	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00142	RSTP-03x-00142	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.2461 - 2.2870	57.05 - 58.09	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00144	RSTP-03x-00144	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.2772 - 2.3177	57.84 - 58.87	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00146	RSTP-03x-00146	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.3079 - 2.3492	58.62 - 59.67	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00148	RSTP-03x-00148	RSRY-708-00406	7
2.3390 - 2.3799	59.41 - 60.45	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00150	RSTP-03x-00142	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.3713 - 2.4118	60.23 - 61.26	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00152	RSTP-03x-00144	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.4020 - 2.4433	61.01 - 62.06	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00154	RSTP-03x-00146	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.4330 - 2.4740	61.80 - 62.84	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00156	RSTP-03x-00148	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.4638 - 2.5051	62.58 - 63.63	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00158	RSTP-03x-00158	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.4961 - 2.5370	63.40 - 64.44	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00160	RSTP-03x-00160	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.5272 - 2.5677	64.19 - 65.22	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00162	RSTP-03x-00162	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.5579 - 2.5992	64.97 - 66.02	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00164	RSTP-03x-00164	RSRY-708-00468	7
2.5890 - 2.6299	65.76 - 66.80	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00166	RSTP-03x-00158	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.6213 - 2.6618	66.58 - 67.61	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00168	RSTP-03x-00160	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.6520 - 2.6933	67.36 - 68.41	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00170	RSTP-03x-00162	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.6830 - 2.7240	68.15 - 69.19	**RSKP-200-xxxxx**	**RSKP-100-xxxxx**	RSCP-015-00172	RSTP-03x-00164	RSRY-708-00531	7

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 60.05mm with straight shank: RSKP-100-06005).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

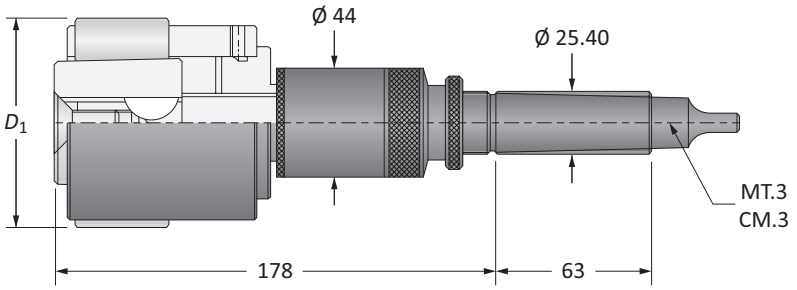
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

Q Series | Diameter Range: 2.7138" - 3.3492" (68.93mm - 85.07mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
2.7138 - 2.7551	68.93 - 69.98	**RDKQ-200-06893**	**RDKQ-100-06893**	RDCQ-011-00174	RDTQ-031-00174	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.7461 - 2.7870	69.75 - 70.79	**RDKQ-200-06975**	**RDKQ-100-06975**	RDCQ-011-00176	RDTQ-031-00176	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.7772 - 2.8177	70.54 - 71.57	**RDKQ-200-07054**	**RDKQ-100-07054**	RDCQ-011-00178	RDTQ-031-00178	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.8079 - 2.8504	71.32 - 72.40	**RDKQ-200-07132**	**RDKQ-100-07132**	RDCQ-011-00180	RDTQ-031-00180	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.8390 - 2.8799	72.11 - 73.15	**RDKQ-200-07211**	**RDKQ-100-07211**	RDCQ-011-00182	RDTQ-031-00182	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.8713 - 2.9118	72.93 - 73.96	**RDKQ-200-07293**	**RDKQ-100-07293**	RDCQ-011-00184	RDTQ-031-00184	RDRY-701-00531	9
2.9020 - 2.9429	73.71 - 74.75	**RDKQ-200-07371**	**RDKQ-100-07371**	RDCQ-011-00186	RDTQ-031-00174	RDRY-701-00625	9
2.9331 - 2.9740	74.50 - 75.54	**RDKQ-200-07450**	**RDKQ-100-07450**	RDCQ-011-00188	RDTQ-031-00176	RDRY-701-00625	9
2.9638 - 3.0051	75.28 - 76.33	**RDKQ-200-07528**	**RDKQ-100-07528**	RDCQ-011-00190	RDTQ-031-00178	RDRY-701-00625	9
2.9961 - 3.0370	76.10 - 77.14	**RDKQ-200-07610**	**RDKQ-100-07610**	RDCQ-011-00192	RDTQ-031-00180	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.0272 - 3.0681	76.89 - 77.93	**RDKQ-200-07689**	**RDKQ-100-07689**	RDCQ-011-00194	RDTQ-031-00182	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.0579 - 3.0992	77.67 - 78.72	**RDKQ-200-07767**	**RDKQ-100-07767**	RDCQ-011-00196	RDTQ-031-00184	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.0890 - 3.1299	78.46 - 79.50	**RDKQ-200-07846**	**RDKQ-100-07846**	RDCQ-011-00198	RDTQ-031-00198	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.1209 - 3.1618	79.27 - 80.31	**RDKQ-200-07927**	**RDKQ-100-07927**	RDCQ-011-00200	RDTQ-031-00200	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.1520 - 3.1933	80.06 - 81.11	**RDKQ-200-08006**	**RDKQ-100-08006**	RDCQ-011-00202	RDTQ-031-00202	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.1831 - 3.2240	80.85 - 81.89	**RDKQ-200-08085**	**RDKQ-100-08085**	RDCQ-011-00204	RDTQ-031-00204	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.2138 - 3.2551	81.63 - 82.68	**RDKQ-200-08163**	**RDKQ-100-08163**	RDCQ-011-00206	RDTQ-031-00198	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.2461 - 3.2870	82.45 - 83.49	**RDKQ-200-08245**	**RDKQ-100-08245**	RDCQ-011-00208	RDTQ-031-00200	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.2772 - 3.3177	83.24 - 84.27	**RDKQ-200-08324**	**RDKQ-100-08324**	RDCQ-011-00210	RDTQ-031-00202	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.3079 - 3.3492	84.02 - 85.07	**RDKQ-200-08402**	**RDKQ-100-08402**	RDCQ-011-00212	RDTQ-031-00204	RDRY-701-00687	9

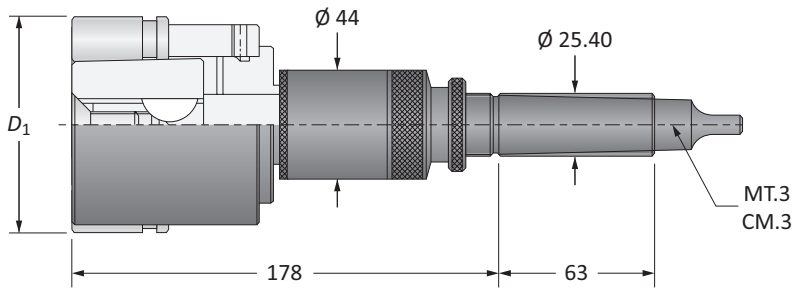
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

Q Series | Diameter Range: 2.7138" - 3.3492" (68.93mm - 85.07mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
2.7138 - 2.7551	68.93 - 69.98	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00174	RSTQ-03x-00174	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.7461 - 2.7870	69.75 - 70.79	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00176	RSTQ-03x-00176	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.7772 - 2.8177	70.54 - 71.57	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00178	RSTQ-03x-00178	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.8079 - 2.8504	71.32 - 72.40	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00180	RSTQ-03x-00180	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.8390 - 2.8799	72.11 - 73.15	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00182	RSTQ-03x-00182	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.8713 - 2.9118	72.93 - 73.96	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00184	RSTQ-03x-00184	RSRY-708-00531	7
2.9020 - 2.9429	73.71 - 74.75	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00186	RSTQ-03x-00174	RSRY-708-00625	7
2.9331 - 2.9740	74.50 - 75.54	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00188	RSTQ-03x-00176	RSRY-708-00625	7
2.9638 - 3.0051	75.28 - 76.33	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00190	RSTQ-03x-00178	RSRY-708-00625	7
2.9961 - 3.0370	76.10 - 77.14	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00192	RSTQ-03x-00180	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.0272 - 3.0681	76.89 - 77.93	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00194	RSTQ-03x-00182	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.0579 - 3.0992	77.67 - 78.72	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00196	RSTQ-03x-00184	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.0890 - 3.1299	78.46 - 79.50	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00198	RSTQ-03x-00198	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.1209 - 3.1618	79.27 - 80.31	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00200	RSTQ-03x-00200	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.1520 - 3.1933	80.06 - 81.11	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00202	RSTQ-03x-00202	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.1831 - 3.2240	80.85 - 81.89	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00204	RSTQ-03x-00204	RSRY-708-00625	7
3.2138 - 3.2551	81.63 - 82.68	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00206	RSTQ-03x-00198	RSRY-708-00687	7
3.2461 - 3.2870	82.45 - 83.49	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00208	RSTQ-03x-00200	RSRY-708-00687	7
3.2772 - 3.3177	83.24 - 84.27	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00210	RSTQ-03x-00202	RSRY-708-00687	7
3.3079 - 3.3492	84.02 - 85.07	**RSKQ-200-xxxxx**	**RSKQ-100-xxxxx**	RSCQ-015-00212	RSTQ-03x-00204	RSRY-708-00687	7

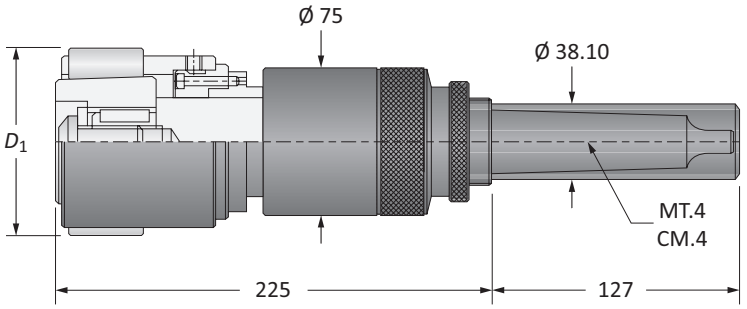
*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 75.00mm with MT.3 shank: RSKQ-200-07500).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 39
Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

R Series | Diameter Range: 3.3390 - 4.0992" (84.81mm - 104.12mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
3.3390 - 3.3799	84.81 - 85.85	**RDKR-200-08481**	**RDKR-100-08481**	RDCR-011-00214	RDTR-073-00001	RDRY-701-00468	9
3.3713 - 3.4118	85.63 - 86.66	**RDKR-200-08563**	**RDKR-100-08563**	RDCR-011-00216	RDTR-074-00001	RDRY-701-00468	9
3.4020 - 3.4429	86.41 - 87.45	**RDKR-200-08641**	**RDKR-100-08641**	RDCR-011-00218	RDTR-071-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.4331 - 3.4740	87.20 - 88.24	**RDKR-200-08720**	**RDKR-100-08720**	RDCR-011-00220	RDTR-072-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.4642 - 3.5051	87.99 - 89.03	**RDKR-200-08799**	**RDKR-100-08799**	RDCR-011-00222	RDTR-073-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.4957 - 3.5370	88.79 - 89.84	**RDKR-200-08879**	**RDKR-100-08879**	RDCR-011-00224	RDTR-074-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.5272 - 3.5681	89.59 - 90.63	**RDKR-200-08959**	**RDKR-100-08959**	RDCR-011-00226	RDTR-075-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.5579 - 3.5992	90.37 - 91.42	**RDKR-200-09037**	**RDKR-100-09037**	RDCR-011-00228	RDTR-076-00001	RDRY-701-00531	9
3.5890 - 3.6299	91.16 - 92.20	**RDKR-200-09116**	**RDKR-100-09116**	RDCR-011-00230	RDTR-071-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.6209 - 3.6622	91.97 - 93.02	**RDKR-200-09197**	**RDKR-100-09197**	RDCR-011-00232	RDTR-072-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.6520 - 3.6929	92.76 - 93.80	**RDKR-200-09276**	**RDKR-100-09276**	RDCR-011-00234	RDTR-073-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.6831 - 3.7240	93.55 - 94.59	**RDKR-200-09355**	**RDKR-100-09355**	RDCR-011-00236	RDTR-074-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.7142 - 3.7551	94.34 - 95.38	**RDKR-200-09434**	**RDKR-100-09434**	RDCR-011-00238	RDTR-075-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.7461 - 3.7870	95.15 - 96.19	**RDKR-200-09515**	**RDKR-100-09515**	RDCR-011-00240	RDTR-076-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.7772 - 3.8181	95.94 - 96.98	**RDKR-200-09594**	**RDKR-100-09594**	RDCR-011-00242	RDTR-077-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.8079 - 3.8492	96.72 - 97.77	**RDKR-200-09672**	**RDKR-100-09672**	RDCR-011-00244	RDTR-078-00001	RDRY-701-00625	9
3.8390 - 3.8799	97.51 - 98.55	**RDKR-200-09751**	**RDKR-100-09751**	RDCR-011-00246	RDTR-075-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.8709 - 3.9122	98.32 - 99.37	**RDKR-200-09832**	**RDKR-100-09832**	RDCR-011-00248	RDTR-076-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.9020 - 3.9429	99.11 - 100.15	**RDKR-200-09911**	**RDKR-100-09911**	RDCR-011-00250	RDTR-077-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.9331 - 3.9740	99.90 - 100.94	**RDKR-200-09990**	**RDKR-100-09990**	RDCR-011-00252	RDTR-078-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.9642 - 4.0051	100.69 - 101.73	**RDKR-200-10069**	**RDKR-100-10069**	RDCR-011-00254	RDTR-079-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
3.9961 - 4.0370	101.50 - 102.54	**RDKR-200-10150**	**RDKR-100-10150**	RDCR-011-00256	RDTR-080-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.0272 - 1.0681	102.29 - 103.33	**RDKR-200-10229**	**RDKR-100-10229**	RDCR-011-00258	RDTR-081-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.0579 - 4.0992	103.07 - 104.12	**RDKR-200-10307**	**RDKR-100-10307**	RDCR-011-00260	RDTR-082-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

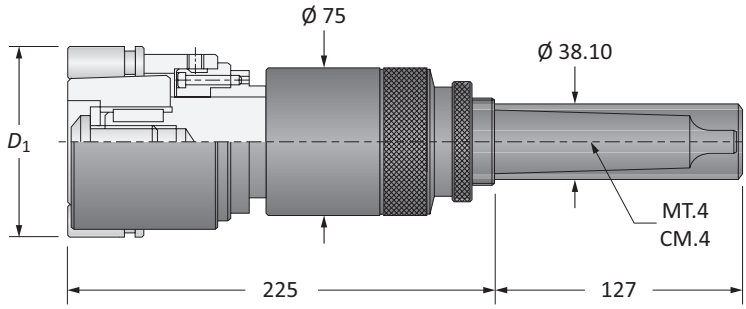
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

R Series | Diameter Range: 3.3390 - 4.0992" (84.81mm - 104.12mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
3.3390 - 3.3799	84.81 - 85.85	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00214	RSTR-073-0000x	RSRY-708-00468	9
3.3713 - 3.4118	85.63 - 86.66	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00216	RSTR-074-0000x	RSRY-708-00468	9
3.4020 - 3.4429	86.41 - 87.45	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00218	RSTR-071-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.4331 - 3.4740	87.20 - 88.24	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00220	RSTR-072-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.4642 - 3.5051	87.99 - 89.03	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00222	RSTR-073-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.4957 - 3.5370	88.79 - 89.84	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00224	RSTR-074-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.5272 - 3.5681	89.59 - 90.63	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00226	RSTR-075-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.5579 - 3.5992	90.37 - 91.42	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00228	RSTR-076-0000x	RSRY-708-00531	9
3.5890 - 3.6299	91.16 - 92.20	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00230	RSTR-071-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.6209 - 3.6622	91.97 - 93.02	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00232	RSTR-072-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.6520 - 3.6929	92.76 - 93.80	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00234	RSTR-073-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.6831 - 3.7240	93.55 - 94.59	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00236	RSTR-074-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.7142 - 3.7551	94.34 - 95.38	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00238	RSTR-075-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.7461 - 3.7870	95.15 - 96.19	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00240	RSTR-076-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.7772 - 3.8181	95.94 - 96.98	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00242	RSTR-077-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.8079 - 3.8492	96.72 - 97.77	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00244	RSTR-078-0000x	RSRY-708-00625	9
3.8390 - 3.8799	97.51 - 98.55	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00246	RSTR-075-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
3.8709 - 3.9122	98.32 - 99.37	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00248	RSTR-076-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
3.9020 - 3.9429	99.11 - 100.15	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00250	RSTR-077-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
3.9331 - 3.9740	99.90 - 100.94	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00252	RSTR-078-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
3.9642 - 4.0051	100.69 - 101.73	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00254	RSTR-079-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
3.9961 - 4.0370	101.50 - 102.54	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00256	RSTR-080-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.0272 - 1.0681	102.29 - 103.33	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00258	RSTR-081-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.0579 - 4.0992	103.07 - 104.12	**RSKR-200-xxxxx**	**RSKR-100-xxxxx**	RSCR-015-00260	RSTR-082-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 100.00mm with straight shank: RSKR-100-10000).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

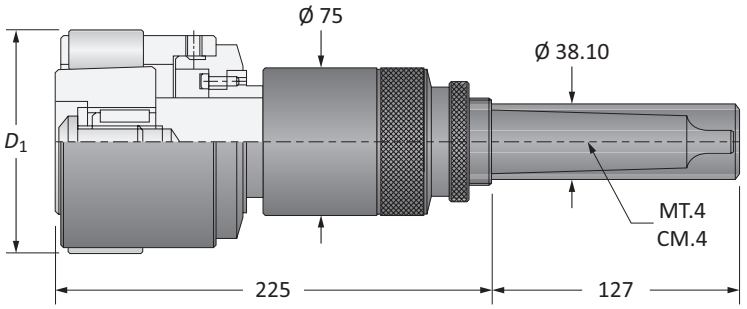
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

S Series | Diameter Range: 4.0890 - 5.0370" (103.86mm - 127.94mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
4.0890 - 4.1299	103.86 - 104.90	**RDKS-200-10386**	**RDKS-100-10386**	RDCS-011-00262	RDTS-083-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.1209 - 4.1634	104.67 - 105.75	**RDKS-200-10467**	**RDKS-100-10467**	RDCS-011-00264	RDTS-084-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.1520 - 4.1929	105.46 - 106.50	**RDKS-200-10546**	**RDKS-100-10546**	RDCS-011-00266	RDTS-085-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.1831 - 4.2240	106.25 - 107.29	**RDKS-200-10625**	**RDKS-100-10625**	RDCS-011-00268	RDTS-086-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.2142 - 4.2551	107.04 - 108.08	**RDKS-200-10704**	**RDKS-100-10704**	RDCS-011-00270	RDTS-087-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.2461 - 4.2870	107.85 - 108.89	**RDKS-200-10785**	**RDKS-100-10785**	RDCS-011-00272	RDTS-088-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.2772 - 4.3181	108.64 - 109.68	**RDKS-200-10864**	**RDKS-100-10864**	RDCS-011-00274	RDTS-089-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.3079 - 4.3492	109.42 - 110.47	**RDKS-200-10942**	**RDKS-100-10942**	RDCS-011-00276	RDTS-090-00001	RDRY-701-00687	9
4.3390 - 4.3799	110.21 - 111.25	**RDKS-200-11021**	**RDKS-100-11021**	RDCS-011-00278	RDTS-083-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.3709 - 4.4122	111.02 - 112.07	**RDKS-200-11102**	**RDKS-100-11102**	RDCS-011-00280	RDTS-084-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.4020 - 4.4429	111.81 - 112.85	**RDKS-200-11181**	**RDKS-100-11181**	RDCS-011-00282	RDTS-085-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.4331 - 4.4740	112.60 - 113.64	**RDKS-200-11260**	**RDKS-100-11260**	RDCS-011-00284	RDTS-086-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.4622 - 4.5051	113.34 - 114.43	**RDKS-200-11334**	**RDKS-100-11334**	RDCS-011-00286	RDTS-087-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.4961 - 4.5370	114.20 - 115.24	**RDKS-200-11420**	**RDKS-100-11420**	RDCS-011-00288	RDTS-088-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.5272 - 4.5681	114.99 - 116.03	**RDKS-200-11499**	**RDKS-100-11499**	RDCS-011-00290	RDTS-089-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.5579 - 4.5992	115.77 - 116.82	**RDKS-200-11577**	**RDKS-100-11577**	RDCS-011-00292	RDTS-090-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.5890 - 4.6299	116.56 - 117.60	**RDKS-200-11656**	**RDKS-100-11656**	RDCS-011-00294	RDTS-091-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.6209 - 4.6622	117.37 - 118.42	**RDKS-200-11737**	**RDKS-100-11737**	RDCS-011-00296	RDTS-092-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.6520 - 4.6929	118.16 - 119.20	**RDKS-200-11816**	**RDKS-100-11816**	RDCS-011-00298	RDTS-093-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.6831 - 4.7240	118.95 - 119.99	**RDKS-200-11895**	**RDKS-100-11895**	RDCS-011-00300	RDTS-094-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.7142 - 4.7551	119.74 - 120.78	**RDKS-200-11974**	**RDKS-100-11974**	RDCS-011-00302	RDTS-095-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.7461 - 4.7870	120.55 - 121.59	**RDKS-200-12055**	**RDKS-100-12055**	RDCS-011-00304	RDTS-096-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.7772 - 4.8181	121.34 - 122.38	**RDKS-200-12134**	**RDKS-100-12134**	RDCS-011-00306	RDTS-097-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.8079 - 4.8492	122.12 - 123.17	**RDKS-200-12212**	**RDKS-100-12212**	RDCS-011-00308	RDTS-098-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.8390 - 4.8799	122.91 - 123.95	**RDKS-200-12291**	**RDKS-100-12291**	RDCS-011-00310	RDTS-099-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.8709 - 4.9122	123.72 - 124.77	**RDKS-200-12372**	**RDKS-100-12372**	RDCS-011-00312	RDTS-100-00001	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.9020 - 4.9429	124.51 - 125.55	**RDKS-200-12451**	**RDKS-100-12451**	RDCS-011-01245	RDTS-031-01245	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.9331 - 4.9740	125.30 - 126.34	**RDKS-200-12530**	**RDKS-100-12530**	RDCS-011-01255	RDTS-031-01255	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.9642 - 5.0051	126.09 - 127.13	**RDKS-200-12609**	**RDKS-100-12609**	RDCS-011-01265	RDTS-031-01265	RDRY-701-00812	9
4.9961 - 5.0370	126.90 - 127.94	**RDKS-200-12690**	**RDKS-100-12690**	RDCS-011-01275	RDTS-031-01275	RDRY-701-00812	9

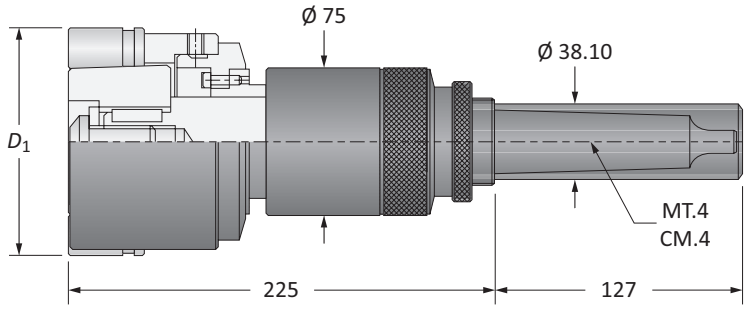
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45
Key on D: 1
D: 40 - 41
D: 38

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

S Series | Diameter Range: 4.0890 - 5.0370" (103.86mm - 127.94mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
4.0890 - 4.1299	103.86 - 104.90	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00262	RSTS-083-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.1209 - 4.1634	104.67 - 105.75	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00264	RSTS-084-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.1520 - 4.1929	105.46 - 106.50	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00266	RSTS-085-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.1831 - 4.2240	106.25 - 107.29	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00268	RSTS-086-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.2142 - 4.2551	107.04 - 108.08	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00270	RSTS-087-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.2461 - 4.2870	107.85 - 108.89	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00272	RSTS-088-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.2772 - 4.3181	108.64 - 109.68	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00274	RSTS-089-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.3079 - 4.3492	109.42 - 110.47	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00276	RSTS-090-0000x	RSRY-708-00687	9
4.3390 - 4.3799	110.21 - 111.25	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00278	RSTS-083-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.3709 - 4.4122	111.02 - 112.07	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00280	RSTS-084-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.4020 - 4.4429	111.81 - 112.85	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00282	RSTS-085-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.4331 - 4.4740	112.60 - 113.64	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00284	RSTS-086-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.4622 - 4.5051	113.34 - 114.43	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00286	RSTS-087-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.4961 - 4.5370	114.20 - 115.24	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00288	RSTS-088-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.5272 - 4.5681	114.99 - 116.03	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00290	RSTS-089-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.5579 - 4.5992	115.77 - 116.82	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00292	RSTS-090-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.5890 - 4.6299	116.56 - 117.60	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00294	RSTS-091-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.6209 - 4.6622	117.37 - 118.42	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00296	RSTS-092-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.6520 - 4.6929	118.16 - 119.20	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00298	RSTS-093-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.6831 - 4.7240	118.95 - 119.99	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00300	RSTS-094-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.7142 - 4.7551	119.74 - 120.78	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00302	RSTS-095-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.7461 - 4.7870	120.55 - 121.59	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00304	RSTS-096-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.7772 - 4.8181	121.34 - 122.38	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00306	RSTS-097-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.8079 - 4.8492	122.12 - 123.17	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00308	RSTS-098-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.8390 - 4.8799	122.91 - 123.95	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00310	RSTS-099-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.8709 - 4.9122	123.72 - 124.77	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-00312	RSTS-100-0000x	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.9020 - 4.9429	124.51 - 125.55	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-01245	RSTS-03x-01245	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.9331 - 4.9740	125.30 - 126.34	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-01255	RSTS-03x-01255	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.9642 - 5.0051	126.09 - 127.13	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-01265	RSTS-03x-01265	RSRY-708-00812	9
4.9961 - 5.0370	126.90 - 127.94	**RSKS-200-xxxxx**	**RSKS-100-xxxxx**	RSCS-015-01275	RSTS-03x-01275	RSRY-708-00812	9

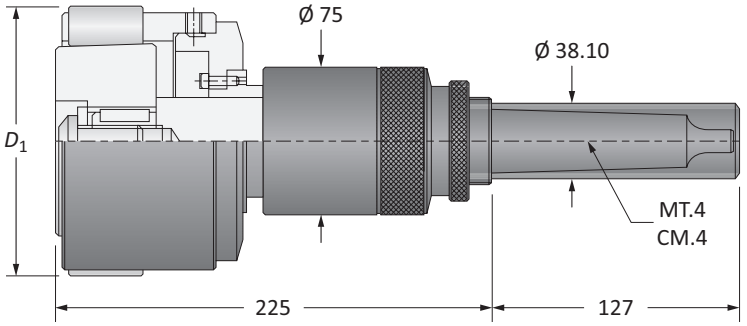
*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 120.05mm with MT.4 shank: RSKS-200-12005).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39
Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

T Series | Diameter Range: 5.0354 - 5.9016" (127.90mm - 149.90mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
5.0354 - 5.0748	127.90 - 128.90	**RDKT-200-12790**	**RDKT-100-12790**	RDCT-011-01280	RDTT-031-01280	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.0748 - 5.1142	128.90 - 129.90	**RDKT-200-12890**	**RDKT-100-12890**	RDCT-011-01290	RDTT-031-01290	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.1142 - 5.1535	129.90 - 130.90	**RDKT-200-12990**	**RDKT-100-12990**	RDCT-011-01300	RDTT-031-01300	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.1535 - 5.1929	130.90 - 131.90	**RDKT-200-13090**	**RDKT-100-13090**	RDCT-011-01310	RDTT-031-01310	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.1929 - 5.2323	131.90 - 132.90	**RDKT-200-13190**	**RDKT-100-13190**	RDCT-011-01320	RDTT-031-01320	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.2323 - 5.2717	132.90 - 133.90	**RDKT-200-13290**	**RDKT-100-13290**	RDCT-011-01330	RDTT-031-01330	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.2717 - 5.3110	133.90 - 134.90	**RDKT-200-13390**	**RDKT-100-13390**	RDCT-011-01340	RDTT-031-01340	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.3110 - 5.3504	134.90 - 135.90	**RDKT-200-13490**	**RDKT-100-13490**	RDCT-011-01350	RDTT-031-01350	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.3504 - 5.3898	135.90 - 136.90	**RDKT-200-13590**	**RDKT-100-13590**	RDCT-011-01360	RDTT-031-01360	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.3898 - 5.4291	136.90 - 137.90	**RDKT-200-13690**	**RDKT-100-13690**	RDCT-011-01370	RDTT-031-01370	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.4291 - 5.4685	137.90 - 138.90	**RDKT-200-13790**	**RDKT-100-13790**	RDCT-011-01380	RDTT-031-01380	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.4685 - 5.5079	138.90 - 139.90	**RDKT-200-13890**	**RDKT-100-13890**	RDCT-011-01390	RDTT-031-01390	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.5079 - 5.5472	139.90 - 140.90	**RDKT-200-13990**	**RDKT-100-13990**	RDCT-011-01400	RDTT-031-01400	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.5472 - 5.5866	140.90 - 141.90	**RDKT-200-14090**	**RDKT-100-14090**	RDCT-011-01410	RDTT-031-01410	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.5866 - 5.6260	141.60 - 142.90	**RDKT-200-14190**	**RDKT-100-14190**	RDCT-011-01420	RDTT-031-01420	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.6260 - 5.6654	142.90 - 143.90	**RDKT-200-14290**	**RDKT-100-14290**	RDCT-011-01430	RDTT-031-01430	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.6654 - 5.7047	143.90 - 144.90	**RDKT-200-14390**	**RDKT-100-14390**	RDCT-011-01440	RDTT-031-01440	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.7047 - 5.7441	144.90 - 145.90	**RDKT-200-14490**	**RDKT-100-14490**	RDCT-011-01450	RDTT-031-01450	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.7441 - 5.7835	145.90 - 146.90	**RDKT-200-14590**	**RDKT-100-14590**	RDCT-011-01460	RDTT-031-01460	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.7835 - 5.8228	146.90 - 147.90	**RDKT-200-14690**	**RDKT-100-14690**	RDCT-011-01470	RDTT-031-01470	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.8228 - 5.8622	147.90 - 148.90	**RDKT-200-14790**	**RDKT-100-14790**	RDCT-011-01480	RDTT-031-01480	RDRY-701-00812	11
5.8622 - 5.9016	148.90 - 149.90	**RDKT-200-14890**	**RDKT-100-14890**	RDCT-011-01490	RDTT-031-01490	RDRY-701-00812	11

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

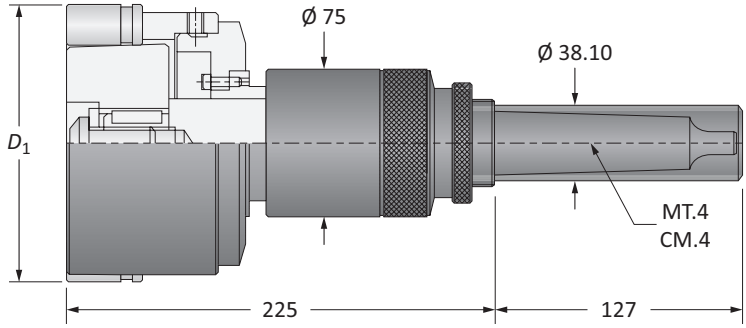
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

T Series | Diameter Range: 5.0354 - 5.9016" (127.90mm - 149.90mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
5.0354 - 5.0748	127.90 - 128.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01280	RSTT-0xx-01280	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.0748 - 5.1142	128.90 - 129.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01290	RSTT-0xx-01290	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.1142 - 5.1535	129.90 - 130.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01300	RSTT-0xx-01300	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.1535 - 5.1929	130.90 - 131.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01310	RSTT-0xx-01310	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.1929 - 5.2323	131.90 - 132.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01320	RSTT-0xx-01320	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.2323 - 5.2717	132.90 - 133.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01330	RSTT-0xx-01330	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.2717 - 5.3110	133.90 - 134.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01340	RSTT-0xx-01340	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.3110 - 5.3504	134.90 - 135.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01350	RSTT-0xx-01350	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.3504 - 5.3898	135.90 - 136.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01360	RSTT-0xx-01360	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.3898 - 5.4291	136.90 - 137.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01370	RSTT-0xx-01370	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.4291 - 5.4685	137.90 - 138.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01380	RSTT-0xx-01380	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.4685 - 5.5079	138.90 - 139.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01390	RSTT-0xx-01390	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.5079 - 5.5472	139.90 - 140.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01400	RSTT-0xx-01400	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.5472 - 5.5866	140.90 - 141.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01410	RSTT-0xx-01410	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.5866 - 5.6260	141.60 - 142.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01420	RSTT-0xx-01420	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.6260 - 5.6654	142.90 - 143.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01430	RSTT-0xx-01430	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.6654 - 5.7047	143.90 - 144.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01440	RSTT-0xx-01440	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.7047 - 5.7441	144.90 - 145.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01450	RSTT-0xx-01450	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.7441 - 5.7835	145.90 - 146.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01460	RSTT-0xx-01460	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.7835 - 5.8228	146.90 - 147.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01470	RSTT-0xx-01470	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.8228 - 5.8622	147.90 - 148.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01480	RSTT-0xx-01480	RSRY-708-00812	11
5.8622 - 5.9016	148.90 - 149.90	**RSKT-200-xxxxx**	**RSKT-100-xxxxx**	RSCT-015-01490	RSTT-0xx-01490	RSRY-708-00812	11

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 140.00mm with straight shank: RSKT-100-14000).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

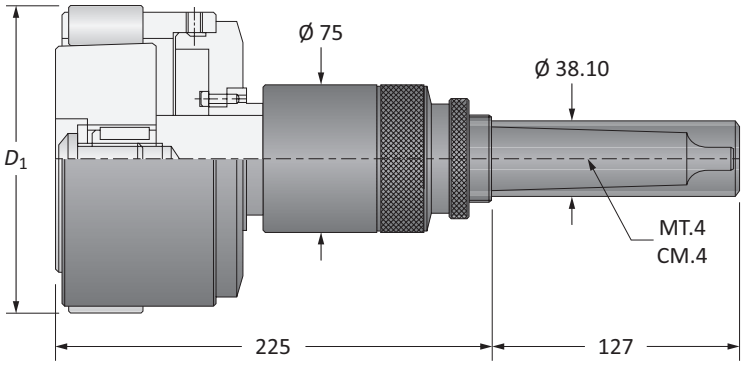
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 39

Key on D:1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Through Holes

U Series | Diameter Range: 5.9016" - 6.5315" (149.90mm - 165.90mm)





Through Holes

D_1		Part No.		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone	Rolls	Qty Rolls
5.9016 - 5.9409	149.90 - 150.90	**RDKU-200-14990**	**RDKU-100-14990**	RDCU-011-01500	RDTU-031-01500	RDRY-701-00812	13
5.9409 - 5.9803	150.90 - 151.90	**RDKU-200-15090**	**RDKU-100-15090**	RDCU-011-01510	RDTU-031-01510	RDRY-701-00812	13
5.9803 - 6.0197	151.90 - 152.90	**RDKU-200-15190**	**RDKU-100-15190**	RDCU-011-01520	RDTU-031-01520	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.0197 - 6.0591	152.90 - 153.90	**RDKU-200-15290**	**RDKU-100-15290**	RDCU-011-01530	RDTU-031-01530	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.0591 - 6.0984	153.90 - 154.90	**RDKU-200-15390**	**RDKU-100-15390**	RDCU-011-01540	RDTU-031-01540	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.0984 - 6.1378	154.90 - 155.90	**RDKU-200-15490**	**RDKU-100-15490**	RDCU-011-01550	RDTU-031-01550	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.1378 - 6.1772	155.90 - 156.90	**RDKU-200-15590**	**RDKU-100-15590**	RDCU-011-01560	RDTU-031-01560	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.1772 - 6.2165	156.90 - 157.90	**RDKU-200-15690**	**RDKU-100-15690**	RDCU-011-01570	RDTU-031-01570	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.2165 - 6.2559	157.90 - 158.90	**RDKU-200-15790**	**RDKU-100-15790**	RDCU-011-01580	RDTU-031-01580	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.2559 - 6.2953	158.90 - 159.90	**RDKU-200-15890**	**RDKU-100-15890**	RDCU-011-01590	RDTU-031-01590	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.2953 - 6.3346	159.90 - 160.90	**RDKU-200-15990**	**RDKU-100-15990**	RDCU-011-01600	RDTU-031-01600	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.3346 - 6.3740	160.90 - 161.90	**RDKU-200-16090**	**RDKU-100-16090**	RDCU-011-01610	RDTU-031-01610	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.3740 - 6.4134	161.90 - 162.90	**RDKU-200-16190**	**RDKU-100-16190**	RDCU-011-01620	RDTU-031-01620	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.4134 - 6.4528	162.90 - 163.90	**RDKU-200-16290**	**RDKU-100-16290**	RDCU-011-01630	RDTU-031-01630	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.4528 - 6.4921	163.90 - 164.90	**RDKU-200-16390**	**RDKU-100-16390**	RDCU-011-01640	RDTU-031-01640	RDRY-701-00812	13
6.4921 - 6.5315	164.90 - 165.90	**RDKU-200-16490**	**RDKU-100-16490**	RDCU-011-01650	RDTU-031-01650	RDRY-701-00812	13

NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

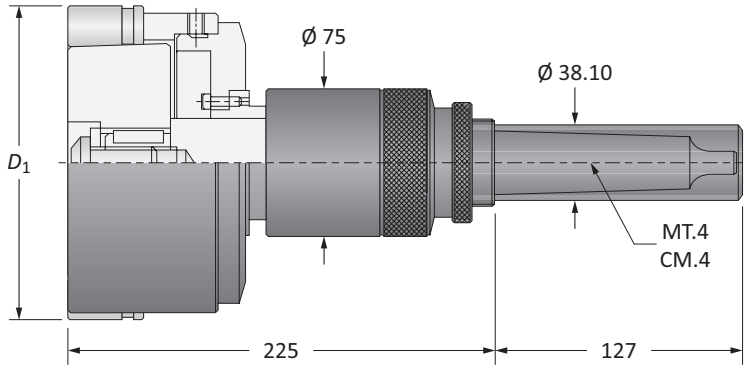
D: 42 - 45 | D: 40 - 41 | D: 38

Key on D: 1

Roller Burnishing Tools | Blind Holes

U Series | Diameter Range: 5.9016" - 6.5315" (149.90mm - 165.90mm)





Blind Holes

D_1		Part No.*		Spare Parts			
Imperial (in)	Metric (mm)	Assembly with Morse Taper Shank	Assembly with Straight Shank	Cage	Cone**	Rolls	Qty Rolls
5.9016 - 5.9409	149.90 - 150.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01500	RSTU-0xx-01500	RSRY-708-00812	13
5.9409 - 5.9803	150.90 - 151.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01510	RSTU-0xx-01510	RSRY-708-00812	13
5.9803 - 6.0197	151.90 - 152.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01520	RSTU-0xx-01520	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.0197 - 6.0591	152.90 - 153.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01530	RSTU-0xx-01530	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.0591 - 6.0984	153.90 - 154.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01540	RSTU-0xx-01540	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.0984 - 6.1378	154.90 - 155.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01550	RSTU-0xx-01550	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.1378 - 6.1772	155.90 - 156.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01560	RSTU-0xx-01560	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.1772 - 6.2165	156.90 - 157.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01570	RSTU-0xx-01570	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.2165 - 6.2559	157.90 - 158.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01580	RSTU-0xx-01580	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.2559 - 6.2953	158.90 - 159.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01590	RSTU-0xx-01590	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.2953 - 6.3346	159.90 - 160.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01600	RSTU-0xx-01600	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.3346 - 6.3740	160.90 - 161.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01610	RSTU-0xx-01610	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.3740 - 6.4134	161.90 - 162.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01620	RSTU-0xx-01620	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.4134 - 6.4528	162.90 - 163.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01630	RSTU-0xx-01630	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.4528 - 6.4921	163.90 - 164.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01640	RSTU-0xx-01640	RSRY-708-00812	13
6.4921 - 6.5315	164.90 - 165.90	**RSKU-200-xxxxx**	**RSKU-100-xxxxx**	RSCU-015-01650	RSTU-0xx-01650	RSRY-708-00812	13

*xxxxx = Indicate to 2 metric decimal places the size to be burnished (e.g. roller burnisher Ø 160.00mm with MT.4 shank: RSKU-200-16000).
**x = A number that will vary from 2 to 8 depending upon the exact diameter to be burnished. See page D: 6 for the correct identification of the "x" value.
NOTE: Each roller burnishing tool comes assembled complete with cage, cone, and rolls.

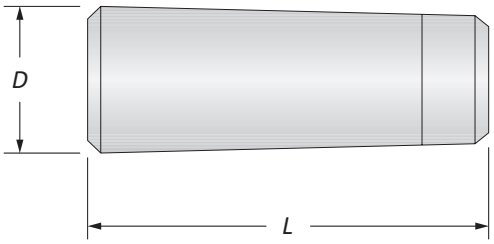
D: 42 - 45 D: 40 - 41 D: 39
Key on D.1

Rolls

Through Holes

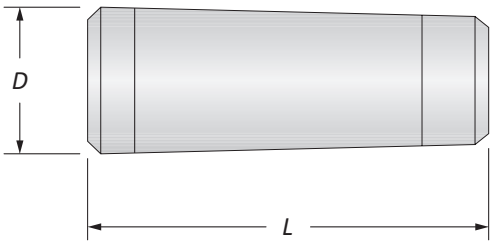
Rolls 704 and 707

Part No.	Imperial (in)		Metric (mm)	
	D	*L*	*D*	*L*
RDRY-704-00047	0.0465	0.2500	1.18	6.35
RDRY-704-00062	0.0618	0.2500	1.57	6.35
RDRY-704-00070	0.0697	0.3126	1.77	7.94
RDRY-704-00078	0.0776	0.3752	1.97	9.53
RDRY-704-00086	0.0854	0.3752	2.17	9.53
RDRY-704-00093	0.0929	0.3752	2.36	9.53
RDRY-704-00109	0.1083	0.5000	2.75	12.70
RDRY-704-00125	0.1244	0.5000	3.16	12.70
RDRY-704-00148	0.1472	0.5000	3.74	12.70
RDRY-704-00156	0.1555	0.5000	3.95	12.70
RDRY-704-00172	0.1709	0.6252	4.34	15.88
RDRY-704-00187	0.1858	0.8772	4.72	22.28
RDRY-707-00187	0.1870	0.5000	4.75	12.70
RDRY-704-00218	0.2173	0.5000	5.52	12.70
RDRY-707-00218	0.2173	1.0000	5.52	25.40
RDRY-704-00265	0.2638	1.1252	6.70	28.58
RDRY-704-00312	0.3110	1.5000	7.90	38.10
RDRY-707-00312	0.3118	1.1252	7.92	28.58
RDRY-704-00406	0.4047	1.5000	10.28	38.10
RDRY-704-00468	0.4669	1.5000	11.86	38.10
RDRY-704-00531	0.5299	1.5000	13.46	38.10
RDRY-704-00625	0.6240	1.5000	15.85	38.10
RDRY-704-00687	0.6858	1.5000	17.42	38.10
RDRY-704-00812	0.8110	1.5000	20.60	38.10



Rolls 701

Part No.	Imperial (in)		Metric (mm)	
	D	*L*	*D*	*L*
RDRY-701-00187	0.1831	0.8772	4.65	22.28
RDRY-701-00218	0.2138	1.0000	5.43	25.40
RDRY-701-00265	0.2610	1.1252	6.63	28.58
RDRY-701-00312	0.3039	1.5000	7.72	38.10
RDRY-701-00406	0.3980	1.5000	10.11	38.10
RDRY-701-00468	0.4598	1.5000	11.68	38.10
RDRY-701-00531	0.5228	1.5000	13.28	38.10
RDRY-701-00625	0.6169	1.5000	15.67	38.10
RDRY-701-00687	0.6799	1.5000	17.27	38.10
RDRY-701-00812	0.8039	1.5000	20.42	38.10

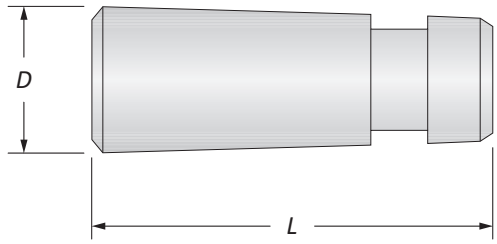


Rolls

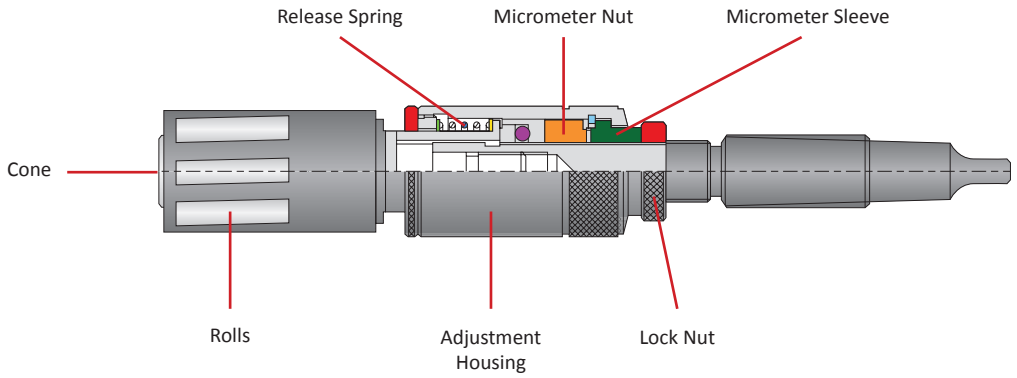
Blind Holes

Rolls 708

Part No.	Imperial (in)		Metric (mm)	
	D	*L*	*D*	*L*
RSRY-708-00086	0.0854	0.3752	2.17	9.53
RSRY-708-00125	0.1244	0.5000	3.16	12.70
RSRY-708-00156	0.1555	0.5000	3.95	12.70
RSRY-708-00172	0.1709	0.6252	4.35	15.88
RSRY-708-00187	0.1858	0.8772	4.72	22.28
RSRY-708-00218	0.2173	0.5000	5.52	25.40
RSRY-708-00265	0.2638	1.1252	6.70	28.58
RSRY-708-00312	0.3110	1.5000	7.90	38.10
RSRY-708-00406	0.4047	1.5000	10.29	38.10
RSRY-708-00468	0.4669	1.5000	11.86	38.10
RSRY-708-00531	0.5299	1.5000	13.46	38.10
RSRY-708-00625	0.6240	1.5000	15.85	38.10
RSRY-708-00687	0.6858	1.5000	17.42	38.10
RSRY-708-00812	0.8110	1.5000	20.60	38.10



Diameter Adjustment



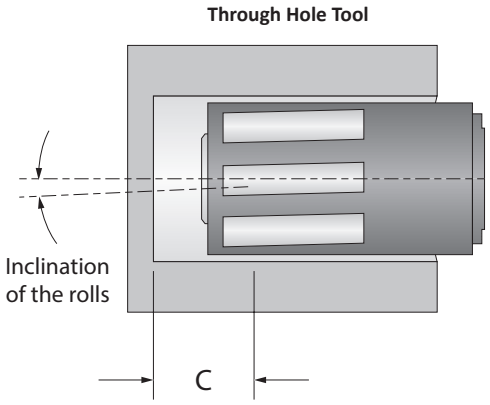
Adjustment

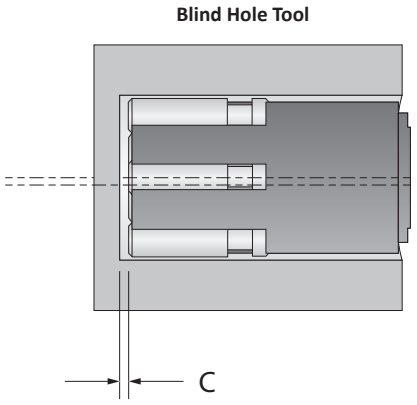
The roller burnishing tool incorporates a shank, a body, and a planetary system of conical rolls that are evenly spaced by a retaining cage.

1. Unscrew the lock nut.
2. Pull the housing toward the lock nut and rotate to increase or decrease the diameter.
3. Tighten the lock nut.

IMPORTANT: As you increase the diameter, the cone moves forward, pushing the rolls outward. Because of this, the cone will protrude from the end of the cage, decreasing the clearance available in blind holes (see Figures 1 and 2).

Refer to chart below for clearance values.





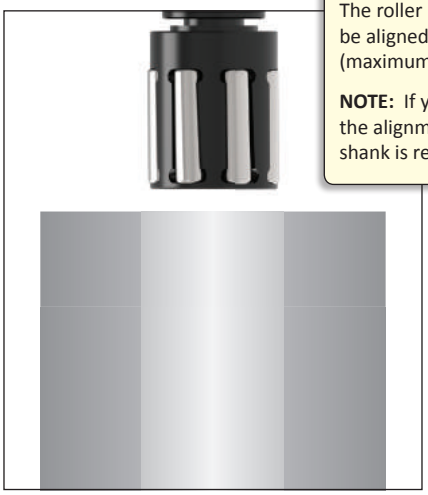


Larger Diameter = Extruded Cone = Decreased Clearance

Adjustment Range		Clearance (C)		
		Through Holes		Blind Holes
Imperial (inch)	Metric (mm)	Rolls 701	Rolls 704 / 707	Rolls 708
0.1850 - 0.2315	4.70 - 5.88	–	2.40	–
0.2319 - 0.3728	5.89 - 9.47	–	2.40	0.60
0.3732 - 0.6236	9.48 - 15.84	–	2.40	0.60
0.6240 - 1.1236	15.85 - 28.54	5.40	3.20	1.00
1.1240 - 1.8385	28.55 - 46.70	9.50	3.20	1.00
1.8390 - 3.3386	46.71 - 84.80	9.50	4.00	1.00
3.3390 - 6.5315	84.81 - 165.90	10.30	4.70	1.00

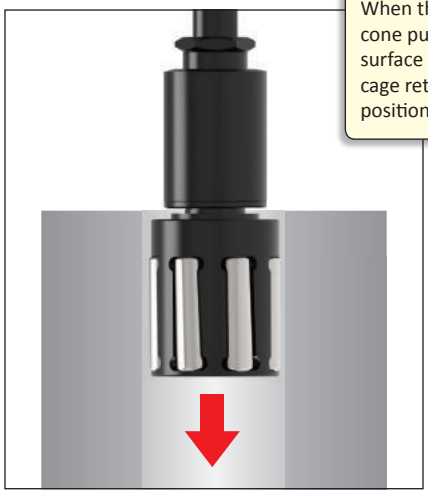
How it Works

Roller Burnishing Tools

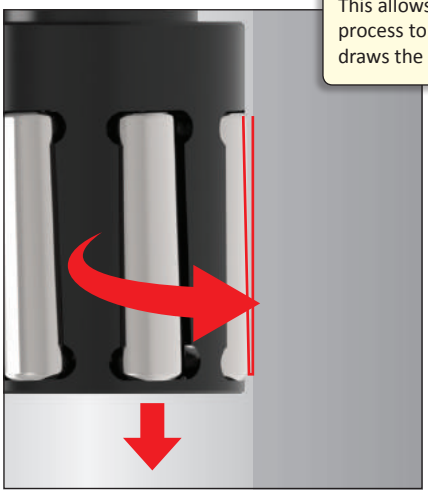


The roller burnishing tool must be aligned with the workpiece (maximum error = 0.1mm).

NOTE: If you are uncertain about the alignment error, a floating shank is recommended.



When the tool is in the hole, the cone pushes the rolls onto the surface to be burnished. The cage retains the rolls in an angled position to the axis of the tool.

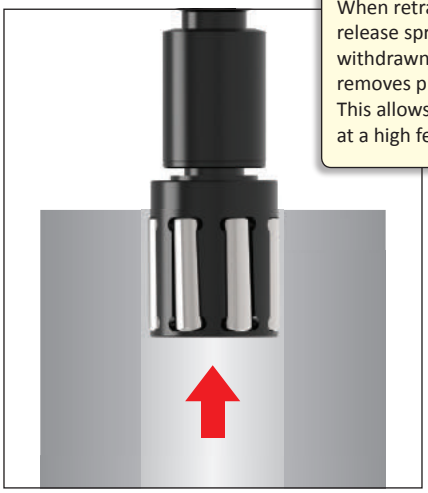


This allows the pressure of the process to generate a self-feed that draws the tool into the hole.

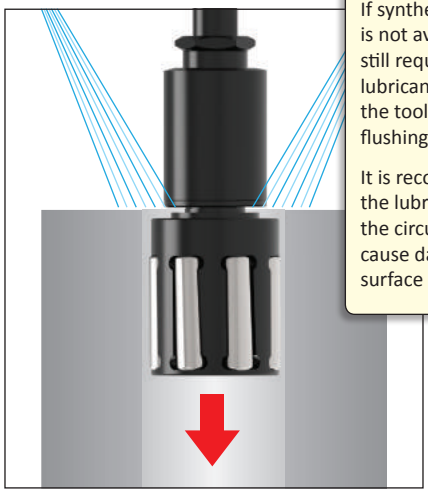


NOTE: When self-feed is not required (blind hole applications), you must use a cage that holds the rolls parallel with the axis of the tool.

If the machine feed is stopped or slower than the natural rate, the rolls pull the cage (held in position by the release spring) and then release from the surface of the hole.



When retracting the tool, the release spring ensures the cage is withdrawn from the cone, which removes pressure from the rolls. This allows the tool to be retracted at a high feed rate.



If synthetic or water soluble coolant is not available, a lubrication is still required. A plentiful supply of lubricant must be fed directly to the tool in order to provide a good flushing and cleaning action.

It is recommended to fit a filter to the lubrication system to prevent the circulation of chips, which may cause damage to the burnished surface and/or the tool.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (IPR) by Burnisher Diameter 0.1850 - 0.4724	0.4725 - 0.9843	0.9844 - 1.9685	1.9686 - 6.5315
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	50 - 150	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	50 - 150	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	75 - 200	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	75 - 200	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121

Max RPM

Series	Max RPM
H	2000
I	1500
K	1200
L	1000
F	1000
M	900
N	900
O	700
P	600
Q	500
R	300
S	300
T	250
U	200

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance | Imperial (inch)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Recommended Stock (inch) by Burnisher Diameter*			
			0.1850 - 0.4724	0.4725 - 0.9843	0.9844 - 1.9685	1.9686 - 6.5315
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020

*Stock value is on diameter.

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Burnisher Diameter			
				4.70 - 12.00	12.01 - 25.00	25.01 - 50.00	50.01 - 165.90
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	15 - 45	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 45	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	22 - 60	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	22 - 60	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07

Max RPM

Series	Max RPM
H	2000
I	1500
K	1200
L	1000
F	1000
M	900
N	900
O	700
P	600
Q	500
R	300
S	300
T	250
U	200

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department.

Stock Allowance | Metric (mm)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Recommended Stock (mm) by Burnisher Diameter*			
			4.70 - 12.00	12.01 - 25.00	25.01 - 50.00	50.01 - 165.90
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051

*Stock value is on diameter.

Notes

Notes

SECTION

E

Threading

Threading Solutions

Solid Carbide and Indexable Thread Mills | AccuThread™ 856 | ThreadMills USA



Any Thread, Any Time

Allied Machine's thread milling product line has developed into a comprehensive range of high precision tooling that offers outstanding productivity with exceptional levels of tool life and thread accuracy. The thread mill range covers both solid carbide and indexable replaceable insert tools with an extensive range of thread forms.

Our thread milling product line has been specifically designed to provide customers with a wide range of options. This is achieved by offering two thread mill ranges within our product lineup: the low cost, general production ThreadMills USA range, and the high performance, high productivity AccuThread™ range.

Online programmer available 24/7	Solid carbide and indexable insert styles	Large range of thread form options

Applicable Industries

Aerospace | Agriculture | Automotive | Firearms | General Machining | Medical

Oil & Gas | Renewable Energy | Tool, Mold & Die

Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.

This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

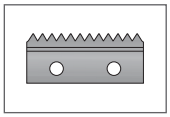
WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

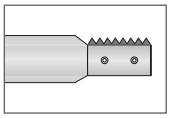
NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

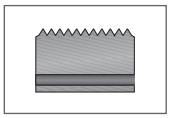
Reference Icons
The following icons will appear throughout the catalog to help you navigate between products.



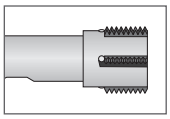
Bolt-in Style Inserts
Refers to the available bolt-in style thread mill insert options



Bolt-in Style Insert Holders
Refers to the range of holder options available for bolt-in style inserts



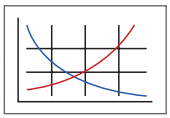
Pin Style Inserts
Refers to the available pin style thread mill insert options.



Pin Style Insert Holders
Refers to the range of holder options available for pin style inserts



Setup / Assembly Information
Detailed instructions and information regarding the corresponding part(s)



Recommended Cutting Data
Speed and feed recommendations for optimum and safe threading



Coolant Through Option
Indicates that the product is coolant through

Threading Solutions Contents

Introduction Information

Thread Mills Overview and Online Tools . . . . . 2 - 3

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

Product Overview 4
Port and Thread Finishing Kits 5
Product Nomenclature . . . . . 6 - 7
BSW Thread Form . . . . . 8 - 9
BSPT Thread Form 10
BSPP Thread Form 11
NPT Thread Form . . . . . 12 - 13
NPTF Thread Form . . . . . 14 - 15
NPS Thread Form 16
NPSF Thread Form 17
UN Thread Form . . . . . 18 - 25
ISO Thread Form . . . . . 26 - 29
UN Thread Form (AccuThread T3) . . . . . 30 - 31
ISO Thread Form (AccuThread T3) . . . . . 32 - 33

Indexable Thread Mills

Product Overview 34
Product Nomenclature 35
Bolt-in Style:
NPT / NPTF Thread Forms 36
BSPT / BSPP Thread Forms 37
UN Thread Form 38
UNJ Thread Form 39
ISO Thread Form 40
Holders 41
Pin Style:
NPT / NPTF / BSPT Thread Forms 42
BSPP / API-ROUND / ACME Thread Forms 43
UN Thread Form . . . . . 44 - 45
UNJ Thread Form 46
ISO Thread Form 47
Holders . . . . . 48 - 49

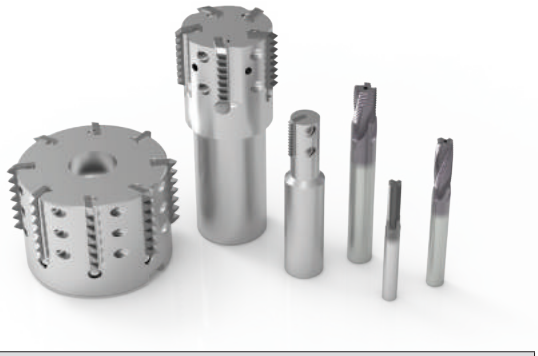
Recommended Cutting Data

Pre-Drill Information, Formulas and Recommended Pass Chart . . . . . 50 - 51
Solid Carbide: AccuThread™ 856 . . . . . 52 - 53
Solid Carbide: ThreadMills USA . . . . . 54 - 55
Solid Carbide: AccuThread™ T3 . . . . . 56 - 57
Indexable: AccuThread™ 856 . . . . . 58 - 61
Programming Guide . . . . . 62 - 63
AccuThread T3 Technical Guide 64
Troubleshooting Guide . . . . . 66 - 67

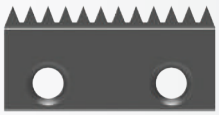
High Performance Threading Solutions



THREAD MILLING DONE *RIGHT*



Solid Carbide Thread Mills	Notes
AccuThread™ 856 	• Allied Machine's proprietary AM210® coating yields a 25-50% increase in tool life over competitor products • Standard cutting lengths allow for multiple applications without the need for special thread mills • Helical flute offers increased strength and rigidity when cutting forces are applied
ThreadMills USA 	• Helical flute offers increased strength and rigidity when cutting forces are applied • High quality for consistent, predictable production • Coolant through options available • TiAlN coating improves tool life versus uncoated tools
AccuThread™ T3 	• Allied Machine's proprietary AM210® coating yields a 25-50% increase in tool life over competitor products • Standard cutting lengths allow for multiple applications without the need for special thread mills • Helical flute offers increased strength and rigidity when cutting forces are applied

Indexable Insert Thread Mills	Notes
AccuThread™ 856 Bolt-in Style 	• Thread mill holders are manufactured from stainless steel that is engineered to dampen vibration during operation • Extensive range of thread forms with two thread lengths • Can produce left or right handed threads
AccuThread™ 856 Pin Style 	• Patented pin style locking system ensures unsurpassed repeatability • Thread mill holders are manufactured from stainless steel that is engineered to dampen vibration during operation • Extensive range of thread forms with two thread lengths
AccuThread™ 856 Indexable Inserts  Bolt-in Style  Pin Style	• Full profiles present on all inserts allow 100% thread form against 65-75% for tapping • Allied Machine's premium carbide allows for extended tool life while providing high quality thread forms • Allied Machine's proprietary AM210® coating yields a 25-50% increase in tool life over competitor products

Online Tools

Insta-Code™

Find your thread mill. Create your program.



The all new software lets you choose the best thread mill product for your application and create the program code for your machine. Insta-Code is available as a PC download app (that can be used offline) and an online web app available 24/7 at www.alliedmachine.com/InstaCode.

Eliminate the wait. Get your program now.

Insta-Code also has a **Cycle Time Calculator**



Online Version

- Generates thread mill G-code programs
- Available online 24/7
- No log-in required
- No updates needed
- Easily share the program code
- Supported on all web browsers

Download Version

- Creates program code for multiple machine platforms
- Suggests a thread mill based on application details
- Provides estimated cycle time for improved production
- Available for use offline

Offline Version Updates

- Update your offline Insta-Code software
- Download the updated .zip file, then transfer to the offline computer. Click "check for update" in your Insta-Code software and navigate to the downloaded .zip file
- This allows you to keep all your saved programs

1. Download and open **Allied_Machine_Insta-Code.zip**
2. Click on **setup.exe** to install the program
3. **One click updates** are available for online computers

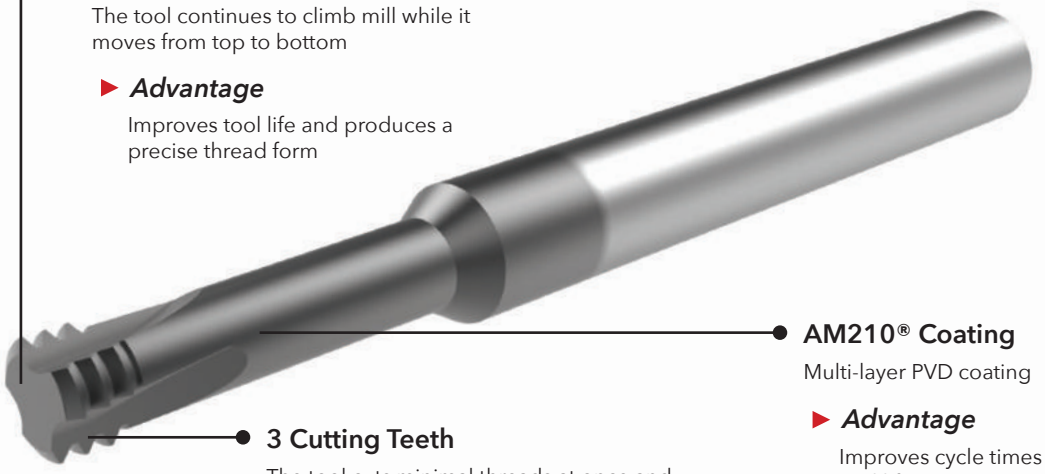
Supported on all Windows OS

www.alliedmachine.com/InstaCode

Solid Carbide Styles and Thread Forms

Straight BSW	Helical BSPP, NPS, NPSF, UN, ISO	Taper Helical BSPT, NPT, NPTF	Helical (3-Tooth Style) UN, ISO
 AccuThread™ 856	 AccuThread™ 856	 AccuThread™ 856	 AccuThread™ T3
 ThreadMills USA™ (coolant and non-coolant)	 ThreadMills USA™ (coolant and non-coolant)	 ThreadMills USA™ (coolant and non-coolant)	

AccuThread™ T3



Left Hand Cutting

The tool continues to climb mill while it moves from top to bottom

▶ ***Advantage***

Improves tool life and produces a precise thread form

AM210® Coating

Multi-layer PVD coating

▶ ***Advantage***

Improves cycle times and tool life

3 Cutting Teeth

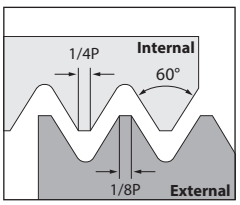
The tool cuts minimal threads at once and reduces side deflection

▶ ***Advantage***

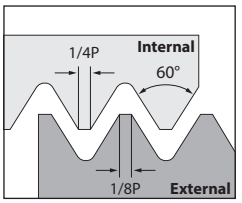
Cuts harder materials, and produces deeper threads than a standard thread mill

Additional Information

- Available in UN and ISO thread forms
- Available in imperial and metric shanks
- Available in 2xD and 3xD lengths



UN Thread Form



ISO Thread Form

Port and Thread Finishing Kits



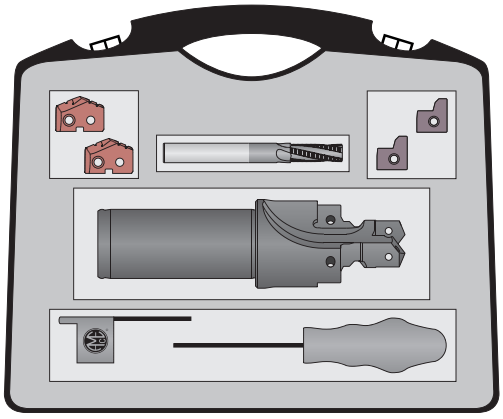
WE HAVE A KIT FOR THAT

Kits aren't for everyone, but if you work on different projects from day to day, you need to ***be prepared for the work tomorrow will bring.***

The Complete Package

Producing fully finished threaded hydraulic ports has never been easier. The Port and Thread Finishing Kit includes the AccuPort 432® port contour cutter with a dedicated AccuThread 856 solid carbide thread mill in a single kit. You also receive the T-A® inserts and port form inserts needed to complete the assembly.

Port kits incorporate the AccuThread 856 solid carbide thread mills to increase the manufacturing flexibility by allowing hydraulic ports to be produced in just two operations. In addition, where a unique port profile is required, Allied Machine provides a dedicated special tooling solution using our extensive tool design and manufacturing experience to meet precise specifications.



NOTE: See Section A92 of our product catalog for the complete list of Port and Thread Finishing Kits.



One Tool, FOUR Operations

- Spot Face
- Port Contour
- Tap Drill
- Spot Drill

4 IN 1

NOTE: See Section A92 of our product catalog for full AccuPort 432 product line information.

Product Nomenclature

AccuThread™ 856 Solid Carbide Thread Mills

TM	U	K	0250	–	20	M
1	2	3	4		5	6



1. Thread Mill	2. Thread Class	3. Coating	4. Min Thread Diameter	5. Thread Pitch	6. Shank
TM = Standard **HDTM** = Heavy duty **TW** = Weldon flat	**U** = UN **N** = NPT, NPTF **B** = BSPP, BSPT, BSW **M** = ISO **A** = AccuPort® specific	**K** = AM210® **U** = Uncoated	**0250** = 1/4 (English) **0008** = #8 (Number Drill) **0450** = M4.5 (ISO)	**20** = UN 20 TPI **075** = ISO 0.75 **NPT** = All pipe threads will show thread form	**Blank** = Imperial **M** = Metric

ThreadMills USA Solid Carbide Thread Mills

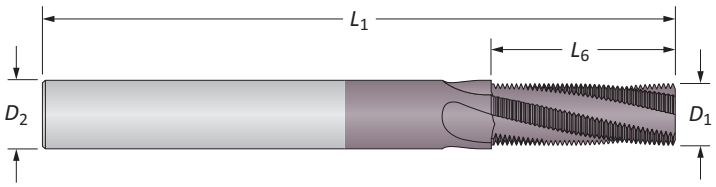
TM	250	20	CH	M
1	2	3	4	5



1. Thread Mill	2. Min Thread Diameter	3. Thread Pitch	4. Optional	5. Shank
TM = TiAlN **TMFT** = Uncoated **HDTM** = Heavy duty **HDTMFT** = Heavy duty uncoated	**250** = 1/4 (English) **08** = #8 (Number Drill) **45** = M4.5 (ISO)	**20** = UN 20 TPI **075** = ISO 0.75 **NPT** = All pipe threads will show thread form	**CH** = Coolant hole **DE** = Double end **NPT** = All pipe threads will show thread form	**Blank** = Imperial **M** = Metric

Reference Key

Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Maximum cutter diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_6	Length of cut



Product Nomenclature

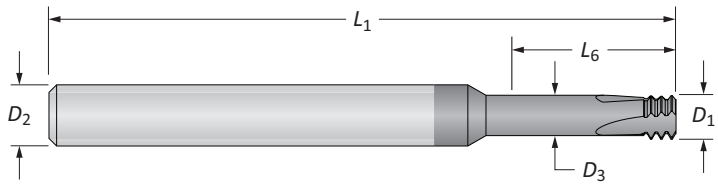
AccuThread T3 Solid Carbide Thread Mills

TM	073	64	M	–	3T	2X
1	2	3	4		5	6

1. Thread Mill	2. Min Thread Diameter	3. Pitch	4. Shank	5. Style	6. Depth to Diameter Ratio
TM = Standard	**250** = 1/4 (English) **45** = M4.5 (Metric)	**20** = UN 20 TPI **075** = Metric 0.75	**Blank** = Imperial **M** = Metric	**3T** = 3 tooth	**2X** = 2xD **3X** = 3xD

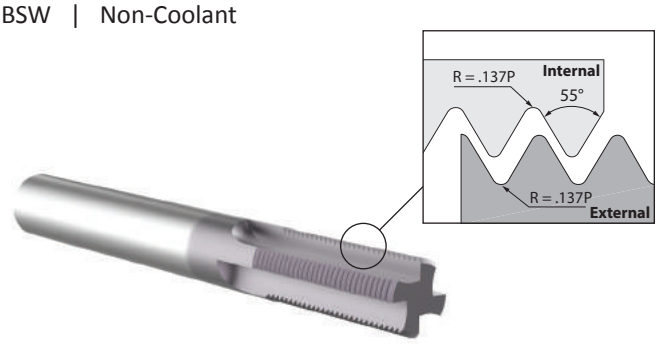
Reference Key

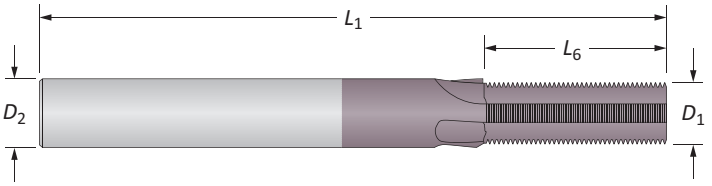
Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Maximum cutter diameter
D_2	Shank diameter
D_3	Undercut diameter
L_1	Overall length
L_6	Length of cut



Solid Carbide Thread Mills

BSW | Non-Coolant

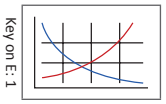




BSW | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	20	1/4	3	0.177	0.250	0.400	2.500	**TM20BSW**	–
	18	5/16	3	0.197	0.250	0.445	2.500	**TM18BSW**	–
	16	3/8	5	0.276	0.312	0.563	3.000	**TM16BSW**	–
	14	7/16	5	0.311	0.312	0.715	3.000	**TM14BSW**	–
ⓘ	12	1/2	5	0.354	0.375	0.750	3.500	**TM12BSW**	–
	11	5/8	5	0.468	0.500	0.910	3.500	**TM11BSW**	–
	10	3/4	5	0.468	0.500	1.100	3.500	**TM10BSW**	–
	9	7/8	6	0.620	0.625	1.112	4.000	**TM9BSW**	–
	8	1	6	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM8BSW**	–
	20	1/4	3	4.50	6.00	10.16	58.00	**TM20BSWM**	**TMBK0250-20M**
	18	5/16	3	5.00	6.00	11.29	58.00	**TM18BSWM**	**TMBK0312-18M**
	16	3/8	5	7.00	8.00	14.29	64.00	**TM16BSWM**	**TMBK0375-16M**
	14	7/16	5	7.90	8.00	18.15	64.00	**TM14BSWM**	**TMBK0437-14M**
ⓜ	12	1/2	5	9.00	10.00	19.10	73.00	**TM12BSWM**	**TMBK0500-12M**
	11	5/8	5	11.90	12.00	23.10	84.00	**TM11BSWM**	**TMBK0625-11M**
	10	3/4	5	11.90	12.00	27.94	84.00	**TM10BSWM**	**TMBK0750-10M**
	9	7/8	6	15.90	16.00	28.23	93.00	**TM9BSWM**	**TMBK0875-9M**
	8	1	6	15.90	16.00	34.94	93.00	**TM8BSWM**	**TMBK1000-8M**

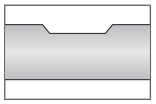
E: 52 - 55



E: 4



Weldon Flat

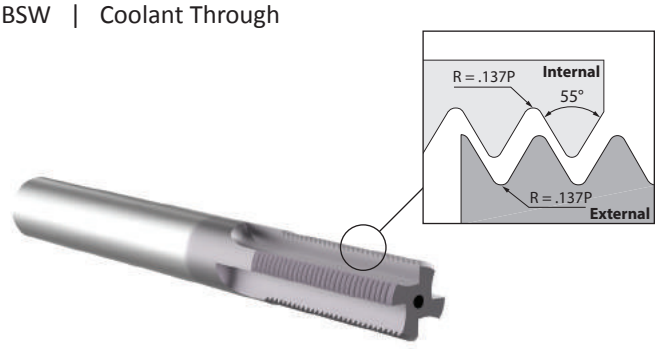


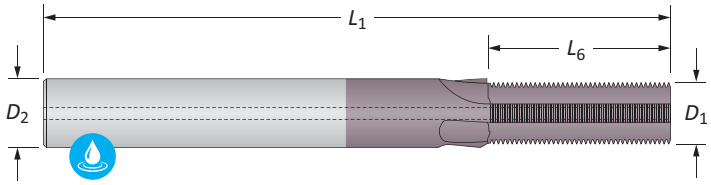
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

BSW | Coolant Through





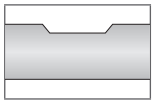
BSW | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	20	1/4	3	0.177	0.250	0.400	2.375	**TM20BSWCH**
	18	5/16	3	0.197	0.250	0.445	2.375	**TM18BSWCH**
	16	3/8	5	0.276	0.312	0.563	3.000	**TM16BSWCH**
	14	7/16	5	0.311	0.312	0.715	3.000	**TM14BSWCH**
ⓘ	12	1/2	5	0.354	0.375	0.750	3.000	**TM12BSWCH**
	11	5/8	5	0.468	0.500	0.910	3.500	**TM11BSWCH**
	10	3/4	5	0.468	0.500	1.100	3.500	**TM10BSWCH**
	9	7/8	6	0.620	0.625	1.112	4.000	**TM9BSWCH**
	8	1	6	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM8BSWCH**
	20	1/4	3	4.50	6.00	10.16	58.00	**TM20BSWCHM**
	18	5/16	3	5.00	6.00	11.29	58.00	**TM18BSWCHM**
	16	3/8	5	7.00	8.00	14.29	64.00	**TM16BSWCHM**
	14	7/16	5	7.90	8.00	18.15	64.00	**TM14BSWCHM**
ⓜ	12	1/2	5	9.00	10.00	19.10	84.00	**TM12BSWCHM**
	11	5/8	5	11.90	12.00	23.10	84.00	**TM11BSWCHM**
	10	3/4	5	11.90	12.00	27.94	84.00	**TM10BSWCHM**
	9	7/8	6	15.90	16.00	28.23	93.00	**TM9BSWCHM**
	8	1	6	15.90	16.00	34.94	93.00	**TM8BSWCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

Weldon Flat

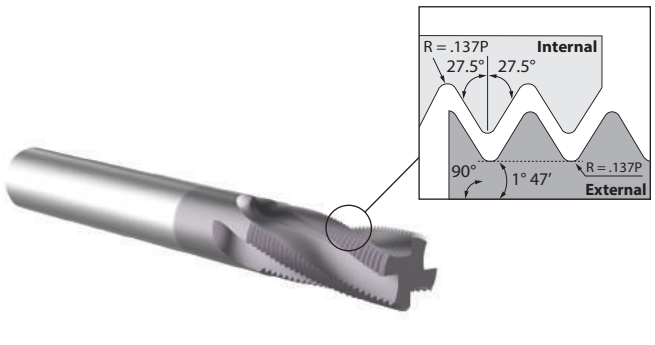


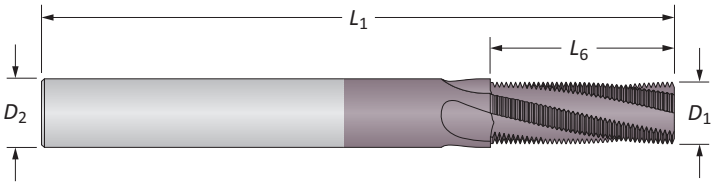
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

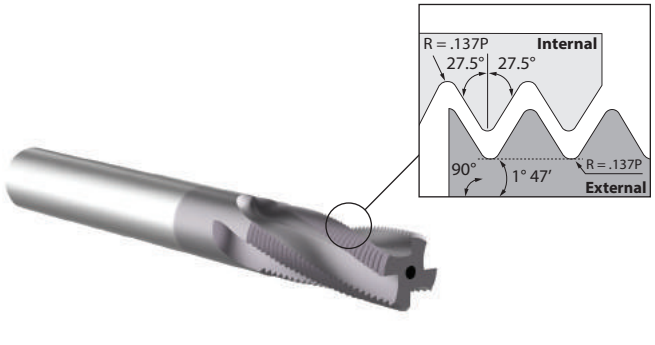
BSPT

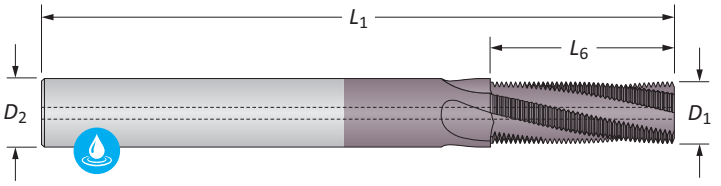




BSPT | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	AccuThread™ 856
ⓘ	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.240	0.250	0.393	2.500	**TM28BSPT**	–
	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.310	0.312	0.580	3.000	**TM19BSPT**	–
	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.470	0.500	0.787	3.500	**TM14BSPT**	–
	11	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.546	4.000	**TM11BSPT**	–
ⓜ	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.97	6.00	9.98	58.00	**TM28BSPTM**	**TMBK0063-BSPTM**
	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.91	10.00	14.73	73.00	**TM19BSPTM**	**TMBK0250-BSPTM**
	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	20.00	84.00	**TM14BSPTM**	**TMBK0500-BSPTM**
	11	1	4	15.75	16.00	32.31	93.00	**TM11BSPTM**	**TMBK1000-BSPTM**

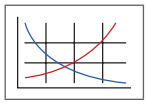




BSPT | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
ⓘ	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.240	0.250	0.393	2.375	**TM28BSPTCH**
	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.310	0.312	0.580	3.000	**TM19BSPTCH**
	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.470	0.500	0.787	3.500	**TM14BSPTCH**
	11	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.546	4.000	**TM11BSPTCH**
ⓜ	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.97	6.00	9.98	58.00	**TM28BSPTCHM**
	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.91	10.00	14.73	84.00	**TM19BSPTCHM**
	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	20.00	84.00	**TM14BSPTCHM**
	11	1	4	15.75	16.00	32.31	93.00	**TM11BSPTCHM**

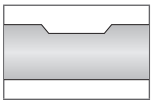
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

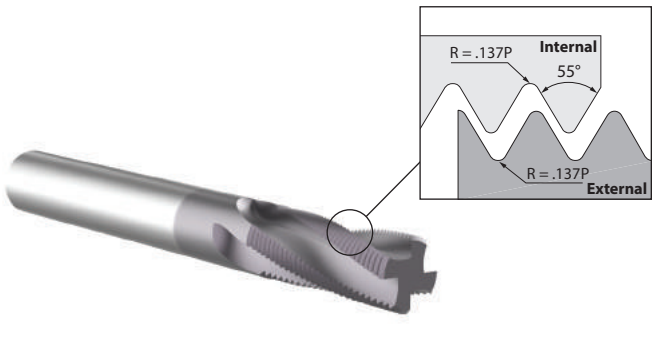


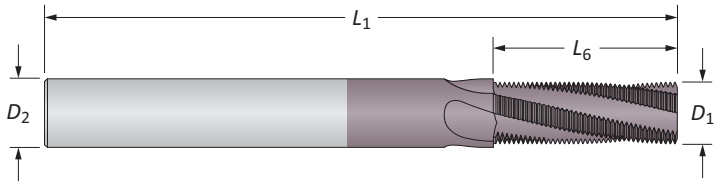
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

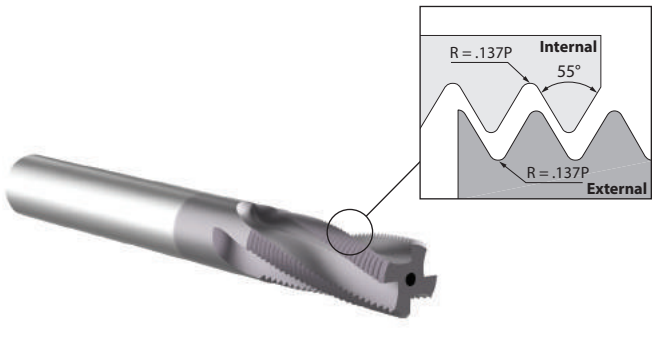
BSPP

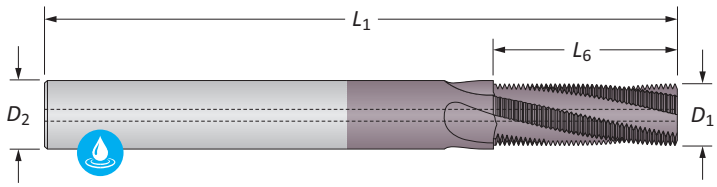




BSPP | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	AccuThread™ 856
i	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.240	0.250	0.572	2.500	**TM28BSPP**	–
i	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.310	0.312	0.737	3.000	**TM19BSPP**	–
i	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.470	0.500	1.143	3.500	**TM14BSPP**	–
i	11	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.365	4.000	**TM11BSPP**	–
m	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.97	6.00	14.53	58.00	**TM28BSPPM**	**TMBK0063-BSPPM**
m	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.91	10.00	18.72	73.00	**TM19BSPPM**	**TMBK0250-BSPPM**
m	19	3/8	4	11.94	12.00	28.41	84.00	**HDTM19BSPPM**	–
m	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	29.03	84.00	**TM14BSPPM**	**TMBK0500-BSPPM**
m	14	3/4	5	15.75	16.00	34.47	93.00	**HDTM14BSPPM**	–
m	11	1	4	15.75	16.00	34.67	93.00	**TM11BSPPM**	**TMBK1000-BSPPM**





BSPP | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
i	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.240	0.250	0.572	2.375	**TM28BSPPCH**
i	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.310	0.312	0.737	3.000	**TM19BSPPCH**
i	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.470	0.500	1.143	3.500	**TM14BSPPCH**
i	11	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.365	4.000	**TM11BSPPCH**
m	28	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.97	6.00	14.53	58.00	**TM28BSPPCHM**
m	19	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.91	10.00	18.72	84.00	**TM19BSPPCHM**
m	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	29.03	84.00	**TM14BSPPCHM**
m	11	1	4	15.75	16.00	34.67	93.00	**TM11BSPPCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

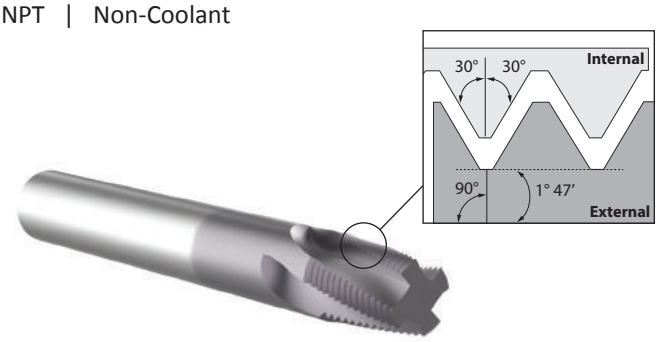
Weldon Flat

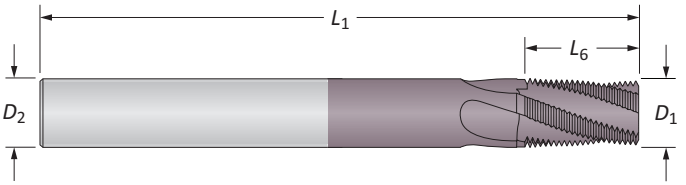
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

NPT | Non-Coolant

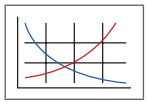




NPT | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.437	2.500	**TM27NPT**	**TMNK0063-NPT**
	27	1/8	4	0.300	0.312	0.482	3.000	**HDTM27NPT**	**HDTMNK0125-NPT**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.305	0.312	0.625	3.000	**TM18NPT**	**TMNK0250-NPT**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.363	0.375	0.680	3.500	**HDTM18NPT**	**HDTMNK0250-NPT**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.495	0.500	0.875	3.500	**TM14NPT**	**TMNK0500-NPT**
	14	3/4	4	0.620	0.625	1.000	4.000	**HDTM14NPT**	**HDTMNK0750-NPT**
	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.125	4.000	**TM11NPT**	**TMNK1000-NPT**
	11.5	1	5	0.745	0.750	1.219	4.000	**HDTM11NPT**	**HDTMNK1000-NPT**
	8	2-1/2	4	0.745	0.750	1.500	5.000	**TM8NPT**	**TMNK2500-NPT**
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.95	6.00	11.30	58.00	**TM27NPTM**	**TMNK0063-NPTM**
	27	1/8	4	7.62	8.00	12.25	64.00	**HDTM27NPTM**	–
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	7.75	8.00	15.70	64.00	**TM18NPTM**	**TMNK0250-NPTM**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.22	10.00	17.25	84.00	**HDTM18NPTM**	–
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.95	12.00	23.70	84.00	**TM14NPTM**	**TMNK0500-NPTM**
	14	3/4	4	15.75	16.00	25.40	93.00	**HDTM14NPTM**	–
	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	28.75	93.00	**TM11NPTM**	**TMNK1000-NPTM**
	11.5	1	5	18.92	20.00	30.95	105.00	**HDTM11NPTM**	–
	8	2-1/2	5	19.75	20.00	38.10	115.00	**TM8NPTM**	**TMNK2500-NPTM**

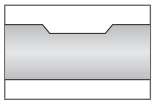
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

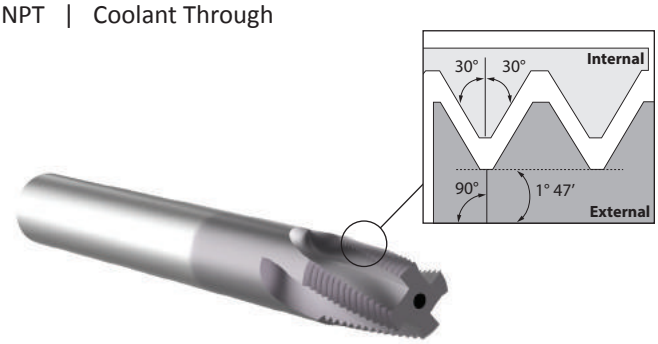


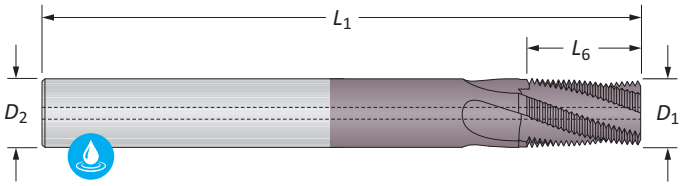
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

NPT | Coolant Through





NPT | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.437	2.375	**TM27NPTCH**
	27	1/8	4	0.300	0.312	0.482	3.000	**HDTM27NPTCH**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.305	0.312	0.625	3.000	**TM18NPTCH**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.363	0.375	0.680	3.000	**HDTM18NPTCH**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.495	0.500	0.875	3.500	**TM14NPTCH**
	14	3/4	4	0.620	0.625	1.000	4.000	**HDTM14NPTCH**
	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.125	4.000	**TM11NPTCH**
	11	1	5	0.745	0.750	1.219	4.000	**HDTM11NPTCH**
	8	2-1/2	4	0.745	0.750	1.500	5.000	**TM8NPTCH**
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.95	6.00	11.30	58.00	**TM27NPTCHM**
	27	1/8	4	7.62	8.00	12.25	64.00	**HDTM27NPTCHM**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	7.75	8.00	15.70	64.00	**TM18NPTCHM**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.22	10.00	17.25	84.00	**HDTM18NPTCHM**
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.95	12.00	23.70	84.00	**TM14NPTCHM**
	14	3/4	4	15.75	16.00	25.40	93.00	**HDTM14NPTCHM**
	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	28.75	93.00	**TM11NPTCHM**
	11.5	1	5	18.92	20.00	30.95	105.00	**HDTM11NPTCHM**
	8	2-1/2	5	19.75	20.00	38.10	115.00	**TM8NPTCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

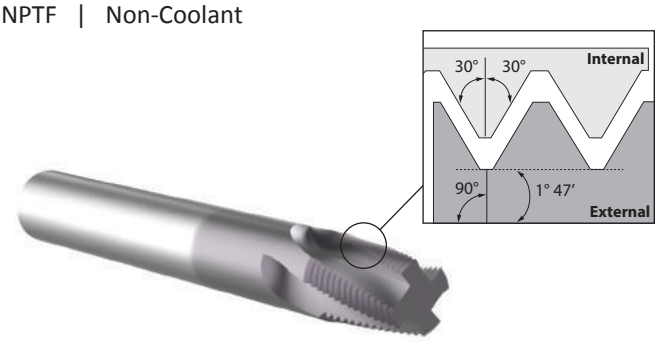
Weldon Flat

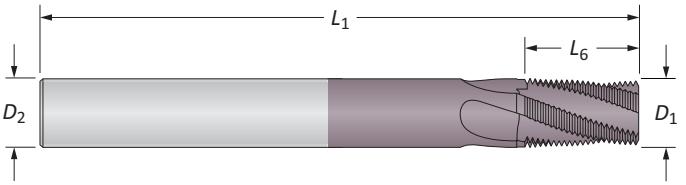
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

NPTF | Non-Coolant





NPTF | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.437	2.500	**TM27NPTF**	**TMNK0063-NPTF**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.305	0.312	0.625	3.000	**TM18NPTF**	**TMNK0250-NPTF**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.495	0.500	0.875	3.500	**TM14NPTF**	**TMNK0500-NPTF**
	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.125	4.000	**TM11NPTF**	**TMNK1000-NPTF**
	8	2-1/2	4	0.745	0.750	1.500	5.000	**TM8NPTF**	**TMNK2500-NPTF**
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.95	6.00	11.30	58.00	**TM27NPTFM**	**TMNK0063-NPTFM**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	7.75	8.00	15.70	64.00	**TM18NPTFM**	**TMNK0250-NPTFM**
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.95	12.00	23.70	84.00	**TM14NPTFM**	**TMNK0500-NPTFM**
	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	28.75	93.00	**TM11NPTFM**	**TMNK1000-NPTFM**
	8	2-1/2	5	19.75	20.00	38.10	115.00	**TM8NPTFM**	**TMNK2500-NPTFM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

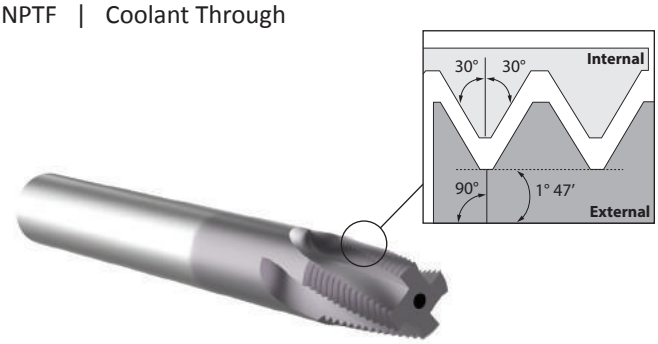
Weldon Flat

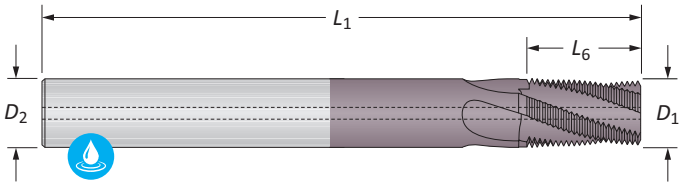
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

NPTF | Coolant Through





NPTF | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.437	2.375	**TM27NPTFCH**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.305	0.312	0.625	3.000	**TM18NPTFCH**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.495	0.500	0.875	3.500	**TM14NPTFCH**
	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.125	4.000	**TM11NPTFCH**
	8	2-1/2	4	0.745	0.750	1.500	5.000	**TM8NPTFCH**
	27	1/16 and 1/8	3	5.95	6.00	11.30	58.00	**TM27NPTFCHM**
	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	7.75	8.00	15.70	64.00	**TM18NPTFCHM**
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.95	12.00	23.70	84.00	**TM14NPTFCHM**
	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	28.75	93.00	**TM11NPTFCHM**
	8	2-1/2	5	19.75	20.00	38.10	115.00	**TM8NPTFCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

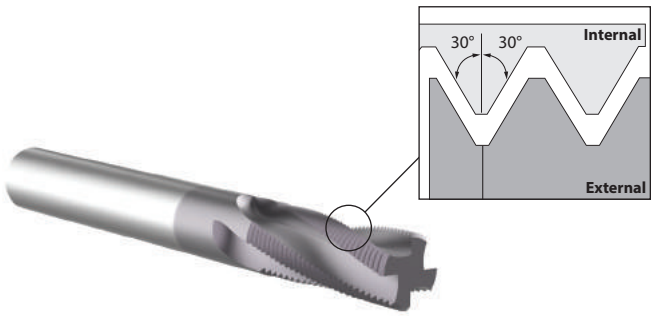
Weldon Flat

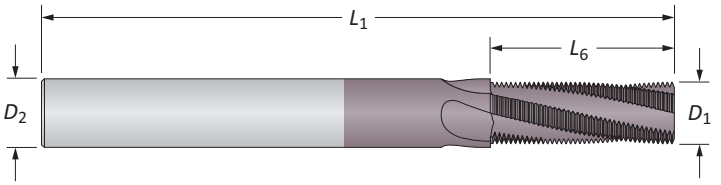
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

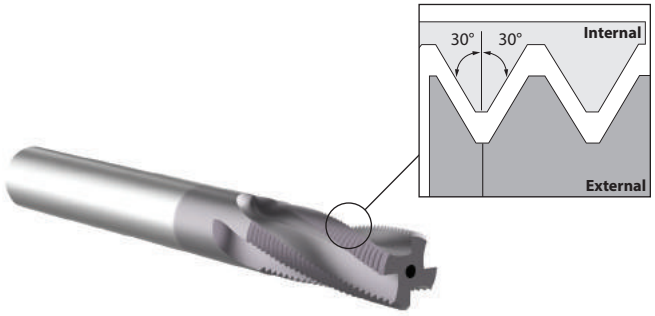
NPS

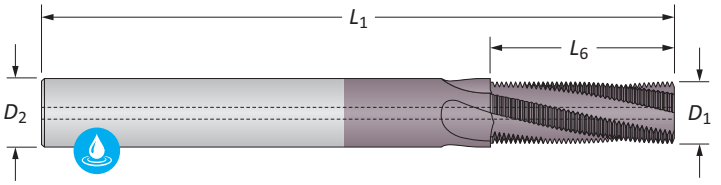




NPS | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
i	27	1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.630	2.500	**TM27NPS**
i	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.370	0.375	0.889	3.500	**TM18NPS**
i	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.288	3.500	**TM14NPS**
i	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.392	4.000	**TM11NPS**
m	27	1/8	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM27NPSM**
m	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.40	10.00	22.60	84.00	**TM18NPSM**
m	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM14NPSM**
m	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.35	93.00	**TM11NPSM**





NPS | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
i	27	1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.630	2.375	**TM27NPSCH**
i	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.370	0.375	0.889	3.000	**TM18NPSCH**
i	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.288	3.500	**TM14NPSCH**
i	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.392	4.000	**TM11NPSCH**
m	27	1/8	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM27NPSCHM**
m	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.40	10.00	22.60	84.00	**TM18NPSCHM**
m	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM14NPSCHM**
m	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.35	93.00	**TM11NPSCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

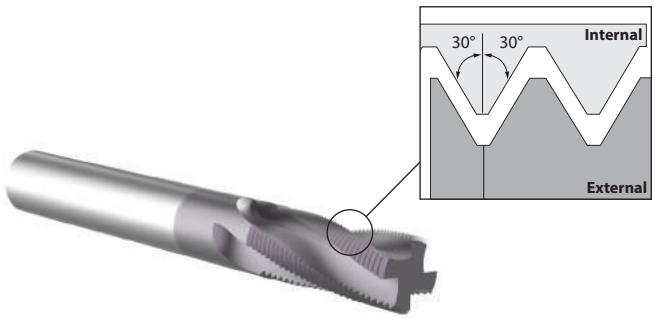
Weldon Flat

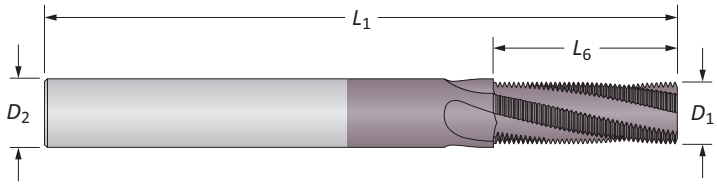
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

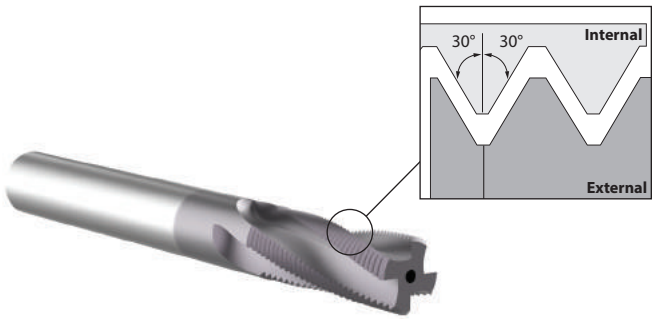
NPSF

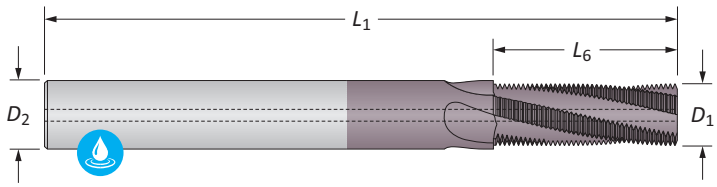




NPSF | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
ⓘ	27	1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.630	2.500	**TM27NPSF**
ⓘ	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.370	0.375	0.889	3.500	**TM18NPSF**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.288	3.500	**TM14NPSF**
ⓘ	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.392	4.000	**TM11NPSF**
ⓜ	27	1/8	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM27NPSFM**
ⓜ	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.40	10.00	22.60	84.00	**TM18NPSFM**
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM14NPSFM**
ⓜ	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.35	93.00	**TM11NPSFM**





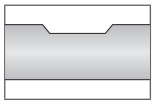
NPSF | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
ⓘ	27	1/8	3	0.245	0.250	0.630	2.375	**TM27NPSFCH**
ⓘ	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	0.370	0.375	0.889	3.000	**TM18NPSFCH**
ⓘ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.288	3.500	**TM14NPSFCH**
ⓘ	11.5	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.392	4.000	**TM11NPSFCH**
ⓜ	27	1/8	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM27NPSFCHM**
ⓜ	18	1/4 and 3/8	4	9.40	10.00	22.60	84.00	**TM18NPSFCHM**
ⓜ	14	1/2 and 3/4	4	11.94	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM14NPSFCHM**
ⓜ	11.5	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.35	93.00	**TM11NPSFCHM**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

Weldon Flat

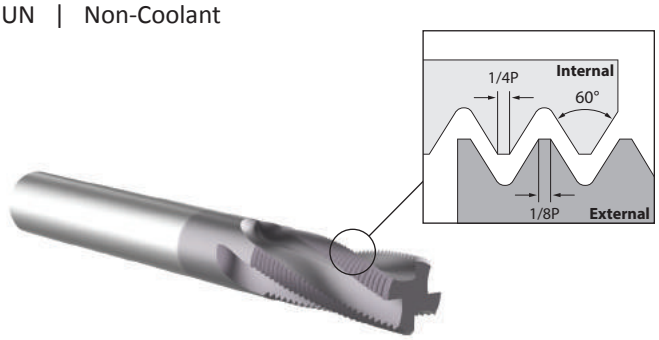


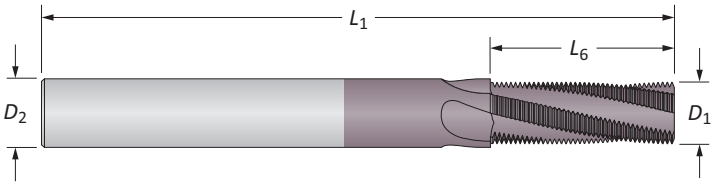
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Non-Coolant





UN | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	64	#2	3*	0.065	0.125	0.125	2.000	**TM08664**	–
	56	#2	3*	0.065	0.125	0.125	2.000	**TM08656**	**TMUK0002-56**
	48	#3	3*	0.075	0.125	0.167	2.000	**TM09948**	–
	44	#5	3	0.095	0.125	0.228	2.000	**TM12544**	–
	40	#4	3*	0.085	0.125	0.175	2.000	**TM12540**	**TMUK0004-40**
	36	#8	3	0.115	0.125	0.250	2.000	**TM16436**	–
	32	#6	3	0.100	0.125	0.218	2.000	**TM13832**	**TMUK0006-32**
	32	#8	3	0.115	0.125	0.250	2.000	**TM16432**	**TMUK0008-32**
	32	#10	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	2.000	**TM19032**	**TMUK0010-32**
	32	#10	3	0.150	0.187	0.312	2.500	**HDTM19032**	–
	32	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50032**	–
ⓘ	28	#10	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	2.000	**TM19028**	**TMUK0010-28**
	28	1/4	3	0.180	0.187	0.500	2.500	**TM25028**	**TMUK0250-28**
	28	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50028**	–
	24	#10	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	2.000	**TM19024**	**TMUK0010-24**
	24	#10	3	0.145	0.187	0.312	2.500	**HDTM19024**	–
	24	5/16	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.500	**TM31224**	**TMUK0313-24**
	24	3/8	4	0.285	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM37524**	**TMUK0375-24**
	24	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50024**	–
	20	1/4	3	0.180	0.187	0.500	2.500	**TM25020**	**TMUK0250-20**
	20	1/4	3	0.195	0.250	0.500	2.500	**HDTM25020**	–
	20	7/16	4	0.335	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM43720**	**TMUK0438-20**
	20	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50020**	–

*Straight fluted

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

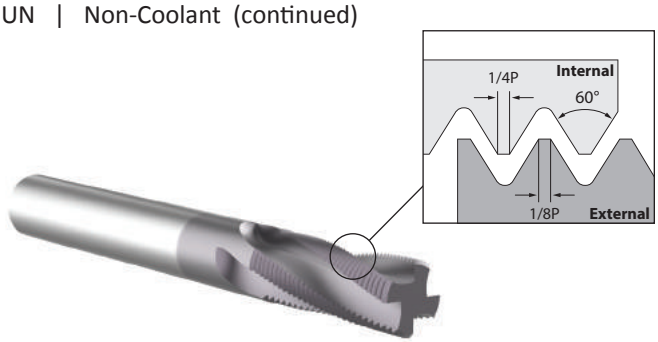
Weldon Flat

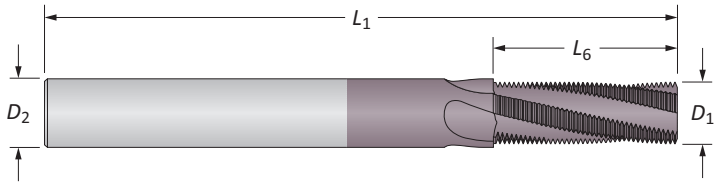
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Non-Coolant (continued)





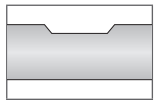
UN | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	18	5/16	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.500	**TM31218**	**TMUK0313-18**
	18	5/16	3	0.245	0.312	0.625	3.000	**HDTM31218**	**–**
	18	9/16	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM56218**	**TMUK0563-18**
	16	3/8	4	0.285	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM37516**	**TMUK0375-16**
	16	3/8	4	0.300	0.375	0.750	3.500	**HDTM37516**	**–**
	16	3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75016**	**TMUK0750-16**
	14	7/16	4	0.305	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM43714**	**TMUK0438-14**
	14	7/8	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM87514**	**TMUK0875-14**
	13	1/2	4	0.350	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM50013**	**TMUK0500-13**
	13	1/2	4	0.400	0.500	0.875	3.500	**HDTM50013**	**–**
	12	9/16	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM56212**	**TMUK0563-12**
ⓘ	12	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75012**	**TMUK0750-12**
	12	1	6	0.745	0.750	1.500	4.000	**TM10012**	**–**
	11	5/8	4	0.470	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM62511**	**TMUK0625-11**
	11	5/8	4	0.470	0.500	1.455	3.500	**TM62511-XL**	**TMUK0625-11XL**
	10	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75010**	**TMUK0750-10**
	10	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.600	4.000	**TM75010-XL**	**TMUK0750-10XL**
	9	7/8	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM87509**	**TMUK0875-9**
	9	7/8	4	0.620	0.625	1.778	4.000	**TM87509-XL**	**TMUK0875-9XL**
	8	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM10008**	**TMUK1000-8**
	8	1	6	0.745	0.750	2.000	4.500	**TM10008-XL**	**TMUK1000-8XL**
	7	1-1/8	5	0.745	0.750	1.572	4.500	**TM12507**	**–**
	6	1-3/8	5	0.745	0.750	1.500	4.500	**TM13706**	**–**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

Weldon Flat

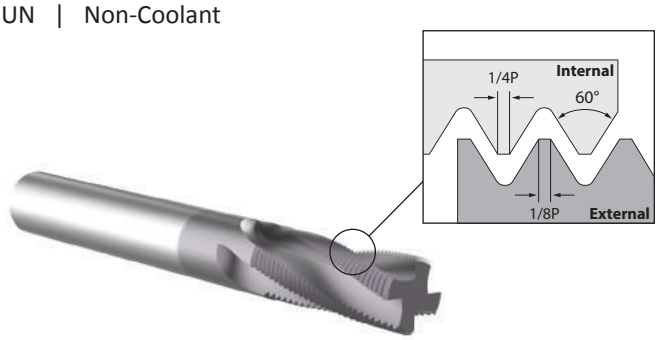


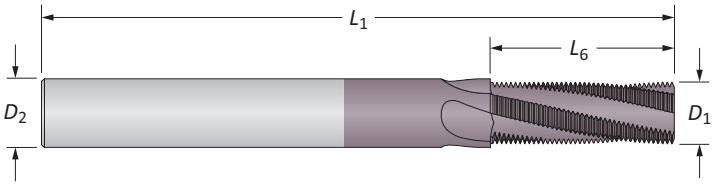
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Non-Coolant



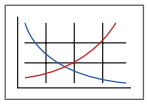


UN | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	64	#2	3*	1.65	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM08664M**	**TMUK0002-64M**
	56	#2	3*	1.65	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM08656M**	**TMUK0002-56M**
	48	#3	3*	1.80	3.00	3.75	39.00	**TM09948M**	**TMUK0003-48M**
	44	#5	3	2.40	3.00	4.65	39.00	**TM12544M**	**TMUK0005-44M**
	40	#4	3*	2.20	3.00	4.45	39.00	**TM12540M**	**TMUK0004-40M**
	36	#8	3	3.00	4.00	6.35	51.00	**TM16436M**	**TMUK0008-36M**
	32	#6	3	2.50	3.00	5.55	39.00	**TM13832M**	**TMUK0006-32M**
	32	#8	3	3.20	4.00	6.35	51.00	**TM16432M**	**TMUK0008-32M**
	32	#10	3	3.80	4.00	7.95	51.00	**TM19032M**	**TMUK0010-32M**
	32	#10	3	3.80	4.00	7.95	51.00	**HDTM19032M**	–
	32	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50032M**	–
ⓜ	28	#10	3	3.80	4.00	8.20	51.00	**TM19028M**	**TMUK0010-28M**
	28	1/4	3	4.75	6.00	12.70	58.00	**TM25028M**	**TMUK0250-28M**
	28	7/16	4	7.90	8.00	19.95	64.00	–	**TMUK0438-28M**
	28	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50028M**	–
	24	#10	3	3.70	4.00	8.50	51.00	**TM19024M**	**TMUK0010-24M**
	24	#10	3	3.70	4.00	8.50	51.00	**HDTM19024M**	**TMUK0313-24M**
	24	5/16	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM31224M**	**TMUK0375-24M**
	24	3/8	4	7.25	8.00	19.00	64.00	**TM37524M**	–
	24	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50024M**	–
	20	1/4	3	4.75	6.00	12.70	58.00	**TM25020M**	**TMUK0250-20M**
	20	1/4	3	4.95	6.00	12.70	58.00	**HDTM25020M**	–
	20	7/16	4	8.75	10.00	22.85	73.00	**TM43720M**	**TMUK0438-20M**
	20	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50020M**	–

*Straight fluted

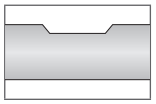
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

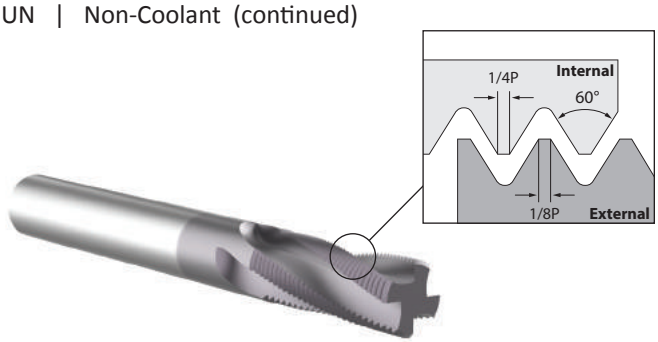


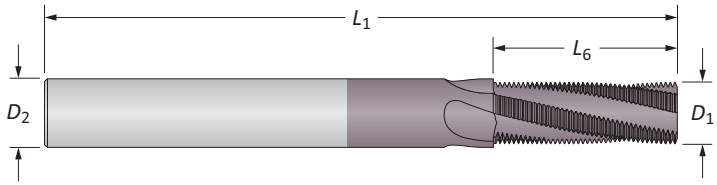
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Non-Coolant (continued)





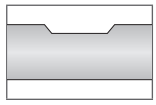
UN | Non-Coolant

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	18	5/16	3	5.95	6.00	17.00	58.00	**TM31218M**	**TMUK0313-18M**
	18	5/16	3	6.22	8.00	15.87	64.00	**HDTM31218M**	–
	18	9/16	4	9.90	10.00	22.65	73.00	**TM56218M**	**TMUK0563-18M**
	16	3/8	4	7.25	8.00	19.05	64.00	**TM37516M**	**TMUK0375-16M**
	16	3/8	4	7.62	10.00	19.05	84.00	**HDTM37516M**	–
	16	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	31.75	84.00	**TM75016M**	**TMUK0750-16M**
	14	7/16	4	7.75	8.00	20.00	64.00	**TM43714M**	**TMUK0438-14M**
	14	7/8	4	11.95	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM87514M**	**TMUK0875-14M**
	13	1/2	4	9.40	10.00	23.50	73.00	**TM50013M**	**TMUK0500-13M**
	13	1/2	4	10.16	12.00	23.50	84.00	**HDTM50013M**	–
	12	9/16	4	9.90	10.00	23.35	73.00	**TM56212M**	**TMUK0563-12M**
ⓜ	12	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	31.75	84.00	**TM75012M**	**TMUK0750-12M**
	12	1	6	18.92	20.00	38.10	105.00	**TM10012M**	–
	11	5/8	4	11.95	12.00	32.40	84.00	**TM62511M**	**TMUK0625-11M**
	11	5/8	4	11.95	12.00	37.00	100.00	**TM62511M-XL**	**TMUK0625-11XLM**
	10	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	33.00	84.00	**TM75010M**	**TMUK0750-10M**
	10	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	40.70	100.00	**TM75010M-XL**	**TMUK0750-10XLM**
	9	7/8	4	15.75	16.00	36.75	93.00	**TM87509M**	**TMUK0875-9M**
	9	7/8	4	15.75	16.00	45.20	100.00	**TM87509M-XL**	**TMUK0875-9XLM**
	8	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.00	93.00	**TM10008M**	**TMUK1000-8M**
	8	1	6	19.90	20.00	50.80	115.00	**TM10008M-XL**	**TMUK1000-8XLM**
	7	1-1/8	5	19.90	20.00	36.30	105.00	**TM12507M**	**TMUK1125-7M**
	6	1-3/8	5	19.90	20.00	38.10	105.00	**TM13706M**	**TMUK1375-6M**

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

Weldon Flat

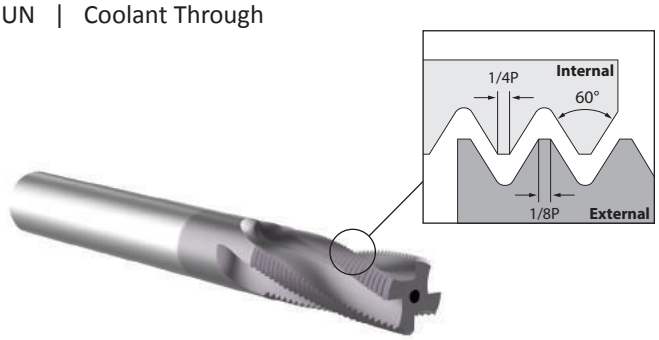


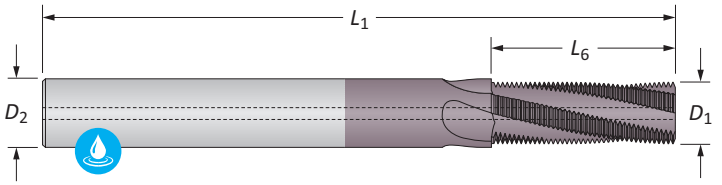
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Coolant Through





UN | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	64	#2	3*	0.065	0.125	0.125	1.500	**TM08664CH**
	56	#2	3*	0.065	0.125	0.125	1.500	**TM08656CH**
	48	#3	3*	0.075	0.125	0.167	1.500	**TM09948CH**
	44	#5	3	0.095	0.125	0.228	1.500	**TM12544CH**
	40	#4	3*	0.085	0.125	0.175	1.500	**TM12540CH**
	36	#8	3	0.115	0.125	0.250	1.500	**TM16436CH**
	32	#6	3	0.100	0.125	0.218	1.500	**TM13832CH**
	32	#8	3	0.115	0.125	0.250	1.500	**TM16432CH**
	32	#10	3	0.150	0.187	0.312	2.375	**TM19032CH**
	32	#10	3	0.150	0.187	0.312	2.375	**HDTM19032CH**
	32	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50032CH**
ⓘ	28	#10	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	1.500	**TM19028CH**
	28	1/4	3	0.180	0.187	0.500	2.375	**TM25028CH**
	28	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50028CH**
	24	#10	3	0.145	0.187	0.312	2.375	**TM19024CH**
	24	#10	3	0.145	0.187	0.312	2.375	**HDTM19024CH**
	24	5/16	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.375	**TM31224CH**
	24	3/8	4	0.285	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM37524CH**
	24	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50024CH**
	20	1/4	3	0.180	0.187	0.500	2.375	**TM25020CH**
	20	1/4	3	0.195	0.250	0.500	2.375	**HDTM25020CH**
	20	7/16	4	0.335	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM43720CH**
	20	1/2	6	0.370	0.375	1.000	3.500	**TM50020CH**

*Straight fluted

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

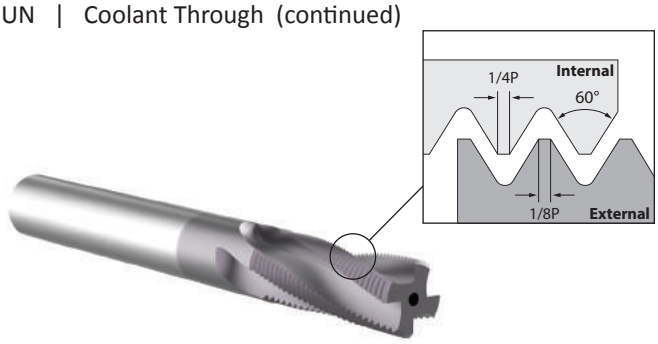
Weldon Flat

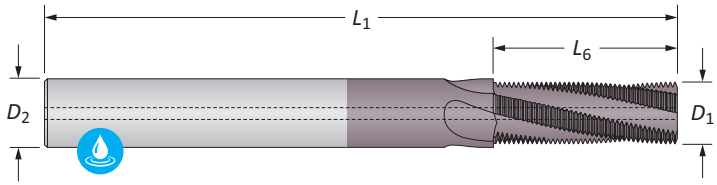
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Coolant Through (continued)

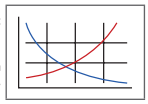




UN | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	18	5/16	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.375	**TM31218CH**
	18	5/16	3	0.245	0.312	0.625	3.000	**HDTM31218CH**
	18	9/16	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM56218CH**
	16	3/8	4	0.285	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM37516CH**
	16	3/8	4	0.300	0.375	0.750	3.000	**HDTM37516CH**
	16	3/4	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75016CH**
	14	7/16	4	0.305	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM43714CH**
	14	7/8	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM87514CH**
	13	1/2	4	0.350	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM50013CH**
	13	1/2	4	0.400	0.500	0.875	3.500	**HDTM50013CH**
	12	9/16	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM56212CH**
ⓘ	12	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75012CH**
	12	1	6	0.745	0.750	1.500	4.000	**TM10012CH**
	11	5/8	4	0.470	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM62511CH**
	11	5/8	4	0.470	0.500	1.455	3.500	**TM62511CH-XL**
	10	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM75010CH**
	10	3/4	4	0.495	0.500	1.600	4.000	**TM75010CH-XL**
	9	7/8	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM87509CH**
	9	7/8	4	0.620	0.625	1.778	4.000	**TM87509CH-XL**
	8	1	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM10008CH**
	8	1	6	0.745	0.750	2.000	4.500	**TM10008CH-XL**
	7	1-1/8	5	0.745	0.750	1.572	4.500	**TM12507CH**
	6	1-3/8	5	0.745	0.750	1.500	4.500	**TM13706CH**

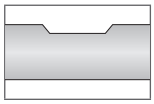
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

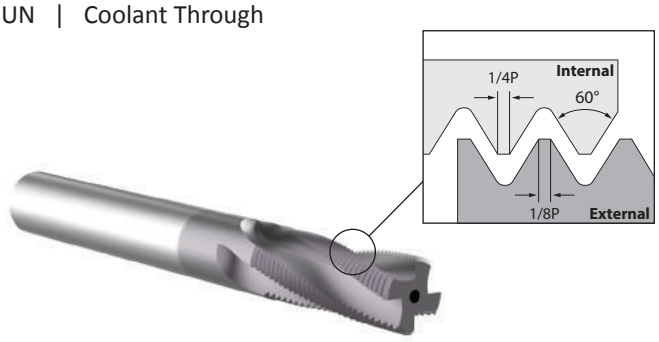


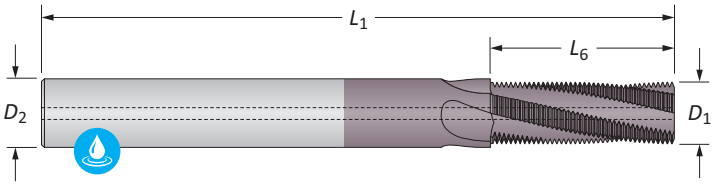
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Coolant Through



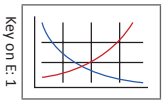


UN | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	64	#2	3*	1.65	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM08664CHM**
	56	#2	3*	1.65	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM08656CHM**
	48	#3	3*	1.80	3.00	3.75	39.00	**TM09948CHM**
	44	#5	3	2.40	3.00	4.65	39.00	**TM12544CHM**
	40	#4	3*	2.20	3.00	4.45	39.00	**TM12540CHM**
	36	#8	3	3.00	4.00	6.35	51.00	**TM16436CHM**
	32	#6	3	2.50	3.00	5.55	39.00	**TM13832CHM**
	32	#8	3	3.20	4.00	6.35	51.00	**TM16432CHM**
	32	#10	3	3.80	4.00	7.95	51.00	**TM19032CHM**
	32	#10	3	3.80	4.00	7.95	51.00	**HDTM19032CHM**
	32	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50032CHM**
ⓜ	28	#10	3	3.80	4.00	8.20	51.00	**TM19028CHM**
	28	1/4	3	4.75	6.00	12.70	58.00	**TM25028CHM**
	28	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50028CHM**
	24	#10	3	3.68	4.00	8.50	51.00	**TM19024CHM**
	24	#10	3	3.70	4.00	8.50	51.00	**HDTM19024CHM**
	24	5/16	3	5.95	6.00	16.00	58.00	**TM31224CHM**
	24	3/8	4	7.25	8.00	19.00	64.00	**TM37524CHM**
	24	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50024CHM**
	20	1/4	3	4.75	6.00	12.70	58.00	**TM25020CHM**
	20	1/4	3	4.95	6.00	12.70	58.00	**HDTM25020CHM**
	20	7/16	4	8.75	10.00	22.85	84.00	**TM43720CHM**
	20	1/2	6	9.40	10.00	25.40	84.00	**TM50020CHM**

*Straight fluted

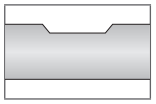
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

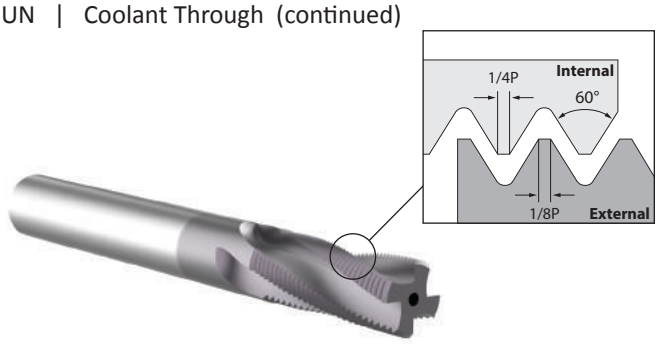


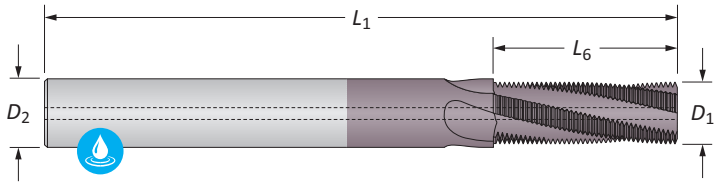
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | Coolant Through (continued)

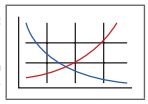




UN | Coolant Through

	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	18	5/16	3	5.95	6.00	17.00	58.00	**TM31218CHM**
	18	5/16	3	6.22	8.00	15.87	64.00	**HDTM31218CHM**
	18	9/16	4	9.90	10.00	22.65	84.00	**TM56218CHM**
	16	3/8	4	7.25	8.00	19.05	64.00	**TM37516CHM**
	16	3/8	4	7.62	10.00	19.05	84.00	**HDTM37516CHM**
	16	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	31.75	84.00	**TM75016CHM**
	14	7/16	4	7.75	8.00	20.00	64.00	**TM43714CHM**
	14	7/8	4	11.95	12.00	32.70	84.00	**TM87514CHM**
	13	1/2	4	9.40	10.00	23.50	84.00	**TM50013CHM**
	13	1/2	4	10.16	12.00	23.50	84.00	**HDTM50013CHM**
	12	9/16	4	9.90	10.00	23.35	84.00	**TM56212CHM**
ⓜ	12	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	31.75	84.00	**TM75012CHM**
	12	1	6	18.92	20.00	38.10	105.00	**TM10012CHM**
	11	5/8	4	11.95	12.00	32.40	84.00	**TM62511CHM**
	11	5/8	4	11.95	12.00	37.00	100.00	**TM62511CHM-XL**
	10	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	33.00	84.00	**TM75010CHM**
	10	3/4	4	11.95	12.00	40.70	100.00	**TM75010CHM-XL**
	9	7/8	4	15.75	16.00	36.75	93.00	**TM87509CHM**
	9	7/8	4	15.75	16.00	45.20	100.00	**TM87509CHM-XL**
	8	1	4	15.75	16.00	35.00	93.00	**TM10008CHM**
	8	1	6	19.90	20.00	50.80	115.00	**TM10008CHM-XL**
	7	1-1/8	5	19.90	20.00	36.10	105.00	**TM12507CHM**
	6	1-3/8	5	19.90	20.00	38.10	105.00	**TM13706CHM**

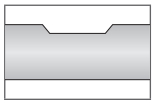
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

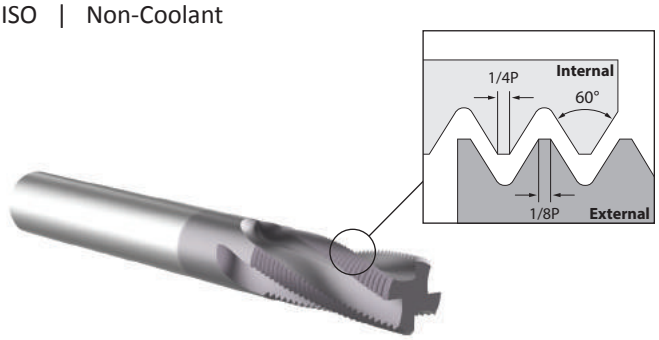


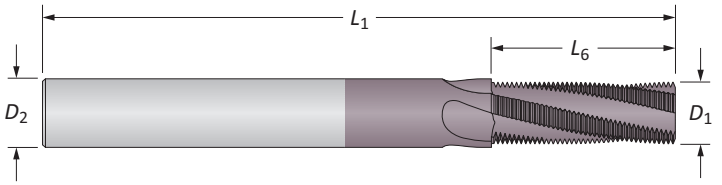
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | Non-Coolant



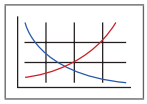


ISO | Non-Coolant

	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	0.40	M2	3*	0.059	0.125	0.126	2.000	**TM20040**	–
	0.45	M2.5	3*	0.059	0.125	0.142	2.000	**TM25045**	–
	0.50	M3	3*	0.085	0.125	0.178	2.000	**TM30050**	–
	0.50	M6	3	0.181	0.187	0.473	2.500	**TM60050**	–
	0.50	M10	4	0.310	0.312	0.591	3.000	**TM10050**	–
	0.70	M4	3	0.115	0.125	0.276	2.000	**TM40070**	–
	0.75	M4.5	3	0.120	0.125	0.266	2.000	**TM45075**	**TMMK0450-075**
	0.75	M8	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.500	**TM80075**	**TMMK0800-075**
	0.75	M10	4	0.310	0.312	0.591	3.000	**TM10075**	–
	0.80	M5	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	2.000	**TM50080**	**TMMK0500-080**
	1.00	M6	3	0.170	0.187	0.500	2.500	**TM60100**	**TMMK0600-100**
ⓘ	1.00	M12	4	0.360	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM12100**	**TMMK1200-100**
	1.25	M8	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.500	**TM80125**	**TMMK0800-125**
	1.50	M10	4	0.300	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM10150**	**TMMK1000-150**
	1.50	M14	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM14150**	**TMMK1400-150**
	1.50	M18	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM18150**	**TMMK1800-150**
	1.50	M20	5	0.620	0.625	1.418	4.000	**TM20150**	–
	1.75	M12	4	0.360	0.375	0.875	3.500	**TM12175**	**TMMK1200-175**
	2.00	M14	4	0.429	0.500	1.103	3.500	**TM14200**	–
	2.00	M16	4	0.470	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM16200**	**TMMK1600-200**
	2.50	M20	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM20250**	**TMMK2000-250**
	3.00	M24	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM24300**	**TMMK2400-300**
	3.50	M30	4	0.620	0.625	1.516	4.000	**TM30350**	–
	4.00	M36	5	0.745	0.750	1.575	4.500	**TM36400**	–

*Straight fluted

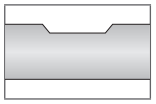
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

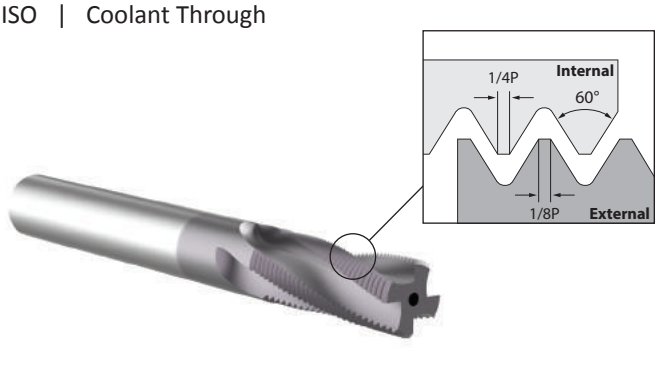


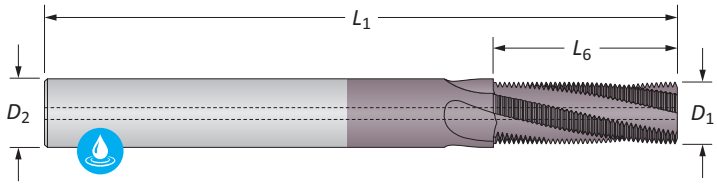
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | Coolant Through





ISO | Coolant Through

	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	0.40	M2	3*	0.059	0.125	0.126	1.500	**TM20040CH**
	0.45	M2.5	3*	0.059	0.125	0.142	1.500	**TM25045CH**
	0.50	M3	3*	0.085	0.125	0.178	1.500	**TM30050CH**
	0.50	M6	3	0.181	0.187	0.473	2.375	**TM60050CH**
	0.50	M10	4	0.310	0.312	0.591	3.000	**TM10050CH**
	0.70	M4	3	0.115	0.125	0.276	1.500	**TM40070CH**
	0.75	M4.5	3	0.120	0.125	0.266	1.500	**TM45075CH**
	0.75	M8	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.375	**TM80075CH**
	0.75	M10	4	0.310	0.312	0.591	3.000	**TM10075CH**
	0.80	M5	3	0.120	0.125	0.312	1.500	**TM50080CH**
	1.00	M6	3	0.170	0.187	0.500	2.375	**TM60100CH**
ⓘ	1.00	M12	4	0.360	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM12100CH**
	1.25	M8	3	0.235	0.250	0.625	2.375	**TM80125CH**
	1.50	M10	4	0.300	0.312	0.750	3.000	**TM10150CH**
	1.50	M14	4	0.370	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM14150CH**
	1.50	M18	4	0.490	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM18150CH**
	1.50	M20	5	0.620	0.625	1.418	4.000	**TM20150CH**
	1.75	M12	4	0.360	0.375	0.875	3.000	**TM12175CH**
	2.00	M14	4	0.429	0.500	1.103	3.500	**TM14200CH**
	2.00	M16	4	0.470	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM16200CH**
	2.50	M20	4	0.495	0.500	1.250	3.500	**TM20250CH**
	3.00	M24	4	0.620	0.625	1.375	4.000	**TM24300CH**
	3.50	M30	4	0.620	0.625	1.516	4.000	**TM30350CH**
	4.00	M36	5	0.745	0.750	1.575	4.500	**TM36400CH**

*Straight fluted

E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1

E: 4

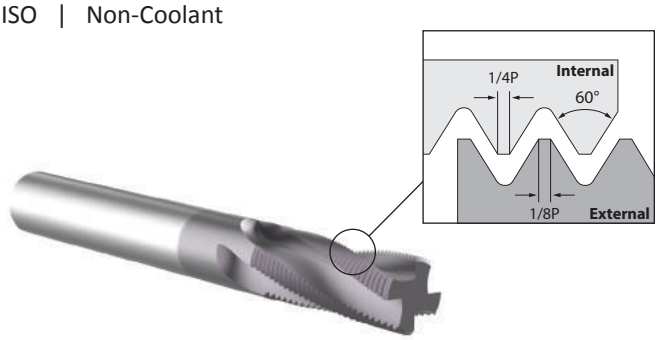
Weldon Flat

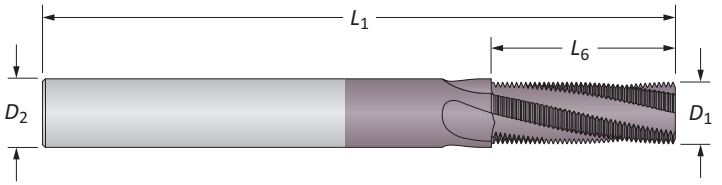
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | Non-Coolant



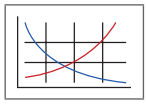


ISO | Non-Coolant

	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA	Part No. AccuThread™ 856
	0.40	M2	3*	1.50	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM20040M**	**TMMK0200-040M**
	0.45	M2.5	3*	1.50	3.00	3.60	39.00	**TM25045M**	**TMMK0250-045M**
	0.50	M3	3*	2.15	3.00	4.50	39.00	**TM30050M**	**TMMK0300-050M**
	0.50	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60050M**	**TMMK0600-050M**
	0.50	M10	4	7.95	8.00	15.00	64.00	**TM10050M**	**TMMK1000-050M**
	0.70	M4	3	2.90	3.00	8.00	39.00	**TM40070M**	**TMMK0400-070M**
	0.75	M4.5	3	3.00	4.00	6.75	51.00	**TM45075M**	**TMMK0450-075M**
	0.75	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60075M**	**TMMK0600-075M**
	0.75	M10	4	7.95	8.00	15.00	64.00	**TM10075M**	**TMMK1000-075M**
	0.80	M5	3	3.60	4.00	8.00	51.00	**TM50080M**	**TMMK0500-080M**
	1.00	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60100M**	**TMMK0600-100M**
ⓜ	1.00	M12	4	9.40	10.00	20.00	73.00	**TM12100M**	**TMMK1200-100M**
	1.25	M8	3	5.90	6.00	16.25	58.00	**TM80125M**	**TMMK0800-125M**
	1.50	M10	4	7.40	8.00	19.50	64.00	**TM10150M**	**TMMK1000-150M**
	1.50	M14	4	10.90	12.00	27.00	84.00	**TM14150M**	**TMMK1400-150M**
	1.50	M18	4	11.90	12.00	31.50	84.00	**TM18150M**	**TMMK1800-150M**
	1.50	M20	5	15.75	16.00	36.00	93.00	**TM20150M**	–
	1.75	M12	4	9.40	10.00	22.71	73.00	**TM12175M**	**TMMK1200-175M**
	2.00	M14	4	10.90	12.00	28.00	84.00	**TM14200M**	**TMMK1400-200M**
	2.00	M16	4	11.95	12.00	30.00	84.00	**TM16200M**	**TMMK2000-200M**
	2.50	M20	4	11.90	12.00	30.00	84.00	**TM20250M**	**TMMK2000-250M**
	3.00	M24	4	15.90	16.00	36.00	93.00	**TM24300M**	**TMMK2400-300M**
	3.50	M30	4	15.75	16.00	38.50	100.00	**TM30350M**	**TMMK3000-350M**
	4.00	M36	5	19.90	20.00	40.00	105.00	**TM36400M**	**TMMK3600-400M**

*Straight fluted

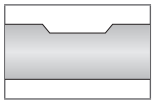
E: 52 - 55
Key on E: 1



E: 4



Weldon Flat

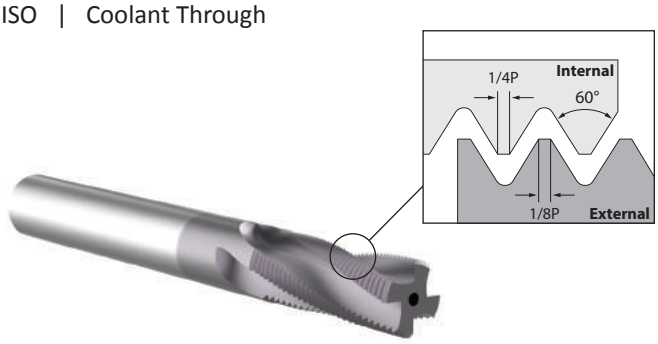


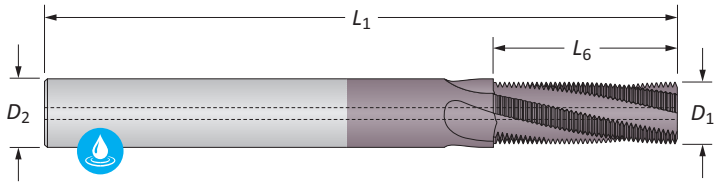
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | Coolant Through



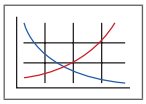


ISO | Coolant Through

	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	Thread Mill D_2	Thread Mill L_6	Thread Mill L_1	Part No. ThreadMills USA
	0.40	M2	3*	1.50	3.00	3.20	39.00	**TM20040CHM**
	0.45	M2.5	3*	1.50	3.00	3.60	39.00	**TM25045CHM**
	0.50	M3	3*	2.15	3.00	4.50	39.00	**TM30050CHM**
	0.50	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60050CHM**
	0.50	M10	4	7.95	8.00	15.00	64.00	**TM10050CHM**
	0.70	M4	3	2.90	3.00	8.00	39.00	**TM40070CHM**
	0.75	M4.5	3	3.00	4.00	6.75	51.00	**TM45075CHM**
	0.75	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60075CHM**
	0.75	M10	4	7.95	8.00	15.00	64.00	**TM10075CHM**
	0.80	M5	3	3.60	4.00	8.00	51.00	**TM50080CHM**
	1.00	M6	3	4.60	6.00	12.00	58.00	**TM60100CHM**
ⓜ	1.00	M12	4	9.40	10.00	20.00	84.00	**TM12100CHM**
	1.25	M8	3	5.90	6.00	16.25	58.00	**TM80125CHM**
	1.50	M10	4	7.40	8.00	19.50	64.00	**TM10150CHM**
	1.50	M14	4	10.90	12.00	27.00	84.00	**TM14150CHM**
	1.50	M18	4	11.90	12.00	31.50	84.00	**TM18150CHM**
	1.50	M20	5	15.75	16.00	36.00	93.00	**TM20150CHM**
	1.75	M12	4	9.40	10.00	22.71	84.00	**TM12175CHM**
	2.00	M14	4	10.90	12.00	28.00	84.00	**TM14200CHM**
	2.00	M16	4	11.95	12.00	30.00	84.00	**TM16200CHM**
	2.50	M20	4	11.90	12.00	30.00	84.00	**TM20250CHM**
	3.00	M24	4	15.90	16.00	36.00	93.00	**TM24300CHM**
	3.50	M30	4	15.75	16.00	38.50	100.00	**TM30350CHM**
	4.00	M36	5	19.90	20.00	40.00	105.00	**TM36400CHM**

*Straight fluted

E: 52 - 55

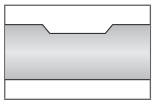


Key on E: 1

E: 4



Weldon Flat

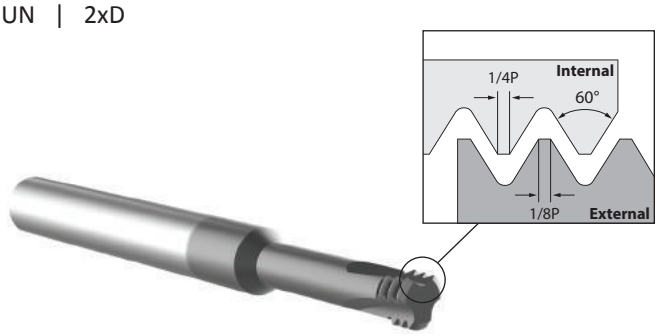


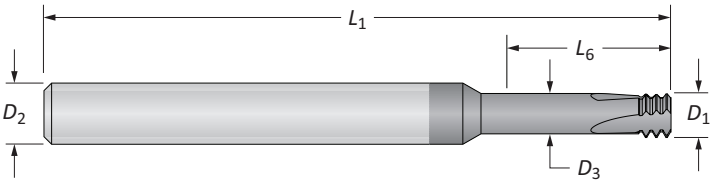
To order a thread mill with a Weldon flat, replace the leading TM designator with TW (available for inch shanks 3/8 and above, or metric shanks 6mm and above)
Example: Cylindrical shank = **TM**NK0500-NPT | Weldon shank flat = **TW**NK0500-NPT
NOTE: Weldon flats have a minimum order quantity of 2 pieces

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | 2xD





UN | Non-Coolant

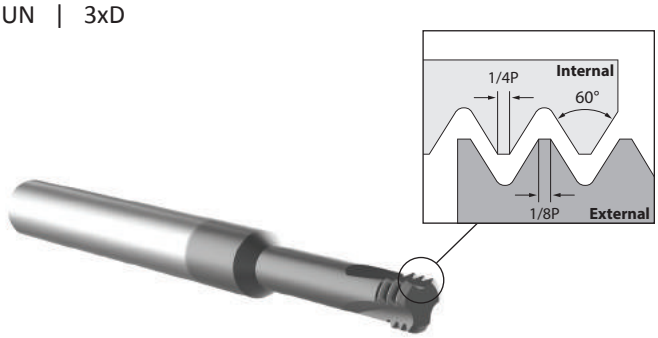
	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. AccuThread T3
	64	#1	3	0.055	0.035	0.250	0.150	2.500	TM07364-3T2X
	56	#2	3	0.065	0.042	0.250	0.170	2.500	TM08656-3T2X
	48	#3	3	0.075	0.049	0.250	0.200	2.500	TM09948-3T2X
	40	#4	3	0.085	0.054	0.250	0.250	2.500	TM11240-3T2X
	36	#8	3	0.130	0.095	0.250	0.350	2.500	TM16436-3T2X
	32	#6	3	0.100	0.061	0.250	0.280	2.500	TM13832-3T2X
	32	#8	3	0.126	0.087	0.250	0.370	2.500	TM16432-3T2X
	32	#10	3	0.145	0.106	0.250	0.410	2.500	TM19032-3T2X
ⓘ	28	1/4	3	0.197	0.153	0.250	0.570	2.500	TM25028-3T2X
	24	#10	3	0.138	0.086	0.250	0.420	2.500	TM19024-3T2X
	24	5/16	3	0.260	0.208	0.312	0.670	2.500	TM31224-3T2X
	20	1/4	3	0.187	0.125	0.250	0.550	2.500	TM25020-3T2X
	20	7/16	4	0.312	0.250	0.312	0.980	2.500	TM43720-3T2X
	18	5/16	3	0.236	0.168	0.250	0.670	2.500	TM31218-3T2X
	16	3/8	3	0.264	0.187	0.312	0.870	2.500	TM37516-3T2X
	14	7/16	4	0.300	0.212	0.312	0.980	2.500	TM43714-3T2X
	13	1/2	4	0.360	0.266	0.375	1.080	3.000	TM50013-3T2X
	12	9/16	4	0.410	0.308	0.500	1.240	3.500	TM56212-3T2X
	64	#1	3	1.40	0.89	6.00	3.81	63.00	TM07364M-3T2X
	56	#2	3	1.65	1.08	6.00	4.32	63.00	TM08656M-3T2X
	48	#3	3	1.91	1.24	6.00	5.08	63.00	TM09948M-3T2X
	40	#4	3	2.16	1.36	6.00	6.35	63.00	TM11240M-3T2X
	36	#8	3	3.30	2.42	6.00	8.89	63.00	TM16436M-3T2X
	32	#6	3	2.54	1.55	6.00	7.11	63.00	TM13832M-3T2X
	32	#8	3	3.20	2.21	6.00	9.40	63.00	TM16432M-3T2X
ⓜ	32	#10	3	3.68	2.70	6.00	10.41	63.00	TM19032M-3T2X
	28	1/4	3	5.00	3.88	6.00	14.48	63.00	TM25028M-3T2X
	24	#10	3	3.51	2.20	6.00	10.67	63.00	TM19024M-3T2X
	24	5/16	3	6.60	5.30	8.00	17.02	64.00	TM31224M-3T2X
	20	1/4	3	4.75	3.18	6.00	13.97	63.00	TM25020M-3T2X
	20	7/16	4	7.92	6.36	8.00	24.89	64.00	TM43720M-3T2X
	18	5/16	3	5.94	4.26	6.00	17.02	63.00	TM31218M-3T2X
	16	3/8	3	6.71	4.76	8.00	22.10	64.00	TM37516M-3T2X
	14	7/16	4	7.62	5.39	8.00	24.89	64.00	TM43714M-3T2X

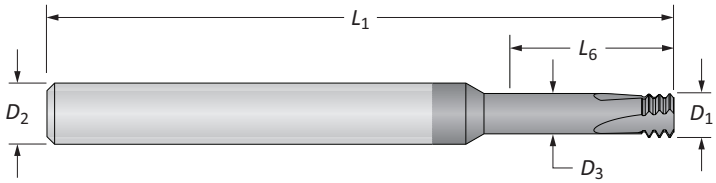
E: 56 - 57
Key on E: 1
E: 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

UN | 3xD





UN | Non-Coolant

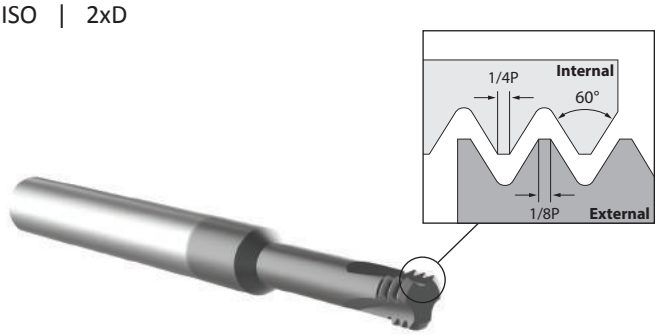
	TPI (Pitch)	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. AccuThread T3
	40	#4	3	0.085	0.054	0.250	0.310	2.500	**TM11240-3T3X**
	32	#6	3	0.100	0.061	0.250	0.410	2.500	**TM13832-3T3X**
	32	#10	3	0.145	0.106	0.250	0.590	2.500	**TM19032-3T3X**
ⓘ	28	1/4	3	0.197	0.153	0.250	0.750	2.500	**TM25028-3T3X**
	24	#10	3	0.138	0.086	0.250	0.590	2.500	**TM19024-3T3X**
	24	5/16	3	0.260	0.208	0.312	0.940	2.500	**TM31224-3T3X**
	20	1/4	3	0.187	0.125	0.250	0.750	2.500	**TM25020-3T3X**
	18	5/16	3	0.236	0.168	0.250	0.910	2.500	**TM31218-3T3X**
	40	#4	3	2.16	1.36	6.00	7.87	63.00	**TM11240M-3T3X**
	32	#6	3	2.54	1.55	6.00	10.41	63.00	**TM13832M-3T3X**
	32	#10	3	3.68	2.70	6.00	14.99	63.00	**TM19032M-3T3X**
ⓜ	28	1/4	3	5.00	3.88	6.00	19.05	63.00	**TM25028M-3T3X**
	24	#10	3	3.51	2.20	6.00	14.99	63.00	**TM19024M-3T3X**
	24	5/16	3	6.60	5.30	8.00	23.88	64.00	**TM31224M-3T3X**
	20	1/4	3	4.75	3.18	6.00	19.05	63.00	**TM25020M-3T3X**
	18	5/16	3	5.94	4.21	6.00	23.11	63.00	**TM31218M-3T3X**

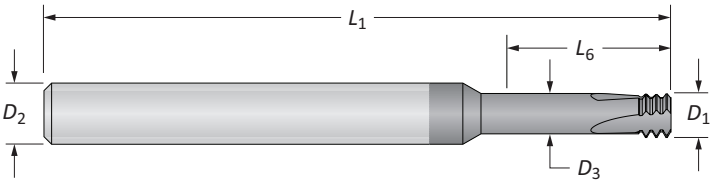
E: 56 - 57
Key on E: 1
E: 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | 2xD





ISO | Non-Coolant

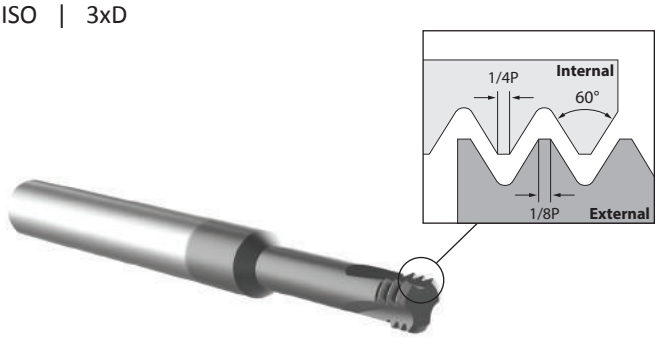
	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. AccuThread T3
	0.40	M2	3	0.061	0.041	0.250	0.180	2.500	**TM20040-3T2X**
	0.45	M2.5	3	0.077	0.055	0.250	0.220	2.500	**TM25045-3T2X**
	0.50	M3	3	0.093	0.068	0.250	0.260	2.500	**TM30050-3T2X**
	0.60	M3.5	3	0.108	0.078	0.250	0.300	2.500	**TM35060-3T2X**
ⓘ	0.70	M4	3	0.122	0.088	0.250	0.350	2.500	**TM40070-3T2X**
	0.80	M5	3	0.150	0.111	0.250	0.490	2.500	**TM50080-3T2X**
	1.00	M6	3	0.183	0.134	0.250	0.550	2.500	**TM60100-3T2X**
	1.25	M8	3	0.234	0.173	0.250	0.710	2.500	**TM80125-3T2X**
	1.50	M10	4	0.307	0.234	0.312	0.910	2.500	**TM10150-3T2X**
	1.75	M12	4	0.310	0.225	0.312	0.945	2.500	**TM12175-3T2X**
	0.40	M2	3	1.55	1.04	6.00	4.60	63.00	**TM20040M-3T2X**
	0.45	M2.5	3	1.96	1.38	6.00	5.60	63.00	**TM25045M-3T2X**
	0.50	M3	3	2.36	1.73	6.00	6.60	63.00	**TM30050M-3T2X**
	0.60	M3.5	3	2.74	1.99	6.00	7.60	63.00	**TM35060M-3T2X**
ⓜ	0.70	M4	3	3.10	2.22	6.00	8.90	63.00	**TM40070M-3T2X**
	0.80	M5	3	3.81	2.81	6.00	12.40	63.00	**TM50080M-3T2X**
	1.00	M6	3	4.65	3.41	6.00	14.00	63.00	**TM60100M-3T2X**
	1.25	M8	3	5.94	4.40	6.00	18.00	63.00	**TM80125M-3T2X**
	1.50	M10	4	7.80	5.95	8.00	23.10	64.00	**TM10150M-3T2X**
	1.75	M12	4	7.92	5.78	8.00	24.00	64.00	**TM12175M-3T2X**

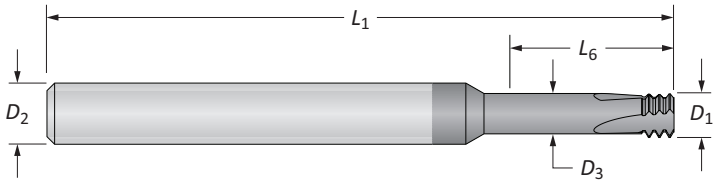
E: 56 - 57
Key on E: 1
E: 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide Thread Mills

ISO | 3xD





ISO | Non-Coolant

	Pitch	Min Thread Ø	Flutes	Thread Mill D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Part No. AccuThread T3
	0.45	M2.5	3	0.077	0.055	0.250	0.300	2.500	**TM25045-3T3X**
	0.50	M3	3	0.093	0.068	0.250	0.370	2.500	**TM30050-3T3X**
	0.60	M3.5	3	0.108	0.078	0.250	0.450	2.500	**TM35060-3T3X**
	0.70	M4	3	0.122	0.088	0.250	0.490	2.500	**TM40070-3T3X**
ⓘ	0.80	M5	3	0.150	0.111	0.250	0.630	2.500	**TM50080-3T3X**
	1.00	M6	3	0.183	0.134	0.250	0.790	2.500	**TM60100-3T3X**
	1.25	M8	3	0.234	0.173	0.250	0.940	2.500	**TM80125-3T3X**
	1.50	M10	4	0.307	0.234	0.312	1.120	2.500	**TM10150-3T3X**
	1.75	M12	4	0.310	0.225	0.312	1.418	2.500	**TM12175-3T3X**
	0.45	M2.5	3	1.96	1.38	6.00	7.60	63.00	**TM25045M-3T3X**
	0.50	M3	3	2.36	1.73	6.00	9.40	63.00	**TM30050M-3T3X**
	0.60	M3.5	3	2.74	1.99	6.00	11.40	63.00	**TM35060M-3T3X**
	0.70	M4	3	3.10	2.22	6.00	12.40	63.00	**TM40070M-3T3X**
ⓜ	0.80	M5	3	3.81	2.81	6.00	16.00	63.00	**TM50080M-3T3X**
	1.00	M6	3	4.65	3.41	6.00	20.10	63.00	**TM60100M-3T3X**
	1.25	M8	3	5.94	4.40	6.00	23.90	63.00	**TM80125M-3T3X**
	1.50	M10	4	7.80	5.95	8.00	28.40	64.00	**TM10150M-3T3X**
	1.75	M12	4	7.92	5.78	8.00	36.00	64.00	**TM12175M-3T3X**

E: 56 - 57
Key on E: 1

E: 4

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

Indexable Insert Thread Mills Overview



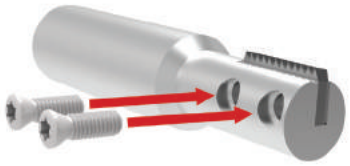
Bolt-in Style

- Replaceable inserts allow for quick set-ups and tool changes to keep the production process moving smoothly
- Inserts are available with AM210® coating, which increases tool life
- Available with 1 flute only
- Multiple thread form styles are available
- Tapered thread forms: NPT, NPTF, BSPT
- Straight thread forms: BSPP, UN, UNJ, ISO

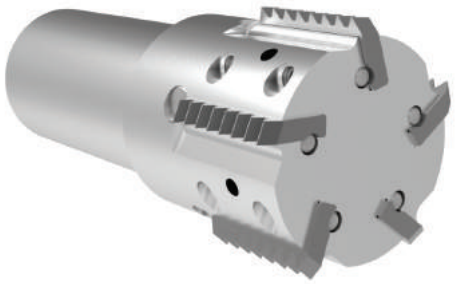
Bolt-in Style Indexable Thread Mill Assembly



Step 1:
Slide the thread mill insert into the insert holder slot.



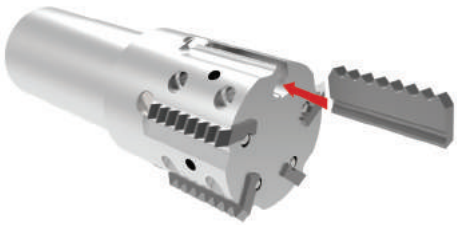
Step 2:
Tighten the screws to hold the insert in place.



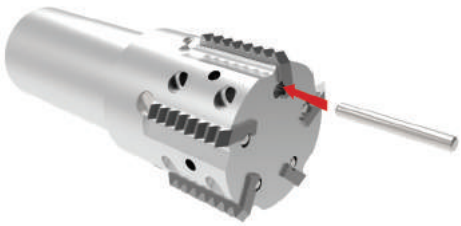
Pin Style

- Replaceable inserts allow for quick set-ups and tool changes to keep the production process moving smoothly
- Inserts are available with AM210® coating, which increases tool life
- Holders available in 2 styles: Weldon Shank and Shell Mill
- Weldon Shank holders available with 1, 2, 3, and 5 flutes
- Shell Mill holders available with 6, 7, and 8 flutes
- Thread forms available: NPT, NPTF, BSPT, BSPP, API-ROUND, ACME, UN, UNJ, ISO

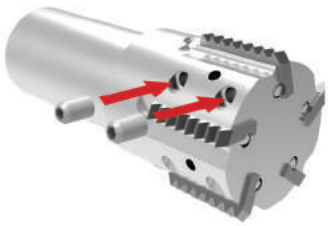
Pin Style Indexable Thread Mill Assembly



Step 1:
Slide the thread mill insert into the insert holder slot.



Step 2:
Slide the pin into the pin holder slot to hold the insert in place.



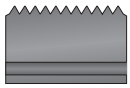
Step 3:
Tighten the screws to hold both the insert and pin in place.

Product Nomenclature

AccuThread™ 856 Indexable Inserts

TP	075	K	–	UN	32	I
1	2	3		4	5	6

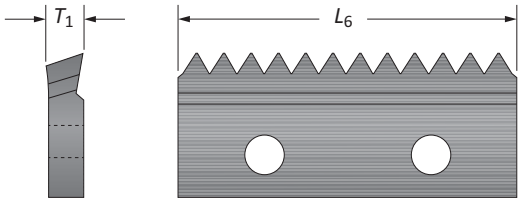

Bolt-in Style


Pin Style

1. Insert Style	2. Insert Length	3. Coating	4. Thread Class		5. Thread Pitch	6. Thread Style
TP = Bolt-in	**075** = 3/4	**K** = AM210®	**UN** = UN	**BSPT** = BSPT	**20** = UN	**I** = Internal
TN = Pin style	**100** = 1.00	**A** = TiAlN	**UNJ** = UNJ	**M** = ISO	**1.0** = ISO	**E** = External
	150 = 1.50	**U** = Uncoated	**NPT** = NPT	**FA** = Full ACME		
			NPTF = NPTF	**AP** = API Round		
			BSPP = BSPP			

Indexable Inserts

Symbol	Attribute
L_6	Length of insert
T_1	Insert thickness



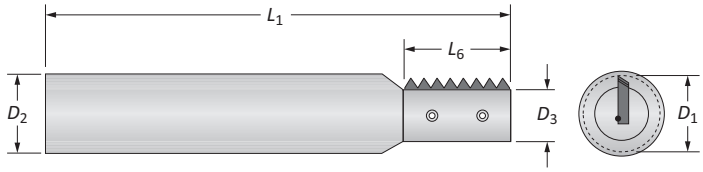
AccuThread™ 856 Indexable Insert Holders

THT	–	0400	–	1F	075	M
1		2		3	4	5

1. Holder Style	
Bolt-in Style	**Pin Style**
THT = Tapered Head	**THP** = Weldon Positive Rake
THN = Straight Head	**TNR** = Weldon Neutral Rake
	TSN = Shell Mill Positive Rake
	TSR = Shell Mill Neutral Rake

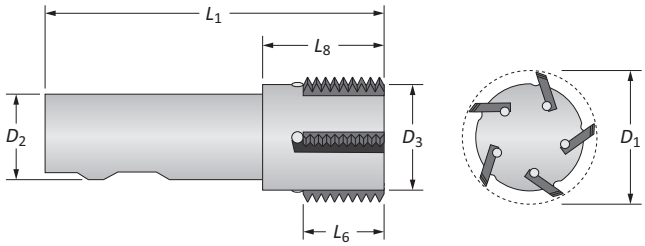
2. Cutter Diameter	3. Shank Designation	
0400 = 0.400	**1F** = 1 flute	**6F** = 6 flutes
	2F = 2 flutes	**7F** = 7 flutes
	3F = 3 flutes	**8F** = 8 flutes
	5F = 5 flutes	

4. Length of Insert	5. Shank Designation
075 = 3/4	**Blank** = Inch
100 = 1.00	**M** = Metric
150 = 1.50	



Bolt-in Style Holders

Symbol	Attribute	Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Maximum cutter diameter	L_1	Overall length
D_2	Shank diameter	L_6	Length of insert
D_3	Pilot diameter		

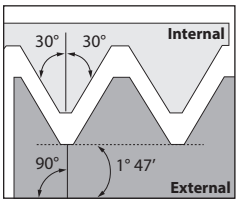


Pin Style Holders

Symbol	Attribute	Symbol	Attribute
D_1	Cutter diameter	D_5	Bore diameter (Shell Mill)
D_1*	Oversized cutter diameter	L_1	Overall length
D_2	Shank diameter	L_6	Length of insert
D_3	Pilot diameter	L_8	Flute length
D_4	Body diameter (Shell Mill)	T_2	Slot width (Shell Mill)

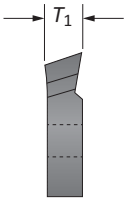
AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

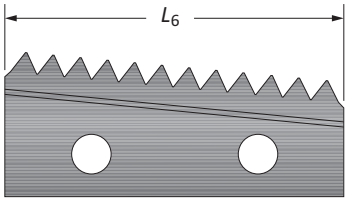
Bolt-in Style | NPT / NPTF



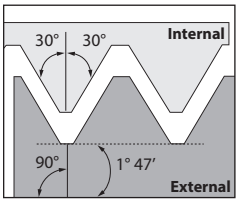
NPT

Internal / External



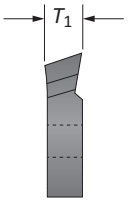


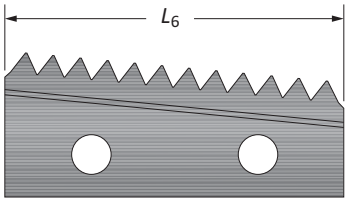
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. NPT Internal/External
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-NPT18**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-NPT14**



NPTF

Internal / External





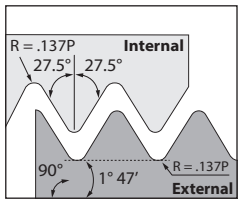
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. NPTF Internal/External
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-NPTF18**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-NPTF14**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 41

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

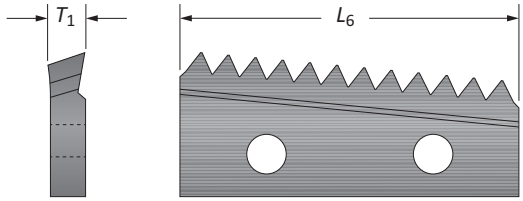
AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Bolt-in Style | BSPT / BSPP

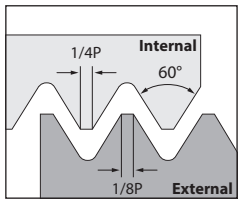


BSPT

Internal / External

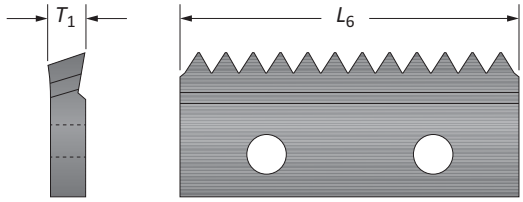


TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. BSPT Internal/External
19	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-BSPT19**
19	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-BSPT19**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-BSPT14**



BSPP

Internal / External



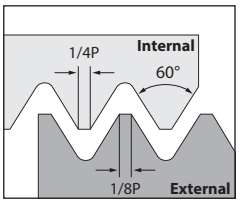
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. BSPP Internal/External
19	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-BSPP19**
19	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-BSPP19**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-BSPP14**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 41

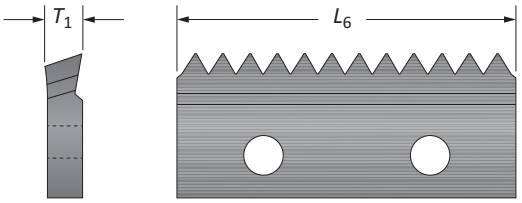
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Bolt-in Style | UN

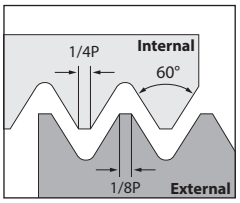


UN
Internal

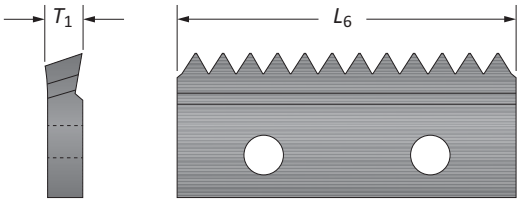


TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UN Internal
32	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN32I**
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN32I**
24	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN24I**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN24I**
20	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN20I**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN20I**
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN18I**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN18I**
16	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN16I**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN16I**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN14I**
13	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN13I**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN12I**
10*	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN10I**

*This item is only used with THN-0611-1F100 or THN-0611-1F100M. The reduced body allows a 3/4"-10 UN/UNJ to be produced.



UN
External



TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UN External
32	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN32E**
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN32E**
24	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN24E**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN24E**
20	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN20E**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN20E**
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN18E**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN18E**
16	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UN16E**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN16E**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN14E**
13	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN13E**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN12E**
10*	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UN10E**

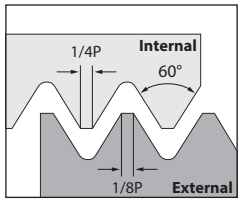
*This item is only used with THN-0611-1F100 or THN-0611-1F100M. The reduced body allows a 3/4"-10 UN/UNJ to be produced.

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 41

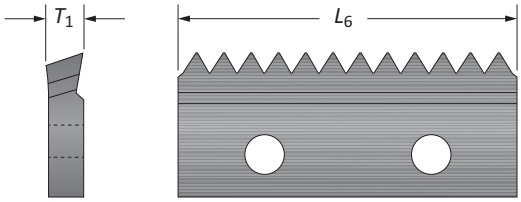
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Bolt-in Style | UNJ

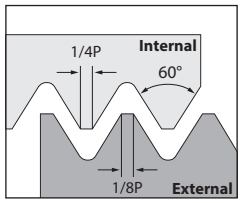


UNJ
Internal

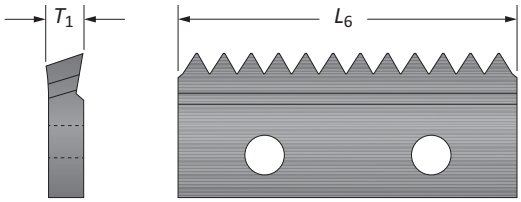


TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UNJ Internal
32	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ32I**
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ32I**
24	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ24I**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ24I**
20	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ20I**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ20I**
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ18I**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ18I**
16	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ16I**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ16I**
14	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ14I**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ12I**
10*	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ10I**

*This item is only used with THN-0611-1F100 or THN-0611-1F100M. The reduced body allows a 3/4"-10 UN/UNJ to be produced.



UNJ
External



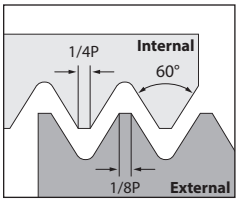
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UNJ External
32	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ32E**
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ32E**
24	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ24E**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ24E**
20	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ20E**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ20E**
18	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ18E**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ18E**
16	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-UNJ16E**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ16E**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-UNJ12E**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 41

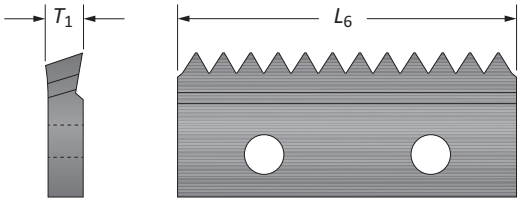
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

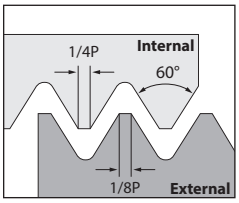
Bolt-in Style | ISO



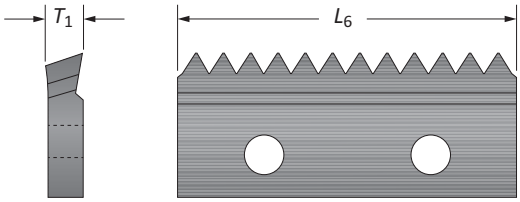
ISO
Internal



Pitch	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. ISO Internal
0.5	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-M0.5I**
1.0	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-M1.0I**
1.0	1.000	24.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M1.0I**
1.25	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-M1.25I**
1.5	0.750	19.05	0.080	2.03	**TP075K-M1.5I**
1.5	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M1.5I**
2.0	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M2.0I**



ISO
External



Pitch	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. ISO External
1.0	1.000	24.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M1.0E**
1.5	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M1.5E**
2.0	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TP100K-M2.0E**

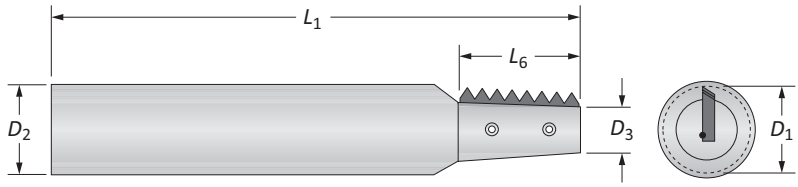
E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 41

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Insert Holders

Bolt-in Style

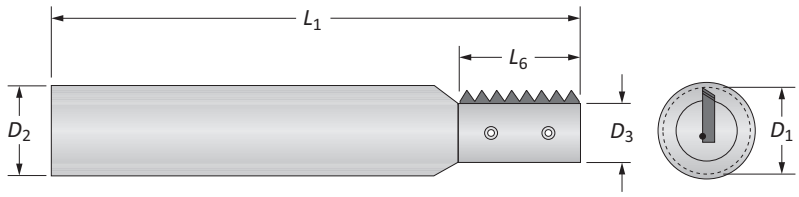




Tapered Insert Holders | NPT / NPTF / BSPT

	Holder									
	D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Wrench
i	0.400	0.229	0.500	0.750	3.000	1	**THT-0400-1F075**	TP075K...	TMS-250	8T-8
i	0.659	0.379	0.500	1.000	3.000	1	**THT-0659-1F100**	TP100K...	TMS-45	8T-9
m	10.16	5.82	13.00	19.05	76.20	1	**THT-0400-1F075M**	TP075K...	TMS-250	8T-8
m	16.74	9.65	13.00	25.40	76.20	1	**THT-0659-1F100M**	TP100K...	TMS-45	8T-9





Straight Insert Holders | BSPP / UN / UNJ / ISO

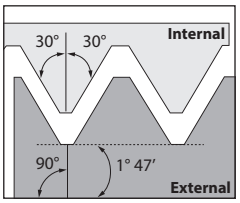
	Holder									
	D_1	D_3	D_2	L_6	L_1	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Wrench
i	0.394	0.250	0.500	0.750	3.000	1	**THN-0394-1F075**	TP075K...	TMS-250	8T-8
i	0.611	0.383	0.750	1.000	3.500	1	**THN-0611-1F100**	TP100K...	TMS-40	8T-9
i	0.625	0.454	0.750	1.000	3.500	1	**THN-0625-1F100**	TP100K...	TMS-40	8T-9
m	10.01	6.35	13.00	19.05	76.20	1	**THN-0394-1F075M**	TP075K...	TMS-250	8T-8
m	15.88	11.58	25.00	25.40	88.90	1	**THN-0625-1F100M**	TP100K...	TMS-40	8T-9

E: 34
Key on E: 1
E: 36 - 40

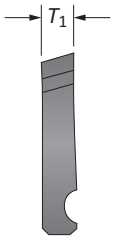
i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

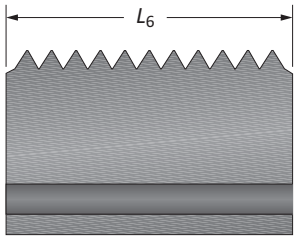
AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Pin Style | NPT / NPTF / BSPT

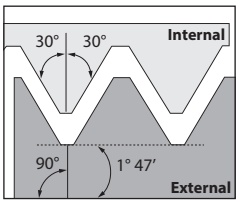


NPT
Internal / External

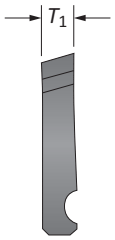


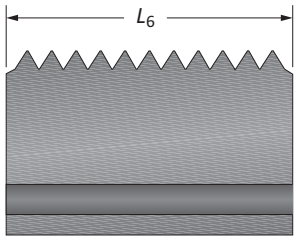


TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. NPT Internal/External
11.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-NPT11.5**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-NPT8**

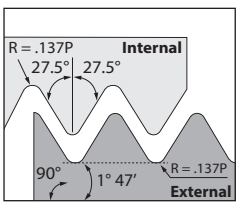


NPTF
Internal / External

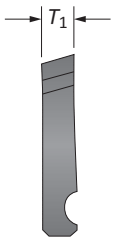


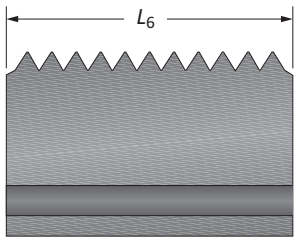


TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. NPTF Internal/External
11.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-NPTF11.5**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-NPTF8**



BSPT
Internal / External





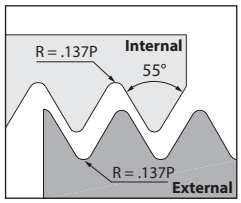
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. BSPT Internal/External
11	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-BSPT11**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

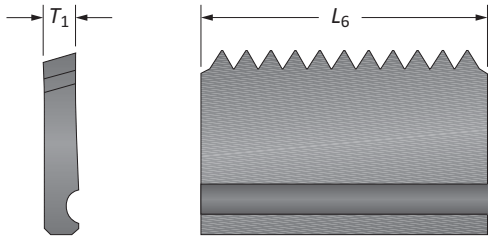
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

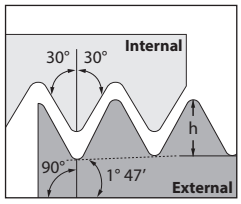
Pin Style | BSPP / API-ROUND / ACME



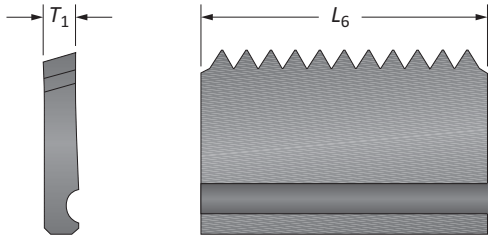
BSPP
Internal / External



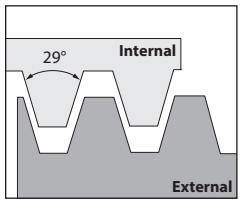
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. BSPP Internal/External
11	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-BSPP11**



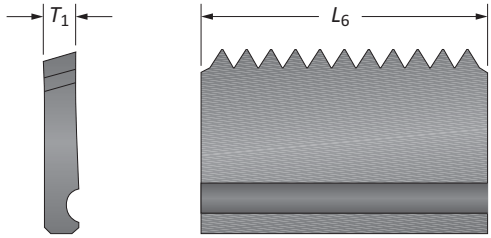
API-ROUND
Internal / External



TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. API-ROUND Internal/External
10	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-AP10**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-AP8**



ACME
Full Profile



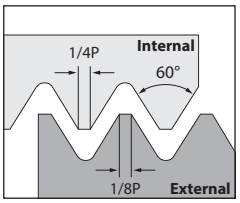
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. ACME Full Profile
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-FA12**
12	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-FA12**
10	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-FA10**
10	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-FA10**
8	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-FA8**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-FA8**
6	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-FA6**
5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-FA5**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

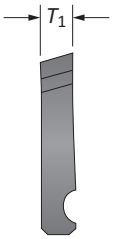
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

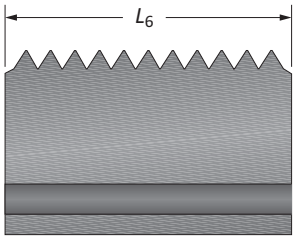
AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Pin Style | UN



UN
Internal





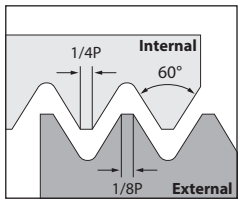
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UN Internal
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN32I**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN24I**
24	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN24I**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN20I**
20	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN20I**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN18I**
18	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN18I**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN16I**
16	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN16I**
14	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN14I**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN12I**
12	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN12I**
10	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN10I**
10	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN10I**
8	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN8I**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN8I**
7	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN7I**
7	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN7I**
6	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN6I**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

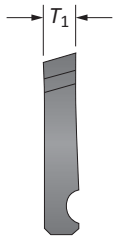
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

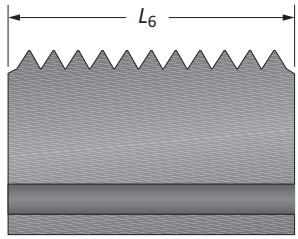
AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

Pin Style | UN



UN
External





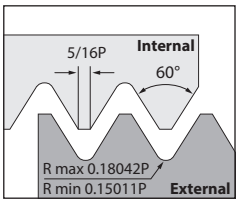
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UN External
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN32E**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN24E**
24	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN24E**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN20E**
20	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN20E**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN18E**
18	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN18E**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN16E**
16	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN16E**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN12E**
12	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN12E**
10	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN10E**
10	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN10E**
8	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UN8E**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN8E**
6	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UN6E**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

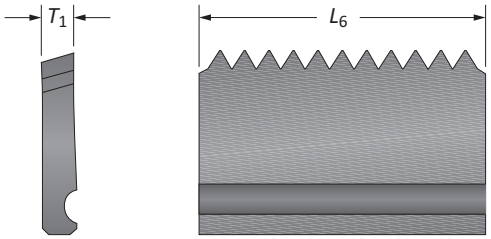
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

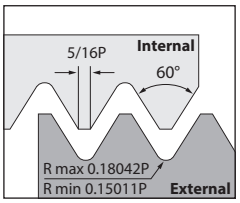
Pin Style | UNJ



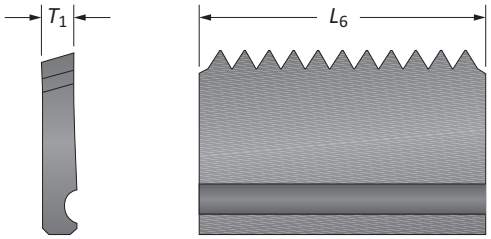
UNJ
Internal



TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UNJ Internal
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ32I**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ24I**
24	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ24I**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ20I**
20	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ20I**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ18I**
18	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ18I**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ16I**
16	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ16I**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ12I**
12	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ12I**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ8I**



UNJ
External



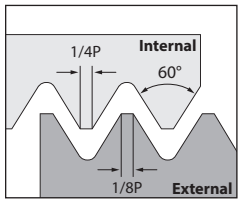
TPI (Pitch)	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. UNJ External
32	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ32E**
24	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ24E**
24	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ24E**
20	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ20E**
20	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ20E**
18	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ18E**
18	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ18E**
16	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ16E**
16	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ16E**
12	1.000	25.40	0.140	3.56	**TN100K-UNJ12E**
12	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ12E**
8	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-UNJ8E**

E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

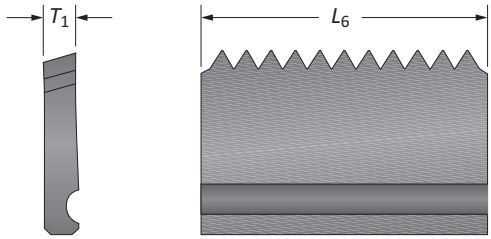
Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ 856 Thread Mill Inserts

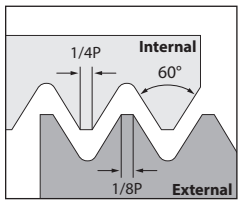
Pin Style | ISO



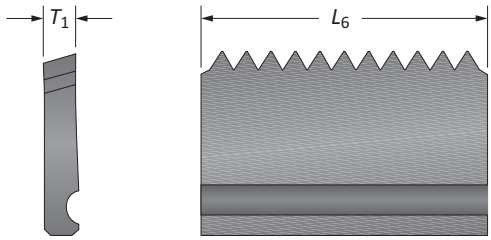
ISO
Internal



Pitch	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. ISO Internal
1.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M1.5I**
2.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M2.0I**
2.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M2.5I**
3.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M3.0I**
3.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M3.5I**
4.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M4.0I**
4.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M4.5I**
5.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M5.0I**
6.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M6.0I**



ISO
External



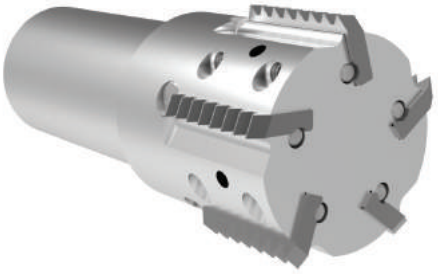
Pitch	Insert L_6 inch	Insert L_6 mm	Insert T_1 inch	Insert T_1 mm	Part No. ISO External
2.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M2.0E**
4.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M4.0E**
4.5	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M4.5E**
5.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M5.0E**
6.0	1.500	38.10	0.140	3.56	**TN150K-M6.0E**

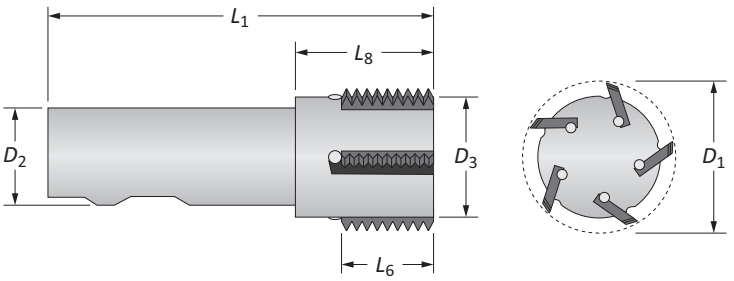
E: 58 - 61
Key on E: 1
E: 34
E: 48 - 49

Inserts sold in quantities of 2

AccuThread™ Pin Style Holders

Weldon Shank





Positive Rake

	D_1		Holder											
	Standard	Ovesize*	D_3	L_8	L_6	L_1	D_2	Coolant	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Key Size	Pin
	0.969	–	0.750	1.38	1.000	4.500	1.000	N	2	**THP-0969-2F100**	TN100K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-1
	1.755	–	1.500	2.25	1.000	4.000	1.250	Y	5	**THP-1755-5F100**	TN100K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-1
ⓘ	0.932	1.063	0.722	1.90	1.500	4.500	1.000	N	1	**THP-0932-1F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
	0.969	1.100	0.750	2.00	1.500	4.500	1.000	N	2	**THP-0969-2F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	1.116	1.247	0.812	2.00	1.500	4.500	1.000	Y	3	**THP-1116-3F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	1.755	1.887	1.500	2.25	1.500	4.500	1.250	Y	5	**THP-1755-5F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
	24.61	–	19.05	35.05	25.40	114.30	25.00	N	2	**THP-0969-2F100M**	TN100K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-1
	44.58	–	38.10	57.15	25.40	101.60	32.00	Y	5	**THP-1755-5F100M**	TN100K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-1
ⓜ	23.67	27.00	18.34	48.44	38.10	114.30	25.00	N	1	**THP-0932-1F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
	24.61	27.94	19.05	50.80	38.10	114.30	25.00	N	2	**THP-0969-2F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	28.35	31.67	20.63	50.80	38.10	114.30	25.00	Y	3	**THP-1116-3F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	44.58	47.93	38.10	57.15	38.10	114.30	32.00	Y	5	**THP-1755-5F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2

*See note at bottom of page

Neutral Rake

	D_1		Holder											
	Standard	Ovesize*	D_3	L_8	L_6	L_1	D_2	Coolant	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Key Size	Pin
ⓘ	1.116	1.247	0.812	2.00	1.500	4.500	1.000	Y	3	**TNR-1116-3F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	1.755	1.887	1.500	2.25	1.500	4.531	1.250	Y	5	**TNR-1755-5F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
ⓜ	28.35	31.67	20.63	50.80	38.10	114.30	25.00	Y	3	**TNR-1116-3F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-3	3/32	TMP-2
	44.58	47.93	38.10	57.15	38.10	114.30	32.00	Y	5	**TNR-1755-5F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2

*See note at bottom of page

E: 34
Key on E: 1

E: 42 - 47

*Oversized cutter diameter occurs when assembled with the following pin style inserts:

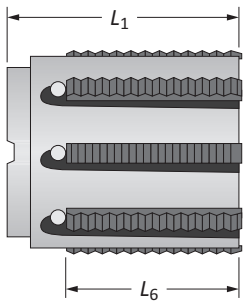
NPT 8 NPTF 11.5 NPTF 8	API 8	Metric 6.0 Metric 5.0 Metric 4.5	ACME 5 ACME 6

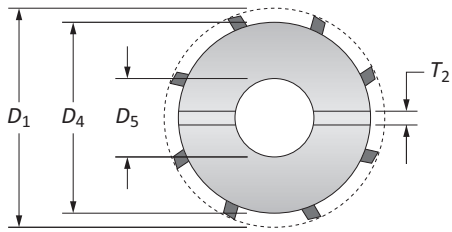
ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

AccuThread™ Pin Style Holders

Shell Mill







Positive Rake

	D_1		Holder										
	Standard	Ovesize*	D_4	D_5	L_6	L_1	T_2	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Key Size	Pin
i	2.714	2.845	2.500	1.000	1.500	2.250	0.375	7	**TSN-2846-7F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
	3.208	3.340	3.000	1.250	1.500	2.250	0.500	8	**TSN-3341-8F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
m	68.94	72.26	63.50	27.00	38.10	57.15	12	7	**TSN-2846-7F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
	81.48	84.84	76.20	32.00	38.10	57.15	14	8	**TSN-3341-8F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2

*See note at bottom of page

Neutral Rake

	D_1		Holder										
	Standard	Ovesize*	D_4	D_5	L_6	L_1	T_2	Flutes	Part No.	Inserts	Screw	Key Size	Pin
i	2.217	2.349	2.000	0.750	1.500	2.250	0.312	6	**TSR-2217-6F150**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2
m	56.31	59.66	50.80	22.00	38.10	57.15	10.00	6	**TSR-2217-6F150M**	TN150K...	TMSS-2	3/32	TMP-2

*See note at bottom of page

E: 34

Key on E: 1

E: 42 - 47

*Oversized cutter diameter occurs when assembled with the following pin style inserts:

NPT 8 NPTF 11.5 NPTF 8	API 8	Metric 6.0 Metric 5.0 Metric 4.5	ACME 5 ACME 6

i = Imperial (in)
m = Metric (mm)

Thread Mill Pre-Drill Information

Linear Feed Rate (LFR)

$$LFR = RPM \bullet (IPT \bullet \text{Number of flutes})$$

RPM = Revolutions per minute

IPT = Recommended feed (inch / tooth)

Surface Feet per Minute (SFM)

$$SFM = RPM \bullet 0.262 \bullet \text{Diameter}$$

RPM = Revolutions per minute

Revolutions per Minute (RPM)

$$RPM = \frac{SFM \bullet 3.82}{\text{Diameter}}$$

SFM = Surface feet per minute

Adjusted Feed Rate (AFR) - For Internal Threading

$$AFR = \frac{\text{Major Diameter - Cutter Diameter}}{\text{Major Diameter}} [LFR]$$

LFR = Linear feed rate

NOTICE: The above formula on an internal thread program adjusts the linear feed rate to be applied to the outer diameter instead of the center of the cutting tool. If the feed rate is not adjusted, the excessive feed rate will cause the thread mill cutting edges to fail.

Example of an Internal Adjusted Feed Rate Calculation:

Cast iron 125 BHN with a 1/2-13 thread form using AccuThread 856 solid carbide (TMUK0500-13)

STEP 1:	$RPM = \frac{SFM \bullet 3.82}{\text{Diameter}}$	$RPM = \frac{675 \bullet 3.82}{0.350}$	RPM = 7367
STEP 2:	$LFR = RPM \bullet (IPT \bullet \text{Number of flutes})$	$LFR = 7367 \bullet (0.0010 \bullet 4)$	LFR = 29.47 IPM
STEP 3:	$AFR = \frac{\text{Major Diameter - Cutter Diameter}}{\text{Major Diameter}} [LFR]$	$AFR = \frac{0.500 - 0.350}{0.500} [29.47]$	AFR = 8.84 IPM

Thread Mill Calculations and Recommended Passes

Thread Mill Drill Calculation

Based on nominal tap drill diameter. Based on 0.003" or 0.075mm probable mean oversize.

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

IMPERIAL:

$$\%\ \text{of thread} = \#\ \text{of threads per inch} \bullet \frac{\text{Basic major diameter of thread} - \text{Drill hole size}}{0.0130}$$

METRIC:

$$\%\ \text{of thread} = \frac{76.96}{\text{Pitch (mm)}} \bullet [\ \text{Basic major diameter of thread} - \text{Drill hole size}\ ]$$

Major Thread Diameter for # Drills

Drill #	Thread Diameter
# 2	0.086
# 3	0.099
# 4	0.112
# 5	0.125
# 6	0.132
# 8	0.164
# 10	0.190
# 12	0.216

Recommended Passes

NPT / NPTF / BSPT / API			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
28	1	1	2
27	1	1	2
19	1	1	2
18	1	1	2
14	1	2	3
11.5	1	2	3
11	1	2	3
10	1	2	3
8	2	3	4

1 Pass
2 Passes
3 Passes
4 Passes

ISO			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
0.40	1	1	2
0.45	1	1	2
0.50	1	1	2
0.70	1	1	2
0.75	1	1	2
0.80	1	1	2
1.00	1	1	2
1.25	1	2	3
1.50	1	2	3
1.75	1	2	3
2.00	1	2	3
2.50	2	3	4
3.00	2	3	4
3.50	2	3	4
4.00	2	3	4
4.50	2	3	4
5.00	2	3	4
6.00	2	3	4

UN / UNJ / BSPP / BSW / NPS / NPSF			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
64	1	1	2
56	1	1	2
48	1	1	2
44	1	1	2
40	1	1	2
36	1	1	2
32	1	1	2
28	1	1	2
24	1	1	2
20	1	2	3
19	1	2	3
18	1	2	3
16	1	2	3
14	1	2	3
13	1	2	3
12	1	2	3
11	2	2	4
10	2	3	4
9	2	3	4
8	2	3	4
7	2	3	4
6	2	3	4

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread™ 856

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					0.060 to 0.125	0.126 to 0.188	0.189 to 0.250	0.251 to 0.312	0.313 to 0.375	0.376 to 0.500	0.501 to 0.625	0.626 to 0.750
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	900	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	700	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Easy	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	900	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		125 - 175	Average	700	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		175 - 225	Average	600	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		325 - 375	Difficult	375	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		300 - 350	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		350 - 400	Difficult	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	600	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 250	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		250 - 350	Difficult	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	120	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
		220 - 310	Difficult	90	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	525	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		185 - 275	Difficult	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	150	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Difficult	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	675	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	625	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 220	Easy	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 260	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		260 - 320	Average	475	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	1100	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		180	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	625	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1100	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread™ 856

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					1.50 to 3.18	3.19 to 4.76	4.77 to 6.35	6.36 to 7.94	7.95 to 9.53	9.54 to 12.70	12.71 to 15.88	15.89 to 19.05
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	274	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	213	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Easy	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	274	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		125 - 175	Average	213	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	183	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	175	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	175	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		325 - 375	Difficult	114	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		300 - 350	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		350 - 400	Difficult	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	183	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 250	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		250 - 350	Difficult	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	37	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
		220 - 310	Difficult	27	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	160	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		185 - 275	Difficult	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	46	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	175	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Difficult	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	206	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	191	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 220	Easy	175	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		220 - 260	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		260 - 320	Average	145	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	335	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		180	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	191	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	335	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | ThreadMills USA

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					0.060 to 0.125	0.126 to 0.188	0.189 to 0.250	0.251 to 0.312	0.313 to 0.375	0.376 to 0.500	0.501 to 0.625	0.626 to 0.750
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	725	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Easy	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	725	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		125 - 175	Average	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		175 - 225	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Average	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		325 - 375	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		300 - 350	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		350 - 400	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 250	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		250 - 350	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	100	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
		220 - 310	Difficult	75	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	425	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		185 - 275	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	125	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	325	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Difficult	225	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 220	Easy	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 260	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		260 - 320	Average	375	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		180	Easy	900	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	500	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | ThreadMills USA

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					1.50 to 3.18	3.19 to 4.76	4.77 to 6.35	6.36 to 7.94	7.95 to 9.53	9.54 to 12.70	12.71 to 15.88	15.89 to 19.05
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	221	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Easy	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	221	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		125 - 175	Average	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Average	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		325 - 375	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		300 - 350	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		350 - 400	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 250	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		250 - 350	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	30	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
		220 - 310	Difficult	23	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	130	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		185 - 275	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	38	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	99	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Difficult	69	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
R	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 220	Easy	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		220 - 260	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		260 - 320	Average	114	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		180	Easy	274	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	152	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread™ T3

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Chipload per Tooth (IPT) by Cutter Diameter					
				0.055 to 0.125	0.126 to 0.188	0.189 to 0.250	0.251 to 0.312	0.313 to 0.375	0.376 to 0.500
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	375	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		150 - 200	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		200 - 250	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	375	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		125 - 175	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		175 - 225	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		225 - 275	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		175 - 225	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		225 - 275	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		275 - 325	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		175 - 225	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		225 - 275	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		275 - 325	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		325 - 375	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		300 - 350	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		350 - 400	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		150 - 250	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		250 - 350	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
		200 - 250	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		220 - 310	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		220 - 310	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 350	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
M	**Stainless Steel** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 350	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		185 - 275	75	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		185 - 275	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
H	**Hardened Steels**	450 - 500	175	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
		500 - 550	125	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		150 - 200	250	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		200 - 220	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		220 - 260	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
		260 - 320	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	500	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040
		180	450	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040
	Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	250	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040
	Brass	30 - 100	500	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread™ T3

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Chipload per Tooth (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter			
				1.40 to 3.17	3.18 to 4.77	4.78 to 6.35	6.36 to 7.92
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	115	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		150 - 200	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		200 - 250	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	115	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		125 - 175	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		175 - 225	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		225 - 275	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		175 - 225	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		225 - 275	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		275 - 325	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		175 - 225	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		225 - 275	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		275 - 325	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		325 - 375	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		300 - 350	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		350 - 400	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		150 - 250	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		250 - 350	45	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		200 - 250	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
		220 - 310	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
		220 - 310	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
		275 - 350	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
M	**Stainless Steel** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		275 - 350	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
		185 - 275	23	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
		185 - 275	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
H	**Hardened Steels**	450 - 500	50	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
		500 - 550	38	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		150 - 200	75	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		200 - 220	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		220 - 260	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
		260 - 320	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	150	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050
		180	135	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050
	Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	75	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050
	Brass	30 - 100	150	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Indexable | AccuThread™ 856 | Positive Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter						
					1 flute		1 and 2 flutes	3 flutes	5 flutes	7 flutes	8 flutes
					0.375 - 0.500	0.501 - 0.750	0.751 - 1.000	1.001 - 1.500	1.501 - 2.000	2.001 - 2.750	2.751 - 3.500
P	**Free Machining Steel**	100 - 150	Easy	900	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	Easy	700	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		200 - 250	Easy	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Low Carbon Steel	85 - 125	Average	900	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	125 - 175	Average	700	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		175 - 225	Average	600	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		225 - 275	Average	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Medium Carbon Steel	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	175 - 225	Average	500	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 325	Average	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	4140, 5140, 8640	175 - 225	Average	500	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 325	Difficult	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		325 - 375	Difficult	375	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	High Strength Alloy	225 - 300	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	4340, 4330V, 300M	300 - 350	Difficult	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		350 - 400	Difficult	350	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	Average	600	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	A36, A285, A516	150 - 250	Average	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		250 - 350	Difficult	450	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
S	**High Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	Difficult	120	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	220 - 310	Difficult	90	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
M	**Stainless Steel**	135 - 185	Difficult	525	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	303, 416, 420	185 - 275	Difficult	500	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Stainless Steel PH	185 - 275	Difficult	300	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	17-4	275 - 325	Difficult	150	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	Difficult	575	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	H-13, H21, A-4	200 - 250	Difficult	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	Easy	675	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
	Grey, Ductile, Nodular	150 - 200	Easy	625	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		200 - 220	Easy	575	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		220 - 260	Average	500	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		260 - 320	Average	475	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	Easy	1100	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	6061 T6	180	Easy	1000	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	625	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1100	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0045	0.0055	0.0065

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Indexable | AccuThread™ 856 | Positive Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter						
					1 flute		1 and 2 flutes	3 flutes	5 flutes	7 flutes	8 flutes
					9.53 - 12.70	12.71 - 19.05	19.06 - 25.40	25.41 - 38.10	38.11 - 50.80	50.81 - 69.85	69.86 - 88.90
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	274	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		150 - 200	Easy	213	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		200 - 250	Easy	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	274	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		125 - 175	Average	213	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		175 - 225	Average	183	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		225 - 275	Average	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	175	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		275 - 325	Average	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	175	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		275 - 325	Difficult	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		325 - 375	Difficult	114	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		300 - 350	Difficult	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		350 - 400	Difficult	107	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	183	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		150 - 250	Average	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		250 - 350	Difficult	137	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	37	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		220 - 310	Difficult	27	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	160	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		185 - 275	Difficult	152	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	91	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		275 - 325	Difficult	46	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	175	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		200 - 250	Difficult	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	206	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		150 - 200	Easy	191	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		200 - 220	Easy	175	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		220 - 260	Average	152	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		260 - 320	Average	145	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	335	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
		180	Easy	305	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	191	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	335	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.114	0.140	0.165

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Indexable | AccuThread™ 856 | Neutral Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter		
					3 flutes	5 flutes	6 flutes
					1.000 - 1.499	1.500 - 1.999	2.000 - 2.750
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	765	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		150 - 200	Easy	595	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		200 - 250	Easy	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	765	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		125 - 175	Average	595	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		175 - 225	Average	510	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		225 - 275	Average	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	490	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		175 - 225	Average	425	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		225 - 275	Average	380	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		275 - 325	Average	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	490	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		175 - 225	Average	425	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		225 - 275	Average	380	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		275 - 325	Difficult	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		325 - 375	Difficult	320	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	390	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		300 - 350	Difficult	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		350 - 400	Difficult	300	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	510	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		150 - 250	Average	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		250 - 350	Difficult	390	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		220 - 310	Difficult	–	–	–	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		275 - 325	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		200 - 250	Difficult	–	–	–	–
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	575	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		150 - 200	Easy	525	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		200 - 220	Easy	490	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		220 - 260	Average	425	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		260 - 320	Average	400	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	–	–	–	–
		180	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	–	–	–	–

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Indexable | AccuThread™ 856 | Neutral Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter		
					3 flutes	5 flutes	6 flutes
					25.41 - 38.09	38.10 - 50.77	50.78 - 69.85
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	233	0.032	0.043	0.054
		150 - 200	Easy	181	0.032	0.043	0.054
		200 - 250	Easy	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	233	0.032	0.043	0.054
		125 - 175	Average	181	0.032	0.043	0.054
		175 - 225	Average	156	0.032	0.043	0.054
		225 - 275	Average	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
	Medium Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	149	0.026	0.032	0.043
		175 - 225	Average	129	0.026	0.032	0.043
		225 - 275	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		275 - 325	Average	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	149	0.026	0.032	0.043
		175 - 225	Average	129	0.026	0.032	0.043
		225 - 275	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		275 - 325	Difficult	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
		325 - 375	Difficult	97	0.026	0.032	0.043
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		300 - 350	Difficult	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
		350 - 400	Difficult	91	0.026	0.032	0.043
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	156	0.032	0.043	0.054
		150 - 250	Average	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
		250 - 350	Difficult	116	0.032	0.043	0.054
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		220 - 310	Difficult	–	–	–	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		275 - 325	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		200 - 250	Difficult	–	–	–	–
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	175	0.043	0.065	0.087
		150 - 200	Easy	162	0.043	0.065	0.087
		200 - 220	Easy	149	0.043	0.065	0.087
		220 - 260	Average	129	0.043	0.065	0.087
		260 - 320	Average	123	0.043	0.065	0.087
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	–	–	–	–
		180	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	–	–	–	–

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page E: 45 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Thread Mill Programming Guide

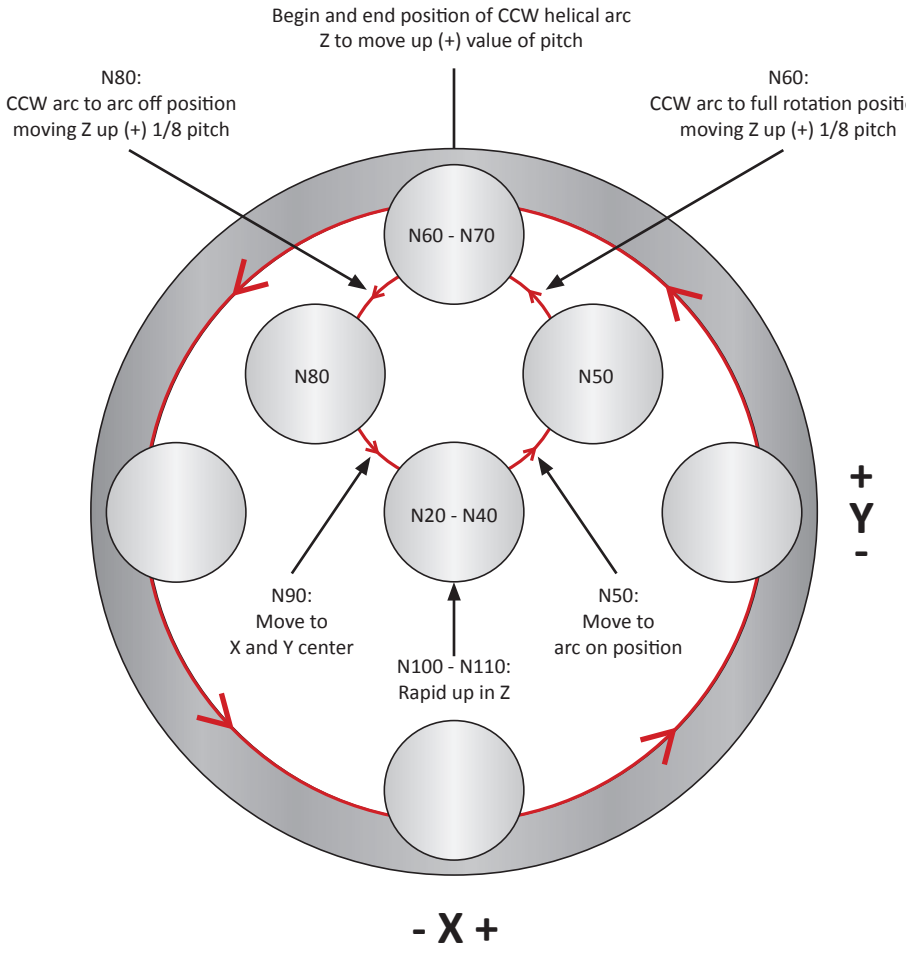
What you need to know
- Thread milling can be easily accomplished with simple G code programming
- If your machine is capable of 3 axis (helical) interpolation, you can and **should** be thread milling
- Basic programming of a one pass thread mill can be achieved in 6 basic steps

AVAILABLE ONLINE 24/7
or download *INSTA-CODE*™
visit www.alliedmachine.com

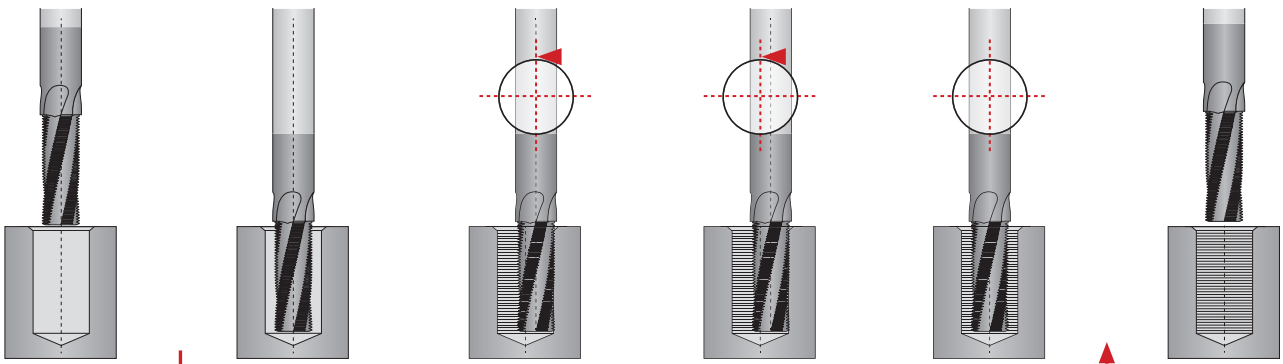
The following are examples of how to calculate and program a 7/16-20 right hand thread that will be 1/2 deep produced in one pass

Major thread diameter	**0.4375**	Major diameter of thread (7/16 = 0.4375)
Threads per inch	**20**	Number of threads per inch (20 is from 7/16-20 designation)
Length of thread	**0.5**	Desired length of cut
SFM	**475**	Recommended surface footage for material to be cut
Feed per flute	**0.0025**	Recommended feed rate per cutting edge
Number of flutes	**4**	Number of flutes on tool to be used
Tool diameter	**0.335**	Diameter of cutting tool
Using the information above, the values can be calculated:		
Pitch	**0.05**	= 1 / thread per inch
RPM	**5416**	(SFM • 3.82) / Tool diameter
Linear feed	**54.16**	RPM • Feed per flute • Number of flutes
Feed rate for thread milling	**12.69**	Linear feed • ((Major thread diameter - Tool diameter) / Major thread diameter)
Z axis move on arc on	**0.0063**	(Pitch / 8)
Z axis move for full thread	**0.5063**	(Pitch / 8) + Length of cut
Arc on/off	**0.0256**	(Major thread diameter - Tool diameter) / 4
Full rotation value	**0.05125**	(Major thread diameter - Tool diameter) / 2

Major thread diameter	0.4375	**Feed rate for thread milling**	12.69	**Arc on/off value**	0.0256
Cutter diameter	0.335	**Z axis depth for full thread**	0.5063	**Full rotation value**	0.05125
Length of thread	0.5	**Z axis for arc on/off**	0.0063	**Pitch value**	0.05



	N10	S		5416	M03			
1			Absolute position in rapid to center of hole in X and Y, then rapid to Z0 (level with surface of hole)(assumed to be X0, Y0, Z0 for demonstration purposes). To be done by customer.					
	N20	G90	G00	X 0.0000	Y 0.0000			
	N30					Z 0.0000		
2	N 40	G91	Switch to incremental positioning and high feed to Z axis depth for full thread.					
			G01			Z -0.5063		F 50.0
	N50	G41	Activate left diameter compensation for tool number 1 (needs to be whatever tool number you are using) and feed to arc on/off position at 1/4 feed rate for thread milling.					
			G01	X 0.0256	Y 0.0256		D1	F 3.17
3			CCW arc from full rotation from the arc on position at the calculated thread milling feed rate moving Z up (+) 1/8 pitch value (Z axis move up for arc on/off). X and Y positions are the incremental distance from where tool is to where it will be after arc (arc on/off value). 1 is the incremental X value of center of rotation from where tool currently is arc on/off value *-1. J is the incremental Y value from current tool position to center of rotation.					
	N60		G03	X -0.0256	Y 0.0256	Z 0.0063	I -0.0256	J 0.0000	F 12.69
4	N70		One complete CCW arc from the full arc rotation position at the calculated thread milling feed rate moving Z up (positive pitch value). I and J values are calculated same as above. I will be 0.0 and J will be full rotation value *-1.					
			G03	X 0.0000	Y 0.0000	Z 0.0500	I 0.0000	J -0.0513	F 12.69
	N80		CCw arc from full rotation diameter to arc off position at double the calculated thread milling feed rate moving Z up (+) 1/8 pitch value (Z axis move up for arc on/off). I and J values are calculated same as above.					
			G03	X -0.0256	Y -0.0256	Z 0.0063	I 0.0000	J -0.0256	F 25.38
5			Shut off cutter comp and move from arc off position to center of hole in X (arc on/off value -1) and Y (arc on/off value *-1) at high feed rate.					
	N90	G40	G01	X 0.0256	Y -0.0256			
			Rapid Z up incremental value (length of thread - all Z values in G03 arc commands).					
	N100		G00			Z 0.4438		
6			Switch back to absolute positioning and rapid to a safe point in Z above part level (assumed to be 1 above part level for demonstration purposes).					
	N110	G90	G00				Z 1.0000	



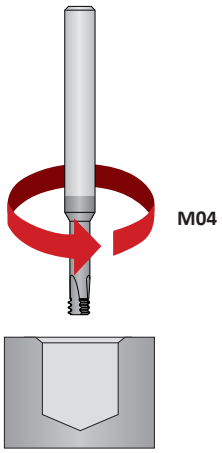
Step 1 N10 - N30	Step 2 N40	Step 3 N50 - N60	Step 4 N70	Step 5 N80 - N90	Step 6 N100 - N110
• Preparatory commands • Positioning above hole center and at hole level in Z • In absolute position mode	• Change to incremental • Feed to bottom of hole • Z axis depth for full thread	• Activate left cutter comp • Feed to arc on position • Arc to full rotation value while moving Z up 1/8 pitch • Z axis move for arc on	• One complete CCW rotation at full arc rotation value while moving Z up 1 pitch value	• CCW arc from full rotation value to the arc on/off value while moving Z up 1/8 pitch (Z axis move for arc off)	• Rapid up in Z

Technical Information

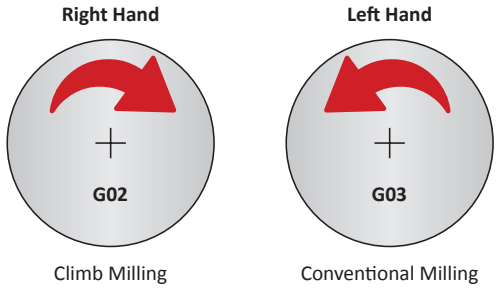
AccuThread™ T3

Spindle Rotation

Tools are left hand cutting. The left hand cut allows the tool to climb mill when creating a right hand thread with an AccuThread T3. Climb milling reduces deflection and heat generated during the cut.



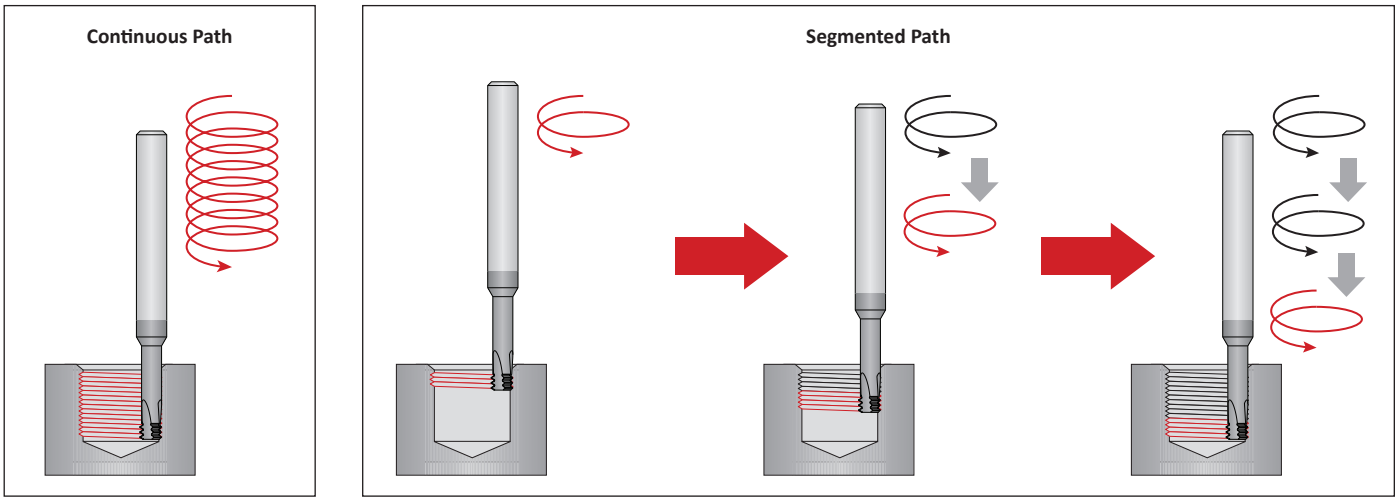
Direction of Helical Interpolation

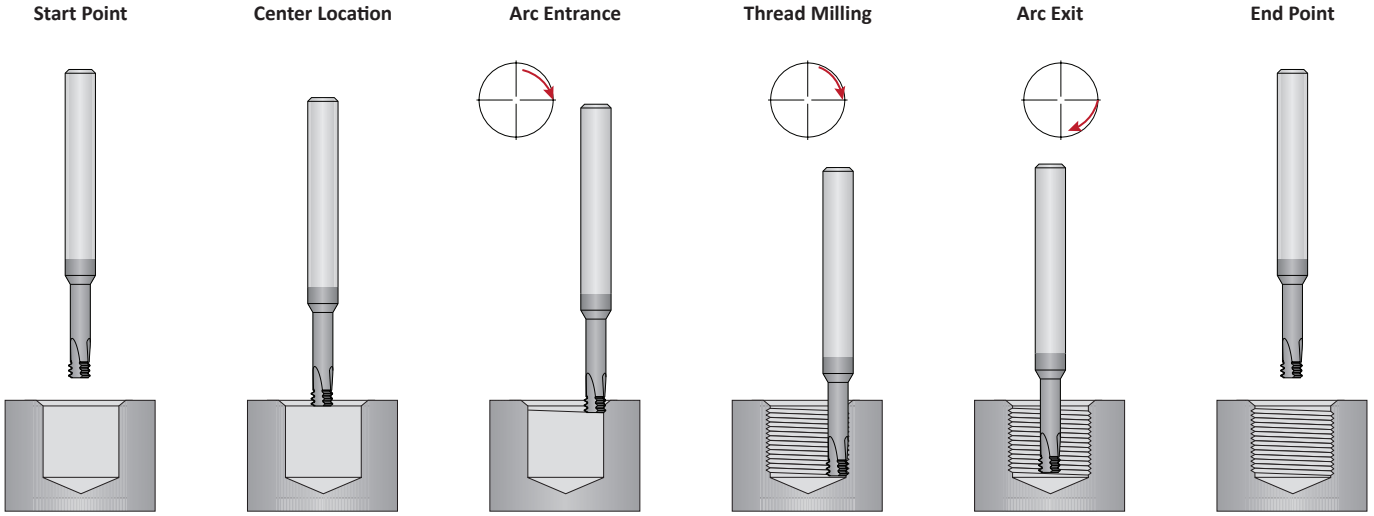


Climb Milling

Conventional Milling

Programming Z-Axis Cutting Path





Notes

Thread Mill Troubleshooting Guide

Causes		Problem: Thread mill is showing accelerated or excessive wear	Cutting edges are chipping	Thread mill is breaking in the first hole of part	Thread mill is creating excessive chatter	Out of round thread is produced	Bell mouthed thread form (small at bottom, big at top)	Part rejection because of rough flank finish	Steps in thread profile	Gauge difference from part to part	Machine not making correct paths to create thread profile	Control not accepting the program
Catalog	Incorrect tool selection			1	1							
	Incorrect speed and feed selection	2, 3	2, 3		2, 3			2, 3				
Speed and Feed	RPM too high	5										
	RPM too low				4		4	4				
	Machine tool specifications restrict RPMs			5, 19								
	Feed rate too high		7	7			7	7	7			
	Feed rate too low	6										
	Incorrect adjusted feed rate adjustment ratio			12								
	Machine tool specification restricts feed rate					7, 19						
	Ramp-in is programmed as an axial move			20					20			
Tool	Thread mill moved or slipped in its holding device	13	13	13	13			13	13			
	Tool is sticking out of the holder too far	15	15	15	15			15	15	15		
	Runout between thread mill and holder				10			10				
	Incorrect coating creating built up edge	8, 17								8, 17		
	Helix angle too low				9			9				
	Excessive thread mill wear								11	11		
	Excessive tool pressure	7, 11, 14					7, 11, 14					
Machine	Workpiece moving in its fixturing	16	16	16	16			16		16		
	Insufficient coolant pressure or flow	17	17									
	Lack of machine rigidity	16	16		16		16	16				
Programming	Incorrect number of passes			22			22					
	Incorrect program variables			18, 26							18, 26	
	Did not account for X/Y radial moves for tapered threads										24, 26	
	Incorrect cutter compensation variables			23, 26								23, 26
	Helical interpolation option not on machine or turned off										21, 26	21, 26
	Machine tool control is not formatted to standard EIA/ASCII/ISO Code											25, 26

Troubleshooting Solutions

1. Refer to catalog to ensure proper tool selection.
2. Verify the correct speed was selected from the catalog speed and feed chart.
3. Verify the correct feed rate was selected from the catalog speed and feed chart.
4. Increase the spindle speed (RPM).
5. Decrease the spindle speed (RPM).
6. Increase feed per tooth.
7. Decrease feed per tooth.
8. Investigate other coatings.
9. Increase the tool helix.
10. Gauge runout between thread mill and tool holder.
11. Perform tool change at quicker intervals.
12. Adjust the feed rate ratio properly to the correct actual penetration rate for internal threads. Refer to speed and feed pages for formula.
13. Use hydraulic clamping chuck.
14. Check the tool for excessive wear. Beginning threads will wear the fastest.
15. Make the amount of overhang in the holding device as short as possible.
16. Verify the workpiece is properly clamped. Re-tighten or increase stability if necessary.
17. Increase the coolant flow and volume.
18. Check the milling program variables, especially the positive or negative value associated with I and J values.
19. Make sure the machine has the appropriate axis and path speed capabilities.
20. Make sure the thread mill is arcing in the major diameter instead of making a radial move.
21. Make sure the machine tool has a helical interpolation option that is on.
22. Increase the number of thread mill passes.
23. Make sure the cutter compensation variables are input into the G41 program line.
24. Adjust the program for pipe tap threads to taper out on diameter in X/Y directions to create proper form.
25. Request information from the machine tool builder regarding its programming formats.
26. Scan and email a copy of your program to the Application Engineering department at **appeng@alliedmachine.com**.

SECTION X

Special Tooling Solutions

Special Tooling Solutions

Superion™ | Insta-Quote™ | Engineered Specials



Specialty is Our Specialty

It's true. When it comes to designing and developing special solutions for customers, Allied Machine is the top choice. Our engineers see applications in ways many others don't, and that ability allows us to win situations that haven't been won before.

If you have a particularly unique or difficult application, give us a call. Most of our tooling can be tweaked as specials, and we can create entirely new concepts if alterations to standard product won't do the trick.

After all, everyone deserves some special attention.



Your safety and the safety of others is very important. This catalog contains important safety messages. Always read and follow all safety precautions.



This triangle is a safety hazard symbol. It alerts you to potential safety hazards that can cause tool failure and serious injury.

When you see this symbol in the catalog, look for a related safety message that may be near this triangle or referred to in the nearby text.

There are safety signal words also used in the catalog. Safety messages follow these words.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING (shown above) means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in tool failure and serious injury.

NOTICE means that failure to follow the precautions in this message could result in damage to the tool or machine but not result in personal injury.

NOTE and **IMPORTANT** are also used. These are important that you read and follow but are not safety-related.

Visit www.alliedmachine.com for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Special Tooling Solutions Contents

Introduction Information

Overview of Specials Capabilities . . . . . 2 - 3

Superion™ Solid Carbide and PCD Tooling . . . . . 4 - 5

Insta-Quote™

Program Overview 6

User Guide . . . . . 7 -9

T-A® Inserts 10

T-A® Holders 11

GEN3SYS® XT Holders 12

ALVAN® Reamers 13

Engineered Specials

Insert Designs 14

Vaccum Drill 15

Stealth Drill 16

Success Stories 17

i-Form . . . . . 18 - 19

Special Design Examples . . . . . 20 - 21

QDSI® Inserts . . . . . 22 - 23

Send in Your Own Design . . . . . 24 - 25

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines 26

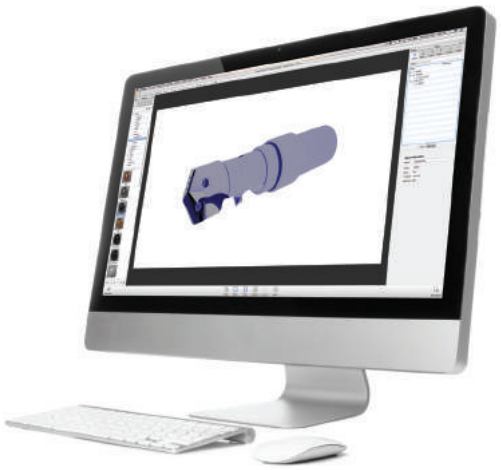
Special Tooling Options

Special Tooling is Our Specialty

Allied Machine offers three methods for obtaining special tooling to solve any application problem you encounter: Superion™, Insta-Quote™, and Engineered Specials. We know standard tooling can't be the answer for everyone, and that's why we specialize in developing unique tooling to fit your needs.

Many of our products can be altered as specials. In fact, many of our standard items are results of frequently requested special features. Many times, one special design can end up solving problems for multiple customers across a variety of industries. Our specials capabilities truly sets us apart from our competition.

Our Application Engineering team and Field Sales Engineers are trained and highly skilled to develop unique solutions that you won't find anywhere else. If you need special tooling, give us a call. Let us be the ones to tell you it can't be done. But don't expect us to.



SUPERION™

Solid Carbide Specials



Advanced Capabilities

With the addition of the Superion™ solid carbide products, Allied Machine can now provide made-to-order special tooling to better help customers achieve optimal performance and productivity in their holemaking applications. Give us a call today and see the new solutions we can provide.

Made-to-Order Solid Carbide Specials

- PCD Tooling
- Burnishing Drills
- Solid Carbide Drills
- Step Drills / PCD Step Reamers

Insta-Quote™

Insta-Quote is an online custom tool designer. The program is available 24/7 and guides you through the steps as you create a special tool designed to meet the requirements of your application.

Products Available:

- T-A® Inserts
- T-A® Holders
- GEN3SYS® XT Holders
- ALVAN® Reamers



See pages X: 6 - 13

Engineered Specials

When the requirements of your application fall outside the limitations of Insta-Quote, your special tooling becomes an Engineered Special. These are tool designs that our engineers get to create and develop specifically for you.

Reasons to Call:

- Many standard products can be specially engineered
- Allied Machine specials can save you time and increase tool life
- Our engineers have the skills and knowledge to create designs that meet the challenge



See pages X: 18 - 19

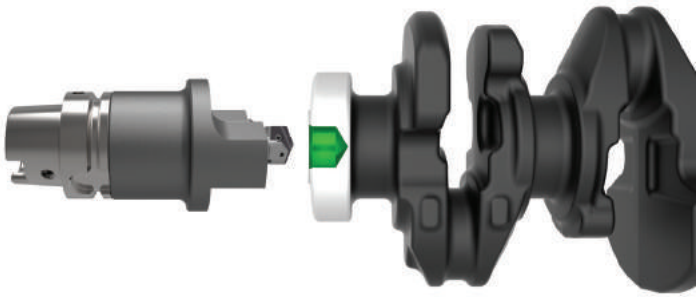
Industry Solutions

Every Industry Needs Some Special Attention

Many specific industry applications can be tricky, and processes can change drastically from one sector to the next. Allied's Field Sales Engineers and Application Engineers work together to develop breakthrough solutions that help customers master processes that before seemed impossible to improve.

You know your parts. You know your materials. You know what works and what doesn't. All you need to do is let us know what you're dealing with, and we'll take it from there. Whether you're machining the wings of an airplane or the engine block in a new car, we'll develop the right design to solve the problem you're facing.

For more industry examples, see Allied Machine's Case Studies and Success Stories at **www.alliedmachine.com/RealLifeResults**.





Automotive
Engine Block



Aerospace
Central Fuselage Wing Box

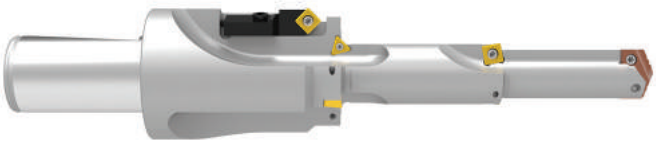


Heavy Machinery
Track Links



Oil and Gas
Heat Exchanger

COMPLEX SOLUTIONS





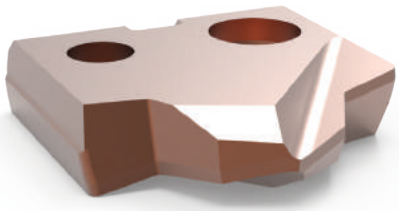
INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS





LONG SOLUTIONS





EVERY PROBLEM
HAS A
SOLUTION

Superion™

Solid Carbide and PCD Tooling Solutions

SUPERION™

Solid Carbide / PCD Solutions



WHAT IS SUPERION?

Superion capabilities provide cutting edge solutions in both solid carbide and PCD tooling.



WHY SHOULD YOU USE SUPERION?



- State of the art manufacturing automation allows for high repeatability and consistency, regardless of the quantity you need.
- Superion provides application-specific solutions tailored to meet your toughest demands.



- Superion tooling excels in difficult and unique material applications.
- Our goal is to provide you a quality solution to exceed your need on a schedule that satisfies.



WHEN SHOULD YOU USE SUPERION?

- When finish is critical and tolerances are tight, Superion can maintain your tolerances.
- When regrinds and re-manufacturability are critical for tooling budgets, Superion tackles your needs.

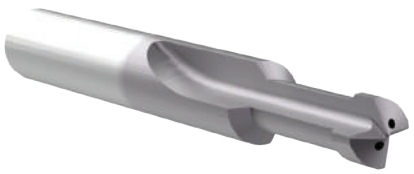


- If you're dealing with CFRP or other unique materials, Superion tooling is the right solution.

SOLID CARBIDE TOOLING

- Ø 3 - 20mm
- Designs with up to 3 steps
- Lengths up to 20xD
- Coolant through options
- Different geometry options to optimize your specific application
- Regrinds are available







SOLID CARBIDE *PCD* TOOLING

- Ø 3 - 20mm
- Brazed wafer to carbide body
- Ideal for CFRP and other unique materials
- Nib-style drills, end mills, and reamers
- Regrinds and PCD remanufactures are available





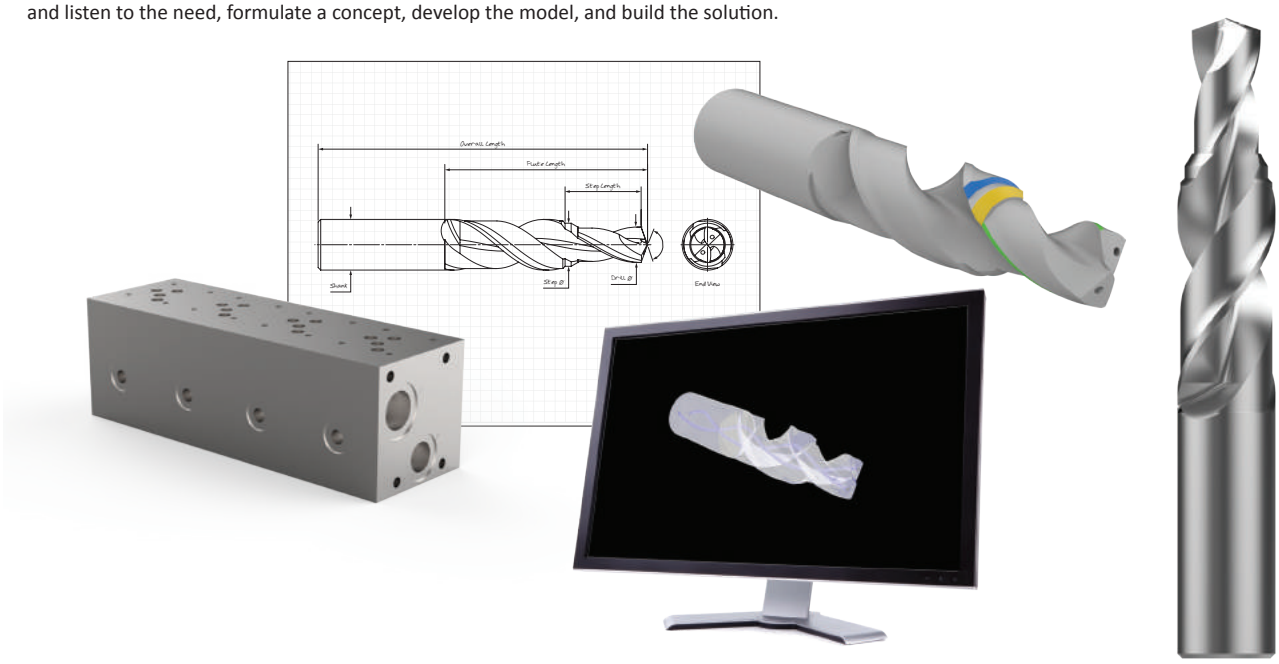


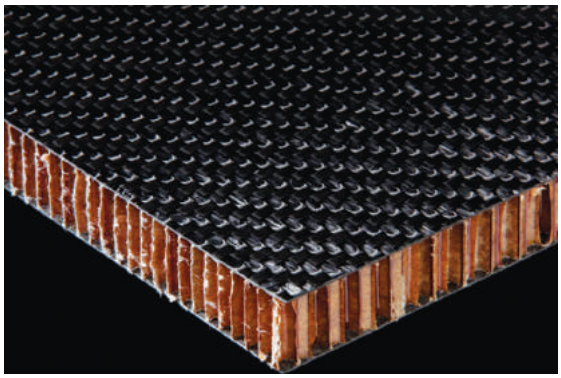
Superion™

Solid Carbide and PCD Tooling Solutions

From Concept to Reality

Allied's team of engineers is ready to assist you with your tooling design. We'll gather all the information we need about your application and turn your concept into reality. Give us a call today and watch as we collaborate with you and listen to the need, formulate a concept, develop the model, and build the solution.



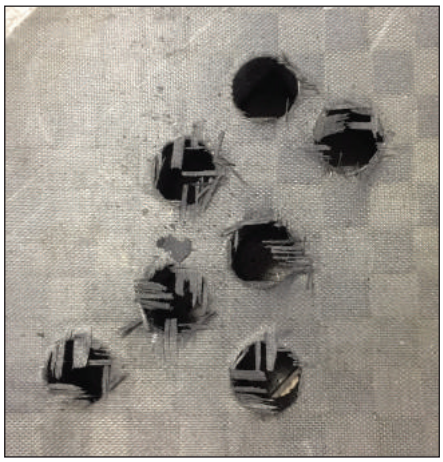


The Challenge of CFRP Materials

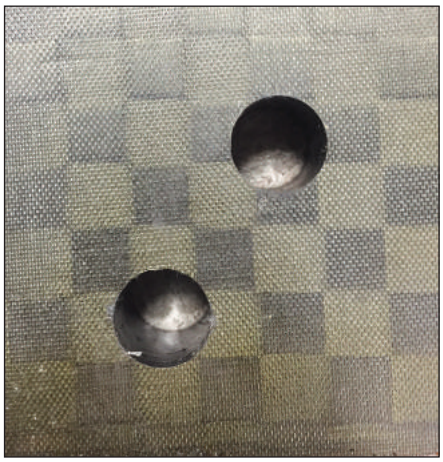
Carbon fiber material is ideal for industries that require components with high strength and rigidity without increasing weight. In other words, these products need to be really strong and sturdy but also really light. For example, the aerospace industry revolves around aerodynamics, which is why carbon fiber is utilized to increase the quality of aerospace components without increasing the weight.

Many other metals are composed of uniform properties that are the same in every direction. Carbon fiber, on the other hand, is made of fabrics that are specifically positioned in different directions. This configuration increases the strength and rigidity of the material, but it also makes carbon fiber much more difficult to drill.

Results When Drilling Aerospace-Grade Carbon Fiber



Holes drilled with CVD drill insert



Holes drilled with PCD tooling

Just Look at That!

These images tell the whole story. Check out the holes drilled by the PCD tooling versus the CVD insert. Notice the excessive delamination on the first group of holes. The PCD tooling avoids most delamination, resulting in an excellent hole in the difficult-to-drill carbon fiber material.

Carbon fiber has high strength that causes:

- Wear on the cutting tool
- Splintering/fraying of the hole

As you can see, the first test experienced these problems. The PCD tooling, however, successfully drilled clean holes.

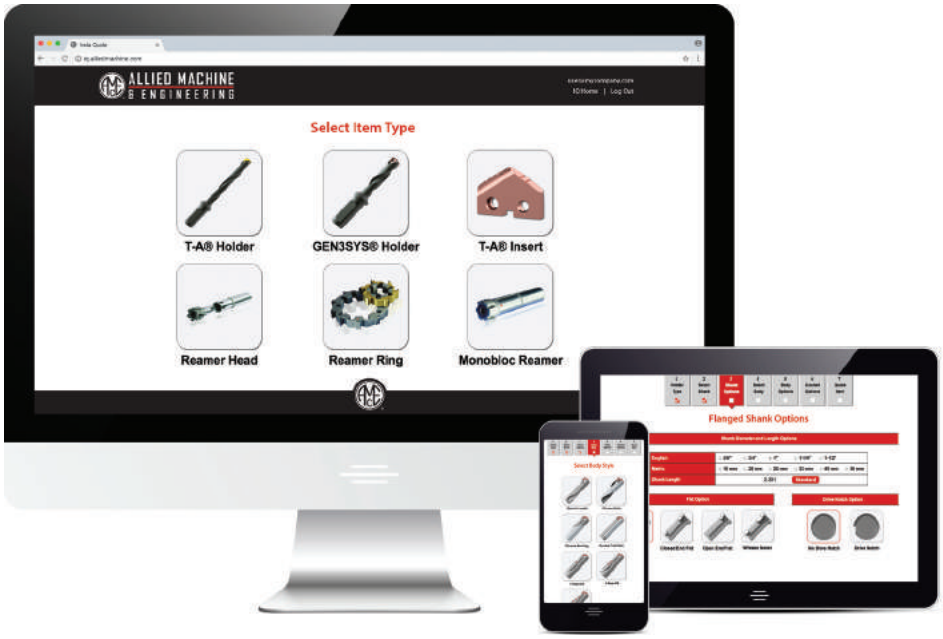
Insta-Quote™

Design Your Custom Tooling

Insta-Quote™

Design your custom tooling and receive a drawing and quote...all within *minutes*.

iq.alliedmachine.com



Design Your Own Solutions

Insta-Quote is an online program that allows you to design and quote your own tooling in a matter of minutes. After you log in, Insta-Quote will guide you through the steps to gather all the necessary information and generate the solution you need. Within the system, you can choose from the following tools to design:

- T-A® Inserts
- T-A® Holders
- GEN3SYS® XT Holders

Along with designing these products as specials, Insta-Quote can also help you create your item number for ALVAN® Reamers. Because reamer item numbers do not follow the same method as Allied Machine's standard products, you must build your reamer item numbers. Insta-Quote can do that for you.

- Replaceable Head Style
- Monobloc Style
- Cutting Ring Style



Design anytime from anywhere.
Available online 24/7.

Insta-Quote™

User Guide



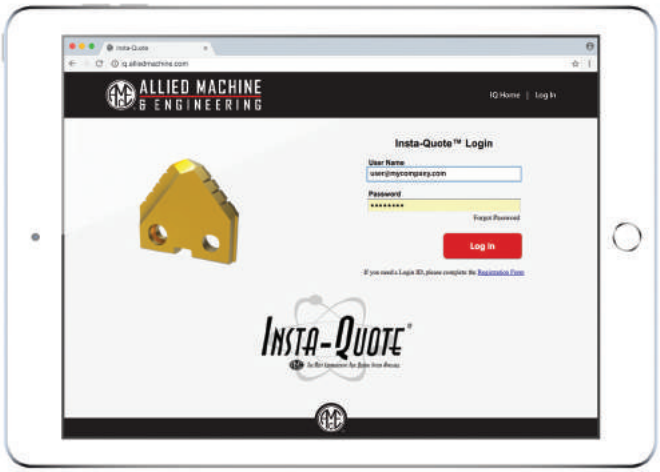
Where Do I Find Insta-Quote?

There are two ways to get to the Insta-Quote program. You can visit the Allied Machine homepage (www.alliedmachine.com) and click on the Insta-Quote icon under the quick links menu ( )

Or, you can simply go to iq.alliedmachine.com to access Insta-Quote directly.

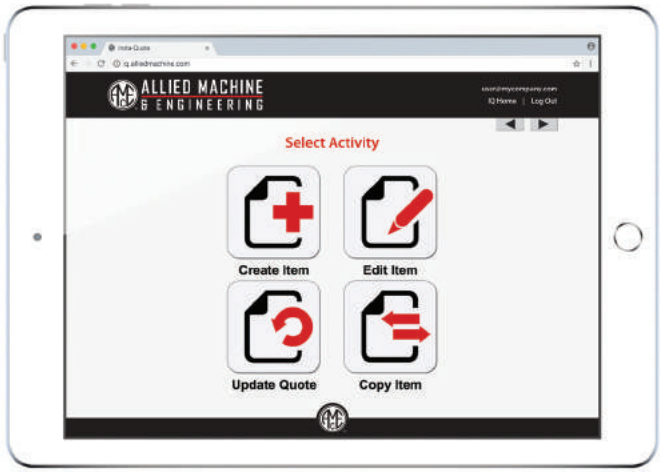


OR **iq.alliedmachine.com**



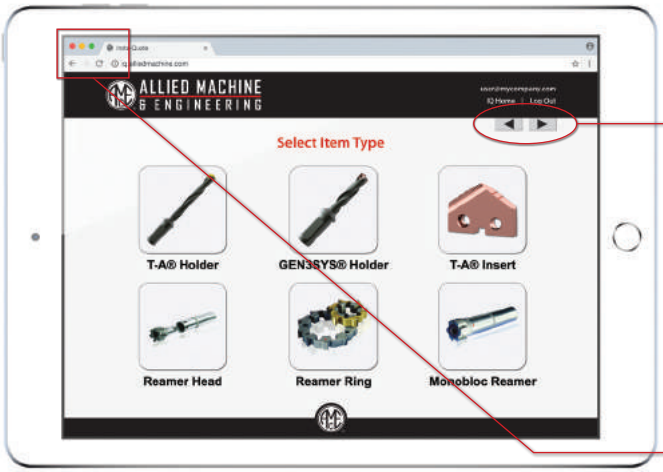
1 **Log In**

Fill in “User Name” and “Password” and click the login button. If you do not have a login, just click the “Registration Form” option beneath the log in button and submit your registration.



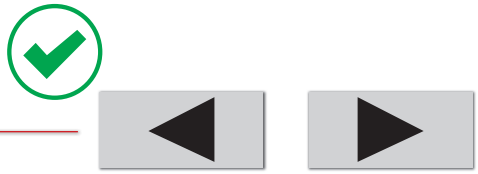
2 **Select Activity**

On this screen, you can choose to create a new tool, edit a previous tool, update your quote, or copy a previous item.

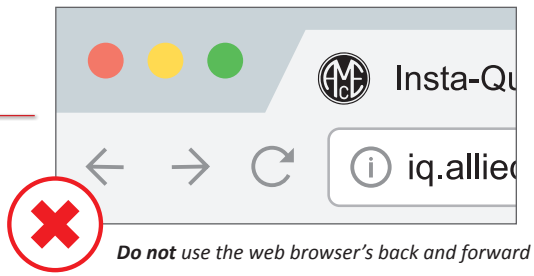


3 **Select Tool Type**

Choose the type of special tool you would like to create. The options include T-A® inserts, T-A® holders, GEN3SYS® holders, replaceable head reamers, monobloc reamers, and cutting ring reamers.



IMPORTANT:
The right and left arrows will navigate you through each step. **DO NOT** use the web browser’s back and forward buttons; doing so may result in loss of progress.



***Do not** use the web browser’s back and forward arrows*

What is My Item Number?

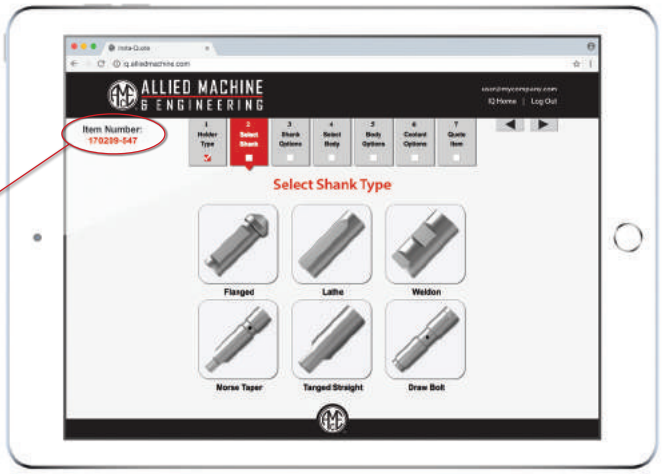
As soon as you select the type of product you want to design, Insta-Quote automatically generates the item number for your tool. The item number will appear at the top left-hand side of your screen.

170209–547

Year Month Day Reference No.

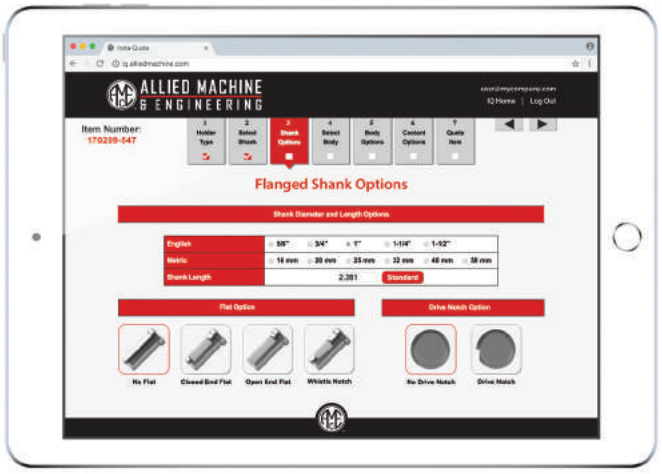
First Part of the Item Number:
This represents the date you began designing your tool (ex. 170209 = February 9, 2017).

Second Part of the Item Number:
This is the reference number for that specific item. If you begin designing another tool on the same day, the first part of the new item number would be the same, but the reference number would be unique to that new item.



4 **Shank Selection**

Select the shank type you require and then click the right arrow button ▶ to proceed.



5 **Shank Options**

After choosing the shank type, you will be provided with additional shank options (if applicable). Once your selections are made, click the right arrow button ▶ to proceed.



6 **Select Body Style**

Choose the holder style you need, and then click the right arrow button ▶ to proceed.



7 **Body Options**

After choosing the holder style, you will be provided with additional holder options (if applicable). Once your selections are made, click the right arrow button ▶ to proceed.



8 **Coolant Options**

On this screen you will select your coolant options. When finished, click the right arrow button ▶ to proceed.



9 **Contact Information**

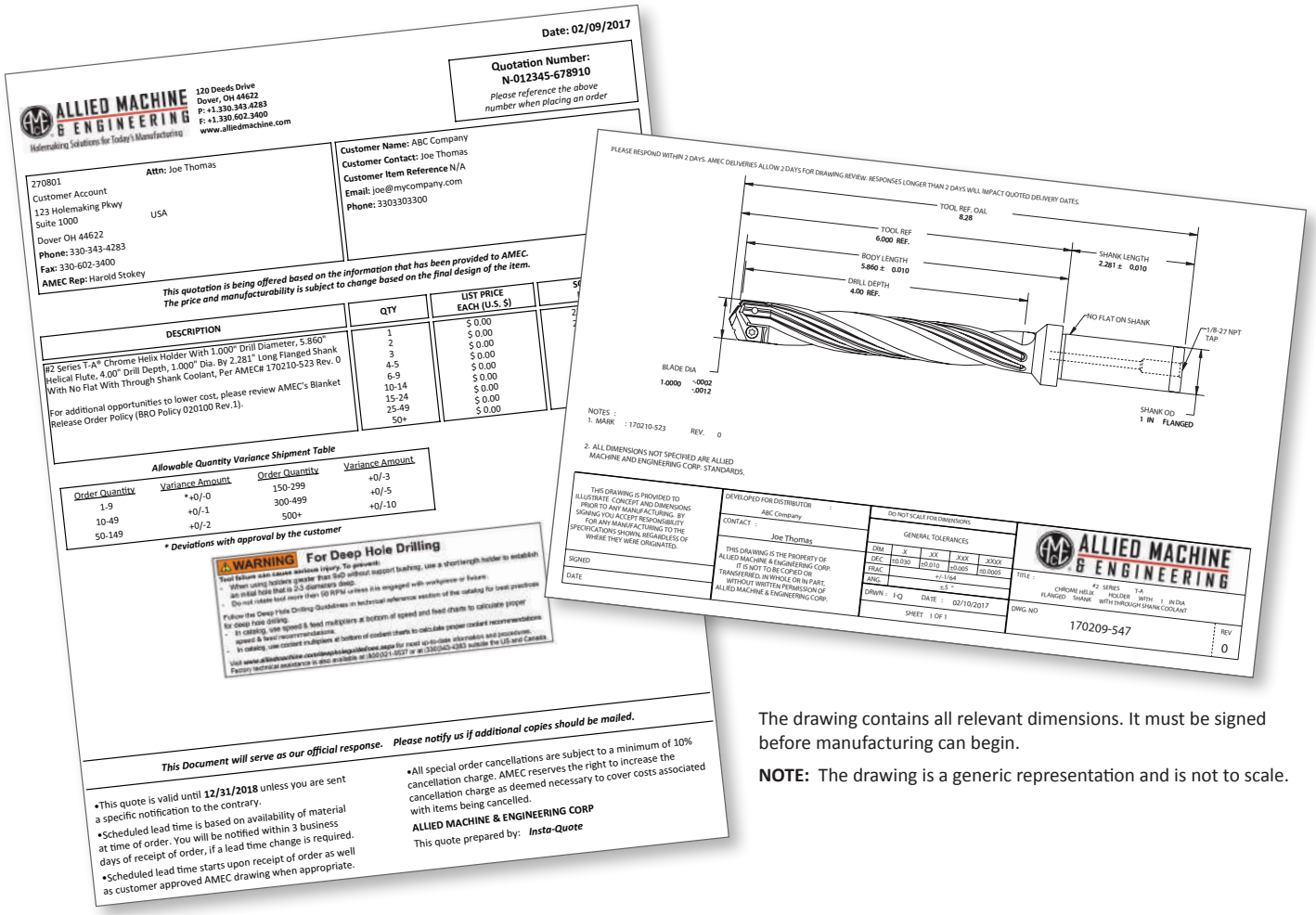
Complete the contact details and select a language for the drawing. Click the "Quote Item" button to proceed.



10 **Quote Your Item**

Once you have selected "Quote Item," a box will appear to let you know the estimated time remaining before your quote and drawing are created (typical wait time is less than 1 minute).

NOTE: Your pop-up blocker must be disabled in order to view the downloaded files.



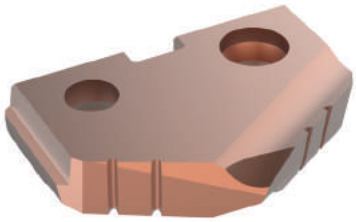
The drawing contains all relevant dimensions. It must be signed before manufacturing can begin.

NOTE: The drawing is a generic representation and is not to scale.

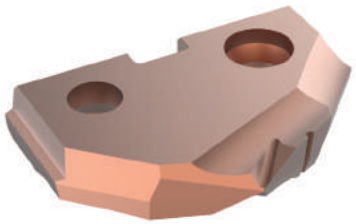
Insta-Quote™ | Design Your Custom Tooling

Insta-Quote™ Custom Tooling

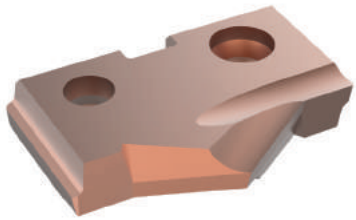
T-A® Inserts



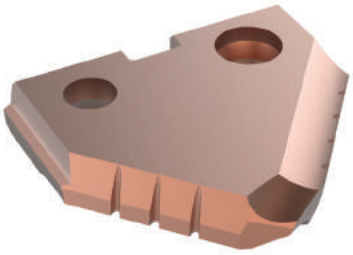
Special Angle



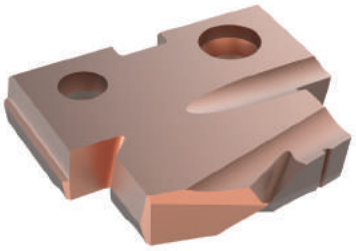
Double Angle



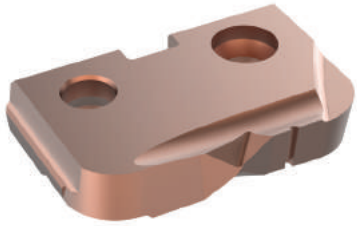
Spur Point



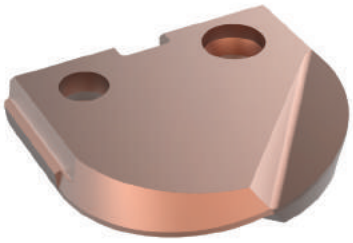
Spot and Chamfer



Step Insert

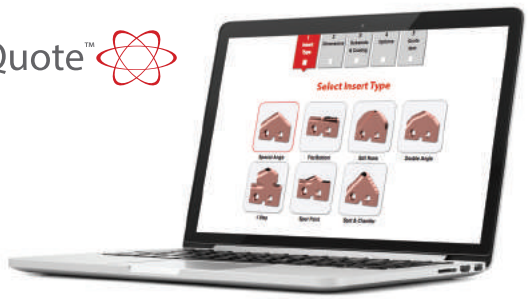


Flat Bottom



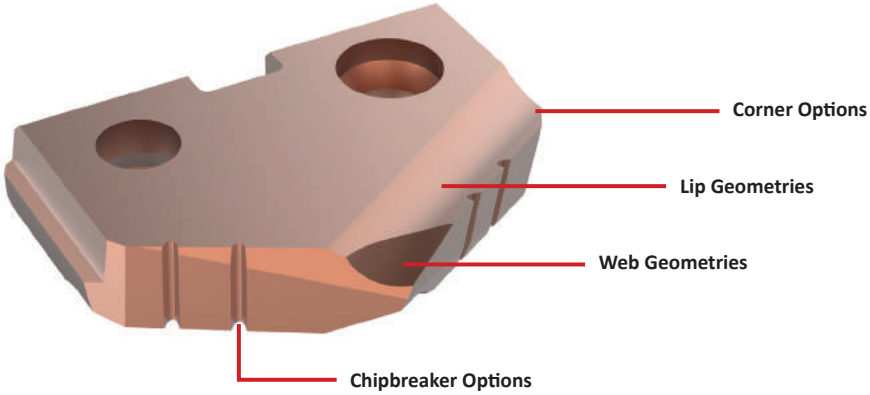
Ball Nose

Insta-Quote™



Additional Features

Insta-Quote provides multiple options to enhance different areas of the insert. If you have questions about which options would most benefit your application, just give us a call. We'll be happy to provide in-depth explanations about how certain options can optimize your results.



Substrate Options
HSS: HSS, Super Cobalt, Premium Cobalt **Carbide:** C1, C2, C3, C5

Coating Options			
AM200®	**TiN**	**TiAlN**	**TiCN**
			

Insta-Quote™ Custom Tooling

T-A® Holders



Chrome Helix



Chrome Bushing



⚠ **Guided Holder**



One Step ICS



Two Step ICS

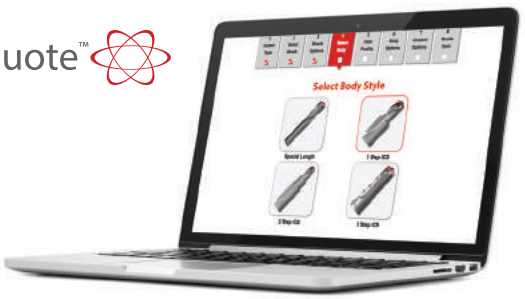


Three Step ICS



⚠ **Special Length**

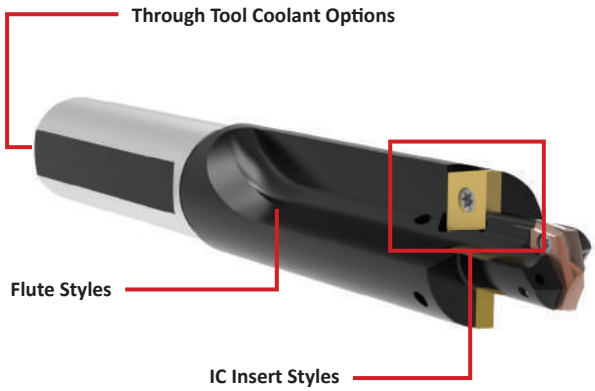
Insta-Quote™



Additional Features

Insta-Quote provides multiple options to enhance different parts of the holder. If you have questions about which options would most benefit your application, just give us a call. We'll be happy to provide in-depth explanations about how certain options can optimize your results.





⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page X: 26 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Insta-Quote™ Custom Tooling

GEN3SYS® XT Holders



Chrome Helix



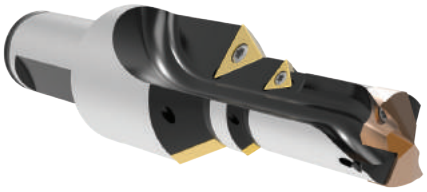
Chrome Bushing



⚠ **Special Length**



One Step ICS

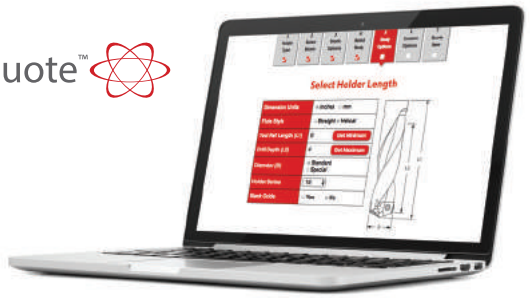


Two Step ICS



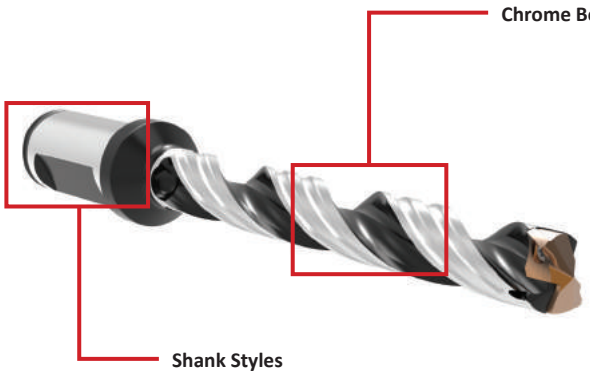
Three Step ICS

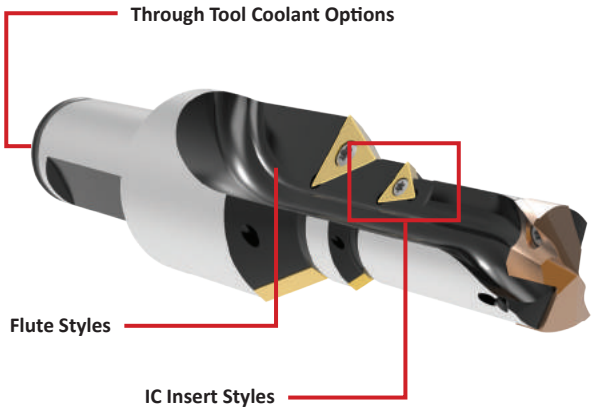
Insta-Quote™



Additional Features

Insta-Quote provides multiple options to enhance different parts of the holder. If you have questions about which options would most benefit your application, just give us a call. We'll be happy to provide in-depth explanations about how certain options can optimize your results.

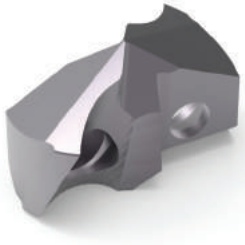




Where are the Inserts?

Though Insta-Quote incorporates special designs for GEN3SYS XT holders, it does not include options for designing special GEN3SYS XT inserts. GEN3SYS XT holders utilize standard GEN3SYS XT inserts, which can be found in Section A20 of the product catalog.

If you need a special insert, or would simply like to discuss options for designing one to fit your application, please contact us and we can create a special design as an engineered special.



Engineered Special
GEN3SYS XT insert designed for specific aerospace application

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page X: 26 for deep hole drilling guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

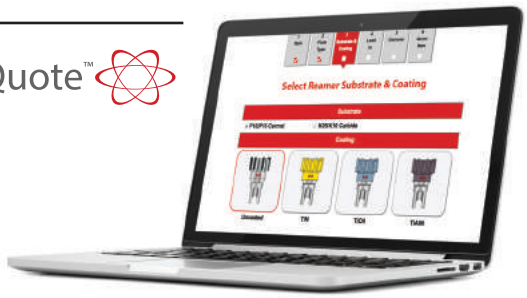
Insta-Quote™ Custom Tooling

ALVAN® Reamers

Use Insta-Quote to Build Your Part Numbers

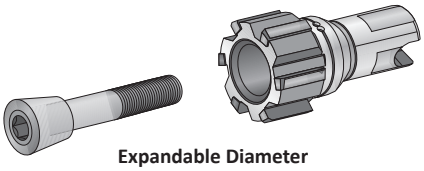
Insta-Quote can help you find or build the ALVAN® Reamer item numbers you need along with the price and delivery of the items. It can also give you the recondition item and delivery. Just follow the steps, and Insta-Quote will guide you through the process.

Insta-Quote™

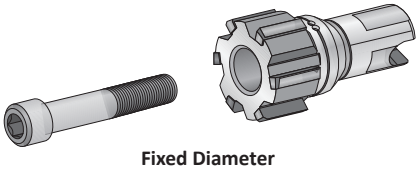


Replaceable Head Style

Diameter Options



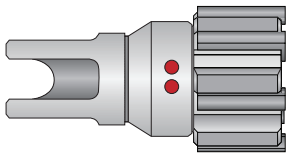
Expandable Diameter



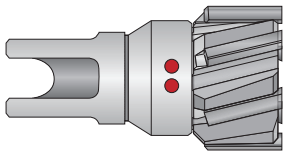
Fixed Diameter

Flute Options

Straight Flute



Left Hand Helical Flute



Coating Options



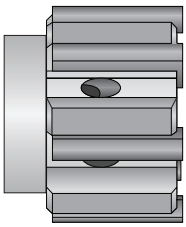
Uncoated | TiN



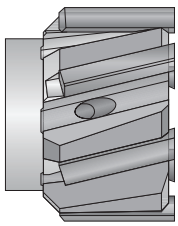
TiAlN | TiCN

Monobloc Style

Flute Options



Straight Flute



Left Hand Helical Flute

Coating Options

Uncoated



TiN



TiAlN

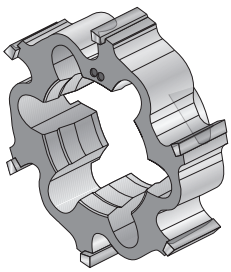


TiCN

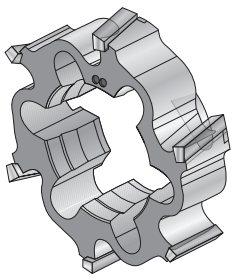


Cutting Ring Style

Flute Options



Straight Flute



Left Hand Helical Flute

Coating Options

Uncoated



TiN



TiAlN



TiCN



Engineered Specials

Insert Designs

OUR *SOLUTION*

T-A® PCD Drill Insert



- C3 carbide substrate increases tool life
- PCD tip is specifically designed for carbon reinforced polymer (CFRP) material
- Notch Point® geometry, special corner clip, and drill point angle help minimize delamination upon exiting the hole

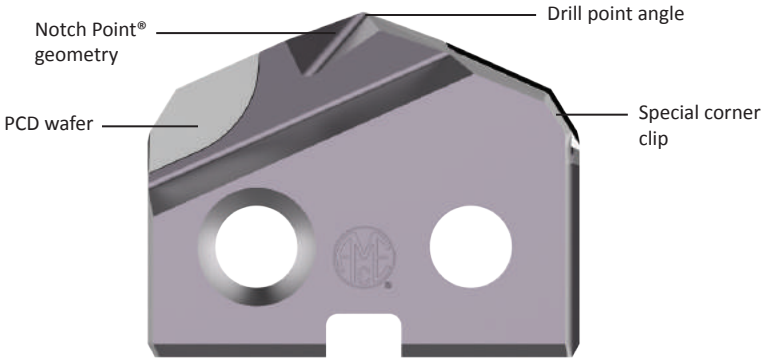
YOUR *ADVANTAGE*

Take control of carbon fiber reinforced polymer applications. The T-A PCD drill insert can provide the hole quality you need to produce successful quality parts and reduce scrap.

Polycrystalline Diamond Insert

What allows the polycrystalline diamond (PCD) insert to generate such high success in aerospace carbon fiber is the sharp cutting edge that provides clearance cutting and reduces delamination. The PCD wafers improve the wear resistance.

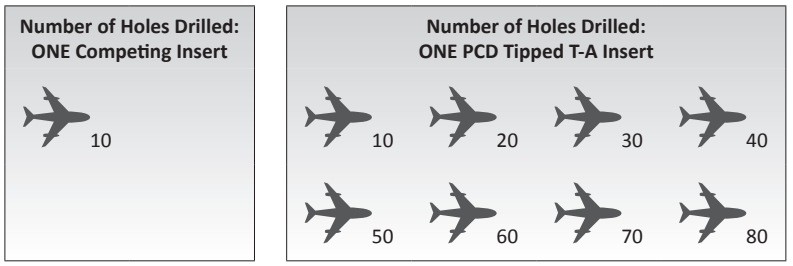
While other tools encounter massive tearing when exiting the hole in carbon fiber, the PCD insert geometry, along with precise OD corner prep and Notch Point® technology, encounters minimal delamination. This produces a near-perfect, tight tolerance and smooth hole (see the images below).



The Proof is in the Numbers

See the following results from a customer who was experiencing difficulty when drilling CFRP material:

INCREASED tool life by **80%**



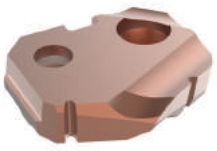
Infinite Solutions

Though Insta-Quote™ and i-Form are incredible special tooling systems, some applications require a deeper level of engineering to accomplish the optimal results. No matter what the application may be, Allied Machine engineers have the knowledge, experience, and expertise to design and develop a special product to exceed your expectations.

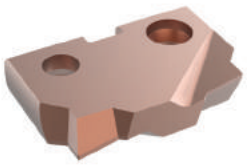
Engineered Specials are not limited to T-A® or GEN3SYS® XT products. In fact, Engineered Specials can be created for most products offered by Allied Machine, including APX Drill, Opening Drill®, ASC 320®, AccuThread™ 856, Wohlhaupter® boring products, and many other product families.



Back Chamfer without Chip Breakers



Back Chamfer with Chip Breakers



Non-Center Cutting and Chamfer



Special Inverted Coring Geometry



Flat Fottom with Pilot, Corner Radius, and Chamfer



Multiple Step



Special Step



Special Point



Special Counter-bore Step



Special Corner Radius

Engineered Specials

Featured Design | GEN3SYS® XT Vacuum Drill



The GEN3SYS XT® Vacuum Drill allows you to reap the productivity benefits of the GEN3SYS® XT outside of a fixed-position machine tool. The Vacuum Drill technology attaches to a hose to remove material that flows up through the internal flute of the drill. This versatile ability allows the drilling process to move from location to location, performing operations on large components.

The design of the GEN3SYS® XT insert increases penetration rates, which can lower your production time and decrease operation costs. Available in multiple material-specific geometries, the GEN3SYS® XT has a solution for most applications.

OUR *SOLUTION*

GEN3SYS® XT Vacuum Drill



- Spent coolant and chips are evacuated through an internal flute
- Guided body diameter to run through a drill bushing
- Replaceable tip for quick and easy insert change

YOUR *ADVANTAGE*

The sealed vacuum system lets you move your drilling operations outside the confines of a machine, allowing you to increase productivity on massive components.

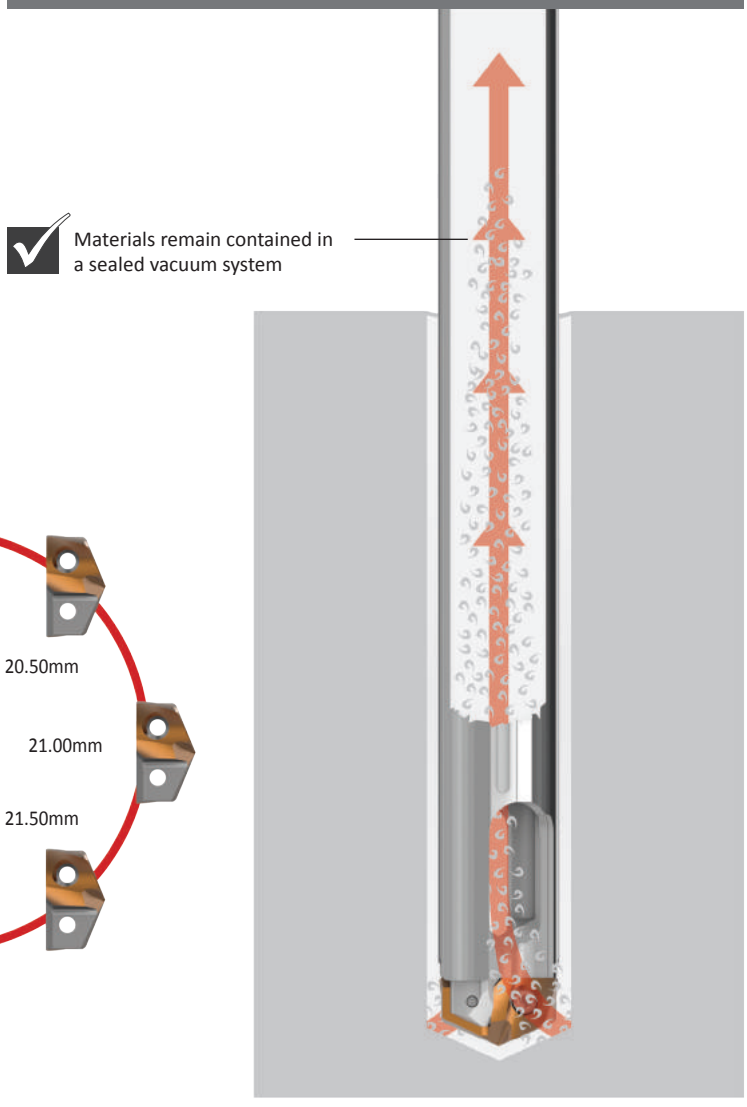
MATERIAL TIPS

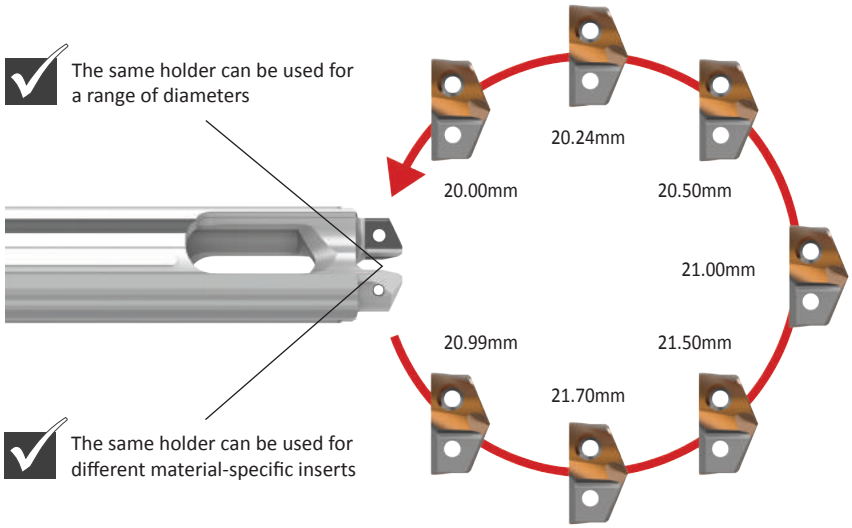
Drilling in CFRP (Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer)

- These applications are run with the vacuum only (no coolant)
- Can be run with or without a micro peck cycle

Drilling in Metal

- These applications are run with the vacuum and coolant or mist
- Recommended to be run with a micro peck cycle





Engineered Specials

Featured Design | T-A® Stealth Drill



T-A Stealth Drill Highlights

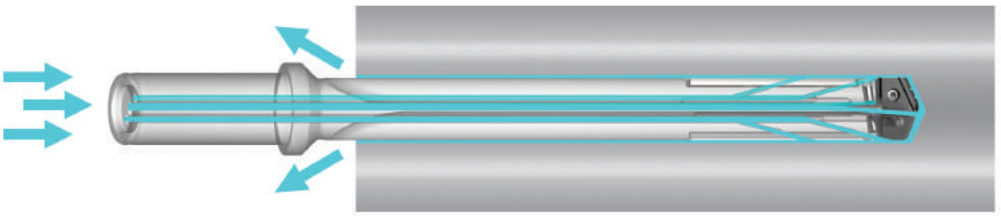
- 2 adjustable Torx® PLUS screw pins allow for diameter adjustment to reduce TIR
- Provides improved tool life and hole finish
- Guided wear pads improve hole straightness
- Coolant through design with multiple coolant outlets along the drill holder provides stability in deep hole drilling applications and also improves chip evacuation

Industry Application
Automotive

Industry Application
Aerospace

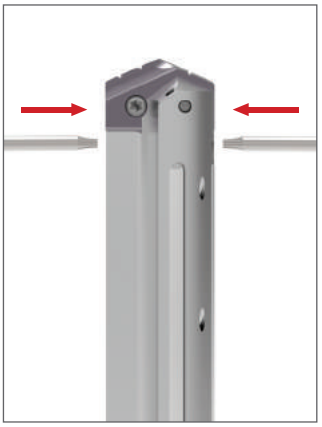
Triple Coolant Outlets

- Additional coolant outlets help keep the holder straight and precise
- Longer holders experience and maintain increased stability in deeper holes





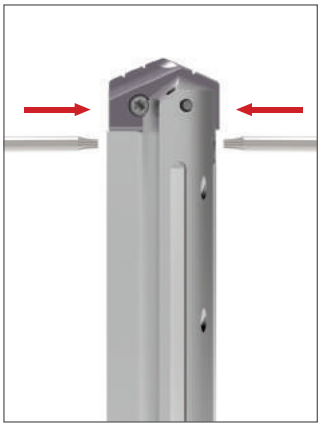
Locate the 2 adjustable Torx® PLUS screws (one on each side).



Loosen each screw.



Adjust insert position.



Tighten each screw.

The Proof is in the Numbers

The following results came from a real-life application that utilized the T-A Stealth Drill. The customer was experiencing a high scrap rate and needed to find a solution to eliminate the problem.



Number of Holes Drilled:
ONE Competing Insert & Holder

80 160 240 320

In this application, Allied Machine:

- Eliminated **$240,000** in scrap per year
- Optimized the chip formation
- Enhanced the chip evacuation
- Provided excellent surface finish

INCREASED tool life by
280%

Number of Holes Drilled:
ONE Allied Machine Special Insert & Holder

80 160 240
320 400 480
560 640 720
800 880 960
1040 1120 1220

Engineered Specials

Success Stories

Real-Life Results

Below are five brief success stories. Each one provides an overview of specific situations when our special tooling achieved top-quality performance for our customers. For more success stories, or to read full in-depth case studies, go to **www.alliedmachine.com/RealLifeResults.**



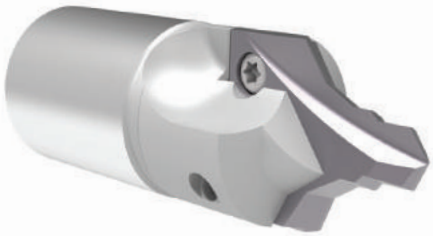
Industry Application
Oil & Gas

Special AccuPort 432® Port Contour Cutter

Hydraulic Manifolds

- Eliminated multiple tools in the process
- Eliminated regrinds
- Improved performance in cross hole applications





Industry Application
Heavy Equipment

Special T-A® Holder & Insert

Axle Shafts

- 100% increase in tool life
- $7,500 reduction in set-up costs
- Eliminated scrap that was caused by set-up issues





Industry Application
Firearms

i-Form Drill

Barrel Nut

- Eliminated three tools in the process
- Reduced cycle time by 25%
- Improved chip formation





Industry Application
Automotive

T-A® Rim Drill

Aluminum Wheels

- 50% increase in penetration rates
- 50% increase in tool life
- Eliminated regrinds





Industry Application
Aerospace

Special Carbide Clad T-A® Holder with Diamond Coated Insert

Carbon Fiber Landing Arm

- Eliminated delamination of carbon fiber
- 7x more tool life
- Special shank threads directly into drill unit for easy tool change



Engineered Specials

i-Form Custom Indexable Drill / Form Tool System

Any Way You Want It

What if you could utilize complex forms that only seem to be available as brazed or solid carbide tools? Allied Machine's i-Form custom indexable drill/form tool system allows for complex designs with a replaceable cutting edge. This will reduce set-up times and eliminate regrinds, allowing you to increase your productivity and reduce costs. Don't settle for being good when the possibility of being great is right in front of you.

This is just a small sample of what you can do.



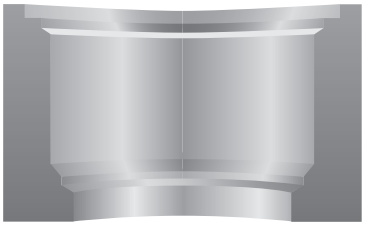
i-Form Holder with i-Form Inserts

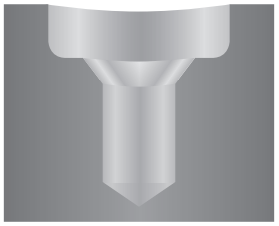


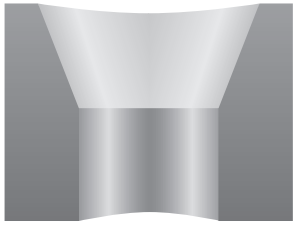
Lug Hole T-A® Drill with i-Form Inserts



i-Form Drill for Facing Operations with ID-OD Chamfer





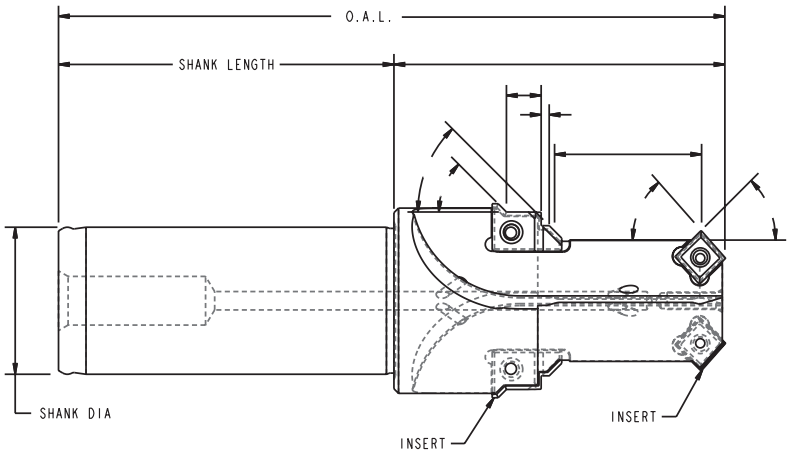


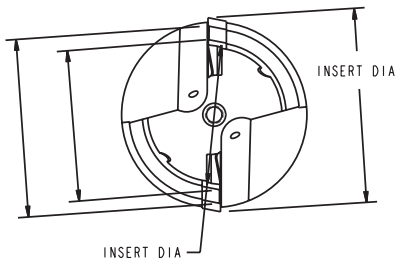
Design Complex Forms for ANY Hole Style

i-Form allows you to design complex forms for any style hole with increased productivity. The i-Form product line - both pilot inserts and form inserts - creates custom engineered forms that provide complex designs with replaceable cutting edges and improved consistency, all while outperforming brazed and solid carbide tooling. i-Form tools will increase your productivity, minimize set-up times, and eliminate regrind tool float and inconsistency.

- Holders have coolant through capabilities
- Holders can utilize standard inserts, Insta-Quote™ inserts, and/or special insert designs







Engineered Specials

i-Form Custom Indexable Drill / Form Tool System



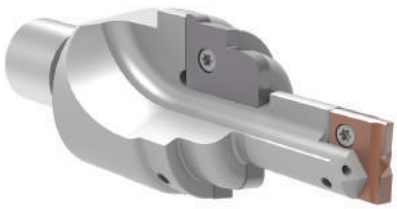
GEN3SYS® XT Pilot Insert with i-Form Inserts



GEN3SYS® XT Pilot Insert with i-Form Inserts



GEN3SYS® XT Back Chamfer Insert with i-Form Inserts



T-A® Flat Bottom Form Drill with i-Form Inserts



T-A® ICS Drill with i-Form Inserts



T-A® Pilot Insert with i-Form Inserts



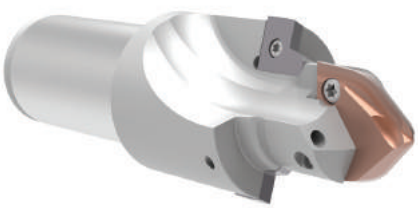
Square QDSI 34® Inserts with i-Form Inserts



3 Flute IC Drill with i-Form Inserts



i-Form Holder with i-Form Inserts



AccuPort 432® Drill with Special T-A® Form Insert



T-A 2 Step IC Drill with i-Form Inserts



Special Core Drill with i-Form Inserts

Engineered Specials

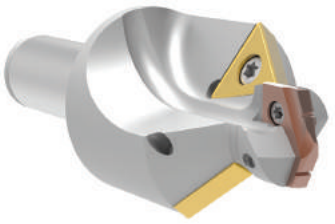
Special Designs | T-A® Products



T-A IC Drill with Back Chamfer Insert



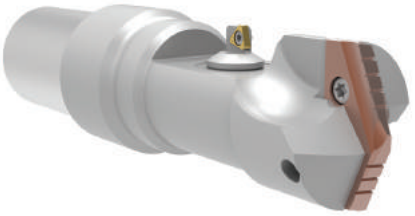
T-A 1 Step Stub Length



T-A IC Drill



T-A 2 Step IC Drill



T-A Counter Bore Tool with Micro Adjustable Cartridge



T-A Form Drill with Adjustable Cartridge



T-A Multiple Step Drill with Adjustable Cartridge



T-A Large Diameter Multiple Step IC Drill



T-A Deburr Drill



T-A IC Drill with Customer Defined Shank



T-A Deep Hole Drill with Customer Defined Design



T-A Chrome Bearing Drill with Customer Defined Shank



T-A 1 Step IC Drill with Flat Bottom Insert



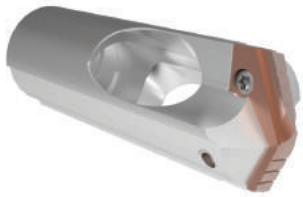
T-A Form Drill



T-A Drill with Special Holder and Insert Design

Engineered Specials

Special Designs | Other Products



Special BT-A Drill with Internal Thread



Special BT-A Drill



Special BT-A Drill



APX Drill with Carbide Clad Guides



APX Drill with 1 Step Design



APX Drill with HSK Shank



Opening Drill® with Special Diameter



Special Core Drill with 2 Step Design



ICS Drill with Adjustable Cartridge



Superion™ Solid Carbide with AM200® Coating



AccuThread™ 856 with Through Coolant



AccuPort 432® Special Length



ALVAN® Ring Style Reamer with Special Length



GEN3SYS® XT with Morse Taper Shank

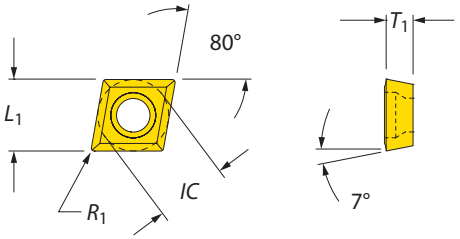


GEN3SYS® XT with IC Inserts and Special Body

QDSI 34® Inserts

80° Diamond | 55° Diamond



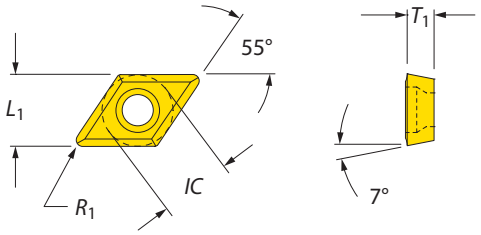


80° Diamond Inserts

Imperial (inch)				Metric (mm)							
IC	L_1	T_1	R_1	*IC*	L_1	T_1	R_1	Part No.	ANSI Designation	Torx Screw	Torx Driver
0.250	0.249	0.094	0.008	6.35	6.32	2.39	0.20	**CCGT-060202**	CCGT 2(1.5)0.5	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.247	0.094	0.016	6.35	6.28	2.39	0.40	**CCMT-060204**	CCMT 2(1.5)1	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.244	0.094	0.031	6.35	6.21	2.39	0.79	**CCMT-060208**	CCMT 2(1.5)2	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.244	0.156	0.031	6.35	6.21	3.96	0.79	**CCGT-06T308**	CCGT 2(2.5)2	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.375	0.374	0.156	0.008	9.53	9.49	3.96	0.20	**CCGT-09T302**	CCGT 3(2.5)0.5	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.375	0.372	0.156	0.016	9.53	9.46	3.96	0.40	**CCMT-09T304**	CCMT 3(2.5)1	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.375	0.369	0.156	0.031	9.53	9.39	3.96	0.79	**CCMT-09T308**	CCMT 3(2.5)2	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.500	0.497	0.188	0.016	12.70	12.63	4.76	0.40	**CCMT-120404**	CCMT 431	745105-IP20-1	8IP-20
0.500	0.494	0.188	0.031	12.70	12.56	4.76	0.79	**CCMT-120408**	CCMT 432	745105-IP20-1	8IP-20

NOTE: QDSI 34 inserts are utilized only in special ICS holders. Speeds and feeds for QDSI 34 inserts are determined by drill insert.





55° Diamond Inserts

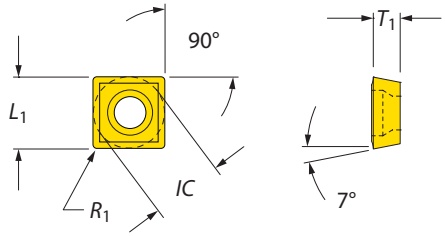
Imperial (inch)				Metric (mm)							
IC	L_1	T_1	R_1	*IC*	L_1	T_1	R_1	Part No.	ANSI Designation	Torx Screw	Torx Driver
0.250	0.243	0.094	0.008	6.35	6.18	2.39	0.008	**DCGT-070202**	DCGT 2(1.5)0.5	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.237	0.094	0.016	6.35	6.01	2.39	0.016	**DCMT-070204**	DCMT 2(1.5)1	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.223	0.094	0.031	6.35	5.67	2.39	0.031	**DCMT-070208**	DCMT 2(1.5)2	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.375	0.362	0.156	0.016	9.53	9.19	3.96	0.016	**DCMT-11T304**	DCMT 3(2.5)1	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.375	0.348	0.156	0.031	9.53	8.85	3.96	0.031	**DCMT-11T308**	DCMT 3(2.5)2	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15

NOTE: QDSI 34 inserts are utilized only in special ICS holders. Speeds and feeds for QDSI 34 inserts are determined by drill insert.

QDSI 34® Inserts

Square | 60° Triangle



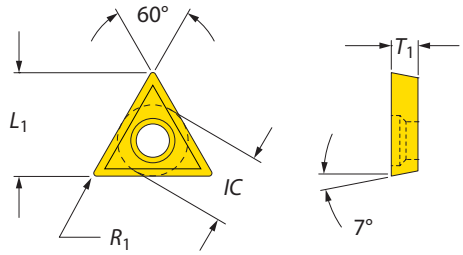


Square Inserts

Imperial (inch)				Metric (mm)							
IC	L_1	T_1	R_1	*IC*	L_1	T_1	R_1	Part No.	ANSI Designation	Torx Screw	Torx Driver
0.375	0.375	0.156	0.016	9.53	9.53	3.96	0.40	**SCMT-09T304**	SCMT 3(2.5)1	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15

NOTE: QDSI 34 inserts are utilized only in special ICS holders. Speeds and feeds for QDSI 34 inserts are determined by drill insert.





60° Triangle Inserts

Imperial (inch)				Metric (mm)							
IC	L_1	T_1	R_1	*IC*	L_1	T_1	R_1	Part No.	ANSI Designation	Torx Screw	Torx Driver
0.156	0.259	0.078	0.008	3.97	6.58	1.98	0.20	**TCGT-06T102**	TCGT 1.2(1.2)0.5	724-IP6-1	8IP-6
0.156	0.248	0.078	0.016	3.97	6.29	1.98	0.40	**TCGT-06T104**	TCGT 1.2(1.2)1	724-IP6-1	8IP-6
0.156	0.225	0.078	0.031	3.97	5.71	1.98	0.79	**TCGT-06T108**	TCGT 1.2(1.2)2	724-IP6-1	8IP-6
0.219	0.367	0.094	0.008	5.65	9.33	2.39	0.20	**TCGT-090202**	TCGT 1.8(1.5)0.5	7225-IP7-1	8IP-7
0.219	0.356	0.094	0.016	5.65	9.04	2.39	0.40	**TCGT-090204**	TCGT 1.8(1.5)1	7225-IP7-1	8IP-7
0.219	0.333	0.094	0.031	5.65	8.46	2.39	0.79	**TCGT-090208**	TCGT 1.8(1.5)2	7225-IP7-1	8IP-7
0.250	0.422	0.094	0.008	6.35	10.71	2.39	0.20	**TCGT-110202**	TCGT 2(1.5)0.5	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.410	0.094	0.016	6.35	10.42	2.39	0.40	**TCMT-110204**	TCMT 2(1.5)1	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.250	0.387	0.094	0.031	6.35	9.84	2.39	0.79	**TCMT-110208**	TCMT 2(1.5)2	7256-IP8-1	8IP-8
0.375	0.627	0.156	0.016	9.53	15.92	3.96	0.40	**TCMT-16T304**	TCMT 3(2.5)1	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.375	0.604	0.156	0.031	9.53	15.34	3.96	0.79	**TCMT-16T308**	TCMT 3(2.5)2	7359-IP15-1	8IP-15
0.500	0.820	0.188	0.031	12.70	20.83	4.76	0.79	**TCGT-220408**	TCGT 432	745105-IP20-1	8IP-20

NOTE: QDSI 34 inserts are utilized only in special ICS holders. Speeds and feeds for QDSI 34 inserts are determined by drill insert.

Special Tooling

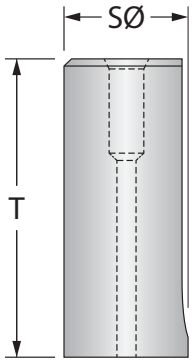
Complete Your Design

Show Us What You Need

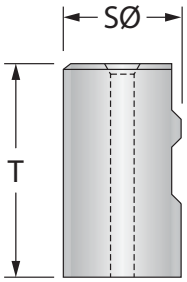
These pages have been included so you can assist us with defining your special tooling requirements.

- Select a Shank (1 - 6), or define Shank 7
- Indicate if the shank will be used with or without a Rotary Coolant Adapter (RCA)

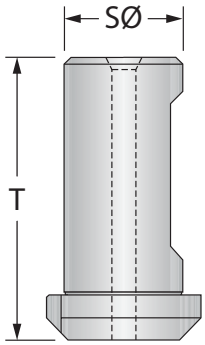
We ask that you define your hole profile and offer an example of a tool form to help us with the design process. Tools 1 - 5 cover only a small portion of our capabilities, so feel free to use your imagination. Please scan these pages, record your information in the boxes on the next page, and email the information for our quickest response.



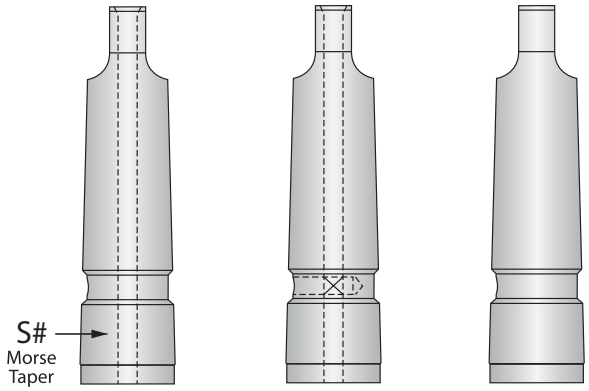
Shank 1: Straight



Shank 2: Weldon



Shank 3: Flanged

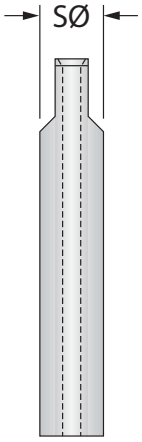


Shank 4: Morse Taper

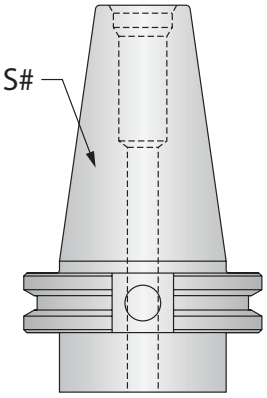
Shank 4A: Coolant Through Tang End

Shank 4B: Through Shank Coolant

Shank 4C: No Coolant



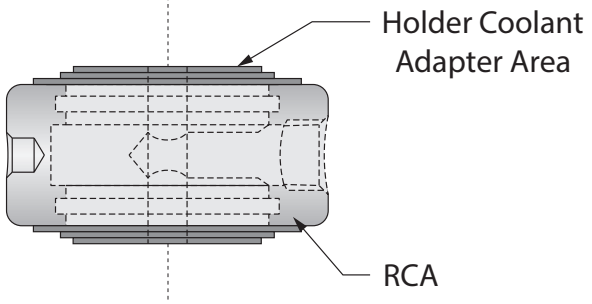
Shank 5: Not Sure



Shank 6: CAT50

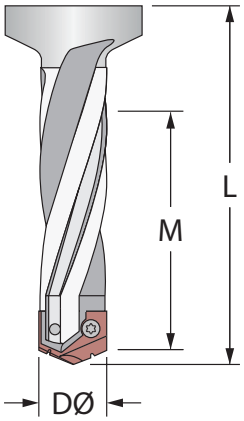
Shank 7: Customer Defined Shank Information

Shank	SØ	S#	T	RCA
4A (EXAMPLE)	–	4MT	–	YES / NO
				YES / NO
				YES / NO
				YES / NO



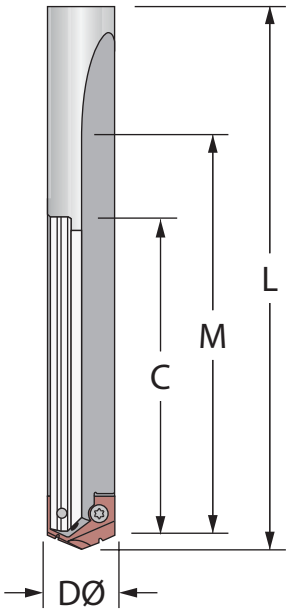
Tool 1

- ☐ Carbide Clad
- ☐ Chrome Plate
- ☐ Helical Flute
- ☐ Straight Flute



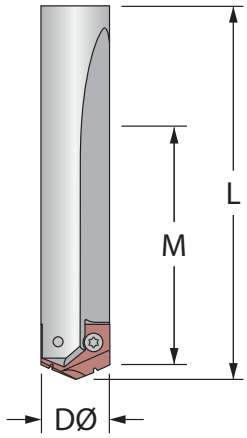
Tool 2

- ☐ Helical Pilot
- ☐ Chrome Pilot



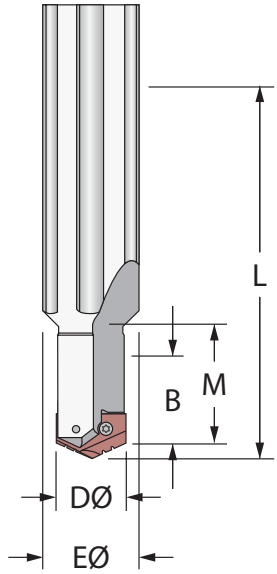
Tool 3

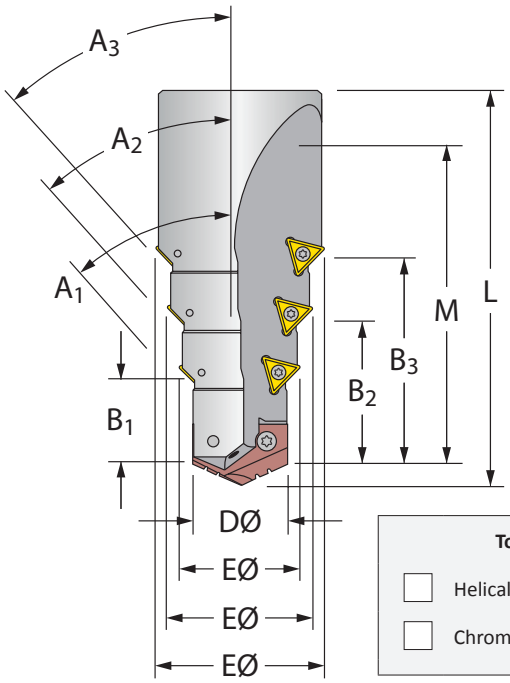
- ☐ Helical Flute
- ☐ Straight Flute



Tool 4

- ☐ Helical Pilot
- ☐ Chrome Pilot





Tool 5

- ☐ Helical Pilot
- ☐ Chrome Pilot

Hole Profile

Please email or fax your design to:
Application Engineering Department
P: 800.321.5537
F: 330.343.7666
E: aesupport@alliedmachine.com

Item	Tool	A_1	A_2	A_3	B_1	B_2	B_3	C	D Ø	E Ø	F Ø	G	L	M
EXAMPLE	5	30°	–	–	1.00	–	–	0.25	0.620	1.25	–	–	4.50	3.00

Customer Signature:	Date:

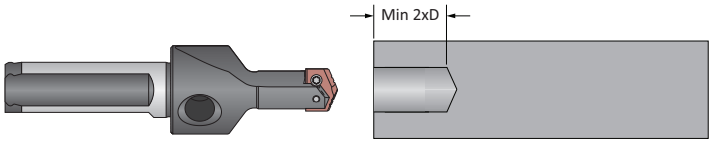
Please be sure to include shank and coolant information from the previous page when sending tool designs

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

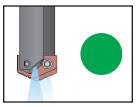
For Lengths Greater Than 9xD (including Extended, Long, XL, 3XL, and Special Length)

1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.

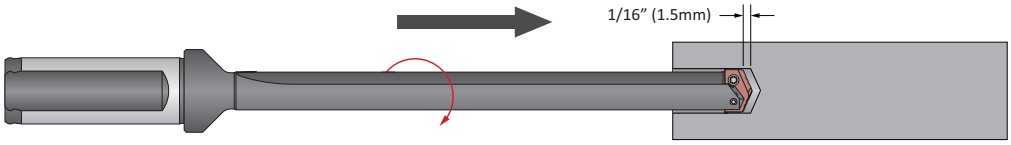


Coolant ON

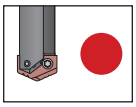


2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

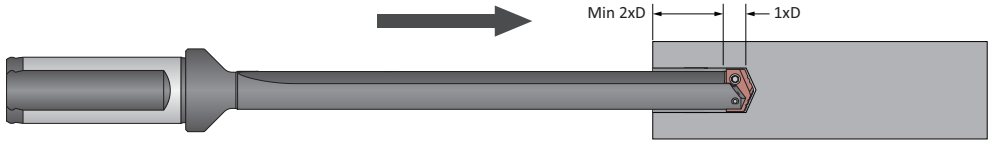


Coolant OFF

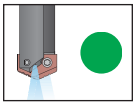


3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Mimimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

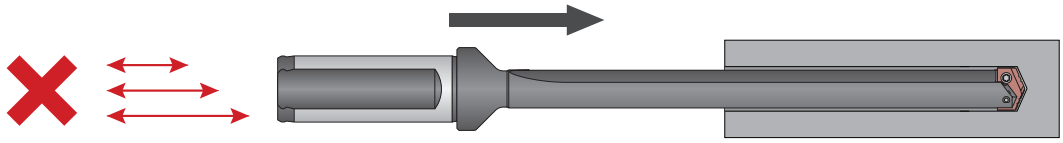


Coolant ON

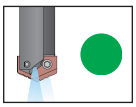


4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

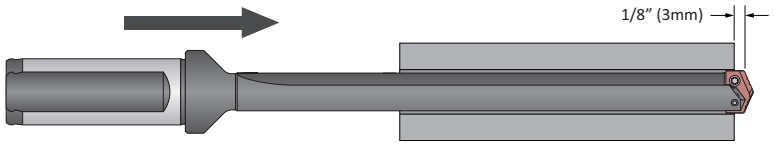


Coolant ON

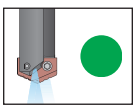


5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



Coolant ON

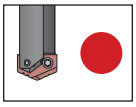


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Notes

Notes

Part No.	Page
0	
02B.40...	C: 56
02B.45...	C: 56
02B.50...	C: 56
1	
10214...	A40: 7
10215...	A40: 7
1021A...	A40: 6
1021N...	A40: 6
1021T...	A40: 6
10224...	A40: 11
1022A...	A40: 10
1022N...	A40: 10
1022T...	A40: 10
10234...	A40: 15
10235...	A40: 15
1023A...	A40: 14
1023N...	A40: 14
1023T...	A40: 14
10244...	A40: 19
10245...	A40: 19
1024A...	A40: 18
1024N...	A40: 18
1024T...	A40: 18
1024U...	A40: 18, A40: 38
10254...	A40: 23
10255...	A40: 23
1025A...	A40: 22
1025N...	A40: 22
1025T...	A40: 22
1025U...	A40: 22, A40: 38
10264...	A40: 27
10265...	A40: 27
1026A...	A40: 26
1026N...	A40: 26
1026T...	A40: 26
1026U...	A40: 26, A40: 38
10274...	A40: 31
10275...	A40: 31
1027A...	A40: 30
1027N...	A40: 30
1027T...	A40: 30
1027U...	A40: 30, A40: 38
10284...	A40: 35
10285...	A40: 35
1028A...	A40: 34
1028N...	A40: 34
1028T...	A40: 34
1028U...	A40: 34, A40: 38
10294...	A40: 36
10414...	A40: 7
10424...	A40: 11
10434...	A40: 15
10444...	A40: 19
10454...	A40: 23
10474...	A40: 31
10484...	A40: 35
11214...	A40: 7
11224...	A40: 11
11234...	A40: 15
11244...	A40: 19
11254...	A40: 23
11264...	A40: 27
131...	A30: 48, A30: 49
132...	A30: 63, A30: 64
135...	A30: 95
136...	A30: 97
137...	A30: 103
138...	A30: 105
150...	A30: 34, A30: 35, A91: 22, A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
151...	A30: 46, A30: 47, A30: 48, A91: 26, A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
152...	A30: 61, A30: 62, A30: 63, A91: 30, A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
153...	A30: 77, A30: 78, A30: 79, A91: 34
154...	A30: 88, A30: 89
155...	A30: 95
156...	A30: 97
157...	A30: 103
158...	A30: 105
15Y...	A30: 14, A30: 15, A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
15Z...	A30: 24, A30: 25, A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
180...	A30: 33
181...	A30: 45
182...	A30: 59
18Y...	A30: 13
18Z...	A30: 23
1C20...	A30: 36
1C21...	A30: 50
1C22...	A30: 65, A30: 66
1C23...	A30: 80
1C2Y...	A30: 16
1C2Z...	A30: 26
1C30...	A30: 37
1C31...	A30: 51
1C32...	A30: 67
1C3Y...	A30: 17
1C3Z...	A30: 27
1C50...	A30: 37
1C51...	A30: 51
1C52...	A30: 67
1C53...	A30: 81, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15
1C5Y...	A30: 17
1C5Z...	A30: 27
1N20...	A30: 37
1N21...	A30: 51
1N22...	A30: 67
1N2Y...	A30: 17
1N2Z...	A30: 27
2	
20231...	A40: 16
20241...	A40: 20
20251...	A40: 24
20261...	A40: 28
20411...	A40: 8
20421...	A40: 12
20431...	A40: 16
20441...	A40: 20
20451...	A40: 24
20461...	A40: 28
20611...	A40: 8
20621...	A40: 12
20631...	A40: 16
20641...	A40: 20
20651...	A40: 24
20661...	A40: 28
20671...	A40: 32
20681...	A40: 37
20811...	A40: 8
20821...	A40: 12
20831...	A40: 16
20841...	A40: 20
20851...	A40: 24
20861...	A40: 28
20871...	A40: 32
20881...	A40: 37
21000...	A30: 38, A30: 42
21005...	A30: 38
21010...	A30: 52
21011...	A40: 8
21015...	A30: 52
21020...	A30: 68
21021...	A40: 12
21025...	A30: 68
21030...	A30: 82
21031...	A40: 16
21041...	A40: 20
21051...	A40: 24
21061...	A40: 28
210Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 21
210Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 31
21411...	A40: 9
21421...	A40: 12
21431...	A40: 16
21441...	A40: 20
21451...	A40: 24
21461...	A40: 28
21471...	A40: 32
21481...	A40: 37
21511...	A40: 9
21521...	A40: 12
21531...	A40: 16
21541...	A40: 20
21551...	A40: 24
21561...	A40: 28
21571...	A40: 32
21611...	A40: 9
21621...	A40: 12
21631...	A40: 16
21641...	A40: 20
21651...	A40: 24
21661...	A40: 28
21671...	A40: 32
21681...	A40: 37
21811...	A40: 9
21821...	A40: 12
21831...	A40: 16
21841...	A40: 20
21851...	A40: 24
21861...	A40: 28
21871...	A40: 32
21881...	A40: 37
22000...	A30: 38, A30: 40, A30: 42, A91: 24
22005...	A30: 38, A30: 40, A30: 42, A91: 24
22010...	A30: 52, A30: 54, A30: 56, A91: 28
22011...	A40: 9
22015...	A30: 52, A30: 54, A30: 56, A91: 28
22020...	A30: 68, A30: 70, A30: 72, A91: 32
22021...	A40: 12
22025...	A30: 68, A30: 70, A30: 72, A91: 32
22030...	A30: 82, A30: 84, A30: 85, A91: 36
22031...	A40: 16
22040...	A30: 90, A30: 91, A30: 92
22041...	A40: 20
22050...	A30: 98, A30: 99, A30: 100
22051...	A40: 24
22061...	A40: 28
22070...	A30: 106, A30: 107, A30: 108
22071...	A40: 32
22081...	A40: 37
220Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 20, A30: 21
220Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 30, A30: 31
22211...	A40: 9
22221...	A40: 12
22231...	A40: 16
22241...	A40: 20
22261...	A40: 28
22271...	A40: 32
22281...	A40: 37
22421...	A40: 13
22431...	A40: 17
22461...	A40: 29
22471...	A40: 33
22621...	A40: 13
22631...	A40: 17
22641...	A40: 21
22651...	A40: 25
22661...	A40: 29
22671...	A40: 33
22821...	A40: 13
22831...	A40: 17
22841...	A40: 21
22851...	A40: 25
22861...	A40: 29
22881...	A40: 33
23010...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56
23015...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56
23020...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72
23025...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72
23030...	A30: 82, A30: 83, A30: 84, A30: 85
24000...	A30: 38, A30: 39, A30: 40, A30: 41, A30: 42, A91: 25
24005...	A30: 38, A30: 39, A30: 40, A30: 41, A30: 42, A91: 25
24010...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56, A91: 29
24015...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56, A91: 29
24020...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72, A91: 33
24025...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72, A91: 33
24030...	A30: 82, A30: 83, A30: 84, A30: 85, A91: 36
24040...	A30: 90, A30: 91, A30: 92
24050...	A30: 98, A30: 99, A30: 100
24070...	A30: 106, A30: 107, A30: 108
240Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 19, A30: 20, A30: 21
240Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 29, A30: 30, A30: 31
2430...	C: 26
2431...	C: 27
2440...	C: 22
2441...	C: 23
24410...	A40: 41
24420...	A40: 41
24430...	A40: 41
24440...	A40: 41
24450...	A40: 41
24460...	A40: 41
24470...	A40: 41
24480...	A40: 41
24500...	A30: 39
24510...	A30: 53
24520...	A30: 69

Part No.	Page
245Y0...	A30: 19
245Z0...	A30: 29
25000...	A30: 38, A30: 39, A30: 40, A30: 41, A30: 42, A91: 25
25005...	A30: 38, A30: 39, A30: 40, A30: 41, A30: 42, A91: 25
25010...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56, A91: 29
25015...	A30: 52, A30: 53, A30: 54, A30: 55, A30: 56, A91: 29
25020...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72, A91: 33
25025...	A30: 68, A30: 69, A30: 70, A30: 71, A30: 72
25030...	A30: 82, A30: 84, A30: 85
25040...	A30: 90, A30: 91, A30: 92
25050...	A30: 98, A30: 99, A30: 100
25070...	A30: 106, A30: 107, A30: 108
250Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 19, A30: 20, A30: 21
250Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 29, A30: 30, A30: 31
26000...	A30: 39, A30: 41, A30: 42
26005...	A30: 39, A30: 41, A30: 42
26010...	A30: 53, A91: 29
26015...	A91: 29
26020...	A30: 69, A91: 33
260Z0...	A30: 29
26500...	A30: 39
27000...	A30: 38, A30: 42
27010...	A30: 52, A30: 56
27020...	A30: 68, A30: 72
27030...	A30: 82, A30: 84, A30: 85
27040...	A30: 90, A30: 91, A30: 92
27050...	A30: 99, A30: 100
27070...	A30: 107, A30: 108
270Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 21
270Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 31
29000...	A30: 38, A30: 42
29010...	A30: 52, A30: 56
29020...	A30: 68, A30: 72
29030...	A30: 82, A30: 84, A30: 85
29040...	A30: 90, A30: 91, A30: 92
29050...	A30: 99, A30: 100
29070...	A30: 107, A30: 108
290Y0...	A30: 18, A30: 21
290Z0...	A30: 28, A30: 31
2T-2SR...	A30: 21, A30: 31, A30: 43, A30: 110
2T-3SR...	A30: 57, A30: 73, A30: 110
2T-4SR...	A30: 73, A30: 85, A30: 93, A30: 110, A40: 9, A40: 13, A40: 17, A40: 21, A40: 40
2T-5SR...	A30: 85, A30: 93, A30: 110, A40: 13, A40: 17, A40: 21, A40: 40
2T-6SR...	A30: 101, A30: 109, A30: 110, A40: 25, A40: 29, A40: 33, A40: 37, A40: 40
2T-55SR...	A40: 21, A40: 25, A40: 37, A40: 40
2T-60SR...	A40: 29, A40: 40
2T-65SR...	A40: 33, A40: 40
3	
30.50R...	C: 60
30.63R...	C: 60
30.80R...	C: 60
335...	A10: 4, A10: 5
35.50R...	C: 61
35.63R...	C: 61
360...	A10: 6, A10: 7, A10: 8, A10: 9
3610...	C: 28
3617...	C: 29
3620...	C: 24
3627...	C: 25
390...	A10: 10, A10: 11
4	
40.50R...	C: 61
40.63R...	C: 61
4300...	C: 50, C: 51
4305...	C: 52, C: 53
4330...	C: 42, C: 43
4335...	C: 44, C: 45
434...	A30: 87
435...	A30: 94
4350...	C: 46, C: 47
4355...	C: 48, C: 49
436...	A30: 96
437...	A30: 102
438...	A30: 104
450...	A30: 32, A91: 23, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
4500...	C: 38, C: 39
4505...	C: 40, C: 41
451...	A30: 44, A91: 27, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
452...	A30: 58, A91: 31, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
453...	A30: 75, A91: 35, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 19, A92: 20, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 26, A92: 27, A92: 28
454...	A30: 86, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 19, A92: 20, A92: 21, A92: 22, A92: 23, A92: 24, A92: 25, A92: 26, A92: 27, A92: 28
455...	A30: 94
4550...	C: 34, C: 35
4555...	C: 36, C: 37
456...	A30: 96
457...	A30: 102
458...	A30: 104
45Y...	A30: 12, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
45Z...	A30: 22, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15, A92: 17, A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
483...	A30: 74, A30: 76
4C10...	A30: 32, A91: 23, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15
4C11...	A30: 44, A91: 27, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15
4C12...	A30: 58, A91: 31, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15
4C1Y...	A30: 12, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 13, A92: 15
4C1Z...	A30: 22, A92: 7, A92: 9, A92: 11, A92: 15
4C20...	A30: 32, A92: 17
4C21...	A30: 44, A92: 17
4C22...	A30: 58, A92: 17
4C2Y...	A30: 12, A92: 17
4C2Z...	A30: 22, A92: 17
6	
60111C45...	A20: 15
60111H...	A20: 15
60112C45...	A20: 19
60112H...	A20: 19
60113C45...	A20: 23
60113H...	A20: 23
60114C45...	A20: 27
60114H...	A20: 27
60115C45...	A20: 31
60115H...	A20: 31
60116C45...	A20: 35
60116H...	A20: 35
60117C45...	A20: 39
60117H...	A20: 39
60118C45...	A20: 43
60118H...	A20: 43
60120C45...	A20: 47
60120H...	A20: 47
60122C45...	A20: 51
60122H...	A20: 51
60124C45...	A20: 55
60124H...	A20: 55
60126C45...	A20: 59
60126H...	A20: 59
60129C45...	A20: 63
60129H...	A20: 63
60132C45...	A20: 67
60132H...	A20: 67
60311H...	A20: 15
60311S...	A20: 15
60312H...	A20: 19
60312S...	A20: 19
60313H...	A20: 23
60313S...	A20: 23
60314H...	A20: 27
60314S...	A20: 27
60315H...	A20: 31
60315S...	A20: 31
60316H...	A20: 35
60316S...	A20: 35
60317H...	A20: 39
60317S...	A20: 39
60318H...	A20: 43
60318S...	A20: 43
60320H...	A20: 47
60320S...	A20: 47
60322H...	A20: 51
60322S...	A20: 51
60324H...	A20: 55
60324S...	A20: 55
60326H...	A20: 59
60326S...	A20: 59
60329H...	A20: 63
60329S...	A20: 63
60332H...	A20: 67
60332S...	A20: 67
60511H...	A20: 15
60511S...	A20: 15
60512H...	A20: 19
60512S...	A20: 19
60513H...	A20: 23
60513S...	A20: 23
60514H...	A20: 27
60514S...	A20: 27
60515H...	A20: 31
60515S...	A20: 31
60516H...	A20: 35
60516S...	A20: 35
60517H...	A20: 39
60517S...	A20: 39
60518H...	A20: 43
60518S...	A20: 43
60520H...	A20: 47
60520S...	A20: 47
60522H...	A20: 51
60522S...	A20: 51
60524H...	A20: 55
60524S...	A20: 55
60526H...	A20: 59
60526S...	A20: 59
60529H...	A20: 63
60529S...	A20: 63
60532H...	A20: 67
60532S...	A20: 67
60711H...	A20: 15
60711S...	A20: 15
60712H...	A20: 19
60712S...	A20: 19
60713H...	A20: 23
60713S...	A20: 23
60714H...	A20: 27
60714S...	A20: 27
60715H...	A20: 31
60715S...	A20: 31
60716H...	A20: 35
60716S...	A20: 35
60717H...	A20: 39
60717S...	A20: 39
60718H...	A20: 43
60718S...	A20: 43
60720H...	A20: 47
60720S...	A20: 47
60722H...	A20: 51
60722S...	A20: 51
60724H...	A20: 55
60724S...	A20: 55
60726H...	A20: 59
60726S...	A20: 59
60729H...	A20: 63
60729S...	A20: 63
60732H...	A20: 67
60732S...	A20: 67
7	
7000...	C: 12
7000-MC...	C: 16
7000-ML...	C: 17, C: 19
7000-MM...	C: 18

Part No.	Page
7000-VI...	C: 14, C: 15
7001-MC...	C: 16
7001-ML...	C: 17
7001-MM...	C: 18
7001-VI...	C: 14, C: 15
7400...	C: 12
7405...	C: 13
7705...	C: 13
7C111P...	A20: 14
7C112P...	A20: 18
7C113P...	A20: 22
7C114P...	A20: 26
7C115P...	A20: 30
7C116P...	A20: 34
7C117P...	A20: 38
7C118P...	A20: 42
7C120P...	A20: 46
7C122P...	A20: 50
7C124P...	A20: 54
7C126P...	A20: 58
7C129P...	A20: 62
7C132P...	A20: 66
7C211P...	A20: 14
7C212P...	A20: 18
7C213P...	A20: 22
7C214P...	A20: 26
7C215P...	A20: 30
7C217P...	A20: 38
7C218P...	A20: 42
7C220P...	A20: 46
7C222P...	A20: 50
7C224P...	A20: 54
7C229P...	A20: 62
7C232P...	A20: 66
9	
94500...	C: 38, C: 39
94505...	C: 40, C: 41
94550...	C: 34, C: 35
94555...	C: 36, C: 37
A	
AS5202...	A92: 14, A92: 15, A92: 26, A92: 27
ATKK...	A92: 18, A92: 20, A92: 22, A92: 24, A92: 26, A92: 28
ATKU...	A92: 19, A92: 21, A92: 23, A92: 25, A92: 27
B	
BFB-075...	B20: 21
BFC-076...	B20: 20
BFC-300...	B20: 20, B20: 21
BTA0...	A93: 4
BTA1...	A93: 5
BTA2...	A93: 6
BTA3...	A93: 7
BTAT...	A93: 4, A93: 5, A93: 6, A93: 7
BTB.40...	C: 57
BTB.50...	C: 57
BTH-0125...	B20: 25, B20: 48, B20: 68
BTH-0187...	B20: 25, B20: 57
BTH-0250...	B20: 25, B20: 49, B20: 57, B20: 69
BTH-0312...	B20: 57
BTH-0375...	B20: 25, B20: 54, B20: 57, B20: 58
BTH-0500...	B20: 25, B20: 53, B20: 54, B20: 56, B20: 57, B20: 58, B20: 69, B20: 72, B20: 73
BTH-0625...	B20: 25, B20: 57, B20: 58
BTH-0750...	B20: 25, B20: 54, B20: 56, B20: 57, B20: 58
BTH-10...	B20: 55
BTH-1000...	B20: 25, B20: 56
BTH-10M...	B20: 25
BTH-12...	B20: 55
BTH-12M...	B20: 25
BTH-20...	B20: 55
BTH-20M...	B20: 25
C	
C34...	A60: 7, A60: 9, A60: 11, A60: 13, A60: 14, A60: 15, A60: 16, A60: 17, A60: 18, A60: 19, A60: 20
CB025M...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13
CB032M...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13
CB-038...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 73
CB038...	B20: 43
CB038M...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 14, B20: 17
CB-050...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 70, B20: 72, B20: 73
CB050...	B20: 43, B20: 70
CB050M...	B20: 10, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 17
CB062...	B20: 39
CB0625...	B20: 27, B20: 29, B20: 37
CB-064...	B20: 16, B20: 17
CB0750...	B20: 27, B20: 29, B20: 37, B20: 39
CB-076...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 72, B20: 73
CB076...	B20: 43
CB076M...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 17
CB1000...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 24, B20: 27, B20: 29, B20: 37, B20: 39
CB-101...	B20: 16, B20: 17
CB101M...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 17
CB1250...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 24, B20: 27, B20: 29, B20: 37, B20: 39
CB-1500...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 68
CB1500...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 14, B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 23, B20: 24, B20: 42, B20: 45
CB2000...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 19, B20: 24, B20: 42, B20: 45, B20: 70
CB-202...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 70, B20: 72, B20: 73
CB-203...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 72, B20: 73
CB-204...	B20: 16, B20: 17
CB-206...	B20: 16, B20: 17
CB-2375...	B20: 16, B20: 17
CB-2500...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 68
CB2500...	B20: 42
CB-3000...	B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 69
CB3000...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 12, B20: 13, B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 19, B20: 24, B20: 42, B20: 45
CB4000...	B20: 10, B20: 11, B20: 16, B20: 17, B20: 19
CB6000...	B20: 17, B20: 42
CBER16...	B20: 26, B20: 27, B20: 28, B20: 29
CBER20...	B20: 26, B20: 27, B20: 28, B20: 29
CBER25...	B20: 26, B20: 27, B20: 28, B20: 29
CBER32...	B20: 26, B20: 27, B20: 28, B20: 29
CBER40...	B20: 26, B20: 27, B20: 28, B20: 29
CBR...	B20: 36, B20: 37
CBS...	B20: 38, B20: 39
CBT-0035...	B20: 50
CBT-0040...	B20: 50
CBT-0050...	B20: 48, B20: 50, B20: 51
CBT-0060...	B20: 48, B20: 50, B20: 51, B20: 68
CBT-0070...	B20: 50
CBT-0080...	B20: 48, B20: 50, B20: 51, B20: 68
CBT-0090...	B20: 50
CBT-0100...	B20: 48, B20: 50, B20: 51, B20: 68
CBT-0110...	B20: 48, B20: 51, B20: 68
CBT-0120...	B20: 49, B20: 50, B20: 69
CBT-0140...	B20: 49, B20: 69
CBT-0160...	B20: 49, B20: 69
CBT-0180...	B20: 49, B20: 69
CBT-0200...	B20: 49
CCET...	B20: 62
CCGT...	B20: 62, X: 22
CCGW...	B20: 62
CCMT...	B20: 63, X: 22
CCMW...	B20: 62
CDCD...	B20: 61
CFX...	B20: 56, B20: 57, B20: 58
CHB...	B20: 16, B20: 59, B20: 72, B20: 73
CHD...	B20: 50, B20: 51
CIL.25...	C: 59
CIL.32...	C: 59
CIL.40...	C: 59
CPMT...	B20: 61
CSL...	B20: 18, B20: 19
CT025M...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT032M...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT038M...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT050M...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT076M...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT1000...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT1250...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT1500...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT2000...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CT3000...	B20: 8, B20: 9
CTP038...	B20: 30, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35
CTP038M...	B20: 31
CTP050...	B20: 30, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35
CTP050M...	B20: 31
CTP076...	B20: 30, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35
CTP076M...	B20: 31
CTP1500...	B20: 30, B20: 31, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35
CTP2000...	B20: 30, B20: 31, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35, B20: 71
CTP3000...	B20: 30, B20: 31, B20: 32, B20: 33, B20: 34, B20: 35
D	
DCGT...	X: 22
DCMT...	X: 22
G	
G1731...	A92: 16, A92: 17, A92: 28
H	
HSKA.100...	C: 58
HSKA.63...	C: 58
HXT0311S...	A20: 13
HXT0312S...	A20: 17
HXT0313S...	A20: 21
HXT0314S...	A20: 25
HXT0315S...	A20: 29
HXT0316S...	A20: 33
HXT0317S...	A20: 37
HXT0318S...	A20: 41
HXT0320S...	A20: 45
HXT0322S...	A20: 49
HXT0324S...	A20: 53
HXT0326S...	A20: 57
HXT0329S...	A20: 61
HXT0332S...	A20: 65
HXT0511S...	A20: 13
HXT0512S...	A20: 17
HXT0513S...	A20: 21
HXT0514S...	A20: 25
HXT0515S...	A20: 29
HXT0516S...	A20: 33
HXT0517S...	A20: 37
HXT0518S...	A20: 41
HXT0520S...	A20: 45
HXT0522S...	A20: 49
HXT0524S...	A20: 53
HXT0526S...	A20: 57
HXT0529S...	A20: 61
HXT0532S...	A20: 65
HXT0711S...	A20: 13
HXT0712S...	A20: 17
HXT0713S...	A20: 21
HXT0714S...	A20: 25
HXT0715S...	A20: 29
HXT0716S...	A20: 33
HXT0717S...	A20: 37
HXT0718S...	A20: 41
HXT0720S...	A20: 45
HXT0722S...	A20: 49
HXT0724S...	A20: 53
HXT0726S...	A20: 57
HXT0729S...	A20: 61
HXT0732S...	A20: 65
HXT1011S...	A20: 13
HXT1012S...	A20: 17
HXT1013S...	A20: 21
HXT1014S...	A20: 25
HXT1015S...	A20: 29
HXT1016S...	A20: 33
HXT1017S...	A20: 37
HXT1018S...	A20: 41
HXT1020S...	A20: 45
HXT1022S...	A20: 49
HXT1024S...	A20: 53
HXT1026S...	A20: 57
HXT1029S...	A20: 61
HXT1032S...	A20: 65
I	

Part No.	Page
I6149...	A92: 12, A92: 13, A92: 22, A92: 23, A92: 24, A92: 25
J	
J1926...	A92: 6, A92: 7, A92: 8, A92: 9, A92: 18, A92: 19, A92: 20, A92: 21
K	
KIT-050...	B20: 70
KIT-1500...	B20: 68
KIT-202...	B20: 70, B20: 72, B20: 73
KIT-203...	B20: 72, B20: 73
KIT-2500...	B20: 68
KIT-3000...	B20: 69
KIT-CB038...	B20: 72, B20: 73
KIT-CB050...	B20: 72, B20: 73
KIT-CB076...	B20: 72, B20: 73
KIT-CTP...	B20: 71
L	
LCB1500...	B20: 14, B20: 15
M	
MB002...	B20: 22, B20: 23
MB152...	B20: 22, B20: 23
MD0625...	B20: 41
MD0750...	B20: 41
MD1000...	B20: 41
MD1250...	B20: 41
MD16...	B20: 41
MD20...	B20: 41
MD25...	B20: 41
MD32...	B20: 41
MDB...	B20: 40, B20: 41
MT2...	B20: 44
MT3...	B20: 44
MT4...	B20: 44
MT5...	B20: 44
N	
NMTB...	B20: 44, B20: 70
O	
OP-05T308...	A50: 6, A60: 7, A60: 9, A60: 11, A60: 13, A60: 14, A60: 15, A60: 16, A60: 17, A60: 18, A60: 19, A60: 20, A70: 5, A70: 6, A70: 7, A70: 8, A70: 9, A70: 10, A70: 11, A70: 12, A70: 13
OP-060408...	A50: 8, A50: 10, A50: 18
OP-080508...	A50: 10, A50: 12, A50: 20, A50: 22
OP-090608...	A50: 12, A50: 14, A50: 16, A50: 24, A50: 26
OP1...	A70: 5, A70: 6, A70: 7, A70: 8, A70: 9, A70: 10, A70: 11, A70: 12, A70: 13
OP2...	A70: 5, A70: 6, A70: 7, A70: 8, A70: 9, A70: 10, A70: 11, A70: 12, A70: 13
OP3...	A70: 5, A70: 6, A70: 7, A70: 8, A70: 9, A70: 10, A70: 11, A70: 12, A70: 13
OP4...	A70: 5, A70: 6, A70: 7, A70: 8, A70: 9, A70: 10, A70: 11, A70: 12, A70: 13
R	
R34X22...	A60: 6, A60: 7
R34X35...	A60: 6, A60: 7
R34X45...	A60: 6, A60: 7
R36X22...	A60: 8, A60: 9
R36X35...	A60: 8, A60: 9
R36X45...	A60: 8, A60: 9
R38X22...	A60: 10, A60: 11
R38X35...	A60: 10, A60: 11
R38X45...	A60: 10, A60: 11
R42X22...	A60: 12, A60: 13
R42X35...	A60: 12, A60: 13
R42X45...	A60: 12, A60: 13
R44X22...	A60: 14
R44X35...	A60: 14
R46X22...	A60: 15
R46X35...	A60: 15
R48X10...	A60: 16
R48X25...	A60: 16
R52X10...	A60: 17
R52X25...	A60: 17
R54X10...	A60: 18
R54X25...	A60: 18
R56X10...	A60: 19
R56X25...	A60: 19
R58X10...	A60: 20
R58X25...	A60: 20
R8...	B20: 46, B20: 70, B20: 72
RDKF...	D: 18
RDKH...	D: 7, D: 8, D: 9
RDKI...	D: 12
RDKK...	D: 14
RDKL...	D: 16
RDKM...	D: 20
RDKN...	D: 22
RDKO...	D: 24
RDKP...	D: 26
RDKQ...	D: 28
RDKR...	D: 30
RDKS...	D: 32
RDKT...	D: 34
RDKU...	D: 36
RDRY...	D: 38
RSKF...	D: 19
RSKH...	D: 10, D: 11
RSKI...	D: 13
RSKK...	D: 15
RSKL...	D: 17
RSKM...	D: 21
RSKN...	D: 23
RSKO...	D: 25
RSKP...	D: 27
RSKQ...	D: 29
RSKR...	D: 31
RSKS...	D: 33
RSKT...	D: 35
RSKU...	D: 37
RSRY...	D: 39
S	
S1500...	B20: 19
S2000...	B20: 19
S3000...	B20: 19
SBT-0062...	B20: 52, B20: 53
SBT-0093...	B20: 52, B20: 53
SBT-0125...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-0187...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-0250...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-03...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-0312...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-0375...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-04...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-0500...	B20: 52, B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SBT-06...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-0625...	B20: 52, B20: 72, B20: 74
SBT-0750...	B20: 52, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75
SBT-08...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-10...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-1000...	B20: 52, B20: 72, B20: 74, B20: 75
SBT-12...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-1250...	B20: 52, B20: 72, B20: 74
SBT-16...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-19...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-25...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SBT-32...	B20: 53, B20: 72, B20: 76
SCMT...	X: 23
SET-SB...	B20: 74, B20: 75, B20: 76
SET-TA...	B20: 77
SGL...	B20: 29, B20: 37
SL202...	B20: 19
SL203...	B20: 19
SL204...	B20: 19
SP34X22...	A60: 6, A60: 7
SP36X22...	A60: 8, A60: 9
SP38X22...	A60: 10, A60: 11
SP42X22...	A60: 12, A60: 13
SP44X22...	A60: 14
SP46X22...	A60: 15
SP48X10...	A60: 16
SP48X25...	A60: 16
SP52X10...	A60: 17
SP52X25...	A60: 17
SP54X10...	A60: 18
SP54X25...	A60: 18
SP56X10...	A60: 19
SP56X25...	A60: 19
SP58X10...	A60: 20
SP58X25...	A60: 20
SQ-1500...	B20: 18, B20: 19
SQ-2000...	B20: 18, B20: 19
SQ-3000...	B20: 18, B20: 19
SS0500...	B20: 46
SS0625...	B20: 46
SS0750...	B20: 46
SS1000...	B20: 46
SS1250...	B20: 46
SS1500...	B20: 46
SS2000...	B20: 46
ST03120...	A91: 6
ST03140...	A91: 7, A91: 8
ST03150...	A91: 9
ST03160...	A91: 10
ST03170...	A91: 11
ST03180...	A91: 12
ST03200...	A91: 13
ST03220...	A91: 14
ST03225...	A91: 14
ST03240...	A91: 15
ST03260...	A91: 16
ST03290...	A91: 17
ST03320...	A91: 18
ST05120...	A91: 6
ST05140...	A91: 7, A91: 8
ST05150...	A91: 9
ST05160...	A91: 10
ST05170...	A91: 11
ST05180...	A91: 12
ST05200...	A91: 13
ST05220...	A91: 14
ST05225...	A91: 14
ST05240...	A91: 15
ST05260...	A91: 16
ST05290...	A91: 17
ST05320...	A91: 18
ST07120...	A91: 6
ST07140...	A91: 7, A91: 8
ST07150...	A91: 9
ST07160...	A91: 10
ST07170...	A91: 11
ST07180...	A91: 12
ST07200...	A91: 13
ST07220...	A91: 14
ST07225...	A91: 14
ST07240...	A91: 15
ST07260...	A91: 16
ST07290...	A91: 17
ST07320...	A91: 18
T	
TA-0250...	B20: 54, B20: 68, B20: 69, B20: 70, B20: 71, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-0312...	B20: 54, B20: 68, B20: 69, B20: 70, B20: 71, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-0375...	B20: 54, B20: 68, B20: 69, B20: 70, B20: 71, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-0437...	B20: 54, B20: 68, B20: 69, B20: 70, B20: 71, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-0500...	B20: 54, B20: 68, B20: 69, B20: 70, B20: 71, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-06...	B20: 55, B20: 70, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-0625...	B20: 54
TA-0750...	B20: 69, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-08...	B20: 55, B20: 70, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-10...	B20: 55, B20: 70, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-1000...	B20: 54, B20: 69, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-12...	B20: 55, B20: 70, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-1250...	B20: 54, B20: 69, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-16...	B20: 55, B20: 77
TA-20...	B20: 55, B20: 73, B20: 77
TA-25...	B20: 55, B20: 77
T-ACR-45...	A30: 43, A30: 57, A30: 73, A30: 111
TAS-06...	B20: 55, B20: 73, B20: 77
TAS-08...	B20: 55, B20: 73, B20: 77
TAS-10...	B20: 55, B20: 73, B20: 77
TAS-12...	B20: 55, B20: 73
TAS-16...	B20: 55, B20: 73
TAS-20...	B20: 55, B20: 73
TAS-25...	B20: 55

Part No.	Page
TCGT...	X: 23
TCMT...	A20: 15, A20: 19, A20: 23, A20: 27, A20: 31, A20: 35, A20: 39, A20: 43, A20: 47, A20: 51, A20: 55, A20: 59, A20: 63, A20: 67, B20: 64, B20: 68, B20: 69, X: 23
TFX...	B20: 56, B20: 57, B20: 58
THN...	E: 41
THP...	E: 48
THT...	E: 41
TM...	E: 18, E: 19, E: 20, E: 21, E: 22, E: 23, E: 24, E: 25, E: 26, E: 27, E: 28, E: 29, E: 30, E: 31, E: 32, E: 33
TMAU...	A92: 21
TMBK...	E: 8
TMBKxBSPP...	E: 11
TMBKxBSPT...	E: 10
TMxBSPP...	E: 11
TMxBSPT...	E: 10
TMxBSW...	E: 8, E: 9
TMMK...	E: 26, E: 28
TMNKxNPT...	E: 12
TMNKxNPTF...	E: 14
TMxNPS...	E: 16
TMxNPSF...	E: 17
TMxNPT...	E: 12, E: 13
TMxNPTF...	E: 14, E: 15
TMT-0750...	B20: 22, B20: 23
TMT0750...	B20: 23
TMT-1000...	B20: 22, B20: 23
TMT1000...	B20: 23
TMUK...	E: 18, E: 19, E: 20, E: 21
TN100K-FA...	E: 43
TN100K-UN...	E: 44, E: 45
TN100K-UNJ...	E: 46
TN150K-AP...	E: 43
TN150K-BSPP...	E: 43
TN150K-BSPT...	E: 42
TN150K-FA...	E: 43
TN150K-M...	E: 47
TN150K-NPT...	E: 42
TN150K-NPTF...	E: 42
TN150K-UN...	E: 44, E: 45
TN150K-UNJ...	E: 46
TNR...	E: 48
TP075K-BSPP...	E: 37
TP075K-BSPT...	E: 37
TP075K-M...	E: 40
TP075K-NPT...	E: 36
TP075K-NPTF...	E: 36
TP075K-UN...	E: 38
TP075K-UNJ...	E: 39
TP100K-BSPP...	E: 37
TP100K-BSPT...	E: 37
TP100K-M...	E: 40
TP100K-NPT...	E: 36
TP100K-NPTF...	E: 36
TP100K-UN...	E: 38
TP100K-UNJ...	E: 39
TPGT...	B20: 65, B20: 68, B20: 69
TPGW...	B20: 66
TPMT...	B20: 65
TSN...	E: 49
TSR...	E: 49
V	
V3300D...	A50: 6
V3301D...	A50: 6
V3316D...	A50: 6
V3318D...	A50: 6
V3320D...	A50: 6
V3800D...	A50: 8
V3801D...	A50: 8
V3815D...	A50: 8
V3817D...	A50: 8
V3818D...	A50: 8
V3820D...	A50: 8
V4401D...	A50: 10
V4417D...	A50: 10
V4418D...	A50: 10
V4422D...	A50: 10
V5101D...	A50: 12
V5118D...	A50: 12
V5120D...	A50: 12
V5122D...	A50: 12
V5701D...	A50: 14
V5702D...	A50: 14
V5722D...	A50: 14
V5724D...	A50: 14
V5726D...	A50: 14
V6302D...	A50: 16
V6326D...	A50: 16
V6329D...	A50: 16
V6332D...	A50: 16
V7002S...	A50: 18
V7029S...	A50: 18
V7602S...	A50: 20
V7629S...	A50: 20
V8302S...	A50: 22
V8332S...	A50: 22
V8902S...	A50: 24
V8929S...	A50: 24
V9502S...	A50: 26
V9532S...	A50: 26
W	
W3303H...	A50: 7
W3803H...	A50: 7
W3805H...	A50: 7
W3808H...	A50: 7
W3810H...	A50: 7
W4403H...	A50: 9, A50: 11
W4405H...	A50: 9, A50: 11
W4408H...	A50: 9, A50: 11
W4410H...	A50: 9, A50: 11
W5103H...	A50: 13
W5105H...	A50: 13
W5108H...	A50: 13
W5110H...	A50: 13
W5703H...	A50: 15
W5705H...	A50: 15
W5708H...	A50: 15
W5710H...	A50: 15
W6303H...	A50: 17
W6305H...	A50: 17
W6308H...	A50: 17
W6310H...	A50: 17
W7003H...	A50: 19
W7005H...	A50: 19
W7008H...	A50: 19
W7010H...	A50: 19
W7603H...	A50: 21
W7605H...	A50: 21
W7608H...	A50: 21
W8303H...	A50: 23
W8305H...	A50: 23
W8308H...	A50: 23
W8903H...	A50: 25
W8905H...	A50: 25
W8908H...	A50: 25
W9503H...	A50: 27
W9505H...	A50: 27
W9508H...	A50: 27
WCMT...	B20: 67, B20: 68, B20: 69
WP...	A50: 18, A50: 20, A50: 22, A50: 24, A50: 26
X	
X1926...	A92: 10, A92: 11
XTK11...	A20: 12
XTK12...	A20: 16
XTK13...	A20: 20
XTK14...	A20: 24
XTK15...	A20: 28
XTK16...	A20: 32
XTK17...	A20: 36
XTK18...	A20: 40
XTK20...	A20: 44
XTK22...	A20: 48
XTK24...	A20: 52
XTK26...	A20: 56
XTK29...	A20: 60
XTK32...	A20: 64
XTN11...	A20: 12
XTN12...	A20: 16
XTN13...	A20: 20
XTN14...	A20: 24
XTN15...	A20: 28
XTN16...	A20: 32
XTN17...	A20: 36
XTN18...	A20: 40
XTN20...	A20: 44
XTN22...	A20: 48
XTN24...	A20: 52
XTN26...	A20: 56
XTN29...	A20: 60
XTN32...	A20: 64
XTP11...	A20: 12
XTP12...	A20: 16
XTP13...	A20: 20
XTP14...	A20: 24
XTP15...	A20: 28
XTP16...	A20: 32
XTP17...	A20: 36
XTP18...	A20: 40
XTP20...	A20: 44
XTP22...	A20: 48
XTP24...	A20: 52
XTP26...	A20: 56
XTP29...	A20: 60
XTP32...	A20: 64
XTST12...	A91: 6
XTST13...	A91: 7
XTST14...	A91: 8
XTST15...	A91: 9
XTST16...	A91: 10
XTST17...	A91: 11
XTST18...	A91: 12
XTST20...	A91: 13
XTST22...	A91: 14
XTST24...	A91: 15
XTST26...	A91: 16
XTST29...	A91: 17
XTST32...	A91: 18

Guaranteed Test / Demo Application Form

Distributor PO #	

The following must be filled out completely before your test will be considered

IMPORTANT: For processing, send Purchase Order to your Allied Field Sales Engineer (FSE). Please clearly mark the paperwork as "Test Order."

Distributor Information

Company Name: _____

Contact: _____

Account Number: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

End User Information

Company Name: _____

Contact: _____

Industry: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Current Process

List all tooling, coatings, substrates, speeds and feeds, tool life, and any problems you are experiencing

_____

_____

Test Objective

List what would make this a successful test (i.e. penetration rate, finish, tool life, hole size, etc.)

_____

_____

Application Information

Hole Diameter: _____ in/mm

Tolerance: _____

Material: _____ (4150 / A36 / Cast Iron / etc.)

Pre-existing Diameter: _____ in/mm

Depth of Cut: _____ in/mm

Hardness: _____ (BHN / Rc)

Required Finish: _____ RMS

State: _____ (Casting / Hot rolled / Forging)

Machine Information

Machine Type: _____ (Lathe / Screw machine / Machine center / etc.)

Builder: _____ (Haas, Mori Seiki, etc.)

Model #: _____

Shank Required: _____ (CAT50 / Morse taper, etc.)

Power: _____ HP/KW

Thrust: _____ lbs/N

Rigidity:
- ☐ Excellent
- ☐ Good
- ☐ Poor

Orientation:
- ☐ Vertical
- ☐ Horizontal

Tool Rotating:
- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Coolant Information

Coolant Delivery: _____ (Through tool / Flood)

Coolant Pressure: _____ PSI / bar

Coolant Type: _____ (Air mist, oil, synthetic, water soluble, etc.)

Coolant Volume: _____ GPM / LPM

Requested Tooling

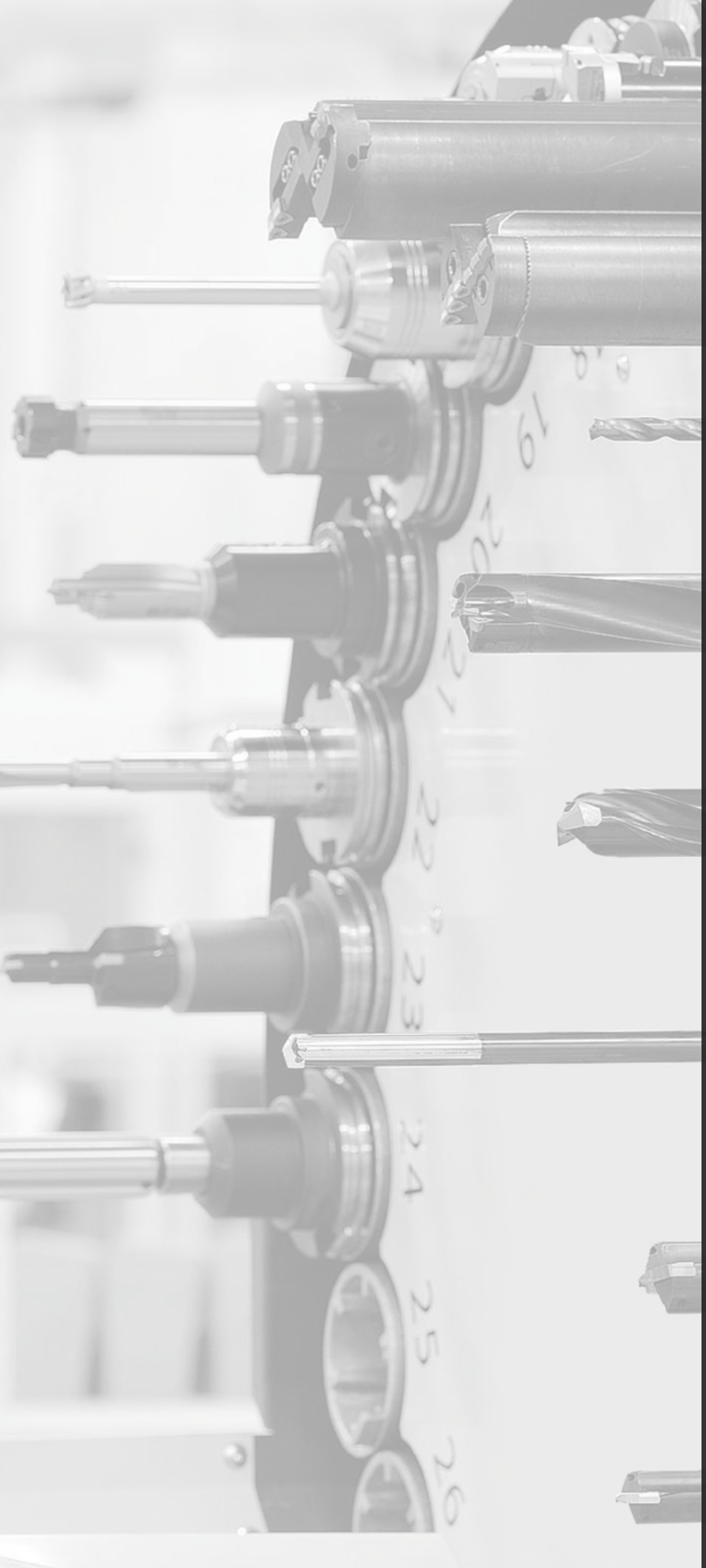
QTY	Item Number

QTY	Item Number

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Allied Machine & Engineering
120 Deeds Drive
Dover, OH 44622

Telephone: (330) 343-4283
Toll Free USA & Canada: (800) 321-5537
Fax: (330) 602-3400
Email: info@alliedmachine.com



ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Warranty Information

Allied Machine & Engineering warrants to original equipment manufacturers, distributors, industrial and commercial users of its products that each new product manufactured or supplied by Allied Machine shall be free from defects in material and workmanship.

Allied Machine's obligation under this warranty is limited to furnishing without additional charge a replacement or, at its option repairing or issuing credit for any product which shall within one year from the date of sale be returned freight prepaid to the plant designated by an Allied Machine representative and which upon inspection is determined by Allied Machine to be defective in materials or workmanship.

Complete information as to operating conditions, machine, set-up, and application of cutting fluid should accompany any product returned for inspection. The provisions of this warranty shall not apply to any Allied Machine products which have been subjected to misuse, improper operating conditions, machine set-up or application of cutting fluid or which have been repaired or altered if such repair or alteration in the judgment of Allied Machine would adversely affect performance of the product.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Allied Machine shall have no liability or responsibility on any claim of any kind, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the manufacture, sale, delivery or use of any product sold hereunder, in excess of the cost of replacement or repair as provided herein.

ALL PRICES, DELIVERIES, DESIGNS, AND MATERIALS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Certified Management System

Allied Machine & Engineering
Registered to ISO 9001
10001329

United States

Allied Machine & Engineering
120 Deeds Drive
Dover OH 44622
United States

Phone:
+1.330.343.4283

Fax:
+1.330.602.3400

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.321.5537

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.223.5140

Allied Machine & Engineering
485 W Third Street
Dover OH 44622
United States

Phone:
+1.330.343.4283

Fax:
+1.330.364.7666
(Engineering Dept.)

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.321.5537

Europe

Allied Machine & Engineering Co. (Europe) Ltd.
93 Vantage Point
Pensnett Estate
Kingswinford
West Midlands
DY6 7FR England

Phone:
+44 (0) 1384.400900

Wohlhaupter GmbH
Maybachstrasse 4
Postfach 1264
72636 Frickenhausen
Germany

Phone:
+49 (0) 7022.408.0

Fax:
+49 (0) 7022.408.212

Asia

Wohlhaupter India Pvt. Ltd.
B-23, 2nd Floor
B Block Community Centre
Janakpuri, New Delhi - 110058
India

Phone:
+91 (0) 11.41827044

Your local Allied Machine representative:

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

www.alliedmachine.com

Allied Machine & Engineering is registered by DQS to **ISO 9001 10001329**

© 2018 Allied Machine & Engineering
Literature Order Number: AMPC
Print Date: June 2018